Public Document Pack

To: Councillor Yuill, Convener; Councillor Radley, Vice-Convener; and Councillors Ali, Blake, Hazel Cameron, Fairfull, Farquhar, Henrickson, Hutchison, Kusznir, Macdonald, Massey and van Sweeden.

Town House,
ABERDEEN, 28 February 2023

NET ZERO, ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE

The Members of the **NET ZERO, ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE** are requested to meet in the **Council Chamber - Town House on TUESDAY, 7 MARCH 2023 at 10.00 am. This is a hybrid meeting and Members may also attend remotely.**

The meeting will be webcast and a live stream can be viewed on the Council's website. https://aberdeen.public-i.tv/core/portal/home

JENNI LAWSON
INTERIM CHIEF OFFICER - GOVERNANCE

B U S I N E S S

NOTIFICATION OF URGENT BUSINESS

1.1. There are no items of urgent business at this time

DETERMINATION OF EXEMPT BUSINESS

2.1. Members are requested to determine that any exempt business be considered with the press and public excluded

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST AND TRANSPARENCY STATEMENTS

3.1. Members are requested to intimate any declarations of interest

DEPUTATIONS

4.1. There are no requests for deputation at this time

MINUTE OF PREVIOUS MEETING

5.1. Minute of Previous Meeting of 10 January 2023 - for approval (Pages 5 - 8)

COMMITTEE PLANNER

6.1. Committee Business Planner (Pages 9 - 16)

NOTICES OF MOTION

7.1. Notice of Motion by Councillor Houghton - referred from Council meeting of 22 February 2023 (Pages 17 - 18)

REFERRALS FROM COUNCIL, COMMITTEES & SUB COMMITTEES

8.1. There are no referrals at this time

PERFORMANCE AND RISK

9.1. Net Zero, Environment and Transport Performance Report - CUS/23/047 (Pages 19 - 34)

9.2. Cluster Risk Register - RES/23/059 (Pages 35 - 48)

NET ZERO

10.1. There are no items under this heading

ENVIRONMENT

11.1. Expansion of the Property Level Protection Grant Scheme to include commercial properties - RES/23/058 (Pages 49 - 54)

TRANSPORT

12.1. Aberdeen Cross City Connections - Active Travel Scheme Development - COM/23/052 (Pages 55 - 214)

12.2. A93 Banchory to Aberdeen Multi-Modal Corridor Study - COM/23/010 (Pages 215 - 662)

IIAs related to reports on this agenda can be viewed here

To access the Service Updates for this Committee please click here

Website Address: aberdeencity.gov.uk

Should you require any further information about this agenda, please contact Steph Dunsmuir, sdunsmuir@aberdeencity.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

NET ZERO, ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE

ABERDEEN, 10 January 2023. Minute of Meeting of the NET ZERO, ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE. Present:- Councillor Yuill, Convener; Councillor Radley, Vice-Convener; and Councillors Al-Samarai (as substitute for Councillor Henrickson), Ali, Hazel Cameron, Crockett (as substitute for Councillor Blake), Fairfull, Farquhar, Hutchison, Kusznir, Macdonald, Massey and van Sweeden.

The agenda and reports associated with this minute can be located here.

Please note that if any changes are made to this minute at the point of approval, these will be outlined in the subsequent minute and this document will not be retrospectively altered.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST AND TRANSPARENCY STATEMENTS

1. There were no declarations of interest nor transparency statements made.

MINUTE OF PREVIOUS MEETING OF 17 NOVEMBER 2022

2. The Committee had before it the minute of its previous meeting of 17 November 2022 for approval.

The Committee resolved:-

(i) in relation to Councillor Blake's transparency statement at article 1, to note that her husband was employed at NatureScot, rather than NatureScotland;

(ii) in relation to article 2 (Committee Business Planner), item x(ii), to note that officers would confirm to Members when the South College Street service update would be circulated; and

(iii) to otherwise approve the minute as a correct record.

COMMITTEE BUSINESS PLANNER

3. The Committee had before it the planner of committee business as prepared by the Interim Chief Officer – Governance.

The Committee resolved:-

(i) to request that officers provide explanations for the acronyms used in the planner for future meetings;

(ii) to note that the business planner was under regular review and that further business in relation to Net Zero could be expected at future meetings;

(iii) to remove item 4 (Bus Partnership Grants) as the quarterly updates would not require any decisions and would therefore be provided in future as service updates;

(iv) to remove item 7 (Various Small Scale Traffic Management Stage 2) as there had been no objections received and therefore there was no report to Committee;

(v) to note the reason provided in the planner for the delay to item 7 (Flood Risk Management Strategies) and that the report would now be presented to the March 2023 meeting;
(vi) to note that the Road Safety Plan 2023-2027 (item 12) would now be presented to the March 2023 meeting due to problems with accessing the data which it was expected would be resolved for the next meeting;
(vii) to note the reason provided in the planner for the delay to item 13 (Building Performance Criteria – Energy Efficiency);
(viii) in relation to item 45 (Energy Transition Zone Training and Jobs Plan), to note that officers were working with Opportunity North East, NESCOL and Skills Development Scotland on the jobs plan and training and would update the planner with a date for when the report back could be expected;
(ix) in relation to item 51 (Fly Tipping, Littering and Dog Fouling), to note that the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning would liaise with the Chief Officer – Early Intervention and Community Empowerment to ascertain when the report back could be expected; and
(x) to otherwise note the planner.

NOTICE OF MOTION BY COUNCILLOR GREIG - QUEENS LANE SOUTH - RES/23/007

4. With reference to article 3 of the meeting of the Operational Delivery Committee of 9 June 2022, the Committee had before it a report by the Director of Resources which had been prepared in response to the Notice of Motion moved by Councillor Greig:-

> To instruct the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to report to the June 2022 meeting of the Operational Delivery Committee to seek a decision on revoking the Aberdeen City Council (Queens Lane South Aberdeen) (Prohibition of Waiting) Order 2021.

The report presented the outcome of the letter drop undertaken to residents in the local area in relation to the Aberdeen City Council (Queens Lane South, Aberdeen) (Prohibition of Waiting) Order 2021, detailing the results of any representations which had been received and any actions to be taken.

The report recommended:-
that the Committee –
(i) note the result of the consultation; and
(ii) agree to retain the current lengths of waiting restrictions on Queen's Lane South.

The Committee resolved:-
to approve the recommendations.

NET ZERO, ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE
10 January 2023

DENBURN RESTORATION - PROJECT CONTINUATION - COM/23/024

5. The Committee had before it a report by the Director of Commissioning which sought approval to explore funding for the continuation of the Denburn Restoration project. The report advised that a Denburn Restoration feasibility study had been undertaken in 2018, prior to the work being put on hold as a result of COVID-19. It was proposed that the feasibility study be progressed to obtain revised costings; to prioritise and re-evaluate the scope of the works to minimise maintenance and delivery costs; and to deliver the Denburn restoration. Funding for the full capital costs of the project was to be obtained using external sources.

The report recommended:-
that the Committee –

(a) agree that the principles of the Denburn Restoration project would improve biodiversity and increase people's connection to nature via active travel, and in turn this would improve health and wellbeing for people, whilst taking steps to towards tackling twin crises of biodiversity loss and climate change;
(b) approve the continuation of the Denburn Restoration project subject to external funding being obtained to deliver the project; and
(c) instruct the Chief Officer - Strategic Place Planning, following consultation with the Chief Officer - Operations and Protective Services, to explore opportunities for external funding to cover the costs of delivering the project and report back to committee on 7 March on next steps.

The Committee resolved:-

(i) to note that officers would circulate the estimated costs for the different phases of the project to Members outwith the meeting;
(ii) to note that due to the timing of the report, it had not been possible to consult with Local Members but that officers had provided assurance that this would not happen in future; and
(iii) to otherwise approve the recommendations.

ANNUAL REPORT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL FROM THE SCOTTISH ROADWORKS COMMISSIONER - RES/23/001

6. The Committee had before it a report by the Director of Resources which provided an update on the performance of Aberdeen City Council's Roads Maintenance and Roadworks Coordination teams following the publication of the annual performance report by the Scottish Roadworks Commissioner.

The report recommended:-
that the Committee note the contents of the Roads Commissioner's report, dated 26 May 2022 (as set out in Appendix 1 to the report).

NET ZERO, ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE
10 January 2023

The Committee resolved:-
(i) to note that officers would highlight to the Scottish Roadworks Commissioner that Members would find it helpful to have more explanation of acronyms and terminology in next year's report in respect of the primary indicators table (page 67 of the report pack); and
(ii) to otherwise note the report.

ANNUAL REPORT - NORTHERN ROADS COLLABORATION JOINT COMMITTEE - RES/23/005

7. The Committee had before it a report by the Director of Resources which presented the annual report of the Northern Roads Collaboration Joint Committee, approved at that Committee on 25 June 2021. The report also included a further stock-taking exercise which had been carried out by the Northern Roads Collaboration Officer Group. It had been recommended at the Joint Committee that the annual report be presented to the relevant committee within each local authority.

The report recommended:-
that the Committee –
(a) note the annual report from the Northern Roads Collaboration Joint Committee as attached at Appendix 1;
(b) note the stock taking exercise which was carried out by the Northern Roads Collaboration Officer Group as attached at Appendix 2; and
(c) note the continued role of Aberdeen City Council in the Northern Roads Collaboration Joint Committee.

The Committee resolved:-
(i) in relation to section 4.4 of the report (future reports for the Northern Roads Collaboration Joint Committee) to note that there were no cycling reports listed and that officers would raise this at the next meeting of the Northern Roads Collaboration Officer Group; and
(ii) to approve the recommendations.
- **COUNCILLOR IAN YUILL, Convener**

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**NET ZERO, ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE BUSINESS PLANNER** The Business Planner details the reports which have been instructed as well as reports which the Functions expect to be submitting for the calendar year.									
2	**Report Title**	**Minute Reference/Committee Decision or Purpose of Report**	**Update**	**Report Author**	**Chief Officer**	**Director**	**Terms of Reference**	**Aberdeen Adapts Theme**	**Delayed or Recommended for removal or transfer, enter either D, R, or T**	**Explanation if delayed, removed or transferred**
3				**7 March 2023**						
4	Building Performance Criteria - Energy Efficiency	Council 28/2/22 - to instruct the Chief Officer - Corporate Landlord within the context of available funding, to update the Council's Building Performance criteria to ensure that it is compliant with Scottish Government's voluntary Net Zero Public Buildings Standards for all new build or significant refurbishment projects and to seek funding opportunities to upgrade existing building stock, including all required feasibility assessments to allow the building assets to meet Energy Efficiency Standard for Social Housing (EESH2), or to reduce carbon usage within the portfolio and create pathways to Net Zero, and report back to the City Growth and Resources Committee on progress before March 2023	Officers are working to incorporate the voluntary Net Zero Public Buildings Standards into new builds & reviewing the existing Building Performance criteria to identify areas where the new standard can be introduced & areas where the Council will need to invest further to meet the requirements of the standard. Work is underway to collate data needed to undertake a full review of Council housing stock to determine Energy Efficiency Standard for Social Housing compliance & the pathway to net zero for existing housing. An update will come on 7 March on progress.	Stephen Booth / Mai Muhammad	Corporate Landlord	Resources	1	Buildings and Infrastructure	D	Update to be provided
5	Expansion of the Property Level Protection Grant Scheme to include commercial properties	To seek Committee approval to expand the current grant support for a Property Level Flood Protection Scheme in relation to domestic properties to include commercial properties.		Claire Royce	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	7			
6	Denburn Restoration Project	Net Zero, Environment & Transport 10/01/23 - to instruct the Chief Officer - Strategic Place Planning, following consultation with the Chief Officer - Operations and Protective Services, to explore opportunities for external funding to cover the costs of delivering the project and report back to committee on 7 March on next steps.		Sue Cumming	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	1 and 6	Our Natural Environment	D	Officers are still working through the project scope with Environmental Services, as well as the range of funding options for the different stages and elements of the project. It's a complex scenario and further time is required to be able to develop and report back realistic, clearly defined options. A full report is anticipated by June's meeting, if not sooner.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	**Report Title**	**Minute Reference/Committee Decision or Purpose of Report**	**Update**	**Report Author**	**Chief Officer**	**Director**	**Terms of Reference**	**Aberdeen Adapts Theme**	**Delayed or Recommended for removal or transfer, enter either D, R, or T**	**Explanation if delayed, removed or transferred**
7	Aberdeen Cross City Connections – Active Travel Scheme Development	To advise of the outcomes of the Review of Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG) Part 2 Appraisal Report, Design Review report, draft Outline Business Case and Programme Delivery Plan that has been submitted by Jacobs consultants for Aberdeen Cross City Connections Active Travel schemes. A discussion on the findings from the various reports is provided along with recommendations on the next steps for the schemes identified.		James Watt	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	7 and 8	TBC		
8	Various Small Scale Traffic Management Stage 2	To present the results of the initial statutory consultation process undertaken. (Will only be presented if representations are received during the statutory consultation process)		Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A	R	There were no representations therefore there is no requirement for a report this cycle
9	Road Safety Plan 2023-2027	To be presented every second year - noted at November 2022 Net Zero, Environment & Transport Committee that the report would be presented to January 2023 meeting instead of August 2023, with reporting moving to January annually thereafter - delayed to March 2023 due to issues with accessing the data		Vycki Ritson / Naomi McRuvie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A	D	The Road Safety Plan is delayed to allow for the road traffic collision data from Police Scotland, which has now been made available and accessible, to be scrutinised. This will ensure that any figures presented and targets promoted, are current and appropriate actions are proposed
10	Flood Risk Management Strategies	City Growth & Resources 03/02/21 - to instruct the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to bring a report on the final Flood Risk Management Strategies and Plans to this Committee at the first possible meeting following the end of the consultation	The consultation for the draft Flood Risk Management Plans (FRMPs) was completed in December 2021 and the final local FRMPs will be published in December 2022. The report will come to the first available committee in 2023	Claire Royce	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	1	Flooding and Coastal Change	R	As the flood risk management strategies were published on the website and issued to Members last year, there is nothing for the committee to agree in respect of this item. A service update has been issued to Members and it is therefore recommended that this item be removed from the business planner.
11	A93 Banchory to Aberdeen Multi Modal Study	To advise Members of the outcomes of the study and to seek approval to further progress works to develop an outline business case		Will Hekelaar	Strategic Placing Planning	Commissioning	7,8	Buildings and Infrastructure		
12	Net Zero, Environment & Transport Performance Report	To present the performance report		Louise Fox	Data and Insights	Customer	7	N/A		
13	Cluster Risk Register Reporting - Fleet / Roads / Waste / Environmental Services and Facilities	To present Cluster Risk Register and Assurance Maps in accordance with committee terms of reference.		Mark Reilly	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	9	N/A		

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	**Report Title**	**Minute Reference/Committee Decision or Purpose of Report**	**Update**	**Report Author**	**Chief Officer**	**Director**	**Terms of Reference**	**Aberdeen Adapts Theme**	**Delayed or Recommended for removal or transfer, enter either D, R, or T**	**Explanation if delayed, removed or transferred**
14	Signage Policy	Operational Delivery Committee 31/08/22 - In relation to the Notice of Motion (regarding a suggested sign for Culter Men's Shed) to instruct the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to report to a future meeting of the appropriate committee, seeking: approval of a Council policy concerning signage of this nature, such policy to include criteria for determining requests for such signage and provision as to the costs associated with such signage. Report to come in two committee cycles.		Mark Reilly	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	7	N/A	D	The Signing Policy was presented to the December Policy Group meeting and they asked for some amendments to be made to the document. The report is therefore being delayed a further cycle to allow officers to make changes to the proposed Policy ahead of the next Policy Group and Risk Board presentation in February. Once agreed by them it can return to the Committee.
15	A92 (Bridge of Don to Bridge of Dee) Multi-Modal Transport Corridor Study	City Growth & Resources 21/09/22 - to instruct the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning to report back to the Net Zero, Environment and Transport Committee with the Detailed Appraisal and Outline Business Case and next steps by March 2023		Tony Maric	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	8	Buildings and Infrastructure	D	The initial appraisal was conducted in September 2022. Work required means that both the detailed appraisal and the outline business case are now expected to be reported in late Summer. It is therefore recommended by officers that this be reported to the September Committee.
16	**9 May 2023**									
17	Various Small Scale Traffic Management Stage 2	To present the results of the initial statutory consultation process undertaken. (Will only be presented if representations are received during the statutory consultation process)		Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
18	Aberdeen Rapid Transit Options Appraisal	To inform Members of the outcomes of the Aberdeen Rapid Transit Options Appraisal and to gain agreement from Members on the preferred option to take forward to Business Case development.		Will Hekelaar	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	7 and 8			
19	A92 Haudagain Improvement – Detrunking Settlement	To present the details of the final settlement for the remaining sections of Trunk Road on Anderson Drive / Great Northern Road and Auchmill Road. Contractor working on the Haudagain Improvement for Transport Scotland failed to complete the scheme before 31/3/2022. Although the scheme opened 16/5/22, this means that the earliest the old Trunk Road will be detrunked is 31/3/2023. Officers expect that this report will not come back to committee until May 2023 at the earliest		Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
20	Net Zero, Environment & Transport Performance Report	To present the performance report		Louise Fox	Data and Insights	Customer	7	N/A		

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	**Report Title**	**Minute Reference/Committee Decision or Purpose of Report**	**Update**	**Report Author**	**Chief Officer**	**Director**	**Terms of Reference**	**Aberdeen Adapts Theme**	**Delayed or Recommended for removal or transfer, enter either D, R, or T**	**Explanation if delayed, removed or transferred**
21	Traffic Management Measures for TECA site	To advise of the functionality and success of the measures installed within and around the TECA site, this being based on a review from the events held to date. Service updates were issued in November 2020 and May 2021 to outline the delay. The instruction from committee was to report back after 1 year of facility opening. Due to the COVID and slow return to those traveling by bus and other public transport, required surveys have not been able to be concluded. Work currently ongoing with staff at TECA to monitor parking and travelling behaviours during the 2022 summer/autumn events. These additional surveys will be required between now and December 22, during which some larger events will take place. Report unlikely to return to committee until May 2023.Temporary Traffic Regulation Orders will be extended to maintain current restrictions, and additional restrictions will be introduced for any event that may require them in the interim.		Vycki Ritson	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
22	Bus Lane Enforcement Programme Update & Future Planning 2023/24	To update Members of the progress on the Bus Lane Enforcement programme, and to seek approval to progress the 2023/24 programme as outlined within the report.		Nicola Laird	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	8	N/A		
23	Roads and Transport Related Budget Programme 2023 - 2024 (ANNUAL REPORT)	This report is Business Critical to spend the allocated capital Budget approved at the Council Budget meeting and brings together the proposed roads and transportation programme from the approved Capital Budgets for 2023/2024. This is presented as a provisional programme and Members are asked to approve specific schemes where detailed and the budget headings for the remainder. In addition provisional programmes for 2024/25 and 2025/26 are also included where possible.		Paul Davies	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	7	N/A		
24	**20 June 2023**									
25	Net Zero, Environment & Transport Performance Report	To present the performance report		Louise Fox	Data and Insights	Customer	7	N/A		
26	Ellon Park & Ride to Garthdee Transport Corridor Study (Bus Partnership Fund)	City Growth & Resources Committee on 3/2/22 agreed to instruct the Chief Officer - Strategic Place Planning to report back to this Committee with the Outline Business case and next steps by December 2023.	This is a Bus Partnership Fund project we plan to bring to NZET Committee in either June or August	Kevin Pert	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	TBC	Buildings and Infrastructure		Transferred 07/12/22 from Finance & Resources Committee
27	Various Small Scale Traffic Management Stage 2	To present the results of the initial statutory consultation process undertaken. (Will only be presented if representations are received during the statutory consultation process)		Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
28	**29 August 2023**									
29	Road Winter Service Plan	To present the Road Winter Maintenance programme every September.		Paul Davies	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
30	Annual Committee Effectiveness Report	To present the annual committee effectiveness report		David Dunne	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	General Delegation 8.5	N/A		

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	**Report Title**	**Minute Reference/Committee Decision or Purpose of Report**	**Update**	**Report Author**	**Chief Officer**	**Director**	**Terms of Reference**	**Aberdeen Adapts Theme**	**Delayed or Recommended for removal or transfer, enter either D, R, or T**	**Explanation if delayed, removed or transferred**
31	Net Zero, Environment & Transport Performance Report	To present the performance report		Louise Fox	Data and Insights	Customer	7	N/A		
32	Various Small Scale Traffic Management Stage 2	To present the results of the initial statutory consultation process undertaken. (Will only be presented if representations are received during the statutory consultation process)		Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
33	**31 October 2023**									
34	Net Zero, Environment & Transport Performance Report	To present the performance report		Louise Fox	Data and Insights	Customer	7	N/A		
35	Various Small Scale Traffic Management Stage 2	To present the results of the initial statutory consultation process undertaken. (Will only be presented if representations are received during the statutory consultation process)		Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
36	Climate Change Report 2022-23	To approve and sign the annual Aberdeen City Council Climate Change Report 2022-23, before submission of the report to the Scottish Government to meet statutory requirements.		Jenny Jindra	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	2	Our Natural Environment		
37	**To Be Confirmed/Beyond 2023**									
38	Road Safety Plan Annual Update towards 2030 casualty reduction targets	To provide the annual update	January 2024	Vycki Ritson	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
39	Annual Report on the performance of Aberdeen City Council from the Scottish Roadworks Commissioner.	To update the Committee on the performance of Aberdeen City Council's Roads Maintenance and Roadworks Coordination sections following the publication of the annual performance report by the Scottish Roadworks Commissioner	January 2024	Kevin Abercrombie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	7	N/A		
40	Annual Report - Northern Roads Collaboration Joint Committee	To update the Committee on the annual report of the Northern Roads Collaboration Joint Committee	January 2024	Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	7	N/A		
41	A96 Multi-Modal Study	City Growth & Resources Committee on 21/6/22 agreed to instruct the Chief Officer - Strategic Place Planning to report back to this Committee with the Outline Business Case and next steps by December 2023. Transferred 07/12/22 from Finance and Resources Committee	This is a Bus Partnership Fund project which will come to a future NZET Committee, currently on hold as we resolve grant conditions with Transport Scotland before progressing to the next stage.	Ken Neil	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	TBC	Buildings and Infrastructure		
42	A947 Multi-Modal Transport Corridor Study	City Growth & Resources Committee 21/09/22 - subject to recommendation 2.2, instruct the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning to report the Detailed Appraisal and Outline Business Case and next steps to the Net Zero, Environment and Transport Committee when complete		David Dunne	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	8	Buildings and Infrastructure		

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	**Report Title**	**Minute Reference/Committee Decision or Purpose of Report**	**Update**	**Report Author**	**Chief Officer**	**Director**	**Terms of Reference**	**Aberdeen Adapts Theme**	**Delayed or Recommended for removal or transfer, enter either D, R, or T**	**Explanation if delayed, removed or transferred**
43	Transport Delivery Programme	City Growth & Resources Committee 05/12/19 - to instruct the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning and Chief Officer – Capital, to develop a prioritised delivery programme of transport interventions (to encompass larger-scale interventions recommended in the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (SUMP) and the City Centre Masterplan, as well as projects arising from the recent Roads Hierarchy review and the ongoing Low Emission Zone development process) to inform the Capital budget process and report this programme back to Committee in due course.		Will Hekelaar/ Joanna Murray	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	7	Buildings and Infrastructure		
44	Energy Transition Zone Training and Jobs Plan	Council 03/03/20 - to instruct the Chief Officer City Growth to evaluate the Energy Transition Zone Training and Jobs Plan and report back to the Council's City Growth and Resources Committee on 28 October 2020 on the extent to which local people are accessing training or job opportunities that are generated if any development occurs.	A key element of the overall business case for the Energy Transition Zone, led by Opportunity North East (ONE), is that Aberdeen Harbour is the location of choice for developers & suppliers to the ScotWInd East Region Sites. Skills Development Scotland, supported by North East Scotland College (NESCOL), is leading a workstream focusing on development of an energy transition skills programme, involving the Council & universities, to enable local people to access new training & opportunities in offshore wind, carbon capture, utilisation & storage & hydrogen. There will be promotion & stimulation of broader green skills as the city responds to net zero and the Council's own route map	Angela Taylor	City Growth	Commissioning	1	Society and Economy		Officers have advised that due to the timing of Energy Transition Zone Board meetings and the need for its approval of the ETZ Jobs Plan, they are unable to present a meaningful report to this committee at its meeting on 7 March. A paper on the ETZ Jobs Plan will go to the Finance & Resources Committee on 29 March.
45	Infrastructure Improvements to support increased numbers of Electric Vehicles within the council fleet	City Growth & Resources Committee 11/05/21 - to instruct Chief Officer - Corporate Landlord in consultation with Chief Officer - Operations and Protective Services and Chief Officer - Strategic Place Planning to report to a future meeting of this committee with a programme of infrastructure improvements to support increased numbers of electric vehicles within the council fleet		Stephen Booth	Corporate Landlord	Resources	1	N/A		
46	Aberdeen Hydrogen Integration - Governance	City Growth & Resources Committee 03/2/22 - to instruct the Director of Resources and Director of Commissioning to continue discussions with Aberdeen Heat and Power regarding future opportunities for integrating hydrogen into District Heating and report the outcomes to a future meeting of this Committee		Barry Davidson / Andrew Collins	Commercial and Procurement	Commissioning	1	Buildings and Infrastructure		

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	**Report Title**	**Minute Reference/Committee Decision or Purpose of Report**	**Update**	**Report Author**	**Chief Officer**	**Director**	**Terms of Reference**	**Aberdeen Adapts Theme**	**Delayed or Recommended for removal or transfer, enter either D, R, or T**	**Explanation if delayed, removed or transferred**
47	Net Zero Aberdeen Routemap & Aberdeen Adapts	Council 28/02/22 - to instruct the Chief Officer - Strategic Place Planning to report back to the City Growth and Resources Committee on an annual basis on progress towards the objectives of both Net Zero Aberdeen Routemap and Aberdeen Adapts and to revise them at least every five years, and sooner as may be necessary		David Dunne	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	1	All		
48	Macaulay Drive Aberdeen	Operational Delivery Committee 16/09/21 - to instruct the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to consult with local members and the community council after 12 months of the operation of the Macaulay Drive redetermination; and, if issues are raised through the consultation process from a pedestrian safety perspective, that a report be brought back to this committee by that Chief Officer, identifying whether any further measures may be needed.	The new path will be implemented in Spring 2023, therefore any report, if required will not go back to committee until summer 2024 at the earliest.	Doug Ritchie	Operations and Protective Services	Resources	8	N/A		
49	South College Street/Queen Elizabeth Bridge Junction	Communities Housing & Infrastructure Committee - 8/11/17 - To instruct the interim Director of Communities, Housing and Infrastructure to report back to this Committee on a preferred option for South College Street/Queen Elizabeth Bridge junction. This report is awaiting opening of Phase 1 of the South College Street Project currently programmed for Summer 2022, updated traffic counts and modelling thereafter. Estimated Committee date 2023.		Joanna Murray / David Dunne	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	8	N/A		
50	Fly Tipping, Littering and Dog Fouling	Council Budget 07/03/22 - to instruct the Chief Officer - Early Intervention and Community Empowerment to explore cost neutral options to supplement the enforcement of fly tipping, littering and dog fouling and implement a 12 month test of change and report back to the Operational Delivery Committee with a full evaluation of the test of change	Date for reporting back TBC	Derek McGowan	Early Intervention and Community Empowerment	Customer	1	Our Natural Environment		
51	Net Zero Aberdeen Partnership Leadership Board / Delivery Unit Structure	Net Zero, Environment & Transport 17/11/22 - to note that officers were currently looking at the Net Zero Aberdeen Partnership Leadership Board and Delivery Unit structure and delivery around this, and would be bringing a report back to a future meeting with any recommendations around the structure	Date for reporting back TBC	David Dunne	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	TBC	TBC		
52	Strategies	Net Zero, Environment & Transport 17/11/22 - to note that the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning would bring a report to a future meeting to highlight the strategies which would be reported to the Committee and when these could be expected to be populated in the planner (including the Local Transport Strategy and Open Space Strategy)	Date for reporting back TBC	David Dunne	Strategic Place Planning	Commissioning	TBC	TBC		

This page is intentionally left blank

Notice of Motion by Councillor Houghton – referred from Council meeting of 22 February 2023

1. That the Council notes the release of the Draft Energy Strategy and Just Transition Plan by the Scottish Government on 10 January 2023.

2. Notes the statements on page 9 that "We want to see the fastest possible just transition for the oil and gas sector" and on pages, 14, 55, 97 that "there should be a presumption against new exploration for oil and gas".

3. Recognises the reaction to the Plan from Aberdeen and Grampian Chamber of Commerce who stated the presumption "has been met with complete disbelief in the North-East of Scotland" and that it is "a breath-taking betrayal of one of Scotland's biggest industries" by the Scottish Government.

4. Believes that the thousands of workers in the oil and gas industry deserve the Council's full support.

5. Agrees to instruct the Chief Executive to:

    5.1 write to the (a) Cabinet Secretary for Net Zero, Energy and Transport; and (b) Minister for Just Transition, Employment and Fair Work re-affirming Council's view that there should be ongoing financial and training support for the oil and gas industry as part of a managed transition.

    5.2 invite the Cabinet Secretary for a meeting with Council Co-Leaders and Group Leaders in 2023 to discuss the Draft Energy Strategy and Just Transition Plan fully.

    5.3 formally respond to the Draft Energy Strategy and Just Transition Plan consultation by 4 April 2023, re-affirming the Council's commitment to the oil and gas sector as part of the managed transition and noting the concerns of Council about the "breath-taking betrayal of one of Scotland's biggest industries".

    5.4 write to the Minister for Just Transition, Employment and Fair Work to ask the Scottish Government to collect and monitor renewable energy sector job creation data at a local authority level to ensure that a Just Transition is taking place in Aberdeen. With the North East region making up 30,000 (46%) of direct Scottish energy sector jobs, Aberdeen is more exposed to job losses from this energy transition, it is only morally right that there is an additional focus on renewable job creation for our region.

This page is intentionally left blank

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

COMMITTEE	Net Zero, Environment & Transport Committee
DATE	7 March 2023
EXEMPT	No
CONFIDENTIAL	No
REPORT TITLE	Net Zero, Environment and Transport Performance Report
REPORT NUMBER	CUS/23/047
DIRECTOR	Andy MacDonald
CHIEF OFFICER	Martin Murchie
REPORT AUTHOR	Louise Fox
TERMS OF REFERENCE	7

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

1.1 To present Committee with the status of appropriate key performance measures relating to the services falling within its remit (Environment, Fleet, Roads and Infrastructure, Waste).

2. RECOMMENDATION

2.1 That the Committee note the report and provide comments and observations on the performance information contained in the report Appendix.

3. CURRENT SITUATION

Report Purpose

3.1 This report is to provide members with appropriate key performance measures in relation to certain Operations services as expressed within the 2022/23 Council Delivery Plan.

Report Structure and Content

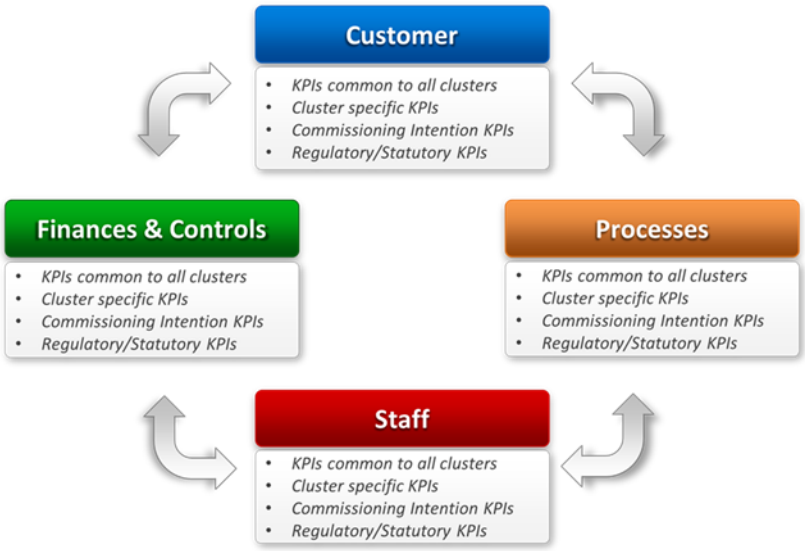
3.2 Performance Management Framework Reporting against in-house delivery directly contributing to, or enabling delivery against, the city's Local Outcome Improvement Plan, (LOIP) has informed development of successive Council Delivery Plans, including the 2022/23 Council Delivery Plan that was agreed by Council on the 7th March 2022.

3.3 The Council's Performance Management Framework, supporting and enabling scrutiny against progress of the Council Delivery Plan and its key measures, establishes a robust performance management and reporting system which encompasses single and multi-service inputs, outputs and outcomes.

3.4 Service standards against each function/cluster, associated with Council delivery planning, offer continuous insight into the effectiveness, and accessibility of core service provision to the Council's stakeholders and city communities.

3.5 Where appropriate, data capture against these standards is now directly incorporated within the suite of metrics contained within Appendix A and will be reported against on either a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. These will be updated for future cycles to include any new or amended standards for 2022/23.

3.6 The Performance Management Framework provides for a consistent approach within which performance will be reported to Committees. This presents performance data and analysis within four core perspectives, as shown below, which provides for uniformity of performance reporting across Committees.



3.7 This report, as far as possible, details performance up to the end of December 2022 or Quarter 3 2022/23, as appropriate.

3.8 Appendix A provides an overview of performance across certain Operations services, with reference to recent trends and performance against target. It also includes, at appropriate points in the Appendix, further analysis of several performance measures which have been identified as of potential interest in terms of either performance implications, data trends or changes in these metrics. These are listed below:

- % Waste diverted from Landfill

3.9 Within the summary dashboard the following symbols are also used:

Performance Measures

Traffic Light Icon

On target or within 5% of target

Within 5% and 20% of target and being monitored

Below 20% of target and being actively pursued

Data only – target not appropriate

Where narrative analysis of progress against service standards is provided and has been attributed with a RAG status by the relevant Service Manager, these are defined as follows:

RAG Status

- **GREEN** – Actions are on track with no delays/issues emerging
- **AMBER** – Actions are experiencing minor delays/issues emerging and are being closely monitored
- **RED** - Actions are experiencing significant delays/issues with improvement measures being put in place

Children's Rights

3.10 This report contains no recommendations or content that require for the direct accounting of impact on children's rights.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no direct financial implications arising out of this report.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no direct legal implications arising out of this report.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no direct environmental implications arising out of this report.

7. RISK

The assessment of risk contained within the table below is considered to be consistent with the Council's Risk Appetite Statement.

Category	Risks	Primary Controls/Control Actions to achieve Target Risk Level	*Target Risk Level (L, M or H) *taking into account controls/control actions	*Does Target Risk Level Match Appetite Set?
Strategic	None	NA	NA	NA
Compliance	No significant legal risks.	Publication of service performance information in the public domain ensures that the Council is meeting its legal obligations in	L	Yes

		the context of Best value reporting.		
Operational	No significant operational risks.	Oversight by Elected Members of core employee health and safety/attendance data supports the Council's obligations as an employer	L	Yes
Financial	No significant financial risks.	Overview data on specific limited aspects of the cluster's financial performance is provided within this report	L	Yes
Reputational	No significant reputational risks.	Reporting of service performance to Members and in the public domain serves to enhance the Council's reputation for transparency and accountability.	L	Yes
Environment / Climate	None	NA	NA	NA

8. OUTCOMES

COUNCIL DELIVERY PLAN	
	Impact of Report
Aberdeen City Council Policy Statement	**None**
Aberdeen City Local Outcome Improvement Plan	
Prosperous Economy Stretch Outcomes	The Council aims to support improvement in the local economy to ensure a high quality of life for all people in Aberdeen. This report monitors indicators which reflect current economic activity within the City and actions taken by the Council to support such activity.
Prosperous People Stretch Outcomes	The Council is committed to improving the key life outcomes of all people in Aberdeen. This report monitors key indicators impacting on the lives of all citizens of Aberdeen. Thus, Committee will be enabled to assess the effectiveness of measures already implemented, as well as allowing an evaluation of future actions which may be required to ensure an improvement in such outcomes.
Prosperous Place Stretch Outcomes	The Council is committed to ensuring that Aberdeen is a welcoming place to invest, live and visit,

	operating to the highest environmental standards. This report provides essential information in relation to environmental issues allowing the Committee to measure the impact of any current action.
Regional and City Strategies	None

9. IMPACT ASSESSMENTS

Assessment	Outcome
Impact Assessment	The recommendations arising from this report do not require that a full Impact Assessment is completed
Data Protection Impact Assessment	Not required

10. BACKGROUND PAPERS

Council Delivery Plan 21/22 – COM/21/054
Council Delivery Plan 2022/23 – CUS/22/059
Local Outcome Improvement Plan 2016-2026 (July 2021 Refresh)

11. APPENDICES

Appendix A – Performance Summary Dashboard

12. REPORT AUTHOR CONTACT DETAILS

Louise Fox
Strategic Performance and Improvement Officer
lfox@aberdeencity.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

Net Zero, Environment and Transport Committee Performance Report Appendix A

Operations and Protective Services

Environmental Services

1. Customer – Environmental Services

Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Total No. complaints received (stage 1 and 2) - Environment	28		27		13		
% of complaints resolved within timescale (stage 1 and 2) - Environment	92.9%		63%		92.3%		75%
% of complaints with at least one point upheld (stage 1 and 2) - Environment	25%		18.5%		38.5%		
Total No. of lessons learnt identified (stage 1 and 2) - Environment	1		1		0		

Performance Indicator	Q1 2021/22		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Number of Partners / Community Groups with links to national campaigns - Green Thread	149		142		240		

1. Processes - Environmental Services

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
*Street Cleansing - LEAMS (Local Authority Environmental Audit Management System) **(Conducted 3 times annually)**	92%		92%		Data unavailable		80%
Grounds - LAMS (Land Audit Management System)	100%		Surveys restart in March				87%

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Number of Complaints upheld by Inspector of Crematoria	0	✓	0	✓	0	✓	0
% Outdoor play areas visited, inspected, and maintained to national standards on a fortnightly basis	100%	✓	100%	✓	100%	✓	100%
% Water safety equipment inspected within timescale	98.3%	✓	86.8%	⚠	94.3%	⚠	100%

2. Staff - Environmental Services

Performance Indicator	Q1 2021/22		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Accidents - Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Environment)	0		0		1		
Accidents - Non-Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Environment)	3		4		3		

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Sickness Absence - Average Number of Days Lost - Environmental	10.2	✓	10.3	✓	10.5	✓	10
Establishment actual FTE	326.13		326.33		329.71		

3. Finance & Controls - Environmental Services

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Staff Costs - % Spend to Date (FYB)	57.6%	✓	65.7%	✓	75.3%	✓	100%

Fleet and Transport

1. Customer – Fleet and Transport

Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Total No. complaints received (stage 1 and 2) - Fleet	0		0		0		
% of complaints resolved within timescale (stage 1 and 2) - Fleet	No complaints Q1/Q2/Q3						75%
% of complaints with at least one point upheld (stage 1 and 2) - Fleet							
Total No. of lessons learnt identified (stage 1 and 2) - Fleet							

2. Processes – Fleet and Transport

Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
% HGV's achieving first time MOT pass	100%		94.1%		100%		100%
% Light Vehicles achieving first time MOT pass	97.5%		91%		96.8%		100%
% of Council fleet - alternative powered vehicles	11.5%		11.5%		11.5%		
% of Council fleet lower emission vehicles (YTD)	88.1%		88.5%		88.7%		100%

3. Staff – Fleet and Transport

Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Accidents - Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Fleet)	0		0		0		
Accidents - Non-Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Fleet)	0		0		0		

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Sickness Absence - Average Number of Days Lost - Fleet	5.9		6		6		10
Establishment actual FTE	38.32		37.43		37.23		

4. Finance & Controls – Fleet Transport

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Staff Costs - % Spend to Date (FYB)	58.2%		66.5%		74.8%		100%

Performance Indicator	Q1 2021/22		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Fleet Services - % of LGV/ Minibuses/ Small Vans Vehicles under 5 years old	65.93%		66.75%		66.92%		80%
Fleet Services - % of large HGV vehicles under 7 years old	77.59%		77.39%		77.39%		80%

Roads and Infrastructure

1. Customer - Roads

Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Total No. complaints received - Roads	20		12		34		
% of complaints resolved within timescale - Roads	75%		50%		50%		75%
% of complaints with at least one point upheld (stage 1 and 2) - Roads	30%		25%		44.1%		
Total No. of lessons learnt identified (stage 1 and 2) - Roads	0		1		6		

2. Processes - Roads

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Percentage of all streetlight repairs completed within 7 days	90.16%		88.84%		90.73%		90%
Number of Street Light Repairs completed within 7 days	165		215		137		
Potholes Category 1 and 2 - % defects repaired within timescale	100%		100%		92.92%		95%
Potholes Category 1 and 2 - No of defects repaired within timescale	253		308		744		

3. Staff - Roads

Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Accidents - Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Roads)	1		0		0		
Accidents - Non-Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Roads)	2		1		1		

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Sickness Absence - Average Number of Days Lost - Roads	11		11.5		11.6		10
Establishment actual FTE	156.44		155.15		155.1		

4. Finance & Controls - Roads

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Staff Costs - % Spend to Date (FYB)	50.4%		59.9%		69.1%		100%

Waste Services

1. Customer - Waste

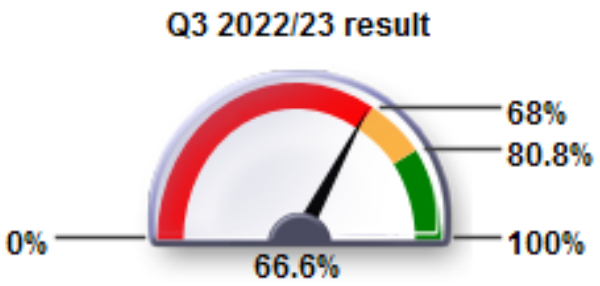
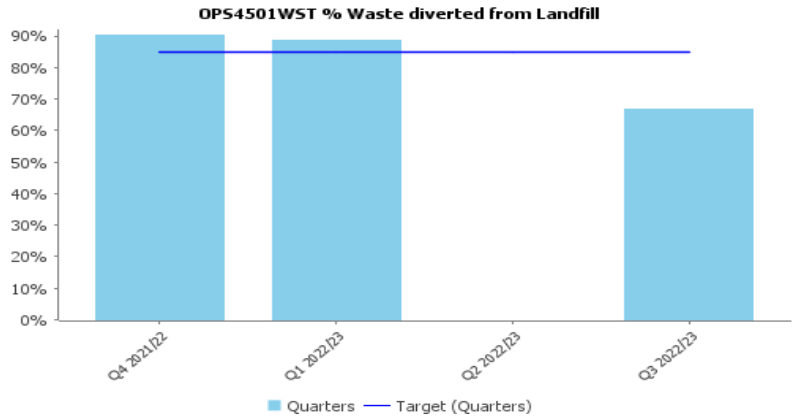
Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Total No. complaints received - Waste	48		40		68		
% of complaints resolved within timescale - Waste	87.5%		82.5%		86.8%		75%
% of complaints with at least one point upheld (stage 1 and 2) - Waste	68.8%		67.5%		67.6%		
Total No. of lessons learnt identified (stage 1 and 2) - Waste	3		1		10		

2. Processes – Waste

Performance Indicator	Q1 2022/23		Q2 2022/23		Q3 2022/23		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
*% Waste diverted from Landfill	88.6%		Data unavailable		66.6%		85%
*Percentage of Household Waste Recycled/Composted	48.1%				41.6%		50%

***% Waste diverted from Landfill/% Household Waste Recycled/Composted – These figures are intended and used for internal monitoring purposes only and are based on a rolling 12 month period.**

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
% Overflowing Communal Bin Enquiries responded to within 2 working days	90.8%		92.2%		84.5%		100%

% Waste diverted from Landfill	
	

Why is this important?

Meets local and national policy ambitions as well as statutory requirements.

Benchmark Information:

This is an internal measure and is not benchmarked nationally.

Target:

The target for 2022/23 has been set at 85%.

This is what the data is saying:

The percentage of waste diverted from landfill up to the end of Quarter 3 2022/23 is 66.6%.

This is the trend:

It is clear that there has been a reduction in the percentage of waste diverted from landfill since Quarter 1 when data was last available. There is a number of factors impacting on this measure, principally the Altens fire and the delay to the opening of the NESS energy from waste plant.

This is the impact:

The post fire contingency arrangements meant that non-recyclable waste was sent to landfill, rather than for incineration. Waste continues to be landfilled as the new energy from waste plant is not yet operational. In addition, the contingency tipping arrangements for both recyclable and non-recyclable waste due to the unavailability of the Altens facility, limits the opportunity to maximise recycling and other diversion from landfill. Strikes during the reporting period (rolling 12 months) and the temporary closure of East Tullos HWRC for necessary works for the district heating scheme will also have negatively impacted diversion.

These are the next steps we are taking for improvement:

The opening of the EfW facility (expected imminently) will significantly reduce the waste sent to landfill and the work to rebuild the Altens facility is underway.

Responsible officer:	**Last Updated:**
Pamela Walker	Q3 2022/23

3. Staff – Waste

Performance Indicator	**Q1 2022/23**		**Q2 2022/23**		**Q3 2022/23**		**2022/23 Target**
	Value	**Status**	**Value**	**Status**	**Value**	**Status**	
Accidents - Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Waste)	0		0		1		
Accidents - Non-Reportable - Employees (No in Quarter - Waste)	2		5		0		

Performance Indicator	**Oct 2022**		**Nov 2022**		**Dec 2022**		**2022/23 Target**
	Value	**Status**	**Value**	**Status**	**Value**	**Status**	
Sickness Absence - Average Number of Days Lost - Waste	9.4		9.6		10.0		10
Establishment actual FTE	181.94		183.14		182.64		

4. Finance & Controls – Waste

Performance Indicator	Oct 2022		Nov 2022		Dec 2022		2022/23 Target
	Value	Status	Value	Status	Value	Status	
Staff Costs - % Spend to Date (FYB)	58.5%		65.7%		76.7%		100%

Traffic Light Icons Used

	On target or within 5% of target
	Within 5% and 20% of target and being monitored
	Below 20% of target and being actively pursued
	Data only – target not appropriate

This page is intentionally left blank

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

COMMITTEE	Net Zero, Environment and Transport Committee
DATE	7 March 2023
EXEMPT	No
CONFIDENTIAL	No
REPORT TITLE	Cluster Risk Registers and Assurance Maps
REPORT NUMBER	RES / 23 / 059
DIRECTOR	Steve Whyte
CHIEF OFFICER	Mark Reilly
REPORT AUTHOR	Mark Reilly
TERMS OF REFERENCE	9

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

1.1 To present the Cluster Risk Registers and Assurance Maps in accordance with Net Zero, Environment and Transport Committee Terms of Reference to provide assurance that risks are being managed effectively within each Cluster.

2. RECOMMENDATION

That the Committee:-

2.1 Note the Cluster Risk Registers and Assurance Maps set out Appendices A and B.

3. CURRENT SITUATION

3.1 The Audit, Risk and Scrutiny Committee is responsible for overseeing the system of risk management and for receiving assurance that the Extended Corporate Management Team (ECMT) are effectively identifying and managing risks. Reviewing the strength and effectiveness of the Council's system of risk management as a whole is a key role for the Committee.

3.2 The Risk Management Policy Framework states that all other committees should receive assurance on the risk management arrangements which fall within their terms of reference. This is provided through the risk register for the Operations and Protective Services Cluster which falls within the remit for this Committee.

Risk Registers

3.3 The Council's Risks Registers are tools used by Functions and Clusters to capture and manage the risks which could prevent achievement of organisational outcomes and service delivery.

3.4 The Council's Corporate Risk Register (CRR) captures the risks which pose the most significant threat to the achievement of the Council's organisational

outcomes and have the potential to cause failure of service delivery. The CRR scrutinised annually by the Audit, Risk and Scrutiny Committee.

3.5 The Cluster Risk Registers are set out in appendices A and reflect the risks which may prevent the Cluster from delivering on organisational outcomes and services, these risks may be escalated to the CRR where deemed necessary.

3.6 The risks contained within the Risk Register are grouped below by risk category in and show the Council's corresponding risk appetite for each category as set within the Council's Risk Appetite Statement (RAS) which was approved by the Audit, Risk and Scrutiny Committee in February 2022.

The Cluster is working towards a target risk score which aligns with the risk appetite.

Risk Category	Risk Title	Target Risk Appetite	Aligned with RAS ?
Climate/Environmental	Climate change – Tree Disease	Averse	Yes
Compliance	Loss of Operator's Licence	Averse	Yes
Compliance	Loss of United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS) Accreditation	Averse	Yes
Climate/Environmental	Sea Defence Failure	Open	No
Strategic	Waste Disposal Failure	Averse	Yes

3.7 The Cluster Risk Register provides the organisation with the detailed information and assessment for each risk identified including.

- **Current risk score** – this is current assessment of the risk by the risk owner and reflects the progress percentage of control actions required in order to achieve the target risk score.
- **Target risk score** – this is the assessment of the risk by the risk owner after the application of the control actions. This is aligned with the risk appetite for this particular category of risk.
- **Control Actions** – these are the activities and items that will mitigate the effect of the risk event on the organisation.
- **Risk score** – each risk is assessed using a 4x6 risk matrix as detailed below.

The 4 scale represents the impact of the risk and the 6 scale represents the likelihood of the risk event.

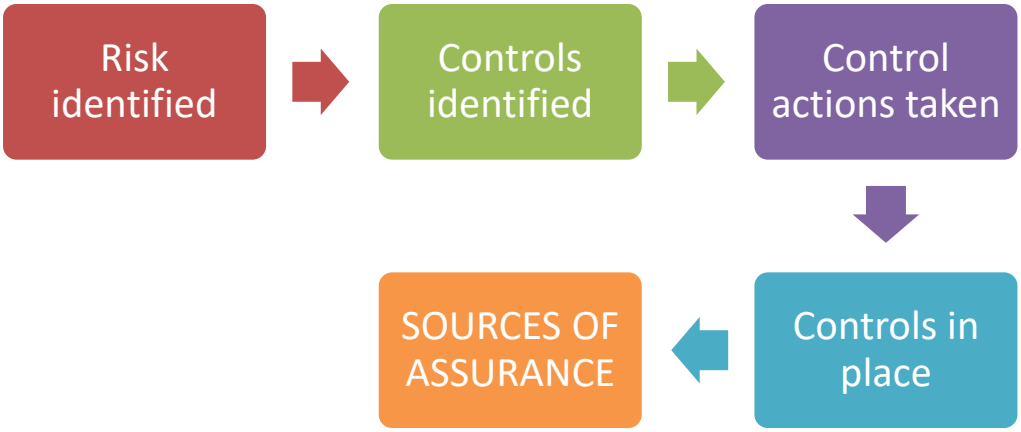
Impact	Score						
Very Serious	4	4	8	12	16	20	24
Serious	3	3	6	9	12	15	18
Material	2	2	4	6	8	10	12
Negligible	1	1	2	3	4	5	6
Score		1	2	3	4	5	6
Likelihood		Almost Impossible	Very Low	Low	Significant	High	Very High

3.8 Development and improvement of the Cluster Risk Register and associated risk management processes has continued since the Cluster Risk Register was last reported to the Operational Delivery Committee on 18 November 2021:

- The Council's Risk Appetite Statement (RAS) was reviewed and updated.
- "Managing Risk" pages were published on the Council's intranet pages which contains information and links for officers and elected members on the Council's RAS, Risk Management Policy, Guidance and Training.
- Training was provided to officers on the updated Committee Report Template risk sections that were reviewed and updated to reflect RAS.
- The Corporate Risk Lead has continued to provide support to Risk Owners and Managers to review and update Risk Registers to improve monitoring and reporting across the organisation.

Assurance Maps

3.9 The Risk Registers that are reviewed by the Council's Committees list the risks identified within each of the relevant Functions and Clusters and provides detail of the risk, the potential impact and consequence of the risk materialising and the control actions and activities required to management and mitigate the risk. Assurance Maps provide a visual representation of the sources of assurance associated with each Cluster so that Committee can consider where these are effective, following the completion of control actions. Presentation of the Cluster's Assurance Map provides full sight of the defences that the organisation has in place to manage the risks facing local government.



3.10 The Assurance Map provide a breakdown of the "three lines of defence", the different levels at which risk is managed. Within a large and complex organisation like the Council, risk management takes place in many ways. The Assurance Map is a way of capturing these and categorising them, thus ensuring that any gaps in sources of assurance are identified and addressed:

First Line of Defence "Do-ers"	Second Line of Defence "Helpers"	Third Line of Defence "Checkers"
The control environment; business operations performing day to day risk management activity; owning and managing risk as part of business as usual; these are the business owners, referred to as the "do-ers" of risk management.	Oversight of risk management and ensuring compliance with standards, in our case including ARSC as well as CMT and management teams; setting the policies and procedures against which risk is managed by the do-ers, referred to as the "helpers" of risk management.	Internal and external audit, inspection and regulation, thereby offering independent assurance of the first and second lines of defence, the "do-ers" and "helpers", referred to as the checkers" of risk management.

Risk Overview

3.11 The Cluster Risk Register has reduced by one risk since the Cluster Risk Register and Assurance Map was reported at the Operational Delivery Committee on 18 November 2021. The risk was concerning the renewal of the waste management contract by 2025. This risk was mitigated and subsequently closed by a later committee report to extend the current contract until March 2029 being approved.

The risks relating to "Climate Change - Tree Disease" and "Sea Defence Failure" have both seen the risk score reduced due to robust monitoring and maintenance by the relevant services. The other risks remain unchanged and

are being managed through monitoring, inspection, and regular audits to ensure that appropriate required statutory compliance Is met.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

4.1 There are no direct financial implications arising from the recommendations of this report. This report deals with risk management at Cluster level and this process serves to identify controls and assurances that finances are being properly managed.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

5.1 There are no direct legal implications arising from the recommendations of this report. The Council's Risk Registers serve to manage many risks with implications for the legal position and statutory responsibilities of the Council.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

6.1 There are no direct environmental implications arising from the recommendations of this report.

7. RISK

7.1 There are no risks arising from the recommendations in this report. The Committee is provided with assurance that the risks presented within the Cluster Risk Register are those that may affect achievement of organisational outcomes and delivery of services for each Cluster are identified, appropriately managed and that the Council's activities are compliant with its statutory duties.

Category	Risks	Primary Controls/Control Actions to achieve Target Risk Level	*Target Risk Level (L, M or H) *taking into account controls/control actions	*Does Target Risk Level Match Appetite Set?
Strategic Risk	The council is required to have a management system in place to identify and mitigate its risks.	The council's risk management system requires that risks are identified, listed and managed via Risk Registers.	L	Yes
Compliance	As above.	As above.	L	Yes
Operational	As above.	As above.	L	Yes
Financial	As above.	As above.	L	Yes
Reputational	As above.	As above.	L	Yes
Environment / Climate	As above.	As above.	L	Yes

8. OUTCOMES

8.1 The recommendations within this report have no direct impact on the Council Delivery Plan however, the risks contained within the Council's risk registers could impact on the delivery of organisational outcomes.

9. IMPACT ASSESSMENTS

Assessment	Outcome
Integrated Impact Assessment	Not required
Data Protection Impact Assessment	Not required
Other	Not applicable

10. BACKGROUND PAPERS

10.1 None

11. APPENDICES

11.1 Appendix A– Cluster Risk Register Operations and Protective Services

11.2 Appendix B– Cluster Assurance Map

12. REPORT AUTHOR CONTACT DETAILS

Name	Mark Reilly
Title	Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services
Email Address	mareilly@aberdeencity.gov.uk
Tel	01224 067401

Select or drag fields to populate this visual

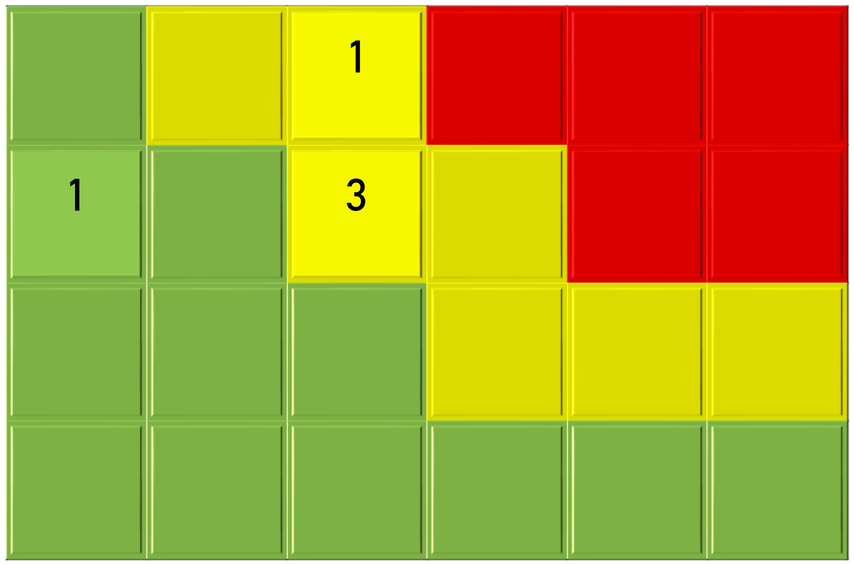
Operations & Protective Services Risk Register

CURRENT CLUSTER RISKS	CURRENT RISK SCORE
Climate change – Tree Disease	9
Loss of Operator's Licence	9
Loss of UKAS Accreditation	9
Sea Defence Failure	12
Waste Disposal Failure	3

Number of Cluster Risks

5

Risk Matrix by Likelihood (6) and Impact (4)



FUNCTION	CLUSTER	RISK OWNER	RISK LEAD
Operations	Operations & Protective Services	Mark Reilly	Steven Shaw

RISK TITLE	RISK DESCRIPTION	CONTROL ACTIONS	TARGET RISK SCORE	CURRENT RISK SCORE	CURRENT LIKELIHOOD	CURRENT IMPACT	TARGET COMPLETION DATE
Climate change – Tree Disease	Risk to public safety, increased service demand, and staff H&S operational risks within Operations & Protective Services due to tree pest and diseases such as Ash Dieback and Dutch Elm.	1) Robust tree management of city council tree stock. 2) Identify and monitor infected trees, identified through tree and woodland surveys. 3) Work with partner organisations i.e. Scottish Forestry, The Woodland Trust and The Tree Council etc, to identify risk, mitigation, and solutions. 4) Continue with tree planting projects to replace and replant trees and plant native trees. 5) Create action plans to deal with specific tree risks i.e. Ash Dieback. 6) Keep up to date on local and national knowledge on tree pests and diseases i.e. Members of working groups, attend seminars etc. 7) Tree Squad service review and restructure redesign to ensure more capacity internally to deal with such risks. 8) Work with other landowners.	9	9	3	3	31 December 2023

FUNCTION	CLUSTER	RISK OWNER	RISK LEAD
Operations	Operations & Protective Services	Mark Reilly	John Weir

RISK TITLE	RISK DESCRIPTION	CONTROL ACTIONS	TARGET RISK SCORE	CURRENT RISK SCORE	CURRENT LIKELIHOOD	CURRENT IMPACT	TARGET COMPLETION DATE
Loss of Operator's Licence	Effect of services inability to use goods vehicles through loss of operator's licence	1) Maintain in-house documentation, systems and processes for DVSA checks 2) Review and investigate process failures	6	9	3	3	31 December 2023

FUNCTION	CLUSTER	RISK OWNER	RISK LEAD
Operations	Operations & Protective Services	Mark Reilly	Laura Cruickshank

RISK TITLE	RISK DESCRIPTION	CONTROL ACTIONS	TARGET RISK SCORE	CURRENT RISK SCORE	CURRENT LIKELIHOOD	CURRENT IMPACT	TARGET COMPLETION DATE
Loss of UKAS Accreditation	The Laboratory losing, temporarily, its external UKAS accreditation following findings raised at either an annual, or unannounced UKAS visit	1) Maintain in-house documentation, systems and processes for annual audits.	6	9	3	3	30 March 2023

FUNCTION	CLUSTER	RISK OWNER	RISK LEAD
Operations	Operations & Protective Services	Mark Reilly	Doug Ritchie

RISK TITLE	RISK DESCRIPTION	CONTROL ACTIONS	TARGET RISK SCORE	CURRENT RISK SCORE	CURRENT LIKELIHOOD	CURRENT IMPACT	TARGET COMPLETION DATE
Sea Defence Failure	Failure of Sea Defences	1) Monitor condition of existing Sea Defences via established inspection and monitoring routines and procedures. 2) Conduct maintenance and repairs to existing Sea Defences in accordance with approved budgets. 3) Work with partner organisations i.e. Local Resilience Partnership (LRP) in order to maintain Emergency Response Procedures for breach in Sea Defences. 4) Review and maintenance of resources/supplies required to respond to breach in Sea Defences. 5) Undertake review to identify programme of work for improvements to existing Sea Defences	12	12	3	4	30 July 2023

FUNCTION	CLUSTER	RISK OWNER	RISK LEAD
Operations	Operations & Protective Services	Mark Reilly	Pam Walker

RISK TITLE	RISK DESCRIPTION	CONTROL ACTIONS	TARGET RISK SCORE	CURRENT RISK SCORE	CURRENT LIKELIHOOD	CURRENT IMPACT	TARGET COMPLETION DATE
Waste Disposal Failure	Risk of waste disposal failure - loss of markets for materials or waste management contract failure.	1) Contract management in place. 2) Contingency plans developed. 3) Ongoing monitoring of markets and maintaining market knowledge.	2	3	1	3	30 August 2023

Assurance Map Operations and Protective Services		
Cluster Risk Register Risks:		
1. **Climate change – Tree Disease** - Risk to public safety, increased service demand, and staff H&S operational risks within Operations & Protective Services due to tree pest and diseases such as Ash Dieback and Dutch Elm. 2. **Loss of Operator's Licence** - Effect of services inability to use goods vehicles through loss of operator's licence. 3. **Loss of UKAS Accreditation** - The Laboratory losing, temporarily, its external UKAS accreditation following findings raised at either an annual, or unannounced UKAS visit. 4. **Sea Defence Failure** -Failure of Sea Defences 5. **Waste Disposal Failure** - Risk of waste disposal failure - loss of markets for materials or waste management contract failure		
First Line of Defence (Do-ers)	**Second Line of Defence (Helpers)**	**Third Line of Defence (Checkers)**
• Trained and qualified staff • Operational plans and guidance including surveys, monitoring of existing infrastructure, committee reporting and guidance • Contract Management Guidance and Procurement Regulations • Procedures to implement contract management policies • Operational procedures • Climate risk Assessments & Guidance • Environmental risks (including climate risks) incorporated in business cases, committee reporting and guidance • Weather impact Assessments • Regular monitoring and Infrastructure Assessments • Budget planning for anticipated impacts/ budget requirements • Emergency plans, Operational response procedures • Investigation with other LA's / SCOTS and our Legal teams whether we can refuse to sign up to the legal agreement	• CMT Boards • Senior Management Team (SMT) undertakes review of Cluster Operational Risk Register • Corporate Policy Documentation • Council Committees • Contract review by Demand Management Board • Strategic plans including North East Flood Risk Management Plan and Strategy; and development of Climate Adaptation Framework (Aberdeen Adapts) • -Finance & Resources Committee / Full Council • Inclusion in plans, programmes, strategies including those for planning, transport & housing • Local Resilience Partnership undertaking resilience planning and preparedness across all partners • Public protection committee oversight of resilience arrangements • Local Outcome Improvement Plan (LOIP) • APSE benchmarking • Aberdeen Open Space Strategy • Aberdeen Food Growing Strategy	• Internal Audit – Vehicle Usage • Internal Audit -Vehicle Replacement Policy and Procurement • Internal Audit - H&S in Operations and Protective Services • Annual Climate Change report (Public Bodies Climate Change Duties) submitted to Scottish Government • Regional and National reports from Scottish Government, UK Government and SEPA • North Regional Resilience Partnership • Grampian Local Resilience Partnership • Scottish Government performance review and reports • Testing of emergency plans at partner level • Adaptation Capability Framework Benchmarking Tool • North Regional Resilience Partnership • Community Planning Aberdeen Board (CPA Board)

• Roads Winter Maintenance Plans • Flood Risk Management Plans • Community involvement • Cross Service training events • Joint working with internal/external resources and Environmental Services • Park Management Plans • • Internal / external communication and networking • Committee reporting • LOIP Improvement projects 11.3, 13.2 • Maintaining an awareness of current accreditation requirements through receiving regular updates from UKAS • UKAS included as a main topic in team meetings and as an objective in PR&Ds • Fleet Service Users • Drivers / Operators • Fleet Workshop Managers and Operatives • Waste Service Policies	• Partnership working through Northern Roads Collaboration Group / Committee • Comprehensive in-house quality system audit programme to cover all aspects of current quality systems. • Union partnership (safety representatives) • Planning works as per CDM regulations 2015 • Risk assessment Method Statements and procedures established and reviewed • Coordination of works by team leaders • Team Leader supervision • Internal inspection regimes • Fleet Management / Compliance Team • Procurement Team • Operational management team, Contract managers, Team leaders, Risk control team • Customer feedback management system • KPI's management systems established • Service User's	• Local Outcome Improvement Plan (LOIP) Residual • Participation in external quality system audit programme to cover all aspects of current quality system • Participation in external quality system inspection programme to cover all aspects of current quality system • External Audit provider UK Logistics (FTA) • DVSA • Police Scotland • Catering Service Quality Management System, BSI 9001 • CITB (Industrial Training Board) inspection/ audit • Skills development Scotland (Managing agency Tullos Training) Inspection/ audit • Gas Safe Register risk-based audit • Scottish Electrical Charitable Training Trust (Managing agency NICEIC) periodic audit • External fuel providers (contingency plan) • Scottish Road Works Commissioner – Annual Performance Review Report • Waste Data Flow Report to SEPA

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

COMMITTEE	Net Zero, Environment and Transport Committee
DATE	7 March 2023
EXEMPT	No
CONFIDENTIAL	No
REPORT TITLE	Expansion of the Property Level Protection Grant Scheme to include commercial properties
REPORT NUMBER	RES/23/058
DIRECTOR	Steven Whyte
CHIEF OFFICER	Mark Reilly
REPORT AUTHOR	Claire Royce
TERMS OF REFERENCE	7

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek Committee approval to expand the current grant support for a Property Level Flood Protection Scheme in relation to domestic properties to include commercial properties. The scheme will reduce the impact on commercial properties vulnerable to internal flooding.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Committee:-

2.1 Agrees that the existing Property Level Protection Grant Scheme be expanded to include commercial properties with effect from the date of the Committee decision;

2.2 Notes that costs will be covered from the remaining amount of the original £500,000 budget, recorded in the General Fund Capital Programme and standing at £460,000;

2.3 Authorises the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to make grants for Flood Protection Surveys of

i) £200 per qualifying property over 200m^2 ground floor area; and
ii) £150 per qualifying property less than 200m^2 ground floor area

to eligible commercial property owners;

2.4 Authorises the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to make grants of

i) 50% of the cost of installing Property Level Protection up to a maximum of £5000 per property over 200m^2 ground floor area; and
ii) 50% of the cost of installing Property Level Protection up to a maximum of £2500 per property less than 200m^2 ground floor area

to eligible commercial property owners on receipt of proof of expenditure; and

2.5 Instructs the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to monitor take up of the grant and to report back to the Committee in September 2024.

3. CURRENT SITUATION

3.1 Aberdeen City Council currently offers a Property Level Protection Grant Scheme to help residents protect their property from flooding. Domestic properties that meet the criteria can receive a grant for a Flood Protection survey of £150 and a grant up to 50% of the installation cost up to a maximum of £2,500. The approved budget from 2016/17 to 2020/21 was £500,000.

3.2 Over the previous years the uptake of the grant has been very slow and less than 20% of the budget has been spent.

3.3 Over the previous years, a number of commercial properties were interested in the scheme, however they were rejected given the scheme was only for domestic properties.

3.4 Given the significant remaining budget, the low uptake from residents of domestic properties and the adequate interest from commercial property owners, it is recommended to expand the remaining budget of the scheme to include commercial properties.

3.5 A domestic property has to meet at least one of the following criteria to be eligible for the grants; 1) The property has to have been internally flooded previously and actual damage has to have been sustained 2) The property is located on an area in risk of flooding shown on the SEPA flooding maps. 3) The property is located on an area in risk of flooding shown on the Integrated Catchment Model. The commercial properties will have to meet the same criteria as the domestic properties to be eligible for the grant.

3.6 Commercial properties over 200m^2 ground floor area will receive a grant of up to 50% of the installation cost of Property Level Protection up to a maximum of £5000. For commercial properties less than 200m^2 ground floor area the grant will be 50% of the installation cost of Property Level Protection up to a maximum of £2500.

3.7 Commercial properties over 200m^2 ground floor area may apply for £200 per property to cover the cost of a survey to determine if property level protection will be suitable for the property as well as the type of protection that could be installed. For commercial properties less than 200m^2 ground floor area the grant will be up to £150.

3.8 The installation grant would be paid out retrospectively on the basis of proof of expenditure.

3.9 The grants will be a first come first served basis up to the budget allocated.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

4.1 While there will be financial implications arising from the recommendations of this report as opening up the scheme to commercial properties may increase the number of grants approved, the cost will be covered from the remaining amount of the original £500,000 budget. The remaining budget is recorded in the General Fund Capital Programme and stands at £460,000.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

5.1 Appropriate grant documentation will be entered into.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

6.1 The installation of Property Level Protection to commercial properties will increase resilience and support climate change adaptation.

6.2 The installation of Property Level Protection to commercial properties will reduce internal flood risk to these properties.

7. RISK

Category	Risks	Primary Controls/Control Actions to achieve Target Risk Level	*Target Risk Level (L, M or H) *taking into account controls/control actions	*Does Target Risk Level Match Appetite Set?
Strategic Risk	N/A			**N/A**
Compliance	Properties are awarded grants when they do not meet the criteria.	The application process is set out on the website and all applications are approved by a senior officer.	Low	Yes
Operational	N/A	Installation and Maintenance of the PLP will be the property owner's responsibility	Low	N/A
Financial	No additional budget will be required	Remaining budget of approximately £460,000 will be used	Low	Yes
Reputational	No significant risk. The expansion		Low	Yes

	of the PLP to commercial properties will have positive reputation to ACC.			
Environment / Climate	No significant Risk. The installation of Property Level Protection to commercial properties will have positive impact (increases resilience, climate change adaptation and reduce flood risk)		Low	Yes

8. OUTCOMES

Aberdeen City Local Outcome Improvement Plan 2016-26	
Prosperous Place Stretch Outcomes	The proposal within the report supports the delivery of LOIP Stretch Outcome 13 - Addressing climate change by reducing Aberdeen's carbon emissions by at least 61% by 2026 and adapting to the impacts of our changing climate. The proposal seeks the approval of expanding the existing PLP Grant Scheme to vulnerable to flooding commercial properties to increase resilience and support climate change adaptation, however it does not impact on carbon emissions.
Regional and City Strategies 1) ABERDEEN ADAPTS – Aberdeen's Climate	The proposals within this report support ABERDEEN ADAPTS-Aberdeen's Climate Adaptation Framework and North East Flood Risk Management Strategy by recommending commercial properties to

Adaptation Framework *2)* North East Flood Risk Management Strategy	apply for current PLP Grant Scheme which will help to reduce flood risk and increase resilience.

9. IMPACT ASSESSMENTS

Assessment	Outcome
Integrated Impact Assessment	Not required
Data Protection Impact Assessment	Not required
Other	N/A

10. BACKGROUND PAPERS

10.1 Communities, Housing and Infrastructure Committee 08.11.2017 CHI.17.251 Revision Property Level Flood Protection Grant Scheme.pdf (aberdeencity.gov.uk)

10.2 Flood Risk Management Plan 20 North East Local Plan District 2022-2028 Flood risk management plans 2021 (sepa.org.uk) & Local Flood Risk Management Plans located in the following link: Flood Risk Management Plans | Aberdeen City Council

11. REPORT AUTHOR CONTACT DETAILS

Name	Claire Royce
Title	Team Leader
Email Address	Team Leader – Structures, Flooding and Coastal Engineering
Tel	+44 1224 045724

This page is intentionally left blank

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

COMMITTEE	Net Zero, Environment and Transport
DATE	7 March 2023
EXEMPT	No
CONFIDENTIAL	No
REPORT TITLE	Aberdeen Cross City Connections – Active Travel Scheme Development
REPORT NUMBER	COM/23/052
DIRECTOR	Gale Beattie
CHIEF OFFICER	David Dunne
REPORT AUTHOR	Ken Neil
TERMS OF REFERENCE	7,8

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

1.1 This report advises Members of the outcomes of the Review of Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG) Part 2 Appraisal Report, draft Outline Business Case and Programme Delivery Plan undertaken for the Aberdeen Cross City Connections Active Travel schemes. A discussion on the findings from the various reports is provided along with recommendations on the next steps for the options identified.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Committee:-

2.1 Note the findings and outcomes of the Review of STAG Part 2 Appraisal Report, – Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections (Appendix 1);

2.2 Agree that the Active Travel options 7, 8, 9, 11 and 20 identified in the STAG Part 2 report (and listed in Appendix 1) for Aberdeen Cross City Connections are the preferred priority Active Travel options that should proceed to further development work;

2.3 Instruct the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning to seek external funding to allow the continued development of the options agreed in 2.2, including the full development of the draft Outline Business Case (OBC) (Appendix 2) for these options; and

2.4 Subject to external funding being secured, instruct the Chief Officer - Capital to progress the next stages of project delivery, including but not limited to, surveys and investigations, design development, obtaining all necessary approvals, permissions, licences, agreements, and consents required to fully develop the Outline Business Case (OBC) for the project, as defined in Paragraph 3.9, and to report back to this Committee upon completion of the OBC, and to provide an annual update on progress of detailed design and delivery thereafter.

3. CURRENT SITUATION

Background

3.1 The Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections project is a study of potential sustainable transportation interventions being progressed by Aberdeen City Council. The purpose of the project is to examine public transport and active travel connections between new areas of development on the periphery of Aberdeen, and in areas of Aberdeenshire close to the Aberdeen City boundary, with the aim of providing viable, attractive, and direct linkages, as an alternative to the private car. Private vehicles are a significant contributor to carbon emissions so increasing sustainable travel opportunities will be necessary to achieving this sector's required emissions reduction and assisting in the delivery of the Council's Net Zero goals. The aim of the project is focussed on connecting major planned developments and to maximise the sustainable transport-based accessibility associated with the developments.

3.2 Reference is made to a report to the City Growth and Resources Committee on 06 June 2019 titled 'Aberdeen Cross City Connections – STAG Part 2 Appraisal' which approved further development work on the active travel options identified through the STAG process, subject to future funding being identified to progress these proposals.

3.3 The aforementioned report highlighted various active travel options, that emerged from the STAG process, for connections between new areas of development (both housing and employment). This included a long-list of 22 preferred options for improvements to the active travel network serving these development sites.

3.4 To further develop these options, Nestrans funding was secured and utilised to commission Jacobs consultants to identify the most viable/advantageous options to take forward for further development as a priority among the 22 options previously reported to Committee, along with devising initial concept designs and a draft Outline Business Case (OBC) for the delivery of the priority options.

STAG Part 2 Appraisal Review

3.5 The first task undertaken was a review of the preferred active travel options identified through the STAG Part 2 appraisal, completed in 2019. This employed the following outline methodology:

- Desktop review of the long-list of active travel options identified in 2019 to examine the scoring applied and develop an initial assessment on the viability of the active travel route options. The long-list of options is available in Table 2 of Appendix 1.
- Mapping exercise to establish the proximity of these routes to major trip attractors/generators, potential barriers/constraints, and existing provision.
- High-level analysis and interpretation of quantitative and qualitative data, including socio-economic and demographic, to gain insights about the areas close to the route options.

- Site visit assessments to identify other potential issues and constraints, to observe any existing pedestrian and cycle user movements or identify issues, e.g., severance or deliverability, not evident from the desk-based activities undertaken.

3.6 The scoring exercise undertaken for the STAG Part 2 appraisal was then revised and a reassessment made to rank all 22 options and identify those to be taken forward for further consideration at this time. The methodology utilised during the STAG Part 2 appraisal remained the same, with each option appraised against:

- the relevant transport planning objectives (TPOs) developed through the STAG process;
- the STAG criteria of environment, safety, economy, accessibility and social inclusion, and integration; and,
- the additional scoring criteria of feasibility, affordability, and public acceptability.

A summary of the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal and the 2022 review is provided in Table 8 of Appendix 1, which also includes route descriptions of all 22 options assessed. The outcomes of this review recommended that five routes should be progressed as priority active travel options for further development. These options are highlighted in Table 1, and illustrated via the concept design drawings in Appendix 3:

Table 1 – Cross City Connections: Priority Active Travel Options

Option	Route Description	Summary
7	Bridge crossing of River Don between Grandhome and Stoneywood	A bridge crossing over the River Don has been noted as a feasible option through a preliminary engineering assessment. It has been identified as a standalone active travel route that will make adjacent routes more feasible in providing a continuous route between the Grandhome development to Stoneywood and Dyce. Developer Obligations towards the delivery of the project have been secured with a total of £102,856 collected to date and a further £250,000 due to be paid on confirmation that the contract for the construction of the bridge has been signed.
8	Market Street (Stoneywood) and Stoneywood Terrace	There are no major constraints, e.g., land, and this option requires low cost, feasible upgrades on Stoneywood Terrace. Market Street is quiet and residential, although has limited options for improvements due to on street parking. There is the potential to link into Option 7 via Stoneywood development street network or National Cycle Network Route 1 (NCN1).
9	Underpass on Millhill Brae to Newhills Bowling Club	This route has no major constraints, and it is being recommended to substitute Option 39. Although Option 9 ranks lower than 39, it serves a greater benefit to the wider active travel network. Therefore, as a standalone option, route option 9 is concluded to be more feasible and

	on Waterton Road	supplements Option 7 and 8 to potentially create a high-quality active travel network within Bucksburn.
11	Kingswells to Newhills Development	There are no major constraints identified. The route would require upgrading of an internal path network. As noted in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, this option provides the ''greatest benefits'' and ties with Kingswells Park and Ride and links northwards to the Newhills development area. Several uncontrolled crossings along the route could be upgraded to provide a high-quality continuous route.
20	Deeside Way to Friarsfield Development	This route would make use of the alternative route at its northern section, making use of the internal network of the CALA development which is accessed from Friarsfield Road. The route onto Craigton Road has a relatively steep gradient and potential land issues through the former school site. The progression of this route would have the potential for linking into Countesswells development subject to the progression of Option 19 further north.

Full details of the option scoring exercise are available in the Review of STAG Part 2 Appraisal Report, – Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections (Appendix 1). It should be noted that this option scoring exercise provided a prioritisation ranking for all active travel options stemming from the preceding STAG Part 2 appraisal (see Table 8 of Appendix 1). Options not identified for progression as a priority at this stage shall be considered at a future date, subject to prioritisation against other active travel projects being developed across the city.

Concept Design Development

3.7 Utilising the inputs and outcomes from the review of the STAG Part 2 Appraisal, and previous STAG work, preliminary concept designs were developed for the re-evaluated options selected for further consideration (as per Table 1, above). The appropriate type of provision for walkers, wheelers and cycle users was informed by relevant current design guidance.

3.8 The preliminary concept design drawings generally illustrate the horizontal alignment and location of the proposed cycle and walking routes and are provided in Appendix 3 - Concept Designs.

Draft OBC Development

3.9 The next substantive stage of work would be the formal design process for the five options identified, and to inform that a draft Outline Business Case (OBC) (Appendix 2) has been prepared by Jacobs, along with a draft Programme Delivery Plan (Appendix 4). Both documents will require further development as the project progresses. The draft OBC gathers the outputs of the STAG process and appraisal review, detailing the case for the investment by outlining the benefits, costs and key risks associated with the preferred options. The Programme Delivery Plan provides a forward plan for the execution of the design process and subsequent stages in progressing the five options identified.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

4.1 To date this project has been funded through a budget allocation from Nestrans, the Regional Transport Partnership, and the Bus Lane Enforcement Fund.

Table 2 – Initial Cost Estimates: Priority Active Travel Options

Option	Total CAPEX Costs (2022 prices)	Total CAPEX Costs (2022 prices with 15% Optimism Bias)	30-year maintenance costs (2022 prices)	30-year maintenance costs (2022 prices with 15% Optimism Bias)
7	£1,473,000	£1,696,000	£3,200	£3,700
8	£321,000	£369,000	£0	£0
9	£319,000	£367,000	£600	£700
11	£715,000	£822,000	£5,400	£6,200
20	£321,000	£369,000	£0	£0

4.2 Initial cost estimates are outlined in the draft Outline Business Case (Appendix 2) and summarised in Table 2. There is currently no budget for the project to proceed with further development work, or for the implementation of the schemes, therefore progress will be dependent on the sourcing of continued external funding from Nestrans or any other appropriate funding sources. As per 2.3 It is recommended that the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning is instructed to seek external funding to allow the continued development of the five priority active travel options.

4.3 Should these options proceed towards delivery there will be future costs associated with maintaining any new or upgraded infrastructure. Initial cost estimates are outlined in the draft Outline Business Case (Appendix 2) and summarised in Table 2. Any future development work will identify implications for the revenue budget as options are developed further and refined. To minimise the requirement for revenue response maintenance in the future it is crucial to strive for the highest standards of quality in infrastructure, which shall be a key consideration of the next stages of project delivery.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

5.1 Should funding be secured to move forward then there will be a need for land acquisition, Traffic Regulation Orders, planning and other approvals and the detail of this will be developed as part of the design process. Further procurement exercises to deliver this project and its wider benefits shall also be required.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

6.1 There are no direct environmental implications arising from the recommendations of this report. However, any subsequent design stages shall

include an Environmental Impact Assessment to inform any environmental implications of the project. It should be noted however that Environmental considerations are part of the STAG criteria which has influenced the recommendations of this report in terms of the options to be taken forward.

7. RISK

The assessment of risk contained within the table below is considered to be consistent with the Council's Risk Appetite Statement.

Category	Risks	Primary Controls/Control Actions to achieve Target Risk Level	*Target Risk Level (L, M or H) *taking into account controls/control actions	*Does Target Risk Level Match Appetite Set?
Strategic Risk	Delivery of active travel measures supports a number of the Council's strategic priorities, particularly in terms of a sustainable economy, a sustainable transport system, the continued health and prosperity of our citizens, reductions in carbon emissions and a high-quality environment. Failure to deliver active travel improvements where there is evidence of their effectiveness could undermine the Council's ability to realise these aspirations.	Continue to work with Nestrans and other project partners to deliver the strategic objectives of this project and its wider benefits, therefore mitigating against the risk of the council failing to deliver on its strategic sustainability priorities	L	**Yes**
Compliance	Should funding be secured to move forward then there will be a need for land acquisition, Traffic Regulation Orders, planning and other approvals and	Compliance with statutory processes, ACC procurement regulations, grant conditions (if required) and Scheme of	L	**Yes**

	the detail of this will be developed as part of the design process. Further procurement exercises to deliver this project and its wider benefits shall also be required.	Governance with regular progress and spend reporting to external funders and the Transportation Programme Board.		
Operational	There will be costs associated with maintaining the infrastructure associated with the active travel proposals, should these reach the implementation stage.	Future development work shall identify implications for the revenue budget as schemes are developed further and refined. To minimise the requirement for revenue response maintenance in the future it is crucial to strive for the highest standards of quality in infrastructure, which shall be a key consideration of the next stages of project delivery.	L	**Yes**
Financial	Removal or reduction in potential external funding streams for further development work and implementation.	Continual engagement with external funding bodies and appropriate monitoring of any funding applications.	M	**Yes**
Reputational	Failure to deliver active travel improvements to help meet the Council's (and partners) strategic transport objectives undermines the Council's commitments to improving the transport network, achieving the PLACE	Continue to work with Nestrans and other project partners to deliver the strategic objectives of this project and its wider benefits, therefore mitigating against the risk of the council failing to deliver on its strategic	L	**Yes**

	outcomes set out in the LOIP (Local Outcome Improvement Plan), and supporting Scotland's Climate Change Plan commitment to reduce car kilometres by 20% by 2030.	sustainability priorities.		
Environment / Climate	ACC's net zero vision and strategic infrastructure plan – energy transition: transport emissions are a significant contributor to climate emissions so increasing sustainable travel will be necessary to achieving this sector's required reduction. If active travel measures are not delivered, ACC would not provide conditions which could encourage more sustainable travel movements which are likely to bring environmental improvements to the city and region.	Continue to work with Nestrans and other project partners to deliver the strategic objectives of this project and its wider benefits, therefore mitigating against the risk of the council failing to deliver on its strategic sustainability priorities.	L	**Yes**

8. OUTCOMES

COUNCIL DELIVERY PLAN 2022-2023	
	Impact of Report
Aberdeen City Council Policy Statement **Working in Partnership for Aberdeen**	The proposals within this report support the delivery of the following aspects of the policy statement: - • Reviewing our cycle and active transport network, and work with Aberdeen Cycle Forum to deliver our shared vision of making

	Aberdeen a cyclist friendly city and provide covered secure cycle storage in suitable locations across Aberdeen. • Improving cycle and active transport infrastructure, including by seeking to integrate safe, physically segregated cycle lanes in new road building projects and taking steps to ensure any proposal for resurfacing or other long-term investments consider options to improve cycle and active transport infrastructure.
Aberdeen City Local Outcome Improvement Plan 2016-26	
Prosperous Economy Stretch Outcomes *1. No one will suffer due to poverty by 2026.* *2. 400 unemployed Aberdeen City residents supported into Fair Work by 2026.* *3. 500 Aberdeen City residents upskilled/ reskilled to enable them to move into, within and between economic opportunities as they arise by 2026.*	The proposals within this report support the delivery of LOIP Stretch Outcomes 1 to 3 as a good transport network and infrastructure provision means anyone regardless of their social status/economic means can choose a sustainable mode of travel for commuting. A reliable transport network supports economic growth and movement both locally and otherwise and affords the public the opportunity to choose a sustainable mode of travel to and from their workplaces.
Prosperous People Stretch Outcomes *11. Healthy life expectancy is five years longer by 2026*	The proposals within this report support the delivery of LOIP Stretch Outcome 11. Active travel is known to improve a number of health conditions, potentially increasing life expectancy. Increased use of active travel produces less local emissions helping to combat the environmental risk to public health caused by poor air quality.
Prosperous Place Stretch Outcomes *13. Addressing climate change by reducing Aberdeen's carbon emissions by at least 61% by 2026 and adapting to the*	The proposals within this report support the delivery of LOIP Stretch Outcomes 13 and 14. Private vehicles are a significant contributor to carbon emissions so increasing sustainable travel opportunities will be necessary to help encourage greater levels of walking and cycling and achieving this sector's required emissions reduction.

impacts of our changing climate. *14. Increase sustainable travel: 38% of people walking and 5% of people cycling as main mode of travel by 2026.*	
Regional and City Strategies	The proposals within this report support: • The Local, Regional and National Transport Strategies, all of which aim to deliver fewer miles travelled by private car and a cleaner transport system which results in fewer emissions; • The Net Zero Vision for Aberdeen, the Net Zero Aberdeen Routemap, the Air Quality Action Plan, and the potential Low Emission Zone (LEZ) by looking to improve opportunities for travel by low/zero emission forms of transport.

9. IMPACT ASSESSMENTS

Assessment	Outcome
Integrated Impact Assessment	Full impact assessment not required at this stage The study is being undertaken in accordance with the Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance which appraises impacts across a range of categories (Economy, Environment, Accessibility and Social Inclusion, Safety, and Integration). Further detailed assessments will be undertaken through the development and design process, as appropriate.
Data Protection Impact Assessment	Neither a brief DPIA or full DPIA is required at this stage
Other	N/A

10. BACKGROUND PAPERS

10.1 Aberdeen Cross City Connections – STAG Part 2 Appraisal (PLA/19/016)

11. APPENDICES

11.1 Appendix 1 - Review of STAG Part 2 Appraisal Report

11.2 Appendix 2 - Draft Outline Business Case

11.3 Appendix 3 - Concept Designs

11.4 Appendix 4 - Draft Programme Delivery Plan

12. REPORT AUTHOR CONTACT DETAILS

Name	Ken Neil
Title	Senior Engineer
Email Address	KenN@aberdeencity.gov.uk
Tel	01224 053924

This page is intentionally left blank

Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections

Review of STAG Part 2 Appraisal

January 20, 2022

Aberdeen City Council

Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections

Project No:	Project Number
Document Title:	Review of STAG Part 2 Appraisal
Document No.:	2
Revision:	-
Date:	January 20, 2022
Client Name:	Aberdeen City Council
Project Manager:	Colm Smyth
Author:	Colin Wyllie / Aaron Coulson / Sajjad Khan / Alan Kerr
File Name:	Review of STAG Part 2 Appraisal

Jacobs U.K. Limited

95 Bothwell Street
Glasgow, Scotland G2 7HX
United Kingdom
T +44 (0)141 243 8000
F +44 (0)141 226 3109
www.jacobs.com

© Copyright 2019 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright.

Limitation: This document has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this document by any third party.

Document history and status

Revision	Date	Description	Author	Checked	Reviewed	Approved
-	20/01/22	Draft for comment	CW / AC / SK	AK	AK	CS
A	10/02/22	Final draft for comment	CW / AC / SK	AK	AK	CS

Contents

1. Introduction 1
1.1 Scoped-out / limitations 1
2. STAG Part 2 appraisal – initial review 3
3. Mapping and data collection exercise 11
3.1 Mapping 11
3.1.1 Introduction 11
3.2 Data collection 11
3.2.1 Introduction 11
3.2.2 Census data 11
3.2.3 Hands Up Scotland survey data 13
4. Site visit 19
4.1 Introduction 19
5. Outputs 26
5.1 STAG Part 2 appraisal review 26
5.1.1 Scoring exercise 26
5.1.2 Recommendations 27
5.1.3 Additional note 29
5.2 Next steps 29

Appendix A. Appraisal Matrices

1. Introduction

The study aims to identify priority schemes for development along with a programme of delivery that considers development build out, connections with the internal links of development sites, as well as the general feasibility and affordability of each option. Following a start-up meeting held in November 2021 and an inception meeting held in December 2021 the study methodology was agreed.

This report has been prepared to provide a summary of the review of STAG Part 2 appraisal task, that outlines the review undertaken, which has been supported by a supplementary mapping exercise.

1.1 Scoped-out / limitations

As agreed at the inception stage the tasks summarised in Table 1 have been scoped-out or have limited input to the study.

Table 1: Summary of prospective tasks scoped-out or with limited input

Tasks	Comments
Topographical surveys	It has been confirmed that topographical surveys will not be undertaken. Preliminary concept designs will therefore focus on horizontal alignment and be based on available OS mapping (to be provided by ACC).
Walking, cycle user and road traffic surveys	It is not proposed to undertake additional surveys to accompany the study. It is unlikely that surveys at this time of year would be representative. If data is available this can be considered.
Land ownership	Land ownership information will not be sought. A judgment will be based on information available from desktop and on-site studies. This information can be considered if supplied by ACC.
Strategic Environmental Assessment	A Strategic Environmental Assessment will not be undertaken as part of this study.
Equality Impact Assessment	While the preliminary concept designs will consider the needs of all users, an Equality Impact Assessment will not be undertaken. It will be necessary for this to be undertaken as a separate study to inform subsequent stages of the design process.
Flood Risk Assessment	No Flood Risk Assessments will be undertaken as part of this study.
Landscape design	The preliminary concept designs will not consider the incorporation of landscaping in detail. General recommendations may be outlined in the project deliverables.
Stakeholder engagement	At this stage, stakeholder engagement will be limited to ACC and NESTRANS.
Road user safety audits	No road user safety audits will be undertaken. Safety will be considered throughout and is one of the core design principles to be adopted in the development of the preliminary concept designs.
Developer contributions	This study will not consider potential developer contributions.
Internal development site layouts	The layouts of development sites will be considered and only based on information that is available from ACC.

Tasks	Comments
OBC	It is assumed that one OBC will be produced for a maximum of five schemes. The OBC will be qualitative and based on outputs from the STAG report.

2. STAG Part 2 appraisal – initial review

The first task undertaken was a review of the preferred options identified through the STAG Part 2 appraisal completed in 2019. Table 2 summarises the selected active travel routes options determined through the 2019 STAG process, between all development sites. These routes are formed in some instances as an option on their own or an option in combination with existing routes of suitable quality.

Table 2: Summary of STAG Part 2 appraisal active travel routes

Route Option Ref.	Route	Description
4	Orbital	▪ Provide a crossing facility on the A90 to link Murcar site to AP (Aspirational Path) 1. ▪ Provide AP1 between the A90 and Denmore Road. ▪ Provide crossing on Denmore Road. ▪ Provide connection on Greenbrae Drive between Denmore Road and existing informal path. ▪ Formalise and upgrade existing path between Greenbrae Drive and Seaview Drive. ▪ Upgrade existing path between Seaview Drive and Provost Mitchell Circle
5	Orbital	▪ Provide a connection between Option 4 and Jesmond Drive. ▪ Provide connection between the existing dual use path on Jesmond Drive and the start of the primary active travel route within the Grandhome development near Whitestripes Avenue.
7	Orbital	▪ Provide a new connection between Grandhome and Stoneywood – provide a new bridge crossing over River Don. ▪ Provide a new connection between new bridge over the River Don and Stoneywood Terrace.
8	Orbital	▪ Upgrade and extend CP (Core Path) 101 to meet new bridge (see Option 7) and Stoneywood development.
9	Orbital	▪ Stop up Millhill Brae on western side of A944 before the underpass and prior to the residential property and allow residential access only. ▪ Upgrade section of CP4 through park. ▪ Upgrade on road section of CP4 on Waterton Road.

Route Option Ref.	Route	Description
11	Orbital	▪ On-road link on Fairley Road from Newhills to Kingswells Crescent. ▪ Upgrade section of off-road path near Bucks Burn adjacent to Kingswells Crescent. ▪ Upgrade path adjacent to Kingswells Crescent and Kingswood Drive. ▪ Provide new section of path and dropped kerb to connect to existing footways. ▪ Upgrade section of CP31 which passes through park between Kingswood Mews and Kingswood Drive. ▪ Upgrade CP31 between Kingswood Drive and Kingswood Drive (near Fairley Street). ▪ Upgrade path adjacent to Kingswood Drive including widening.
13	Orbital	▪ Upgrade CP44 Newhills Avenue Spur. Southern route section.
15A	Orbital	▪ Provide a connection across the eastern end of Sheddocksley Playing Fields. ▪ Upgrade section of CP45 between 15.1 and Maidencraig
15B	Orbital	▪ Provide a connection across the centre of Sheddocksley Playing Fields. ▪ Upgrade section of CP45.
19	Orbital	▪ Upgrade CP87 from western end of Craigton Road to Cults Barn. Route would connect with Route Option 20. ▪ Provide a connection between Countesswells and CP87.
20	Orbital	▪ Provide connection on Kirk Brae from Friarsfield to Sunnyside farm access track. ▪ Provide connection on Kirk Brae. ▪ Provide connection on North Deeside Road between Kirk Brae and St Devenick's Place. ▪ Provide connection on St Devenick's Place and St Devenick's Terrace to meet with the Deeside Way.
23	Orbital	▪ Provide a new connection to Ladyhill Road. ▪ Provide signage on Ladyhill Road and on the northern section of Ballieswells Road. ▪ Provide signage on Ladyhill Road and on the northern section of Ballieswells Road. ▪ Provide a connection along Baillieswells Road from junction with Ladyhill Road to the A93. ▪ Provide a connection on the A93 between Baillieswells Road and Golf Road. ▪ Provide a connection on Golf Road.

Route Option Ref.	Route	Description
24	Orbital	▪ Provide on-road cycle facility between entrance to Oldfold Farm and start of CP72. ▪ Provide a connection on CP72 between North Deeside Road and the Deeside Way. ▪ Upgrade access point linking CP72 to the Deeside Way. ▪ Provide connection on Binghill Road.
26	Radial	▪ Provide AP3 between Loirston development and Wellington Road. ▪ Provide appropriate crossing facilities on Wellington Road. ▪ Provide AP3 between Wellington Road and Loirston School.
27	Orbital	▪ Upgrade CP65 on Garthdee Road. Provide route to Deeside Way across field.
28	Radial	▪ Provide connection on Redmoss Road.
34	Radial	▪ Upgrade Causey Mounth route between Chapelton site and Badentoy Road. Adjacent equestrian route.
35	Radial	▪ Provide a connection on Badentoy Road, Badentoy Avenue and Badentoy Crescent.
39	Radial	▪ Upgrade northern section of Causey Mounth route between Badentoy Road and unnamed road. Adjacent equestrian route. ▪ Provide connection between northern extent of Causey Mounth and existing shared use footway on unnamed road.
40B	Radial	▪ Provide connection from Portlethen P&R along Old Stonehaven Road. ▪ Provide a connection from Old Stonehaven Road, along Wellington Road, to roundabout at Gateway Drive. ▪ Provide connection between roundabout at Gateway Drive and Cove Road. ▪ Provide a connection between Wellington Road/A956 to meet with existing dual use facility on southern carriageway of A956.
41	Radial	▪ Provide a connection between Maidencraig and Fairley Road. ▪ Provide a connection on Fairley Road and Old Skene Road.
45	Radial	▪ Upgrade existing dual use facility on the A944 between Prime 4 development site and B9119, including provision of appropriate crossing facilities where the AWPR crosses the A944.

For reference these routes are illustrated in Figure 1 alongside the proposed / ongoing developments at the following locations:

- Residential
- Blackdog
- Dubford
- Grandhome
- Stoneywood
- Newhills
- Greenferns
- Maidencraig
- Countesswells
- Friarsfield
- Oldfold Farm
- Loirston
- Chapelton of Elsick
- Employment
- Murcar
- Dyce Drive
- Kingswells
- Westhill

In early December 2021 a desktop review was undertaken. This reviewed the proposed routes identified in 2019, the scoring applied, and initial comments on the viability of the active travel route options. This is summarised in Table 3.

Table 3: Summary of initial review

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review
4	Limited risk given use of existing roads and pathways. Main uncertainty regards changes in geometry at Greenbrae Drive / Denmore Road junction and what type of crossing will be possible.	Options 4 and 5 could be considered together to connect Grandhome and Murcar. With only one or the other there is an incomplete route between substantial residential and employment development areas. Workshop comments included that previous Council consideration previously explored a cycle route from the A90 to Denmore Road (route 4) but that there were potential landownership issues.
5	Limited risk given use of existing roads and pathways. Main uncertainty regards the implementation of a crossing on Whitestripes Avenue from the Grandhome development, with assumption being this is provided by the developer.	

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review
7	High risk and uncertainty given the route requires a new bridge of the River Don.	Option requested to be explored as a stand-alone active travel option. A preliminary engineering assessment suggests a bridge is feasible, although an expensive intervention. It is noted that preliminary design work has been undertaken on a proposed pedestrian and cycle bridge from Grandhome to Mugiemoss / Davidson's Mill.
8	Limited risk given use of existing roads.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.
9	Requirement for new footbridge and upgrade of bypass to west of the route.	Need to consider land requirements.
11	Some risk due to the need to provide some new pathways and need for an earth / retaining wall at southern end of the route into the Park and Ride. Risk at the northern end of the route is reduced due to the route utilising a planned connection between Kingswood Crescent and the AWPR.	Noted in 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal as an option that provides "greatest benefits" and ties with Kingswells Park and Ride.
13	Limited risk given use of existing pathway.	Part of route proposes to use an existing farm access road (noted as being 3.0 m wide in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal).
15 (a)	Steep gradients which may cause difficulties for some users.	Has negative environment performance. Route option not essential for delivery of other schemes or developments.
15 (b)	Steep gradients which may cause difficulties for some users. Requires path widening and resurfacing.	Requires widening. Route option not essential for delivery of other schemes or developments.
41	Limited risk or uncertainty.	Existing bus gate and cycle route with bus only access from the east and bus and local access from the west.
45	Some uncertainty due to impact of new Aberdeen Football Stadium and space available for widening the route.	Dependent on the impact of route widening and if land take necessary. Noted in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal as an option that provides "greatest benefits" and ties in with Kingswells Park and Ride. The 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal highlights that this route was previously submitted as a Community Links Project, but the application was unsuccessful.

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review
19	No existing plan to link Counteswells and Friarsfield developments due to concerns about encouraging traffic through movements. Needs explored and managed if option taken forward.	Route options 19 and 20 could be considered together as they form a north-south route to Deeside Road (an alternative to Option 23).
20	Uncertainty surrounding routing through Friarsfield development and how it links with Countesswells. Discussions needed with owner and Waldorf School site. Width of Kirk Brae between Kirk Place and Sunnyside Livery creates risk for cyclists which may need mitigated or consider alternatives.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.
23	Uncertainty regarding road width at northern end of the route (Ladyhill Road only 4.7m wide). Suggested roadway widening to be considered but would require removal of some woodland.	Uncertainty regarding road width at northern end of the route. Suggested roadway widening to be considered but would require removal of some woodland which has negative environment performance.
24	Concern around safety of cyclists once housing developments are built out.	No engineering concerns although future impact on safety is concerning.
27	Uncertainty around feasibility and space for widening. Detailed investigations required to establish feasibility during design stage.	As highlighted in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, Garthdee is a busy area due to the University with a likely demand for cycle user provision.
26	No major constraints arising from ground conditions or obstacles on the route.	Route option passes directly through a public park. Potential land ownership issues.
28	Limited risk as route being developed on an existing road.	Lochside Academy located adjacent to Redmoss Road.
34	Significant financial risk due to capital costs (£1.7M).	No direct constructability concerns although potential land ownership issues. Noted in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal report as having public pressure to upgrade route.
35	Further investigation required to establish feasibility of the route due to number of parked HGVs and ability to provide safe cycling provision.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.
39	No major risks or uncertainty identified.	Hillside Primary school located adjacent to Schoolhill Drive with existing off-road provision. School catchment primarily serving residents to the north / east.
40	Some uncertainty around feasibility of space to provide complete off-road link. Needs considered in greater detail at design stage.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.

It is noted that the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal did identify the following route options be pursued before others, given their greater overall benefits against the criteria assessed:

- Route 7 – connecting Grandhome with Stoneywood and onwards to Dyce, which provides a very high level of benefit under all the criteria considered (an option which requires the implementation of a new bridge over the River Don to directly connect between the Grandhome and Stoneywood sites.
- Several routes that provide links into the area around Dyce and the employment opportunities at Dyce and Kirkhill, with Option 11 linking between Newhills / Dyce and Kingswell:

- Route 8
- Route 9
- Route 11
- Route 13

- Route 45 – linking between Kingswells and Westhill and providing greater access to the employment opportunities within both locations, as well as integration between bus and active travel modes at Kingswells Park & Ride site. This was highly favoured in the public engagement.

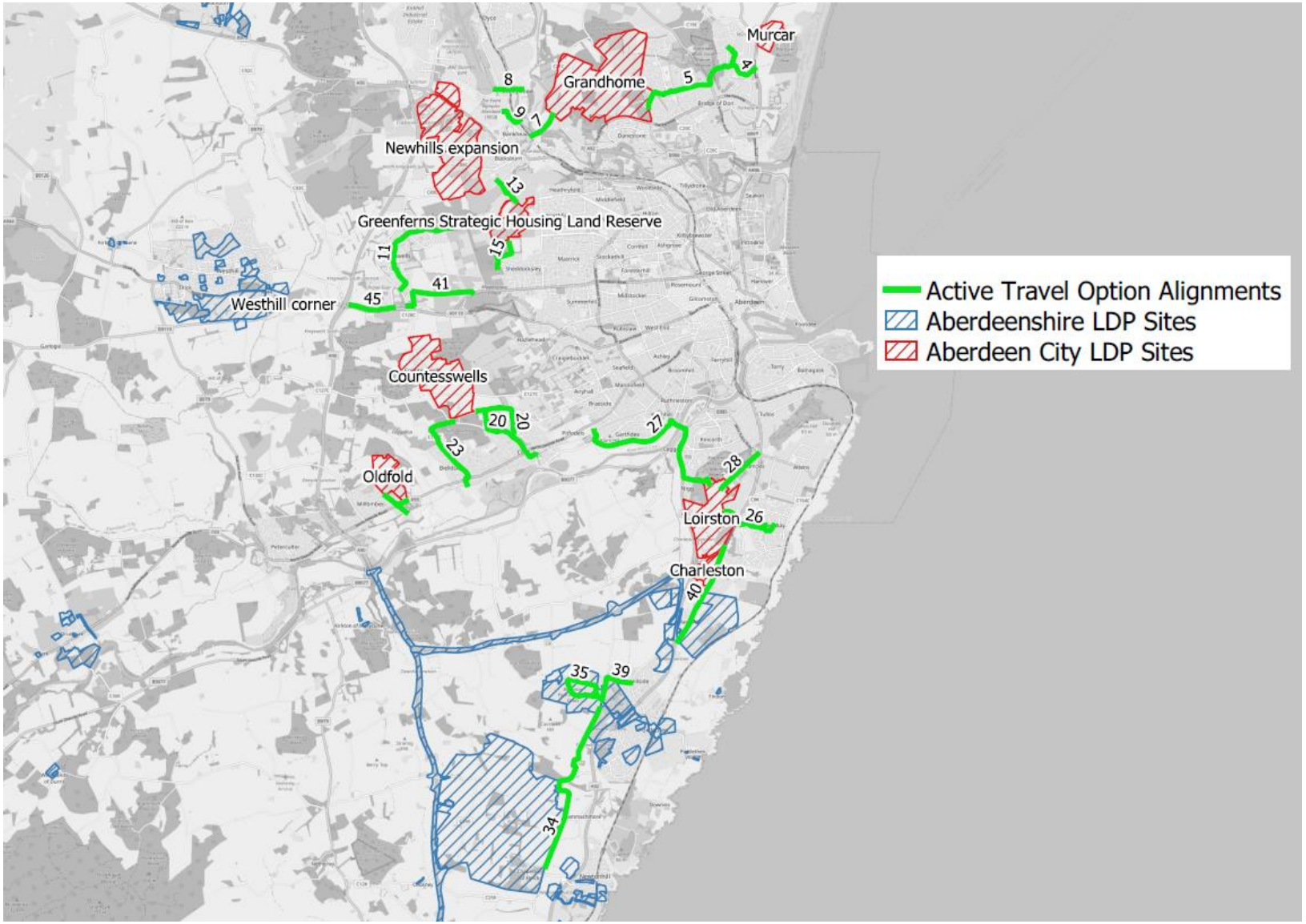


Figure 1: Map illustrating STAG Part 2 appraisal active travel routes

3. Mapping and data collection exercise

3.1 Mapping

3.1.1 Introduction

To supplement the initial desktop review, a mapping exercise has been undertaken that illustrates the identified routes from Table 2 and maps these alongside selected freely available information that establishes the proximity of these routes to:

- trip generators and attractors, e.g.:
  - existing and proposed land uses
  - connectivity and linkages to other elements of the walking and cycle user network
  - schools
- potential barriers, e.g.:
  - existing transport network, e.g., roads and railways
  - proposed and committed infrastructure projects
  - environmental designations, e.g., Special Protection Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, National / Local Nature Reserves, Sites of Special Scientific Interest, Geological Conservation Review Areas, or RAMSAR (wetlands of international importance)
  - cultural heritage site, e.g., Canmore Areas, Battlefields, Conservation Areas, Gardens and Designed Landscapes, Listed Buildings, Properties in Care, or Scheduled Monuments

These are illustrated alongside the route options in Figure 5 (northern route options), Figure 6 (central route options), and Figure 7 (southern route options).

3.2 Data collection

3.2.1 Introduction

To supplement the mapping exercise, we have undertaken a high-level analysis and interpretation of freely available quantitative and qualitative data, including socio-economic and demographic, to gain insights about the areas close to the proposed routes.

3.2.2 Census data

To determine the level of active travel, 2011 census data for mode of transport for journeys to work and study data[1] has been reviewed. The data is summarised in Table 4 and illustrated in Figure 2.

The data highlights that levels of travelling to work and study on foot in Aberdeen City as a whole (25.6%) is approximately double that of the selected local characteristic postcode sectors (12.8% average), in response to the 2011 census, reflecting the fact that the postcode sectors are on the periphery of the City.

[1] How do you usually travel to your main place of work or study (including school)? Tick one box only. Tick the box for the longest part, by distance, of your usual journey to work or study.

The data also highlights those levels of travelling to work and study by cycle in Aberdeen City (1.7%) and the selected local characteristic postcode sectors (1.4% average), in response to the 2011 census, are generally commensurate with those nationally (1.3%) – except for postcode sector AB15 9 which is approximately double at 2.9%, which may reflect the presence of the Deeside Way cycle route that runs parallel to the A93, North Deeside Road.

Table 4: Mode of transport for journeys to work and study[2]

	Work or study mainly at or from home	Underground, metro, light rail or tram	Train	Bus, minibus, or coach	Taxi or minicab	Driving a car or van	Passenger in a car or van	Motorcycle, scooter or moped	Bicycle	On foot	Other
Scotland	11.3%	0.3%	3.5%	13.4%	0.7%	40.9%	9.0%	0.2%	1.3%	18.5%	0.9%
Aberdeen City	9.4%	0.0%	0.5%	14.1%	0.8%	38.4%	7.3%	0.3%	1.7%	25.6%	1.9%
Aberdeenshire	11.3%	0.0%	1.0%	9.6%	0.9%	49.7%	8.9%	0.3%	0.8%	14.9%	2.7%
AB12 4	8.3%	0.0%	0.8%	7.3%	0.8%	53.1%	8.9%	0.4%	0.8%	17.4%	2.2%
AB12 5 (part) Aberdeenshire	16.5%	0.1%	0.8%	13.1%	0.4%	48.2%	14.1%	0.1%	0.8%	4.8%	1.3%
AB15 8 (part) Aberdeen City	8.6%	0.0%	0.3%	11.4%	0.7%	53.0%	11.0%	0.3%	1.5%	10.7%	2.5%
AB15 9	11.4%	0.0%	0.2%	8.6%	0.2%	46.7%	11.4%	0.3%	2.9%	16.4%	1.8%
AB21 9	8.1%	0.0%	0.2%	13.3%	1.2%	50.2%	7.8%	0.6%	1.4%	15.0%	2.1%
AB22 8	6.8%	0.0%	0.1%	11.0%	1.0%	54.0%	7.2%	0.4%	1.0%	15.9%	2.5%
AB23 8 (part) Aberdeen City	8.0%	0.0%	0.1%	13.6%	0.8%	49.5%	8.9%	0.5%	1.5%	15.0%	2.0%
AB39 3	10.6%	0.0%	1.1%	12.8%	0.8%	54.1%	9.7%	0.4%	0.9%	7.3%	2.2%

[2] Data extracted from www.scotlandscensus.gov.uk for all people aged 4 and over who are studying or aged 16 to 74 in employment in the week before the census.

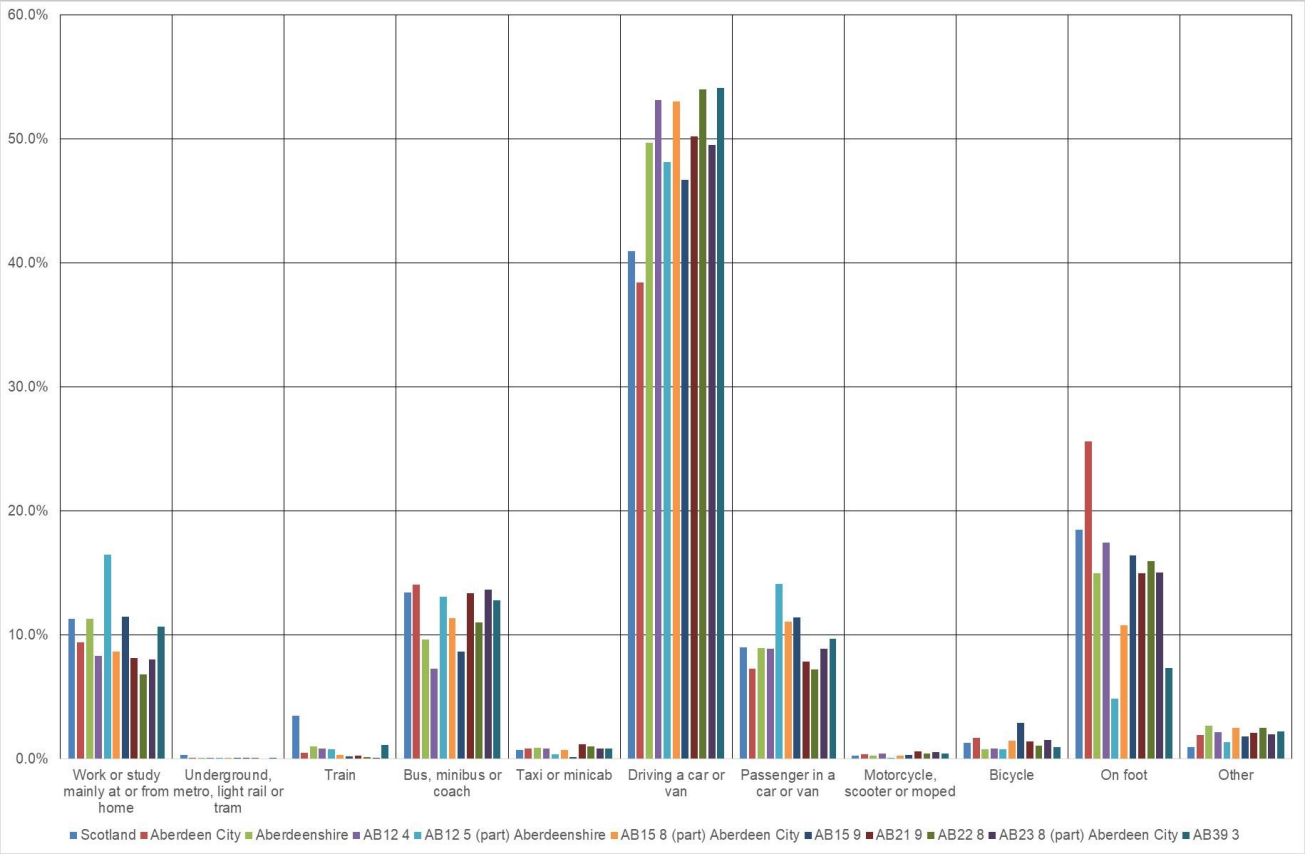


Figure 2: Mode of transport for journeys to work and study

3.2.3 Hands Up Scotland survey data

The Hands Up Scotland survey looks at how pupils travel to school and nursery throughout the country. The survey is conducted annually during September. The data from this survey for all school types excluding nursery in Aberdeen City is summarised an illustrated in Table 5 and Figure 3 respectively.

Table 5: Hands Up Scotland Survey travel modes in Aberdeen City – All school types

Mode	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Walk	49.5%	51.8%	49.2%	47.3%	50.7%
Cycle	3.4%	3.2%	3.1%	4.5%	4.6%
Scooter / skate	1.6%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	2.1%
Park and stride	7.7%	8.2%	9.4%	9.9%	11.3%
Driven	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	21.6%	19.7%
Bus	13.1%	12.0%	12.5%	13.2%	9.7%
Taxi	2.1%	1.1%	1.8%	0.9%	1.4%
Other	0.7%	0.2%	0.6%	1.1%	0.6%

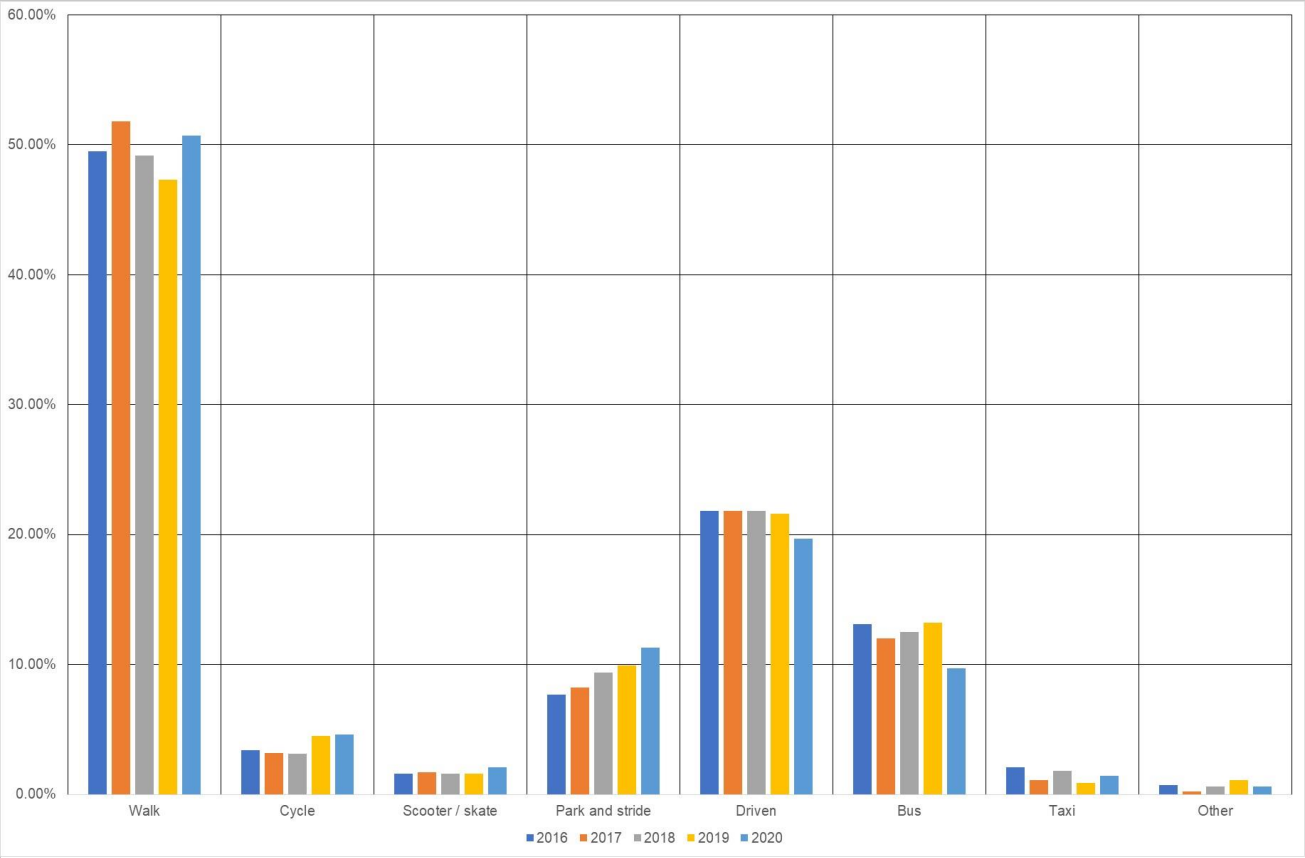


Figure 3: Hands Up Scotland Survey travel modes in Aberdeen City – All school types

Table 5 and Figure 3 highlight that walking is the most common way pupils travel to school, representing approximately 50% of all trips between 2016-2020. However, while pupils choosing to cycle or scoot / skate to school has been increasing over this period, only approximately 4.6% and 2.1% choose to do so in 2020 respectively. While pupils being driven has reduced slightly, there has also been an increase in those choosing to park and stride. There is an opportunity to encourage more pupils to cycle to school, preferably from the cohort being driven.

The data from the Hands Up Scotland survey for all school types excluding nursery in Aberdeenshire is summarised an illustrated in Table 6 and Figure 4 respectively.

Table 6: Hands Up Scotland Survey travel modes in Aberdeenshire – All school types

Mode	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Walk	39.8%	37.4%	38.5%	38.1%	41.9%
Cycle	4.7%	4.0%	4.8%	5.3%	5.0%
Scooter / skate	2.5%	2.1%	2.3%	2.5%	2.4%
Park and stride	7.8%	8.6%	8.2%	8.1%	7.6%
Driven	20.6%	22.1%	21.0%	21.6%	20.1%
Bus	22.0%	24.0%	23.5%	22.7%	21.5%
Taxi	1.8%	1.4%	1.4%	1.7%	1.4%

Mode	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Other	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%

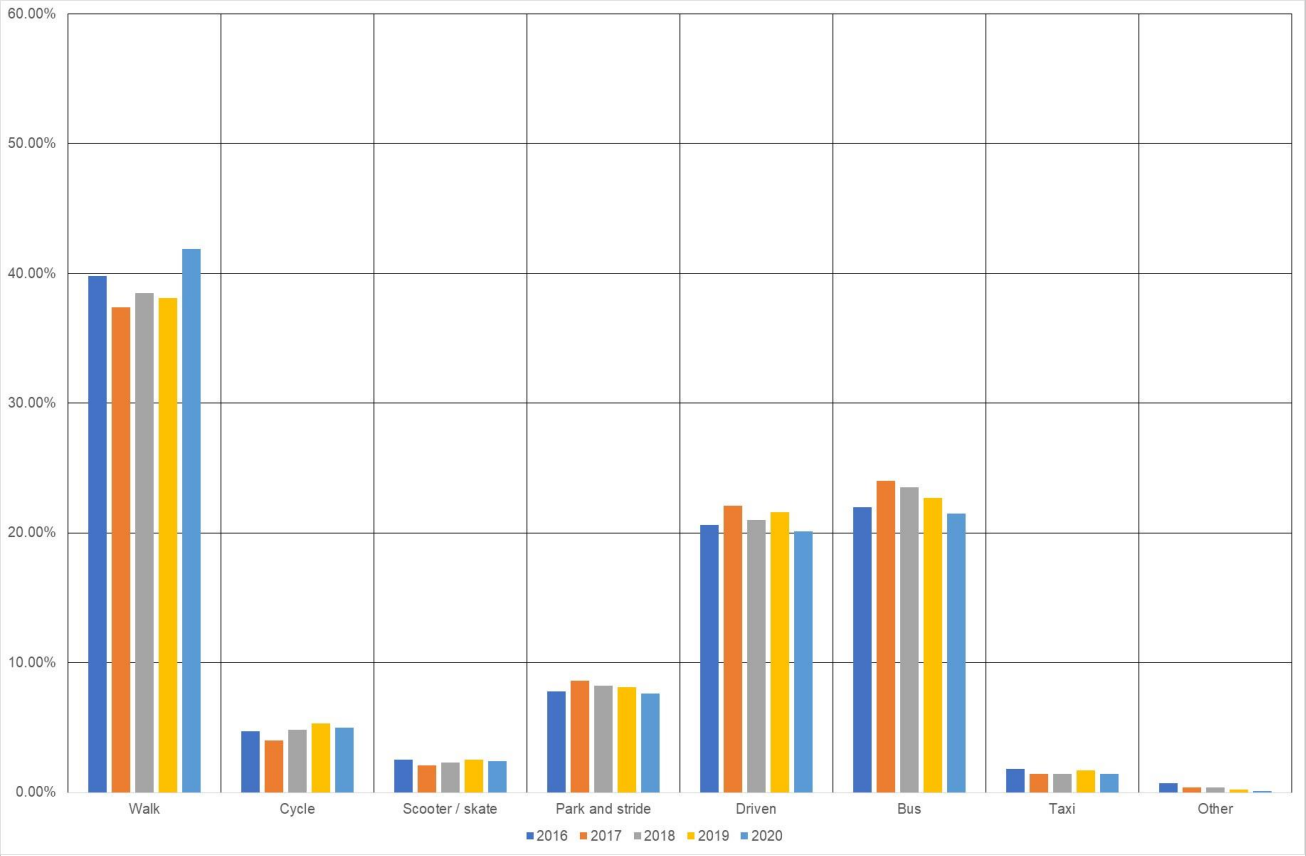


Figure 4: Hands Up Scotland Survey travel modes in Aberdeenshire – All school types

Table 6 and Figure 4 highlight that walking in Aberdeenshire is also the most common way pupils travel to school, representing approximately 38-42% of all trips between 2016-2020. However, pupils choosing to cycle or scoot / skate to school has remained generally steady at approximately 5.0% and 2.5% respectively. Similarly, pupils being driven has remained generally steady at approximately 20-22%, as have those choosing to park and stride (8-9%). Similarly, there is an opportunity to encourage more pupils to cycle to school, preferably from the cohort being driven.

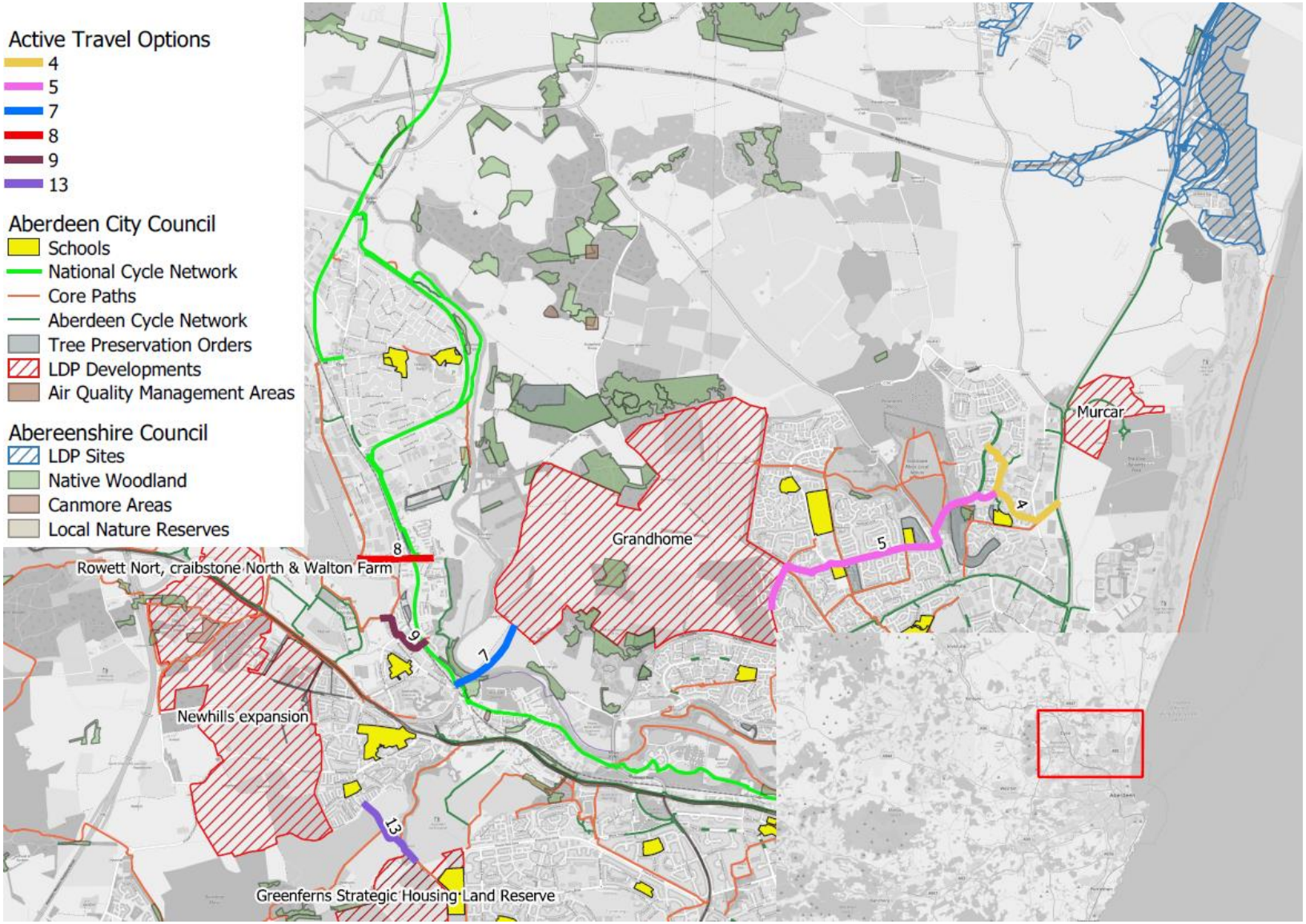


Figure 5: Northern route options

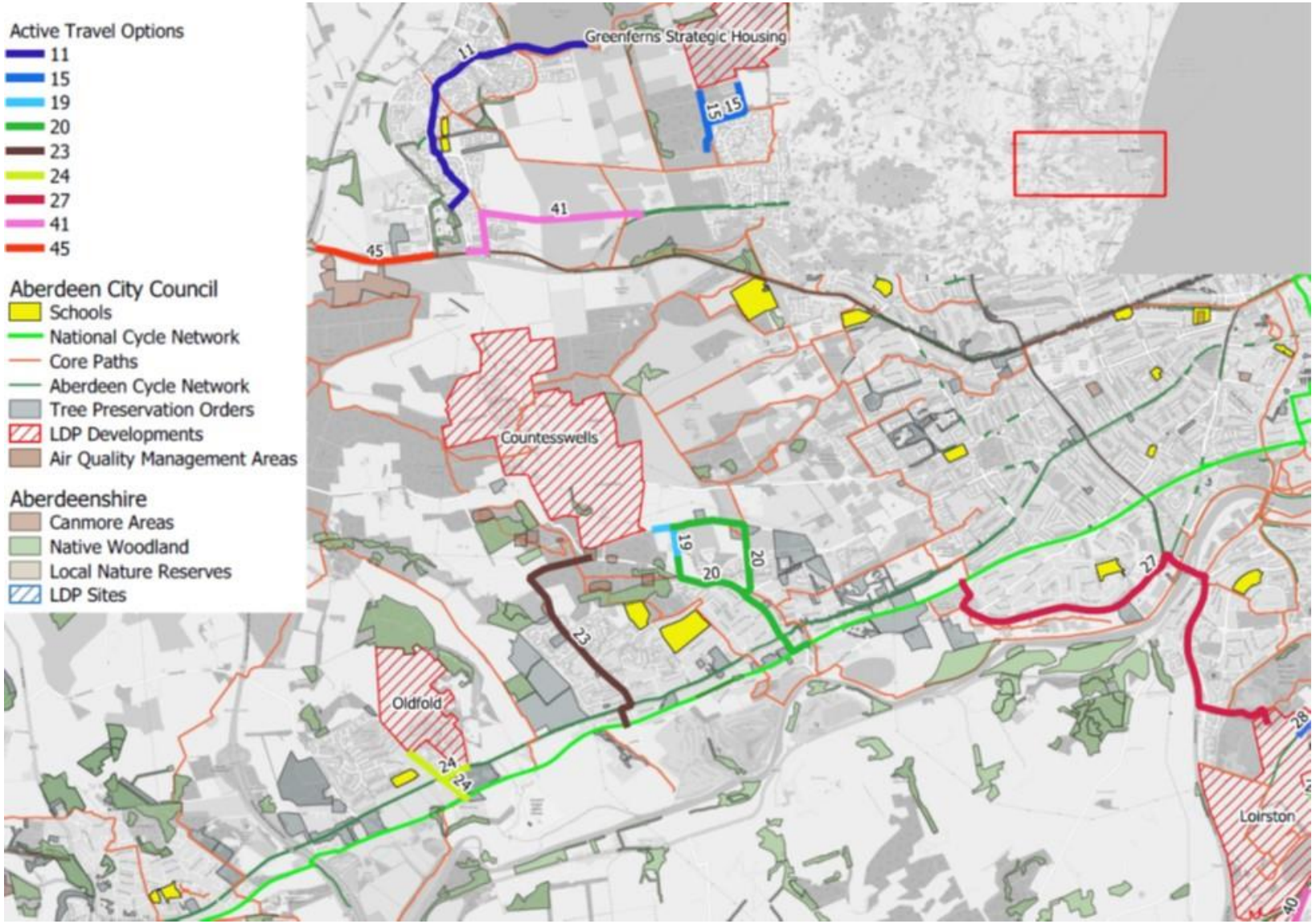


Figure 6: Central route options

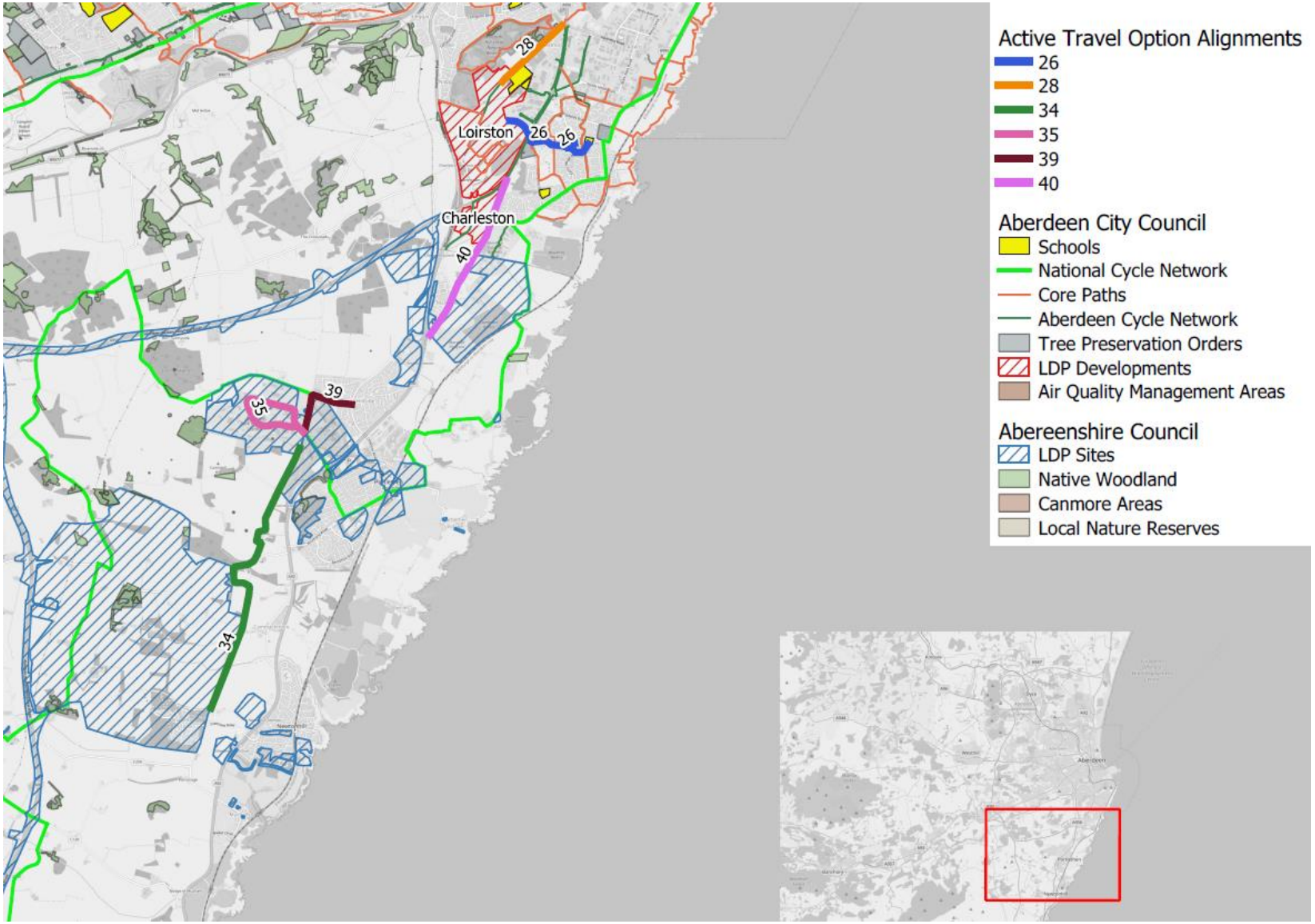


Figure 7: Southern route options

4. Site visit

4.1 Introduction

Prior to the site visit it was decided to consider Route 27 as two options. During discussions with the client, it was confirmed that consideration has been given to the provision of active travel facilities on the 'northern' section of Route 27, i.e., north of the River Dee and crossing of the River Dee. Therefore, while an assessment of the whole route has been undertaken, to be consistent with the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, separate consideration has been given to the 'southern' section only of Route 27, i.e., between the A92 / B9077 junction south of the River Dee and the Loirston development adjacent to the A92, Stonehaven Road.

A site visit was undertaken on 20-22 December 2021 to identify other potential issues and / or constraints. The key findings from the site visits are summarised in Table 7.

Table 7: Summary of initial review and site visit

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review	Site visit observations
4	Limited risk given use of existing roads and pathways. Main uncertainty regards changes in geometry at Greenbrae Drive / Denmore Road junction and what type of crossing will be possible.	Options 4 and 5 could be considered together to connect Grandhome and Murcar. With only one or the other there is an incomplete route between substantial residential and employment development areas. Workshop comments included that previous Council consideration previously explored a cycle route from the A90 to Denmore Road (route 4) but that there were potential landownership issues.	Steep gradient where the route exits onto Greenbrae Drive, and path linking Seaview Drive to Provost Mitchell Circle, which is not currently suitable for disabled users, children under 12 or cyclists at high speed. Potential land issues on eastern extents if providing a link between A90 and Denmore Road.
5	Limited risk given use of existing roads and pathways. Main uncertainty regards the implementation of a crossing on Whitestripes Avenue from the Grandhome development, with assumption being this is provided by the developer.		Shared use footway on Dubford Road requires widening which would have potential land issues. Scope to improve routing on Scotstown Road between Jesmond Drive and Dubford Road. Potential for improving cycle access to schools in vicinity. Noted that Grandhome masterplan includes two primary schools and a secondary school, although children of initial Grandhome phase will be accommodated at nearby Danestone Primary and Bucksburn Academy secondary school.

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review	Site visit observations
7	High risk and uncertainty given the route requires a new bridge of the River Don.	Option requested to be explored as a stand-alone active travel option. A preliminary engineering assessment suggests a bridge is feasible, although an expensive intervention. It is noted that preliminary design work has been undertaken on a proposed pedestrian and cycle bridge from Grandhome to Mugiemoss / Davidson's Mill.	The proposed location of the bridge crossing was not accessible during the site visit. Has the potential to improve cycle access to Bucksburn Academy secondary school for children of initial Grandhome phase.
8	Limited risk given use of existing roads.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.	Busy junction with HGVs serving the paper mill to east on Stoneywood Terrace. Market Street to the west of the route is very narrow with parked cars. The scope is limited to cyclists using the carriageway. Proximity of NCN1 route not obvious to cyclists due to lack of route signing on Stoneywood Terrace. Provides a link between NCN1 and various core paths, including CP71 (Dyce Airport Cycle Path) for travel to the Airport and beyond to Kirkhill Industrial Estate.
9	Requirement for new footbridge and upgrade of bypass to west of the route.	Need to consider land requirements.	Footbridge over the Green Burn requires replacement to provide sufficient width for cyclists and pedestrians with potential land issues, although north side of burn is allotment land and car park so may be Council owned land. Challenging to accommodate segregated cycle movements across Stoneywood Road to access Waterton Road. Provides a link between NCN1 (and route option 7) and various core paths, including CP4 and CP71.

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review	Site visit observations
11	Some risk due to the need to provide some new pathways and need for an earth / retaining wall at southern end of the route into the Park and Ride. Risk at the northern end of the route is reduced due to the route utilising a planned connection between Kingswood Crescent and the AWPR.	Noted in 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal as an option that provides "greatest benefits" and ties with Kingswells Park and Ride.	Good opportunity to upgrade existing path network through residential area. Improve crossings to serve desire lines, i.e., at Kingswood Drive and Kingswell Crescent. Zebra crossings which accommodate cyclists would be best to tie-in with current zebra crossing on Kingswood Drive near the Co-op and other community facilities. Bus stops adjacent to the route could be re-designed to accommodate infrastructure improvements. Alternative route on Wellside Avenue rather than route to the rear which is likely to require retention and possibly land take.
13	Limited risk given use of existing pathway.	Part of route proposes to use an existing farm access road (noted as being 3.0 m wide in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal).	Steep slope with path sitting above Howes Road is predicted to require land take to widen and make safe at the slope and retention of field.
15 (a)	Steep gradients which may cause difficulties for some users.	Has negative environment performance. Route option not essential for delivery of other schemes or developments.	This location was not visited due to the findings of the desktop review.
15 (b)	Steep gradients which may cause difficulties for some users. Requires path widening and resurfacing.	Requires widening. Route option not essential for delivery of other schemes or developments.	
41	Limited risk or uncertainty.	Existing bus gate and cycle route with bus only access from the east and bus and local access from the west.	Feasible and low cost, tying into existing facilities to the west on A944 and to the south on Skene Road.

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review	Site visit observations
45	Some uncertainty due to impact of new Aberdeen Football Stadium and space available for widening the route.	Dependent on the impact of route widening and if land take necessary. Noted in 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal as an option that provides "greatest benefits" and ties in with Kingswells Park and Ride. 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal highlights that this route was previously submitted as a Community Links Project, but the application was unsuccessful.	The path is currently less than 3.0 m wide and due to private land boundaries, widening would require the use of central reserve which means potentially reducing the width of right turning areas. Shared used path between the roundabout and post office (west to east of A944) can be widened using grass verge with some retention. Lighting columns may reduce effective width. Scope to remove pinch point at Five Mile garage using central reserve or the lay-by next to the old post office.
19	No existing plan to link Counteswells and Friarsfield developments due to concerns about encouraging traffic through movements. Needs explored and managed if option taken forward.	Route options 19 and 20 could be considered together as they form a north-south route to Deeside Road (an alternative to Option 23).	Farm road access but appears to require a link between Counteswells development with potential requirement for land purchase.
20	Uncertainty surrounding routing through Friarsfield development and how it links with Countesswells. Discussions needed with owner and Waldorf School site. Width of Kirk Brae between Kirk Place and Sunnyside Livery creates risk for cyclists which may need mitigated or consider alternatives.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.	Effective width reduced on Kirk Brae due to parked cars at shop and elsewhere. Alternative route can make use of Cala internal network from Friarsfield Road. Narrow path up to the school from Craigbank Drive does not appear feasible without land purchase.
23	Uncertainty regarding road width at northern end of the route (Ladyhill Road only 4.7m wide). Suggested roadway widening to be considered but would require removal of some woodland.	Uncertainty regarding road width at northern end of the route. Suggested roadway widening to be considered but would require removal of some woodland which has negative environment performance.	This location was not visited due to the findings of the desktop review.

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review	Site visit observations
24	Concern around safety of cyclists once housing developments are built out.	No engineering concerns although future impact on safety is concerning.	Some scope to make use of grass verge on east side but likely to be intermittent without land purchase therefore carriageway use more likely. Could improve road markings at A93 junction and signing generally.
27	Uncertainty around feasibility and space for widening. Detailed investigations required to establish feasibility during design stage.	As highlighted in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, Garthdee is a busy area due to the University with a likely demand for cycle user provision.	Pinch points adjacent to ASDA and retail parks but this section has committed improvements. Space available for widening and creating shared use or segregated path on Garthdee Road. Good connection to Deeside Way via housing estate.
27 (south)	-	-	Space available for widening and creating shared use or segregated path on A92, Stonehaven Road. There is only one single access point to the residential area to the west of the A92 (northbound between Nigg Way and Bridge of Dee) while the significant residential area of Kincorth lies to the east of the A92. Extensive verge and parkland on the east side makes this viable for a wide segregated facility to be provided. East side has adjacent residential properties and easier access to potential active travel user route, although access to properties needs to be considered. The A92 roundabout and the Bridge of Dee itself are considerable constraints to continuing the route across the River Dee.

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review	Site visit observations
26	No major constraints arising from ground conditions or obstacles on the route.	Route option passes directly through a public park. Potential land ownership issues.	Crossing needed on Earn's Heugh Road to continue to Health Centre and primary school. Improvement required to crossing of dual carriageway (A956 Wellington Road). Feasible route to south of Balmoral industrial estate. Feasible route through residential estate and Dunlin Park.
28	Limited risk as route being developed on an existing road.	Lochside Academy located adjacent to Redmoss Road.	Potential to develop route as part of Redmoss development. Potential to improve cycle user access to Lochside Academy along Redmoss Road for catchment to the north.
34	Significant financial risk due to capital costs (£1.7M).	No direct constructability concerns although potential land ownership issues. Noted in 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal as having public pressure to upgrade route.	Land required for path alongside the golf course. Potential crossing needed on Badentoy Road. Significant gradients and potential land ownership issues along southern extents.
35	Further investigation required to establish feasibility of the route due to number of parked HGVs and ability to provide safe cycling provision.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.	Pedestrian demand predicted to be low so shared footway possible option within industrial estate loop road. Potential raised tables across access points.
39	No major risks or uncertainty identified.	Hillside Primary school located adjacent to Schoolhill Drive with existing off-road provision. School catchment primarily serving residents to the north / east.	Forms part of NCN1 cycle route. Route adjacent to golf club car park is approximately 3.0 m wide but needs re-surfaced.

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 Risk and uncertainty comments	Initial desktop review	Site visit observations
40	Some uncertainty around feasibility of space to provide complete off-road link. Needs considered in greater detail at design stage.	No additional comments ahead of site visit.	Land required to provide segregated facility on east side of Wellington Road. Land or reallocation of carriageway potentially required on Old Stonehaven Road to widen facility accordingly.

5. Outputs

5.1 STAG Part 2 appraisal review

5.1.1 Scoring exercise

The scoring exercise undertaken for the STAG Part 2 appraisal has been reviewed and a reassessment made on which routes are worthy of further consideration. The methodology employed during the STAG Part 2 appraisal has been used, with each route appraised against the relevant transport planning objectives (set and agreed with the client team), the STAG criteria of environment, safety, economy, accessibility and social inclusion, and inclusion, and integration, and the other agreed criteria of feasibility, affordability, and public acceptability. A Summary of the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal and the 2022 review is provided in Table 8 (note, the route options identified in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal as providing the greatest overall benefits and worth pursuing before others, and those being recommended for further consideration following this 2022 review are highlighted in green).

The full 2019 STAG Part 2 and 2022 review appraisal scoring is provided in Table 10 and Table 11 of Appendix A.

Table 8: Summary of appraisal outcomes

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal			2022 review		
	Total score			Total score		
	Without general appraisal criteria	With general appraisal criteria	Rank	Without general appraisal criteria	With general appraisal criteria	Rank
4	20	24	9	20	18	19
5	17	21	12	17	16	21
7	24	25	3	24	22	5
8	20	24	6	19	23	4
9	21	24	5	21	20	10
11	23	25	4	23	24	3
13	20	24	6	19	19	15
15 (a)	18	21	12	18	21	7
15 (b)	19	21	12	19	21	7
41	19	24	6	19	20	12
45	23	26	1	23	26	1
19	19	23	10	19	20	12
20	17	21	11	17	21	6
23	14	17	21	14	17	20

Route	2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal			2022 review		
	Total score			Total score		
	Without general appraisal criteria	With general appraisal criteria	Rank	Without general appraisal criteria	With general appraisal criteria	Rank
24	16	20	16	16	20	11
27	23	26	1	23	26	1
27 (south)	-	-	-	18	18	17
26	18	20	17	18	19	15
28	14	18	20	14	18	17
34	16	17	21	16	13	23
35	17	20	17	17	20	12
39	18	21	12	18	21	7
40	18	20	17	18	15	22

5.1.2 Recommendations

As highlighted in Table 8, it is recommended that the seven routes summarised in Table 9 are progressed to the concept design stage.

Table 9: Summary of recommendations

Route	Route description	Summary	To progress
7	Bridge crossing of River Don between Grandhome and Stoneywood	A bridge crossing over the River Don has been noted as a feasible option through a preliminary engineering assessment. It has been identified by the Council as a standalone active travel route that will make adjacent routes more feasible in providing a continuous route between the Grandhome development to Stoneywood and Dyce.	✓
8	Market Street and Stoneywood Terrace	There are no major constraints, e.g., land, and requires low cost, feasible upgrades on Stoneywood Terrace. Market Street is quiet and residential, although has limited options for improvements due to on street parking. There is the potential to link into Route 7 via Stoneywood development street network or NCN1.	✓

Route	Route description	Summary	To progress
9	Underpass on Millhill Brae till Newhills Bowling Club on Waterton Road	This route has no major constraints, and it is being recommended to substitute route 39 (see below). Although route 9 ranks lower than 39, it serves a greater benefit to the wider active travel network. Therefore, as a standalone option, route option 9 is concluded to be more feasible and supplements Route 7 and 8 to potentially create a high-quality active travel network within Bucksburn.	✓
11	Kingswells to Newmills Development	There are no major constraints identified. The route would require upgrading of an internal path network. As noted in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, this option provides the ''greatest benefits'' and ties with Kingswells Park and Ride and links northwards to the Newmills development area. Several uncontrolled crossings along the route could be upgraded to provide a high-quality continuous route.	✓
45	A944 Kingswells Park and Ride to A90 AWPR	According to the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, this route is well used, and parts of the existing paths have already been upgraded to shared-use paths, although requires further improvements to create a consistent high-quality shared use path. Potential land constraints can be mitigated through utilising the carriageway and / or the central reserve of the A944. Despite its ranking, it has been confirmed that this route is already being considered as part of another project.	×
20	Deeside Way to Friarsfield Development	This route would make use of the alternative route at its northern section, making use of the internal network of the CALA development which is accessed from Friarsfield Road. The route onto Craigton Road has a relatively steep gradient and potential land issues through the former school site. The progression of this route would have the potential for linking into Countesswells development subject to the progression of Route 19 further north.	✓
27	Deeside Way to Robert Gordon University and Garthdee Road	There are no major constraints on this route with the improvements likely to comprise using the southern footway and widening on the northern side of Garthdee Road, accommodated in the existing verge. At the eastern extents of Garthdee Road this route could tie-in to any committed proposals adjacent to the retail premises. This option has the potential to create a high-quality route in a busy area with access to local supermarkets and Robert Gordon University. Despite its ranking, it has been confirmed that this route is already being considered as part of another project.	×

Route	Route description	Summary	To progress
39	Badentoy Road to Hillside School and Well Brae	There are no major constraints on this route, and it is part of NCN1 cycle route. However, it is recommended that this short route could only reasonably be taken forward as a group alongside adjacent route options. As a standalone option it is unlikely to provide the significant benefits. Therefore, it has been determined that it will not be progressed at this stage.	×

5.1.3 Additional note

The options summarised in Table 9 have been recommended following the scoring matrix exercise undertaken following the site visit. However, there are some routes where further discussion is required to ascertain whether the current provision is sufficient to avoid the requirement for land take if it was to be upgraded to current standards. For example, Route 5 would require land take to improve the existing shared use facility on the south side of Dubford Road. Maintaining the current provision negates land take and maintains a generally continuous route, although the overall comfort for users is currently compromised.

Also, considering the results from the scoring matrix exercise undertaken, and the recommendation to take forward Routes 7, 8, 9 and 11 to the concept design stage, the eventual delivery of Route 13, or a variation of it, may make a more compelling option if considered in context – despite its lower score. Therefore, while not being progressed as part of this study, this may be a route option that could be explored at a later stage to 'complete' an 'orbital' route that links ongoing / proposed developments (Grandhome, Stoneywood, Newhills expansion, Greenferns), surrounding areas (Dyce, Bucksburn, Kingswells), and other arterial active travel routes, e.g., NCN1 and the various facilities available on the A944 and B9119, Skene Road.

5.2 Next steps

Based on the information derived from the appraisal review, it will be necessary to develop design objectives / opportunities to be considered by the design team in developing the preliminary concept designs. These design opportunities / objectives will take the transport planning objectives and other criteria developed for the STAG Part 2 appraisal into consideration, as well as the example criteria listed in the Invitation, and will also be informed by the core design criteria identified in Cycling by Design, i.e.:

- Directness – it will be important to provide direct connections between developments.
- Safety – the safety of users (potentially new users at development sites keen to use new infrastructure for first time) will be paramount to attracting users and meeting objectives.
- Coherence – the importance of a joined-up and coherent network is also critical in attracting users.
- Comfort and attractiveness – the preliminary concept designs will aspire to provide a high level of service for users.
- Adaptability – it should be acknowledged that the preliminary concept designs may have to be adjusted / refined, and their viability for adaption will be considered and recorded.

Appendix A. Appraisal Matrices

Table 10: 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal scoring matrix

Route	TPOs												
	1	5	6	7	8								
	Increase the Modal Share for Sustainable Travel	Increase the Accessibility of Employment Opportunities	Are Safe and Secure	Are Sufficiently Direct for Commuters	Provide Good Integration between Modes	Environment	Safety	Economy	Integration	Accessibility	Risk and uncertainty	Affordability	Public acceptability
4	2	2	2	3	2	1	1.8	2	3	1	-1	3	2
5	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	-1	3	2
7	3	3	3	2	3	0	3	2	3	2	-3	2	2
8	2	2	1	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	-1	3	2
9	2	2	2	3	3	0	2.3	2	3	2	-2	3	2
11	2	2	3	2	3	1	2.8	2	3	2	-2	2	2
13	2	1	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	-1	3	2
15 (a)	2	1	3	2	1	-1	3	2	3	2	-2	3	2
15 (b)	2	1	3	2	1	0	3	2	3	2	-2	2	2
41	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	-1	3	3
45	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	1	-2	2	3
19	2	1	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	1	-2	3	3
20	2	1	2	1	2	1	2.2	2	3	1	-2	3	3
23	2	1	1	1	2	0	1	2	3	1	-1	2	2
24	2	1	1	2	2	1	1.1	2	3	1	-1	3	2

Route	TPOs												
	1	5	6	7	8								
	Increase the Modal Share for Sustainable Travel	Increase the Accessibility of Employment Opportunities	Are Safe and Secure	Are Sufficiently Direct for Commuters	Provide Good Integration between Modes	Environment	Safety	Economy	Integration	Accessibility	Risk and uncertainty	Affordability	Public acceptability
27	2	2	3	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	-2	2	3
26	1	2	3	2	2	1	3	-1	3	2	-2	2	2
28	1	2	1	3	2	0	1	-1	3	2	-1	3	2
34	1	3	2	2	3	0	2	-1	3	1	-3	1	3
35	1	2	3	1	3	1	3	-1	3	1	-2	3	2
39	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	-1	3	1	-1	2	2
40	1	3	3	2	3	0	3	-1	3	1	-2	2	2

Table 11: 2022 review scoring matrix

Route	TPOs												
	1	5	6	7	8								
	Increase the Modal Share for Sustainable Travel	Increase the Accessibility of Employment Opportunities	Are Safe and Secure	Are Sufficiently Direct for Commuters	Provide Good Integration between Modes	Environment	Safety	Economy	Integration	Accessibility	Risk and uncertainty	Affordability	Public acceptability
4	2	2	2	3	2	1	1.5	2	3	1	-1	-3	2
5	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	-1	-2	2
7	3	3	3	2	3	0	3	2	3	2	-3	-1	2
8	2	2	1	3	3	1	1	2	3	1	-1	3	2
9	2	2	2	3	3	0	2.3	2	3	2	-2	-1	2
11	2	2	3	2	3	1	2.8	2	3	2	-2	1	2
13	2	1	3	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	-1	-1	2
15 (a)	2	1	3	2	1	-1	3	2	3	2	-2	3	2
15 (b)	2	1	3	2	1	0	3	2	3	2	-2	2	2
41	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	-1	-1	3
45	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	1	-2	2	3
19	2	1	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	1	-1	-1	3
20	2	1	2	1	2	1	2.2	2	3	1	-2	3	3
23	2	1	1	1	2	0	1	2	3	1	-1	2	2
24	2	1	1	2	2	1	1.1	2	3	1	-1	3	2
27	2	2	3	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	-2	2	3
27 (south)	1	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	-3	2	0	2	3

Route	TPOs												
	1	5	6	7	8								
	Increase the Modal Share for Sustainable Travel	Increase the Accessibility of Employment Opportunities	Are Safe and Secure	Are Sufficiently Direct for Commuters	Provide Good Integration between Modes	Environment	Safety	Economy	Integration	Accessibility	Risk and uncertainty	Affordability	Public acceptability
26	1	2	3	2	2	1	3	-1	3	2	-2	1	2
28	1	2	1	3	2	0	1	-1	3	2	-1	3	2
34	1	3	2	2	3	0	2	-1	3	1	-3	-3	3
35	1	2	3	1	3	1	3	-1	3	1	-2	3	2
39	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	-1	3	1	-1	2	2
40	1	3	3	2	3	0	3	-1	3	1	-2	-3	2

Outline Business Case

Project Name	Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections		
Authors	Jacobs	**Date**	27/04/2022
Sponsoring Cluster	Strategic Place Planning	**Version**	1

Contents

1. Introduction and Project Overview 2
2. Executive Summary 3
3. Strategic Fit 6
4. Business Aims, Needs & Constraints 9
   - 4.1 Provide an overview of the sponsoring organisation 9
   - 4.2 Project purpose 10
   - 4.3 Constraints 11
   - 4.4 Impact on business as usual 12
5. Objectives 12
6. Scope 13
   - 6.1 Out of Scope 14
7. Options Appraisal 15
   - 7.1 Scoring of Options Against Objectives 26
   - 7.2 Recommendation 29
8. Benefits 31
   - 8.1 Customer Benefits 31
9. Costs 48
10. Key Risks 50
11. Procurement 52
12. Time 52
    - 12.1 Time Constraints & Aspirations 52
    - 12.2 Key Milestones 52
13. Governance 53
14. Resources 53
15. Environmental Management 54
16. Buildings Checklist 55
17. Stakeholders 56
18. Assumptions 56
19. Dependencies 57
20. Constraints 57
21. ICT Hardware, Software or Network infrastructure 58
21. Change Controls Issued by the Project 58
23. Support Services Consulted 58
24. Document Revision History 58
25. Decision by Capital Board 59

DRAFT

1. Introduction and Project Overview

Briefly describe the basic project concept. Describe the current business situation as it relates to the problem or opportunity that gave rise to the idea, including any other drivers such as regulatory or legal compliance requirements

If taking no action may have a negative effect on the organisation, then also describe what will happen if the project is not undertaken.

The Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections project is a study of potential sustainable transportation interventions being progressed by Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council & Nestrans. The purpose of the project is to examine transport connections between new areas of development on the periphery of Aberdeen, and in areas of Aberdeenshire close to the Aberdeen City boundary with the aim of providing viable, attractive and direct linkages, as an alternative to the private car.

The aim of project is focussed on connecting major planned developments and to maximise the sustainable transport based accessibility associated with the developments.

In 2013, Aberdeen City Council published the Aberdeen City Strategic Infrastructure Plan (SIP). The SIP focusses on the delivery of the Strategic and Local Development Plans and identifies five key infrastructure goals around housing supply, digital connectivity, skills and labour, transport and providing a better image for Aberdeen. In relation to transport, the SIP identified a new project: Cross City Transport Connections, which is necessary to 'lock in' the benefits of the new Aberdeen Western Peripheral Route and to tackle issues of congestion, pollution and connectivity between new housing and business park developments set out in the current Local Development Plan.

Additionally, the project concept sits within the context of recent policy developments with implications for transport, particularly regarding decarbonisation. The need to move away from reliance on fossil fuels towards greener methods of transport and reducing the need to travel, with the desired goal of achieving Scotland's target of net zero by 2045, is a key objective of the National Transport Strategy 2 (NTS2), published in 2020. In addition to the NTS2, the Strategic Transport Projects Review 2 (STPR2) establishes the overarching strategic objectives for Scotland's transport system and the associated investment programme.

The Climate Change (Scotland) Act 2009 places duties on the public sector to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Without the interventions, there will be a lack of active travel infrastructure for people living in new developments on the periphery of Aberdeen and accessing the city for work. As a result, people will be more likely to use unsustainable methods of transport, such as private vehicle, thereby increasing greenhouse gas emissions and pollution. Other negative impacts in the absence of the project could include a reduction in journey quality, an increase in road traffic accidents, and congestion which could in turn have a negative impact on economic productivity and on the Council's infrastructure assets.

In December 2016, a Part 1 STAG Appraisal was undertaken by Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council & Nestrans which set eight Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs) and assessed a long list of 25 public transport options and 33 active travel options against these as well as the STAG appraisal criteria. Following the initial sift, these options were reduced to nine for public transport and 21 for active travel to be taken forward for assessment in a Part 2 STAG Appraisal in April 2019. A further review

and revision of the options scoring for the Part 2 STAG Appraisal was undertaken in January 2022.

All the public transport options would require a subsidy to operate, given the predicted levels of demand, and further development work would need to consider the challenges of generating enough demand to make the services commercially viable. Accordingly, this business case is focused on the active travel options under consideration, as shown on Figure 1.

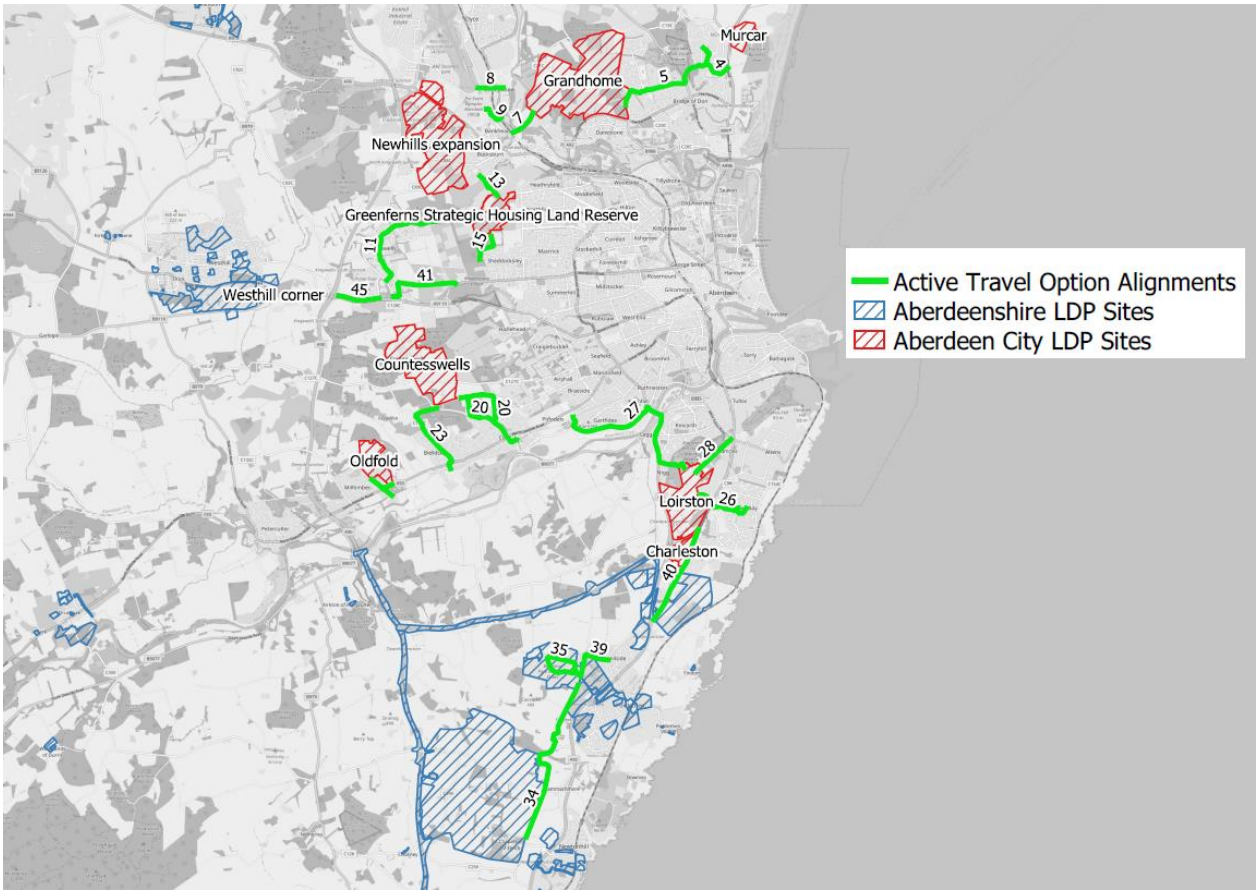


Figure 1: Map illustrating STAG Part 2 appraisal active travel routes

2. Executive Summary

Provide a clear, concise summary of the key features of the business case, briefly describing what the project will deliver, any key decisions associated with it, the expected costs and the funding position (showing any budgets already identified/ expected and the ask of Capital). Include an outline of the benefits, and any dis-benefits, what risks and assumptions are associated with the project, and summarise planned or agreed dates and time constraints. Indicate who is the project sponsor and how the project will be owned and governed and what form the project board will take.

The Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections project is a study of potential sustainable transportation interventions being progressed by Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council & Nestrans. The aim of project is focussed on connecting major planned residential and business developments and to maximise the active travel based accessibility associated with the developments. The project will contribute to the aims

set out within the relevant LDPs and regional transport strategies in relation to reducing carbon emissions, improving air quality, facilitating improvements in placemaking, providing connectivity, reducing congestion, and encouraging mode shift to active travel. Many of these outcomes have associated health and wellbeing benefits for the population. Furthermore, there is clear demand in Aberdeen for improved active travel infrastructure, as demonstrated in the results of the travel choices/behaviours survey undertaken as part of the STAG 2 appraisal.

The project has progressed through a STAG Part 1 and STAG Part 2 appraisal, which produced a long list of 22 active travel routes for consideration. Of these 22 options, five have been taken forward for further consideration and the business case is based on the evaluation of these. Key decisions will be around selection of the options to be taken forward for implementation, particularly in relation to Option 7 for which high benefits have been identified but is also high risk due to cost required for the bridge crossing.

The cost of the five options is set out in the table below:

Option Number	Total CAPEX Costs (2022 prices)	Total CAPEX Costs (2022 prices with 15% OB)	30 year maintenance costs (2022 prices)	30 year maintenance costs (2022 prices with 15% OB)
7	£1,473,000	£1,696,000	£3,200	£3,700
8	£321,000	£369,000	£0	£0
9	£319,000	£367,000	£600	£700
11	£715,000	£822,000	£5,400	£6,200
20	£321,000	£369,000	£0	£0

At this stage it is unknown how funding for the options will be secured.

Potential benefits have been considered as relevant to all options and the key benefits are as follows:

- Journey time savings and improved journey amenity;
- Increased levels of physical activity, and resulting health and wellbeing benefits;
- Improved accessibility to local amenities and facilities; recreational areas and open space; and opportunities, enhancing social cohesion and integration;
- Enhanced access to opportunities and facilities for people living in deprived areas, with resulting health benefits and improvements to social cohesion;
- Improved accessibility to employment and resulting improvement to socio-economic outcomes;
- Improved economic resilience in Aberdeen, uplift in GVA and a possible clustering effect;
- Enhanced connectivity for existing business and land proposed for business development, resulting in economic growth and improved resilience;
- Reduction in road traffic accidents due to a mode shift away from private vehicle;
- Increased update of active travel modes by minority groups who may not previous have felt safe travelling by these modes (e.g. women, older people);
- Improved integration between modes, enabling a shift towards sustainable travel;

- Air quality improvements as a result of reduced congestion, resulting in improved health outcomes, particularly for people sensitive to poor air quality (e.g. children, older people, pregnant women);
- Improved sense of satisfaction with the neighbourhood as a result of amenity improvements from better air quality, lower levels of noise, and less congestion.

Potential problems and opportunities have been identified relate to the potential future problems that could arise if the sites are build out with no provision for sustainable transport access mode, and the opportunity to mitigate against these future problems. These could include:

- Additional road congestion;
- Environmental impacts;
- Increased safety risk for all road users if heavy reliance on private vehicle remains;
- Community severance; and
- Reduces access to employment, services, retail and leisure facilities.

There is therefore a clear opportunity to provide sustainable transport accessibility to create modal shift away from car and reduce the potential impact of the identified problems.

The project is dependent on the new developments proposed in the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Council LDPs that the various options are proposed to link into. The implementation of the options is dependent on the final designs and timing of the completion of these developments. Some of the options are dependent on connecting into other proposed transport interventions, and there are some uncertainties around the impact of other developments on the land available for the proposals (e.g. the new Aberdeen Football Stadium).

Key risks identified in relation to the realisation of the project are as follows:

- Supply chain: As a result of several exogenous factors (COVID-19 pandemic, Brexit, and conflict in Ukraine) there has been various shocks to the construction market. With significant delays in supply chains resulting in an increase in the cost of raw materialise. This would impact on both the programme delivery dates as well as the overall costing of the scheme.
- Statutory: Planning consent for the active mode proposals is challenged or refused, this could result in delays to programme and cost increases whilst design modified.
- Economic: Failure to secure funding from funding bodies for the construction of the proposals leading to delays whilst funding gaps bridged.
- Costs: Cost estimates have been developed without potential conflict with utilities being considered. Land acquisition was assumed to be unnecessary but if detailed design requires it then this may alter the cost.
- Flood risk: There has been no flood risk assessment of the River Don in terms of probability of flood event or magnitude of impact. Considering recommended option 7 includes a new bridge over the River Don, this is a potential risk to the benefits realised and costs incurred maintaining the option.

- Design changes: There is potential for the scheme designs to change at subsequent stages of project development which could have cost implications.

Risk Reduction Register contains detailed information on risks and mitigation for each option that do not feature here.
In relation to the timing of the project, an indicative outline programme is set out in the Programme Delivery Plan document. The key milestones include:

- Detailed design completed by 27/3/23
- Full Business Case by 1/8/23
- Statutory approvals completed by 1/12/23
- Contractor tendered and procured by 30/4/24
- Construction completed by 31/8/25
- Post construction monitoring and evaluation completed by 31/9/25

The project is being taken forward in a partnership comprising Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council and Nestrans.

3. Strategic Fit

This section will consider how the project fits with the list of projects identified in the Local Outcome Improvement Plan). Firstly, state if the project is identified within the LOIP. If it is not, how does it work with the Council's strategic objectives such as:

- *Prosperous Economy*
- *Prosperous People (Children & Young People)*
- *Prosperous People (Adults)*
- *Prosperous Place*

The project is not identified within the LOIP. However, the project fits with the Council's strategic objectives, as follows:

<u>Prosperous Economy</u>

- The project will facilitate provision of active and sustainable transport, which is the preferred mode of transport for people on lower incomes. Providing this infrastructure will improve accessibility and promote equality of access to economic opportunities. Reducing levels of poverty in Aberdeen through inclusive economic growth is a key outcome of the LOIP.
- The project aims to provide better integration between travel modes, resulting in reduced journey times and cost savings. Options 6 and 7 provide an opportunity to link into the National Cycle Network Route 1 (NCN 1), and accessibility to bus stops for pedestrians along a number of the routes.
- The project will link planned development sites identified within the Aberdeen Local Development Plan 2017 at Blackdog, Dubford, Stoneywood, Newhills, Maidencraig, Countesswells, Friarsfield, Oldfold Farm, Chapelton of Elsick, to

existing employments centres as well as employment centres to be developed at Murcar, Dyce Drive, and Kingswells.

Prosperous People (Children & Young People)

- Improvements facilitated by the project would be particularly advantageous to those without access to a private vehicle e.g. young people below license age; and those on low incomes who may not be able to afford a private vehicle.
- The project would result in improvements in access to employment, education and healthcare facilities. Journeys made by active and sustainable means involve greater levels of physical activity, which would improve peoples' health and wellbeing.
- Improvements in active travel infrastructure facilitated by the project would encourage uptake of this mode by young people as a means to travel to school. The LOIP sets out the 'child friendly city' taking into account impacts on children and young people in decision making as a key outcome.

Prosperous People (Adults)

- Improvements facilitated by the project would be particularly advantageous to those without access to a private vehicle e.g. young people below license age; and those on low incomes who may not be able to afford a private vehicle.
- The project would result in improvements in access to employment, education and healthcare facilities. As set out in the Aberdeen Local Development Plan (LDP) 2017, it is important that all sectors of the community enjoy access to a wide range of facilities which support and enhance health, safety and the overall quality of life by providing essential services, resources and opportunities.
- Journeys made by active and sustainable means involve greater levels of physical activity, which would improve peoples' health and wellbeing. Improving healthy life expectancy is a key outcome of the LOIP.

Prosperous Place

- Alignment with the Council's wider policy and land use plans around connectivity between developments on the periphery on the city and the city centre. In alignment with Policy T2 of the Aberdeen LDP 2017, new developments must demonstrate that sufficient measures have been taken to minimise traffic generated and maximise opportunities for sustainable and active travel.
- Encourage mode shift away from private vehicle to active and sustainable means, reducing congestion and improving amenity of the urban realm.
- Increase the mode share of sustainable travel and contribute towards the realisation of Aberdeen's climate change targets through reducing carbon emissions, both of which are key outcomes of the LOIP.
- The project would support the vision of the Aberdeen LDP 2017, which sets out that prioritisation of sustainable and active travel and well connected links to development as key components of successful placemaking (refer to Policy T3).
- Support improvements to the environment in relation to air quality through reducing pollutions; the Aberdeen LDP 2017 identifies that infrastructure which encourages access by walking, cycling and public transport are key to ensuring

that new development is sustainable, enhances air quality, manages exposure and reduces overall emissions.

4. Business Aims, Needs & Constraints

4.1 Provide an overview of the sponsoring organisation

Provide an overview of the sponsoring organisation and explain how the project supports the existing policies and strategies, and how it will assist in achieving the business goals, aims and business plans of the organisation. Include any relevant information about the current business situation, such as the organisational structures, business model, buildings, processes, teams and technology currently in place.

4.1 As outlined above, the project will support the existing policies and strategies set out in the LOIP and LDP in relation to:

- Reducing carbon emissions and realisation of climate change targets;
- Facilitating improvements in placemaking and urban realm in Aberdeen and the peripheral areas;
- Providing connectivity between new housing developments and employment areas, thereby improving accessibility to employment;
- Encouraging mode shift to active and sustainable means of transport, thereby improving the health and wellbeing of the population;
- Reducing journey times and provide better integration between travel modes;
- Reducing congestion and improving air quality in the city and surrounding area.

The 'cross city transport connections' project is identified in the Aberdeen City Council Strategic Infrastructure Plan: '*The construction of the Aberdeen Western Peripheral Route will assist in addressing some of the City's transport challenges. The Council is already working with Nestrans and Aberdeenshire Council to look at how best to "lock in" the benefits of the AWPR, including opportunities for improving internal connectivity once the AWPR is open. We will carry out a feasibility study and start to investigate ways to maximise connectivity between new developments arising from the Local Development Plan.'*

The project aligns with the vision of the supporting partner, Nestrans, whose purpose is *'to develop and deliver long-term regional transport strategy and take forward strategic transport improvements that support and improve the economy, environment and quality of life across Aberdeen City and Shire.'*

The project supports one of the key policies set out in Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy for the North East of Scotland, with regards to *'increasing the number of people travelling actively for health and the environment'.* The project would contribute to the desired policy outcomes including facilitating an increase in active travel mode share, improving perceptions of safety, and a decrease in carbon emissions.

The Aberdeen Local Transport Strategy 2016 - 2021[1] sets out improvements to cycling infrastructure as a key component of provision of sustainable transport across the city and encouraging mode shift. The objective in relation to cycling is *'to foster a cycling culture in Aberdeen by improving conditions for cycling in Aberdeen so that cycling becomes an everyday, safe mode of transport for all.'* The project is intended to provide

[1] Aberdeen City Council is developing the next Aberdeen Local Transport Strategy which was open for consultation from October to November 2021.

safe active travel corridors through the city between key residential and business destinations, thereby contributing to the realisation of this objective.

4.2 Project purpose

Describe the purpose of the project, why it is needed, establishing a compelling case for change based on business needs, e.g. demand for services, deficiencies in existing provision etc. Where are we now and where do we need to get to.

4.2 The aim of project is focussed on connecting major planned developments and to maximise the sustainable transport based accessibility associated with the developments.

The development sites under consideration are predominantly greenfield sites which are either yet to be developed or at a very early stage of development. Therefore, there is no existing active travel provision connecting to these sites presently.

Potential problems and opportunities have been identified relate to the potential future problems that could arise if the sites are build out with no provision for sustainable transport access mode, and the opportunity to mitigate against these future problems. These could include:

- Additional road congestion;
- Environmental impacts;
- Increased safety risk for all road users if heavy reliance on private vehicle remains;
- Community severance; and
- Reduces access to employment, services, retail and leisure facilities.

There is a clear opportunity to provide sustainable transport accessibility to create modal shift away from car and reduce the potential impact of the identified problems.

The STAG Part 2 Report presented research undertaken in 2018 to enable refinement of forecast changes in demand caused by each option based on locally collected primary data, in relation to people's 'willingness to change mode' and the travel choices/behaviours of people occupying new residential properties, and how these evolve in the period following the property being occupied. Key findings in relation to demand and deficiencies in relation to existing active travel services were as follows:

- Around 60% of respondents make walking trips of more than 5 minutes over 4 days a week but if improvements were made this figure increased to 75% with 52% indicating they'd like to walk more;
- 11% of respondents make cycling trips over 2 days a week but if improvements were made this figure increased to 40% with 40% indicating they would like to cycle more; and
- Respondents noted that improved surfacing and off-road routes would encourage them to walk or cycle more.

In relation to travel choices/behaviours of people in new residential properties, the most popular proposed walking and cycling improvements were found to be (>=75% support) new off-road walking and cycling routes around the periphery of Aberdeen, new off-road walking and cycling routes to the city centre and lighting of off-road routes. Similarly,

around 84% of respondents said that the stated walking and cycling improvements might encourage them to increase their use of public transport if implemented.

As shown by the survey results, there is clear public demand for active travel infrastructure, with residents indicating they are keen to make more trips by walking and cycling if safety and amenity improvements are made and new routes are provided. Deficiencies in existing provision identified relate to poor lighting and road surfacing and proximity of traffic.

In addition to supporting the land use policies outlined in the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Council LDPs, increasing provision and uptake of sustainable transport supports national, regional and local objectives in relation to climate change targets and air quality and environmental objectives. A mode shift to active travel would also increase levels of physical activity, which would have beneficial effects on health and wellbeing of the population and reduce reliance on the Council's health and care services.

4.3 Constraints

4.3 Identify any constraints, e.g. timing issues, legal requirements, professional standards, planning constraints. What assumptions have been made, and any linkages and interdependencies with other programmes and projects should be explained, especially where the proposed project is intended to contribute to shared outcomes across multiple Clusters.

4.3 It will be appropriate to consider if the safest and most direct routes can be achieved through the reallocation of road space in the first instance. Only then will the need for land acquisition or verge widening be considered. Should land acquisition be required, the legal requirements of Compulsory Purchase Order shall be adhered to. Likewise, the relocation of parking and the reduction of driving speeds, which can create the conditions for better on-road options where space is constrained, will also be a viable option when developing the preliminary concept designs, which would require regulatory change.

Professional standards will be adhered to in relation to guidance setting out the appropriate type of provision for walkers, wheelers and cycle users, including (but not necessarily limited to):

- Designing Streets
- National Roads Development Guide
- Roads for All: Good Practice Guide for Roads
- Cycling by Design 2021
- Sustrans Traffic-Free and Greenways Design Guide
- Green Infrastructure Design and Placemaking
- Design Manual for Roads and Bridges
- Traffic Signs Regulations and General Directions 2016
- Traffic Signs Manuals
- Aberdeen City Council Supplementary planning guidance and technical advice
- Aberdeen City Council Active Travel Action Plan

As advised in Cycling by Design, acknowledging this is not directly applicable to pedestrians, the aspiration will be to achieve a high level of service for all users which will involve meeting or exceeding design requirements set out in relevant guidance.

4.4 Impact on business as usual

4.4 State what impact the project will have on business as usual, e.g. temporarily reduce capacity or divert resources.

4.4 The project is not envisaged to have a noticeable impact on business as usual within the partnership organisations of Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council and Nestrans. Resources will be required to facilitate the project management and delivery of the schemes but as the schemes are identified in the Strategic Infrastructure Plan and form part of the LDPs, it is expected that capacity is built into the organisations to deliver these.

5. Objectives

List the project's objectives. Make these tangible and clear as they will influence which option is recommended and will be used to monitor project progress and success.

Taking cognisance of the policy context and the key problems identified during the study, Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs) were set and agreed with the Client Group and are shown in Figure 2. These objectives covered the broader STAG appraisal work undertaken as discussed in Section 1, including the public transport element.

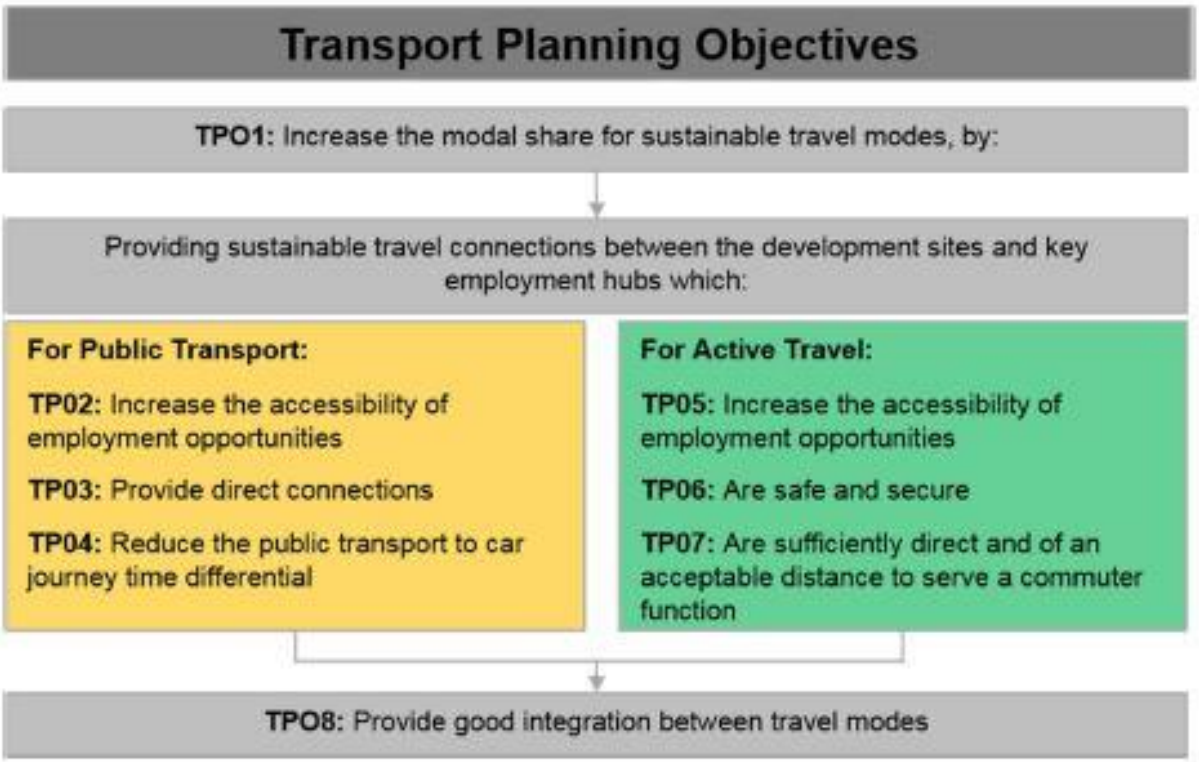


Figure 2: Transport Planning Objectives from STAG 2 Report

The five objectives specific to the active travel component of the appraisal that are relevant to this project are as follows:

- *TP01: Increase the modal share for sustainable travel modes.*
- *TP05: Increase the accessibility of employment opportunities.*
- *TP06: Are safe and secure.*
- *TP07: Are sufficiently direct and of an acceptable distance to serve a commuter function.*
- *TP08: Provide good integration between travel modes.*

The STAG criteria of environment, safety, economy, accessibility and social inclusion, and inclusion, and integration, and the other agreed criteria of feasibility, affordability, and public acceptability are also considered as part of the options appraisal process.

6. Scope

What will the project produce? What are its outputs?

Consider what business services, processes, people and environments will be delivered, affected or changed by the project.

Also define the work the project will carry out to make the transition from the project to 'business as usual' – the handover period.

State the project success criteria.

The project will implement five 'high priority' active travel schemes to connect major planned developments in Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire.

The people most impacted by the project are likely to be the residents of the new housing developments and the employees working in the new business developments that the active travel schemes will provide connectivity into. Residents of the new housing developments may experience a positive impact on health and wellbeing from increased uptake of active travel. Business services at new business development sites may experience a positive change from increased uptake of active travel among staff, improving levels of health and wellbeing and potentially productivity/reduced sickness absence. The wider population of the city are also likely to experience these benefits, though to a lesser extent.

Positive impacts on the environment are expected, such as improvements to air quality and climate change, and potentially lower traffic noise levels. Sustainable transport projects also reduce community severance, improve amenity and enhance the urban realm.

The success of the project will be measured by the extent to which it facilitates increased walking and cycling user trips in the city, resulting in a mode shift away from private vehicle. Penetration of development areas and potential improvement to public transport integration are also important determinants of project success.

6.1 Out of Scope
List any notable exclusions, those areas that may be viewed as associated with the project or the affected business area, but which are excluded from the scope of the project.
As previously stated, the project does not include the public transport options presented at Parts 1 & 2 of the STAG appraisal. Only five of the 22 options presented below will be taken forward for implementation.

7. Options Appraisal

	Description	Expected Costs	Expected Benefits	Risks / Viability
Do Nothing / Do Minimum	No sustainable / active travel provision implemented to connect new developments at Blackdog, Dubford, Stoneywood, Newhills, Maidencraig, Countesswells, Friarsfield, Oldfold Farm, Chapelton of Elsick, to existing employments centres as well as to new employment centres to be developed at Murcar, Dyce Drive, and Kingswells.	No costs anticipated as no intervention would take place.	Disbenefits from a lack of connectivity to key employment and residential locations, including longer journey times. Environmental and road safety disbenefits from continued reliance on private vehicle. Loss of potential health and wellbeing benefits from increased physical activity through use of active travel.	

Route 4	▪ Provide a crossing facility on the A90 to link Murcar site to AP (Aspirational Path) 1. ▪ Provide AP1 between the A90 and Denmore Road. ▪ Provide crossing on Denmore Road. ▪ Provide connection on Greenbrae Drive between Denmore Road and existing informal path. ▪ Formalise and upgrade existing path between Greenbrae Drive and Seaview Drive. ▪ Upgrade existing path between Seaview Drive and Provost Mitchell Circle.	Approx. £360,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £2,000 maintenance costs over 30-year period.	Routes 4 and 5 could be considered together to connect Grandhome and Murcar. With only one or the other there is an incomplete route between substantial residential and employment development areas. Workshop comments included that previous Council consideration previously explored a cycle route from the A90 to Denmore Road (route 4) but that there were potential landownership issues.	Limited risk given use of existing roads and pathways. Main uncertainty regards changes in geometry at Greenbrae Drive / Denmore Road junction and what type of crossing will be possible.
Route 5	▪ Provide a connection between Option 4 and Jesmond Drive. ▪ Provide connection between the existing dual use path on Jesmond Drive and the start of the primary active travel route within the Grandhome development near Whitestripes Avenue.	£1,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £0 maintenance costs over 30-year period as route along existing carriageway.		Limited risk given use of existing roads and pathways. Main uncertainty regards the implementation of a crossing on Whitestripes Avenue from the Grandhome development, with assumption being this is provided by the developer.

Route 7	▪ Provide a new connection between Grandhome and Stoneywood – provide a new bridge crossing over River Don. ▪ Provide a new connection between new bridge over the River Don and Stoneywood Terrace.	Approx. £995,000 in capital costs and £3,400 maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency)	Route provides a very high level of benefit under all the criteria considered. This option requires the implementation of a new bridge over the River Don to directly connect between the Grandhome and Stoneywood sites. The option should be explored as a stand-alone active travel option (with the new bridge as a foot and cycle bridge only).	High risk and uncertainty given the route requires a new bridge of the River Don.
Route 8	▪ Upgrade and extend CP (Core Path) 101 to meet new bridge (see Option 7) and Stoneywood development.	Approx. £1,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs (no significant maintenance costs).	Provides a link into the area around Dyce and the employment opportunities at Dyce and Kirkhill. There are no major constraints, e.g., land, and requires low cost, feasible upgrades on Stoneywood Terrace. Market street is quiet and residential which has limited options for improvements due to on street parking. There is the potential to link into Route 7 via Stoneywood development street network or NCN1.	Limited risk given use of existing roads.

Route 9	▪ Stop up Millhill Brae on western side of A947 before the underpass and prior to the residential property and allow residential access only. ▪ Upgrade section of CP4 through park. ▪ Upgrade on road section of CP4 on Waterton Road.	Approx. £80,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £1,000 maintenance costs over 30-year period	Provides a link into the area around Dyce and the employment opportunities at Dyce and Kirkhill. This route has no major constraints, and it is being recommended to substitute route 39. Although route 9 ranks lower than 39, it serves a greater benefit to the wider active travel network. Therefore, as a standalone option, route option 9 is determined to be more feasible and it also compliments route options 7 and 8 to potentially create a high-quality active travel network within Bucksburn.	Requirement for new footbridge and upgrade of bypass to the west of the route.

Route 11	▪ On-road link on Fairley Road from Newhills to Kingswells Crescent. ▪ Upgrade section of off-road path near Bucks Burn adjacent to Kingswells Crescent. ▪ Upgrade path adjacent to Kingswells Crescent and Kingswood Drive. ▪ Provide new section of path and dropped kerb to connect to existing footways. ▪ Upgrade section of CP31 which passes through park between Kingswood Mews and Kingswood Drive. ▪ Upgrade CP31 between Kingswood Drive and Kingswood Drive (near Fairley Street). ▪ Upgrade path adjacent to Kingswood Drive including widening.	Approx. £535,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £6,000 maintenance costs over 30-year period.	Links into the areas allocated for residential development at Newhills and Greenferns, and facilitates active travel routes to Brimmond School, Bucksburn Academy and Bucksburn Swimming Pool. The route also links into the wider area around Dyce and the employment opportunities at Dyce and Kirkhill. There are no major constraints, e.g., land, and requires low cost, feasible upgrades on Stoneywood Terrace. Market street is quiet and residential which has limited options for improvements due to on street parking. There is the potential to link into Route 7 via Stoneywood development street network or NCN1.	Some risk due to the need to provide some new pathways and need for an earth / retaining wall at southern end of the route into the Park and Ride. Risk at the northern end of the route is reduced due to the route utilising a planned connection between Kingswood Crescent and the AWPR.
Route 13	▪ Upgrade CP44 Newhills Avenue Spur. Southern route section.	Approx. £80,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £1,000 maintenance costs over 30-year period.	Provides a link into the area around Dyce and the employment opportunities at Dyce and Kirkhill.	Limited risk given use of existing pathway.

Route 15 (a)	▪ Provide a connection across the eastern end of Sheddocksley Playing Fields. ▪ Upgrade section of CP45 between 15.1 and Maidencraig.	Approx. £105,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £2,000 (Option 15A) maintenance costs over 30-year period.	Has negative environment performance. Route option not essential for delivery of other schemes or developments.	Steep gradients which may cause difficulties for some users.
Route 15 (b)	▪ Provide a connection across the centre of Sheddocksley Playing Fields. ▪ Upgrade section of CP45.	Approx. £185,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £3,000 (Option 15B) maintenance costs over 30-year period.	Route option not essential for delivery of other schemes or developments.	Steep gradients which may cause difficulties for some users. Requires path widening and resurfacing.
Route 19	▪ Upgrade CP87 from western end of Craigton Road to Cults Barn. Route would connect with Route Option 20. ▪ Provide a connection between Countesswells and CP87.	Approx. £78,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £1,000 maintenance costs over 30-year period.	Route options 19 and 20 could be considered together as they form a north-south route to Deeside Road (an alternative to Option 23). Farm road access but appears to require a link between Counteswells development therefore potential for land purchase.	No existing plan to link Counteswells and Friarsfield developments due to concerns about encouraging traffic through movements. Needs explored and managed if option taken forward.

Route 20	▪Provide connection on Kirk Brae from Friarsfield to Sunnyside farm access track. ▪ Provide connection on Kirk Brae. ▪ Provide connection on North Deeside Road between Kirk Brae and St Devenick's Place. ▪ Provide connection on St Devenick's Place and St Devenick's Terrace to meet with the Deeside Way.	Approx. £2,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £0 maintenance costs over 30-year period.	This route would make use of the alternative route at its northern section, making use of the internal network of the CALA development which is accessed from Friarsfield Road. The route onto Craigton Road has a relatively steep gradient and potential land issues through the former school site. The progression of this route would have the potential for linking into Countesswells development subject to the progression of Route 19 further north.	Uncertainty surrounding routing through Friarsfield development and how it links with Countesswells. Discussions needed with owner and Waldorf School site. Width of Kirk Brae between Kirk Place and Sunnyside Livery creates risk for cyclists which may need mitigated or consider alternatives.
Route 23	▪ Provide connection on Kirk Brae from Friarsfield to Sunnyside farm access track. ▪ Provide connection on Kirk Brae. ▪ Provide connection on North Deeside Road between Kirk Brae and St Devenick's Place. ▪ Provide connection on St Devenick's Place and St Devenick's Terrace to meet with the Deeside Way.	Approx. £205,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £3,000 maintenance costs over 30-year period.	Suggested roadway widening to be considered but would require removal of some woodland, which would have a negative environment effect.	Uncertainty regarding road width at northern end of the route (Ladyhill Road only 4.7m wide).

Route 24	▪ Provide on-road cycle facility between entrance to Oldfold Farm and start of CP72. ▪ Provide a connection on CP72 between North Deeside Road and the Deeside Way. ▪ Upgrade access point linking CP72 to the Deeside Way. ▪ Provide connection on Binghill Road.	Approx. £3,000 (inc. 15% contingency) capital costs and £100 maintenance costs over 30-year period as route along existing	Some scope to make use of grass verge on east side but likely to be intermittent without land purchase therefore carriageway use more likely. Could improve road markings at A93 junction and signing generally.	Concern around safety of cyclists once housing developments are built out.
Route 26	▪ Provide AP3 between Loirston development and Wellington Road. ▪ Provide appropriate crossing facilities on Wellington Road. ▪ Provide AP3 between Wellington Road and Loirston School.	carriageway.	Crossing needed on Earn Heughs Road to continue to Health Centre and primary school. Improvement required to crossing of dual carriageway (A956 Wellington Road). Feasible route to south of Balmoral industrial estate. Feasible route through residential estate and Dunlin Park.	No major constraints arising from ground conditions or obstacles on the route.

Route 27	▪ Upgrade CP65 on Garthdee Road. Provide route to Deeside Way across field.	Approx. £480,000 in capital costs and £6,000 maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency)	There are no major constraints on this route with the improvements likely to comprise using the southern footway and widening on the northern side of Garthdee Road, accommodated in the existing verge. At the eastern extents of Garthdee Road this route could tie-in to any committed proposals adjacent to the retail premises. This option has the potential to create a high-quality route in a busy area with access to local supermarkets and Robert Gordon University.	Uncertainty around feasibility and space for widening. Detailed investigations required to establish feasibility during design stage.
Route 28	▪ Provide connection on Redmoss Road.	Approx. £205,000 in capital costs and £10,000 maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency).	Potential to develop route as part of Redmoss development.	Limited risk as route being developed on an existing road.
Route 34	▪ Upgrade Causey Mounth route between Chapelton site and Badentoy Road. Adjacent equestrian route.	Approx. £300 in capital costs and £0 maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency).	Land required for path alongside the golf course. Potential crossing needed on Badentoy Road. Significant gradients at southern extents.	Significant financial risk to due capital costs (£1.7m).

Route 35	▪ Provide a connection on Badentoy Road, Badentoy Avenue and Badentoy Crescent.	Approx. £1.7million in capital costs and £27,000 in maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency).	Pedestrian demand predicted to be low so shared footway possible option within industrial estate loop road. Potential raised tables across access points.	Further investigation required to establish feasibility of the route due to number of parked HGVs and ability to provide safe cycling provision.
Route 39	▪ Upgrade northern section of Causey Mounth route between Badentoy Road and unnamed road. Adjacent equestrian route. ▪ Provide connection between northern extent of Causey Mounth and existing shared use footway on unnamed road.	Affordability Approx. £1,000 in capital costs and £0 in maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency).	There are no major constraints on this route, and it is part of NCN 1 cycle route. However, it is recommended that this short route could only reasonably be taken forward as a group alongside adjacent route options. As a standalone option it is unlikely to provide the significant benefits.	No major risks or uncertainty identified.
Route 40	▪ Provide connection from Portlethen P&R along Old Stonehaven Road. ▪ Provide a connection from Old Stonehaven Road, along Wellington Road, to roundabout at Gateway Drive. ▪ Provide connection between roundabout at Gateway Drive and Cove Road. ▪ Provide a connection between Wellington Road/A956 to meet with existing dual use facility on southern carriageway of A956.	Approx. £270,000 in capital costs and £3,000 in maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency)	Land required to provide segregated facility on east side of Wellington Road. Land potentially required on Old Stonehaven Road to widen facility accordingly.	Some uncertainty around feasibility of space to provide complete off-road link. Needs considered in greater detail at design stage.

Route 41	▪ Provide a connection between Maidencraig and Fairley Road. ▪ Provide a connection on Fairley Road and Old Skene Road.	Approx. £545,000 in capital costs and £7,000 in maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency)	Feasible and low cost, tying into existing facilities to the west on A944.	Limited risk or uncertainty.
Route 45	▪ Upgrade existing dual use facility on the A944 between Prime 4 development site and B9119, including provision of appropriate crossing facilities where the AWPR crosses the A944.	Approx. £100,000 in capital costs and £0 in maintenance costs over a 30-year period (all costs inc. 15% contingency).	Links between Kingswells and Westhill and provides greater access to the employment opportunities within both locations, as well as integration between bus and active travel modes at Kingswells Park & Ride site. This option was highly favoured in the public engagement. According to the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, this route is well used, and parts of the existing paths have already been upgraded to shared-use paths, although requires further improvements to create a consistent high-quality shared use path. Potential land constraints can be mitigated through utilising the carriageway and / or the central reserve of the A944.	Some uncertainty due to impact of new Aberdeen Football Stadium and space available for widening the route.

7.1 Scoring of Options Against Objectives

Table 4.1: STAG seven-point scale

-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
Major Cost or Negative Impacts	Moderate Cost or Negative Impact	Minor Cost or Negative Impact	No Benefit or Impact	Minor Benefit	Moderate Benefit	Major Benefit

The active travels options that have been identified have been scored against the TPO's and wider objectives from the STAG guidance. These objectives are listed out in the Table below. The routes have been scored from -3 – 3 on a STAG seven-point scale. Justification of these scores is presented within STAG part 2 appraisal and Jacobs Review of STAG part 2. The scoring Table for each of the routes is presented below:

Objectives	Routes Scoring Against Objectives							
	4	5	7	8	9	11	13	15a
Increase the modal share for sustainable travel	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2
Increase the accessibility of employment opportunities	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	1
Are safe and secure	2	1	3	1	2	3	3	3
Are sufficiently direct for commuters	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2
Provide good integration between moves	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Environment	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	-1
Safety	1.8	1	3	1	2.3	2.8	3	3
Economy	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Integration	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Accessibility	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Risk and uncertainty	-1	-1	-3	-1	-2	-2	-1	-2
Affordability	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3

Public acceptability	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total	24	21	25	24	24	25	24	21
Ranking	9	12	3	6	5	4	6	12

Objectives	**Routes Scoring Against Objectives**							
	15b	**19**	**20**	**23**	**24**	**26**	**27**	**28**
Increase the modal share for sustainable travel	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1
Increase the accessibility of employment opportunities	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Are safe and secure	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	1
Are sufficiently direct for commuters	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	3
Provide good integration between moves	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Environment	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0
Safety	3	3	2.2	1	1.1	3	3	1
Economy	2	2	2	2	2	-1	2	-1
Integration	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Accessibility	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Risk and uncertainty	-2	-2	-2	-1	-1	-2	-2	-1
Affordability	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
Public acceptability	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2
Total	21	23	21	17	20	20	26	18
Ranking	12	10	11	21	16	17	1	20

Objectives	**Routes Scoring Against Objectives**

	34	35	39	40	41	45
Increase the modal share for sustainable travel	1	1	1	1	2	2
Increase the accessibility of employment opportunities	3	2	3	3	2	2
Are safe and secure	2	3	3	3	1	3
Are sufficiently direct for commuters	2	1	1	2	2	3
Provide good integration between moves	3	3	3	3	3	3
Environment	0	1	1	0	1	1
Safety	2	3	3	3	1	3
Economy	-1	-1	-1	-1	2	2
Integration	3	3	3	3	3	3
Accessibility	1	1	1	1	2	1
Risk and uncertainty	-3	-2	-1	-2	-1	-2
Affordability	1	3	2	2	3	2
Public acceptability	3	2	2	2	3	3
Total	17	20	21	21	24	26
Ranking	21	17	12	12	6	1

7.2 Recommendation

Using evidence based on the options appraisal and the objectives scoring, clearly articulate the recommended option, showing the best fit against the project's stated objectives, and balancing cost, benefits and risk. The recommendation should not be made on objectives scoring alone but the table can be used to eliminate those options that score poorly as a first stage, with the second stage being a more detailed analysis of the remaining options. Bear in mind:

- *Investment Appraisal*
- *Assumptions*
- *Constraints*
- *Dependencies*

The above table presents the output of a revised scoring exercise undertaken in 2022, which reviewed the scoring of the STAG Part 2 appraisal and reassessed based on the routes are worthy of further consideration. The methodology employed during the STAG Part 2 appraisal was used, with each route appraised against the relevant transport planning objectives (set and agreed with the client team), the STAG criteria of environment, safety, economy, accessibility and social inclusion, and inclusion, and integration, and the other agreed criteria of feasibility, affordability, and public acceptability.

Following the outcome of this exercise, it is recommended that the following routes be taken forward to the concept design stage:

- Route 7 – A bridge crossing over the River Don has been noted as a feasible option through the preliminary engineering assessment. It has been identified by the Council as a standalone active travel route that will make adjacent routes more feasible in providing a continuous route between the Grandhome development to Stoneywood and Dyce. This option scores a Moderate benefit on affordability.
- Route 8 - There are no major constraints, e.g., land, and requires low cost, feasible upgrades on Stoneywood Terrace. Market street is quiet and residential which has limited options for improvements due to on street parking. There is the potential to link into Route 7 via Stoneywood development street network or NCN1. This option scores a Major benefit on affordability.
- Route 9 - This route has no major constraints, and it is being recommended to substitute route 39. Although route 9 ranks lower than 39, it serves a greater benefit to the wider active travel network. Therefore, as a standalone option, route option 9 is determined to be more feasible and it also compliments route options 7 and 8 to potentially create a high-quality active travel network within Bucksburn. This option scores a Major benefit on affordability.
- Route 11 - There are no major constraints identified. The route would require upgrading of an internal path network. As noted in the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, this option provides the ''greatest benefits'' and ties with Kingswells Park and Ride and links northwards to the Newmills development area. Several uncontrolled crossings along the route could be

upgraded to provide a high-quality continuous route. This option scores a Moderate benefit on affordability.

- Route 20 - According to the 2019 STAG Part 2 appraisal, this route is well used, and parts of the existing paths have already been upgraded to shared-use paths, although requires further improvements to create a consistent high-quality shared use path. Potential land constraints can be mitigated through utilising the carriageway and / or the central reserve of the A944. This option scores a Major benefit on affordability.

8. Benefits

Identify the key benefits the project will deliver.

*All benefits need to be measurable, realistic and have a baseline or comparable starting point. These benefits will be monitored during and after the project close to gauge project success and value for money. If a benefit is more subjective, then that should be supported by, for example, staff or customer surveys taken **before and after** the project.*

Give an idea of the total financial benefits, if these exist.

List any dis-benefits where appropriate, e.g. the loss of a disposal receipt where it is proposed to utilise a surplus building instead of selling it.

8.1 Customer Benefits

Benefit	Measures	Source	Baseline	Expected Benefit	Expected Date	Measure Frequency
Increase the modal share for sustainable travel	Number of people accessing community facilities and recreational/ open space by active means	Survey on journey trip frequency to certain destinations along scheme route.	Population for 92,000 relevant areas[2] (Electoral ward – National Record of Scotland). There are currently 20 community centres within Aberdeen City, with route 11 located in the vicinity of the Kingswells Community Centre and route 20 located within the vicinity of the WRI Hall and Cults Kirk Centre.	Improved accessibility to local facilities and recreational/open space, enhancing social cohesion and integration. Cycling is affordable transport and an extended cycle network should improve access to services to all,[3] enhancing inclusivity within the community. Social exclusion can result in feelings of loneliness. Loneliness, whether infrequent or persistent, has large and significant negative impacts on	Year 1	Year 1, Year 3

[2] Five Electoral Wards intersect with the routes: Dyce / Bucksburn / Danestone; Bridge of Don; Kingswells / Sheddocksley / Summerhill; Hazlehead / Queens Cross / Countesswells; and Lower Deeside.

[3] Technopolis Group (2016). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/509391/evaluating-economic-social-impacts-cycling-infrastructure-evaluation-framework.pdf Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				life satisfaction.[4] UK Green Book Supplementary Guidance: Magenta Book values a change on a scale from moderate loneliness to mild loneliness at between £5,900 - £12,960.[5] Better accessibility to local facilities can enhance social cohesion and integration, and improve overall wellbeing.		
	Levels of physical activity – percentage of population living adjacent to routes meeting MVPA guidelines on physical activity[6]	Survey on levels of physical activity along scheme routes.	In 2019, 66% of all adults met the MPVA guidelines for physical activity.[7]	Increased levels of physical activity from cycling result in health and wellbeing improvements and reducing risk of serious illness. Physical activity is associated with a reduction of all-cause mortality of 30%, as well as a reduction in the risk of all long-term conditions (LTCs), except respiratory conditions, of	Year 5	Year 5

[4] HM Treasury (2021, p.61). Wellbeing Guidance Appraisal: Supplementary Green Book Guidance. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1005388/Wellbeing_guidance_for_appraisal_-_supplementary_Green_Book_guidance.pdf Accessed March 2022.

[5] HM Treasury (2021, p.61). Wellbeing Guidance Appraisal: Supplementary Green Book Guidance. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1005388/Wellbeing_guidance_for_appraisal_-_supplementary_Green_Book_guidance.pdf Accessed March 2022.

[6] Moderate of Vigorous Physical Activity (MPVA) guidelines recommend 150 mins/week of moderate physical activity, 75 mins vigorous physical activity, or an equivalent combination of these.

[7] Scottish Government (2020) Scottish Health Survey 2019 – Volume 1: Main Report.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				between 20-40% as well as contributing to maintaining an energy balance, functional health and metabolic balance. [8]		
Increase the accessibility of employment and education opportunities	Number of people accessing employment by cycling	Survey on journey trip frequency to certain employment destinations along scheme route.	In 2019, 2% of adults in Aberdeen City travelled to work by cycling, compared to 2.7% of adults in Scotland overall.[9]	Improved cycling infrastructure makes it easier for people to reach a larger number of workplaces without a car as well as widening access to employment opportunities for people on low incomes who may not be able to afford to drive or travel by public transport.[10] Better access to employment can improve socio-economic status and overall wellbeing. Gaining employment has been found to improve the life satisfaction of individuals. Well established benchmarks from the HM Treasury Green Book estimate that a move from unemployment to employment	Year 1	Year 1, Year 3

[8] Technopolis Group (2016, p.33). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

[9] Transport Scotland (2020) Transport and Travel in Scotland 2019: Results from the Scottish Household Survey (Local Authority Tables). Available at: https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/transport-and-travel-in-scotland-2019-results-from-the-scottish-household-survey/statistical-tables/ Accessed April 2022.

[10] Technopolis Group (2016, p.23). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				could result in wellbeing values of £5,980 per year per person.		
	Change in unemployment rates within the scheme corridor	Business Register and Employment Survey	As per Claimant Count Data (February 2022), 4% of individuals in Aberdeen are in receipt of out of work benefits. This figure is higher than the Scotland average of 3.9%. [11]	By improving accessibility to employment opportunities individuals could enter the labour market, reducing the claimant count. Public Health Scotland underlined that local inclusive growth has multiple positive effects on health and inequalities, therefore active travel infrastructure that maintains or improves footfall or spending is good for the economy.[12] Gaining employment has been found to improve the life satisfaction of individuals. Well established benchmarks from the HM Treasury Green Book estimate that a move from unemployment to employment	Year 5	Dependent on when new data published

[11] NOMIS (2022). Local area labour market profile. Available at: Labour Market Profile - Nomis - Official Labour Market Statistics (nomisweb.co.uk) Accessed March 2022.

[12] Public Health Scotland (2022, p.13). The impact of reallocating road space to increase provision for walking, wheeling and cycling on health-related outcomes. https://publichealthscotland.scot/media/12262/the-impact-of-reallocating-road-space-to-increase-provision-for-walking-wheeling-and-cycling-on-health-related-outcomes-a-rapid-review.pdf. Access March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				could result in wellbeing values of £5,980 per year per person. As individuals move from unemployment to employment, Aberdeen could benefit from a productivity increase measured through a GVA uplift of £59,260 per individual gaining employment.		
	Number of new cycle businesses opening in Aberdeen	Survey of local businesses / online search	There are approximately 22 cycle businesses operating in Aberdeen City (sales, repairs, tours) as identified on Google (March 2022).	The cycling industry is a large area of economic activity; in 2010 the industry saw sales of 3.7 million new bikes, which had an estimated value £1.62 billion across the UK. [13] The Covid-19 pandemic increased demand for bikes further. In the UK, sales of bicycles, including accessories, services and components, were up by 41% in January 2021, compared with a year before, a similar pace of growth to the 45% recorded in 2020 as a whole according to the Bicycle Association.[14] By increasing the	Year 5	Dependent on when new data published

[13] Technopolis Group (2016,). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

[14] The Guardian (2021). Cycling boom rolls on amid struggle to meet UK demand during Covid. Available at: https://www.theguardian.com/business/2021/mar/21/cycling-boom-rolls-on-amid-struggle-to-meet-uk-demand-during-covid Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				numbers of cyclists within the scheme corridor, the demand for bikes and accessories is also likely to rise, creating demand for bicycle retail shops. These shops could also provide a wide range of services including servicing and repairs. However, it should be noted that many new bikes and parts are imported from other countries such as China and Taiwan and as a result the benefit to the local economy may be marginal.		
	Number of children and students travelling to school along the routes by active means	Survey of pupils at schools connected to / adjacent to routes	In Aberdeen City in 2020, 4.6% of pupils in full time (school) education travelled to school by bicycle, compared to 3.8% for Scotland overall[15].	Better cycle infrastructure and safety could encourage more parents and children to cycle to school. This would increase in levels of physical activity, resulting in health and wellbeing improvements for children. The National Institute for Health Research found that children who switched to walking and cycling to school between the ages of 7 and 14 had healthier	Year 1	Year 1, Year 3

[15] Sustrans (2020). Hands Up Scotland Survey Final Results. Available at: https://www.sustrans.org.uk/our-blog/projects/uk-wide/scotland/hands-up-scotland-survey Accessed April 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				body weights than those who continued to travel by car. The findings also suggest that the beneficial effects of walking or cycling may be greater for children from the most deprived areas.[16] Additionally, children who walk or cycle to school tend to be more attentive and achieve better results.[17]		
	Levels of absenteeism among workers (number of days lost due to sickness absence)	Survey of employers and businesses connected to / adjacent to routes	The number of people employed in affected population in the electoral wards of Dyce/Bucksburn/Danestone; Bridge of Don; Kingswells/ Sheddocksley/ Summerhill; Hazlehead/Queen's Cross/Countesswells; and Lower Deeside was 44,231 at	There is the potential for increased uptake of cycling to have beneficial economic effects for businesses due to a reduction in employee absenteeism. There is evidence that people who cycle to work take fewer days sick than those who do not, with work by Sustrans reporting that workers who cycle take on average 2 days a year less sick leave (average 2.5 days a year) as	Year 3	Year 3, Year 5

[16] National Institute for Health Research (2021). Schoolchildren who switch to walking or cycling may have a healthier body weight. Available at: https://evidence.nihr.ac.uk/alert/walking-cycling-to-school-linked-healthier-body-weight/#:~:text=Researchers%20found%20that%20children%20who,from%20the%20most%20deprived%20areas. Accessed March 2022.

[17] Raje and Saffrey (n.d, p.3) The value of cycling. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/509587/value-of-cycling.pdf Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
			the 2011 Census[18] (69% of the population)[19].	compared with the average for all workers in the UK.[20]		
Routes are safe and secure	Number of pedestrian/cycle accidents reported along the routes	CrashMap data https://www.crashmap.co.uk/Search	In 2019[21], there were two pedestrian and cycle accidents with 500m of routes 8 and 9, and one pedestrian casualty within 500m of route 10. There were no casualties within 500m of routes 7 and 11.[22]	There could be a reduction in road traffic accidents along the routes due to mode shift away from private vehicle. Safety concerns prevent many people from choosing to cycle; in the Bike Life Dundee Report, 65% of men and 71% of women surveyed responded that they thought cycle safety needed improving.[23] Improvements to road safety and perceptions of road safety could further facilitate a mode shift towards active travel, particularly for minority groups who may not previous have felt safe travelling	Year 1	Dependent on when new data published

[18] These data are the most recent available showing employment at the granularity of ward level. It should be noted that as this data was collected >10 years ago it is unlikely to be wholly representative of the current situation and it is recommended that the baseline is updated following publication of Scotland's 2021 census data.

[19] National Records of Scotland (2011). Table KS601SC – Economic activity.

[20] Technopolis Group (2016, p.43). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

[21] The year 2019 has been used as the baseline as representative of traffic conditions prior to the Covid-19 pandemic.

[22] CrashMap (2021). CrashMap Data – Year 2019 Pedal Cycle Casualty and Pedestrian Casualty.

[23] Sustrans (2020, p.4) Bike Life Dundee. Available at: https://www.sustrans.org.uk/media/5948/bikelife19_dundee_web.pdf Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				by these modes (e.g. women, older people).		
	Number of pedestrian/ cyclists along the routes	Non-motorised count data along the scheme corridor.	Population for 92,000 relevant areas[24] (Electoral ward – National Record of Scotland).	The delivery of the new enhanced active travel infrastructure is likely to result in journey quality benefits for both existing and new users. This stems from individuals now using dedicated enhanced active travel infrastructure. Public Health Scotland's recent review of evidence concluded that reallocating road space to active travel infrastructure leads to an increase in cycling and walking. [25]	Year 1	Year 3, 5
Routes are sufficiently direct for commuters	Change in journey times for commuters attributable to improved accessibility and	Travel in Scotland 2019: Results from the Scottish Household Survey	In 2019, 2% of people in Aberdeen cycled to work, compared to 3% for Scotland overall.[26]	Good cycling infrastructure can make it easier for people to reach a larger number of workplaces without a car as well as widening access to employment opportunities for	Year 1	Year 1, Year 3

[24] Five Electoral Wards intersect with the routes: Dyce / Bucksburn / Danestone; Bridge of Don; Kingswells / Sheddocksley / Summerhill; Hazlehead / Queens Cross / Countesswells; and Lower Deeside.

[25] Public Health Scotland (2022, p.13). The impact of reallocating road space to increase provision for walking, wheeling and cycling on health-related outcomes. https://publichealthscotland.scot/media/12262/the-impact-of-reallocating-road-space-to-increase-provision-for-walking-wheeling-and-cycling-on-health-related-outcomes-a-rapid-review.pdf. Access March 2022.

[26] Transport Scotland (2020) Transport and Travel in Scotland 2019: Results from the Scottish Household Survey (Local Authority Tables). Available at: https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/transport-and-travel-in-scotland-2019-results-from-the-scottish-household-survey/statistical-tables/ Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
	a modal shift to cycling	(Transport Scotland, 2020) Roadside surveys / NMU count surveys along scheme vicinity	In 2019, 19% of employees in Scotland had a commute of 31 – 60 minutes and 5.5% had a commute of 61+ minutes.[27]	people on low incomes, who may not be able to afford or justify the higher costs of commuting over slightly longer distances, even by public transport by improving the connectivity of peripheral neighbourhoods to train stations, cycling infrastructure investments can improve access to job opportunities in other locations beyond one's place of residence.[28]		
Routes provide good integration between modes	Use of local bus services in the previous month	Travel in Scotland 2019: Results from the Scottish Household Survey (Transport Scotland, 2020)	In 2019, 9% of adults in Aberdeen used local bus services once a week, 16% used 2 or 3 times a week, and 7% used every day. [29]	Improving integration between modes could enable a mode shift towards sustainable travel. Routes 7 and 8 provide an opportunity for linking into NCN 1 and there are a number of bus stops along Routes 11 and 20 and accessibility to these for pedestrians will be improved. Mode shift away from private	Year 1	N/A

[27] Transport Scotland (2020) Transport and Travel in Scotland 2019: Results from the Scottish Household Survey (Percentage of journeys to work by duration of journey, 2012-2019). Available at: https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/transport-and-travel-in-scotland-2019-results-from-the-scottish-household-survey/table-td6a-duration-percentage-of-journeys-to-work-by-duration-of-journey-2012-2019/ Accessed March 2022.

[28] Technopolis Group (2016, p.23). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

[29] Transport Scotland (2020) Transport and Travel in Scotland 2019: Results from the Scottish Household Survey (Local Authority Tables). Available at: https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/transport-and-travel-in-scotland-2019-results-from-the-scottish-household-survey/statistical-tables/ Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
		Survey of residents in wards along proposed routes		vehicle towards active travel and public transport has wider wellbeing and socio-economic benefits for the population.		
Better cities and neighbourhoods	Levels of air pollutants (nitrogen dioxide and particulate matter) along the routes and changes in levels of cycling	Air Quality Annual Progress Report 2021 (Aberdeen City Council, 2021) NMU count surveys along scheme vicinity	Baseline pollutant concentration levels from 2020 for nitrogen dioxide and particulate matter at locations DT67, DT24 (adjacent to routes 7, 8 and 9) available from the Air Quality Annual Progress Report 2021.	There is scientific consensus that exposure to air pollution is harmful to people's health in terms of premature mortality and morbidity, mainly related to respiratory and cardiovascular disease. It is widely accepted that outdoor air pollution causes damage to human health across a wide range of conditions, from pre-birth to old age.[30] Air quality improvements through reductions in nitrogen dioxide and particulate matter could occur as a result of reduced congestion, facilitated by a mode shift to active travel. This could in turn result in improved health outcomes, particularly for people sensitive to poor air quality (e.g. children, older people, pregnant women).	Year 1	Dependent on when new data published

[30] Scottish Government (2020). Cleaner Air for Scotland 2: consultation. Available at: https://www.gov.scot/publications/cleaner-air-scotland-2-draft-air-quality-strategy-consultation/pages/6/. Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
				The impact pathways approach (IPA) can be used to appraise the societal costs associated with relatively small impacts on air quality. DEFRA has published 2020 pollutant damage costs[31] (£/t) to be used in IPA, at £6,385 for NO_x and £73,403 for $PM_{2.5}$.[32]		
	Levels of CO_2 emissions along routes.	AADT flows on routes of interest.	Data from Aberdeen Council indicates that in 2019 1073.21 ktCO_2 emissions were recorded. With the largest contributor the transport and domestic use sector.	With less individuals now using their vehicles and adopting more sustainable modes of transport such as walking and cycling, there could be a reduction in the $C0_2$ emissions along the routes of interest. This reduction in $C0_2$ emissions will not only help the Council meet their own goal of becoming a net zero city by 2045, it will also directly contribute to the national legally binding target of achieving a Net Zero economy by 2045.	Year 3	Year 3 and 5

[31] Damage costs are a set of impact values, measured per tonne of emission by pollutant, which are derived using the more detailed IPA. These values estimate the societal costs associated with small changes in pollutant emissions. Combine them with emission change forecasts to provide an approximate valuation of the aggregate impacts of a policy. (DEFRA, 2021).

[32] DEFRA (2021). Air quality appraisal: damage cost guidance. Available at: Air quality appraisal: damage cost guidance - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk) Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
	Changes in population size through migration	Mid-year population estimates, National Records of Scotland	The baseline population within the electoral wards intersected by the routes is 92,000.[33]	Cycling interventions help to make an area more attractive for people to live in and for businesses to operate in. More attractive places can contribute to inward migration of people and businesses – and a reduction in outward migration – thereby contributing to an expansion in both employment and economic output and an expansion in the local market for products and services.[34]	Year 5	Dependent on when new data published
	Level of satisfaction with neighbourhood	Survey of residents in wards along proposed routes	Baseline affected population comprises the electoral wards of Dyce/Bucksburn/Danestone; Bridge of Don; Kingswells/Sheddocksley/ Summerhill; Hazlehead/Queen's Cross/Countesswells; and Lower Deeside.	Improved sense of satisfaction with the neighbourhood as a result of amenity improvements from better air quality, lower levels of noise, and less congestion. The importance of neighbourhoods and place is highlighted in the National Planning Framework 4 Position Statements, emphasising the importance of place-based approaches to urban	Year 1	Year 1, Year 3

[33] National Records of Scotland (2021). Electoral Ward Population Estimates. Available at: https://www.nrscotland.gov.uk/statistics-and-data/statistics/statistics-by-theme/population/population-estimates/2011-based-special-area-population-estimates/electoral-ward-population-estimates. Accessed March 2022.

[34] Technopolis Group (2016, p.19). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
			Between April 2021 and March 2022, residents of Aberdeen reported a life satisfaction score of 7. 2/10, lower than the UK average of 7.4/10.[35]	development and movement with a developing consensus of the importance of a community approach, which balances movement needs with the full range of activities at a local level.[36] People, location and resources combine to create a sense of identity and purpose and is at the heart of addressing the needs and realising the full potential of communities.[37] As per benchmark studies, belonging to a neighbourhood is valued at £3,753[38]. This impact could accrue across baseline population within the scheme vicinity.		
	Residential property values in wards	Scottish Government	Average residential property values in 2018[39] for the wards intersected by the routes:	Cycle infrastructure can make neighbourhoods more attractive places to live in, and this would	Year 5	Year 5

[35] Office for National Statistics (2022). Personal well-being in the uK: April 2020 to March 2021. Available at: https://www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/wellbeing/bulletins/measuringnationalwellbeing/april2020tomarch2021#personal-well-being-data-time-series Accessed March 2022.
[36] Glasgow City Council (2021). Liveable Neighbourhoods. Available at: https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/5d034673c6a24faeab4596b92f01c07d Accessed March 2022.
[37] Ibid.
38 HM Treasury (2021, p.61). Wellbeing Guidance Appraisal: Supplementary Green Book Guidance. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1005388/Wellbeing_guidance_for_appraisal_-_supplementary_Green_Book_guidance.pdf Accessed March 2022.
[39] Scottish Government (2022). House prices. Available at: https://statistics.gov.scot/slice?dataset=http%3A%2F%2Fstatistics.gov.scot%2Fdata%2Fhouse-sales-prices&http%3A%2F%2Fpurl.org%2Flinked-data%2Fcube%23measureType=http%3A%2F%2Fstatistics.gov.scot%2Fdef%2Fmeasure-properties%2Fmean Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
	intersected by routes	House Price Statistics	Dyce/Bucksburn/Danestone: £203,000 Bridge of Don: £195,800 Kingswells/Sheddocksley/Summerhill: £201,600 Hazlehead/Queen's Cross/Countesswells: £266,900 Lower Deeside: £355,800	be reflected in higher property prices as a result of increased convenience and desirability.[40] A Dutch study modelled traffic volume and residential property values and found that a 50% drop in traffic volume corresponds to an uplift in value by 1% (Ossokina and Verweij, 2014). [41] It is also reported that revealed preference analysis shows strong favour among potential buyers for "walkable" neighbourhoods, particularly amongst women (Litman, 2010).[42]		
	Perception of neighbourhood safety	Survey of residents in wards along proposed routes	Baseline affected population comprises the electoral wards of Dyce/Bucksburn/Danestone; Bridge of Don; Kingswells/Sheddocksley/	Increased cycling has been linked to greater feelings of safety and security through increased passive surveillance (i.e. having more people around).[43] The concept of 'crime	Year 1	Year 1, Year 3

[40] Technopolis Group (2016, p.19). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

[41] Raje and Saffey (n.d., p.240). The Value of Cycling. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/509587/value-of-cycling.pdf Accessed March 2022.

[42] Raje and Saffey (n.d., p.240). The Value of Cycling. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/509587/value-of-cycling.pdf Accessed March 2022.

[43] Technopolis Group (2016, p.33). Evaluating the economic and social impacts of cycling infrastructure: considerations for an evaluative framework.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
			Summerhill; Hazlehead/Queen's Cross/Countesswells; and Lower Deeside.	prevention through environmental design' has been championed in guidelines developed in Queensland, Australia. The guidelines set out key principles for how cycling infrastructure can play an important role in maximising passive surveillance and enhancing feelings of safety.[44]		
Promoting inclusivity	Proportion of demographic and socio-economic groups who cycle at least once a week	Survey of residents in wards along proposed routes	In the BikeLife Dundee Report, Sustrans reported that 5% of women surveyed cycled once a week compared to 17% of men; 3% of disabled people compared to 14% of non-disabled; 11% of white people compared to 12% from ethnic minority groups and 5% of people aged 66+ compared to 15% of people ages 46 – 55.[45] None of the routes are located within the bottom	Barriers to cycling can be more pronounced for different demographic and socio-economic groups. Mobility for many people is not easily accessible and people who do not have a car can find it challenging to reach services where there may not be travel alternatives available.[47] New cycle infrastructure offers an opportunity to enhance equality and access to opportunities for different groups, improving	Year 1	Year 1, Year 3

[44] Queensland Government (2021). Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design. Available at: https://www.police.qld.gov.au/sites/default/files/2021-07/Crime%20Prevention%20Through%20Environmental%20Design%20-%20Guidelines%20for%20Queensland%202021%20v1.pdf Accessed March 2022.

[45] Sustrans (2019). Bike Life Dundee Report. Available at: https://www.sustrans.org.uk/media/5948/bikelife19_dundee_web.pdf Accessed March 2022.

[47] Sustrans (2019). Bike Life Dundee Report. Available at: https://www.sustrans.org.uk/media/5948/bikelife19_dundee_web.pdf Accessed March 2022.

8.1 Customer Benefits						
Benefit	**Measures**	**Source**	**Baseline**	**Expected Benefit**	**Expected Date**	**Measure Frequency**
			20% of deprived data zones on the Scottish Multiple Index of Deprivation.[46]	socio-economic outcomes and wellbeing.		

[46] Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (2020). Interactive map. Available at: https://simd.scot/#/simd2020/BTTTFTT/13/-2.1564/57.1417/ Accessed March 2022.

9. Costs
Costs must include capital investment and where relevant any ongoing revenue costs incurred by the project or as a result of the project. *The source/basis of any estimates should be clearly identified.* *Refer to the Government Green Book and the Supplementary Guidance on Optimism Bias for information on determining costs. Outline any assumptions in estimating costs in Section 17,* ***and*** *confirm in the Checklist that you have followed this guidance.* *Green Book Supplementary Guidance Optimism Bias (under 'Other Guidance and Reference Documents')* *HM Treasury The Green Book (under 'Other Guidance and Reference Documents')* *Costs should be considered at least over a 5-year period. It is an estimate of the resources and capabilities (people, physical resources, and funding) needed to deliver the project and sustain the benefits. The estimates need to cover both the direct project costs and the ongoing (business as usual) costs for the lifetime over which the benefits are to be considered.* *Include information on where the budget will come from.* *Full costs breakdown to be included.* *Any impact on business as usual or service delivery.*

Optimism bias is a factor applied to benefits and costs in recognition of a systematic tendency for project appraisers to be overly optimistic. Therefore, to prepare a robust cost estimate, an optimism bias of 15% has been applied to the costs. This is based on STAG recommended level of optimism bias for an Outline Business Case of a project involving roads and bicycle facilities (Table 13.4). The level of optimism bias reflects that this is the second CAPEX costing exercise relating to these options (7, 8, 9, 11, and 20) meaning the uncertainty surrounding the estimates does not warrant the upper band of 44% that is recommended in Green Book guidance.

As with the cost estimates outlined in the STAG report, most items under each option are assumed to fall under the regular maintenance of road infrastructure and therefore included within current budget. The 30 year maintenance costs outlined in the table below fall outwith the regular road maintenance budget and are assumed to take place once within the 30-year period. These have been taken from the STAG Part 2 assessment and have been uprated from 2018 prices using the Treasury GDP deflator.

The table below presents the costs with the 15% contingency applied for the 5 preferred options in both 2022 and 2010 price years. It is assumed that the CAPEX costs are incurred within the opening year and therefore do not need to be discounted over time. The maintenance costs are relatively small and, if discounted over time would be furthered reduced in present value cost therefore are presented undiscounted.

9.1				
Option Number	**Total CAPEX Costs (2022 prices)**	**Total CAPEX Costs (with 15% OB)**	**30 year maintenance costs (2022 prices)**	**30 year maintenance costs (with 15% OB)**
7	£1,473,000	£1,696,000	£3,200	£3,700
8	£321,000	£369,000	£0	£0
9	£319,000	£367,000	£600	£700
11	£715,000	£822,000	£5,400	£6,200
20	£321,000	£369,000	£0	£0
Option Number	**Total CAPEX Costs (2010 prices)**	**Total CAPEX Costs (with 15% OB)**	**30 year maintenance costs (2010 prices)**	**30 year maintenance costs (with 15% OB)**
7	£1,187,000	£1,366,000	£2,600	£3,000
8	£258,000	£297,000	£0	£0
9	£257,000	£296,000	£500	£600
11	£575,000	£662,000	£4,300	£5,000
20	£258,000	£297,000	£0	£0

10. Key Risks	
Description	**Mitigation**
Supply chain: As a result of several exogenous factors (COVID-19 pandemic, Brexit, and conflict in Ukraine) there has been various shocks to the construction market. This has come in the form of significant delays in supply chains and increased cost of raw materials. This would impact on both the programme delivery dates as well as the overall costing of the scheme. Given the programme indicates construction would take place over 2024 and 2025, it is possible that effects of the current shocks to supply chain are still being felt.	Within funding and procurement process, ensure that contingencies are in place for potential change in pricing and programme due to delays/increases in costs.
Statutory: Planning consent for the active mode proposals is challenged or refused, this could result in delays to programme and cost increases whilst design modified.	Ensure all necessary consents are obtained in a timely nature. The Programme Delivery Plan has accounted allowed for 10 months for these to be obtained.
Economic: Failure to secure funding from funding bodies for the construction of the proposals leading to delays whilst funding gaps bridged.	Secure funding as soon as possible by initiating funding process when OBC is finalised.
Costs: Elements of cost may not have been considered due to working assumptions such as no land acquisition and no utilities work required. Unknown cost elements may be incurred due to onsite overruns.	At detailed design stage, investigate if land acquisition or utilities work is required and update costs accordingly.
Flood risk: Proximity to the River Don means that flooding is a possibility and this has not been assessed in detail when it comes to design of option 7.	Conduct a flood risk assessment.
Design changes: There is potential for the scheme designs to change at subsequent stages of project development which could have cost implications. For example, the width of the bridge crossing of the River Don may be subject to change which could	Undertake a further review of costs following scheme design updates at each stage in the project lifecycle.

increase/decrease the cost of materials and construction.	

Risk Reduction Register covers more granular route level risk such as topographic survey not available within the programme and maintenance cleaning of cycleways is restricted due to width.

11. Procurement

If this project will involve the procurement of products or services, describe the approach that will be taken based upon the recommended option.

It is assumed that the Council will use their existing frameworks to undertake procurement of contractor services. The Programme Delivery Plan outlines a potential procurement approach in terms of complying with Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council and The Highland Council Joint Procurement Strategy. Interpretation of the procurement regulations shall be undertaken by the Commercial and Procurement Shared Services (C&PSS) team, supported as necessary by in-house and external legal advice.

Agreed approaches will be informed through Best Practice and Lessons Learned from previous projects of comparable complexity by implementing a collaborative approach and facilitating cross-project knowledge sharing.

It is anticipated that a dedicated resource may be required to manage and support the various procurement streams. This will be considered and developed as part of the activities during Programme set up.

12. Time

12.1 Time Constraints & Aspirations

Detail any planned or agreed dates, any time constraints on the project or the affected business areas and any other known timescales.

Programme Delivery Plan sets out an indicative timeline for the project. Potential constraints could arise during design, funding, approval, procurement, or construction process but likely constraints have been identified at this stage. The milestone of obtaining funding has the largest potential to significantly influence the project timeline as delays to funding may influence procurement and in turn construction. Detailed design will be required to access funding and the funding itself may have a strict deadline attached, therefore, influencing timeline before the funding is obtained.

Overall, the project is anticipated to take approximately 3 years, commencing August 2022 and finishing August 2025.

12.2 Key Milestones

Description	Start date	Target date
Detailed design	01/08/2022	27/03/2023
Full business case	01/02/2023	01/08/2023
Funding award	-	01/10/2023
Statutory approvals	01/02/2023	01/12/2023
Contractor/procurement	01/10/2023	30/04/2024
Construction	01/05/2024	31/08/2025

Post construction	01/09/2025	30/09/2025

13. Governance

Include any plans around the ownership and governance of the project and identify the people in the key project roles in the table below.

The project is being taken forward in a partnership comprising Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council and Nestrans.

One of the recommended options identified during the STAG process is new bridge over the River Don, to provide a connection between the Grandhome and Stoneywood development sites. The STAG Part 2 Report recommends this option should be explored as a standalone active travel option (with the new bridge as a foot and cycle bridge only) and in tandem with one of the identified public transport route options. It is highlighted that this should be explored as a standalone active travel bridge only, in this instance. Engagement with the developers of the Grandhome and Stoneywood sites, the relevant landowners, and businesses located to the west of the River Don (where the new bridge would be required to 'land') will be necessary when developing a concept design. A detailed Flood Risk Assessment in this area is also required to ascertain the requirement for compensatory storage provision.

Role	Name
Project Sponsor	Client Group: Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council and Nestrans.
Project Manager	Tbc
Other Project Roles	Project Delivery Team

14. Resources

Task	Responsible Service/Team	Start Date	End Date
Progress from outline business case to beginning detailed design and full business case	Aberdeen city council (ACC)	01/05/22	01/08/22
Detailed design	ACC/Consultant	01/08/22	27/03/23
Full business case	ACC/Consultant	01/02/23	01/08/23
Obtain funding	ACC	-	-
Statutory approvals	ACC/Consultant	01/02/23	01/12/23
Contractor Procurement	ACC	01/10/23	30/04/24
Construction	ACC/Contractor	01/05/24	31/08/25

Post-construction	ACC/Contractor/ Consultant	01/09/25	30/09/25

15. Environmental Management

Fully explain any impacts the project will have on the environment (this could include, e.g. carbon dioxide emissions, waste, water, natural environment, air quality and adaptation). Include both positive and negative effects and how these will be managed. Include details on how this has been assessed, giving an idea of the cost implication if this exists.

An initial, high-level assessment of the potential environmental impact of the routes has been undertaken using professional judgement and experience on transport projects of a similar scale. It is expected that an environmental assessment will be scoped and potentially undertaken as part of the statutory approval process. This is separate to this business case for the routes that are to be progressed. The environmental assessment could incur a cost if consultants are engaged to undertake this work although the scale of it will be proportionate to the scale of the interventions.

Carbon dioxide emissions

- During construction there may be a negative impact on carbon dioxide emissions due to the construction traffic and machinery required to build the routes. It is expected that an appropriate Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) will be developed and implemented by the Contractor for the works which will outline measures to mitigate these effects, for example use of low emission vehicles / machinery where practicable.
- The project is expected to have a positive effect on carbon dioxide emissions once it is operational, as a result of reduced congestion and mode shift to active travel.

Waste

- During construction the project is likely to have a negative impact on waste due to excavation, disposal of old materials, and import of new materials required to construct the routes. It is expected that an appropriate Site Waste Management Plan will be developed and implemented by the Contractor for the works which will outline measures to mitigate these effects, for example reusing/recycling materials on site where practicable.
- There may be a minor positive effect on waste during operation of the project from the expected mode shift away from private vehicles towards active travel, which could reduce demand for new cars.

Water

- During construction of the project there may be negative impacts on the water environment as a result of construction activities, e.g. pollution run-off to watercourses from vehicles and machinery. This may be a particular issue for Option 7 which involves construction of a crossing over the River Don. It is expected that an appropriate CEMP will be developed and implemented by the

Contractor for the works which will outline measures to mitigate these effects, for example following best practice Scottish Environmental Protection Agency guidance for site works.

- The project may have a minor positive effect on the water environment once it is operational from the expected mode shift to active travel, resulting in less pollution run-off to watercourses from vehicles. There may be negligible impacts on the water environment during any bridge maintenance works required for Option 7 over the project lifecycle, however these would be mitigated through appropriate management plans.

Natural environment

- While the routes are predominantly located in urban areas, during construction there may be temporary negative impacts on the natural environment, as a result of land-take required to facilitate construction of the routes and on construction activities. Such impacts could be disturbance/removal of trees and vegetation, and resulting effects for the species using these habitats. It is expected that an appropriate CEMP will be developed and implemented by the Contractor for the works which will outline measures to mitigate these effects, for example retaining vegetation or providing a replacement where practicable, and only undertaking construction activities at certain times of the year to avoid disturbing certain species.
- The project provides opportunities for enhancement of the natural environment, through ecological and landscape planting along the routes to encourage biodiversity and amenity. Such measures would be considered as part of the detailed design of the routes.

Air quality

- During construction there may be a temporary negative impact on air quality due to the construction traffic and machinery required to build the routes. It is expected that an appropriate CEMP will be developed and implemented by the Contractor for the works which will outline measures to mitigate these effects, for example use of low emission vehicles / machinery where practicable.
- The project is expected to have a positive effect on local air quality (nitrogen dioxide and particulate matter concentrations) once it is operational, as a result of reduced congestion and mode shift to active travel. This positive impact will be more significant than the carbon dioxide emissions due to the role vehicular road traffic has on local air quality compared to the contribution to overall greenhouse gas emissions.

16. Buildings Checklist	**Yes**	**No**
	☐	☒
Is a Buildings Checklist being completed for this project ?If No, what is the reason for this?		
It is a road infrastructure project, not a building.		

17. Stakeholders

List the key interested individuals, teams, groups or parties that may be affected by the project or have an interest in it, including those external to the organisation. Show what their interest would be and their level of responsibility. Also note any plans for how they will be engaged including the use of any existing communication channels, forums or mechanisms already in place.

In the event the Business Case projects a total capital expenditure of more than £10 Million, stakeholders should include "ACC Bond Investors" who may require to be communicated with through the London Stock Exchange.

An online-survey was initiated in 2018 to under a public consultation exercise towards the end of the Part 2 Appraisal stage. This survey was distributed through the Council's own communication mediums. This survey was also shared directly to the following stakeholders who were involved in the Part 1 stage of the study:

- Environmental Groups;
- Active travel groups and organisations;
- Community Councils;
- Local elected officials; and
- Business groups

Generally the comments through the engagement process were positive with individuals and groups supportive of the active travel options. Full details of the consultation undertaken to date are outlined within the STAG Part 2 Appraisal Report.

It is expected that further consultation will be undertaken as part of the design and statutory planning process, and will include engagement with relevant environmental organisations and active travel bodies (e.g. Sustrans) as well as local communities. There may also be the requirement to undertake an Equality Impact Assessment to evaluate how the proposals may affect people with protected characteristics (as defined in the Equality Act 2010), such as disabled people and children.

A stakeholder engagement plan will be developed by Aberdeen City Council to identify appropriate project milestones to undertake consultation as well as the stakeholders likely to be involved and setting out methods for engaging with them.

18. Assumptions

Document the high-level assumptions that have been made during the development of the Business Case and any other unanswered questions that may be significant. Refer to the Supplementary Guidance on Optimism Bias and detail the assumptions you have made in constructing the costs and business case.

It is assumed that obtaining funding is possible within the 3 year project timeline.

These key cost assumptions are explained in more detail in the cost section 9:

- CAPEX costs are incurred in year 0 and therefore do not require discounting.
- An optimism bias of 15% has been applied to costs based on STAG recommended level of optimism bias for an Outline Business Case of a project involving roads and bicycle facilities.
- Costings do not include land acquisition and utilities work, original designs did not require these but detailed designs may highlight a need.
- It is assumed that because the majority of the interventions are on-road, maintenance of these interventions is included within the current maintenance budget.
- The maintenance costs included in section 9 are assumed to reflect one instance of resurfacing over the 30 year assessment period.

As no modelling of vehicular movements has taken place, it is not possible to produce quantitative assessment of journey time improvements in the area. Assessment of the benefits has been qualitative and therefore no assumptions have been made in terms of the present value of benefits delivered by the scheme.

19. Dependencies

Document any projects, initiatives, policies, key decisions or other activities outside the control of the project that need to be considered or which may present a risk to the project's success, or on which this project depends.

The project is dependent on the new developments proposed in the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Council LDPs that the various options are proposed to link into. The implementation of the options is dependent on the final designs and timing of the completion of these developments.

Some of the options are dependent on connecting into other proposed transport interventions, and there are some uncertainties around the impact of other developments on the land available for the proposals (e.g. the new Aberdeen Football Stadium).

The project may be influenced by stakeholder engagement and feedback in relation to the design, which may then have cost implications.

The project is dependent on the availability of funding for the Client Group to develop and construct the routes.

20. Constraints

Document any known pressures, limits or restrictions associated with the project.

It was assumed that land acquisition was not required for these options to be implemented. It is possible that the detailed design may identify land required to reach

an optimal outcome in terms of costs and benefits. Some of the original options were not viewed as feasible due to land acquisition requirements.

Funding constraints may exist and exert pressure on the milestones in the proposed Programme Delivery Plan but these are unknown at this moment in time.

As section 3 and 4 highlight, active travel infrastructure throughout Aberdeen will deliver many strategic aims such as improving connectivity, decreasing safety risk, and reducing carbon emissions/improving air quality. These policies and aims have been part of the Local Development Plan since 2017 and therefore pressure will be mounting to realise these policies.

21. ICT Hardware, Software or Network infrastructure		
Description of change to Hardware, Software or Network Infrastructure	**Enterprise Architecture Approval Required?**	**Date Approval Received**
None		

21. Change Controls Issued by the Project		
Change Ref ID & Date	**Approval Route**	**Description**

23. Support Services Consulted

The minimum **consultation period for Outline/Full Business Cases is 10 working days** unless the Programme Board Chair agrees there are exceptional circumstances that require a shorter turnaround time.

Note:

- **It is mandatory for Capital projects to consult with the full list below.**
- If any services are not consulted, this should be indicated in the Comments section, along with the reason why. All comments received should also be noted, or reasons given for discounting them.
- It is a legal requirement for the Council to carry out an Equality and Human Rights Impact Assessment (EHRIA) to evaluate the impact our decisions have on our customers.

The relevant consultees will be consulted as per agreed procedure.

24. Document Revision History			
Version	**Reason**	**By**	**Date**

25. Decision by Capital Board	Date
* Approved/Not Approved to:	

* Insert approval decision from Capital Board.

This page is intentionally left blank

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/02/2022	FOR INFORMATION	CL	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

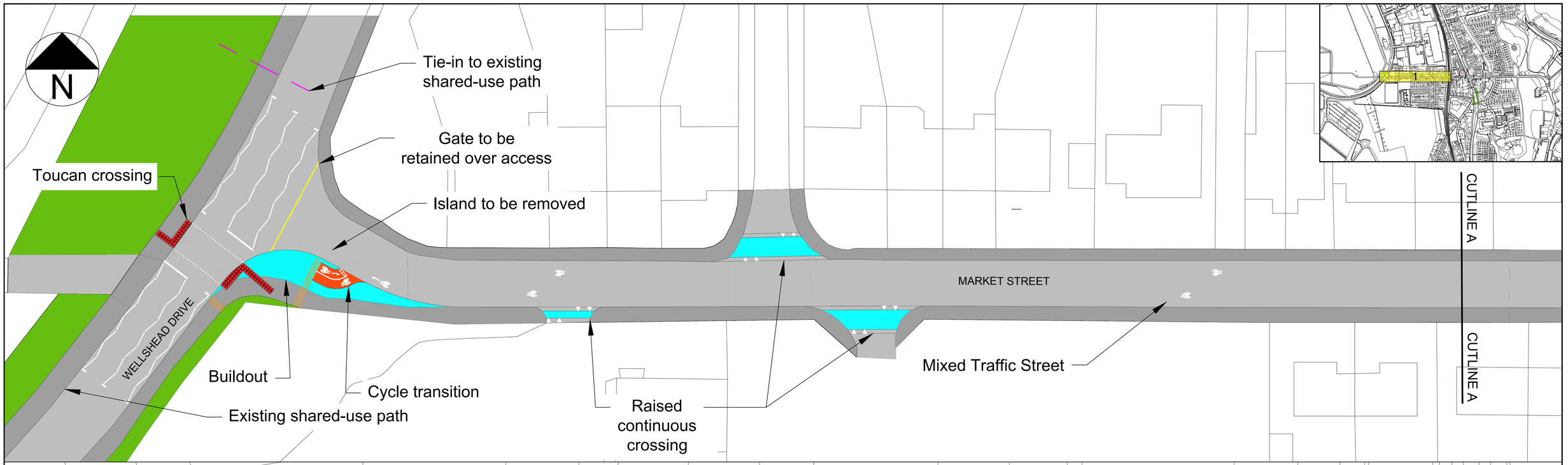
ROUTE 7

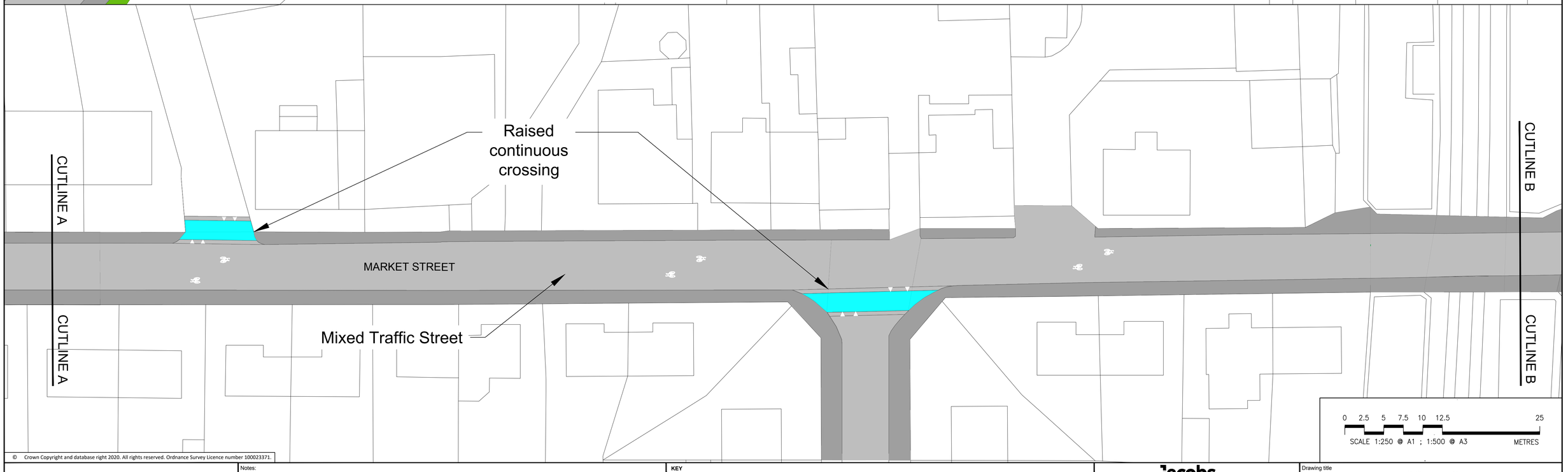
Drawing title: ROUTE 7 RIVER DON FOOT CYCLEWAY BRIDGE SHEET 1 OF 1

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:500 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R7-0001





© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	SK	DC	CW	CS
0	02/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	SK	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT JUNCTIONS
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

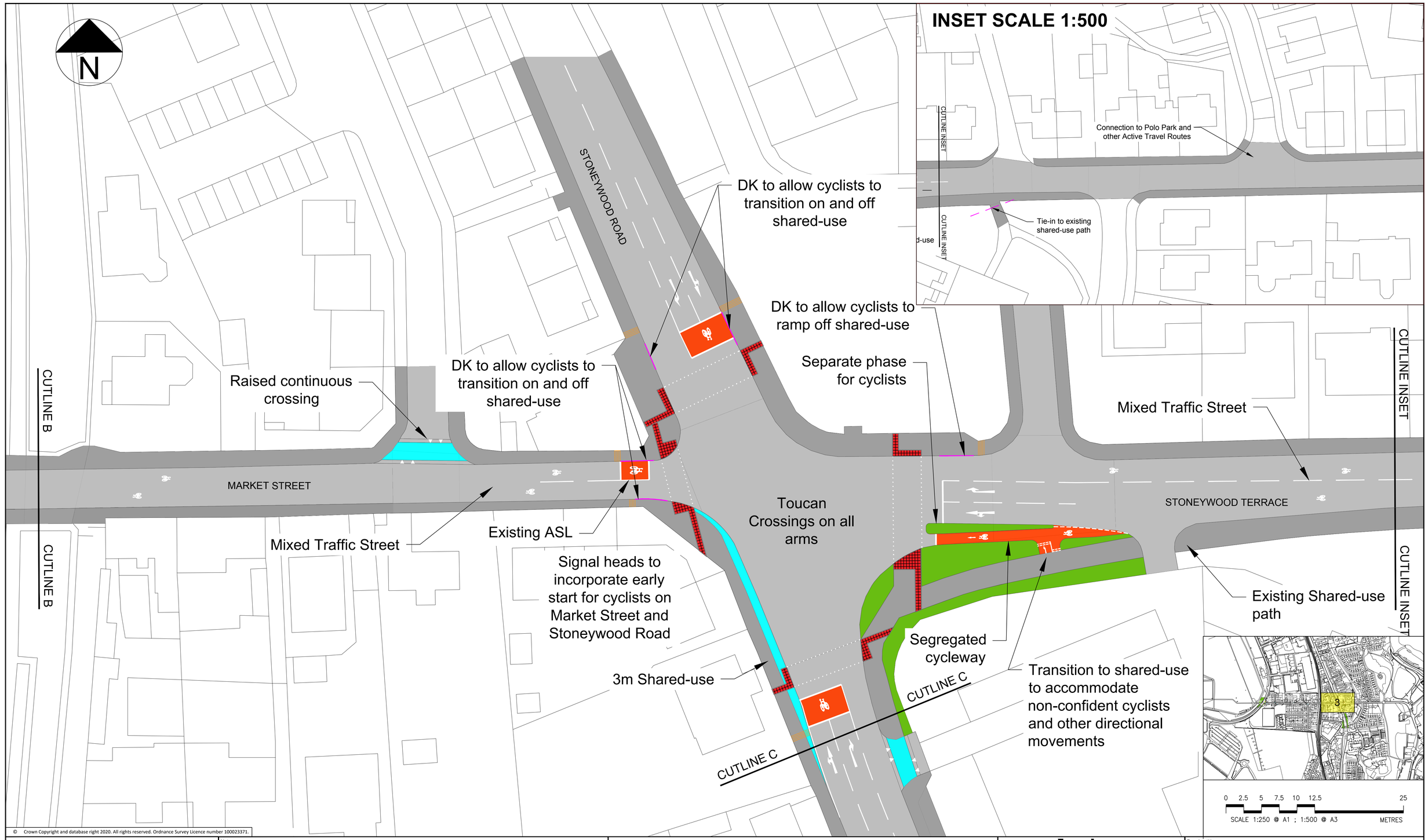
ROUTE 8

Drawing title: ROUTE 8 WELLSHEAD DRIVE TO POLO PARK SHEET 1 OF 3

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 0
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R8-0001



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	SK	DC	CW	CS
0	02/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	SK	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT JUNCTIONS
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

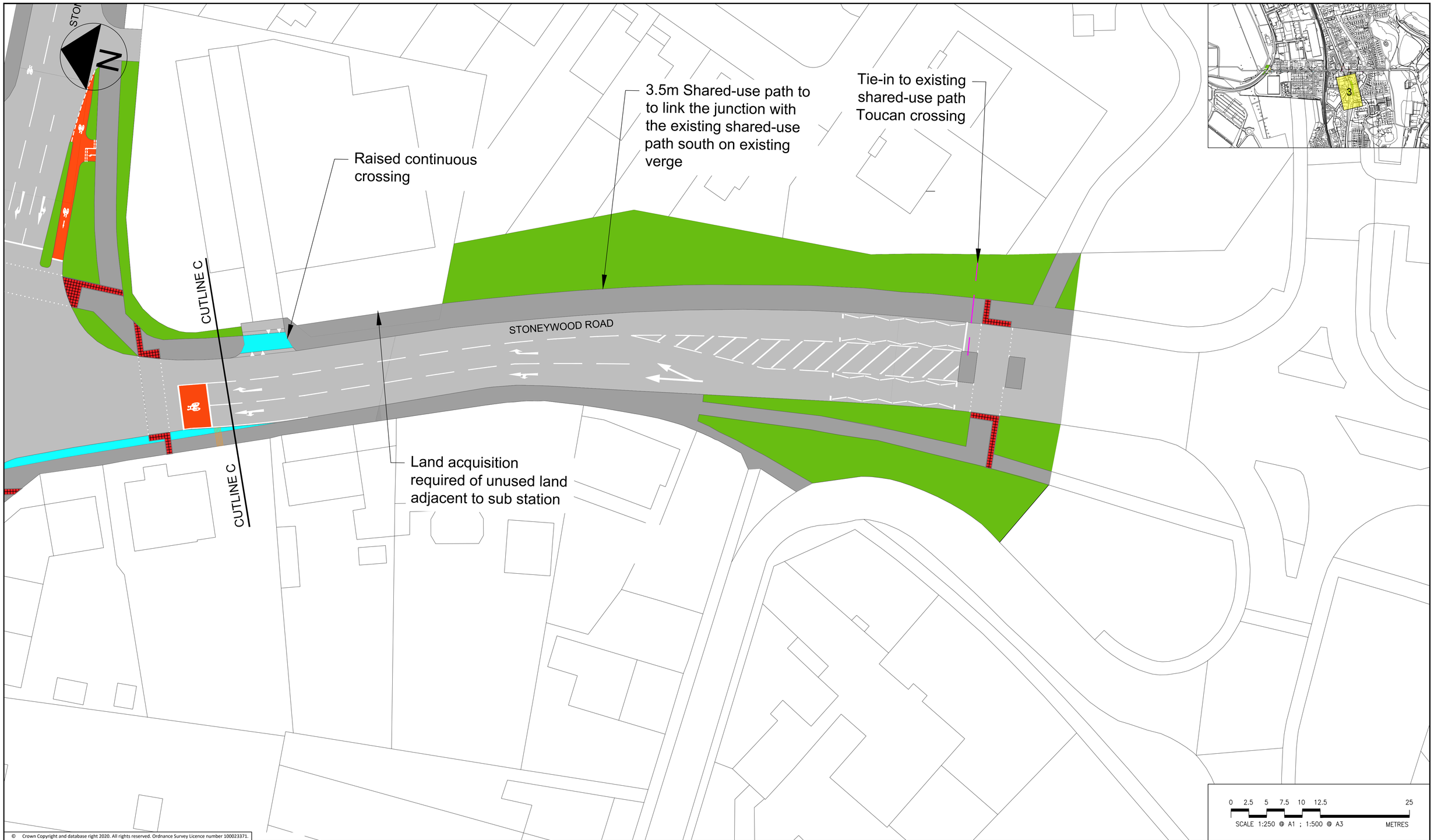
ROUTE 8

Drawing title: ROUTE 8 WELLSHEAD DRIVE TO POLO PARK SHEET 2 OF 3

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R8-0002



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT JUNCTIONS
- VERGE

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
0	21/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	CL	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 8

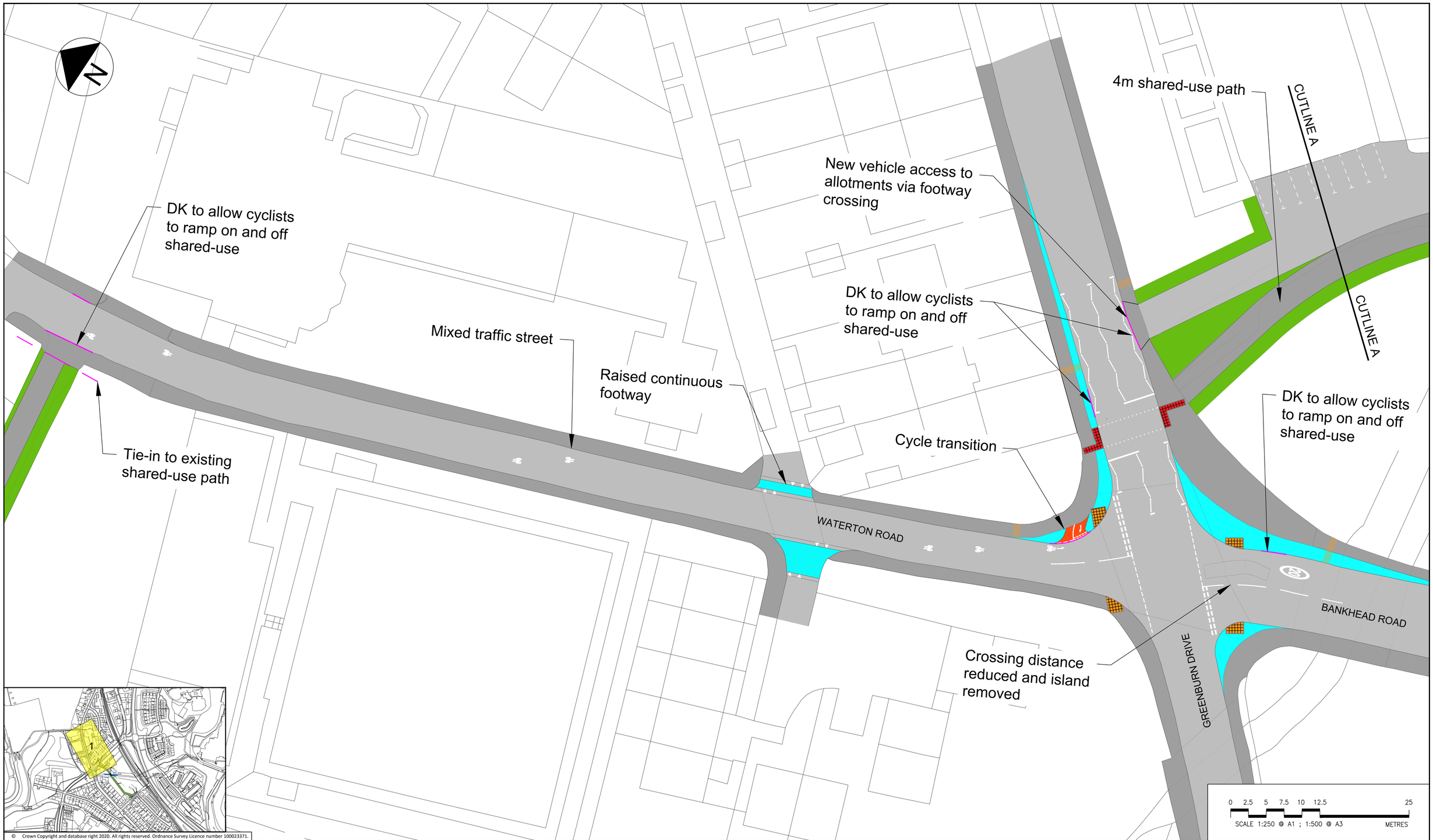
Drawing title

ROUTE 8 WELLSHEAD DRIVE TO POLO PARK SHEET 3 OF 3

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1		DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev	0
Client no.			

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R8-0003



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	SK	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT JUNCTIONS
- VERGE

Jacobs
95 Bothwell St, Glasgow, G2 7HX
Tel:+44(0)141 243 8000 Fax:+44(0)141 226 3109
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

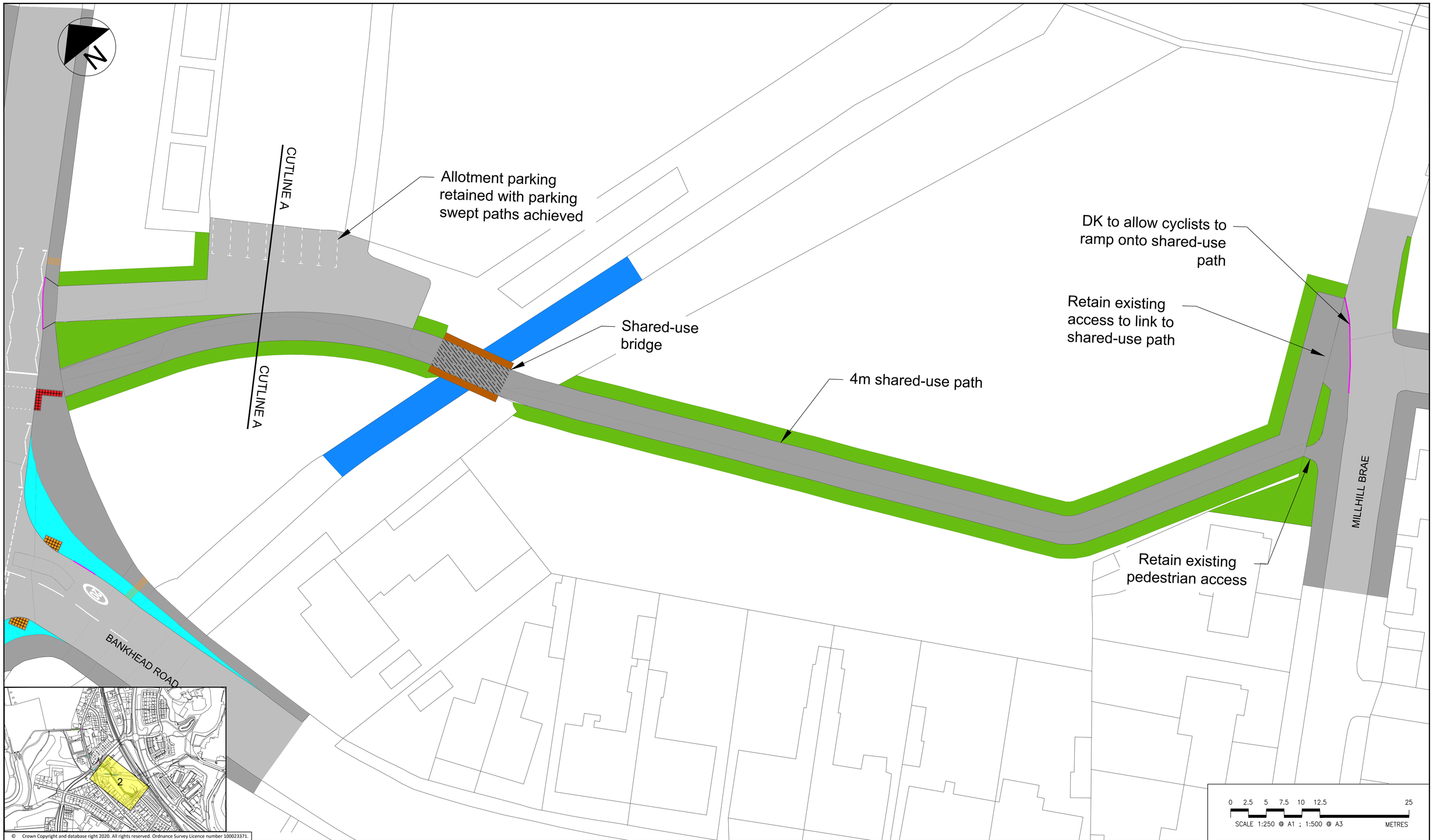
ROUTE 9

Drawing title: ROUTE 9 WATERTON ROAD TO MILLHILL BRAE SHEET 1 OF 2

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R9-0001



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT JUNCTIONS
- VERGE

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	SK	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Jacobs
95 Bothwell St, Glasgow, G2 7HX
Tel:+44(0)141 243 8000 Fax:+44(0)141 226 3109
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

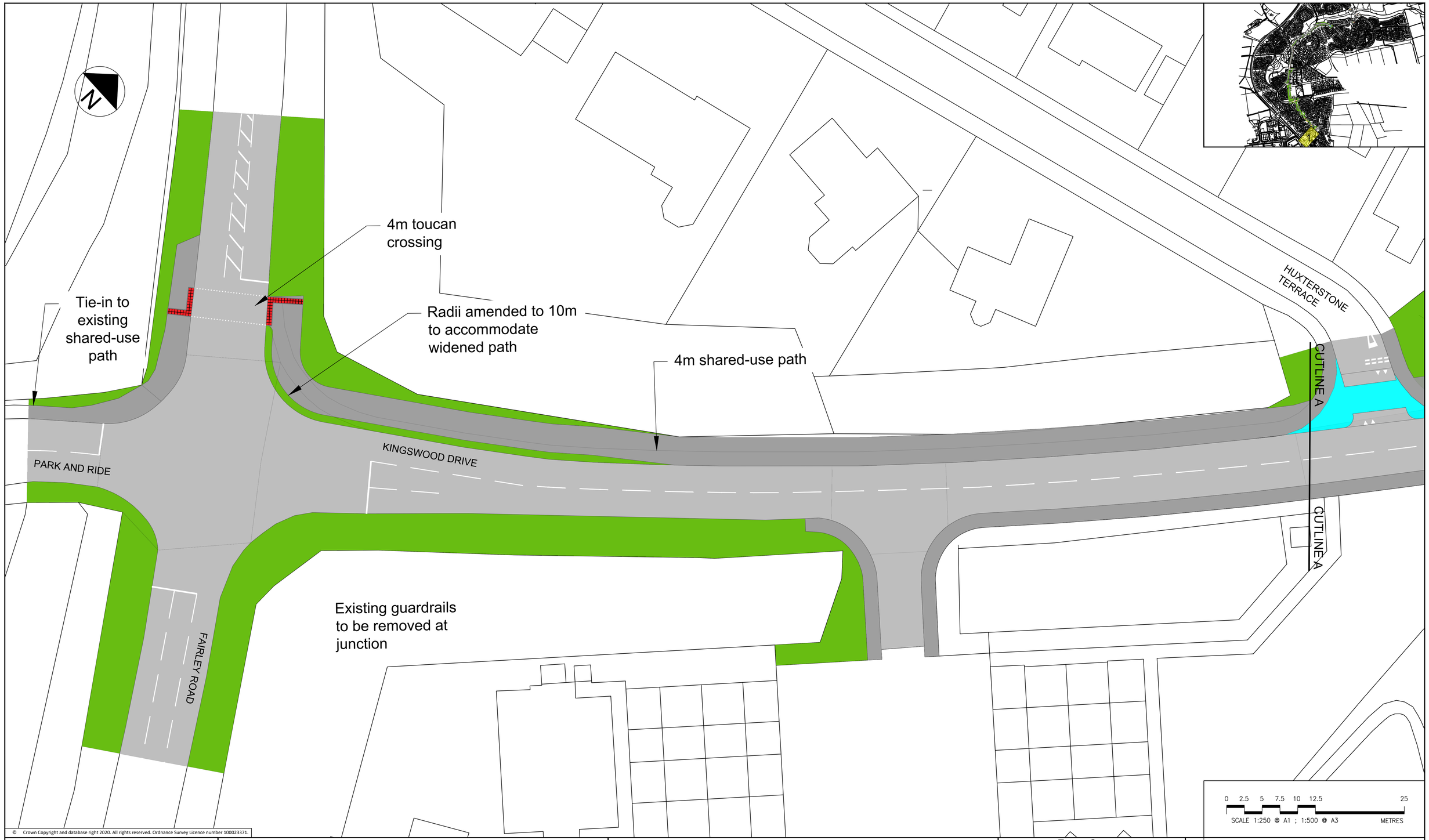
ROUTE 9

Drawing title: ROUTE 9 WATERTON ROAD TO MILLHILL BRAE SHEET 2 OF 2

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R9-0002



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 1 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE	
Jacobs No.		Rev	1
Client no.			

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0001

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 2 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1		DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev	1
Client no.			

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0002

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

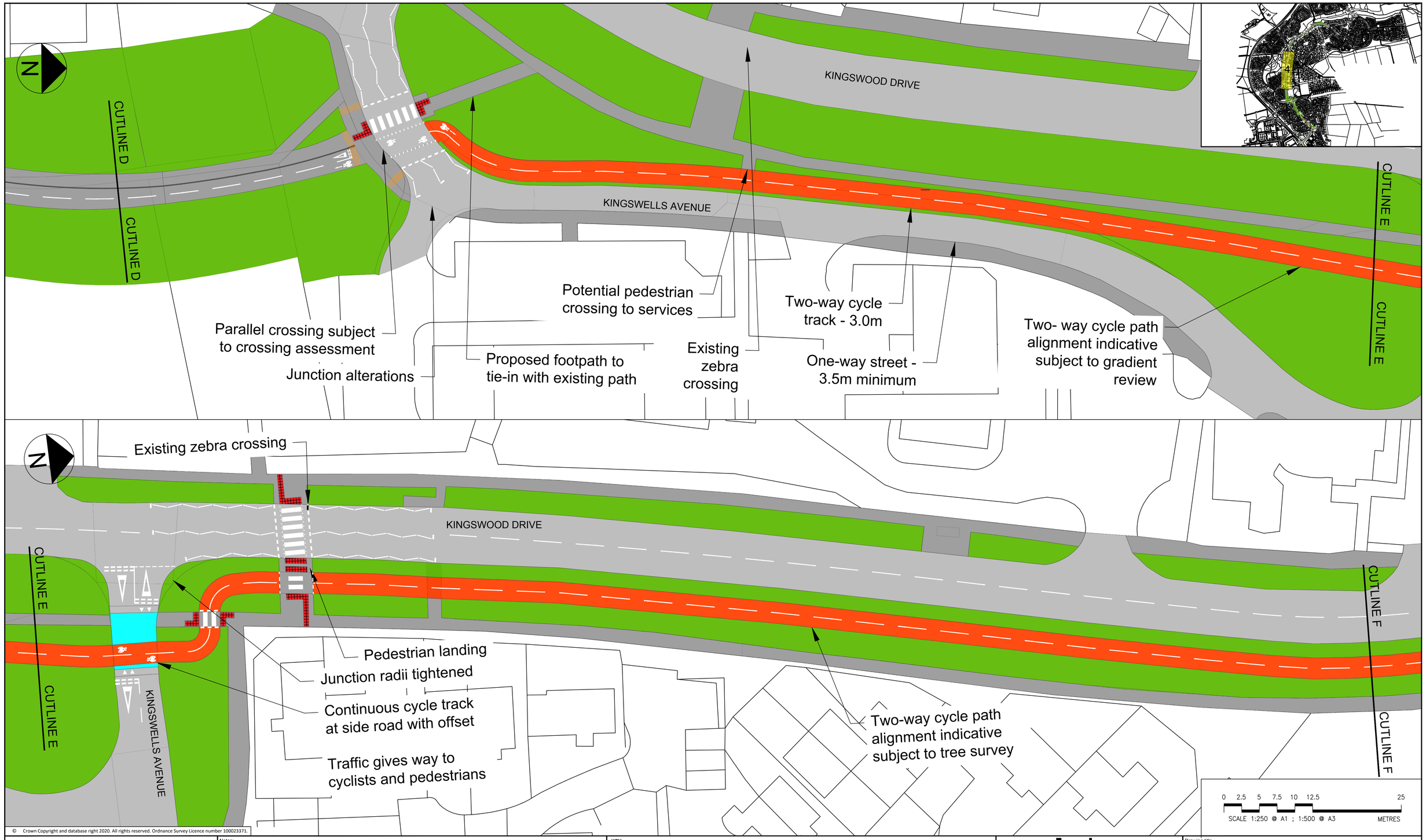
ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 3 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1		DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev	1
Client no.			

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0003



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

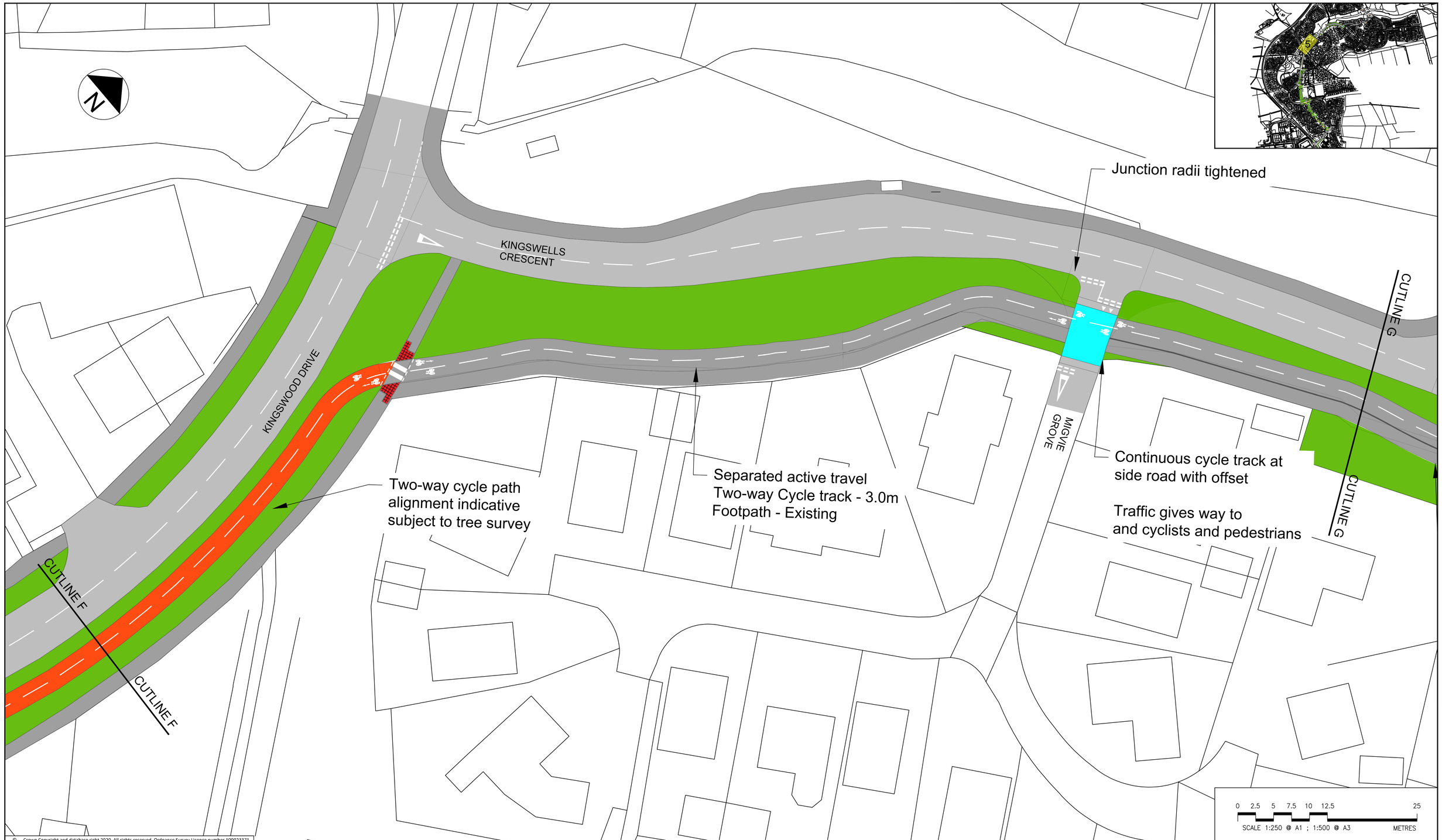
ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 4 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0004



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

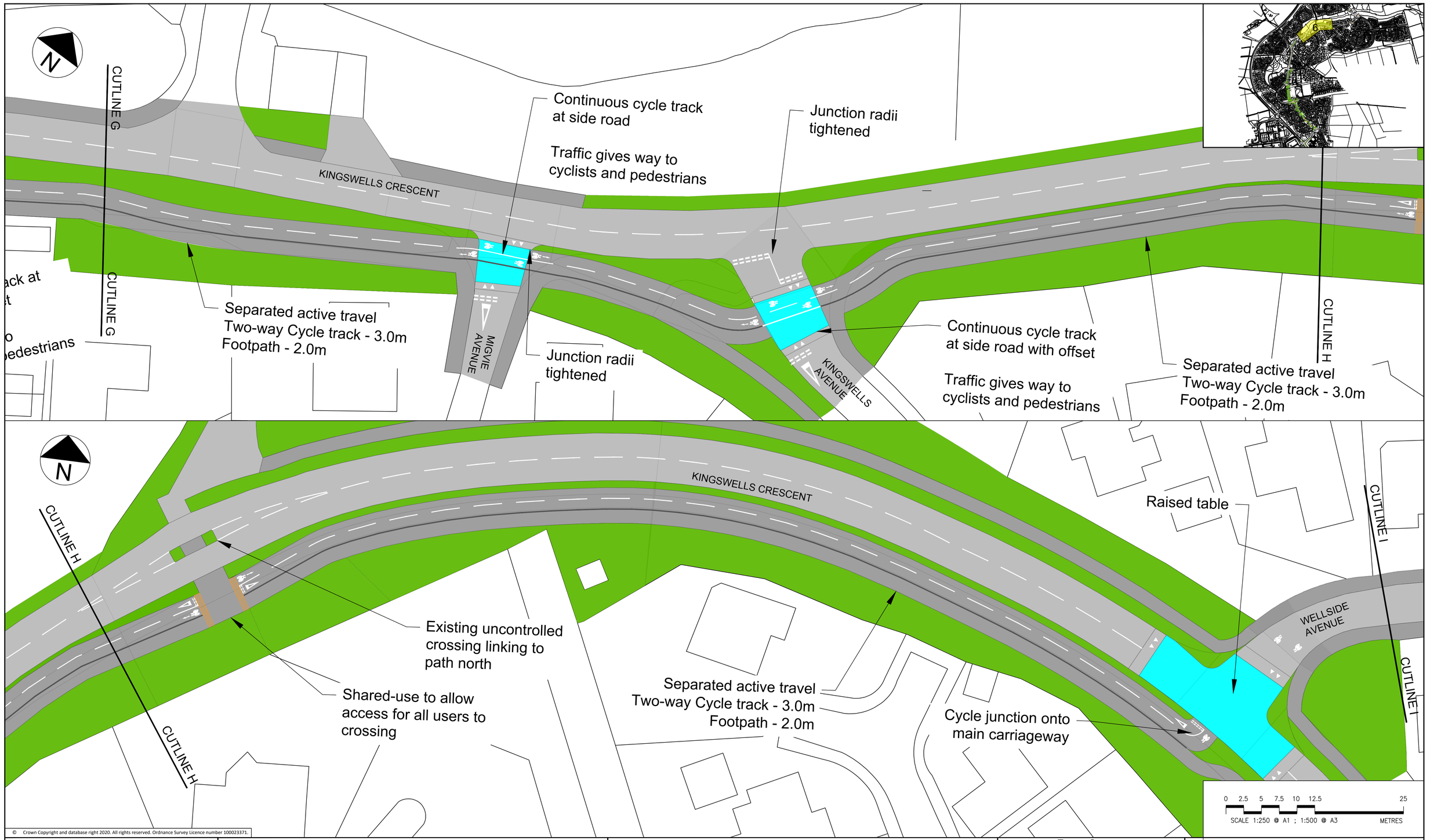
ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 5 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0005



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

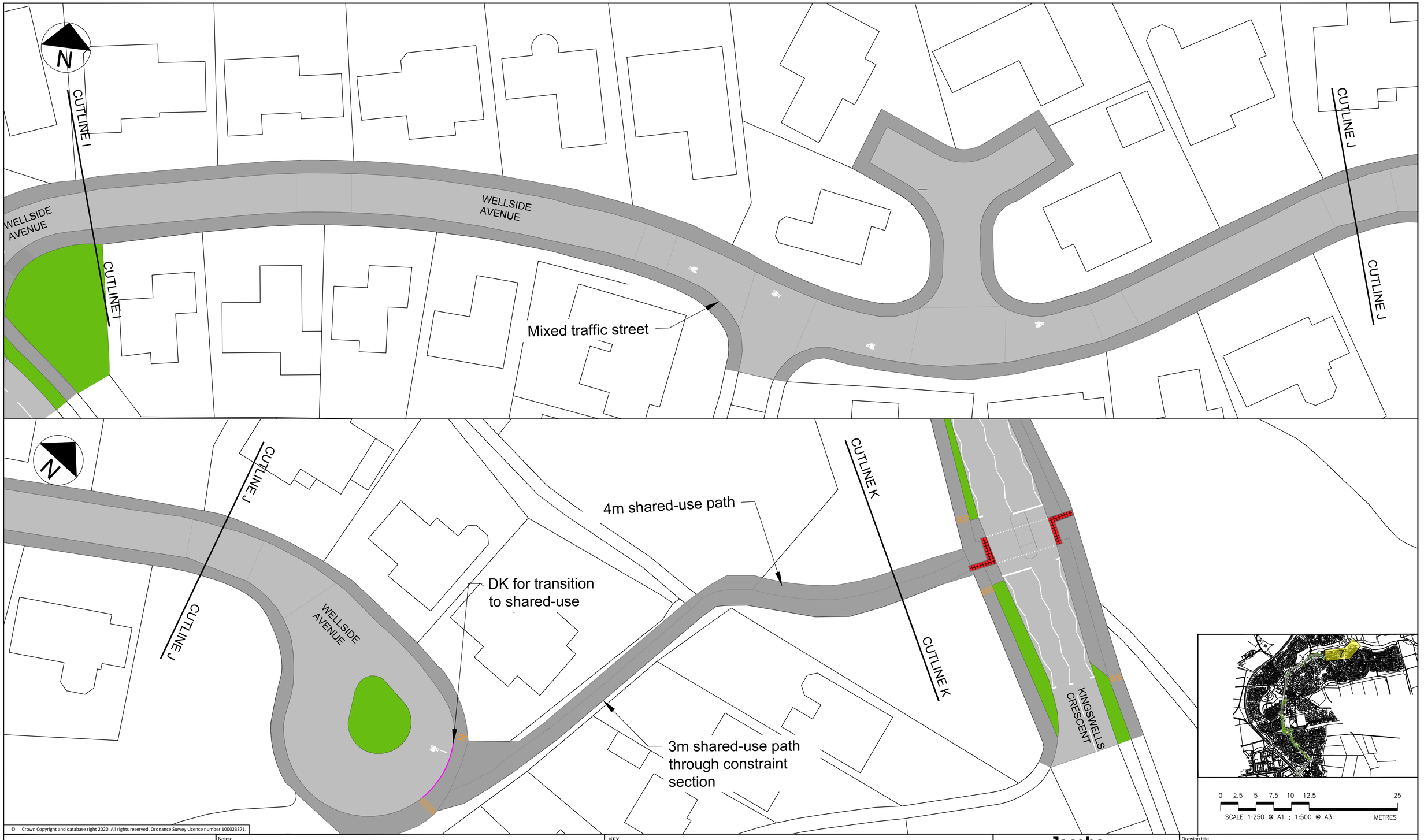
ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 6 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0006



0 2.5 5 7.5 10 12.5 25

SCALE 1:250 @ A1 ; 1:500 @ A3 METRES

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

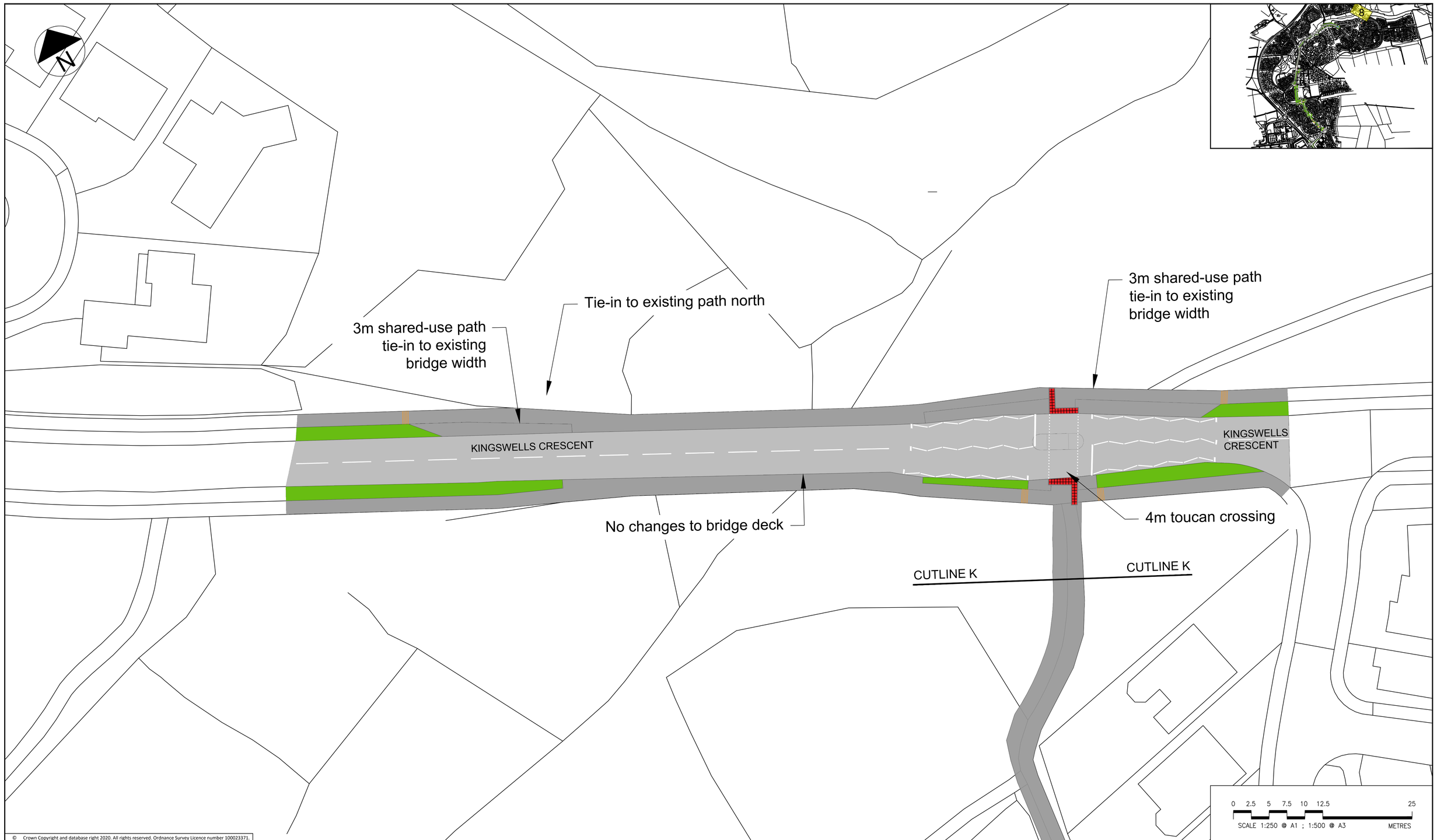
ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 7 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0007



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	16/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	MS	DC	CW	CS
0	07/03/2022	FOR INFORMATION	MS	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS FOR CYCLE TRANSITION
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED CONTINUOUS CROSSING / RAISED TABLE
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 11

Drawing title: ROUTE 11 KINGSWELLS P&R TO KINGSWELLS CRESENT SHEET 8 OF 8

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R11-0008

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED FOOTWAY / SHARED-USE / BUFFER
- VERGE

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/02/2022	FOR INFORMATION	CL	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 20

Drawing title: ROUTE 20 DEESIDE WAY TO CRAIGBANK DRIVE SHEET 1 OF 5

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R20-0001

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED FOOTWAY / SHARED-USE / BUFFER
- VERGE

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/02/2022	FOR INFORMATION	CL	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

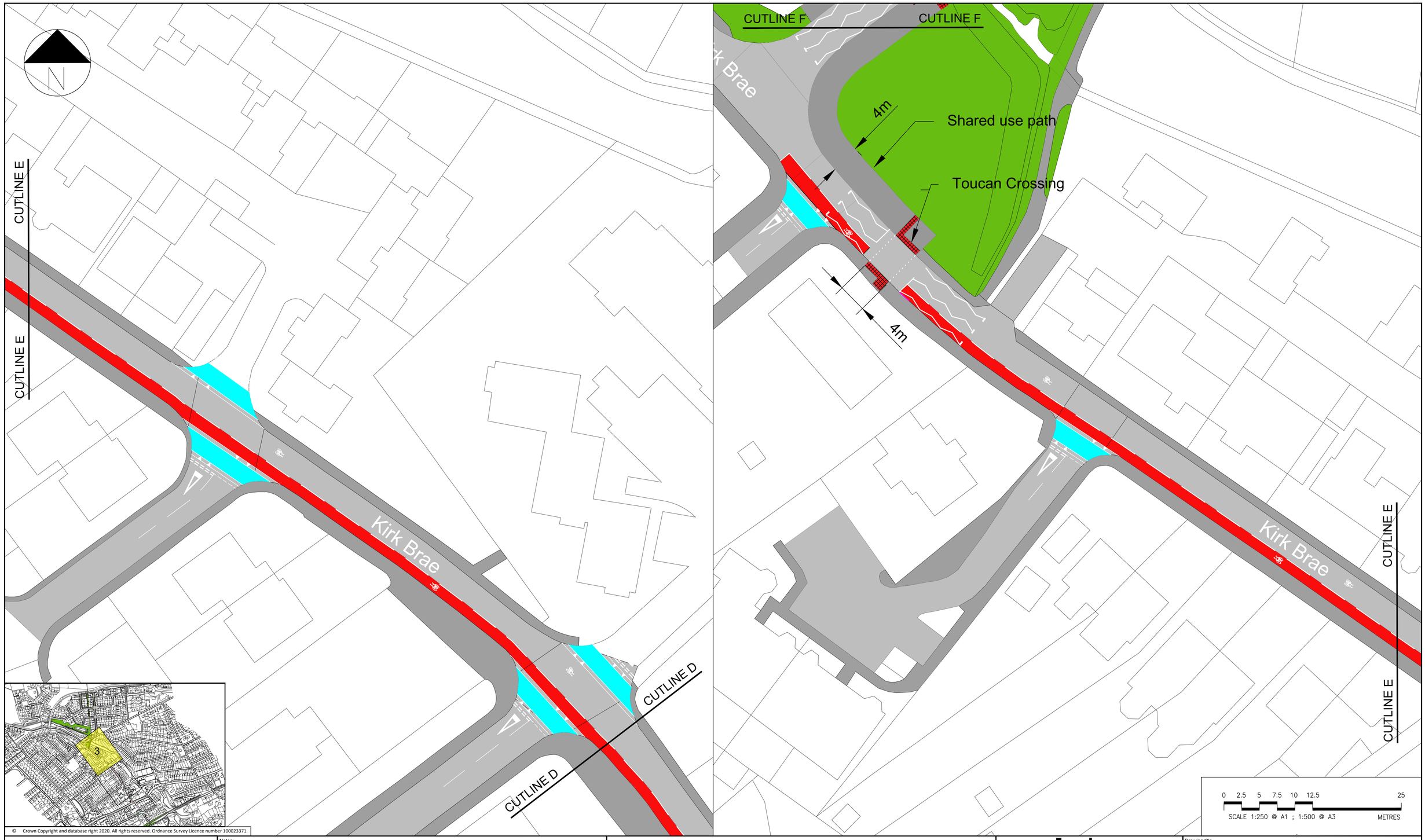
ROUTE 20

Drawing title: ROUTE 20 DEESIDE WAY TO CRAIGBANK DRIVE SHEET 2 OF 5

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R20-0002



© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/02/2022	FOR INFORMATION	CL	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED FOOTWAY / SHARED-USE / BUFFER
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 20

Drawing title: ROUTE 20 DEESIDE WAY TO CRAIGBANK DRIVE SHEET 3 OF 5

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R20-0003

CUTLINE G

CUTLINE G

N

Widen Internal Shared use path

3m

Connection to the internal network

SUDS area

4m

Toucan Crossing

Friarsfield Rd

CUTLINE F

CUTLINE F

Kirk

CUTLINE H

CUTLINE H

E Craigbank Walk

Existing dropped kerbs and tactiles

Widen Internal Shared use path

3m

E Craigbank Wynd

Existing dropped kerbs and tactiles

CUTLINE G

CUTLINE G

4

0 2.5 5 7.5 10 12.5 25

SCALE 1:250 @ A1 ; 1:500 @ A3 METRES

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Check'd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/02/2022	FOR INFORMATION	CL	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED FOOTWAY / SHARED-USE / BUFFER
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 20

Drawing title

ROUTE 20 DEESIDE WAY TO CRAIGBANK DRIVE SHEET 4 OF 5

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE
Jacobs No.		Rev 1
Client no.		

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R20-0004

© Crown Copyright and database right 2020. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100023371.

Rev	Rev. Date	Purpose of revision	Des'd	Checkd	Rev'd	Apprv'd
1	21/03/2022	UPDATED FOLLOWING ACC COMMENTS	CL	DC	CW	CS
0	02/02/2022	FOR INFORMATION	CL	DC	CW	CS

© Copyright 2018 Jacobs U.K. Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Jacobs. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Jacobs' Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Jacobs and the Client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Notes:

1. THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTATION AND APPENDICES PROVIDED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
3. NO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE FOR THIS SCHEME. BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS PER OS TILES PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT (SEE ALSO NOTE 4 BELOW).
4. EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTHS, KERB LINES AND CROSSING LOCATIONS ARE INDICATIVE AND WILL BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

KEY

- ROAD MARKINGS
- PROPOSED KERBS
- PROPOSED DROPPED KERBS
- CYCLE FACILITIES
- CARRIAGEWAY
- FOOTWAY
- PROPOSED FOOTWAY / SHARED-USE / BUFFER
- VERGE

Jacobs
160 Dundee Street, Edinburgh, EH11 1DQ
Tel:+44 (0)131 659 Fax:+44 (0)131 228 6177
www.jacobs.com

Client: ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

Project: ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS

ROUTE 20

Drawing title: ROUTE 20 DEESIDE WAY TO CRAIGBANK DRIVE SHEET 5 OF 5

Drawing status: FOR INFORMATION

Scale	1:250 @ A1	DO NOT SCALE	
Jacobs No.		Rev	1
Client no.			

Drawing number: B2340233-SK-R20-0005

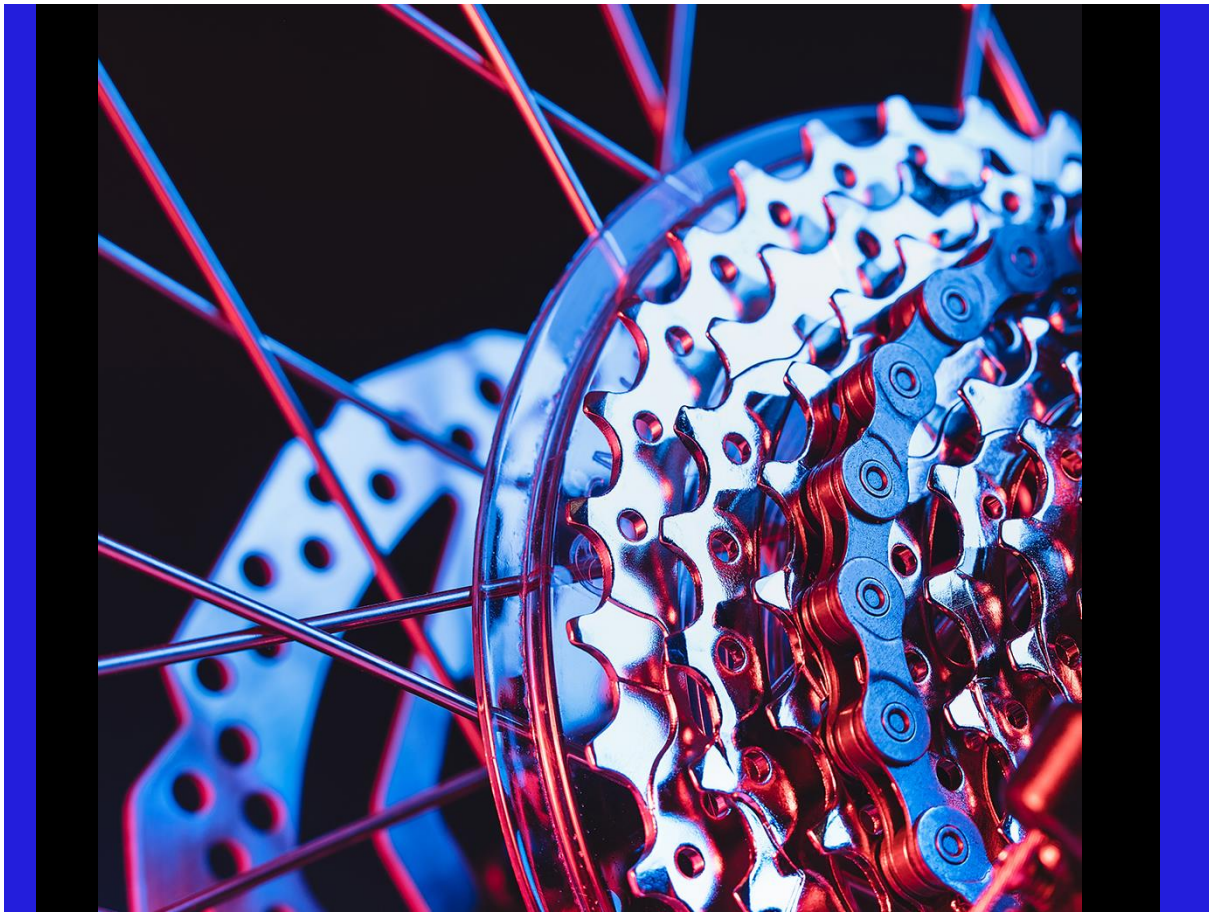
This page is intentionally left blank

Programme Delivery Plan

Document no: 06
Revision no: -

Aberdeen City Council

Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections
4 April 2022



Programme Delivery Plan

Client name:	Aberdeen City Council		
Project name:	Aberdeen Cross City Transport Connections		
Client reference:	N/A	**Project no:**	B2340233
Document no:	06	**Project manager:**	Colm CS Smyth
Revision no:	-	**Prepared by:**	Alan AK Kerr
Date:	4 April 2022	**File name:**	ABERDEEN CROSS CITY CONNECTIONS - PROGRAMME DELIVERY PLAN - MARCH 2022

Document history and status

Revision	Date	Description	Author	Checked	Reviewed	Approved
-	04/04/22	Draft for comment	AK	CS	CW	CS

Distribution of copies

Revision	Issue approved	Date issued	Issued to	Comments
-	CS	05/04/22	KN / JW / JB	

Jacobs U.K. Limited

95 Bothwell Street
Glasgow, Scotland G2 7HX
United Kingdom

T +44 (0)141 243 8000
F +44 (0)141 226 3109
www.jacobs.com

Copyright Jacobs U.K. Limited @ 2022.

All rights reserved. Reproduction and redistribution without written permission is prohibited. Jacobs, the Jacobs logo, and all other Jacobs trademarks are the property of Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

NOTICE: This document has been prepared exclusively for the use and benefit of Jacobs' client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility for any use or reliance upon this document by any third party.

Contents

1. Introduction ... **3**
1.1 Context ... 3
1.2 Approach ... 3
2. Programme ... **4**
2.1 Key milestones ... 4
2.2 Constraints and dependencies ... 4
2.3 Stakeholders and third parties ... 5
2.4 Project phasing ... 5
2.5 Statutory planning ... 5
3. Programme governance and organisation ... **6**
3.1 Governance overview ... 6
3.2 Project management office ... 6
3.3 Project delivery team structure ... 6
3.4 Delegated authority ... 6
4. Procurement management ... **8**
4.1 Introduction ... 8
4.2 Procurement roles and responsibilities ... 8
5. Budget and cost management ... **9**
5.1 Outline costs ... 9
5.2 Funding ... 9
5.3 Cost management and control ... 9
5.4 Programme cashflow ... 9
5.5 Budget update procedure ... 10
5.6 Budget and cost reporting ... 10
6. Risk management ... **11**
6.1 Risk management overview ... 11
6.2 Risk register ... 11
7. Change management ... **12**
7.1 Roles and responsibilities ... 12
7.2 Change management procedure ... 12
7.3 Types of change ... 12
8. Stakeholder management ... **14**
8.1 Objectives ... 14
9. Benefits realisation and close out ... **15**
9.1 Overview ... 15
9.2 Benefits and impact assessment ... 15
9.3 Close out activities and responsibilities ... 15
10. Next steps ... **16**

Appendices

Appendix A. Risk register **17**

Tables

Table 1. Programme key activities **4**
Table 2. Roles and responsibilities **6**
Table 3. Procurement responsibilities **8**
Table 4. Summary of outline costs **9**
Table 5. Budget and cost reporting responsibilities **10**
Table 6. Change management roles and responsibilities **12**
Table 7. Close out responsibilities **15**

1. Introduction

1.1 Context

Aberdeen City Council (ACC) published the Aberdeen City Strategic Infrastructure Plan (SIP) in 2013, which focusses on the delivery of the Strategic and Local Development Plans and identifies five key infrastructure goals around housing supply, digital connectivity, skills and labour, transport and providing a better image for Aberdeen.

Regarding transport, the SIP identifies a new project – Cross City Transport Connections. This project seeks to develop transport connections between the significant new housing and business park developments identified in the current Local Development Plan, emulating cities of Aberdeen's size around the world and Europe that are developing similar transport systems. These solutions are being established to tackle issues of congestion, pollution, and good connectivity.

With the aim of providing viable, attractive, and direct active travel linkages as an alternative to the private car, the purpose of the scheme development study that this PDP relates to is to:

1. Undertake a review of the active travel routes identified in the STAG Part 2 appraisal.
2. Develop concept designs for each of the selected options.
3. Develop a scheme prioritisation framework.
4. Produce a network development plan for the proposed 'orbital' and 'radial' routes.
5. Prepare an implementation programme for the delivery of the active travel route options, incorporating estimates of individual scheme investment costs and exploring potential funding options.
6. Produce outline business cases for schemes identified for progression to subsequent design stages.

1.2 Approach

The design work to realise the ambition of providing viable, attractive, and direct active travel linkages between the significant new housing and business park developments is ongoing, and this Programme Delivery Plan (PDP) has been prepared to guide the future design, operation, and management of the Project. This PDP is a 'live' document that will provide a strategic framework and a consistent methodology around programme delivery.

The approach set out in this PDP outlines the foundation of leadership, governance, mobilisation and set up activities that will ultimately drive the successful delivery of the Project, whilst also outlining key activities which have already commenced, such as development of design options, cost estimate and Risk Register.

The PDP also provides the project management framework to deliver completion of the Project and includes gateway reviews to ensure alignment of the Project with the aims of the Cross City Transport Connections project.

2. Programme

2.1 Key milestones

It is anticipated that the proposed active travel schemes could be delivered over an approximate 3-year delivery period, commencing August 2022 through to august 2025. The key activities are summarised in Table 1.

Table 1. Programme key activities

Ref.	Activities	Start date	End date
1	**Detailed design**	**01/08/22**	**27/03/23**
1.1	Update Programme Delivery Plan	01/08/22	12/08/22
1.2	Detailed design procurement	15/08/22	09/09/22
1.3	Stakeholder consultation (1)	19/09/22	28/10/22
1.4	Utility diversions – preliminary enquiries and draft scheme / budget estimates	19/09/22	23/12/22
1.5	Other surveys and data gathering	19/09/22	28/10/22
1.6	Detailed design development	01/11/22	01/02/23
1.7	Mitigation design development	01/02/23	01/03/23
1.8	Utility diversions – detailed estimates	02/02/23	13/03/23
1.9	Update Programme Delivery Plan	13/03/23	27/03/23
2	**Full business case**	**01/02/23**	**01/8/23**
2.1	Update Outline Business Case with more detailed information	01/02/23	01/8/23
2.2	Finalise strategic, economic, commercial, financial and management cases	01/02/23	01/8/23
2.3	Use FBC to obtain funding	01/02/23	01/8/23
3	**Statutory approvals**	**01/02/23**	**01/12/23**
3.1	Planning approval	01/03/23	01/12/23
3.2	Traffic regulations / redetermination orders	01/03/23	01/12/23
4	**Contractor**	**01/10/23**	**30/04/24**
4.1	Contract preparation and tender	01/10/23	29/02/24
4.2	Contractor procurement	01/03/24	30/04/24
5	**Construction**	**01/05/24**	**31/08/25**
5.1	Utility diversions – notification of scheme commencement and issue of main orders	01/05/24	30/09/24
5.2	Mobilisation / enabling works	01/08/24	31/01/25
5.3	Construct and publicise	01/02/25	31/08/25
6	**Post construction**	**01/09/25**	**30/09/25**
6.1	Monitor and evaluate	01/09/25	30/09/25
6.2	Maintain and upgrade	-	-

2.2 Constraints and dependencies

No programme-level physical or environmental constraints have been identified at this time. Notwithstanding this, there are likely to be project-specific constraints that would need to be recorded and managed as the programme progresses.

2.3 Stakeholders and third parties

Stakeholder groups will have to be identified, including Government and Local Authorities, funders, regulatory bodies, subject matter expert groups (environmental, business, technical and utilities) and impacted residents. Details regarding key stakeholders and how engagement will be managed can be found in Chapter 8.

2.4 Project phasing

While this PDP sets out the strategy for delivering the Project, this needs to be viewed in the context of changing requirements and the realignment of Council objectives as the Programme progresses. It is important to note that changes will need to be tracked and subject to a formal change management process which are approved by the Programme Director.

2.4.1 Interface with other projects

Several other projects and activities could be initiated near to the proposed routes and these activities should be monitored during the Project set up to ensure effective coordination and phasing adjustment so opportunities for coordinated works are maximised and disruption reduced.

It is important to note that phasing and the overall Programme will be subject to periodic reviews and amendments, to ensure that any deviations and / or additional requirements to the original schedule are captured.

2.4.2 Approach to project phasing

One of the key principles is to integrate project delivery to create a consistent and coordinated approach throughout the city centre, from planning and management to delivery.

As the Project progresses, it is likely that phasing and prioritisation will need to be discussed which could include an approach to prioritisation that may incorporate:

- Maximising opportunities for cross-project measures.
- Identifying temporary measures which, at a relatively low cost, could provide maximum benefits, thus achieving best value for money.
- Minimising disruption by coordinating road closures and traffic diversions across multiple projects.
- Consideration of affordability to ensure that the Programme can be delivered.

2.5 Statutory planning

2.5.1 Roads

All road works will be governed by the Traffic Regulation Order (TRO) and the Redetermination Order (RSO) processes to minimise disruption to road users, pedestrians, and the public.

2.5.2 Consents

The requirements for consents will be determined as the programme progresses. These may include:

- Local Authority Permission (Planning and Transport)
- Historic Environment Scotland for Scheduled Monuments

Other forms of approval may still be necessary for the proposed works and requirements for these will be determined during future phases

3. Programme governance and organisation

3.1 Governance overview

A governance structure will ensure that it contains the following key principles:

- Strong leadership from the top of the client body, key stakeholders and the contractor(s) selected to carry out the works.
- Strong political support and regular reporting on risks, issues, and costs.
- Clearly defined roles and responsibilities within the client organisation with clear reporting lines.
- Compatible with the Council's grades and team structures.
- Provides a strong sense of project ownership by individuals.
- Clear management information used to report at all project levels.
- Professional programme and project management support within the client organisation.

3.2 Project management office

The establishment of a Programme Management Office (PMO) provides a resilient structure to provide continuity on the programme delivery. The role of the PMO Lead is pivotal to guarantee the efficient management of the programme's budget and resources.

The PMO may undertake services such as: defining processes and methodologies, undertaking analysis, operating aspects of governance, consulting and undertaking delegated responsibilities, and administrative functions.

3.3 Project delivery team structure

The resource requirements for the delivery of the project are to be developed. It is expected that the project will require a Programme Director, supplemented by project management staff, commercial oversight, stakeholder engagement and project support staff. Team competencies will require to reflect the complexity of the Project and to continue the collaborative and innovative approach taken toward the Concept Design's development. On an interim basis, project support will be provided by on-going consultancy support and Council officers.

The overall responsibility for the Programme resides with the Programme Director supported by the PMO Lead. The day-to-day responsibility resides with the Programme Delivery Manager.

The various parties to the Programme are described in Table 2.

Table 2. Roles and responsibilities

Role	Name
Programme Director	TBC
Programme Delivery Manager	TBC
Commercial Manager	TBC
Project Manager	TBC
Assistant Project Manager	TBC

All parties should ensure that continuity of personnel (where possible) is maintained and that a robust succession plan is in place. Every external organisation appointed by the Council to participate on the Programme shall designate a specific senior contact, who shall take responsibility for the discharge of their own organisation's services.

3.4 Delegated authority

To ensure suitable flexibility within agreed governance arrangements the following provisions are in place:

- The Programme Director has the authority to manage the Programme budgets.

- The PMO Lead and the Programme Delivery Manager will seek approval from the Programme Director for all strategic decision-making regarding contract award, expenditure and change management including any variation to external consultancy contracts.

Expenditure will be reported to the Project Director monthly and any risk of overspend will be highlighted as soon as reasonably practicable.

4. Procurement management

4.1 Introduction

Commissioning activities will require to fully comply with the Aberdeen City Council, Aberdeenshire Council and The Highland Council Joint Procurement Strategy.

Interpretation of the procurement regulations shall be undertaken by the Commercial and Procurement Shared Services (C&PSS) team, supported as necessary by in-house and external legal advice. Where any person involved in any aspect of the procurement process is unclear about the Council's procurement obligations, they shall seek clarification from C&PSS.

Agreed approaches will be informed through Best Practice and Lessons Learned from previous projects of comparable complexity by implementing a collaborative approach and facilitating cross-project knowledge sharing.

It is anticipated that a dedicated resource may be required to manage and support the various procurement streams. This will be considered and developed as part of the activities during Programme set up.

4.2 Procurement roles and responsibilities

The roles and responsibilities in relation to procurement are set out in Table 3.

Table 3. Procurement responsibilities

Role	Name
Programme Director	▪ Approval of procurement strategy and any amendments to the strategy.
Programme Delivery Manager	▪ Delivery of the complete Works Information. ▪ Oversight of the technical evaluation of prequalification and tender submissions.
Commercial Manager	▪ Ensure compliance with Joint Procurement Strategy and all applicable legislation. ▪ Leading / Governance over all Procurements undertaken to support the Project. ▪ Drafting and publication of OJEU (Official Journal of the European Union) notices, Procurement Information Documents/ESPDs and Invitation to Tender (ITT) documents (as applicable). ▪ Support in the evaluation of pre-qualification submissions and notification of unsuccessful applicants. ▪ Overall responsibility for evaluation of tender submissions and notification of unsuccessful bidders; conclusion of contracts and drafting and publication of award notices.
Project Manager	▪ Lead the technical evaluation of pre-qualification and tender submissions.

5. Budget and cost management

5.1 Outline costs

The outline costs summarised in Table 4 are based on the construction costs of previous active travel schemes Jacobs have implemented and information available from SPONS, and includes an optimism bias of 15% (based on STAG recommended level of optimism bias for an Outline Business Case of a project involving roads and bicycle facilities). The outline cost estimates include for such items as:

- General Items (mobilisation, site clearance, fencing)
- Civil Engineering
  - Cycle / walking route
  - Bridges
  - Crossings
  - Road markings
  - Relocating bus stops
- Preliminaries
- Site Supervision
- Traffic Management

However, the estimated costs do not include for large-scale utility diversions, bridge works, or drainage works, nor does it include for contingencies relating to materials supply, unforeseen groundworks, or challenges with sub structures etc.

Table 4. Summary of outline costs

Route	Low cost range (millions)	High cost range (millions)
7	1.6	1.8
8	0.3	0.5
9	0.3	0.5
11	0.8	1.0
20	0.3	0.5

Further detail on costs can be found in the supporting Outline Business Case document.

5.2 Funding

To be confirmed by ACC.

5.3 Cost management and control

Financial reviews at key decision points will be carried out to ensure the Programme can be delivered within the agreed baseline budget and funds are available for the planned expenditure.

Costs will be recorded on the Council's financial system and monitored by the Commercial Manager. Costs will be reported back to the Programme Director monthly. All the expenditure will be closely monitored including the internal costs to ensure they are in line with the Programme baseline budget.

5.4 Programme cashflow

A cashflow will be produced taking account of all the expected funding from all parties. This will be monitored monthly and will be used to understand and manage the financial aspects of the Programme. Any changes to the cashflow will be agreed by the Programme Director prior to implementation and a record made of the changes and reason as to their implementation.

5.5 Budget update procedure

A detailed budget will be produced to inform the cashflow. It will be monitored monthly in coordination with the cashflow. Any changes to the budget will be agreed by the Programme Director and a record made of the changes and reason as to their implementation.

5.6 Budget and cost reporting

Cost reporting will be performed as noted in Table 5.

Table 5. Budget and cost reporting responsibilities

Report	Frequency	Circulation	Owner
Cost report	Monthly	Included in monthly report	Commercial Manager

6. Risk management

6.1 Risk management overview

Risk is considered in terms of both threat and opportunity. The risk management process has been developed in a manner that will facilitate the ongoing management of risk throughout the life of the project and will not solely focus on the current stage.

This is supplemented by the ongoing monitoring, review, management, reporting and improvement of the risk process and its deliverables against the project requirements throughout the life of the project.

6.2 Risk register

A risk register has been prepared and is provided in Appendix B. This identifies potential programme, approval, deliverability, and cost risks. It is also intended that this will be carried forward to subsequent detailed design and costing stages. Appropriate mitigation measures for each risk are also included in the risk register.

The Project Manager has the responsibility to monitor the risk register and update risks and mitigation measures as changes occur in the project.

7. Change management

7.1 Roles and responsibilities

Table 6 outlines the key roles and responsibilities of change management across the Programme.

Table 6. Change management roles and responsibilities

Role	Name	Responsibilities
Programme Director	TBC	▪ Approval of changes.
PMO Lead	TBC	▪ Establish and agree what works are a change. ▪ Clearly identify what the change is. ▪ State the reasons for the change. ▪ Identify Change Originator and Change Owner. ▪ Monitor and identify changes / potential changes.
Programme Delivery Manager	TBC	▪ Establish validity of proposed changes against objectives and outcomes sought.
Commercial Manager	TBC	▪ Prepare costing for changes. ▪ Review and verify costs once submitted by the relevant party. ▪ Confirm funding source and availability of funding. ▪ Update the change control register. ▪ Control and report status of changes. ▪ Monitor and identify changes / potential changes. ▪ Compile supporting documentation.
Project Manager and Assistant Project Manager	TBC	▪ Monitor and identify changes / potential changes.

The Programme Director is ultimately responsible for managing change. As the primary contact, the Programme Director can prepare our client for team-initiated or externally initiated change, eliminating the surprise that often accompanies change.

The Programme Delivery Manager is responsible for understanding the potential for change in a task, reviewing and discussing potential and real changes with the Programme Director as they are identified, and reaching agreement on a desirable course of action and endorsing that action.

7.2 Change management procedure

Change control relies upon accurate identification and assessment of the proposed changes at the earliest possible stage. The implications of changes must be considered relative to the Programme.

There is delegated authority in place for approval of changes in line with the process outlined in Section 3.4. A Change Register will be maintained and used for Programme Director approval in advance of committed expenditures.

7.3 Types of change

7.3.1 Project delivery team change

Changes arising from the project delivery team may include:

- Scope creep.
- Increased level of effort, i.e., unintended additions to the amount of work in the execution of a task.
- Quality creep, i.e., a subtle change when individuals deviate from the quality standards.
- Personnel changes, i.e., project team members may have to leave the team for a variety of reasons.
- Schedule improvements, i.e., changes proposed to remove a threat to, or to improve the chance of, achieving milestones on time.

- Staff succession.

7.3.2 External change

Changes originating from external sources (which may be manifested through either client- or team-initiated actions) may include:

- Mandated changes, i.e., linked to third-party regulatory requirements, and unforeseen conditions.
- Availability changes, i.e., in availability of materials, labour, and other resources.

8. Stakeholder management

A Stakeholder Management and Communications Plan will be developed using the Scottish Government's 'National Standards for Community Engagement'. This is a set of good-practice principles which are designed to support and inform the process of community and wider stakeholder engagement and improve what happens as a result.

Stakeholder management is a critical part of managing a project as stakeholders have influence over both the criteria by which the success of the project can be judged and the relative values within the project. Two leading causes of project failure are insufficient involvement of stakeholders and infrequent communication with sponsors and other key stakeholders.

8.1 Objectives

The objectives of the stakeholder communication strategy are proposed as follows:

- Ensure stakeholders are provided with timely, up-to-date information about the projects affecting them.
- Ensure stakeholders are given appropriate opportunities to provide comment into the timing, phasing and scope of the Project, construction interface phasing requirements with other projects.
- Highlight the investment the Council is putting into each specific area.
- Ensure the consultation activities for inputting into project design development is clear, open, accessible, and transparent. A consultation delivery plan will be prepared.
- To ensure that all information which is relevant to stakeholders is provided as soon as possible.
- Ensure, where possible, any conflict is avoided through open and transparent communication.

9. Benefits realisation and close out

9.1 Overview

The purpose of this stage is to ensure that the required outcomes have been successfully achieved and to gather information about lessons learned and corrective actions or interventions implemented during project delivery.

9.2 Benefits and impact assessment

As highlighted in the Options Report, a series of primary and secondary design principles have been developed. These principles have been used as the key design criteria to appraise the design options. It will be prudent to consider these principles when developing a monitoring and evaluation process, to be undertaken post-construction, that will identify quantifiable and qualitative benefits.

9.3 Close out activities and responsibilities

The following activities will be carried out as part of the close out of the project:

- Testing
- Commissioning
- Snagging
- Handover
- Transition into operations (to ensure that the Project can be safely commissioned without adversely impacting other infrastructure in the city)

In addition to the above, the actions in Table 7 will be undertaken to ensure formal project close out.

Table 7. Close out responsibilities

Activity	Description	Owner
As-built Design Drawings	Gather and store the as-built design information.	Project Manager and Assistant Project Manager
Asset Management	Update Asset Management systems.	TBC
Lessons Learned Sessions	Prepare a report based on a series of lessons learned sessions with the different working groups on project completion.	PMO Lead
Sponsor Close Out / Benefits Realisation	Lessons Learned Sessions report sign off formally closing the hand back phase of project delivery.	Senior Responsible Officer
Monitoring, Marketing and Promotion	Activities aimed to assess the benefits of completed projects, as well as inform the public and promote these benefits.	TBC

10. Next steps

Subject to approval of the Programme, the following steps will be undertaken to deliver the Programme:

1. Mobilisation and Resourcing

This will take place between in June / July 2022, in which Mobilisation and Resourcing Plans will be prepared and developed.

2. Programme Governance

PMO and Programme Delivery Team will be established in June / July 2022.

3. Refine Key Deliverables

This will take place August 2022. In this period, the following will be reviewed and updated:

- Delivery Plan
- CCT Programme Master Schedule
- Updated Cost Estimate
- Funding Strategy
- Updated Risk Register

4. Regular Programme Updates

Key deliverables such as cost, programme and risk will be reviewed periodically throughout the duration of the Programme.

5. Stakeholder Communications and Engagement

Throughout the duration of the Programme, the Project Team will ensure that the stakeholders are engaged and provided with timely, up-to-date information about the Project. Key stakeholders will be given appropriate opportunities to provide comment on the timing, phasing, and scope of the Project.

Appendix A. Risk register

Jacobs

HAZARD ELIMINATION & RISK REDUCTION REGISTER

Document Number: Design Hazard Elimination and Risk Reductior

Project Title: Aberdeen Cross City Connections

Project Number: B2340234

Client: Aberdeen City Council

Project Manager: Colm Smyth

Lead Designer Colin Wyllie

HSE CDM Advisor Gavin Lemon

Revision	Issue Date	Revision Description	Prepared By	Checked By	Approved By
1	05-Apr-22	Risk Register	SK	CW	CS

IB-HS-WI-0112-GB-F-01 Design Hazard Elimination and Risk Reduction Register
Rev 0
Effective Date: 01-April-2022

Introduction

This covers the requirments of BS EN 12100 Machinery Safety (Risk Assessments), EU Directives and CDM. This provides a means of recording mitigation and risk reductions actions taken.

All foreseeable Hazards for each discipline will be entered into the Hazard Elimination & Risk Reduction Register (HERR) by the Engineers and Designers.

The MOE shall appoint a single point of contact who will be responsible for managing and coordinating the Hazard / Risk Register to ensure completeness and consistency across the disciplines for the relevant project.

The discipline Lead Engineer(s) will be responsible for ensuring completeness and consistency for their discipline across each of the project.

The full completed risk register shall form part of the Technical File. CDM Designers residual risks shall be transmitted as per IB-HS-WI-0112-GB and to the HSE representative for wider communication.

Drawings and documents which contain significant risks shall reference this document in the drawings or document notes.

Hazard / Risk Register completion		
Column 1	Risk ID	Enter the Hazard/Risk number, this should be sequential.
Column 2	Formal Review Description	Identify what format REVIEW the Hazard was identied at (from pull down menu): • Interactive Design Safety Session • Hazop Meeting • Hazid Meeting • Routine Design Team Meeting • Design Stage Meeting • Pre-Tender Design Review Meeting • Construction Phase Design Revision • CDM Stage gateway review
Column 3	Phase	Identify what phase of the project the Hazard applies to (from pull down menu): • C - Construction • M - Maintain/Clean • U - Use as a workplace • D - Demolish
Column 4	Activity	Describe the Activity to be undertaken where a Hazard may be present
Column 5	Potential Hazard	Describe the Hazard associated with the described activity
Column 6	Who is at Risk	Identify who is at risk against each associated activity (from pull down menu): • Construction • Commissioning • Operations • Maintenance • Demolition • Public • Students/Pupils • Staff
Column 7	Probability	Determine the Probability of the **unmitigated** Hazard (from pull down menu). • 1 - Highly Unlikely • 2 - Unlikely • 3 - Possible • 4 - Likely • 5 - Highly Likely
Column 8	Worst Potential Severity (WPS)	Determine the Worst Potential Severity (WPS) of the **unmitigated** Hazard (from pull down menu). • 1 - Nil or slight injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. • 2 - Minor injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue • 3 - Moderate injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue • 4 -Major injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. • 5 - Fatal or long term disabling injury or illness. Significant property damage or environmental issue. • 10 - Multiple fatalities and catastrophic event
Column 9 Severity	Initial Risk Rating	Calculates the Initial Risk Rating of the **unmitigated** hazard (Probability x WPS) Automatic RAG for status 1 - 5 - Green 6 - 10 - Amber ≤10 - Red
Column 10 Risk	Discipline	Select the discipline raising the hazard (from pull down menu) • Architect • Mechanical • Electrical • Civil/Structural • Control / Instrumentation • Piping • HVAC • Commissioning • Non Jacobs Designer • Client
Column 11	Design Measures To Eliminate Hazard	Describe the Design Measures to be implemented to Eliminate the Hazard as a FIRST CHOICE
Column 12	Design Measures To Reduce Risk	Describe the Design Measures to be implemented to Reduce the Risk associated with the Hazard SECOND CHOICE
Column 13	Residual Probability	Determine the Probability of the **residual risk** from the hazard (from pull down menu). Selection per column 7
Column 14	Residual WPS	Determine the Severity of the **residual risk** from the Hazard (from pull down menu). Selection per column 8
Column 15	Residual Risk Rating	Calculates the Residual Risk Rating from the hazard (Probability x WPS) Automatic RAG for status
Column 16	Residual Risk Description	Describe clearly the Residual Risk associated with the Hazard to be managed by those using the Design
Column 17	Included in Drawing No(s)	List the documents where the Residual Risk has been communicated to those using the Design
Column 18	Action By	State who the action is to be taken/completed (Name or Role)
Column 19	Target Date	Insert the initial target completion date here. This date should not be revised
Column 20	Revised Target Date	Insert the latest revised target completion date here.
Column 21	Date Action Complete	Insert the date the Action was completed - or was transferred to a subsequent action
Column 22	Tracker Status	Automatic RAG rating for status. GREEN indicates that the action is ongoing with time in hand. AMBER is imminently due and RED indicates due or overdue
Column 23	Comments	Insert comments here relating to current status, whether the action is fully closed out, or is subsumed into another action etc
Column 24	Primary Legistlation	Identify the primary legistlation the Hazard relates to (from pull down menu) default to CDM unless hazard is specifically related to ATEX, Machinery, PED, LVD, or EMC

The Multi Discipline Desisgn Review shall confirm that the Hazard Elimination and Risk Reduction process has been completed and that the Residual Risks are acceptable to the Project.

Information contained in this document is confidential and proprietary to Jacobs UK Limited, or its affiliates (Jacobs) and is for reference only. Jacobs does not make any representation or warranty and shall not be liable in any way with respect to the information contained herein or the use thereof. The information shall not be reproduced, copied, loaned, exhibited, disclosed or used in whole or in part without the prior written consent of Jacobs. The document and any copies thereof shall be returned on request of Jacobs. All rights reserved

CRITICAL RISK SUMMARY REPORT

Jacobs

Project Number: B2340234 **Title** **Aberdeen Cross City Connections**

Project Manager: Colm Smyth

Lead Designer: Colin Wyllie

Date of Issue: 05/04/22

OVERVIEW OF CRITICAL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT. This identifies the top 20 hazards/risks associated with design, construction, operation, maintenance and demolition of the project

Comments		**Residual Risk Summary**	
. Number of completed Mitigation Actions over latest reporting period		Number of 'High' risks	
. Number of revised Mitigation Actions over latest reporting period		Number of 'Medium' risks	
. Number of new risks over latest reporting period		Number of 'Low' risks	
. Number of closed risks over latest reporting period			
. Number of risks with modified scores over latest reporting period			

Suggested areas / topics for comment:

. *Involvement and competency of project team members with risk management*
. *Tabling and review of risk register at monthly Design Team Meeting*
. *Quality and quantity of Mitigation Actions in place*

Risk ID.	Activity	Potential Hazard	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Risk Description	Action By (Name or Role)	Tracker Status	Comments
HS_01	Working close to buried services	Impact during construction	C2 information requested and where received details included within RIBA Stage 3 design drawings to raise awarness of presence	Utilities are present	Engineer	Open	Route 8 - Risk ID 9 Route 9 - Risk ID 17 Route 11 - Risk ID 15 Route 20 - Risk ID 9
HS_02	Potential for Coal Tar in the existing pavement	Risk to environment and human health during construction	Inform Contractor of potential for Coal Tar in existing carriageway construction. Follow national guidelines for assessment and safe removal prior to and during construction	Assumed present	Engineer	Open	Route 8 - Risk ID 10 Route 9 - Risk ID 18 Route 11 - Risk ID 16 Route 20 - Risk ID 10
HS_03	Building a bridge	Working in and over water. Fall into water. Fall from working at height	Appropriate barrier, harnesses would mitigate but part of contractors methodology not design. Design of prefab bridge would reduce working from height instances. A competent Contractor should have appropriate systems in place but Engineer should review in advance of construction to ensure protocols are in place	Working at height still required	Engineer	Open	Route 7 - Risk ID 5 Route 9 - Risk ID 13
HS_04	Maintenance cleaning of cycleways may have limited space	Unable to provide service creating risk to users	Minimum 2.5m applied to cycle track design, this is sufficent space for a sweeper	Regular cleaning required to keep clear	Engineer	Open	Route 7 - Risk ID 7 Route 8 - Risk ID 11 Route 9 - Risk ID 18 Route 11 - Risk ID 10 Route 20 - Risk ID 11
HS_05	Topographic survey not available within programme	Design based on OS mapping not to the required level of detail for "developed design, impacting hazard identification	Topo to be undertaken at the detailed design stage	Potential hazards identified and mitigated/reduced	Engineer	Open	Route 7 - Risk ID 1 Route 8 - Risk ID 12 Route 9 - Risk ID 19 Route 11 - Risk ID 13 Route 20 - Risk ID 13
HS_06	Construction near childrens play areas	Conflict between playpark area and construction of the route	Play areas to be closed during the construction	Reduce risk of accidents	Engineer	Open	Route 9 - Risk ID 10 Route 11 - Risk ID 5
HS_07	Construction near utility covers	Utility covers may be present in the footways at the crossing location which may create difficulties in applying appropriate paving types with risk of poor construction and associated trips / falls for users	Diversion of utilities not expected to be possible due to congested network. Appropriate materials and checking will need to be undertaken during construction to ensure footways are appropriate for intended usage	Reduce risk of accidents	Engineer	Open	Route 8 - Risk ID 8 Route 9 - Risk ID 15 Route 11 - Risk ID 14 Route 20 - Risk ID 8

Project Name:	Aberdeen Cross City Connections
Project Number:	B2340234
Client:	Aberdeen City Council

HAZARD ELIMINATION & RISK REDUCTION
REGISTER OF FORMAL DESIGN REVIEWS

DESIGN REVIEW DESCRIPTION	DATE HELD	MINUTES REFERENCE
Interactive Design Safety Session	31 March 2022	N/A - captured in this register

Jacobs

DESIGN HAZARD ELIMINATION AND RISK REDUCTION REGISTER: Route 7

Latest Meeting Date	31/03/2022

Update Critical Risk Table

Phase	
C	Construction
M	Maintain / Clean
U	Use as Workplace
D	Demolish

Project Name:	Aberdeen Cross City Connections
Project Number:	B2340234
Client:	Aberdeen City Council

Probability	Worst Potential Severity (WPS) of Impact	Risk Rating
1: Highly Unlikely 2: Unlikely 3: Possible 4: Likely 5: Highly Likely	1: Nil or slight injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 2: Minor injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 3: Moderate injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 4: Major injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 5: Fatal or long term disabling injury or illness. Significant property damage or environmental issue. 10. Multiple fatalities and catastrophic event	NOTE: The purpose of Risk Rating is to determine which risks are significant. It is a subjective assessment and not an absolute or precise determination

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
1	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Topographic survey not available within programme	Design based on OS mapping not to the required level of detail for developed design, impacting hazard identification, Gradient Identification, Utilities	Construction	2	2	4	Control & Instrumentation	Topo to be undertaken at the detailed design stage	N/A	1	1	1	N/A		Design Team						
3	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Building a bridge	Geotech in the enbankments will need to be known	Construction	4	5	20	Civil / Structural	No Consideration has been given to this at this stage.	Further consideration needs to be given at a detailed design stage	4	5	20			Engineer						
4	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Building a bridge	Probability of the river flooding,	Construction	4	5	20	Civil / Structural	No Consideration has been given to this at this stage.	Further consideration needs to be given at a detailed design stage	4	5	20									
5	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Building a bridge	Working in and over water. Fall into water. Fall from working at height	Construction	4	5	20	Civil / Structural	Appropriate barrier, harnesses would mitigate but part of contractors methodology not design. Design of prefab bridge would reduce working from height instances.	A competent Contractor should have appropriate systems in place but Engineer should review in advance of construction to ensure protocols are in	3	5	15	Working at height still required		Engineer						
6	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Extending connection to Granithill Terrace	Level differences on Granithill terrace side (i.e. connection to the bridge) - Slip or trip hazard for wheelchair users and	Construction	3	2	6	Civil / Structural	No Consideration has been given to this at this stage. Further consideration needs to be given at a detailed design stage	Reduce gradient or level differences at a detailed design stage	2	1	2			Design Team						
7	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance cleaning of cycleways may have limited space	Unable to provide service creating risk to users	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Minimum 2.5m applied to cycle track design, this is sufficent space for a sweeper	N/A	1	3	3	Regular cleaning required to keep clear		Design Team						

Jacobs

DESIGN HAZARD ELIMINATION AND RISK REDUCTION REGISTER: Route 8

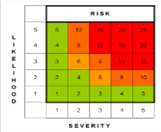
Latest Meeting Date	31/03/2022

Phase
C Construction
M Maintain / Clean
U Use as Workplace
D Demolish

Project Name:	Aberdeen Cross City Connections
Project Number:	B2340234
Client:	Aberdeen City Council

Update Critical Risk Table

Probability	Worst Potential Severity (WPS) of Impact	Risk Rating
1: Highly Unlikely 2: Unlikely 3: Possible 4: Likely 5: Highly Likely	1: Nil or slight injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 2: Minor injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 3: Moderate injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 4: Major injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 5: Fatal or long term disabling injury or illness. Significant property damage or environmental issue. 10. Multiple fatalities and catastrophic event	NOTE: The purpose of Risk Rating is to determine which risks are significant. It is a subjective assessment and not an absolute or precise determination



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
1	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Crossing the road	Cyclist has to cross N Deeside Rd - user confusion leading to conflicts	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	On-carriageway layout is as per standard Toucan form removing confusion risk with motorists	Toucan crossing with tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan	1	4	4			Design Team						
2	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Proposals include for shared space which can be a problem for vulnerable users	Conflicts between pedestrians and cyclists	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation		Tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan crossing	2	4	8	Pedestrians and cyclists still expected to share space		Design Team						
3	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Proposal includes mixed traffic street on Market Street and Stoneywood Terrace	Conflicts between vehicles and cyclists	Public	4	4	16	Control & Instrumentation	conflict cannot be removed due to a lack of road space	Signs and road marking have been provided due to a lack of road space available for segregated or shared use	2	3	6	Conflict remains		Design Team						
4	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Mixed traffic street	Risk of collision between vehicles and cylists at junctions	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Segregated lane cannot be achieved due to land constriants	Advanced stop lanes (Early start for cyclists to reduce risk of collision	1	4	4	Conflict remains		Design Team						
5	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Gate maintained on Market Street	If the gate is removed the conditions of the route design change which will lead to more through traffic hence it will increase probability of injury due to collisions	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Maintain gate	Maintain gate	1	1	1			Design Team						
6	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Separate phase for cylists on stoneywood terrace	Confusion for road users and cyclists	Public	2	1	2	Control & Instrumentation	To be discussed with Aberdeen City Council signals team	To be discussed with Aberdeen City Council signals team but it could have Advance signage on approach	1	1	1			Design Team						
7	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Missing link to Stoneywood Road/Stoneywood Terrace junction from East side of the road.	Missing link section is a construction or even feasibility risk since land may be needed and trees may be removed as well as lighting coloumns and services	Public	3	2	6	Control & Instrumentation	Further consideration to be given at a detailed design stage	Negotiate with ACC and landowner early to determine if proposed route feasible	2	2	4			Design Team						
8	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Utility covers may be present in the footways at the crossing location	May create difficulties in applying appropriate paving types with risk of poor construction and associated trips/ falls for users	Public	3	2	6	Control & Instrumentation	Diversion of utilities not expected to be possible due to congested network	Appropriate materials and checking will need to be undertaken during construction to ensure footways are appropriate for intended usage	2	2	4			Engineer						
9	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Buried services	Impact during construction	Construction	3	5	15	Civil / Structural	Utilities are present so cannot be eliminated	To be considered further at a detailed design stage	3	5	15	Utilities are present		Engineer						
10	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Coal tar in pavement	Risk to environment and human health during construction	Construction	3	4	12	Civil / Structural	Assume present in existing carriageway so can only be confirmed by testing	Inform Contractor of potential for Coal Tar in existing carriageway construction. Follow national guidelines for assessment and safe removal prior to and during construction	2	2	4	Assumed present		Engineer						
11	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance cleaning of cycleways may have limited space	Unable to provide service creating risk to users	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Minimum 2.5m applied to cycle track design, this is sufficent space for a sweeper	N/A	1	3	3	Regular cleaning required to keep clear		Design Team						
12	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Topographic survey not available within programme	Design based on OS mapping not to the required level of detail for developed design, impacting hazard identification	Construction	2	2	4	Control & Instrumentation	Topo to be undertaken at the detailed design stage	N/A	1	1	1	N/A		Design Team						

Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
13	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	May have utility covers in the footways or at crossing locations	May create difficulties in applying appropriate paving types with risk of poor construction and associated trips/ falls for users	Public	3	2	6	Control & Instrumentation	Diversion of utilities not expected to be possible due to congested network	Appropriate materials and checking will need to be undertaken during construction to ensure footways are appropriate for intended usage	2	2	4			**Engineer**						
14	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Raised table provision	Risk of confusion for right of way leading to pedestrian/motorist conflict	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Potential to amend to continuous footway to enhance pedestrian right of way, TBC further at technical design	Tactile paving applied to warn pedestrians of road crossing. Tight corner radii and appropriate ramps applied to reduce vehicle speeds	1	4	4	Conflict between users remains		**Design Team**						
15	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Road layout has changed through the narrowing of carriageways, application of traffic signals or addition of build outs/ raised table crossings	Confusion, particularly for local residents, leading to potential vehicle collisions	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by removal of scheme	Amend and possibly improve permanent signage to advise of changes to road layout/ access requirements. Provide temporary signage to warn/ advise of changes post	1	3	3	Motorists lack of attention due to familiarity		**Design Team**						
16	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance of new Toucan Crossings, Location of the controller cabinets for the new Toucan crossings,	Risk is the engineer being able to safely access and open the controller door without impacting on other road users	Maintenance	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Offset control cabinets from the footway/cycleway so that opened doors don't obstruct or the engineer isn't working within the footway/cycleway which could results in risk to him/her and users of the route.	Ordinarily a parking place wouldn't be provided just for a Toucan but if feasible, grasscrete or similar can be provided in the verge. The maintenance vehicles may park at the access to the airport on Wellshead Drive or park up in front of the gates. To be further considered at the detailed design stage	1	1	1									

Jacobs

DESIGN HAZARD ELIMINATION AND RISK REDUCTION REGISTER: Route 9

Latest Meeting Date	31/03/2022

Update Critical Risk Table

Phase	
C	Construction
M	Maintain / Clean
U	Use as Workplace
D	Demolish

Project Name:	Aberdeen Cross City Connections
Project Number:	B2340234
Client:	Aberdeen City Council

Probability	Worst Potential Severity (WPS) of Impact	Risk Rating
1: Highly Unlikely 2: Unlikely 3: Possible 4: Likely 5: Highly Likely	1: Nil or slight injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 2: Minor injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 3: Moderate injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 4: Major injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 5: Fatal or long term disabling injury or illness. Significant property damage or environmental issue. 10. Multiple fatalities and catastrophic event	NOTE: The purpose of Risk Rating is to determine which risks are significant. It is a subjective assessment and not an absolute or precise determination

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
1	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Proposal includes mixed traffic street on Waterton Road	Conflicts between vehicles and cyclists	Public	4	4	16	Control & Instrumentation	conflict cannot be removed due to a lack of road space	Signs and road marking have been provided due to a lack of road space available for segregated or shared use	2	3	6	Conflict remains		Design Team						
2	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Mixed traffic street	Risk of collision between vehicles and cylists at junctions	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Segregated lane cannot be achieved due to land constriants	Advanced stop lanes (Early start for cyclists to reduce risk of collision	1	4	4	Conflict remains		Design Team						
3	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Crossing the road	Cyclist has to cross N Deeside Rd - user confusion leading to conflicts	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	On-carriageway layout is as per standard Toucan form removing confusion risk with motorists	Toucan crossing with tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan	1	4	4			Design Team						
4	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Bridge Crossing	Existing bridge is narrow for shared use path	Public	5	5	25	Control & Instrumentation	By replacing the bridge	Wider bridge crossing will create a safe pedestrian and cyclist crossing	1	1	1			Design Team						
5	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Swept paths of larger vehicles need to encroach on opposing lanes to make corners	Coaches using Waterton road may conflict with opposing motorists or cyclists on road on a mixed traffic street	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by widening carriageway which is not possible due to lack of road space available	To be further considered at a detailed design stage, reduced speed and traffic calming methods can be applied	1	3	3	Vehicles may still misjudge manoeuvres		Design Team						
6	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Trees removal on the path heading towards the bridge	Environmental	Construction	3	1	1	Control & Instrumentation	Trees to be surveyed and design reconsidered if necessary	Trees to be surveyed and design reconsidered if necessary	2	1	1			Design Team						
7	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Allotment Access point	Conflict between access to the allotment and shared use path	Public	3	4	12	Control & Instrumentation	Conflict to be removed	Moved access to the car park further east	1	1	1			Design Team						
8	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Allotment Access point	New vehicle access to the allotment is next to the Toucan Crossing (Aberdeen City Council signals team will need to review)	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	To be considered further	To be considered further	3	3	9			Design Team						
9	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Shared use path through the park	Existing path through the park is narrow for shared use and may cause conflicts between pedestrians and cyclists	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Shared use path widened to 4 metres	Reduced the chances of conflicts	2	1	2			Design Team						
10	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Construction	Conflict between playpark area and construction of the shared use path	Construction	4	4	16	Control & Instrumentation	Park to be closed during the construction	Reduce risk of accidents	1	3	3			Design Team						
11	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Building a bridge	Geotech in the enbankments will need to be known	Construction	4	5	20	Civil / Structural	No Consideration has been given to this at this stage.	Further consideration needs to be given at a detailed design stage	4	5	20			Engineer						
12	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Building a bridge	Probability of the river flooding,	Construction	4	5	20	Civil / Structural	No Consideration has been given to this at this stage.	Further consideration needs to be given at a detailed design stage	4	5	20									
13	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Building a bridge	Working in and over water. Fall into water. Fall from working at height	Construction	4	5	20	Civil / Structural	Appropriate barrier, harnesses would mitigate but part of contractors methodology not design. Design of prefab bridge would reduce working from height instances.	A competent Contractor should have appropriate systems in place but Engineer should review in advance of construction to ensure protocols are in	3	5	15	Working at height still required		Engineer						
14	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Proposals include for shared space which can be a problem for vulnerable users	Conflicts between pedestrians and cyclists	Public	3	4	12	Control & Instrumentation		Tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan crossing	2	4	8	Pedestrians and cyclists still expected to share space		Design Team						
15	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Utility covers may be present in the footways at the crossing location	May create difficulties in applying appropriate paving types with risk of poor construction and associated trips/ falls for users	Public	3	2	6	Control & Instrumentation	Diversion of utilities not expected to be possible due to congested network	Appropriate materials and checking will need to be undertaken during construction to ensure footways are appropriate for intended usage	2	2	4			Engineer						

Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
16	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Buried services	Impact during construction	Construction	3	5	15	Civil / Structural	Utilities are present so cannot be eliminated	To be considered further at a detailed design stage	3	5	15	Utilities are present		**Engineer**						
17	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Coal tar in pavement	Risk to environment and human health during construction	Construction	3	4	12	Civil / Structural	Assume present in existing carriageway so can only be confirmed by testing	Inform Contractor of potential for Coal Tar in existing carriageway construction. Follow national guidelines for assessment and safe removal prior to and during construction	2	2	4	Assumed present		**Engineer**						
18	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance cleaning of cycleways may have limited space	Unable to provide service creating risk to users	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Minimum 2.5m applied to cycle track design, this is sufficent space for a sweeper	N/A	1	3	3	Regular cleaning required to keep clear		**Design Team**						
19	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Topographic survey not available within programme	Design based on OS mapping not to the required level of detail for "developed design, impacting hazard identification	Construction	2	2	4	Control & Instrumentation	Topo to be undertaken at the detailed design stage	N/A	1	1	1	N/A		**Design Team**						
20	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Road layout has changed through the narrowing of carriageways, application of traffic signals and addition of build outs/ raised table crossings	Confusion, particularly for local residents, leading to potential vehicle collisions	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by removal of scheme	Amend and possibly improve permanent signage to advise of changes to road layout/ access requirements. Provide temporary signage to warn/ advise of changes post	1	3	3	Motorists lack of attention due to familiarity		**Design Team**						
21	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Raised table provision	Risk of confusion for right of way leading to pedestrian/motorist conflict	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Potential to amend to continuous footway to enhance pedestrian right of way, TBC further at technical design	Tactile paving applied to warn pedestrians of road crossing. Tight corner radii and appropriate ramps applied to reduce vehicle speeds	1	4	4	Conflict between users remains		**Design Team**						
22	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance of new Toucan Crossings, Location of the controller cabinets for the new Toucan crossings,	Risk is the engineer being able to safely access and open the controller door without impacting on other road users	Maintenance	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Offset control cabinets from the footway/cycleway so that opened doors don't obstruct or the engineer isn't working within the footway/cycleway which could results in risk to him/her and users of the route.	Ordinarily a parking place wouldn't be provided just for a Toucan but if feasible, grasscrete or similar can be provided in the verge. The maintenance vehicles may use the footway area at SE corner of junction or park in the allotment . To be further considered at the detailed design stage	1	1	1									

Jacobs

DESIGN HAZARD ELIMINATION AND RISK REDUCTION REGISTER: Route 11

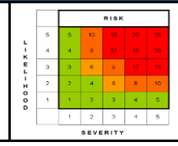
Latest Meeting Date	31/03/2022

Update Critical Risk Table

Phase
C Construction
M Maintain / Clean
U Use as Workplace
D Demolish

Project Name:	Aberdeen Cross City Connections
Project Number:	B2340234
Client:	Aberdeen City Council

Probability	Worst Potential Severity (WPS) of Impact	Risk Rating
1: Highly Unlikely 2: Unlikely 3: Possible 4: Likely 5: Highly Likely	1: Nil or slight injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 2: Minor injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 3: Moderate injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 4: Major injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 5: Fatal or long term disabling injury or illness. Significant property damage or environmental issue. 10. Multiple fatalities and catastrophic event	NOTE: The purpose of Risk Rating is to determine which risks are significant. It is a subjective assessment and not an absolute or precise determination



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
1	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Crossing the road	Cyclist has to cross N Deeside Rd - user confusion leading to conflicts	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	On-carriageway layout is as per standard Toucan form removing confusion risk with motorists	Toucan crossing with tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan	1	4	4			Design Team						
2	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Existing shared use path not suitable	Existing path on Kingswood Drive is narrow for shared use and may cause conflicts between pedestrians and cyclits	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Shared use path widened to 4 metres	Reduced the chances of conflicts	2	1	2			Design Team						
3	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Lighting	Lighting up the internal path	Public	2	2	4	Control & Instrumentation	To be considered at the detailed design stage	To be considered at the detailed design stage	2	2	4			Design Team						
4	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Visibility between cyclists and pedestrians due to the location of the bus stop. Vehicles potentially overtaking waiting buses and not seeing pedestrians/cyclists on the	Collision between cyclists, pedestrians and vehicles	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Conflict Removed - Relocation of the Bus Stop		1	2	2									
5	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Construction	Conflict between playpark area and construction of the route	Construction	4	4	16	Control & Instrumentation	Play areas to be closed during the construction	Reduce risk of accidents	1	1	1			Design Team						
6	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Trees may need to be removed within the internal path near the school (Kingswells Avenue)	Environmental	Construction	4	3	1	Control & Instrumentation	Trees to be surveyed and design reconsidered if necessary	Trees to be surveyed and design reconsidered if necessary (i.e. widen the existing footway instead)	4	3	1	Potential for trees still to be removed		Design Team						
7	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Visibility between cyclists and pedestrians due to the location of the bus stop. Vehicles potentially overtaking waiting buses and not seeing pedestrians/cyclists on the crossing	Bus stop to be moved on Kingswell Crescent (needs consideration at detailed design stage)	Construction	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	needs consideration at detailed design stage	needs consideration at detailed design stage	3	3	9			Design Team						
8	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Proposals include for shared space which can be a problem for vulnerable users	Conflicts between pedestrians and cyclists	Public	3	4	12	Control & Instrumentation		Tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan crossing	2	4	8	Pedestrians and cyclists still expected to share space		Design Team						
9	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance cleaning of cycleways may have limited space	Unable to provide service creating risk to users	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Minimum 2.5m applied to cycle track design, this is sufficent space for a sweeper	N/A	1	3	3	Regular cleaning required to keep clear		Design Team						
10	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Zebra crossing arrangement over cycle way may not have a legal standing for cyclists to give way to pedestrians	Cyclists not giving way to pedestrians leading to collisions	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by removal of cycle lane	Blister tactile paving has been applied at the crossing point to advise vulnerable pedestrians they are approaching a crossing point. Give way markings applied to cycle track.	1	4	4	Cyclist behaviour		Design Team						
11	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Swept paths of larger vehicles need to encroach on opposing lanes to make corners	Conflict with opposing motorists or overshooting carriageway and encroaching on footway to conflict with NMUs	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by widening carriageway which exposes NMUs to greater risk	Carriageway widths designed to ensure vehicle swept paths can be accommodated within the carriageway	1	3	3	Vehicles may still misjudge manoeuvres		Design Team						
12	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Topographic survey not available within programme	Design based on OS mapping not to the required level of detail for "developed design, impacting hazard identification	Construction	2	2	4	Control & Instrumentation	Topo to be undertaken at the detailed design stage	N/A	1	1	1	N/A		Design Team						

Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
13	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Utility covers may be present in the footways at the crossing location	May create difficulties in applying appropriate paving types with risk of poor construction and associated trips/ falls for users	Public	3	2	6	Control & Instrumentation	Diversion of utilities not expected to be possible due to congested network	Appropriate materials and checking will need to be undertaken during construction to ensure footways are appropriate for intended usage	2	2	4			**Engineer**						
14	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Buried services	Impact during construction	Construction	3	5	15	Civil / Structural	Utilities are present so cannot be eliminated	C2 information requested and where received details included within RIBA Stage 3 design drawings to raise awarness of presence	3	5	15	Utilities are present		**Engineer**	Construction	Construction				
15	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Coal tar in pavement	Risk to environment and human health during construction	Construction	3	4	12	Civil / Structural	Assume present in existing carriageway so can only be confirmed by testing	Inform Contractor of potential for Coal Tar in existing carriageway construction. Follow national guidelines for assessment and safe removal prior to and during construction	3	4	12	Assumed present		**Engineer**	Construction	Construction				
16	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Road layout has changed through the narrowing of carriageways, application of traffic signals or addition of build outs/ raised table crossings	Confusion, particularly for local residents, leading to potential vehicle collisions	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by removal of scheme	Amend and possibly improve permanent signage to advise of changes to road layout/ access requirements. Provide temporary signage to warn/ advise of changes post	1	3	3	Motorists lack of attention due to familiarity		**Design Team**						
17	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Raised table provision	Risk of confusion for right of way leading to pedestrian/motorist conflict	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Potential to amend to continuous footway to enhance pedestrian right of way, to be further considered at detailed design stage	Tactile paving applied to warn pedestrians of road crossing. Tight corner radii and appropriate ramps applied to reduce vehicle speeds	1	4	4	Conflict between users remains		**Design Team**						
18	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance of new Toucan Crossings, Location of the controller cabinets for the new Toucan crossings,	Risk is the engineer being able to safely access and open the controller door without impacting on other road users	Maintenance	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Offset control cabinets from the footway/cycleway so that opened doors don't obstruct or the engineer isn't working within the footway/cycleway which could results in risk to him/her and users of the route.	Ordinarily a parking place wouldn't be provided just for a Toucan but if feasible, grasscrete or similar can be provided in the verge. Grasscrete layby can be provided using the verge on northside of Kingswood Drive for maintenance vehicles To be further considered at the detailed design stage	1	1	1									

Jacobs

DESIGN HAZARD ELIMINATION AND RISK REDUCTION REGISTER: Route 20

Latest Meeting Date	31/03/2022

Update Critical Risk Table

Phase	
C	Construction
M	Maintain / Clean
U	Use as Workplace
D	Demolish

Project Name:	Aberdeen Cross City Connections
Project Number:	B2340234
Client:	Aberdeen City Council

Probability	Worst Potential Severity (WPS) of Impact	Risk Rating
1: Highly Unlikely 2: Unlikely 3: Possible 4: Likely 5: Highly Likely	1: Nil or slight injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 2: Minor injury / illness, property damage or environmental issue. 3: Moderate injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 4: Major injury or illness, property damage or environmental issue. 5: Fatal or long term disabling injury or illness. Significant property damage or environmental issue. 10. Multiple fatalities and catastrophic event	NOTE: The purpose of Risk Rating is to determine which risks are significant. It is a subjective assessment and not an absolute or precise determination

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
1	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Mixed traffic street on St Devenicks Place & Kirk Brae	Conflicts between vehicles and cyclists	Public	4	4	16	Control & Instrumentation	conflict cannot be removed due to a lack of road space	Signs and road marking have been provided due to a lack of road space available for segregated or shared use	2	3	6	Conflict remains		Design Team						
2	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Crossing the road	Cyclist has to cross N Deeside Rd - user confusion leading to conflicts	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	On-carriageway layout is as per standard Toucan form removing confusion risk with motorists	Toucan crossing with tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan	1	4	4			Design Team						
3	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Mixed traffic street	Risk of collision between vehicles and cylists at junctions	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Segregated lane cannot be achieved due to land constriants	Advanced stop lanes (Early start for cyclists to reduce risk of collision)	1	4	4	Conflict remains		Design Team						
4	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Advisory Cycle lane on uphill section for most of Kirk Brae	Cyclists put in compromised situation, risk of collision	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Not possible within land constraints	Carriageway cross section amended to reduce traffic speeds and raise awareness of cyclists going northbound and uphill. Cycle symbols added, advisory cycle lane and red chip surfacing extended into traffic lane to raise	1	4	4	Conflict remains		Design Team						
5	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Parking on Kirk Brae near the shops	Advisory lane on Kirk brae and two way traffic may lead to and vehicles making evasive manoeuvres	Public	4	2	8	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by reducing the width of road which is not possible due to land constraints and exposes NMUs to greater risk	On-street parking reduction may lead to illegal parking or blocking from short stop deliveries	4	2	8	Vehicles may still park illegally		Design Team						
6	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Widening of shared use path on Friarsfield Rd	land use constraints, services, gradient etc	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	To be considered further at detailed design stage	potentially reduce proposed width from 4, to 3m	1	4	4	Conflict remains		Design Team						
7	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Proposals include for shared space which can be a problem for vulnerable users	Conflicts between pedestrians and cyclists	Public	3	4	12	Control & Instrumentation	Shared space limited to Toucan crossing facility only	Tactile paving and markings/signage applied as necessary to warn users upon entry to shared space. A level of segregation has been provided on footway approaches to Toucan crossing	2	2	4	Pedestrians and cyclists still expected to share space		Design Team						
8	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Utility covers may be present in the footways at the crossing location	May create difficulties in applying appropriate paving types with risk of poor construction and associated trips/ falls for users	Public	3	2	6	Control & Instrumentation	Diversion of utilities not expected to be possible due to congested network	Appropriate materials and checking will need to be undertaken during construction to ensure footways are appropriate for intended usage	2	2	4			Engineer						
9	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Buried services	Impact during construction	Construction	3	5	15	Civil / Structural	Utilities are present so cannot be eliminated	C2 information requested and where received details included within RIBA Stage 3 design drawings to raise awarness of presence	3	5	15	Utilities are present		Engineer						
10	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Coal tar in pavement	Risk to environment and human health during construction	Construction	3	4	12	Civil / Structural	Assume present in existing carriageway so can only be confirmed by testing	Inform Contractor of potential for Coal Tar in existing carriageway construction. Follow national guidelines for assessment and safe removal prior to and	3	4	12	Assumed present		Engineer						
11	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance cleaning of cycleways may have limited space	Unable to provide service creating risk to users	Public	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Minimum 2.5m applied to cycle track design, this is sufficent space for a sweeper	N/A	1	3	3	Regular cleaning required to keep clear		Design Team						
12	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Swept paths of larger vehicles need to encroach on opposing lanes to make corners	Conflict with opposing motorists or overshooting carriageway and encroaching on footway to conflict with NMUs	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by widening carriageway which exposes NMUs to greater risk	Carriageway widths designed to ensure vehicle swept paths can be accommodated within the carriageway	1	3	3	Vehicles may still misjudge manoeuvres		Design Team						

Risk ID.	Formal Review Description	Phase	Activity	Potential Hazard	Person(s) Most at Risk	Prob	WPS	Initial Risk Rating	Discipline	Design Measures to Eliminate Hazards	Design Measures to Reduce Risk	Residual Prob	Residual WPS	Residual Risk Rating	Residual Risk Description	Included on Drawing No(s) or other doc. (give ref.)	Action By (Name or Role)	Target Date	Revised Target Date	Date Action Complete	Tracker Status	Comments	Primary Legislation
13	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	C	Topographic survey not available within programme	Design based on OS mapping not to the required level of detail for "developed design, impacting hazard identification	Construction	2	2	4	Control & Instrumentation	Topo to be undertaken at the detailed design stage	N/A	1	1	1	N/A		**Design Team**						
14	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Road layout has changed through the narrowing of carriageways, application of traffic signals and addition of build outs/ raised table crossings	Confusion, particularly for local residents, leading to potential vehicle collisions	Public	2	3	6	Control & Instrumentation	Hazard could only be eliminated by removal of scheme	Amend and possibly improve permanent signage to advise of changes to road layout/ access requirements. Provide temporary signage to warn/ advise of changes post	1	3	3	Motorists lack of attention due to familiarity		**Design Team**						
15	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	U	Raised table provision	Risk of confusion for right of way leading to pedestrian/motorist conflict	Public	2	4	8	Control & Instrumentation	Potential to amend to continuous footway to enhance pedestrian right of way, TBC further at technical design	Tactile paving applied to warn pedestrians of road crossing. Tight corner radii and appropriate ramps applied to reduce vehicle speeds	1	4	4	Conflict between users remains		**Design Team**						
16	1: Interactive Design Safety Session	M	Maintenance of new Toucan Crossings, Location of the controller cabinets for the new Toucan crossings,	Risk is the engineer being able to safely access and open the controller door without impacting on other road users	Maintenance	3	3	9	Control & Instrumentation	Offset control cabinets from the footway/cycleway so that opened doors don't obstruct or the engineer isn't working within the footway/cycleway which could results in risk to him/her and users of the route.	Ordinarily a parking place wouldn't be provided just for a Toucan but if feasible, grasscrete or similar can be provided in the verge. To be further considered at the detailed design stage	1	1	1									

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

COMMITTEE	Net Zero, Environment and Transport
DATE	07 March 2023
EXEMPT	No
CONFIDENTIAL	No
REPORT TITLE	A93 Banchory to Aberdeen Multi-Modal Corridor Study
REPORT NUMBER	COM/23/010
DIRECTOR	Gale Beattie
CHIEF OFFICER	David Dunne
REPORT AUTHOR	Jane Obi
TERMS OF REFERENCE	7, 8

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

1.1 This report advises Members of the outcomes of the Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based preliminary options appraisal on the A93 Banchory to Aberdeen Multi-Modal Corridor Study and seeks approval of the recommendations outlined below.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Committee: -

2.1 Note the preliminary appraisal report and its outcomes, as summarised in the Executive Summary at Appendix 1, and detailed in the Full Report at Appendix 2;

2.2 Instruct the Chief Officer – Operations and Protective Services to implement the “Small Scale, Low Risk Options” for Aberdeen City identified in Table 1 (para 3.12), subject to funding availability;

2.3 Note that Aberdeenshire Council acknowledges the outcomes of the report and will progress the “Small Scale, Low Risk Options” within Aberdeenshire, as detailed in Table 2 (para 3.13), where Officers have delegated authority to do so, within current policy and subject to resource availability;

2.4 Agree that work to further develop the Options detailed in Table 3 (para 3.15) be progressed and instruct the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning to undertake a Detailed Appraisal and Outline Business Case (OBC)), subject to additional funding being secured;

2.5 Subject to recommendation 2.4, instruct the Chief Officer – Strategic Place Planning to report the Detailed Appraisal, Outline Business Case, and next steps to the Net Zero, Environment and Transport Committee by summer 2024; and,

2.6 Agree that the Options listed in Table 4 (para 3.16) be taken forward in the upcoming Active Travel Network Review project for full oversight when reviewing the city as a whole.

3. CURRENT SITUATION

3.1 In 2018, the North East Bus Alliance in its Terms of Reference and Quality Partnership Agreement identified the A93 Deeside corridor as one of a range of key strategic corridors connecting Aberdeen and Aberdeenshire which would benefit from the delivery of bus improvement measures. The Alliance, of which Aberdeen City Council is a partner, has two overarching objectives which are to address decline in bus patronage in the North East of Scotland, and to achieve year-on-year growth in bus patronage. A number of the strategic corridor studies identified by the Bus Alliance are currently being taken forward through a successful bid to the Scottish Government's Bus Partnership Fund (BPF), whereas others, such as the A93, are being progressed in tandem to the BPF corridors with funding through Nestrans.

3.2 In 2021, Aberdeen City Council, on behalf of the North East Bus Alliance and in partnership with Nestrans, commissioned transport consultants AECOM to undertake a multi-modal study (following the Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG) process) to identify and appraise options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel (walking, cycling, and wheeling) along the A93 from Banchory to Aberdeen City centre.

3.3 Delivery of public transport improvements and active travel measures support a number of the Council's strategic priorities, particularly in terms of a sustainable economy, a sustainable transport system, a high-quality environment, the continued health and prosperity of our citizens, and reductions in carbon emissions to help meet our Net Zero requirements and targets within our Local Outcome Improvement Plan (LOIP).

3.4 The STAG-based preliminary options appraisal stage was completed in December 2022, with the outcomes and conclusions detailed in a Final Report (Appendix 2) and an Executive Summary (Appendix 1). Supporting appendices to the final report are also presented (Appendix 3). This report provides the Committee with a summary of outcomes of this STAG-based preliminary options appraisal stage.

3.5 A map of the A93 study area is shown in Figure 1 below:

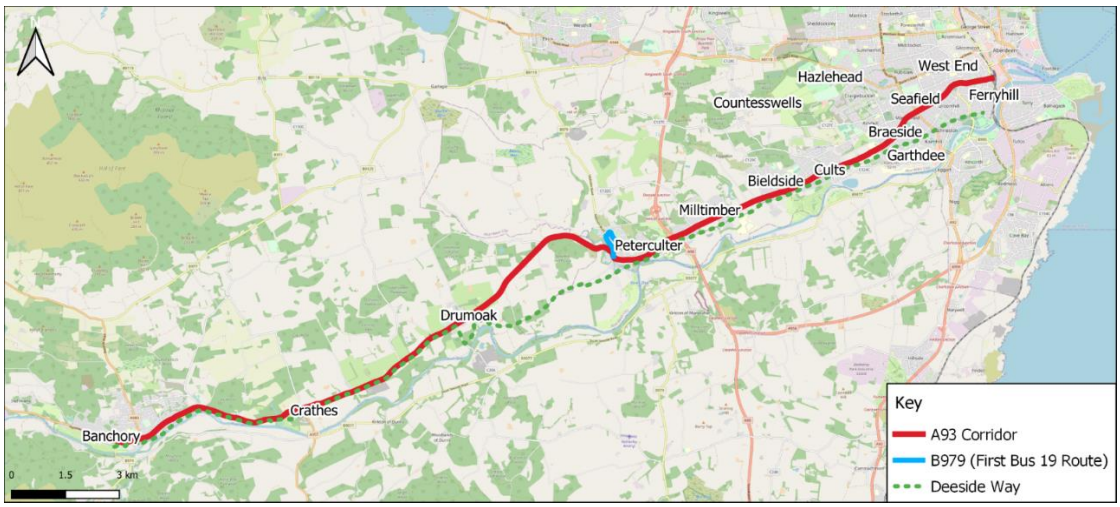


Figure 1: A93 Corridor Study Area

3.6 The A93 corridor study focusses on improvements within the built-up areas of Aberdeen and Banchory, the smaller villages along the corridor, and the connecting road, which is largely rural in nature. It should be noted that some of the corridor lies within the administrative boundary of Aberdeenshire Council. Officers from Aberdeenshire Council therefore sit on the client group for this project given that this area sits beyond the City Council's area of Roads Authority duties and responsibilities.

3.7 In relation specifically to active travel, improvements to connections to the existing Deeside Way (a popular and mostly segregated path along the route of the old railway line) and to trip generators such as Crathes and Drum Castles have had particular focus. Where possible, this study along the A93 will look to supplement this existing leisure route through additional cycle provisions where feasible.

3.8 Information gathered from site visits along the route, a baseline review of transport conditions, and from an extensive consultation process (described further below) has informed the development of a series of Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities (PICOs). Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs) were subsequently developed based on the problems, issues, constraints, and opportunities identified and a long list of options was developed for sifting and appraisal. The TPOs developed for the study are:

TPO1 Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types

TPO2 Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities

TPO3 Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types

TPO4 Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor

TPO5 Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside

3.9 In line with works to identify the problems, issues, opportunities, and constraints on the corridor and to inform the development of options, the transport consultant undertook a series of targeted consultations with stakeholders and members of the public. The consultations were held in two parts.

3.10 The initial round of consultation with stakeholders and the public was undertaken in Autumn 2021 and included distribution of study briefing letters to elected Members at the time and to Community Councils inviting participation and discussions. Two study tours (site visits) of the corridor were also undertaken with stakeholders, including elected Members, and an online map-based 'Placecheck' tool was developed which allowed participants to highlight locations of specific issues/problems by placing a point at the location on the map and adding details of the problem. In addition, three workshop sessions were held in May 2022 with pupils at Banchory Primary and Cults Academy where pupils were asked to *"think about what they like and don't like in the transport network in their local area"* using maps and sticky notes. Feedback received from this initial round of engagement fed into the development of a shortlist of options as the study progressed. These options were then grouped into a number of different packages: Active Travel (AT), Public Transport (PT) and Other Measures (O) (e.g. enforcement and speed restriction measures) for initial appraisal.

3.11 The second round of stakeholder and public consultation took place in Summer 2022 and focused on gaining feedback on the six devised options packages. This was undertaken through a Virtual Consultation Room, Public Drop-in Events and Online Drop-in Sessions to reach as wide a section of the community as possible. Further consultation with stakeholders and the general public would be undertaken during the course of the detailed appraisal, subject to Members agreeing to progress the study to the next stage and success with external funding being secured.

3.12 The preliminary options appraisal study was completed in December 2022 (Appendices 1 - 3). As part of this study, a package of "Small Scale, Low Risk Options" was also developed (see Section 8.8 of Appendix 2). Officers have considered the "Small Scale, Low Risk Options" within the Aberdeen City boundary and have determined that a number of those identified could be progressed quickly should Members agree to their implementation:

Table 1: "Small Scale, Low Risk" Options for consideration within Aberdeen City

Small Scale, Low Risk Options – Aberdeen City	
AT7:	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
O8:	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor
O28:	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
O39:	Implement part-time mandatory 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93

3.13 For those "Small Scale, Low Risk Options" outwith the jurisdiction of Aberdeen City Council, Members are asked to note that Aberdeenshire Council Officers have acknowledged the options detailed in Table 2 (below), and that these will

progress where they have delegated authority to do so within current policy, and subject to resource availability.

Table 2: Small Scale, Low Risk Options for consideration within Aberdeenshire

Small Scale, Low Risk Options - Aberdeenshire	
AT7:	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
AT8:	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
AT17:	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way
AT19:	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle
AT20:	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way
AT21:	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak
AT47:	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of the carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle
AT56:	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river
AT57:	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycle sand cargo bikes
AT58:	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory
AT59:	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor
O8:	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor
O10:	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR
O14:	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated at the Deeside Way in Drumoak
O21:	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O22:	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions
O23:	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre
O27:	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory
O28:	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
O32:	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O33:	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
O34:	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
O35:	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
O38:	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
O42:	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street

3.14 The consultant report also details “Selected Options” to be taken forward for further consideration and appraisal across the whole corridor (see Table 6 in Appendix 1). Having considered the full list of “Selected Options” recommended in the report, Officers have identified a number of Key Options that offer potential improvement to the active travel and public transport

experience on the A93 corridor and/or will support delivery. These are detailed in Table 3 below:

3.15 The next step would be to progress these options further for a more detailed appraisal and subsequently produce an Outline Business Case for the final identified preferred option(s) for implementation. Should Members agree to progress, a funding bid would be submitted to Nestrans to further progress this next stage of the study and, subject to a successful bid, it is anticipated that an Outline Business Case report detailing the preferred option(s) could be concluded circa summer 2024 and reported back to Committee thereafter.

Table 3: Key and Supporting Options selected for progression to Detailed Appraisal and Outline Business Case

Key Options for Detailed Appraisal	
Active Travel	
AT41:	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City
AT44:	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory
AT49:	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory
Public Transport	
PT1:	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
PT2:	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
Supporting Options for Detailed Appraisal	
The options below are supporting options that have the potential to support delivery of the Key active travel and public transport options above. They would be progressed as part of the detailed appraisal identifying the final preferred option(s):	
AT1:	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor
AT6:	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling, and wheeling
AT8:	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
AT25:	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults
AT29:	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter
AT31:	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities in Drumoak
AT32:	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing between Drum Castle
AT33:	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods
AT34:	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy
AT35:	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street
AT36:	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops
AT38:	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location
AT39:	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter

AT40:	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre
PT25:	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor
O1:	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation
O2:	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction
O3:	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction
O4:	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction
O5:	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction
O6:	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction
O7:	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory
O16:	Conduct a review of parking in Cults (on and off-street)
O17:	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter (on and off-street)
O18:	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory (on and off-street)
O43:	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor

3.16 The options below in Table 4 have also been identified through this study but are recommended to be progressed through the upcoming city-wide Active Travel Network Review rather than through this A93 specific study. The Active Travel Network Review will be a strategic study to inform a costed and prioritised Active Travel Network Plan to set the strategic direction for walking, wheeling, and cycling project delivery within Aberdeen City for the next 10-20 years. Therefore, rather than undertake the options identified in Table 4 below in relative isolation, Officers consider that they would form a better fit within the Active Travel Network Review and be holistically looked at in conjunction with other active travel provisions when reviewing the city as a whole. This Review would be reported to Committee separately and would allow identification of where the gaps might be in the active travel network to allow for a better joined up and coherent network. The resulting plan would then enable a programmed delivery proposal for coherent implementation.

Table 4: Options Selected for consideration within the Active Travel Network Review

Include in the Active Travel Network Project	
AT9:	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street
AT11:	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way
AT12:	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT13:	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT14:	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT15:	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT16:	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre

AT17:	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way
O19:	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults
O20:	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter
O24:	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield
O25:	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults
O26:	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter

3.17 Please note that some of the selected options to be taken forward were specific to bus transport and these are detailed below in Table 5 for further consideration by the bus operators, local authorities and others:

Table 5: Public Transport options for consideration by the bus operators and others

Additional Options for Public Transport	
PT4:	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure
PT5:	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor
PT8:	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor
PT9:	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses
PT10:	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys
PT17:	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g.Inchmarlo and Torphins)
PT21:	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

4.1 Nestrans fully funded the STAG preliminary appraisal stage of the study and has approved a budget of £50,000 for financial year 2022/23 for the funding of the Small Scale, Low Risk Options. Due to insufficient time to deliver the Small Scale, Low Risk Options this financial year, Officers will put a request to Nestrans to carry the funding forward for use in the next financial year 2023/2024. A verbal update will be given to Committee on Nestrans' decision. Any projects which are not able to be completed within the conditions of the specified budget will only be implemented when appropriate funding is sourced.

4.2 There is currently no budget for the project to proceed to the Detailed Appraisal and Outline Business Case stage, nor for the implementation of further works, therefore progress will be dependent on the sourcing of continued external funding from Nestrans or any other appropriate funding sources. A funding bid will be presented to the Nestrans Board in early March 2023. The final decision from Nestrans will be reliant on the funding allocated by the Local Authorities to Nestrans, but we would expect a decision soon thereafter to cover this stage of the project.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

5.1 There are no direct legal implications arising from the recommendations of this report, although dependent on the package of small-scale low risk options that are implemented, there may be a requirement for Traffic Regulation Orders (TROs) or Experimental Traffic Regulation Orders (ETROs).

6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

6.1 There are no direct environmental implications arising from the recommendations of this report. However, once detailed appraisal is completed and preferred options or intervention are identified, the subsequent design stages will include an Environmental Impact Assessment to inform any environmental implications of the project.

It should be noted that Environmental considerations are part of the STAG criteria which has influenced the recommendations of this report in terms of the options to be taken forward for more detailed examination.

7. RISK

Category	Risks	Primary Controls/Control Actions to achieve Target Risk Level	*Target Risk Level (L, M or H) *taking into account controls/control actions	*Does Target Risk Level Match Appetite Set?
Strategic Risk	Delivery of active travel and public transport measures supports a number of the Council's strategic priorities, particularly in terms of a sustainable economy, a sustainable transport system, the continued health and prosperity of our citizens, reductions in carbon emissions and a high-quality environment. Failure to deliver active travel and public transport improvements where there is evidence of their effectiveness could undermine the Council's ability to	Continue to work collaboratively to add value in terms of meeting the strategic objectives of partners therefore mitigating against the risk of the council failing to deliver on its strategic sustainable transport priorities	L	**Yes**

	realise these aspirations.			
Compliance	There are no direct legal implications arising from the recommendations of this report, although dependent on the package of small-scale low risk that are implemented, there may be a requirement for Traffic Regulation Orders (TROs) or Experimental Traffic Regulation Orders (ETROs).	Compliance with statutory processes, ACC procurement regulations, grant conditions and Scheme of Governance with regular progress and spend reporting to Nestrans and the Transportation Programme Board.	L	**Yes**
Operational	There will be costs associated with maintaining the infrastructure associated with the active travel proposals, should these reach the implementation stage.	Future development work shall identify implications for the revenue budget as schemes are developed further and refined.	L	**Yes**
Financial	If non-compliant to the grant conditions, there is risk around spend being ineligible or rejected, and therefore having to be absorbed by this Council and partners. An unsuccessful funding bid to Nestrans to progress the next stage of the study would mean funding would need to be externally sourced elsewhere to undertake the study.	Regular monthly reporting to Nestrans will help to reduce this risk. Funding has not yet been secured for this next stage however, submitting a timely detailed funding bid to Nestrans Board for consideration to further fund this next stage of the study will reduce any associated risks.	L	**Yes**
Reputational	Failure to deliver in accordance with the grant conditions to help meet the Council's (and partners) strategic transport objectives undermines the Council's commitments to improving the transport	Obtain Committee approval to progress works to a detailed appraisal. Continue to work collaboratively to deliver this project and its wider benefits.	L	**Yes**

	network, achieving the PLACE outcomes set out in the LOIP (Local Outcome Improvement Plan), and supporting Scotland's Climate Change Plan commitment to reduce car kilometres by 20% by 2030.			
Environment / Climate	ACC's net zero vision and strategic infrastructure plan – energy transition: transport emissions are a significant contributor to climate emissions so increasing sustainable travel will be necessary to achieving this sector's required reduction. If active travel and public transport measures are not delivered, ACC would not provide conditions which could encourage more sustainable travel movements which are likely to bring environmental improvements to the city and region.	Continue working with Nestrans to deliver the project and continue to work in partnership to add value in terms of meeting our shared strategic objectives	L	**Yes**

8. OUTCOMES

	Impact of Report
Aberdeen City Council Policy Statement **Working in Partnership for Aberdeen**	Reviewing our cycle and active transport network, and work with Aberdeen Cycle Forum to deliver our shared vision of making Aberdeen a cyclist friendly city and provide covered secure cycle storage in suitable locations across Aberdeen. Improving cycle and active transport infrastructure, including by seeking to integrate safe, physically segregated cycle lanes in new road building projects and taking steps to ensure any proposal for resurfacing or other long-term investments consider options to improve cycle and active transport infrastructure.

Aberdeen City Local Outcome Improvement Plan	
Prosperous Economy Stretch Outcomes: 1. *No one will suffer due to poverty by 2026.* 2. *400 unemployed Aberdeen City residents supported into Fair Work by 2026.* 3. *500 Aberdeen City residents upskilled/ reskilled to enable them to move into, within and between economic opportunities as they arise by 2026.*	The proposals within this report support the delivery of LOIP Stretch Outcomes 1 to 3 as a good transport network and infrastructure provision means anyone regardless of their social status/economic means can choose a sustainable mode of travel for commuting. A reliable transport network supports economic growth and movement both locally and otherwise and affords the public the opportunity to choose a sustainable mode of travel to and from their workplaces. The proposals within this report aim to provide journey time reliability for buses.
Prosperous Place Stretch Outcomes 13. *Addressing climate change by reducing Aberdeen's carbon emissions by at least 61% by 2026 and adapting to the impacts of our changing climate.* 14. *Increase sustainable travel: 38% of people walking and 5% of people cycling as main mode of travel by 2026.*	The proposals within this report support the delivery of Place Stretch Outcomes 13 and 14 in the LOIP. A robust and reliable public transport network where well-integrated with active travel infrastructures will encourage public transport uptake and patronage and subsequently contribute towards reducing transport carbon emissions given the move towards alternative forms of fuel by bus operators in the region and the Council's fleet.
Regional and City Strategies *Regional Transport Strategy (2040)* *Local Development Plan,* *Local Transport Strategy including the Active Travel Action plan* *Regional Economic Strategy* *Net Zero Vision for Aberdeen*	The proposals within this report support Regional and Local Transport Strategies and related strategies, which all aim to deliver a sustainable transport system as well as enhance the connectivity of the existing transport network. To foster a cycling culture in Aberdeen by improving conditions for cycling in Aberdeen so that cycling becomes an everyday, safe mode of transport for all. To increase public transport patronage by making bus travel an attractive option to all users and competitive with the car in terms of speed and cost.

9. IMPACT ASSESSMENTS

Assessment	Outcome
Integrated Impact Assessment	Full impact assessment not required. The study is being undertaken in accordance with the Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance which appraises impacts across a range of categories (Economy, Environment, Accessibility and Social Inclusion, Safety, and Integration). Further detailed assessments will be undertaken through the development and design process, as appropriate.
Data Protection Impact Assessment	Not required
Other	None

10. BACKGROUND PAPERS

10.1 None

11. APPENDICES

11.1 Appendix 1 - A93 STAG Preliminary Options Appraisal - Executive Summary
Appendix 2 - A93 STAG Preliminary Options Appraisal - Full Report
Appendix 3 - A93 STAG Preliminary Options Appraisal - Report Appendices

12. REPORT AUTHOR CONTACT DETAILS

Name	Jane Obi
Title	Senior Engineer
Email Address	JObi@aberdeencity.gov.uk
Tel	01224 053717

This page is intentionally left blank

A93 Banchory to Aberdeen City Multi-Modal Study - STAG-Based Appraisal

Executive Summary

Aberdeen City Council

Project number: 60666961

November 2022

Delivering a better world

Executive Summary

Background

In September 2021, AECOM was commissioned by Aberdeen City Council (ACC) to develop a Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based appraisal of options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel connections) along the A93 corridor from Banchory in Aberdeenshire to South College Street in Aberdeen City.

The study has been guided by a Project Steering Group led by ACC and supported by Nestrans, Aberdeenshire Council and Sustrans.

Study Area

The study area is the west-east corridor between Corsee Road in Banchory and the Wellington Place/South College Street Junction in Aberdeen City along Station Road, North Deeside Road, Great Western Road, Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place. The study corridor is 18 miles (29km) long. The Deeside Way, a long-distance active travel route that runs to the south of the A93 corridor, is also in the vicinity of the study area.

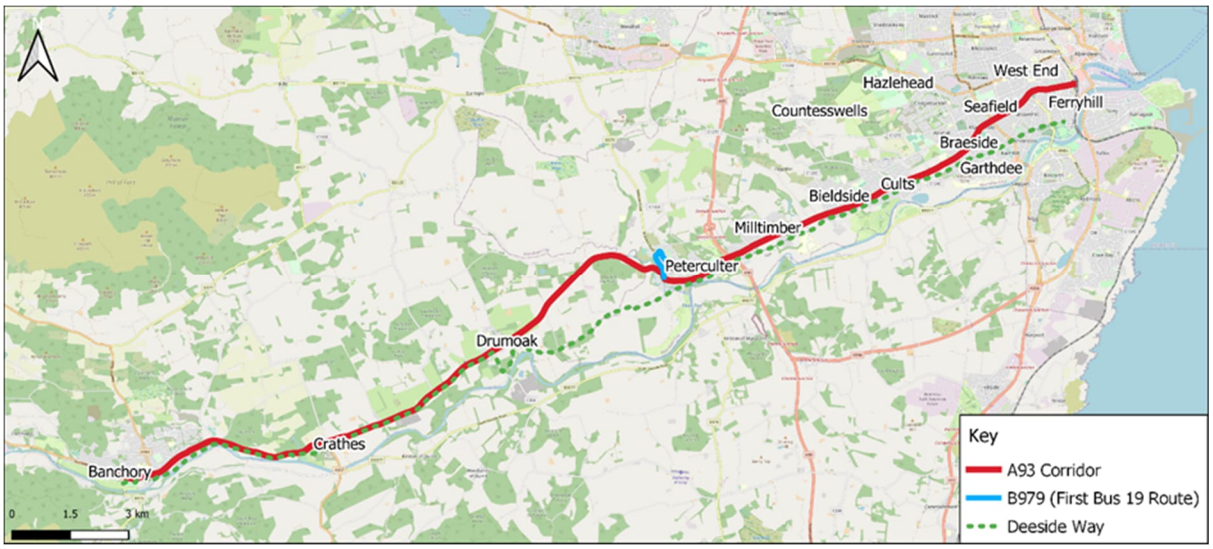


Figure 1: Study Area

Context Setting

An extensive desktop exercise was undertaken to set the context for the study. Key tasks included:

- A review of relevant national, regional and local policy documents;
- A review of previous studies to gather information on problems and opportunities previously identified and options previously developed for sections of the study corridor;
- A review of the geographic context, setting out features of key settlements located along the study corridor;
- A review of the socio-economic context, considering key indicators such as population, employment, car availability, deprivation and health;
- A review of the transport context, supported by origin destination analysis; active travel infrastructure and usage counts; bus infrastructure, usage and journey time variability; journey time analysis to/from key settlements to/from principal destinations; overview of the road network and traffic volumes; overview of road safety incidents; electric vehicle charging infrastructure; and freight routes and counts;
- A review of the planning context, providing information on relevant development allocations and planning applications along the corridor; and
- A review of the environmental context, outlining the key environmental constraints along the study corridor.

Problems and Opportunities

Within STAG, problems, issues, constraints and opportunities (PICOs) are described as follows:

- **Problem:** undesirable or harmful circumstances with the transport system;
- **Opportunity:** where a change to the transport system may lead to a positive outcome;
- **Issue:** uncertainty that the study may not be in a position to resolve, but must work within the context of; and
- **Constraint:** circumstances which may impact on the delivery of the potential interventions or option generation and development.

A localised corridor review was undertaken to determine PICOs along the study corridor and annotated satellite images were used to outline the results. The localised corridor review was supported by a review of strategic issues for the corridor. The diagram below outlines the key strategic PICOs that were identified.

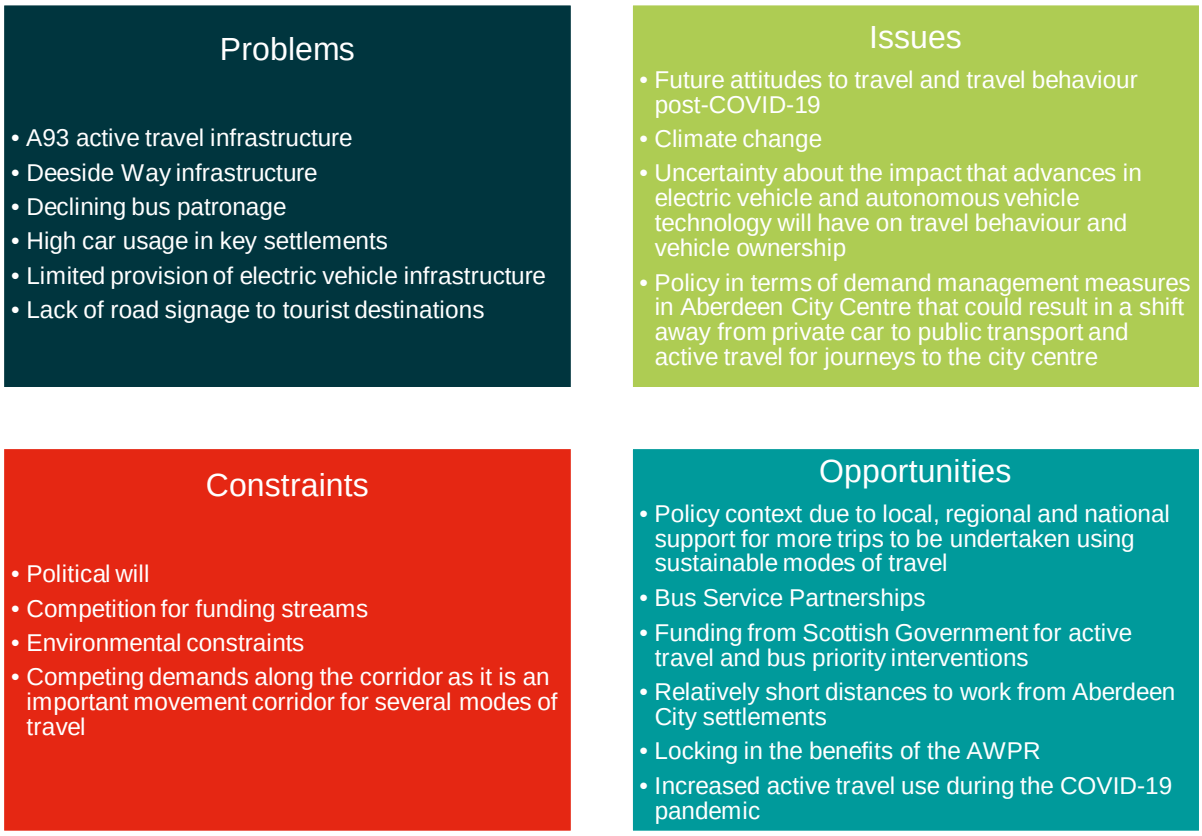


Figure 2: Strategic Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities

Public and Stakeholder Engagement

Public and stakeholder engagement was undertaken at two stages during the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study – to support the identification of problems, issues, constraints and opportunities and to provide feedback on the option packages developed for the corridor.

The first phase of engagement was undertaken in Autumn 2021 and involved one-to-one discussions with stakeholders, a study tour with representatives from ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, Nestrans and other key stakeholders, a study tour with elected members from Aberdeenshire Council, an online Placecheck exercise and school engagement including workshops with pupils at Banchory Primary and Cults Academy.

The second phase of engagement was undertaken in Summer 2022 and focused on gaining public and stakeholder feedback on the six devised option packages for the corridor to inform the appraisal of each option package in terms of public acceptability. For this phase of engagement, consultees accessed study information through the AECOM-hosted Virtual Consultation Room, which was linked through the ACC website, including a feedback form which was developed to collate responses to inform the appraisal. The online consultation materials were supplemented by three in-person drop-in events along the corridor in Mannofield, Peterculter and Banchory and two online live Q&A sessions with members of the AECOM project team.

Transport Planning Objectives

In line with STAG, development of Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs) was driven by an understanding of the evidence-based problems and opportunities identified along the study corridor. The final TPOs for the study are:

- **TPO1 –** Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types;
- **TPO2** – Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities;
- **TPO3** – Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types;
- **TPO4** – Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor; and
- **TPO5** – Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside.

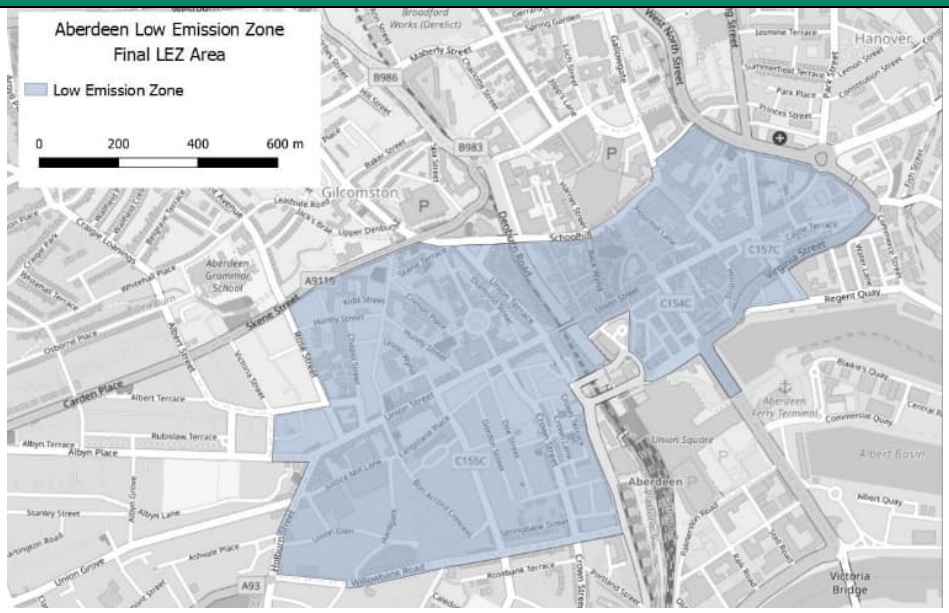
Do-Minimum

In line with STAG, all generated options must be appraised against a Do-Minimum scenario. The Do-Minimum for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study assumes the interventions presented in the table below are in place.

Table 1: Committed Transport Projects included within the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study

Scheme	Description
Crathes mini transport hub	• Aberdeenshire Council is currently exploring the potential to deliver a 'Mobility Hub' facility in Crathes[1]. • In advance of completion of the mini hub project, Aberdeenshire Council is progressing other work associated with the uncontrolled pedestrian crossing/refuge connecting the north side of the A93 to the south side, including street lighting.
South College Street Junction Improvements Project	• This project supports the City Centre Masterplan's aims to improve the public realm in the city centre by providing additional road capacity to accommodate the rerouting of vehicular traffic arising from the implementation of public realm enhancements along Guild Street and Union Street. • A preferred option was adopted by ACC in 2017. As the design has progressed, further work, including traffic modelling, has been carried out to ensure the project will perform effectively. In May 2020, ACC resolved to progress a Compulsory Purchase Order to acquire the land necessary to build the project. ACC took ownership of the land and rights in land required for the project in April 2021. • The project consists of the following main elements[2]: o An additional traffic lane along South College Street between Bank Street and Wellington Place; o An additional lane on Palmerston Place; o A new traffic signal-controlled junction at the intersection of Palmerston Place/A956 North Esplanade West; o The alteration of the existing traffic signal-controlled junctions at the South College Street/Wellington Place junction and the South College Street/Millburn Street/Palmerston Place junction adding additional approach lanes and improving operational coordination; o New and altered walking and cycling infrastructure along South College Street and Palmerston Place; and o Reconfigured parking and loading areas on South College Street between Millburn Street and Riverside Drive. • Indicative programming anticipates full opening of the project in Spring 2023.
Low Emission Zone (LEZ)	• ACC introduced an LEZ in May 2022, where only certain vehicles can enter based on their emissions standards. It has been introduced with a two year 'grace' period meaning that between 2022 and May 2024, drivers will not be fined for entering the LEZ with a non-compliant vehicle. The LEZ will then come into full effect in June 2024. • The LEZ includes the eastern extent of the study corridor via Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place[3] (see below).

[1] https://como.org.uk/shared-mobility/mobility-hubs/what/
[2] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/south-college-street-junction-improvements-project-phase-1
[3] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/low-emission-zone

Scheme	Description
	
City Centre Masterplan	• As part of the City Centre Masterplan, general traffic will be restricted on Market Street, Guild Street and Bridge Street. This is scheduled to be delivered in early 2023 and may have impacts on the eastern section of the study corridor along Willowbank Road.

Option Generation

A long list of options was developed based on a number of sources including consultation with ACC, Aberdeenshire Council and Nestrans officers, stakeholders, Community Council groups and members of the public; a review of previous studies to identify historical proposals that remain viable options; a review of statutory planning and policy documents; and outputs from the evidence-led process followed by the team undertaking the appraisal.

This resulted in the development of 59 active travel options, 26 public transport options and 43 'other' options.

Option Sifting

Based on the high level performance of options against the TPOs, Deliverability Criteria, Position in the Sustainable Investment Hierarchy, Identified Problems and Opportunities in the study area and Aberdeenshire Council policy, it was recommended that the options presented in the table below be sifted from further consideration.

Table 2: Options to be Sifted from Further Consideration

Ref	Title
AT5	Review priority at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction for people walking, cycling and wheeling
AT10	Implement an additional access point to the Deeside Way from the west of Duthie Park
AT22	Implement crossing facilities on South Anderson Drive at Ruthrieston Road
AT28	Implement an active travel bridge over the B979
AT30	Implement a separate bridge parallel to Rob Roy Bridge for active travel use only
AT42	Implement with-flow segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City
AT46	Implement a continuous cycle lane between Peterculter and Drumoak
AT50	Implement a continuous path along the banks of the River Dee from Duthie Park to Peterculter
AT51	Re-instate Shakkin' Briggie in Cults for active travel use
AT52	Implement aspirational core path AP10 between Binghill Road and Bieldside
AT53	Implement aspirational core path AP4 between Contlaw Road and Bucklerburn Road
AT54	Implement a direct cycle route from Peterculter to Westhill and Kingswells via Blacktop Hill
PT3	Implement bus lanes in both directions along the A93 corridor
PT6	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Peterculter
PT7	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Banchory
PT12	Introduce a bus service between Cults and the supermarkets in Garthdee

Ref	Title
PT13	Introduce a bus service between the A93 corridor and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary
PT14	Introduce a bus service on the South Deeside Road
PT15	Introduce a bus service between Peterculter and Westhill/Kingswells
PT16	Introduce a bus service between Crathes and Stonehaven
PT18	Implement orbital bus services using the AWPR to enhance connections north and south
PT19	Reinstate the railway line along the A93 corridor
PT20	Implement tram services along the A93 corridor
PT22	Trial alternative routing of the First 19 service via Union Terrace and Schoolhill
PT23	Trial express running of the Stagecoach 201 service within the Aberdeen City boundary
O9	Develop an education campaign for the A93 corridor to promote understanding and respect between different users
O11	Conduct a review of road surface maintenance along the corridor, including on-road cycle lining
O13	Reopen Park Bridge to vehicles
O15	Prioritise the A93 corridor for enforcement of pavement parking in line with the Transport Scotland Act 2019
O29	Reduce the speed limit on Anderson Drive
O30	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak
O36	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 in Crathes to 30mph and extend this speed limit 50m to the east
O37	Extend 20mph speed limit throughout Banchory

Option Packaging

Following a process of option development, options were grouped into six packages for the purposes of appraisal and consultation as follows:

- **Active Travel – Strategic Routes:** made up of 12 active travel options, focused on providing dedicated priority for active travel users on the A93 corridor. It includes options for linear active travel provision such as segregated routes, shared use paths and on-road cycle lanes and options for active travel provision at junctions including through protected junctions, cycle early release signals and improved pedestrian phasing.

- **Active Travel – Other Measures:** made up of 35 active travel options, focused on providing improved connections to the Deeside Way (through enhanced route connections, wayfinding and access controls), Park & Pedal facilities on the corridor, enhanced availability of cycle parking and additional crossing facilities on the route.;

- **Public Transport – Priority:** made up of four public transport options and one other option, focused on providing dedicated priority for buses on the A93 corridor, including the potential for an eastbound or westbound bus lane and traffic signal priority through junctions.

- **Public Transport – Other Measures:** made up of nine public transport options, focused on the potential for a Park & Ride facility within the community of Banchory and the potential for Demand Responsive Services to/from communities on the corridor. A series of other supporting measures are being considered to improve public transport on the A93 corridor, including improvements to bus stop infrastructure, ticketing options to enable multi-modal journeys, improvements to boarding and alighting times, enhanced opportunity to take bikes on buses, improved frequency of services and alternative routeing of services.

- **Neighbourhoods and Placemaking:** made up of 11 options, focused on providing a series of measures to create a sense of place and enhance the environment for the local communities on the A93 corridor. This package also includes consideration of the 20-minute neighbourhood concept, which allows people to be able to meet most of their essential needs within a 20 minute walk or cycle of their home. The aim is to reduce the volume and speed of traffic and improve accessibility for local people to walk, cycle, wheel and spend time outdoors in their community.

- **Other Measures:** made up of 23 other options, containing a series of other supporting measures to improve travel facilities on the A93 corridor, including junction reviews, a review of speed limits and speed limit signage as appropriate, reviews of parking in the neighbourhood centres and the potential implementation of a link road between North Deeside Road and Inchgarth Road.

Option Appraisal

In line with STAG, a high-level appraisal of the option packages against the TPOs, STAG Criteria (Environment; Climate Change; Health, Safety and Wellbeing; Economy; and Equality and Accessibility) and Implementability Criteria (Feasibility; Affordability and Public Acceptability) was undertaken.

A seven-point scale assessment was undertaken for each package against the TPOs and STAG Criteria. This considers the relative size and scale of the likely impacts, in qualitative terms.

Table 3: STAG Seven-Point Scale

Impact	Description
Major positive impact (+3)	These are positive impacts which, depending on the severity of impact, should be a principal consideration when assessing an option.
Moderate positive impact (+2)	The option is anticipated to have a moderate positive impact which, when taken in isolation may not determine the appraisal of an option but would form a key consideration when considered alongside other factors.
Minor positive impact (+1)	The option is anticipated to have a minor positive impact. Minor positive impacts are those which are worth noting but are not likely to contribute materially to determining whether an option is taken forward.
Neutral impact (0)	The option is anticipated to have a neutral impact.
Minor negative impact (-1)	The option is anticipated to have a small negative impact. Small impacts are those which are worth noting but are not likely to contribute materially to determining whether an option is taken forward.
Moderate negative impact (-2)	The option is anticipated to have a moderate negative impact which, when taken in isolation may not determine the appraisal of an option but would form a key consideration when considered alongside other factors.
Major negative impact (-3)	These are negative impacts which, depending on the severity of impact, should be a principal consideration when assessing an option.

The Implementability Criteria was assessed based on the extent of risk (low, medium and high). Affordability takes account of the anticipated cost of the option; whilst high-level cost estimates have been provided as part of the option appraisal, further work will be required to develop costs during further stages of option development.

Table 4: Implementability Criteria

STAG Criteria	Description
Feasibility	The feasibility of construction or implementation and operation of an option and the status of its technology (e.g. proven, prototype, in development, etc.) as well as any cost, timescale or deliverability risks associated with the construction or operation of the option, including consideration of the need for any departure from design standards that may be required.
Affordability	The scale of the financing burden on the promoting authority and other possible funding organisations and the risks associated with these. The level of risk associated with an option's ongoing operating or maintenance costs and its likely operating revenues (if applicable).
Public Acceptability	An assessment of the likely public response to an option, including consideration of the outcomes of consultation thus far.

Rejected Options

Based on the findings of the appraisal, it is recommended that the options presented in the table below are removed from further consideration at this stage.

Table 5: Options Rejected from Further Consideration

Package	Option Title	Rationale
Active Travel – Strategic Routes	AT2: Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	Recommended to combine with Option O1 in the Other Measures Package
	AT3: Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package
	AT4: Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package

Package	Option Title	Rationale
	AT43: Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package
	AT45: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	Significant deliverability concerns associated with the need for land purchase to deliver this option
	AT48: Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	Limited impact against the TPOs and STAG Criteria
Active Travel – Other Measures	AT23: Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	Recommended to combine with Option AT25 in the Active Travel – Other Measures package
	AT24: Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	Option is not considered to provide significant benefits as there is an existing formal crossing point 90m to the west of this crossing and there are deliverability concerns associated with the Millden Road junction 15m to the east
	AT26: Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	Significant deliverability risks are anticipated due to the carriageway width in this location
	AT37: Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	Significant deliverability risks are anticipated due to the requirement for land acquisition and Option AT38 would be anticipated to provide the same benefits whilst making use of existing infrastructure
Public Transport – Priority	PT26: Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package
Public Transport – Other Measures	PT24: Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	Option has limited impacts against the majority of TPOs and STAG Criteria and would have negative impacts against the Equality and Accessibility Criterion. Furthermore, option has significant deliverability risks as the service operator has indicated that the majority of passengers board within the Hill of Banchory loop and therefore this trial is unlikely to be supported by Stagecoach

Selected Options

Based on the findings of the appraisal, it is recommended that the options presented in the table below are selected for further consideration.

Table 6: Options Selected for Further Consideration

Package	Ref	Title
Active Travel – Strategic Routes Package	**AT1**	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor
	AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling
	AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City
	AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory
	AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle
	AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory
Active Travel – Other Measures Package	**AT7**	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
	AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
	AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street

Package	Ref	Title
	AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way
	AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way
	AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae
	AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle
	AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way
	AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak
	AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults
	AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979
	AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter
	AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak
	AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle
	AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods
	AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy
	AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street
	AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops
	AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location
	AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
	AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre
	AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)
	AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river
	AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes
	AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory
	AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor
Public Transport – Priority Package	PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
	PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
	PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor
	O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor
Public Transport – Other Measures Package	PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure
	PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor
	PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor
	PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses
	PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys
	PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory

Package	Ref	Title
	PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)
	PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Package	O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults
	O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter
	O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions
	O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions
	O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre
	O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield
	O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults
	O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter
	O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory
	O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School
	O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street
Other Measures Package	O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation
	O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction
	O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction
	O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction
	O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction
	O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction
	O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory
	O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the corridor
	O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR
	O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road
	O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak
	O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults
	O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter
	O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory
	O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
	O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road
	O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
	O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
	O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
	O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
	O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
	O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93
	O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace

Small-Scale, Low Risk Options

As study options were developed and packages assembled, it became clear that there are several options which, if brought forward for early implementation, could offer ACC small-scale, low risk opportunities on the corridor that complement the overall aims and objectives of the study. These options are shown in the table below.

Table 7: Small-Scale, Low Risk Opportunities on the Corridor

Active Travel – Other Measures Package	
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking facilities within Cults, particularly near bus stops
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory
Public Transport – Other Measures	
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)
Other Measures	
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93

Next Steps

Going forward, it is noted that the small-scale, low risk options identified provide early opportunities for ACC to progress these measures to delivery. While further work may be needed to gauge the scope of these, these measures can be progressed in isolation of any more detailed option development beyond this appraisal. However, in due course, these measures would themselves complement any packages or options ultimately delivered following more detailed work.

In this regard, in order to fully determine those packages (and options within packages) which have the potential for delivery along the corridor, detailed STAG-based appraisal is required, including more detailed design work, to confirm the package(s) that would move forward into an Outline Business Case (OBC) for delivery.

The work undertaken to date provides the foundation for ACC to take the outcomes of this study forward to further level of study. This will ensure a continued consistency in terms of route corridor appraisal in the city, with the Ellon P&R-Garthdee study now moving to OBC stage, with the other corridor studies currently at various stages of appraisal.

aecom.com

This page is intentionally left blank

A93 Banchory to Aberdeen City Multi-Modal Study - STAG-Based Appraisal

Final Report

Aberdeen City Council

Project number: 60666961

November 2022

Delivering a better world

Quality information

Prepared by	Checked by	Verified by	Approved by
Charlie Fuller	Jo Duck	Emma Gilmour	Andrew Robb
Graduate Consultant	Senior Consultant	Regional Director	Principal Consultant

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
0	30-09-2022	Draft for Client Comment	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
1	10-11-2022	Final Report following Client Comments	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
2	30-11-2022	Final Report following further Client Comments	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager

Prepared for:

Aberdeen City Council
Marischal College
Broad Street
Aberdeen
AB10 1AB

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited
120 Bothwell Street
Aurora Building
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

T: +44 (0)141 202 0500
aecom.com

© 2022 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for sole use of our client (the “Client”) in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 6
2. Context Setting 8
3. Public and Stakeholder Engagement 22
4. Problems and Opportunities 35
5. Transport Planning Objectives 55
6. Option Generation, Sifting and Development 59
7. Option Appraisal Approach 75
8. Option Appraisal 77
9. Summary and Next Steps 120

Figures

Figure 1.1: Study Area 6
Figure 2.1: Aberdeen's LEZ Area 10
Figure 2.2: Existing Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeenshire 13
Figure 2.3: Existing Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeen City 13
Figure 2.4: Existing Cycling Infrastructure within Aberdeen City 14
Figure 2.5: Existing Bus Priority 15
Figure 2.6: Banchory to Aberdeen City Study Corridor Road Network 17
Figure 2.7: Average Daily Two-Way Freight Flows (Source: ACC and Aberdeenshire Council) 19
Figure 2.8: A93 AADF Link Counts – Freight Vehicles (HGVs and LGVs) 19
Figure 3.1: Part 1 Engagement Activities 22
Figure 3.2: School Engagement Workshop Exercise 30
Figure 3.3: A93 Virtual Consultation Room 31
Figure 3.4: Public Drop-In Event at Culter Village Hall 32
Figure 4.1: Banchory (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 36
Figure 4.2: Banchory (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 37
Figure 4.3: Crathes PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 38
Figure 4.4: Drumoak PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 39
Figure 4.5: Drumoak to Peterculter PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 40
Figure 4.6: Peterculter (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 41
Figure 4.7: Peterculter (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 42
Figure 4.8: AWPR Deeside Junction PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 43
Figure 4.9: Milltimber PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 44
Figure 4.10: Cults (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 45
Figure 4.11: Cults (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 46
Figure 4.12: A92 Anderson Drive to Pitfodels PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 47
Figure 4.13: A92 Anderson Drive / A93 Great Western Road Junction PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 48
Figure 4.14: Holburn Street / Great Western Road / Willowbank Road PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 49
Figure 4.15: Willowbank Road / Springbank Terrace / Wellington Place PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth) 50
Figure 4.16: Storm Frank Impacts on the A93 in 2016 54

Tables

Table 2.1: Key Findings from Socio-Economic Review 12
Table 2.2: Average Daily Active Travel Counts (2018-2021) 14
Table 2.3: Index of Patronage on A93 Corridor (19/20-21/22) 15
Table 2.4: Delay and Dwell Times by Direction and Time Period 16
Table 2.5: ATC Monthly Summary – Average Daily Traffic Flows (Source: ACC) 18
Table 2.6: Details of Development Allocations in Aberdeen City 20
Table 2.7: Details of Planning Applications in Aberdeen City 20
Table 3.1: Key Outcomes from Part 1 Stakeholder Engagement 23
Table 3.2: Split of Responses to the Online Placecheck 27

Table 3.3: Description of Themes emerging from Placecheck Exercise 28
Table 3.4: Key Findings from the School Engagement Workshops 30
Table 3.5: Public Drop-In Events 32
Table 3.6: Type of Respondent by Response Mechanism 34
Table 5.1: A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study – TPOs 55
Table 5.2: A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study – SMART Objectives 56
Table 6.1: Committed Transport Projects included within the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study 59
Table 6.2: Active Travel Options 62
Table 6.3: Public Transport Options 64
Table 6.4: Other Options 65
Table 6.5: Options to be Sifted from Further Consideration 67
Table 6.6: Option Dependencies 70
Table 6.7: Grouping of Remaining Options 70
Table 6.8: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Options 71
Table 6.9: Active Travel – Other Measures Options 71
Table 6.10: Public Transport – Priority Options 72
Table 6.11: Public Transport – Other Measures Options 72
Table 6.12: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Options 73
Table 6.13: Other Measures Options 73
Table 7.1: STAG Seven-Point Scale 75
Table 7.2: TPOs 75
Table 7.3: STAG Criteria 75
Table 7.4: Implementability Criteria 76
Table 8.1: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Overview 77
Table 8.2: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Context 78
Table 8.3: Active Travel – Strategic Routes TPO Appraisal 79
Table 8.4: Active Travel – Strategic Routes STAG Criteria Appraisal 79
Table 8.5: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Established Policy Objectives 82
Table 8.6: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Deliverability Criteria Appraisal 82
Table 8.7: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Appraisal Summary and Recommendations 83
Table 8.8: Active Travel – Other Measures Overview 85
Table 8.9: Active Travel – Other Measures Context 86
Table 8.10: Active Travel – Other Measures TPO Appraisal 87
Table 8.11: Active Travel – Other Measures STAG Criteria Appraisal 88
Table 8.12: Active Travel – Other Measures Established Policy Objectives 90
Table 8.13: Active Travel – Other Measures Deliverability Criteria Appraisal 90
Table 8.14: Active Travel – Other Measures Appraisal Summary and Recommendations 91
Table 8.15: Public Transport – Priority Overview 94
Table 8.16: Public Transport – Priority Context 94
Table 8.17: Public Transport – Priority TPO Appraisal 95
Table 8.18: Public Transport – Priority STAG Criteria Appraisal 96
Table 8.19: Public Transport – Priority Established Policy Objectives 97
Table 8.20: Public Transport – Priority Deliverability Criteria Appraisal 98
Table 8.21: Public Transport – Priority Appraisal Summary and Recommendations 99
Table 8.22: Public Transport – Other Measures Overview 100
Table 8.23: Public Transport – Other Measures Context 100
Table 8.24: Public Transport – Other Measures TPO Appraisal 101
Table 8.25: Public Transport – Other Measures STAG Criteria Appraisal 102
Table 8.26: Public Transport – Other Measures Established Policy Objectives 104
Table 8.27: Public Transport – Other Measures Deliverability Criteria Appraisal 104
Table 8.28: Public Transport – Other Measures Appraisal Summary and Recommendations 105
Table 8.29: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Overview 106
Table 8.30: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Context 107
Table 8.31: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking TPO Appraisal 107
Table 8.32: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking STAG Criteria Appraisal 108
Table 8.33: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Established Policy Objectives 110
Table 8.34: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Deliverability Criteria Appraisal 111
Table 8.35: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Appraisal Summary and Recommendations 112
Table 8.36: Other Measures Overview 112
Table 8.37: Other Measures Context 113

Table 8.38: Other Measures TPO Appraisal 114
Table 8.39: Other Measures STAG Criteria Appraisal 114
Table 8.40: Other Measures Established Policy Objectives..... 116
Table 8.41: Other Measures Deliverability Criteria Appraisal 117
Table 8.42: Other Measures Appraisal Summary and Recommendations..... 118
Table 8.43: Small-Scale, Low Risk Opportunities on the Corridor..... 118
Table 9.1: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Appraisal Summary..... 120
Table 9.2: Active Travel – Other Measures Appraisal Summary 121
Table 9.3: Public Transport – Priority Appraisal Summary..... 122
Table 9.4: Public Transport – Other Measures Appraisal Summary 122
Table 9.5: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Appraisal Summary..... 123
Table 9.6: Other Measures Appraisal Summary..... 124
Table 9.7: Appraisal Summary..... 125
Table 9.8: Options Selected for Further Consideration across Option Packages..... 125
Table 9.9: Rationale for Options Sifted from Further Consideration 127
Table 9.10: Options Recommended to be Combined..... 127

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

AECOM has been commissioned by Aberdeen City Council (ACC) to develop a Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based appraisal of options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel connections) along the A93 corridor from Banchory in Aberdeenshire to South College Street in Aberdeen City.

The study is being guided by a Project Steering Group led by ACC and supported by Aberdeenshire Council, Nestrans and Sustrans. It was agreed with this group that the study would focus on the following stages of STAG (as detailed in the revised STAG Manager's Guide published in January 2022[1]):

- Case for Change;
- Option Generation and Development; and
- Preliminary Options Appraisal.

1.2 Study Area

The study area is the west-east corridor between Corsee Road in Banchory and the Wellington Place/South College Street Junction in Aberdeen City along Station Road, North Deeside Road, Great Western Road, Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place. The study corridor is 18 miles (29km) long. The Deeside Way, a long-distance active travel route that runs to the south of the A93 corridor, is also in the vicinity of the study area.

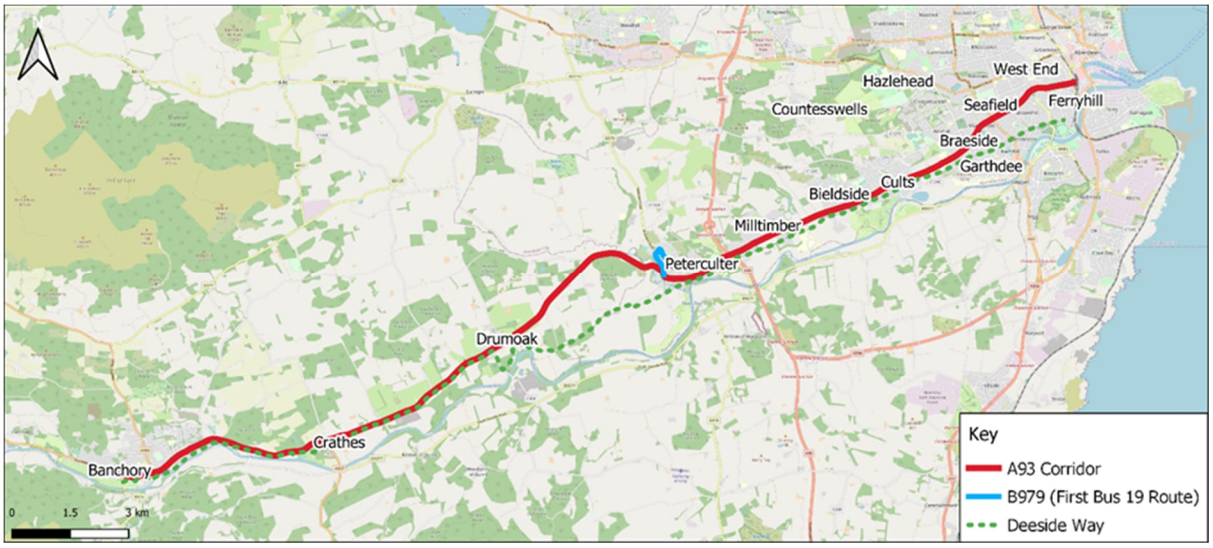


Figure 1.1: Study Area

1.3 Structure of Report

Following this introduction, the remainder of the report is structured as follows:

- Chapter 2 – Context Setting;
- Chapter 3 – Public and Stakeholder Engagement;
- Chapter 4 – Problems and Opportunities;
- Chapter 5 – Transport Planning Objectives;
- Chapter 6 – Option Generation, Sifting and Development;
- Chapter 7 – Option Appraisal Approach;
- Chapter 8 – Option Appraisal; and
- Chapter 9 – Summary and Next Steps.

[1] https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/scottish-transport-appraisal-guidance-managers-guide/

A separate appendices document has been provided to complement this report. It includes:

- Appendix A – Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities Technical Note;
- Appendix B – Transport Planning Objectives Technical Note;
- Appendix C – Option Generation, Sifting and Development Technical Note;
- Appendix D – Individual Option Appraisal; and
- Appendix E – Part 2 Consultation Outcomes.

2. Context Setting

2.1 Introduction

This chapter sets out the background context of the study, including the policy, geographic, socio-economic, transport, development, and environmental context for the work. It should be noted that full detail is provided in the *Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities Technical Note* included as **Appendix A**.

2.2 Policy Context

This section provides an overview of national, regional and local strategies of relevance to this study.

2.2.1 National

At a national level, Scotland's second **National Transport Strategy (NTS2) (2020)**[2] provides the national transport policy framework, setting out a clear vision of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. It sets out four key priorities to support this vision: reducing inequalities; taking climate action; helping to deliver inclusive economic growth; and improving health and wellbeing. In addition to these priorities, the NTS2 supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. It also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Investment Hierarchy, which prioritises investment aimed at reducing the need to travel unsustainably and maintaining and safely operating existing assets ahead of new infrastructure investment.

Delivery of the NTS2 will be supported by accompanying NTS Delivery Plans, the **Climate Change Action Plan**[3] and the second **Strategic Transport Projects Review (STPR2)**[4]. In the NTS Delivery Plan and The Climate Change Plan 2018-2032 Update, the Scottish Government sets out a commitment to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030. In January 2022, the Scottish Government published its route map[5] outlining steps needed to achieve this reduction. It sets out a range of sustainable travel behaviours grouped into the four categories of travel less, stay local, switch mode and combine a journey. STPR2 involves a whole-Scotland, evidence-based review of the performance of the strategic transport network across all transport modes and made draft recommendations in January 2022 for potential transport investments for Scottish Ministers to consider as national investment priorities in an updated 20-year (2022-2042) Infrastructure Investment Plan for Scotland. It is anticipated to conclude in the coming months. The work undertaken to develop Nestrans' Regional Transport Strategy 2040 (RTS2040) has fed into the development of STPR2, thus ensuring key issues for the North East are represented at a national level. The Scottish Government's **Programme for Scotland 2020-2021**[6] also outlines the commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing £500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling. It also outlines a reaffirmed commitment to a £500m Bus Partnership Fund (BPF) to support authorities' ambitions around tackling congestion so that bus journeys are quicker and more reliable, and more people make the choice to take the bus. The BPF was officially launched in November 2020, with funding awarded to eight partnerships in June 2021, including £12m for the North East Bus Alliance. The **Programme for Scotland 2021-2022**[7] continues to support this focus under its action to 'Support a net zero nation'.

In addition to the above, the UK Government announced in March 2021 that the phase out date for the sale of new petrol and diesel cars and vans will be brought forward to 2030 and from 2035, all new cars and vans must be fully zero emission at the tailpipe[8]. In November 2021, the UK Government subsequently announced that all heavy goods vehicles in the UK will be zero-emission by 2040[9].

A wider range of national policy and guidance, covering active travel and bus, provides direction on national aspirations for increasing the mode share of healthier, cleaner travel choices. This includes the **Cycling Action Plan for Scotland**[10] and the national Walking Strategy: **Let's Get Scotland Walking**[11], which aim to increase the levels of walking and cycling as part of everyday journeys and promote the development of well-designed places

[2] https://www.transport.gov.scot/media/47052/national-transport-strategy.pdf
[3] https://sp-bpr-en-prod-cdnep.azureedge.net/published/2021/1/12/afbd2373-a14f-4a78-af9c-4fc5c775b23d/SB%2021-01.pdf
[4] https://www.transport.gov.scot/our-approach/strategy/strategic-transport-projects-review-2/
[5] https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/a-route-map-to-achieve-a-20-per-cent-reduction-in-car-kilometres-by-2030/
[6] https://www.gov.scot/publications/protecting-scotland-renewing-scotland-governments-programme-scotland-2020-2021/
[7] https://www.gov.scot/publications/fairer-greener-scotland-programme-government-2021-22/documents/
[8] https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/consulting-on-ending-the-sale-of-new-petrol-diesel-and-hybrid-cars-and-vans
[9] https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-confirms-pledge-for-zero-emission-hgvs-by-2040-and-unveils-new-chargepoint-design
[10] https://www.transport.gov.scot/media/10311/transport-scotland-policy-cycling-action-plan-for-scotland-january-2017.pdf
[11] https://www.gov.scot/binaries/content/documents/govscot/publications/strategy-plan/2014/06/lets-scotland-walking-national-walking-strategy/documents/00452622-pdf/00452622-pdf/govscot%3Adocument/00452622.pdf

and infrastructure to encourage walking and cycling. The passing of the **Transport (Scotland) Act (2019)**[12] also signals the intent at a national level to promote sustainable transport. The Act enables local authorities to introduce Workplace Parking Levies and supports authorities with options to influence and improve bus services in their area.

2.2.2 Regional

At a regional level, the Nestrans **Regional Transport Strategy (RTS) 2040**[13] sets the long-term vision and direction for transport in the North East for the next 20 years. The key transport priorities within the RTS are linked to the priorities in the NTS2 and include improving journey efficiencies to enhance connectivity; reducing carbon emissions to support net zero targets; and creating a step change in public transport and active travel allowing for a 50:50 mode spilt. The RTS identifies a range of associated polices and actions including increasing the number of people travelling actively for health and the environment; improving the region's bus network; reducing emissions from transport; and planning and designing places for people, all of which are relevant in the context of this corridor study.

The **Regional Economic Strategy (2018-2023)**[14] includes objectives associated with the promotion of modal shift and helping to maximise the benefits of improved transport infrastructure. Both the **Aberdeenshire Proposed Local Development Plan (2020)**[15] and the **Aberdeen City Proposed Local Development Plan (2020)**[16] identify opportunities for significant development within the study area. Both plans combined have allocated land for approximately 2,000 homes in addition to land allocations for business and retail along the corridor. The **Nestrans Active Travel Action Plan (2014-2035)**[17] identifies the Deeside Corridor: Aberdeen to Banchory and Cairngorms National Park, as one of several strategic active travel corridors in the region.

Recently, there has also been renewed impetus given to the improvement of bus services in the region following the establishment of the **North East Scotland Bus Alliance**[18] (building on work of the former Local Authority Bus Operators Forum). The Bus Alliance was formed in 2018 as a voluntary partnership of Nestrans, ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, First Bus Aberdeen, Stagecoach, and Bains Coaches. The overarching objectives of the Alliance are to:

- Arrest the decline in bus patronage in the North East of Scotland by 2022; and
- Achieve year on year growth in bus patronage to 2025.

Sub-objectives exist around increasing modal share of bus patronage, improving operational performance and customer satisfaction, reducing bus emissions, and improving service accessibility. In April 2020, the Bus Alliance published a new **Bus Action Plan**[19] setting out the priority actions of the partners over the next five years.

2.2.3 Local

Locally, both the **Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (LTS) (2012)**[20] and **Aberdeen City LTS (2016-2021)**[21] aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of public transport and active travel, and make travel more effective. ACC is currently going through the process of updating its LTS. The 'Main Issues Consultation' took place in October and November 2021 and the analysis of problems and opportunities has now been undertaken which will inform the strategy. A draft LTS is anticipated to be published in 2023, and, following consultation on this, a final version will be developed. The **Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (SUMP) (2019)**[22] identifies the need to improve connectivity both within and to the city of Aberdeen, as well as improving the public transport experience, particularly in terms of improving journey times and reliability for passengers. These objectives are aimed at locking in the benefits of the Aberdeen Western Peripheral Route (AWPR) and preventing the erosion of these benefits, as would be anticipated should traffic be allowed to continue to grow to fill the additional road capacity that has been created. The **Aberdeen City Centre Masterplan (CCMP) (2015)**[23] aims to create a vibrant city centre, identifying 49 development and infrastructure projects to support this. A new **Roads Hierarchy for the North East**[24] was agreed in 2019 following a study to develop options to provide a system that reflects the new role of the city centre (as a destination) and makes the most effective use of the AWPR for distributing traffic around the city to the most appropriate radial route to reduce the extent of cross-city traffic

[12] https://www.legislation.gov.uk/asp/2019/17/enacted
[13] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Nestrans-RTS-Final-Submitted.pdf
[14] https://investaberdeen.co.uk/images/uploads/RES%20Action%20Plan%202018-2023%20FINAL.pdf
[15] https://www.arcgis.com/apps/MapJournal/index.html?appid=0b6df3fd06024c798c89138dce7a6a7e
[16] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2020-05/Proposed%20Aberdeen%20Local%20Development%20Plan%202020.pdf
[17] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AcTrAP_FINAL.pdf
[18] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/5b_App-A-Region-Wide-QP-Agreement.pdf
[19] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/Bus-Action-Plan-Published_April-2020.pdf
[20] https://www.aberdeenshire.gov.uk/media/2374/2012finallts.pdf
[21] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Local%20Transport%20Strategy%20%282016-2021%29.pdf
[22] https://consultation.aberdeencity.gov.uk/planning/sump/supporting_documents/Draft%20Sustainable%20Urban%20Mobility%20Plan.pdf
[23] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2018-06/Aberdeen%20City%20Centre%20Masterplan%20and%20Delivery%20Programme.pdf
[24] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/North-East-Scotland-Roads-Hierarchy-Study-2019.pdf

movements. In April 2020, ACC set out its net zero vision for Aberdeen in **A Climate-Positive City at the Heart of the Global Energy Transition**[25] and in March 2021, ACC published its **Climate Change Plan 2021-2025**[26] to outline its ambitions and support progress with public sector climate duties. Additionally, ACC introduced a **Low Emission Zone**[27] (LEZ) in May 2022, where only certain vehicles can enter based on their emissions standard. It has been introduced with a two year 'grace' period meaning that between 2022 and May 2024, drivers will not be fined for entering the LEZ with a non-compliant vehicle. The LEZ area is shown in the diagram below and includes the eastern extent of the study corridor via Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place[28]. An updated **Active Travel Action Plan** for 2021-2026[29] was approved at ACC's City Growth and Resources Committee in February 2021.

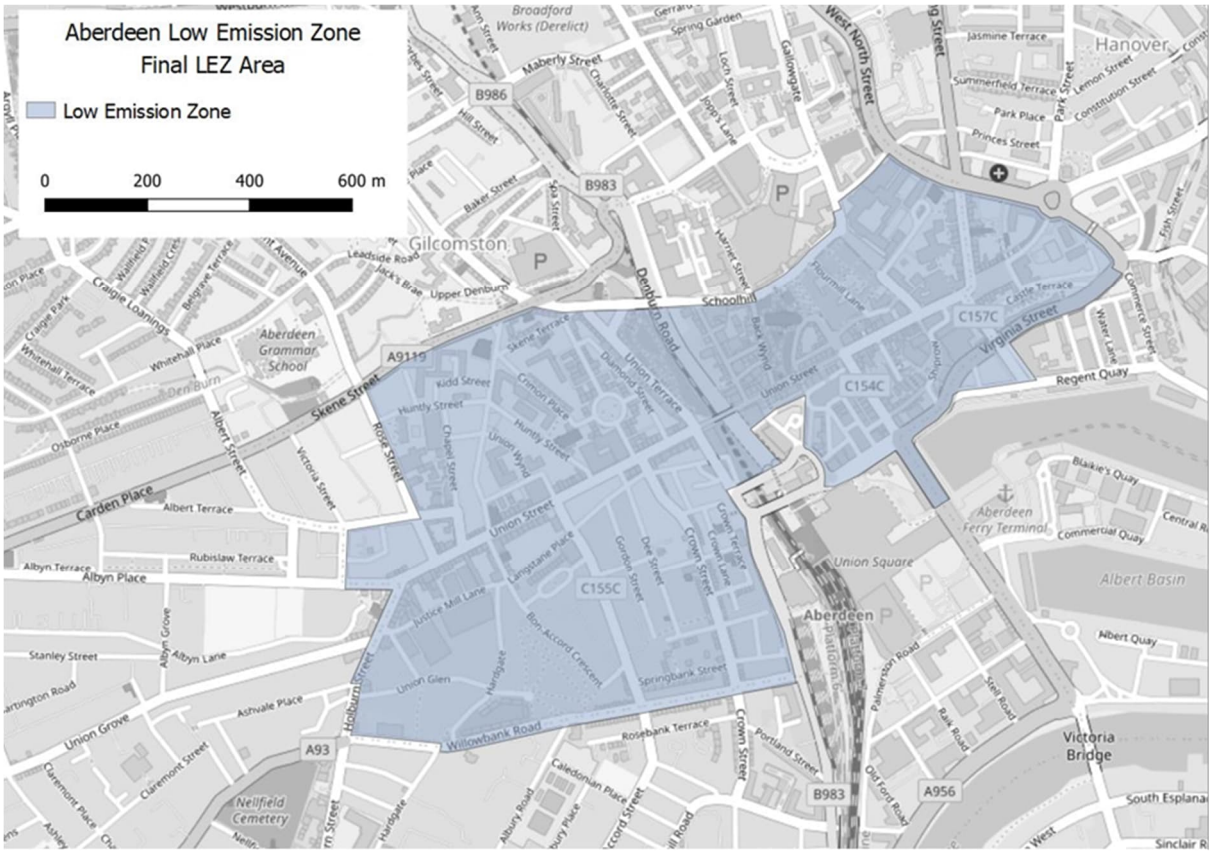


Figure 2.1: Aberdeen's LEZ Area

The policy review presented above enables a number of themes to be identified, including support for more trips to be undertaken using sustainable modes of travel and the requirement to meet net zero commitments being outlined at national, regional, and local policy levels. As such, the key focus of this study on developing options for improving public transport and active travel connections along the A93 corridor strongly aligns with the national, regional, and local policy context.

2.3 Geographic Context

The study area encompasses the A93 corridor between Banchory in Aberdeenshire and South College Street in Aberdeen City. An overview of the key settlements located along the corridor are summarised as follows:

- **Banchory** is situated in Aberdeenshire, approximately 18 miles west of the city centre. The population was estimated to be 7,204[30] in 2020. In addition to the A93, other road links include the A980 to Torphins, the B977 and B9125 to Garlogie and the B974 south to Fettercairn. The majority of residential areas and services are located to the north of the A93. There are two primary schools (Banchory Primary and Hill of Banchory Primary) and one secondary school (Banchory Academy) located in the town. Banchory has a busy town centre with shops, restaurants, and hotels. There are a number of off-street car parks within the town centre

[25] https://committees.aberdeencity.gov.uk/documents/s109162/Appendix%201%20-%20Aberdeen%20Energy%20Transition%20Vision.pdf
[26] https://data.climateemergency.uk/media/data/plans/aberdeen-city-council-23971ac.pdf
[27] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2021-06/Proposal%20to%20make%20a%20LEZ%20Scheme.pdf
[28] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/low-emission-zone
[29] https://consultation.aberdeencity.gov.uk/place/draft-active-travel-action-plan-consultation/
[30] All population figures are based on mid-2020 small area population estimates from National Records of Scotland: https://www.nrscotland.gov.uk/statistics-and-data/statistics/statistics-by-theme/population/population-estimates/small-area-population-estimates-2011-data-zone-based/mid-2020

and on-street parking along the High Street. Local buses serve the community, including regular connections to Aberdeen.

- **Crathes** is situated in Aberdeenshire, approximately 14 miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 1,048 in 2020. In addition to the A93, other road links include the A957 Slug Road to Stonehaven. In recent years, 45 homes have been built in Crathes between the A93 and the River Dee. There is a community desire for the hall in Crathes and associated parking facilities to be conserved for community use and for the establishment of a potential mini-Park and Ride (P&R) site. Crathes Primary School is located two miles north of the A93 and is within the catchment area for Banchory Academy.
- **Drumoak** is situated in Aberdeenshire, approximately 11 miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 815 in 2020. Park Bridge, which previously facilitated a link between the A93 and the B9077 across the River Dee at Drumoak, was closed to traffic in early 2019. A community group has since been established campaigning for the reinstatement of the bridge for use by vehicles. Drumoak School is located in the north of the village and is within the catchment area for Banchory Academy.
- **Peterculter** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately seven miles west of the city centre. The population was estimated to be 4,763 in 2020. The Deeside Junction to the east of Peterculter provides a strategic linkage to the AWPR, offering connections south to Stonehaven, Perth, and Dundee and to the A90(T) north of Aberdeen. There is one primary school (Culter School) located in the north of the village and Linn Moor Residential School and Campus, which provides specialist education and transitioning care for children and young people living with complex and additional support needs. The village is within the catchment area for Cults Academy. Culter has a busy village centre with shops, pubs, and cafes. There are sections of on-street parking on the A93 throughout the village.
- **Milltimber** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately five miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 3,702 in 2020. The majority of residential areas are located to the north of the A93, as is Milltimber School, the primary school located within the village. The village is within the catchment area for Cults Academy.
- **Bieldside** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately four miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 4,449 in 2020. The majority of residential areas are located to the north of the A93. There is a row of four shops in the village centre, with on-street parking available for approximately 10 cars. There are no public schools in Bieldside, however, Camphill School is located to the south of the A93, which is run by an independent charity supporting children and young people with additional support needs.
- **Cults** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately three miles west of the city centre. The population was estimated to be 3,931 in 2020. There is one primary school (Cults School) and one secondary school (Cults Academy) in Cults, which is the main secondary school for young people living within the sections of the study area within the Aberdeen City boundary. Cults has a busy village centre with shops, cafes, and a hotel/restaurant. There is on-street parking along the south side of the carriageway throughout the village centre.
- **Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield** is a neighbourhood area to the west of the city centre in Aberdeen. The population was estimated to be 13,557 in 2020. The A93 extends through the middle of this neighbourhood area, with Braeside and Seafield located to the north of the A93 and Mannofield and Broomhill located to the south. With the exception of a row of shops on the A93 through Mannofield, this section of the study corridor is largely residential. Schools within this area include Aberdeen International School, Airyhall Primary School, Broomhill Nursery and Primary School, and Ashley Road Primary School. The majority of this area is within the secondary school catchment area for Harlaw Academy; however, pupils may also attend Hazlehead Academy or Aberdeen Grammar School.
- **Garthdee** is situated in Aberdeen, approximately two miles south-west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 5,610 in 2020. Garthdee is connected to the A93 via three separate road links – Anderson Drive (A92) at Great Western Road; Pitfodels Station Road; and Westerton Road to the east of Cults. As part of a planning application to the east of Cults, there are plans to implement a new link road between the A93 and Garthdee. There is one primary school in Garthdee (Kaimhill School), which is within the catchment area for Harlaw Academy. Robert Gordon University Campus is also located within the Garthdee area.

2.4 Socio-Economic Context

The key findings from a detailed review of the socio-economic context for the study are presented below.

Table 2.1: Key Findings from Socio-Economic Review

	Key Findings
Population	• There has been an increase in population for the majority of the key settlements between 2001 and 2020. Population increase was particularly notable in Crathes, where a 77% increase was observed. This is likely due to the housing that has been built in the village in recent years. • Peterculter was the only settlement along the corridor that saw a population decline between 2001 and 2020 (-3%). • Population growth in Aberdeen City has been in line with the national average (8%) over the 2001 to 2020 period, whilst the rate of growth in Aberdeenshire has been significantly above the national average (15%).
Age Profile	• There is generally an older population in settlements along the corridor relative to the Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire averages for those aged 65 and over (16% and 20% respectively). This is with the exception of Crathes in Aberdeenshire, where 85% of people are younger than 65, perhaps indicating that the housing built in this location has been occupied by younger people and families. Garthdee in Aberdeen City also has a lower proportion of older people (14% aged 65 and over).
Employment	• Economic activity in settlements along the corridor is generally lower than the Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire averages (73% and 75% respectively), particularly in Milltimber (68%) and Bieldside (68%). This may be associated with a higher proportion of retired people based on the age structures discussed above. • Unemployment rates are low within the study area, with the majority of settlements equal to or below the respective Aberdeen or Aberdeenshire averages (4% and 3%). Drumoak has a slightly higher unemployment rate (4%) compared to the Aberdeenshire average of 3%.
Car/Van Availability	• There is very high car/van availability in each of the key settlements within the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor relative to the national average of 69%. It is particularly high in Crathes (97%) and Drumoak (94%); car/van availability in Banchory is 87%, which is slightly higher than the average for Aberdeenshire (86%). • Car/van availability in Aberdeen City is in line with the national average of 69%. With the exception of Garthdee where 62% of households have access to at least one car/van, car/van availability is very high in the other key settlements along the study corridor within Aberdeen City. Households with access to at least one car/van is especially high in Milltimber (95%), Bieldside (94%) and Cults (91%).
Distance Travelled to Work	• The Aberdeenshire settlements are generally in line with the Aberdeenshire average (43%) in terms of those travelling less than 10km for work (Banchory 39% and Crathes 42%). However, those in Drumoak travel further than average (only 27% travelling less than 10km for work), which reflects locations within Aberdeen City and other parts of Aberdeenshire being the most common destinations for those in Drumoak. • The vast majority of those living east of Milltimber – Bieldside (82%); Cults (82%); Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield (84%) and Garthdee (81%) – travel less than 10km for work, significantly above the national average of 62% and in line with the average for Aberdeen City (82%). Peterculter (35%) and Milltimber (66%) have significantly smaller proportions of those travelling less than 10km for work, reflecting their location further west on the corridor.
Transport Poverty	• Within Aberdeenshire, communities are generally identified to be at a medium risk of transport poverty. This is with the exception of some small sections within Banchory and Drumoak, which are identified to be at a high risk of transport poverty. • The majority of communities within Aberdeen City are identified to be at medium risk of transport poverty, though southern sections of Peterculter and Cults are identified to be at high risk of transport poverty. Garthdee has a varied risk of transport poverty. There is low risk of transport poverty in the eastern section of the corridor.
SIMD	• Nearly half of data zones (47%) in the study area are in the top 10% least deprived. • No data zones in the study area are in the top 20% most deprived in Scotland. There are four data zones (8%) in the top 50% most deprived in Scotland, concentrated in Garthdee.
Health & Physical Activity	• General health is shown to be good in the study area, with between 86% and 91% reporting very good or good health across the majority of settlements along the study corridor. This is higher than the average for Aberdeen City (85%), equal with the average for Aberdeenshire (86%) and higher than the average for Scotland (82%). • This is with the exception of Garthdee, where 81% reported very good or good health. This is slightly lower than the average for Scotland (82%).

2.5 Transport Context

The key findings from a detailed review of the transport context for the study are presented below.

2.5.1 Active Travel

Deeside Way

The Deeside Way (National Cycle Route 195) runs on or parallel with the study corridor. It follows traffic-free paths and some short quiet-road sections along the former Deeside Railway line between Duthie Park in Aberdeen City and Ballater in the west of Aberdeenshire. The Deeside Way can be used by pedestrians and cyclists, with many sections also suitable for equestrian users. The quality of the surface is variable along its length, with tarmac surfacing on the section between Duthie Park and Peterculter and variable quality of surfacing to the west of this point. As discussed further in **Chapter 6**, the Deeside Way is the subject of investigation as part of other studies and therefore options for the Deeside Way have not been developed as part of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study.

Existing Pedestrian Infrastructure

The existing pedestrian infrastructure along the study corridor is shown in the diagrams below.

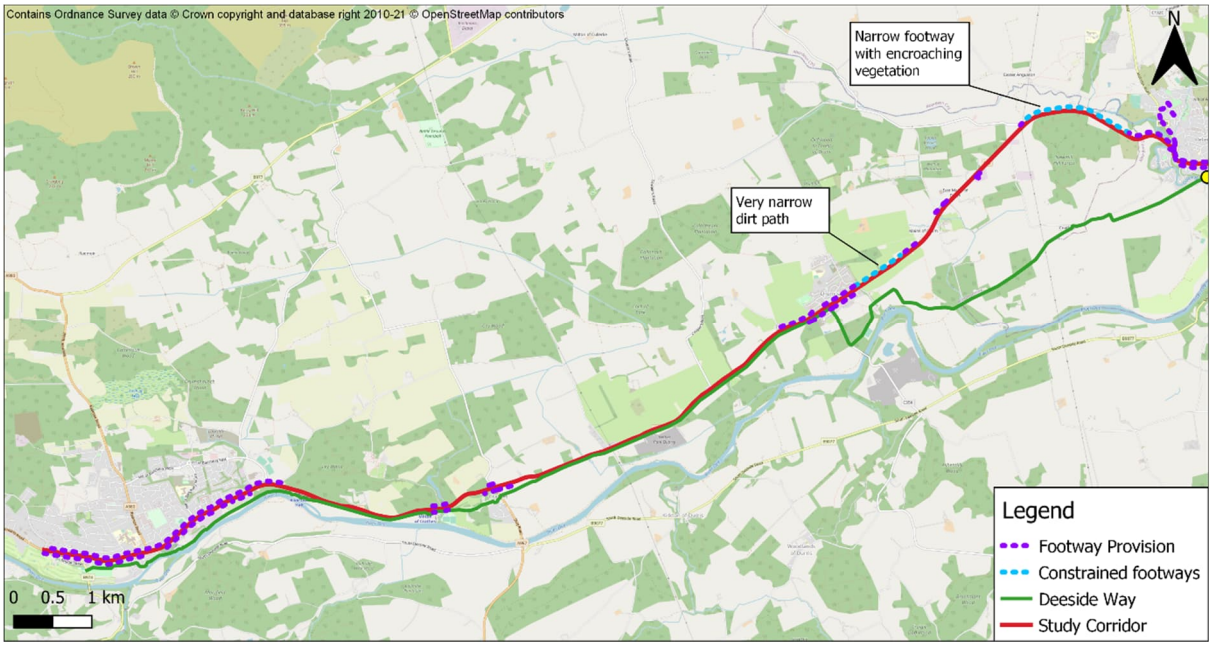


Figure 2.2: Existing Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeenshire

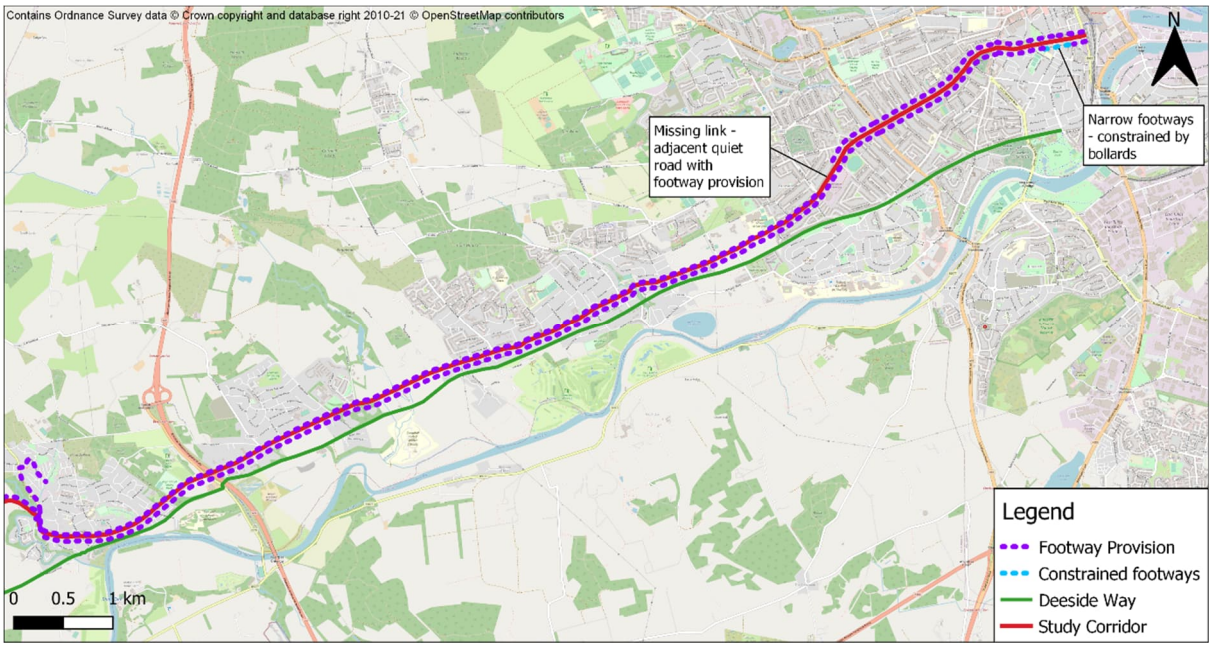


Figure 2.3: Existing Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeen City

As shown, footways are not provided along extensive sections of the corridor within Aberdeenshire, particularly in rural areas outwith the key settlements. There is good footway provision along the Aberdeen City section of the corridor. Whilst there is a missing link on the north side of the carriageway between Springfield Road and Gordon Terrace; St John's Terrace, directly adjacent to the A93, has footway provision.

Existing Cycling Infrastructure

The existing cycling infrastructure within the Aberdeen City section of the corridor is shown below. There is no dedicated cycling provision within the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor separate to the Deeside Way.

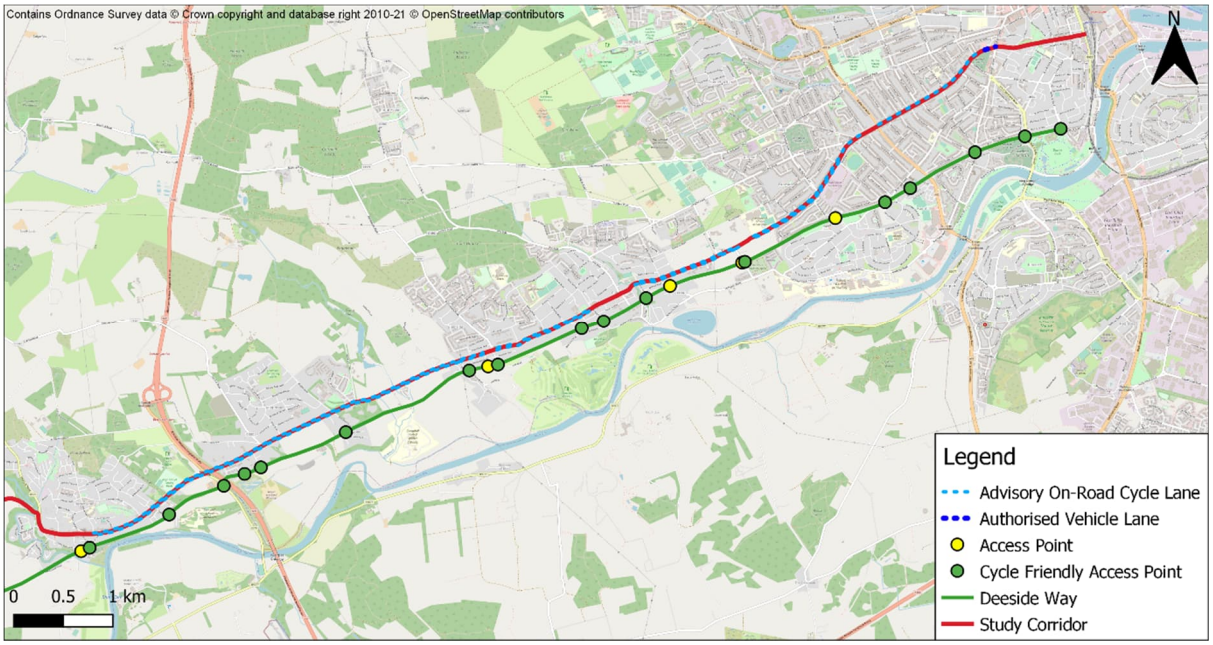


Figure 2.4: Existing Cycling Infrastructure within Aberdeen City

Active Travel Counts

There are three active travel counters located on the Deeside Way between Banchory and Duthie Park – at Banchory, Peterculter and Duthie Park. There are no active travel counters located on the A93 itself throughout the study corridor.

Analysis of the active travel counters has been undertaken, with key results presented below. Due to issues with the count technology throughout a number of the years under review, average daily pedestrian and cycle counts have been used for the analysis.

Table 2.2: Average Daily Active Travel Counts (2018-2021)

	Average Daily Active Travel Counts				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	% Change
Pedestrians	190	249	389	398	+109%
Cyclists	113	134	190	139	+23%

Across all sites, there was a notable increase in average daily pedestrian and cycle counts in 2020 relative to the previous years, reflecting the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the increase in demand for travel by active modes during this time.

2.5.2 Public Transport

Existing Bus Priority Infrastructure

There is no bus priority infrastructure on the A93 corridor, with the exception of a short section of authorised vehicle lane for approximately 60m on approach to Holburn Street on Great Western Road. The authorised vehicle lane can be used by buses, cyclists and taxis and is in operation 07:30-09:30 and 16:00-18:00 from Monday to Saturday.

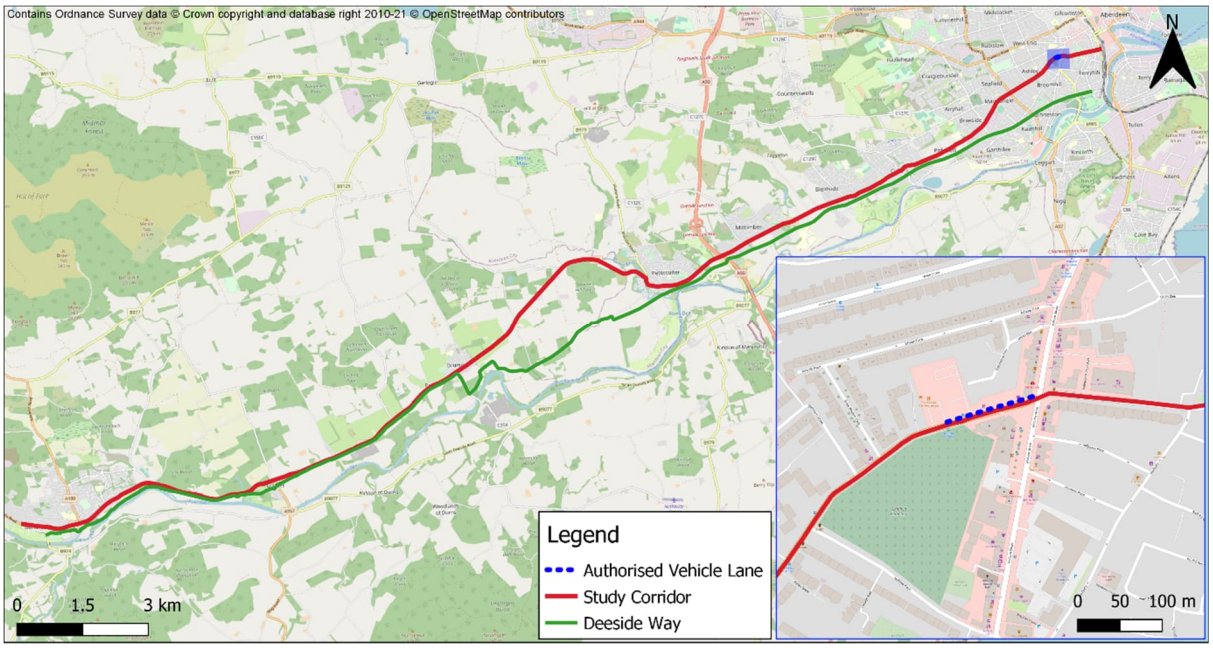


Figure 2.5: Existing Bus Priority

Bus Patronage

In recent years, there has been a trend of ongoing decline in bus use in Scotland, a trend also evident in the North East, albeit not to the same extent as in some other parts of the country. To provide a baseline of bus patronage along the corridor that can be monitored in future years to assess the impact of any interventions that are implemented, data was provided by the two main bus operators that service the A93 corridor. Given commercial sensitivities, numbers have been presented as an index. FY2019/20 has been taken as the base year, as shown in Table 2.3.

Table 2.3: Index of Patronage on A93 Corridor (19/20-21/22)

Financial Year	Index of Year Patronage on A93 Corridor	
	First Bus	Stagecoach
2019/20 (Base Year)	100	100
2020/21	28.4	25.9
2021/22	63.3	65.3

The significant decline in patronage in 2020/21 on the 2019/20 base year is attributed to the COVID-19 pandemic which placed significant restrictions on movement and discouraged use of public transport, consequently contributing to a large decline in bus use. As shown in the table, bus use has recovered to an extent during 2021/22 although it remains significantly below that recorded during the 2019/20 base year.

Bus Journey Time Variability

A high-level analysis of bus stop reliability (delay and dwell times) has been conducted across bus stops serving First Bus services along the A93 corridor. **Table 2.4** shows a summary of the average length of delay/dwell times by direction and time period.

It should be noted that:

- All times are in seconds;
- The data is for March to June 2019 (inclusive) and figures presented are averages calculated across each journey undertaken during this time period;
- The analysis has been split by time of day according to the following categories: AM Peak (07:00-10:00), Inter Peak (IP) (10:00-16:00), and PM Peak (16:00-19:00);
- There are two bus services recorded as serving the stops (Service 16B and 19) – the analysis has not been split by service number and it is noted that the Service 19 represents ~99.9% of the records; and
- A negative delay value at a stop is assumed to indicate that previously delayed services are generally (i.e. on average) able to recoup time at that stop.

Table 2.4: Delay and Dwell Times by Direction and Time Period

Direction	Delay (seconds)			Dwell (seconds)		
	AM Peak	Inter Peak	PM Peak	AM Peak	Inter Peak	PM Peak
Eastbound	117	140	112	27	24	25
Westbound	37	155	93	26	21	24
Both Directions	77	147	103	26	23	24
Peterculter Terminus	34	120	73	139	103	124

There is a clear increase in delays during the inter peak period (10:00-16:00) in both directions. The westbound direction is generally more delayed during this period, but less delayed during the AM and PM peaks. Dwell times are relatively consistent across the stops, with expected increases at the terminus in Peterculter. There is no correlation between the average length of delay and the dwell time at the stops.

Rail Services

There are currently no rail lines or services operating along the study corridor. Settlements along the A93 were historically connected to the rail network through the Deeside Railway, which provided a rail link from Aberdeen to Ballater. The former railway line is now used as a long distance active travel route via the Deeside Way. In July 2021, a group called 'Campaign for North East Rail' published its Detailed Case[31] for proposals to reinstate historic railway lines in the North East of Scotland. This includes assessment to support the aspiration to restore the Deeside Railway as far as Banchory, with an integrated bus link to Braemar that would meet every train.

The RTS 2040 references the recent feasibility work that was undertaken to investigate the potential for reopening of the rail line to Fraserburgh and Peterhead[32], noting that the work concluded that demand was unlikely to be sufficient to justify the capital cost and the revenue would not be sufficient to cover the operational costs of the reopening. Taking into account the findings of that work, the RTS 2040 notes that it is considered that it would be even more challenging to build a positive business case for reopening of the Deeside Line due to high car ownership levels on the corridor, development on parts of the route and its existing popularity as an active travel corridor. However, it concludes that alignments should be protected, and the situation kept under review as policies around carbon abatement, changes in demand, and changes in appraisal may make this more viable in the future.

[31] https://www.campaignfornortheastrail.org/proposals
[32] It should be noted that the Campaign for North East Rail group has been awarded Just Transition funding for a new feasibility study examining a proposal to reinstate railway lines in the region, including to Fraserburgh, Peterhead and Banchory.

2.5.3 Road Network

Overview

The A93 route itself forms the majority of the road network along the study corridor between Banchory and Aberdeen City. As shown in the diagram below, the route is classified as tertiary to the east of Holburn Street following revisions to the roads hierarchy within Aberdeen City.

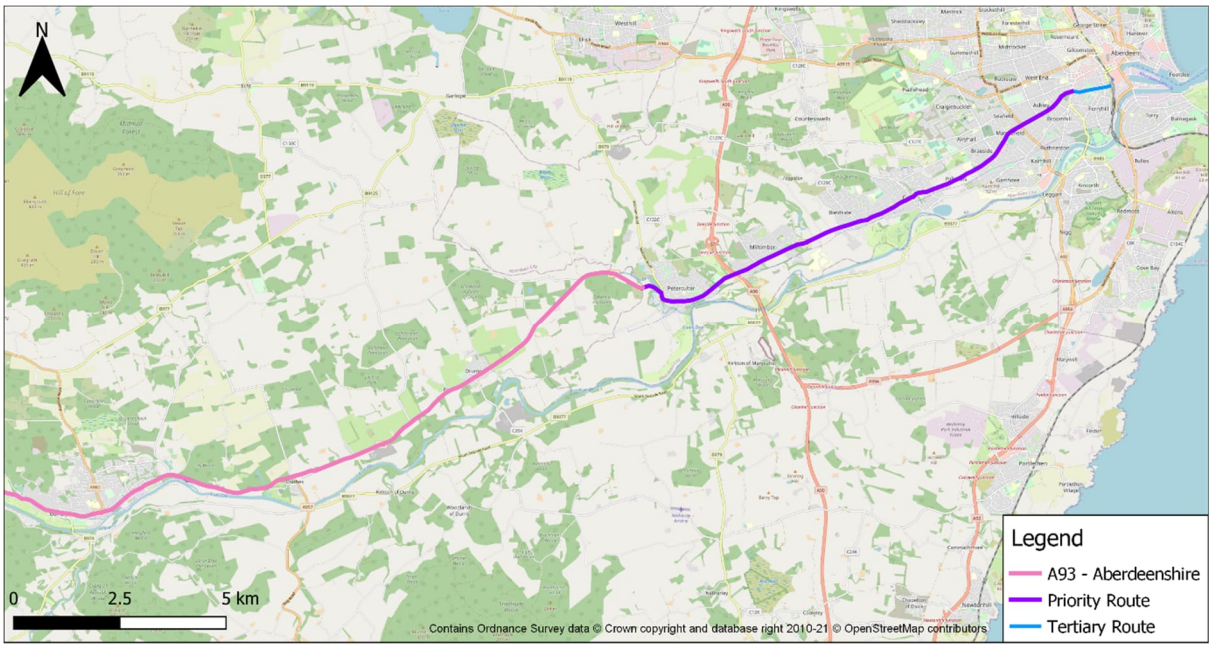


Figure 2.6: Banchory to Aberdeen City Study Corridor Road Network

The A93 connects Aberdeen and Braemar via Cults, Peterculter, Banchory, Aboyne and Ballater. From Braemar, the A93 continues south to Blairgowrie and Perth. Within the Aberdeenshire section of the study area, it is a single carriageway route with a variable speed limit. There is a 60mph speed limit outwith residential areas in Aberdeenshire; this slows to between 20mph (e.g., within Banchory Town Centre) and 40mph (e.g., through Park (west of Drumoak)). Within Aberdeenshire, Aberdeenshire Council is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the A93.

Within Aberdeen City, the A93 is formed by the North Deeside Road, St John's Terrace and Great Western Road, connecting Peterculter, Milltimber and Cults to the city centre. A strategic connection to the AWPR is provided at the Deeside Junction. This provides connections south to Stonehaven, Perth and Dundee and a direct connection to the A90(T) north of Aberdeen. Within ACC's revised roads hierarchy, the A93 is maintained as a priority route, indicating that it is a primary corridor for movement, suitable for large volumes of traffic. It is generally a single carriageway route, with widening on approach to some junctions. The speed limit is 30mph along its length and ACC is responsible for the operation and maintenance of this section of the study corridor.

The eastern extents of the study corridor (east of Holburn Street) comprise Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place. Within ACC's revised roads hierarchy, this section of the corridor has been reclassified as a tertiary route, meaning that it is a local route serving local destinations and facilitating access from secondary destinations to principal destinations. The road is single carriageway with a 30mph speed limit and ACC is also responsible for the operation and maintenance of this section of the study corridor.

Traffic Volumes

There is an automatic traffic counter (ATC) located to the west of Bairds Brae (Pitfodels) on the A93. The table below provides a monthly summary from the counter for 2019, 2020 and 2021. The average daily traffic flows were lower throughout each month of 2021 relative to 2019. This may reflect the continued impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on travel patterns (e.g., increased working from home), which could persist as a long-term societal change into the future.

Table 2.5: ATC Monthly Summary – Average Daily Traffic Flows (Source: ACC)

	Average Daily Traffic Flows in Both Directions				
	2019	2020	2021	% Change (2020-2021)	% Change (2019-2021)
January	10,701	10,275	5,564	**-46%**	**-48%**
February	11,385	10,892	6,325	**-42%**	**-44%**
March	11,403	8,126	7,377	**-9%**	**-35%**
April	11,113	3,365	8,510	**153%**	**-23%**
May	11,689	4,451	9,402	**111%**	**-20%**
June	11,689	6,268	9,768	**56%**	**-16%**
July	11,689	7,968	9,259	**16%**	**-21%**
August	13,533	7,928	9,924	**25%**	**-27%**
September	13,105	8,810	10,127	**15%**	**-23%**
October	11,980	8,662	9,500	**10%**	**-21%**
November	11,618	8,943	10,400	**16%**	**-10%**
December	10,818	8,520	9,729	**14%**	**-10%**

Road Safety

Analysis of recent road safety incident information along the study corridor using CrashMap found that there were no fatal incidents recorded along the corridor between 2016 and 2020. However, it should be noted that there was a fatal incident involving a motorcyclist between Peterculter and Drumoak in October 2021. The highest number of incidents involving vulnerable users (pedestrians and cyclists) were recorded along the Peterculter to Cults section of the corridor, including two serious incidents involving pedal cycles. These were recorded within Cults, at the A93 junctions at Kirk Brae and Westerton Road. Overall, there were 28 slight incidents, 13 serious incidents and zero fatal incidents recorded along the study corridor between 2016 and 2020.

2.5.4 Freight

Freight Routes

The A93 corridor between Banchory and the AWPR Deeside Junction is a secondary freight route. As per the principles of the roads hierarchy, such routes should not be used or promoted for through freight traffic. To the east of the AWPR Deeside Junction, the A93 is not a freight route and there are weight restrictions (7.5T) on three roads connecting North Deeside Road to Inchgarth Road – St Devenick's Place, Westerton Road and Pitfodels Station Road.

Freight Counts

Figure 2.7 presents average daily two-way freight flows for count locations in the west of the study corridor using information from ACC and Aberdeenshire Council counters. It should be noted that due to limitations with the data available, 2018 information is presented for five of the six sites, which is prior to the opening of the AWPR.

Figure 2.8 presents average daily freight flows from 2017 and 2019 along links in the eastern section of the corridor using information from ACC's City Centre Model. As shown, freight flows along the corridor are relatively low, reflecting that the A93 is not a primary freight route. Counts are generally higher in the east of the corridor between Anderson Drive and Holburn Street than in the west of the corridor in Peterculter and Milltimber. To the east of Holburn Street, freight flows decrease to South College Street.

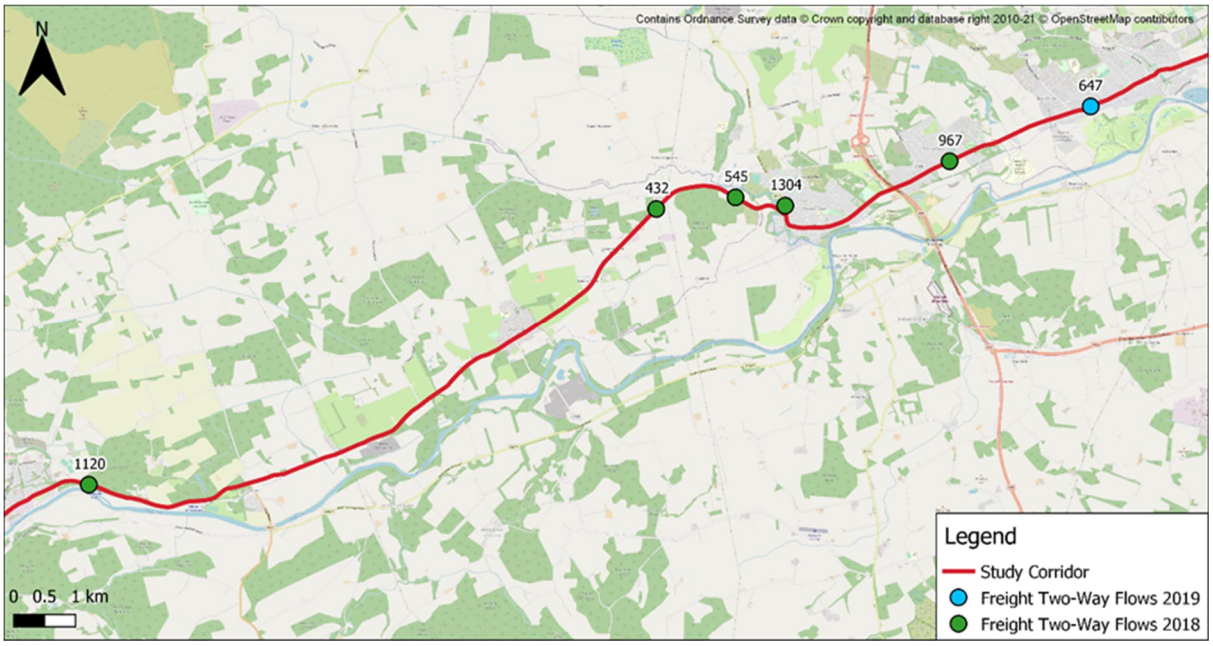


Figure 2.7: Average Daily Two-Way Freight Flows (Source: ACC and Aberdeenshire Council)

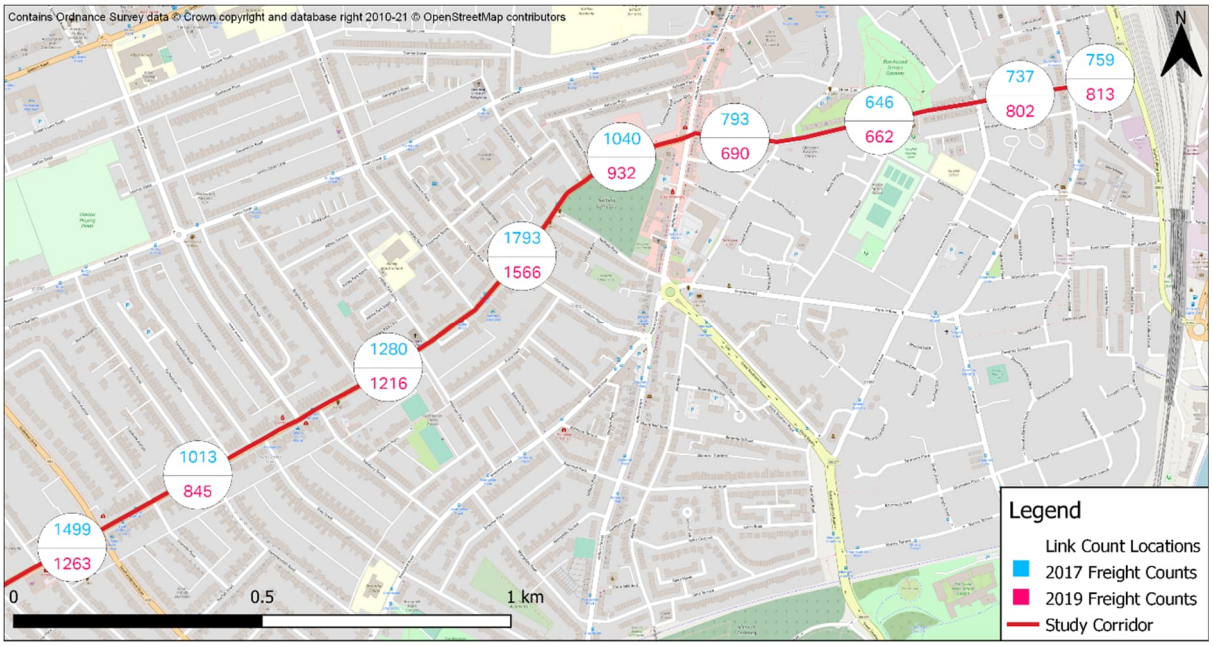


Figure 2.8: A93 AADF Link Counts – Freight Vehicles (HGVs and LGVs)

2.6 Planning Context

The review of the planning context included a review of the Proposed Local Development Plans (LDPs) of ACC and Aberdeenshire Council and a review of relevant planning applications along the corridor. This section provides a summary of the key findings from this review, with full details provided in the *Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities Technical Note* included as **Appendix A**.

2.6.1 Development in Aberdeenshire

The majority of development planned for the corridor within Aberdeenshire is focused in Banchory, with plans for approximately 450 homes and a P&R facility included within the Proposed LDP. There are two relevant planning applications in Banchory as follows:

- APP/2019/1306 – This application refers to the OP1 allocation in Banchory within the Proposed LDP 2020. It comprises 32 housing units with associated infrastructure and open space. The application was approved in November 2021.

- APP/2020/0685 – This application refers to the OP2 allocation in Banchory within the Proposed LDP 2020. It comprises 390 houses as well as commercial and business development. The application received approval in December 2020. It follows previous applications for the site with planning reference APP/2018/2796 and APP/2014/1973 which were approved in March 2019 and August 2017 respectively.

2.6.2 Development in Aberdeen City

Within the ACC local authority area, there are 13 allocations within the Proposed LDP 2020 which are of relevance to the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. An overview of the development allocations within each settlement is provided in the table below.

Table 2.6: Details of Development Allocations in Aberdeen City

Settlement	Description
Peterculter	306 homes, a hydroelectric scheme, fish pass, football pitch, changing facilities and car parking
Milltimber	573 homes and 5 hectares of employment land and site of Milltimber Primary School likely to be available for residential development with a capacity of 102 units.
Cults	318 homes
Countesswells	3,000 homes and 10 hectares of employment land
Garthdee	35 homes

There are eight relevant planning applications within the Aberdeen City section of the study corridor as detailed in the table below.

Table 2.7: Details of Planning Applications in Aberdeen City

Ref	Location	Decision	Description
200535/PPP	Milltimber	Refused, appeal in progress	Residential-led mixed use development of up to 99 residential units and retail of up to 2,000m^2 with associated infrastructure.
181224/PPP	Pitfodels	Pending	Residential-led development for the retired/elderly (including affordable housing), a 50 bed care home and approximately 500m^2 of ancillary retail/community use, with public open space and associated infrastructure including a link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road.
120177	Milltimber	Approved, under construction	Two-phased sustainable residential and mixed use extension to Milltimber, comprising 550 houses.
190857/PAN	Milltimber	Further consultation required	Mixed-use major development incorporating a new retirement community, the extension to and conversion of Binghill House to a care home, new purpose built retirement and residential accommodation of up to 140 units and other supporting uses including retail and community allotments.
180661/PAN	Milltimber	Approved	Residential development containing up to 40 homes and associated infrastructure and landscaping.
170109/PAN	Milltimber	Further consultation required	Residential development of approximately 16 units with associated access roads and public space.
140438	Countesswells	Approved with Legal Agreement	Capacity to eventually include 3,000 homes, employment, education, retail and community land with new access roads and landscaping.
210936/PAN	Peterculter	Further consultation required	Major residential development of approximately 250 units of affordable and private housing with associated infrastructure and community space as well as an energy centre.

2.7 Environmental Context

The *Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities Technical Note* included as **Appendix A** includes a detailed overview of the environmental considerations which are present along and in the vicinity of the A93 corridor and is supported by Environmental Constraints Mapping. The review provides consideration of the following:

- Ecology and Biodiversity – identifying designated ecological interests within the study area;
- Landscape Character – describing the landscape character within the study area;
- Land Use – providing an overview of the existing use of the land within the study area;
- Cultural Heritage and Archaeology – identifying designated heritage and archaeological interests within the study area;
- Water Resources and Flood Risk – identifying key waterbodies/quality and the risk of flooding within the study area;
- Outdoor Access and Recreation – identifying outdoor recreational resources within the study area; and
- Air Quality – identifying any Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) within the study area.

The key points emerging from the review of the environmental context include:

- There are small areas with a high likelihood of surface water flooding scattered throughout the study corridor and along the course of the River Dee which runs adjacent to the study corridor; and
- There are four conservation areas for historical environmental records, and three Garden and Designed Landscapes within the study area.

3. Public and Stakeholder Engagement

3.1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of the public and stakeholder engagement exercises that were undertaken as part of this study. Further detail on the first phase of engagement is provided in the *Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities Technical Note* included as **Appendix A** and further detail on the second phase of engagement is provided in the *Part 2 Consultation Outcomes* note included as **Appendix E**.

3.2 Part 1 (Autumn 2021)

The purpose of the initial stage of engagement, undertaken in Autumn 2021, was to determine the problems, issues, constraints and opportunities along the study corridor. A number of steps were involved in delivering the first stage of the engagement process, as outlined below.

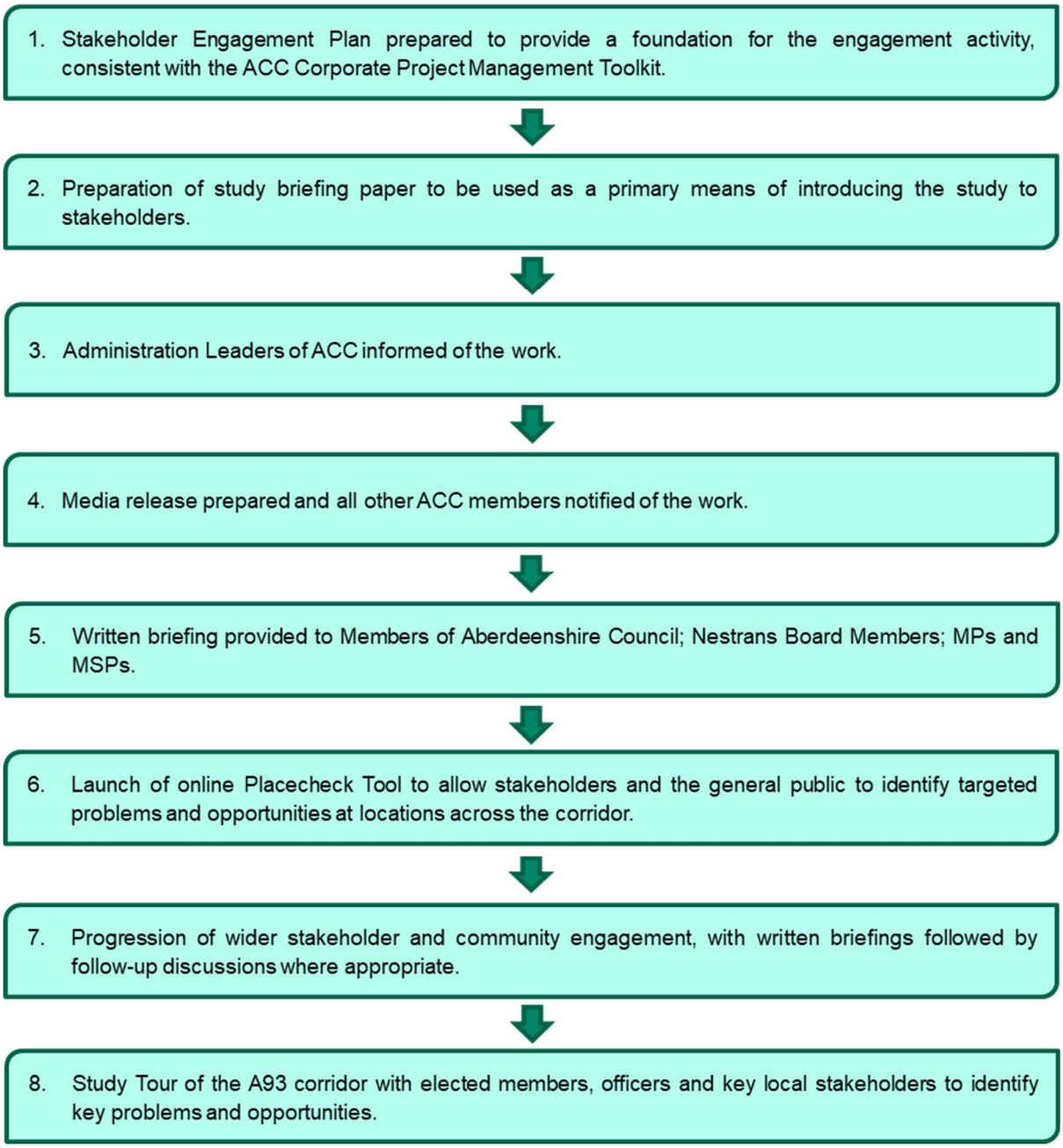


Figure 3.1: Part 1 Engagement Activities

3.2.1 Stakeholder Discussions

The table below presents the key findings from this phase of stakeholder engagement.

Table 3.1: Key Outcomes from Part 1 Stakeholder Engagement

Stakeholder	Key Findings
Aberdeen Cycle Forum	• Deeside Way is negatively impacted by a lack of lighting provision, lack of regular maintenance (leaf sweeping and winter gritting) and limited wayfinding between the A93 and Deeside Way. • Capacity concerns on the Deeside Way due to the constrained width. • Poor connections between the Deeside Way and A93. • Access points on and off the Deeside Way are not well suited to bikes, due to steps, steep ramps, gates and barriers. • Advanced stop lines along the A93 do not have suitable cycle lane lead ins to access and gain benefit. • West of Peterculter, the Deeside Way is less direct, less coherent and less well surfaced. Between Peterculter and Drumoak, the Deeside Way becomes more remote from the A93 corridor. Hence this section offers good potential for improvement by way of segregated cycle paths on-road or close and parallel to the A93. • Cyclists currently use other minor roads and the South Deeside Road to avoid cycling on the A93. • To create a continuous route, the infrastructure needs to continue onward to city centre destinations and to connect up with other schemes.
ACC, AC and Nestrans Officers	• Provision of real-time information at bus stops is currently targeted at central locations however there is a wish for wider roll out. • There is a lack of awareness of how to access live bus information. Furthermore, there can be a reluctance to access this information via apps. • Key problems identified included on-street parking; the variety of users and width of the Deeside Way; bus journey times and comfort; and congestion along the corridor. • Key opportunities identified included widening / segregation along the Deeside Way; provision of bus lane(s) and signal priority. • Location specific problems identified include the junction with Anderson Drive (A92); on-street parking in Cults, Peterculter and Banchory; Deeside Way crossings of Milltimber Brae and Pittengullies Brae; the junction with B979 Malcolm Road and the Deeside Way between Peterculter and Crathes. • Constraints identified include the adopted road network width; lighting; path widths; maintenance; and flooding. • Risk and uncertainties identified include future development; technology; travel behaviour; environment; local policy; and deliverability.
ACC Environment	• Conflict between users is the number one issue raised by members of the public, with conflicts often involving cyclists travelling very quickly, though it was noted that the number who complain only make up a small proportion of users. • There are a number of considerations with regards lighting, including the maintenance burden that would be introduced for the Council, the potential disruption to wildlife and problematic messaging around walking in the dark. • Path widening could disrupt biodiversity and would have an impact on drainage. • Main accessibility complaint on the Deeside Way is the steepness and condition of the stepped accesses. • The Deeside Way is not one of the priority routes for winter maintenance and resources have to be balanced across the network. Gritting can have an adverse effect on wildlife in the area and can lead to increased flooding in some locations. • The Deeside Way is a green corridor and there is an aspiration to ensure it is retained as such.
Banchory Walking to Health Group	• There is a reluctance to use public transport since the COVID-19 pandemic. • Limited suitable and direct public transport from people's homes to the shops in Banchory. An on-demand bus service was discontinued due to COVID-19 and it would benefit from having set times if it were to restart. • The bus stop on the High Street (in Banchory) opposite Mount Street is located too far from the formal pedestrian crossing.

Stakeholder	Key Findings
	• Fast cyclists have forced other users to stop using the Deeside Way. • Additional signage along the Deeside Way should be implemented to encourage cyclists to slow down.
Culter; Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber; and Garthdee Community Councils	• Tarmac on the Deeside Way has encouraged cyclists to travel at fast speeds. • People with sight problems have stopped using the Deeside Way as a result of the fast-approaching cyclists scaring / interfering with guide dogs. • Lighting along Deeside Way would have an impact on wildlife and the local residents. • Education and awareness raising of best practices when using the Deeside Way would be beneficial. • The access routes to the Deeside Way could be improved. • There is a lack of live bus information on the First Bus app. • Poor frequencies of evening and Sunday bus services. • Issues with the accessibility of new hydrogen buses, particularly towards the rear of the lower deck. • The current bus timetables are conservative, resulting in buses waiting to avoid being early. • There are very few bus services which are circular, most of them simply go in and out of the city. A bus service from Culter to Westhill and Kingswells would be helpful. • Narrow footways in Milltimber are exacerbated by overhanging hedges on the footway. • Segregated, safe lanes for bikes would be better but would be difficult to implement. • On-road cycle lanes are insufficient and result in cyclists having to negotiate the weakest part of the road surface. • On-street parking / parking on double yellow lines is a key issue in Peterculter – difficulties of negotiating parked cars, particularly for HGVs and buses. Inadequate provision of off-road parking in Peterculter and Cults results in cars parking illegally. • There is a significant amount of informal P&R on the A93, and it would be beneficial to formalise this. • Revised speed limit of 30mph on sections of the A93 is generally being adhered to and is regarded as being positive for active travel users of the corridor. However, additional flashing speed limit signs would be welcomed. • A one-way system may help to improve traffic flow and the bottleneck caused when traffic is turning into Pitfodels Station Road from North Deeside Road. • When heading east, the right turn at Anderson Drive is problematic - it would benefit from a filter lane.
First Aberdeen	• Issues with the layout of the hydrogen buses towards the rear of the lower deck and lack of seating. • There are pinch points along the route at the AWPR, Kirk Brae and the A92 junction (at Anderson Drive). • The high number of cyclists using the route can delay buses due to the lack of overtaking opportunities. • Prioritising east-west movements at the A93/A92 junction would improve bus journey times. • There needs to be greater incentive for operators to invest in the route in terms of bus priority infrastructure. • The decision to pedestrianise Union Street between Bridge Street and Market Street forces cars to divert, which could cause knock-on effects elsewhere on the network.
Inchmarlo, Brathens and Glassel Community Council	• There is a lack of live bus information. • The cost of the bus and long journey times make the bus unattractive to use. • There is a conflict between cyclists travelling at high speeds and other users on the Deeside Way. • Lack of sustainable travel connections between Inchmarlo and Banchory. • Lack of suitable all-day parking facilities in settlements along the corridor for commuters.

Stakeholder	Key Findings
	• Stagecoach service 201 should operate as an express service once it enters the city boundary. • Scope to implement a 'Park and Pedal' facility – potential location is the area of land where the Deeside Way meets the AWPR. • Deeside Way to be widened and tarmacked – allowing for separation of cyclists and pedestrians and allowing for directional lanes to be introduced. • Demand Responsive Transport (DRT) service to connect Inchmarlo with the core bus service in Banchory would be welcomed.
Robert Gordon University	• The Anderson Drive/Great Western Road junction is problematic for active travel users, with fast approaching traffic and long wait times for pedestrians and narrow pavements. • Relocate parking outside shops in Cults to another area to allow for cycle lanes to be implemented. • Deeside Way is not well signposted, particularly for access points. • Deeside Way would benefit from a specific maintenance plan to allow for it to be used as an active travel route throughout the year. • The lack of lighting along the Deeside Way affects usage of the path during the shorter days due to safety concerns. It is also difficult to see other path users if lights and/or reflective clothing are not worn. • The Banchory section of the 201 service is not direct along the route of the A93 due to routeing via Hill of Banchory, which leads to delays. A more direct route, or fewer stops, should be investigated, perhaps with additional express services at peak times. • Banchory-Aberdeen bus journeys would benefit from having more competitive prices. • Potential for placing stations of the upcoming city-wide eBike hire scheme along the corridor.
Scottish Ambulance Service	• Ambulances are forced onto the other side of road when turning left onto B979 from A93 at Malcolm Road. • Sweeping bend on the Rob Roy Bridge causes issues for ambulances. • Ambulances do not use the A93 when transferring patients due to the poor surface making the journey uncomfortable for patients. • The current bus service is not suitable for shift workers. • There are no direct bus services to ARI - passengers are required to change in the city centre which makes using the bus for commuting to the hospital unattractive.
Stagecoach	• There has been a rationalisation of services during the last few years which has affected the core service (201) on the A93. • Lumphanan, Torphins and Tarland are served but have a challenging service pattern – time vs value is a key challenge. • There are constraints on service penetration within Banchory itself (e.g., through Hill of Banchory) due to pressure from those travelling from further west wishing a more direct link into Aberdeen. • It is unclear if the Crathes mini P&R has a P&R function or if it is just a convenient communal place to park. The catchment area is difficult to define. People from Banchory / Drumoak are unlikely to travel to Crathes to catch the bus into Aberdeen. • 'Sunday drivers' on the A93 are an issue which can cause some delay to bus operations. • There will be a redistribution of the bus fleet across core corridors once the new fleet of 22 electric double decker buses are introduced. Electric vehicles are not appropriate for the A93 corridor due to the length of the route. • Some journeys throughout the day require 70+ seats to cope with the number of school passengers. • No engineering facilities in Ballater and the remoteness of the corridor has impacted the response time to incidents which has a knock-on effect on service reliability. • Low-floor vehicles are better for those with mobility issues; however, the long-distance route better lends itself to coaches as they provide more comfort.

Stakeholder	Key Findings
	• The variation of the vehicle fleet on this corridor can create difficulties for those looking to undertake multi-modal journeys (e.g., bikes on buses) as there is uncertainty over whether vehicles will be able to accommodate them. • Available space on the corridor is limited which impacts the ability of buses to pass slower moving traffic such as cyclists. • Banchory is susceptible to flare up with congestion at peak times. • Stagecoach receives complaints about the Corsee Road, Burnett Road, Mount Street loop – some residents complain of buses passing too close to parked cars; however, buses are routed this way as this is the only option for turning services. • It would be beneficial to ascertain whether there is a better/more suitable terminus location – Raemoir Road/Hill of Banchory is still used for this. • The study should consider how best to prioritise east-west movements at the A93 junction with Anderson Drive (the A92).
Torphins Community Council	• Demand for an increased number of connecting paths to the A93 from neighbouring villages. • Demand for improved sustainable connections between Torphins and Banchory. • Demand for a series of cafés along the Deeside Way to encourage visiting tourists to use active modes of transport. • Bus is not a suitable mode of transport for people who work outwith the city centre due to there being no direct bus route. • Implement a feeder service taking passengers to the core service i.e., from Torphins to Banchory. • It would be beneficial for bikes to be allowed to be taken on board buses. • More secure cycle parking facilities. • The cost of the bus and long journey times make the bus unattractive. An express service would help improve bus journey times.
Visit Aberdeenshire	• Lack of road signage to tourist attractions and services on the A93 for those travelling on the AWPR. • A93 should expect to see an increase in tourist-related traffic facilitated by cruise traffic associated with the new Aberdeen South Harbour. • A93 corridor will be a strategic route to the Gravitate North East mountain biking trail centre located on the edge of Durris Forest. • A93 is part of the North East 250 touring route which aspires to provide more electric charging points. • There is a demand for increased cycle parking for tourists.

3.2.2 Study Tours

To aid identification of problems and opportunities along the study corridor, AECOM led two Study Tours on the A93 corridor.

The first Study Tour was attended by representatives from ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, Nestrans and other key stakeholders. Five locations along the corridor were visited during the Study Tour including the A92 (Anderson Drive) / A93 (Great Western Road) Junction, Cults, AWPR Deeside Junction, Peterculter and Banchory.

A summary of the key findings is presented below:

- At the Anderson Drive / Great Western Road Junction, the key issues raised related to on-road provision for cyclists, traffic signal phasing, traffic volumes and accessibility for pedestrians. Opportunities discussed included a review of traffic signal phasing, revisions to junction geometry and reduction to vehicle speeds.
- Key issues in Cults related to on-street car parking, footway provision and overall maintenance. Opportunities discussed included the potential for placemaking, segregated cycling infrastructure and improved bus stop provision.
- At the AWPR Deeside Junction, it was noted that staggered signalised crossings can be difficult for active travel users to navigate. Potential active travel opportunities noted at the junction include implementing segregated cycling facilities and improving links to the Deeside Way.
- In Peterculter, issues were raised relating to on-street parking, however, it was acknowledged that a greater proportion is likely attributed to residents' parking compared with on-street parking in Cults. Safety issues were raised for all users at the junction with Malcolm Road (B979) through lack of visibility and the requirement for

vehicles eastbound on the A93 wishing to turn onto Malcolm Road needing to cross onto the other side of the carriageway to complete the manoeuvre. Opportunities discussed included the potential for placemaking, improved formal crossing provision, traffic calming interventions and formalisation of P&R opportunities at the former rail station.

- Key issues in Banchory related to the convoluted bus route increasing bus journey times (though it should be noted that 58% of passengers board on the Hill of Banchory loop as opposed to 42% along the High Street[33]), on-street parking on the High Street and a lack of crossing facilities. Opportunities identified included reducing vehicle speeds, improving carriageway surfacing, cycle lane provision, improved north-south connections, footway widening, improving provision of cycle parking and more direct bus routeing.
- Key issues discussed regarding the Deeside Way included conditions for equestrian users, conflict between users of the route, connections to and from the Deeside Way and lighting considerations. Opportunities discussed included maintaining a verge next to the path for equestrian users, education, improved lighting, improvements at Pittengullies Brae and improved surfacing within the Aberdeenshire section of the route.

The second Study Tour was attended by three elected members of Aberdeenshire Council and focused on locations within Drumoak, Crathes and Banchory. A summary of the key findings is presented below:

- The volume and speed of traffic using the A93 deters the majority of active travel users from travelling on it and the footway width and condition was raised as a concern due to uneven surfacing and lack of accessibility for wheelchair users within communities.
- People can be deterred from public transport use by the length of bus journey times and reliability of the services. In addition, the emphasis on online tickets and information is not suitable for all users and particularly not for elderly users.
- Various issues were raised with the Deeside Way, including access to the Deeside Way at Drumoak, conflict between users on the route, poor surfacing between Drumoak and Banchory and the routeing of the Deeside Way between Peterculter and Crathes.
- Opportunities discussed for the Deeside Way included the potential for improved wayfinding signage, improved surfacing and alternative routeing. In terms of bus travel, it was suggested that an express Stagecoach service within Aberdeen City may increase the attractiveness of this mode.

3.2.3 Placecheck

To allow stakeholders and the general public to identify targeted problems and opportunities at locations throughout the corridor, an online 'Placecheck' was available from Friday 29th October 2021 until Wednesday 1st December 2021. Placecheck is an online map-based exercise that allows the user to highlight the location of specific issues/problems by placing a point at the location and adding the detail of the problem. Placecheck asks three questions: what do we like about a place; what do we dislike about a place; and what do we need to work on?

A total of 383 comments were received from 94 different participants, with the split across response categories shown below.

Table 3.2: Split of Responses to the Online Placecheck

Category	Number	Percentage
Things I like	36	9%
Things I don't like	135	35%
Things to work on	212	55%

An initial cleaning of responses was undertaken to identify any comments that did not require further analysis. 72 comments were identified as not requiring further analysis. Common reasons included comments relating to areas outwith the study area (27), positive statements about the study corridor that did not translate to a transport opportunity (20), repeated comments from the same user (7), and issues being considered as part of other ongoing studies (6).

The remaining 311 comments were categorised into themes to determine the key problems and opportunities emerging from this element of the consultation exercise. The table below provides a summary of the themes raised. It should be noted that comments could cover a number of themes and therefore numbers do not total 311.

[33] Information provided by Stagecoach

Table 3.3: Description of Themes emerging from Placecheck Exercise

Theme	Description	Number of Times Raised
Cycling infrastructure	Comments relating to lacking infrastructure between Banchory and Peterculter (11), the poor quality of the existing advisory cycle lanes on the A93 between Peterculter and the city centre (10), opportunities for contraflow cycling (generally to support connections between the Deeside Way and Union Street in the city centre) (8), opportunities for new cycle lane locations (6) and opportunities for cycle parking (2). Other comments related to cycling infrastructure to support new active travel connections, segregation on the Deeside Way and the lack of infrastructure on the AWPR Slip Road.	48
Signage and information	Comments relating to wayfinding signage on the Deeside Way (9), information signage on the A93 and Deeside Way regarding other users (5), wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way (4), signage to facilities from the Deeside Way (4), tourist information signage (3), speed limit signage (2) and signage to other path facilities (2).	31
Traffic speeds	Comments relating to reduced speed limits (15), implementation of traffic calming measures (11), traffic speeds discouraging active travel (7), lack of speed limit enforcement (1), on-street parking acting as an effective speed control measure (1) and one comment promoting the return of the 40mph limit along this section to reduce dangerous overtaking and tailgating (1).	30
Driver behaviour	Comments relating to vehicles travelling in excess of the speed limit (10), vehicles lacking respect for cyclists (e.g., by overtaking too close or in inappropriate locations) (8), vehicles parking on pavements (5), vehicles entering or parking in the advisory cycle lanes (4), vehicles ignoring yellow line restrictions (2) and vehicles and taxis idling on Banchory High Street (1).	29
Surfacing	Comments relating to surfacing on the Deeside Way in Aberdeenshire (16), including comments promoting extension of the tarmac surface (7), comments relating to poor quality of the carriageway surface (4) and the surfacing of other off-road paths (3).	24
Active travel connectivity	Comments relating to new path connections, including to the south of the River Dee (12) and Torphins (4).	24
Railway/Tram	Comments relating to reopening of the Deeside Railway Line (23) and implementation of a tram network (5). Three comments emphasised the need to retain the active travel route alongside any railway/tram implementation.	24
Maintenance	Comments relating to maintenance on the Deeside Way (10), cycle lane on the A93 (5), maintenance of other paths between Peterculter and Drumoak (3), maintenance of the A93 road surface (2) and maintenance of the road surface on Milltimber Brae (2).	23
Accessibility	Comments relating to issues with accessing the Deeside Way, including at Pittengullies Brae (4), Duthie Park (3), Holburn Street (2), Hardgate (1), Auchinyell Road (1) and Mannofield (1). Other comments included on-street parking and illegal parking reducing accessibility for wheelchair users (2), sections of the Deeside Way where the surface makes the route unusable for those with mobility issues (2) and the barriers at Park Bridge being inaccessible for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes (1).	17
Parking	Comments relating to on-street parking creating a dangerous environment for active travel users, particularly in Banchory (5), Peterculter (4), Cults (2) and Bieldside (1). One comment proposing free parking in Banchory to promote use of businesses along the High Street.	16
Deeside Way routeing	Comments relating to the routeing of the Deeside Way within Aberdeenshire, particularly in Drumoak (9) and Crathes (6) where Deeside Way users are required to use the pavement on the south side of the carriageway. One comment relating to proposed alternative routeing of the Deeside Way in the section between Peterculter and Coalford.	16
Active travel priority	Locations along the corridor proposed for new active travel bridges, including Milltimber Brae (3), Rob Roy Bridge (2), Pittengullies Brae (1) and Anderson Drive (1). Other comments relating to opportunities for active travel through the closure of Park Bridge (6), early release for cyclists at traffic signals (1), enhanced priority for pedestrians on Banchory High Street (1) and enhanced priority for sustainable modes on Anderson Drive (1).	16
Pedestrian infrastructure	Comments relating to lacking pedestrian infrastructure, particularly between Peterculter and Drumoak and opportunities for upgrades to existing paths to enhance pedestrian connectivity.	15

Theme	Description	Number of Times Raised
Crossing facilities	Comments include locations where new active travel crossing facilities would be beneficial (10), locations that are considered dangerous for crossing currently (2), issues with existing crossing facilities (1) and the potential for upgrade of existing crossing facilities (1). Milltimber Brae was noted most frequently as a location for new crossing facilities (3).	14
Bus journey times	Problem categories relating to long bus journey times and its lack of competitiveness relative to car travel.	12
Public transport connectivity	Problem categories relating to a lack of public transport services connecting to locations on the A944 such as Westhill and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary (5), South Deeside (3), Torphins and Stonehaven. One comment relating to the closure of Park Bridge to vehicles preventing access to the 201 bus service for those living to the south of the river.	11
Junction layout	Junction locations along the corridor that are problematic and would benefit from review – Dee Street, Hill of Banchory East, Malcolm Road (2), Pittengullies Brae, Abbotshall Road, Pitfodels Station Road, A92 Anderson Drive, Holburn Street.	9
Width	Opportunities for widening of the Deeside Way (4) and paths in other locations (e.g., on the north side of the A93 between Drumoak and Mains of Drum) and issues with narrow roads including Pitfodels Station Road, Crown Street and Countesswells Road.	8
Bus reliability	Problem categories relating to late running of services, missing services and bus breakdowns – comments generally targeted at the Stagecoach 201 service.	7
Park Bridge reopening to vehicles	Problem categories relating to the negative impacts of the Park Bridge closure to vehicles including increased vehicle miles, reduced connectivity between communities on either side of the river and increased traffic in Peterculter as a result of the bridge being closed to vehicles.[34]	6
Bus stops	Problem categories relating to the location of bus stops and infrastructure at bus stops e.g., lack of lighting.	4
Conflict between users	Problem categories relating to conflicts at some entry points to the Deeside Way, conflicts between users on the Deeside Way itself due to cyclists travelling at high speeds and proposals for segregation between pedestrians and cyclists on the route.	4
Bus routeing	The bus routeing within Banchory acts as a deterrent to using the bus (2) and the bus routeing along the A93 within Aberdeen City makes it inconvenient for those living to the north of the A93 up a steep hill (1).	3
Express bus services	Opportunity to introduce express bus services at certain times of the day to reduce bus journey times from Aberdeenshire. Suggestions include reducing the number of stopping locations within Aberdeen City and providing a more direct service along the A93 within Banchory.	3
Bus frequency	Bus service frequency is a deterrent to using the bus, including comments from Torphins, Banchory and Drumoak.	3
Lighting	The lack of lighting on the Deeside Way limits its use during winter months and lighting provision would increase feelings of safety.	3
Environment	Constrained sections of the Deeside Way that are prone to flooding and sections of path prone to icy conditions.	2
Future travel patterns	Uncertainty over future travel patterns.	2
Tourism	Opportunity to promote the Deeside Way to tourists e.g., through cafés, shops, information panels etc.	2
Demand responsive services	Opportunity to implement demand responsive bus services for settlements north and south of the A93 corridor.	1
Bus vehicle fleet	Opportunity to implement hydrogen vehicles for bus travel[35].	1
Cost of bus services	Cost of bus services is a deterrent to using the bus.	1
Multi-modal journeys	Opportunity to encourage multi-modal journeys by ensuring bikes can be taken on buses.	1
Placemaking	Opportunity to add more seating areas along the Deeside Way.	1

[34] It should be noted that the same number of comments were received in support of the continued closure of Park Bridge to vehicles, due to the opportunities it provides for active travel.
[35] Assumed to be in relation to Stagecoach services as the First 19 service fleet is already hydrogen-based.

3.2.4 A93 Corridor – School Engagement

Three workshop sessions were completed as part of the initial phase of engagement – two with Primary 7 classes at Banchory Primary (10th May 2022) and one with an S2 Geography class at Cults Academy (16th May 2022). At all workshops, pupils were given a presentation on the role of a Transport Planner and then were asked to think about what they like and don't like with the transport network in their local area using large maps and sticky notes. Pupils at Cults Academy were then asked to design their own Streets using StreetMix online.

Figure 3.2: School Engagement Workshop Exercise

Approximately 88 pupils took part across the three workshops, including 63 at Banchory Primary and 25 at Cults Academy. The table below provides a summary of the key points of feedback from the workshops with pupils.

Table 3.4: Key Findings from the School Engagement Workshops

Things I like	Things I don't like	Things to work on
• Reduction of the speed limit between Peterculter and Cults • Provision of bus stops in Bieldside • Deeside Way • Facilities in Peterculter and Cults • Quiet roads that are safe for walking e.g. Cults Avenue and Cairn Road • Wide pavements and crossing points in Milltimber • Easy to make journeys on foot in Peterculter • Recreational walks in Foggieton Woods • First Bus app • Path connections providing shortcuts through communities	• Poor bus service provision to the south of the River Dee e.g. via South Deeside Road • High cost of bus services • Poor bus service reliability • Narrow pavements, including on North Deeside Road and Westerton Road • High speeds of traffic, including on North Deeside Road and South Deeside Road • Topography of the area presents a challenge to active travel • Condition of roads • High volumes of traffic • Poor path connections and poor condition where path connections exist • Lack of crossing points	• Increased number of crossing points • Increased pavement widths • Improved surfacing of paths • Improved dedicated cycling infrastructure • Introduction of e-bike hire • Improved accessibility of buses for wheelchair users and prams • Improved comfort on buses • Introduction of a school bus for pupils travelling from Milltimber • Improved bus journey times • Increased parking in communities, particularly in proximity to schools • Introduction of speed reduction measures on North Deeside Road

Things I like	Things I don't like	Things to work on
	• Delays at the A93/Ballieswells Road Junction • Long wait time for pedestrians at the A93/Kirk Brae Junction • A93/Malcolm Road Junction • Deeside Way is not wide enough for pedestrians and cyclists • Volume of parked cars on Quarry Road	• Increased number of electric car charging points • Increased street lighting in communities • Improved access across the River Dee • Consolidation of bus stops in Cults

3.3 Part 2 (Summer 2022)

The second stage of consultation was undertaken in Summer 2022 and focused on gaining public and stakeholder feedback on the six devised option packages for the corridor as outlined in **Section 6.8.3**. The feedback received will help to inform the appraisal of each option package in terms of public acceptability. The consultation period lasted four weeks between 22nd July and 19th August 2022.

3.3.1 Virtual Consultation Room

Consultees accessed study information through the AECOM-hosted Virtual Consultation Room which was linked through the ACC website. This interactive platform as shown in **Figure 3.3** below, displayed materials related to the study Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs), problems, issues, constraints and opportunities and option packages showing indicative layouts, benefits, design considerations and precedent images. The online feedback form was also linked through this platform.

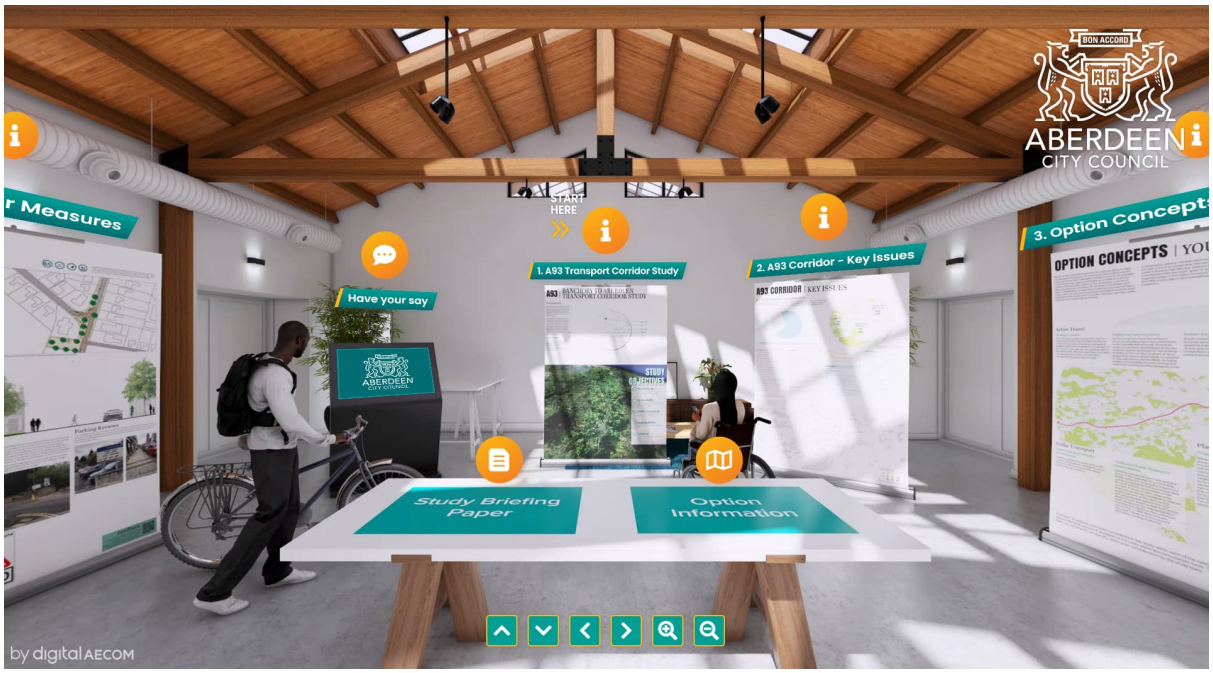


Figure 3.3: A93 Virtual Consultation Room

3.3.2 Feedback Form

A feedback form was developed to collate responses to inform the appraisal. It sought views on:

- Current use of the A93 corridor;
- Option concepts, including anticipated future behaviour;
- Prioritisation of options, in form of a ranking; and
- The accessibility of the consultation process, to inform the planning of future consultations.

Respondents were additionally asked a series of 'About You' questions to assess the representativeness of the sample.

Two versions of the questionnaire were available depending if the respondent was a member of the public or responding on behalf of an organisation. The questionnaire structure and topics were consistent but while the public version asked about potential changes to mode choice as a result of the implementation of option packages, the organisation version asked about potential impacts on the operation of the organisation.

The questionnaire was hosted on the Microsoft Forms platform and directly linked to the online consultation room. Printed versions of the questionnaire were available for those attending the in-person drop-in events to submit their responses.

3.3.3 Public Drop-In Events

The second phase of consultation also included three in-person drop-in events. The table below shows the date, location and venue of each event. All events took place between 16:00 and 20:00.

Table 3.5: Public Drop-In Events

Date	Location	Venue
26th July 2022	Mannofield	Great Western Hotel (Aberdeen)
3rd August 2022	Peterculter	Culter Village Hall
4th August 2022	Banchory	Banchory West Church Hall

The events were attended by representatives from AECOM and Nestrans. During the events, attendees were provided with the opportunity to look at hard copies of the consultation materials available online and discuss the study in greater depth with members of the project team. There were approximately 40 attendees across the three public drop-in sessions.

Figure 3.4: Public Drop-In Event at Culter Village Hall

The key points of feedback gathered at the public drop-in events included:

- Limited support for the introduction of bus lane infrastructure on the corridor as it is generally considered that bus services are not delayed by general traffic on the corridor. Localised improvements at key junction locations were generally considered to be more appropriate.
- Safety concerns were raised for pedestrians and cyclists using the Deeside Way through Crathes, particularly the section alongside the main carriageway on approach to the A957 junction. It was proposed that the speed limit should be reduced from 40mph to 30mph throughout Crathes.
- Safety concerns were raised for all users at the Malcolm Road junction with the A93 in the west of Peterculter. It was noted that there has been previous attempts to introduce signage that prohibits certain vehicles from turning left onto Malcolm Road from the A93. It is understood through discussions with ACC that signage has been approved by Transport Scotland, with installation scheduled to take place during this financial year.
- Desire for improved connections by active travel and public transport between Peterculter and Westhill.
- Concerns were raised regarding the safety of existing advisory cycling infrastructure on the A93, with members of Grampian Cycle Partnership noting that they would opt to take quieter routes rather than travelling on the main A93. Members further highlighted issues with the Deeside Way for commuting due to high numbers of pedestrians and dog walkers using the route.
- Feedback was generally positive regarding the potential for formalisation of Park & Pedal facilities at the old rail station location in Peterculter.
- Bus reliability was raised as an issue, particularly on services to Banchory. It was suggested that one additional service during each peak period could alleviate these concerns.
- Safety concerns were raised for active travel users on the section of the corridor between Peterculter and Banchory due to use of the route by freight vehicles.
- An island crossing point would be beneficial to facilitate access to the bus stops in proximity to the Milton of Crathes junction.
- Support expressed for First Bus services trialling an extension of some services to the Retirement Park in Peterculter, although it was noted that the timing of these services may present a barrier to use of this service for some people.
- It was noted that it is difficult to increase the modal share of public transport when services are only provided radially and therefore, the majority of trips require interchange in the city centre.

3.3.4 Online Drop-In Sessions

Additionally, two online live Q&A sessions (hosted through the Virtual Consultation Room) took place with members of the AECOM project team available to answer any questions directly. These took place on:

- Wednesday 10th August – 19:00-20:00; and
- Wednesday 17th August – 19:00-20:00.

No members of the public engaged with the online live Q&A sessions.

3.3.5 Consultation Promotion

In order to inform people about the consultation, several methods were used to promote the Virtual Consultation Room, public drop-in event and online Q&A including:

- Social media posts from ACC and Nestrans;
- Emails direct to key stakeholders; and
- Emails direct to Community Councils.

Local Elected Members, MSPs and MPs were also contacted to raise awareness of the consultation and support its promotion.

3.3.6 Responses

The number of responses for each response mechanism is shown in the table below.

Table 3.6: Type of Respondent by Response Mechanism

	Online Questionnaire	Online Q&A	Direct Email	Total
Total	50	0	2	52

Detailed findings from the consultation are presented in *Part 2 Consultation Outcomes* (**Appendix E**) and relevant feedback has been incorporated within the Public Acceptability section of the Deliverability Appraisal of each option package in **Chapter 8**.

4. Problems and Opportunities

4.1 Introduction

This chapter identifies actual and perceived problems, issues, constraints and opportunities (PICOs) within the study area. Within STAG, PICOs are described as follows:

- **Problem:** existing and future problems within the transport and land use system;
- **Issue:** uncertainty that the study may not be in a position to resolve, but must work within the context of;
- **Constraint:** representing the bounds within which a study is being undertaken; and
- **Opportunity:** changes to improve the transport and land use system to realise opportunities;

Throughout this chapter, localised PICOs are presented along various sections of the corridor before consideration is given to non-location specific issues and wider issues that should be borne in mind as the study progresses. The key below is used across the PICO diagrams in the following sections.

Problem
Issue
Constraint
Opportunity
Other

4.2 Localised Corridor Review

4.2.1 Banchory (West)

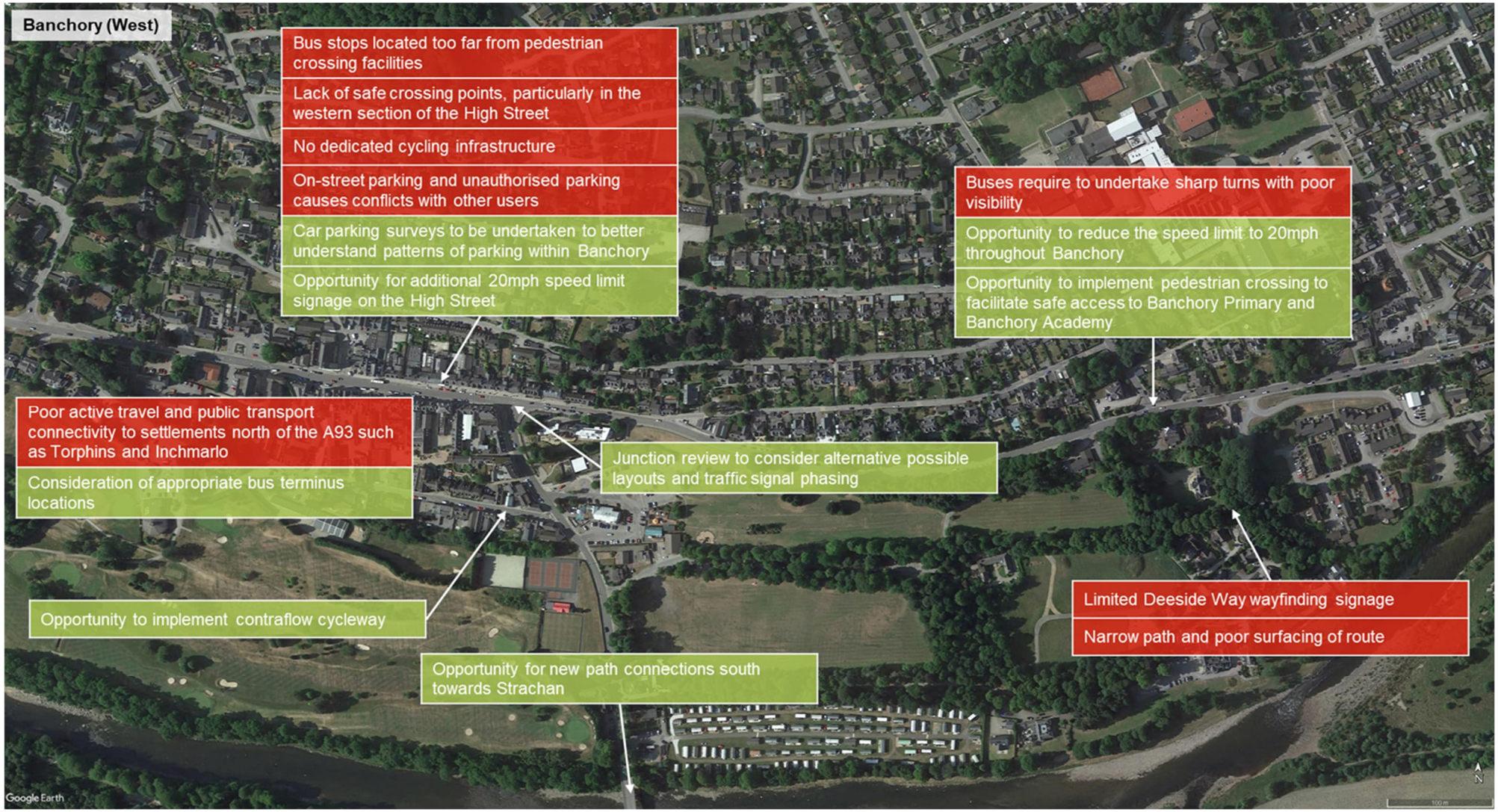


Figure 4.1: Banchory (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.2 Banchory (East)

Figure 4.2: Banchory (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.3 Crathes

Figure 4.3: Crathes PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.4 Drumoak

Figure 4.4: Drumoak PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.5 Drumoak to Peterculter

Figure 4.5: Drumoak to Peterculter PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.6 Peterculter (West)

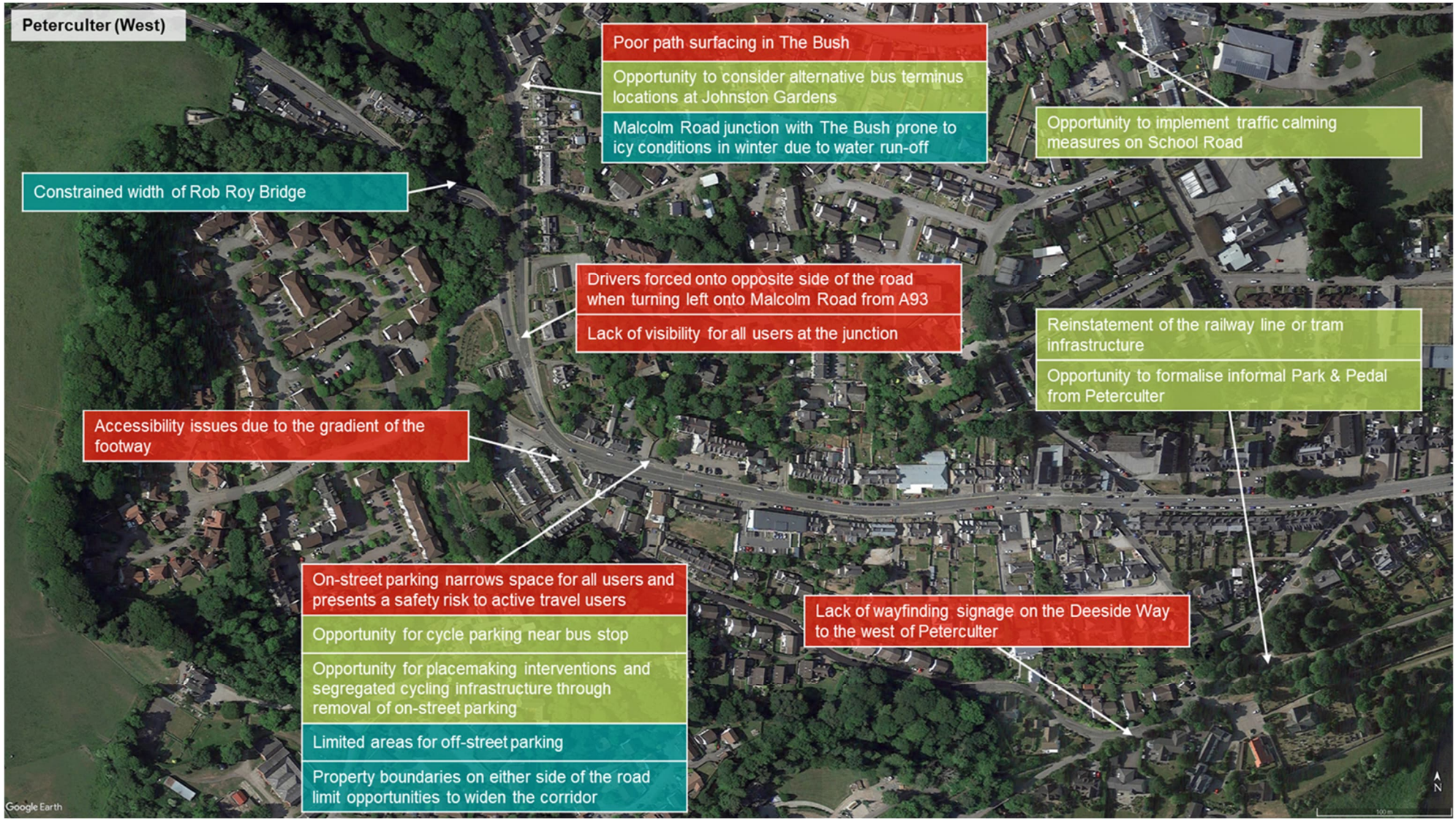


Figure 4.6: Peterculter (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.7 Peterculter (East)

Figure 4.7: Peterculter (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.8 AWPR Deeside Junction

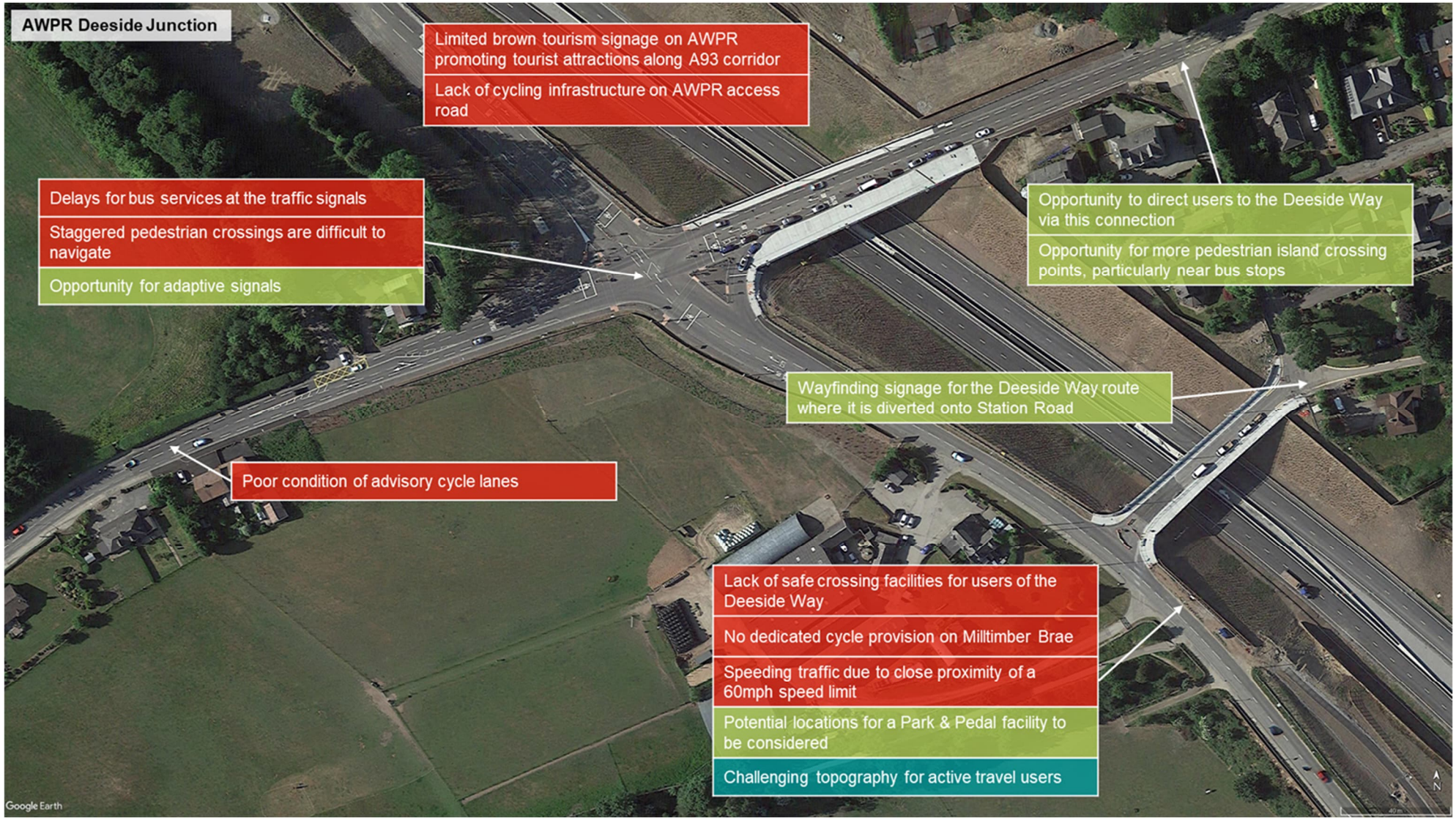


Figure 4.8: AWPR Deeside Junction PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.9 Milltimber

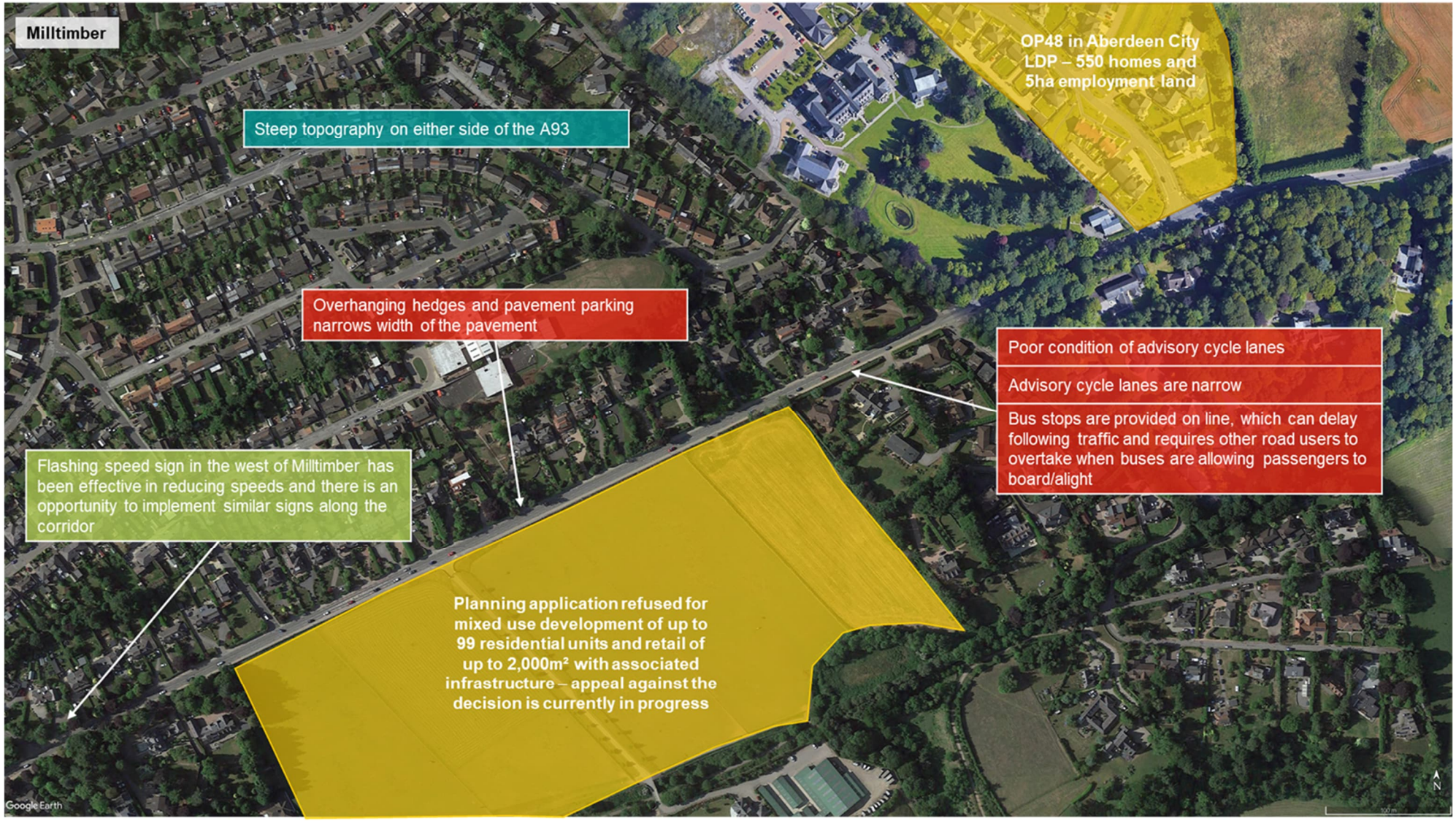


Figure 4.9: Milltimber PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.10 Cults (West)

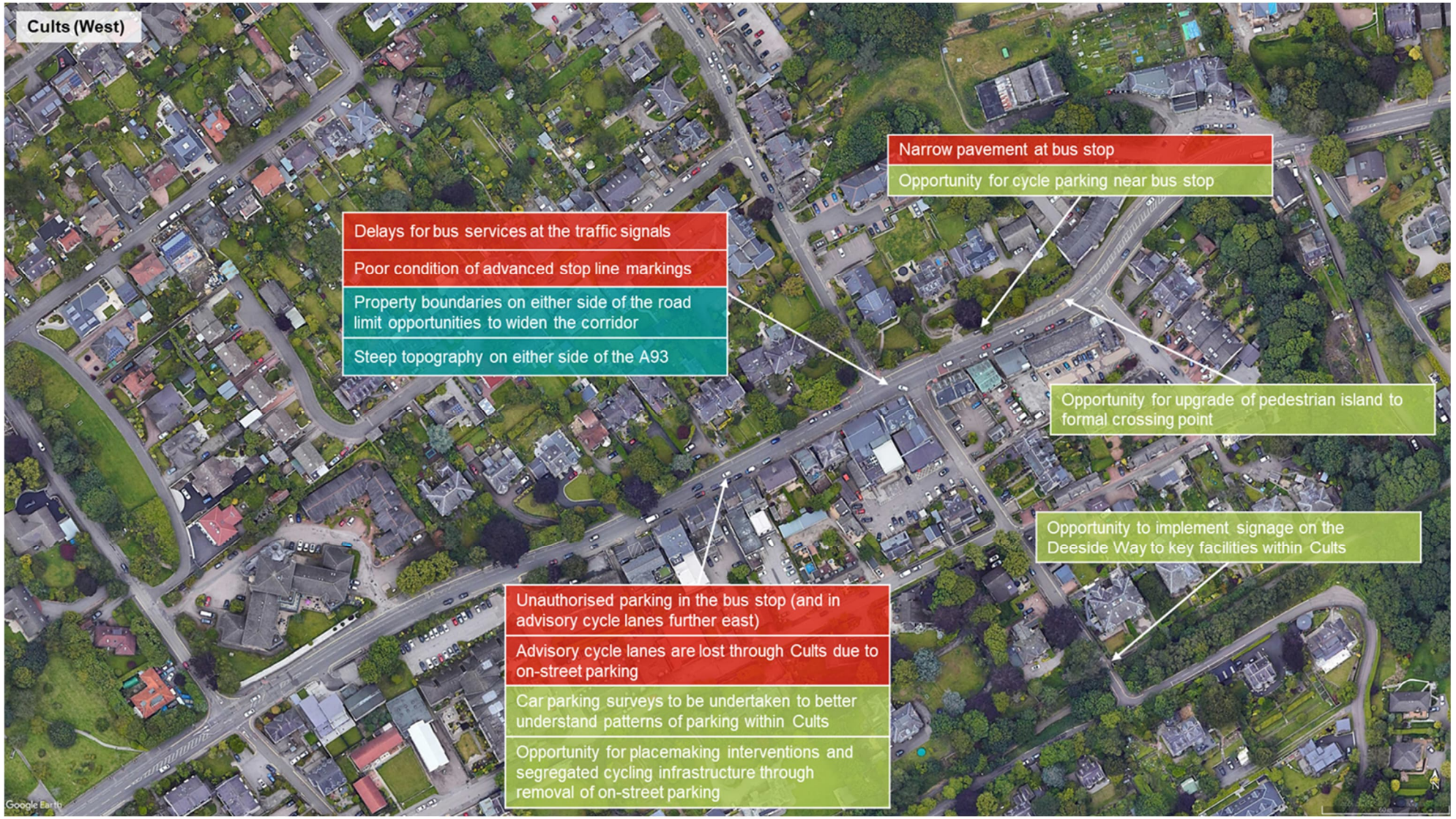


Figure 4.10: Cults (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.11 Cults (East)

Figure 4.11: Cults (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.12 A92 Anderson Drive to Pitfodels

Figure 4.12: A92 Anderson Drive to Pitfodels PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.13 A92 Anderson Drive / A93 Great Western Road Junction

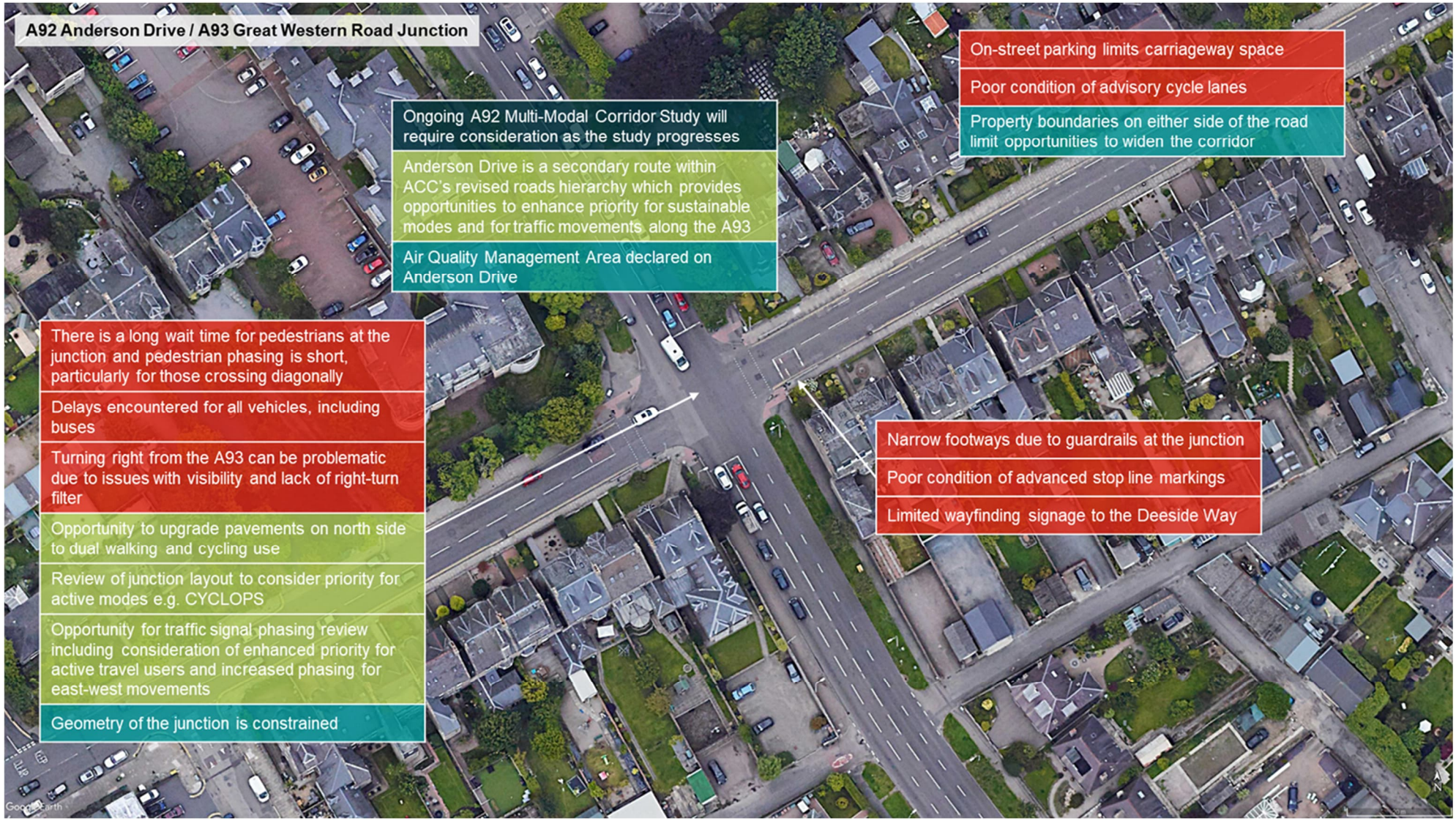


Figure 4.13: A92 Anderson Drive / A93 Great Western Road Junction PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.14 Holburn Street / Great Western Road / Willowbank Road

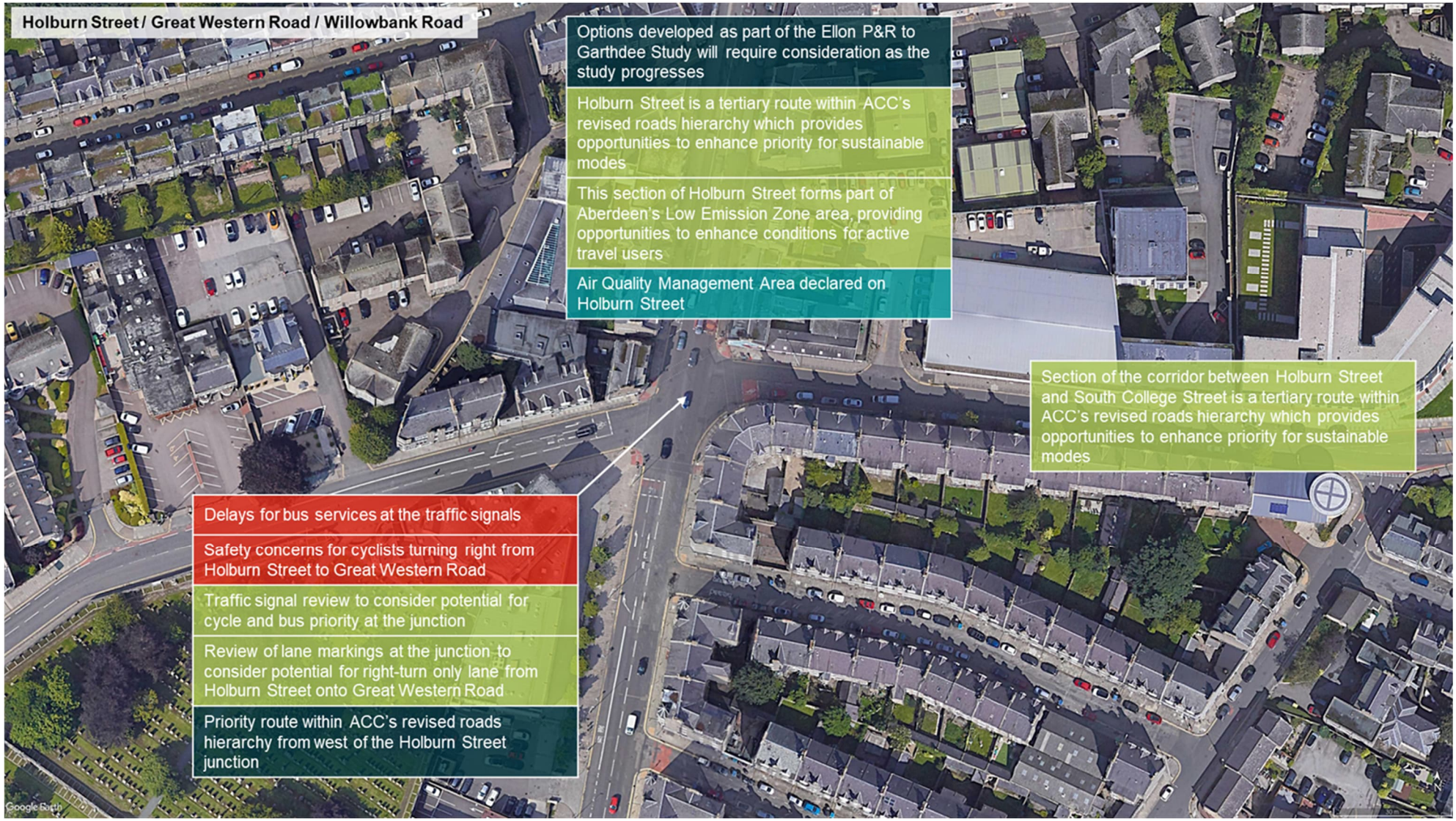


Figure 4.14: Holburn Street / Great Western Road / Willowbank Road PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.2.15 Willowbank Road / Springbank Terrace / Wellington Place

Figure 4.15: Willowbank Road / Springbank Terrace / Wellington Place PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

4.3 Strategic Corridor Review

In addition to the localised PICOs set out in the preceding section, consideration has been given to strategic issues that will be important to consider as the study progresses.

4.3.1 Problems

The strategic problems identified along the study corridor include:

- **A93 Active Travel Infrastructure:** Whilst there is generally good provision of pedestrian infrastructure within the Aberdeen City section of the corridor, the advisory cycle lanes between Peterculter and the city centre are narrow, inconsistent and the surface is poor quality due to drains, gullies and potholes. Furthermore, the lack of visibility at some junctions along the corridor require vehicles to enter the cycle lane. Within Aberdeenshire, active travel provision alongside the A93 is lacking, with footways only provided within settlements which leads to a lack of active travel connectivity between settlements.
- **Deeside Way Infrastructure:** Whilst the Deeside Way is recognised as an asset to the study corridor, the PICOs work package has identified a number of problems with the route:
  - **Conflict between users** – the Deeside Way is a very popular active travel route and there can be conflicts between different user groups on the route including pedestrians, cyclists, horse riders and dog walkers amongst others.
  - **Lighting** – the lack of lighting presents safety concerns and limits use of the route during winter months.
  - **Routeing** – the routeing of the Deeside Way is convoluted in places within Aberdeenshire, which makes it unattractive for commuting.
  - **Surfacing** – the surfacing of the path is of poor quality in some sections within Aberdeenshire, which can limit accessibility of the route, particularly for those with mobility issues. Tarmac surfacing raises issues for equestrian users, whilst other users were generally in favour of this as noted during engagement.
  - **Maintenance** – there is a lack of maintenance, including of vegetation and gritting during winter.
  - **Connectivity** – there is a lack of connectivity between the Deeside Way and the A93 and other active travel networks.
  - **Accessibility** – many access points along the Deeside Way are not accessible, with steps, steep ramps, gates and barriers.
  - **Signage** – there is generally a lack of wayfinding signage associated with the route.
  - **Width** – the width of the path does not allow for clear and consistent segregation between different user groups.
- **Declining Bus Patronage:** Declining bus patronage in the region in recent years has been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. The consultation exercise highlighted a number of barriers to increased bus usage for people living along the study corridor:
  - **Connectivity** – the radial nature of bus services can mean that bus services often do not serve key employment destinations without requiring interchange in the city centre.
  - **Information** – there is a perceived lack of live bus information and there can be a reluctance to access this information via apps.
  - **Cost** – the cost of bus travel is a deterrent for some users of the corridor.
  - **Journey times** – journey times to key destinations are significantly longer by bus than car and are additionally longer by bus than cycling for journeys within Aberdeen City. Whilst journey times on Stagecoach services were reduced following opening of the AWPR, journey times on First services only reduced in 2020/21 associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. There is a lack of bus priority infrastructure to provide benefits for bus services along the study corridor.
  - **Reliability** – the study corridor within Aberdeenshire has suffered disproportionately from reliability problems in the past. This is due to the use of coaches on Stagecoach services providing challenges in terms of vehicle complexity and also the effect of remoteness in terms of responding to incidents. There are no engineering facilities in Ballater and therefore there can be a 60-90 minute wait for a response from Aberdeen for any issues occurring towards the west of the corridor.

- **Frequency** – the frequency of services on the corridor in the evening and on Sundays and the frequency of services to communities not directly on the A93, such as Torphins.
- **Accessibility** – the vehicles used on services throughout the corridor present accessibility issues for some users, including on the coaches used on Stagecoach services and the hydrogen buses used on First services. Whilst low-floor vehicles are better for those with mobility issues, the long-distance route provided by the Stagecoach 201 service lends itself to coaches as they provide more comfort and have more luggage capacity. It was noted that the hydrogen buses have a lack of seating on the lower deck and a steep step to the seating area at the back.
- **Bus stop infrastructure** – the quality of bus stop infrastructure is varied along the study corridor.
- **Multi-modal journeys** – lack of provision for taking bikes on buses or cycle parking at bus stops.

- **High Car Usage in Key Settlements:** The car mode share for travel to work along the corridor is high, with the majority of settlements along the corridor recording rates of driving to work significantly above the national average (with the exception of Garthdee). This has implications in terms of national, regional and local objectives to reduce carbon emissions, meeting air quality objectives and delivering reliable bus services.
- **Electric Vehicle Infrastructure:** There is limited provision of electric vehicle charging infrastructure along the corridor.
- **Signage:** There is a lack of road signage to tourist destinations along the corridor, notably from the AWPR.

4.3.2 Opportunities

The strategic opportunities identified along the study corridor include:

- **Policy Context:** The study aims strongly align with the local, regional and national policy context, including support for more trips to be undertaken using sustainable modes of travel.
- **Bus Service Partnerships:** The Transport (Scotland) Act 2019 has provided new powers for Councils to enable greater control and operation of local bus services as well as enhanced partnership working arrangements under Bus Service Improvement Partnerships (BSIPs). A Quality Partnership Agreement was signed by parties in the region in 2018 to form the North East Bus Alliance, providing renewed impetus to the identification of measures that can enhance the attractiveness of bus services in the region.
- **Funding:** In 2020, The Scottish Government announced funding for active travel and bus priority. The 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing £500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling. It also outlines a reaffirmed commitment to a £500m Bus Partnership Fund (BPF) to support authorities' ambitions around tackling congestion so that bus journeys are quicker and more reliable, and more people make the choice to take the bus. The BPF was officially launched in November 2020, with funding awarded to eight partnerships in June 2021, including £12m for the North East Bus Alliance. Through the BPF, Nestrans are progressing proposals for Aberdeen Rapid Transit (ART)), which reflects an ambition *"to deliver an integrated Mass Transit 'step-change' solution to support positive social, environmental and economic performance of the City and Region."*[36] While the A93 corridor is not currently being considered as part of the ART proposals, any future public transport interventions on the corridor will require to be considered in the context of this major public transport project for the region.
- **Distances to Work for Aberdeen City Settlements:** Vast majority of those living east of Milltimber travel less than 10km for work. This presents opportunities to encourage active travel use for journeys to work from these settlements.
- **Locking in the Benefits of the AWPR:** The opening of the AWPR has significantly changed travel patterns and journey times, reducing delays in many areas throughout the network. There is therefore an opportunity to incentivise public transport along the corridor, locking in the benefits of reduced congestion and journey time savings.
- **Increased Active Travel Use during COVID-19 Pandemic:** There was a notable increase in daily active travel counts in 2020 relative to previous years. Active travel counts suggest that this demand has persisted (and increased) for pedestrians at two locations on the corridor throughout 2021, presenting an opportunity to maintain and build on this trend looking ahead to the future.

[36] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/projects/aberdeen-rapid-transit/

4.3.3 Issues

The strategic issues identified along the study corridor include:

- **Future Attitudes to Travel and Travel Behaviour:** There are significant uncertainties regarding future attitudes to travel and travel behaviour given the unprecedented times brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic. Significant changes were observed in the short-term, with a shift to working from home and flexible working, a reduction in overall travel demand and an increased uptake of active travel. While it has been shown that there is evidence of travel demand returning to pre-2020 patterns, it is unclear whether some of the observed changes will be short-term or result in a structural change in how society operates.
- **Climate Change:** In May 2019, the Scottish Government declared a 'Climate Emergency'. The Climate Change (Scotland) Act 2019 sets a legally binding net zero target for all greenhouse gases by 2045. It is likely that climate change will have an increasing impact on the region in future years, bringing rising sea levels and a potential increase in extreme weather events.
- **Technology:** There is uncertainty about the impact that advances in electric vehicle technology and autonomous vehicle technology will have on travel behaviour and vehicle ownership. There is a risk that advances in electric vehicle technology and improved affordability/availability of electric vehicles could result in an increase in single occupancy car use. Advances in autonomous vehicle technology could result in an increase in travel demand, due to more usable travel time. However, it could encourage other changes in travel behaviour such as increased car sharing or reduced car ownership/increased use of Mobility as a Service (MaaS).
- **Policy:** Demand management measures in Aberdeen City Centre could result in a shift away from private car to public transport and active travel for journeys to the city centre. This could also have longer term implications for land use, shifting to a denser population in the city centre and around major public transport nodes.

4.3.4 Constraints

The strategic constraints identified along the corridor include:

- **Political Will:** Due to the historic prevalence of private car travel in much of the study area, measures focused on enhancing walking, cycling and public transport use may not be supported by the public, which could reduce political support for such measures. It should be noted that plans developed as part of the Spaces for People project in 2020, which proposed the removal of on-street parking in Cults and Peterculter, were withdrawn due to strong representations from businesses and the community.
- **Funding:** While the availability of increased funding at a national level provides an opportunity for investment in sustainable modes, funding streams will be competitive. Furthermore, a 2019 report by Audit Scotland[37] found that Scottish Government revenue funding to local authorities has been increasingly constrained in recent years, with national policy initiatives making up an increasing proportion of Council budgets, which limits flexibility for local authorities to plan how to allocate funds.
- **Environment:** As set out in **Section 2.7**, there are a number of environmental constraints that will require consideration as the study develops, particularly as options are assessed against environmental criteria at a later stage in the STAG process to ensure identified options avoid or seek to mitigate adverse environmental impacts. There are a number of constraints on the Deeside Way in particular, associated with lighting, path widths, maintenance and flooding. There are also Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) declared on Anderson Drive and a section of Holburn Street.
- **Adopted Road Network Width:** The A93 study corridor is an important movement corridor for all modes of travel and therefore it will be a challenge to cater for all modes of travel, particularly within Aberdeen City where the road space is more constrained.

[37] https://www.audit-scotland.gov.uk/uploads/docs/report/2019/nr_190321_local_government_performance.pdf

- **Resilience:** The corridor is vulnerable to the impact of weather events, with a lack of alternative routes that risks communities becoming isolated. For example, during Storm Frank in 2016 when a section of A93 carriageway was washed away between Ballater and Braemar (see **Figure 4.16**[38]), a temporary road was required to be constructed.

Figure 4.16: Storm Frank Impacts on the A93 in 2016

[38] https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-scotland-north-east-orkney-shetland-35338376

5. Transport Planning Objectives

5.1 Introduction

This chapter presents the TPOs that have been developed for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Central to the appraisal of options using STAG is that the process should be objective-led rather than solution-led. A number of TPOs have been developed to reflect the identified problems, issues, constraints, and opportunities within the study area. The TPOs reflect the outcomes sought from the study and will play an integral role in the appraisal process when assessing the performance of each option.

5.2 Approach

As outlined in the STAG Managers Guide[39], the analysis of problems and opportunities is crucial in supporting the setting of robust TPOs. The objective must express the change sought in the study area without indicating potential solutions. A bottom-up, top-down approach has been taken to the development of TPOs for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study, using the 'Theory of Change' concept to demonstrate how problems and opportunities inform the TPOs and how the TPOs developed align with the national, regional and local policy and strategy framework.

The objectives included within relevant policy and strategy documents were collated and those of direct relevance to the study were themed. The draft TPOs that were developed were mapped against the finalised list of problems and opportunities for each section of the study corridor. The results of these reviews are presented in the *Transport Planning Objectives Technical Note* included as **Appendix B**.

5.3 Final Transport Planning Objectives

The TPOs developed for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study are presented in the table below. For each TPO, an accompanying design-focused objective has been developed to assist a focused option development approach as recommended by design guidance, such as Cycling by Design.

Table 5.1: A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study – TPOs

Ref	Transport Planning Objective	Design-Focused Objective
TPO1	Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	Improve the level of service for walking, wheeling and cycling on the A93 road corridor linear route between Banchory and Aberdeen to provide additional capacity and complement the existing popular strategic active travel network.
TPO2	Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	Improve active travel network connectivity and level of service for communities on or close to the A93 road and Deeside Way core path corridors to complement the strategic active travel network and remove accessibility barriers to public transport on the A93 corridor between Banchory and Aberdeen.
TPO3	Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	Improve the attractiveness of bus services including the ability to interchange by a range of mode options between Banchory and Aberdeen.
TPO4	Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	Provide opportunities for placemaking interventions along the A93 corridor, particularly in Banchory, Peterculter and Cults, supporting a safer and more pleasant environment where there is through traffic in communities.
TPO5	Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	Enable visitor trips to be undertaken by sustainable modes of transport, by providing infrastructure and wayfinding mechanisms to support accessibility by active travel, public transport and Ultra Low Emission Vehicles (ULEVs) between Banchory and Aberdeen.

[39] https://www.transport.gov.scot/media/50895/scottish-transport-appraisal-guidance-managers-guide.pdf

5.4 SMART Objectives

STAG notes that TPOs should be developed with 'SMART' principles in mind, which will enable the TPOs to be sharpened and refined as the study progresses and more information becomes available. A SMART objective is:

- **Specific** – it says in precise terms what is sought;
- **Measurable** – there exists means to establish to stakeholders' satisfaction whether or not the objective has been achieved;
- **Attainable** – there is general agreement that the objectives set can be reached;
- **Relevant** – the objective is a sensible indicator or proxy for the change which is sought; and
- **Timed** – the objective is associated with an agreed future point by which it will have been met.

The table below highlights how the developed TPOs relate to the SMART principles.

Table 5.2: A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study – SMART Objectives

TPO	Specific	Measurable	Attainable	Relevant	Timed
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO identifies the need to facilitate active travel improvements along the study corridor.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of active travel trips for journeys to work and education and for leisure journeys. Citizens Panel surveys to assess changing perceptions. Pedestrian and cycle counts along the corridor can monitor changes in those travelling actively.	Delivery of TPO will require further feasibility work to assess locations and implementability of potential options for improving infrastructure.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted lack of consistent and safe active travel infrastructure along the A93 corridor. Study Tour identified poor quality of existing cycling infrastructure along the A93 road corridor. With the exception of Garthdee, all settlements along the corridor have a higher rate of travel to work and study by car than the national average for Scotland (62%).	Within next 5-10 years.

TPO	Specific	Measurable	Attainable	Relevant	Timed
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	TPO identifies the need to facilitate improved connections to sustainable transport infrastructure on the A93 from nearby communities.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of active travel trips and public transport for journeys to work and education and for leisure journeys. Citizens Panel surveys to assess changing perceptions. Accessibility improvements can be gauged by user feedback e.g. via Aberdeenshire Area Bus Forums, Grampian Cycle Partnership and Aberdeen Cycle Forum. Scottish Access to Bus Index (SABI) can be monitored to assess changes in accessibility to bus services.	Delivery of TPO will require further feasibility work to assess locations and implementability of potential options for improving infrastructure. Will require multi-partner engagement including community collaboration to realise improved connections to nearby communities.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted lack of consistent, direct and safe connections to active travel and public transport infrastructure along the A93 corridor.	Within next 5-10 years.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO identifies the need to make public transport more attractive through service and infrastructure improvements.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of public transport trips for journeys to work and education and for leisure journeys. Citizens Panel surveys to assess changing perceptions. Satisfaction of bus passengers. Scottish Access to Bus Index (SABI) can be monitored to assess changes in accessibility to bus services. TRACC accessibility tool can be used to measure changes in connectivity. Fares can be monitored in line with rates of inflation and real cost of living and can be benchmarked against other areas and the costs of city centre parking.	Delivery of TPO may require collaboration between ACC, partners and bus operators.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted perceived issues with bus services including connectivity, information, cost, journey times, reliability, frequency, accessibility, bus stop infrastructure and lack of integration with other modes, which reduces the attractiveness of public transport as mode choice along the corridor. With the exception of Garthdee, all settlements along the corridor have a higher rate of travel to work and study by car than the national average for Scotland (62%).	Within next 5-10 years.

TPO	Specific	Measurable	Attainable	Relevant	Timed
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	TPO identifies the need to provide placemaking interventions for communities along the study corridor.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of active travel trips for short journeys. Citizens Panel surveys and targeted community engagement (e.g. community councils) to assess changing perceptions.	Delivery of TPO will require further feasibility work to assess locations and implementability of potential options for improving infrastructure.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Problems and opportunities analysis highlighted issues associated with on-street parking in communities and identified the potential for placemaking interventions as an opportunity.	Within next 5-10 years.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	TPO identifies the need to enable visitor trips to be undertaken by sustainable modes.	Potential to utilise Scottish tourism statistics and research to support measuring of TPO.	Delivery of TPO may require collaboration between ACC, partners, bus operators and other stakeholders e.g. Visit Scotland.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted a lack of sustainable transport options for visitors.	Within next 5-10 years.

6. Option Generation, Sifting and Development

6.1 Introduction

This chapter presents an overview of the option generation, sifting and development process that has been undertaken to arrive at a set of options for appraisal for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. The aim is to identify a set of options that could potentially deliver the TPOs and in turn, help to address the problems, issues and constraints identified while helping to realise the opportunities on the corridor. Further detail is provided in the *Option Generation, Sifting & Development Technical Note* included as **Appendix C**.

6.2 Do-Minimum Scenario

In line with Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG), all generated options must be appraised against a Do-Minimum scenario. Transport Scotland define the Do-Minimum in STAG as:

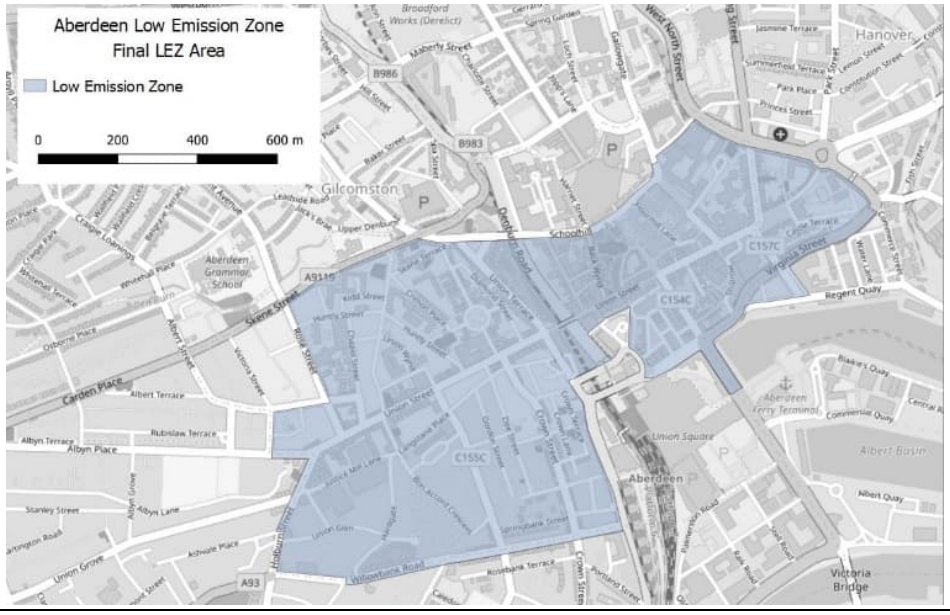
'the most likely transport situation over the course of the appraisal period if no intervention were to occur…The do-minimum should also include minor changes which can be expected to be carried out as conditions deteriorate, should the proposed interventions not go ahead. These improvements should not be significant, with any significant changes considered as an option in their own right as part of Option Generation, Sifting and Development.'

The Do-Minimum for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study assumes the interventions presented in the table below are in place.

Table 6.1: Committed Transport Projects included within the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study

Scheme	Description
Crathes mini transport hub	• Aberdeenshire Council is currently exploring the potential to deliver a 'Mobility Hub' facility in Crathes[40]. • In advance of completion of the mini hub project, Aberdeenshire Council is progressing other work associated with the uncontrolled pedestrian crossing/refuge connecting the north side of the A93 to the south side, including street lighting.
South College Street Junction Improvements Project	• This project supports the City Centre Masterplan's aims to improve the public realm in the city centre by providing additional road capacity to accommodate the rerouting of vehicular traffic arising from the implementation of public realm enhancements along Guild Street and Union Street. • A preferred option was adopted by ACC in 2017. As the design has progressed, further work, including traffic modelling, has been carried out to ensure the project will perform effectively. In May 2020, ACC resolved to progress a Compulsory Purchase Order to acquire the land necessary to build the project. ACC took ownership of the land and rights in land required for the project in April 2021. • The project consists of the following main elements[41]: o An additional traffic lane along South College Street between Bank Street and Wellington Place; o An additional lane on Palmerston Place; o A new traffic signal-controlled junction at the intersection of Palmerston Place/A956 North Esplanade West; o The alteration of the existing traffic signal-controlled junctions at the South College Street/Wellington Place junction and the South College Street/Millburn Street/Palmerston Place junction adding additional approach lanes and improving operational coordination; o New and altered walking and cycling infrastructure along South College Street and Palmerston Place; and o Reconfigured parking and loading areas on South College Street between Millburn Street and Riverside Drive. • Indicative programming anticipates full opening of the project in Spring 2023.
Low Emission Zone (LEZ)	• ACC introduced an LEZ in May 2022, where only certain vehicles can enter based on their emissions standards. It has been introduced with a two year 'grace' period meaning that between 2022 and May 2024, drivers will not be fined for entering the LEZ with a non-compliant vehicle. The LEZ will then come into full effect in June 2024.

[40] https://como.org.uk/shared-mobility/mobility-hubs/what/
[41] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/south-college-street-junction-improvements-project-phase-1

Scheme	Description
	• The LEZ includes the eastern extent of the study corridor via Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place[42] (see below). 
City Centre Masterplan	• As part of the City Centre Masterplan, general traffic will be restricted on Market Street, Guild Street and Bridge Street. This is scheduled to be delivered in early 2023 and may have impacts on the eastern section of the study corridor along Willowbank Road.

6.3 City Centre Masterplan

The Aberdeen City Centre Masterplan (CCMP) is a regeneration blueprint that is transforming the city centre whilst conserving its proud heritage. The goal is greater prosperity and a better quality of life for all. The Masterplan was shaped following extensive public consultation and unanimously approved by ACC in June 2015.

Eight objectives feed through the Masterplan as follows:

- Changing perceptions;
- Growing the city centre employment base;
- A metropolitan outlook;
- A living city for everyone;
- Made in Aberdeen;
- Revealing waterfronts;
- Technologically advanced and environmentally responsible; and
- Culturally distinctive.

A review of the CCMP was undertaken during 2021, with a number of changes for the city centre agreed at ACC's City Growth and Resources Committee in August 2021. Further changes were agreed at ACC's City Growth and Resources Committee in November 2021 for the city centre, former market and beach front area. The Draft Beachfront Development Framework was approved at Full Council on 29th June 2022, with a key focus on improving active travel provision within the central beach area and active travel linkages through to the city centre.

6.4 Deeside Way

It has been agreed with the Client Group that the A93 Multi-Modal Study will not generate options for the Deeside Way due to other studies currently being progressed on the route – the Deeside Way Health Check and the Core Path Network Survey. Whilst options for the route itself will not be developed as part of this study, options focused on connections to the Deeside Way and access onto the route will be included.

[42] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/low-emission-zone

The Deeside Way Health Check was undertaken to survey the sections of the Deeside Way within the Aberdeenshire Council boundary and to identify recommendations for future maintenance and improvement. The survey was undertaken on foot and by cycling in January 2022. The recommendations emerging from the study focus on addressing health and safety issues, barrier removal, drainage, vegetation control, signage and waymarking, interpretation and information, realignment of the route between Drumoak and Peterculter and development of e-bike charging points and bike storage.

The Core Path Network Survey was undertaken to carry out condition surveys of ACC's core paths network, identify options for improvements and develop and apply a prioritisation framework for these options.

In addition to these ongoing studies, it should be noted that following the Bridge of Dee West Active Travel Study that was undertaken in 2020, Committee approval was granted to progress new connections from RGU to the Deeside Way. It is understood that this has not yet progressed, however, it remains a key project for delivery by ACC.

6.5 Cross City Connections

ACC recently completed a review of the STAG Part 2 appraisal for Cross City Connections. The study identified priority schemes for development along with a programme of delivery that considers development build out, connections with the internal links of development sites as well as the general feasibility and affordability of each option.

There were five routes developed as part of the Cross City Connections Study that are of relevance for the A93 corridor as follows:

- Route 19: Upgrade CP87 from western end of Craigton Road to Cults Barn;
- Route 20: Deeside Way to Friarsfield Development;
- Route 23: Provide a new connection to Ladyhill Road;
- Route 24: Provide on-road cycle facility between entrance to Oldfold Farm and start of CP72; and
- Route 27: Deeside Way to Robert Gordon University and Garthdee Road.

The review recommended that Route 20 is progressed to the concept design stage, including:

- A connection between Craigbank Drive and Friarsfield Road;
- Connection on Kirk Brae;
- Connection on North Deeside Road, between Kirk Brae and St Devenick's Place; and
- Connection on St Devenick's Place and St Devenick's Terrace to meet with the Deeside Way.

6.6 Option Generation

6.6.1 Approach

A long list of options has been developed based on a number of sources including:

- Consultation with ACC, Aberdeenshire Council and Nestrans officers, stakeholders, Community Council groups and members of the public;
- A review of previous studies to identify historical proposals that remain viable options;
- A review of statutory planning and policy documents; and
- Outputs from the evidence-led process followed by the team undertaking the appraisal.

6.6.2 Active Travel Options

The active travel options that have been generated are presented in the table below.

Table 6.2: Active Travel Options

Ref	Title	Source
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	Study Tour; Consultation
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	Previous Studies
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	Study Tour
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Study Tour
AT5	Review priority at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction for people walking, cycling and wheeling	Study Tour
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	Study Tour
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	Consultation
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	Study Team
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	Consultation
AT10	Implement an additional access point to the Deeside Way from the west of Duthie Park	Consultation
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	Consultation
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	Consultation

Ref	Title	Source
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	Consultation
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	Consultation
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	Consultation
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	Consultation
AT22	Implement crossing facilities on South Anderson Drive at Ruthrieston Road	Consultation
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	Consultation
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	Study Tour
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	Study Tour; Consultation
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	Consultation
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	Study Tour; Consultation
AT28	Implement an active travel bridge over the B979	Consultation
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	Study Tour; Consultation
AT30	Implement a separate bridge parallel to Rob Roy Bridge for active travel use only	Consultation
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	Consultation
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	Consultation
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	Consultation
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	Consultation
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	Study Tour; Consultation
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	Study Tour
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	Consultation
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	Consultation
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	Study Tour
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	Consultation
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Study Team
AT42	Implement with-flow segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Study Team
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	Study Tour
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	Study Team
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	Study Team
AT46	Implement a continuous cycle lane between Peterculter and Drumoak	Consultation
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	Consultation
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	Consultation

Ref	Title	Source
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	Consultation
AT50	Implement a continuous path along the banks of the River Dee from Duthie Park to Peterculter	Consultation
AT51	Re-instate Shakkin' Briggie in Cults for active travel use	Consultation
AT52	Implement aspirational core path AP10 between Binghill Road and Bieldside	Consultation
AT53	Implement aspirational core path AP4 between Contlaw Road and Bucklerburn Road	Consultation
AT54	Implement a direct cycle route from Peterculter to Westhill and Kingswells via Blacktop Hill	Consultation
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	Consultation
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	Consultation
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	Consultation
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	Consultation
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	Consultation

6.6.3 Public Transport Options

The public transport options that have been generated are presented in the table below.

Table 6.3: Public Transport Options

Ref	Title	Source
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Previous Studies
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT3	Implement bus lanes in both directions along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	Consultation
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	Consultation
PT6	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Peterculter	Consultation
PT7	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Banchory	Consultation
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	Study Tour; Consultation
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	Study Tour; Consultation
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	Study Tour
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	Consultation
PT12	Introduce a bus service between Cults and the supermarkets in Garthdee	Consultation
PT13	Introduce a bus service between the A93 corridor and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	Consultation
PT14	Introduce a bus service on the South Deeside Road	Consultation

Ref	Title	Source
PT15	Introduce a bus service between Peterculter and Westhill/Kingswells	Consultation
PT16	Introduce a bus service between Crathes and Stonehaven	Consultation
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	Consultation
PT18	Implement orbital bus services using the AWPR to enhance connections north and south	Consultation
PT19	Reinstate the railway line along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT20	Implement tram services along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	Consultation
PT22	Trial alternative routing of the First 19 service via Union Terrace and Schoolhill	Consultation
PT23	Trial express running of the Stagecoach 201 service within the Aberdeen City boundary	Consultation
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	Study Tour; Consultation
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	Study Tour; Consultation
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	Study Tour

6.6.4 Other Options

The other options that have been generated are presented in the table below.

Table 6.4: Other Options

Ref	Title	Source
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	Consultation
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Study Tour
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	Consultation
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	Consultation
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	Study Tour
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	Consultation
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	Study Tour; Consultation
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the corridor	Consultation
O9	Develop an education campaign for the A93 corridor to promote understanding and respect between different users	Consultation
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	Consultation
O11	Conduct a review of road surface maintenance along the corridor, including on-road cycle lining	Study Tour; Consultation
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	Planning and Policy
O13	Reopen Park Bridge to vehicles	Consultation

Ref	Title	Source
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	Study Tour; Consultation
O15	Prioritise the A93 corridor for enforcement of pavement parking in line with the Transport Scotland Act 2019	Consultation
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	Study Tour
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	Study Tour
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	Study Tour
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	Study Tour
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	Study Tour
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	Consultation
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	Consultation
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	Study Tour
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	Study Team
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	Study Team
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	Study Team
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	Study Team
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	Consultation
O29	Reduce the speed limit on Anderson Drive	Study Tour
O30	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak	Consultation
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	Consultation
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	Consultation
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	Consultation
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	Consultation
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	Consultation
O36	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 in Crathes to 30mph and extend this speed limit 50m to the east	Consultation
O37	Extend 20mph speed limit throughout Banchory	Consultation
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	Study Tour; Consultation
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	Consultation
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	Consultation
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	Consultation
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	Consultation
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	Study Tour

6.7 Option Sifting

STAG states that: *"The Option Sifting process should be undertaken when an unmanageably large number of options have been generated or where there is general consensus that a particular option or options generated will clearly not achieve the intended objectives or meet the identified problems and/or opportunities."* The guidance also highlights that: *"There are a number of ways in which options can be sifted and practitioners should agree the approach with stakeholders (and, where appropriate, decision makers)."*

A multi-criteria approach has been adopted in agreement with the Client Group which sifts options based on their high-level performance against TPOs, Deliverability Criteria, Position in the Sustainable Investment Hierarchy and Identified Problems and Opportunities in the study area. Selected options were also assessed against Aberdeenshire Council policy to facilitate understanding of the deliverability of options. Based on the high level performance of options against these criteria, it is recommended that the options presented in the table below are sifted from further consideration at this stage.

Table 6.5: Options to be Sifted from Further Consideration

Ref	Title	Rationale
AT5	Review priority at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction for people walking, cycling and wheeling	Option is covered by AT3 and AT4.
AT10	Implement an additional access point to the Deeside Way from the west of Duthie Park	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study and there are high deliverability risks in terms of feasibility and affordability. Furthermore, the access from Gairn Terrace ultimately delivers a western access point currently.
AT22	Implement crossing facilities on South Anderson Drive at Ruthrieston Road	Option is considered to be outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study and has been reassigned for consideration as part of the A92 Multi-Modal Corridor Study.
AT28	Implement an active travel bridge over the B979	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of an active travel bridge over the B979, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT30	Implement a separate bridge parallel to Rob Roy Bridge for active travel use only	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of an active travel bridge parallel to the Rob Roy Bridge, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT42	Implement with-flow segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, it is unlikely to be feasible due to the constrained width of the corridor. Significant third party land would be required to deliver coherent minimum widths for all users along the corridor.
AT46	Implement a continuous cycle lane between Peterculter and Drumoak	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of a continuous cycle lane between Peterculter and Drumoak, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT50	Implement a continuous path along the banks of the River Dee from Duthie Park to Peterculter	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of a continuous path along the banks of the River Dee, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. Development of the path network adjacent to the river would require erosion and flooding to be designed out by the project. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT51	Re-instate Shakkin' Briggie in Cults for active travel use	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with the reinstatement of Shakkin' Briggie, including the need for extensive new path infrastructure to the south of the river. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.

Ref	Title	Rationale
AT52	Implement aspirational core path AP10 between Binghill Road and Bieldside	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of aspirational core path AP10, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks, including consideration of the gradient and river crossing.
AT53	Implement aspirational core path AP4 between Contlaw Road and Bucklerburn Road	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of aspirational core path AP4, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT54	Implement a direct cycle route from Peterculter to Westhill and Kingswells via Blacktop Hill	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of a direct cycle route between Peterculter and Westhill/Kingswells, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks, including consideration of the gradient and AWPR crossing.
PT3	Implement bus lanes in both directions along the A93 corridor	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, it is unlikely to be feasible due to the constrained width of the corridor. Significant third party land would be required to deliver coherent desirable minimum widths for the bus lanes whilst not impacting on pedestrian and cycle facilities.
PT6	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Peterculter	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study.
PT7	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Banchory	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. This option should be considered further by Aberdeenshire Council.
PT12	Introduce a bus service between Cults and the supermarkets in Garthdee	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT13	Introduce a bus service between the A93 corridor and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT14	Introduce a bus service on the South Deeside Road	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Supported service previously withdrawn in 2019 due to a lack of funding and limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT15	Introduce a bus service between Peterculter and Westhill/Kingswells	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Commercial service trialled in the past but was withdrawn due to limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT16	Introduce a bus service between Crathes and Stonehaven	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Supported service previously withdrawn in 2017 due to a lack of funding and limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT18	Implement orbital bus services using the AWPR to enhance connections north and south	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Commercial service was withdrawn in early 2020 pre-COVID due to limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT19	Reinstate the railway line along the A93 corridor	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with reinstatement of the railway line, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks. Furthermore, the Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040 states that whilst alignments for railway line re-openings should be protected and kept under review in future, it is unlikely that they can be justified under existing Treasury Criteria and Transport Appraisal Guidance.

Ref	Title	Rationale
PT20	Implement tram services along the A93 corridor	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of tram services along the A93 corridor, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks. Furthermore, the Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040 outlines the regional ambition to deliver a Bus Rapid Transit system (now being progressed as ART), noting that this provides benefits over trams in terms of flexibility and costs. While the A93 corridor is not currently being considered as part of the ART proposals, any future public transport interventions on the corridor will require to be considered in the context of this major public transport project for the region.
PT22	Trial alternative routing of the First 19 service via Union Terrace and Schoolhill	This option would be anticipated to have limited impact on the TPOs and is unlikely to be feasible due to the ongoing work of ACC to deliver the CCMP.
PT23	Trial express running of the Stagecoach 201 service within the Aberdeen City boundary	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of a number of the TPOs, it is unlikely to be feasible as it has previously been ruled out on commercial grounds due to loss of City passenger revenue.
O9	Develop an education campaign for the A93 corridor to promote understanding and respect between different users	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Option should be considered on a region-wide basis through initiatives such as Smarter Choices Smarter Places and GetAbout, which has a forthcoming new campaign.
O11	Conduct a review of road surface maintenance along the corridor, including on-road cycle lining	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study, and is considered business as usual for ACC.
O13	Reopen Park Bridge to vehicles	Option would be anticipated to have a negative impact against TPO1 and TPO2 and is contrary to the overall aims of this study. Furthermore, reopening of the bridge is contrary to the position of Aberdeenshire Council.
O15	Prioritise the A93 corridor for enforcement of pavement parking in line with the Transport Scotland Act 2019	This option is outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study. Therefore, it is recommended that ACC include the A93 corridor in a city-wide review of opportunities to address pavement parking issues, in line with the Transport (Scotland) Act 2019.
O29	Reduce the speed limit on Anderson Drive	Option is considered to be outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study and has been reassigned for consideration as part of the A92 Multi-Modal Corridor Study.
O30	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak	Option does not comply with Aberdeenshire Council policy and therefore is not considered to be deliverable. Table 3.4 in Aberdeenshire Council's Speed Limits Manual states that countryside speed limits are 60mph. Therefore, unless there are specific road safety issues, speed limit reductions do not comply with policy.
O36	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 in Crathes to 30mph and extend this speed limit 50m to the east	Option does not comply with Aberdeenshire Council policy and therefore is not considered to be deliverable. Crathes does not meet the criteria for village speed limits set out in Aberdeenshire Council's Speed Limits Manual Section 3.1.3.1. and therefore should not be 30mph as set out in Table 3.4 of the Manual.
O37	Extend 20mph speed limit throughout Banchory	Option does not comply with Aberdeenshire Council policy and therefore is not considered to be deliverable. Table 3.4 of the Speed Limits Manual outlines standard speed limits for single carriageways, with 30mph noted for other urban/village areas.

6.8 Option Development and Packaging

6.8.1 Dependencies

An exercise on dependencies was undertaken to determine which of the remaining options cannot be implemented in combination with each other. The table below presents the results of this exercise.

Table 6.6: Option Dependencies

Ref	Option Title	Dependencies
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Could not be implemented in combination with PT1 or PT2 due to corridor width constraints.
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Could not be implemented in combination with AT41 or PT2 due to corridor width constraints.
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Could not be implemented in combination with AT41 or PT1 due to corridor width constraints.
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	Could not be implemented without the delivery of PT1 or PT2 as it is unlikely that bus operators could increase the frequency of services without significant improvements to journey times along the corridor.

6.8.2 Option Development

For the purposes of Option Development, the remaining options were grouped into categories at outlined in the table below.

Table 6.7: Grouping of Remaining Options

Active Travel Groupings
Active Travel Provision at Junctions
Connections to the Deeside Way
Crossing Facilities (outwith junctions)
Multi-Modal Journeys
On-line Active Travel Improvements
Other Connections
Public Transport Groupings
Bus Priority Infrastructure
Bus Stop Review
Multi-Modal Journeys
Demand Responsive Services
Service Variations
Traffic Signals
Other Groupings
Junction Reviews
Other
Parking Reviews
Placemaking
Reduced Speeds
Traffic Calming
Traffic Signals

An extensive Option Development process was undertaken, with full detail provided in the *Option Generation, Sifting & Development Technical Note* included as **Appendix C**.

6.8.3 Option Packaging

Following the option development process, options were grouped into six packages for the purposes of appraisal and consultation as follows:

- Active Travel – Strategic Routes;
- Active Travel – Other Measures;
- Public Transport – Priority;
- Public Transport – Other Measures;
- Neighbourhoods and Placemaking; and
- Other Measures.

The options included within each package are detailed in the following sections.

Active Travel – Strategic Routes

Table 6.8: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Options

Ref	Description
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory

Active Travel – Other Measures

Table 6.9: Active Travel – Other Measures Options

Ref	Description
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae

Ref	Description
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor

Public Transport – Priority

Table 6.10: Public Transport – Priority Options

Ref	Description
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor

Public Transport – Other Measures

Table 6.11: Public Transport – Other Measures Options

Ref	Description
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor

Ref	Description
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory

Neighbourhoods and Placemaking

Table 6.12: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Options

Ref	Description
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street

Other Measures

Table 6.13: Other Measures Options

Ref	Description
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor

Ref	Description
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace

7. Option Appraisal Approach

7.1 Scale of Impacts

In line with STAG, a seven-point scale assessment has been undertaken for each option against the TPOs and STAG Criteria. This considers the relative size and scale of the likely impacts, in qualitative terms.

Table 7.1: STAG Seven-Point Scale

Impact	Description
Major positive impact (+3)	These are positive impacts which, depending on the severity of impact, should be a principal consideration when assessing an option.
Moderate positive impact (+2)	The option is anticipated to have a moderate positive impact which, when taken in isolation may not determine the appraisal of an option but would form a key consideration when considered alongside other factors.
Minor positive impact (+1)	The option is anticipated to have a minor positive impact. Minor positive impacts are those which are worth noting but are not likely to contribute materially to determining whether an option is taken forward.
Neutral impact (0)	The option is anticipated to have a neutral impact.
Minor negative impact (-1)	The option is anticipated to have a small negative impact. Small impacts are those which are worth noting but are not likely to contribute materially to determining whether an option is taken forward.
Moderate negative impact (-2)	The option is anticipated to have a moderate negative impact which, when taken in isolation may not determine the appraisal of an option but would form a key consideration when considered alongside other factors.
Major negative impact (-3)	These are negative impacts which, depending on the severity of impact, should be a principal consideration when assessing an option.

7.2 Transport Planning Objectives

Each option will be subject to a qualitative appraisal against each of the TPOs.

Table 7.2: TPOs

TPO	Description
TPO1	Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types
TPO2	Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities
TPO3	Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types
TPO4	Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor
TPO5	Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside

7.3 STAG Criteria

Each option will be subject to a qualitative appraisal against each of the STAG Criteria.

Table 7.3: STAG Criteria

STAG Criteria	Description
Environment	The Environment Criterion includes eight sub-criteria, although some may not be relevant to the study area or the options proposed. The Environment sub-criteria are biodiversity and habitats; geology and soils; land use (including agriculture and forestry); water, drainage and flooding; air quality; historic environment; landscape; and noise and vibration.
Climate Change	The Climate Change Criterion comprises three sub criteria: greenhouse gas emissions; vulnerability to the effects of climate change; and potential to adapt to the effects of climate change.
Health, Safety & Wellbeing	The Health, Safety and Wellbeing Criterion comprises four sub-criteria: accidents; security; health outcomes; access to health and wellbeing infrastructure; and visual amenity.
Economy	The Economy Criterion comprises two sub-criteria: Transport Economic Efficiency (TEE) and Wider Economic Impacts (WEIs). TEE covers the benefits ordinarily captured by standard cost-benefit analysis including traffic volumes, journey times, driver frustration,

STAG Criteria	Description
	travel time reliability etc. WEIs refer to any economic impacts which are additional to transport user benefits.
Equality & Accessibility	The Equality and Accessibility Criterion comprises five sub-criteria: public transport network coverage; active travel network coverage; comparative access by people group; comparative access by geographic location; and affordability.

7.4 Implementability Criteria

Options will also be assessed in terms of their implementability, covering Feasibility, Affordability and Public Acceptability. The Implementability Criteria have been assessed based on the extent of risk (low, medium and high). Affordability takes account of the anticipated cost of the option; whilst high-level cost estimates have been provided as part of the option appraisal, further work will be required to develop costs during further stages of option development.

Table 7.4: Implementability Criteria

STAG Criteria	Description
Feasibility	The feasibility of construction or implementation and operation of an option and the status of its technology (e.g. proven, prototype, in development, etc.) as well as any cost, timescale or deliverability risks associated with the construction or operation of the option, including consideration of the need for any departure from design standards that may be required.
Affordability	The scale of the financing burden on the promoting authority and other possible funding organisations and the risks associated with these. The level of risk associated with an option's ongoing operating or maintenance costs and its likely operating revenues (if applicable).
Public Acceptability	An assessment of the likely public response to an option, including consideration of the outcomes of consultation thus far.

8. Option Appraisal

8.1 Introduction

This chapter outlines the findings of the appraisal of option packages. A high-level appraisal of individual options has also been carried out and the findings of this exercise are presented in *Individual Option Appraisal* included as **Appendix D**.

As set out in **Section 6.8.3**, six option packages were developed for the purposes of appraisal as follows:

- Active Travel – Strategic Routes;
- Active Travel – Other Measures;
- Public Transport – Priority;
- Public Transport – Other Measures;
- Neighbourhoods and Placemaking; and
- Other Measures.

The options included within each package are detailed within the tables in the following sections.

8.2 Active Travel – Strategic Routes

8.2.1 Overview

Table 8.1: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Overview

Active Travel – Strategic Routes Package	
Package Description	The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package is made up of 12 active travel options, focused on providing dedicated priority for active travel users on the A93 corridor. It includes options for linear active travel provision such as segregated routes, shared use paths and on-road cycle lanes and options for active travel provision at junctions including through protected junctions, cycle early release signals and improved pedestrian phasing.
Package Components	The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package comprises a series of potential improvements, as set out below: • AT1: Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor • AT2: Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists • AT3: Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction • AT4: Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction • AT6: Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling • AT41: Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City • AT43: Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive • AT44: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory • AT45: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north • AT47: Formalise pedestrian path on north side of the carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle • AT48: Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park • AT49: Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory
Cost Band	Cost estimates for each of the individual options contained within this package have not been carried out at the current stage of the study. As a result, cost

Active Travel – Strategic Routes Package	
	bands have been created to offer a preliminary range for the options within the package. Further costing work on each of the individual options will be carried out during a later stage of the study which will then provide an overall costing for the package. The cost bands are as follows: • **Low cost =** <£250,000; • **Medium cost =** £250,000 - £2,000,000; and • **High cost =** £2,000,000+. The cost of delivering each of the individual options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would range between the three cost bands outlined above due to the variety of different options which have been included.

8.2.2 Context

Table 8.2: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Context

Context:	
Problems & Opportunities	The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package could help to address the following problem and opportunity themes identified at the Case for Change stage of the study (see **Chapter 4**): • **A93 Active Travel Infrastructure** – narrow, inconsistent and poorly surfaced advisory cycle lanes; lack of visibility at some junctions causes vehicles to enter the cycle lane and generally lacking active travel infrastructure within the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor. • **High Car Usage in Key Settlements** – the majority of settlements along the corridor record rates of driving to work significantly above the national average. • **Increased Active Travel Use during COVID-19 Pandemic** – evidence of a notable increase in active travel counts during 2020, which persisted (and increased) for pedestrians at two locations on the corridor throughout 2021. • **Distances to Work for Aberdeen City Settlements** – the vast majority of those living east of Milltimber travel less than 10km for work, presenting opportunities to encourage active travel use for journeys to and from work. • **Funding** – The 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing £500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling.
Interdependencies	The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has potential overlap with other packages being considered through this study, most notably the Active Travel – Other Measures package, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package and the Other Measures package, which all contain measures to support a significantly improved environment for active travel users on the corridor. It should be noted that key option measures included within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package cannot be implemented in combination with key option measures contained within the Public Transport – Priority package due to width constraints on the corridor. More detailed appraisal is required to further consider package interdependencies.

8.2.3 Transport Planning Objectives

Table 8.3: Active Travel – Strategic Routes TPO Appraisal

Transport Planning Objectives:		
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	+3	It is considered that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would provide a major positive impact on the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor, particularly in terms of cycling. Provision of a two-way segregated cycleway on the A93 in Aberdeen City (Option AT41), combined with improved access through junctions would overcome key barriers to active travel use in the study area and may encourage existing cyclists to use the A93 rather than the Deeside Way. The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package also contains options that would provide a significant improvement for pedestrians in the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor via shared use paths (Options AT44, AT45, AT47).
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	0	Given the focus of the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package on active travel interventions on the A93 itself, it is not anticipated that the options contained within this package would have a significant impact on accessibility to the A93 (or Deeside Way) from nearby communities. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has been assessed as having a neutral impact against TPO2.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	0	Given the focus of the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package on active travel interventions, it is not anticipated that the options contained within this package would have a significant impact on the modal share of public transport on the A93 corridor. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has been assessed as having a neutral impact against TPO3.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	+2	It is considered that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would provide a moderate positive impact in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor. Improved active travel facilities along the corridor may encourage more people to access services in their local communities via active modes rather than travelling further by non-sustainable modes to meet their needs.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would have a significant impact in terms of supporting the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside.

8.2.4 STAG Criteria

Table 8.4: Active Travel – Strategic Routes STAG Criteria Appraisal

STAG Criteria:		
Environment	-1	Whilst a detailed environmental assessment – forming part of a subsequent detailed STAG-based appraisal of options – would be necessary to gauge the extent of environmental impacts, it is considered that three options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package could have a minor negative impact against the Environment Criterion. It is anticipated that Option AT44 for shared use infrastructure between Peterculter and Banchory, Option AT45 for shared use infrastructure between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and AT47 to formalise the pedestrian path on the north side of the carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle would require land acquisition, which could result in detrimental impacts on biodiversity and habitats; geology and soils; water, drainage and flooding; and landscape.
Climate Change	+1	**Greenhouse Gas Emissions** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package, if implemented in combination, would generate significant modal shift towards active travel and, as a result, lead to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes

STAG Criteria:		
		package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact against the Greenhouse Gas Emissions sub-criterion. **Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would have a significant impact on the Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion. **Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would have a significant impact on the Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion.
Health, Safety and Wellbeing	+3	**Accidents** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would result in reduced accident risk, particularly for non-motorised users, through provision of segregated cycling infrastructure and improved access for active travel users through junctions. By encouraging and facilitating more active travel trips to be undertaken, safety benefits would also be anticipated due to the 'safety in numbers' effect. This principle suggests an inverse relationship between the number of active travel trips and rate of accidents i.e. more pedestrians and cyclists results in safer walking and cycling. **Security** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would provide a minor positive impact on personal security by encouraging and facilitating more active travel trips to be undertaken, increasing natural surveillance. **Health Outcomes** – The Aberdeen City – South: Locality Plan 2021-26 includes the priority to focus on early intervention, prevention and re-enablement actions to reduce inequalities and improve physical and mental wellbeing outcomes. Within this priority is the aim to: • Increase % of people who cycle as one mode of travel to 2% by 2023. It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package which have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel (particularly cycling) would contribute significantly to the above aim for the Aberdeen South area. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has been assessed as providing a moderate positive impact on the Health Outcomes sub-criterion. **Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would result in improved access to health and wellbeing infrastructure through enhanced access to GP surgeries such as Peterculter Medical Practice and Cults Medical Group. **Visual Amenity** – By encouraging and facilitating mode shift from motorised modes of transport, the number of private car trips would be anticipated to reduce and so too would the negative impact on visual amenity associated with vehicular movements, although this would not be to any significant extent.
Economy	0	**Transport Economic Efficiency** – Active travel schemes which provide enhanced infrastructure have the potential to yield high economic benefits and return good value for money. Serving multiple trip and destination types including local retail and services and tourist attractions within Aberdeenshire (e.g. Drum Castle and Crathes Castle), the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would be anticipated to generate economic benefits including, but not limited to improved journey ambience; reduced greenhouse gas

STAG Criteria:		
		emissions; reduced risk of premature death; and reduced work absenteeism. However, the junction measures included within this package (Option AT2, AT3, AT4, AT6) could lead to increased journey times and potential driver frustration as the overall time waiting at each junction would increase. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Roues package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact on the TEE sub-criterion overall. **Wider Economic Impacts** – Research shows that people who walk, wheel or cycle to shops spend more money. Connecting to local retail facilities located along the corridor, the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would be anticipated to enable and facilitate active travel journeys to local shops and services. However, there could be negative impacts or perceived negative impacts on businesses associated with the loss of on-street parking, which may be required in some areas in order to deliver a two-way segregated cycleway. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the WEI sub-criterion overall.
Equality and Accessibility	+2	**Public Transport Network Coverage** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would have a significant impact on the Public Transport Network Coverage sub-criterion. **Active Travel Network Coverage** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would provide a major positive impact in terms of Active Travel Network Coverage through the implementation of segregated cycling infrastructure within Aberdeen City, shared use path infrastructure within Aberdeenshire and improvements for active travel users at key junctions along the corridor. **Comparative Access by People Group** – The population profile of the study area is generally older than the averages for Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire, with higher proportions of those aged 65 and over. The options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would enhance active travel accessibility to local employment opportunities along the corridor for the working population, to schools along the corridor for school aged children and to key local services for all of the population. However, it should be recognised that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package could result in the removal of on-street parking in some areas along the corridor, which could negatively impact on the accessibility of local services for some users of the corridor e.g. older people and those with mobility impairments. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package is anticipated to have a neutral impact on the Comparative Access by People Group sub-criterion overall. **Comparative Access by Geographic Location** – A combined 86% of data zones in the study area are identified to be at medium risk (64%) or high risk (22%) of transport poverty. The options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package which focus on enabling and facilitating active travel would be anticipated to provide suitable active travel options for predominantly short to medium distance trips, as an alternative to motorised transport. However, given the focus of measures within this package on the route of the A93 itself, improvements to access may be more limited for those living to the north and south of the A93 within the key settlements, particularly due to the steep topography of the area. On this basis, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package

STAG Criteria:		
		is anticipated to have a minor positive impact on the Comparative Access by Geographic Location sub-criterion overall. **Affordability** – With no cost payable by the individual, walking and wheeling are the most equitable forms of transport. The cost barrier to cycling is also significantly lower than for private motor vehicles. The options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package which have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel would therefore be anticipated to result in a moderate positive impact on the Affordability sub-criterion.

8.2.5 Established Policy Objectives

Table 8.5: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Established Policy Objectives

Established Policy Objectives:
The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package aligns with the following areas of local, regional and national policy: • **Local Transport Strategies** – the Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (2012) and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategy (2016-2021) aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of active travel and make travel more effective. • **Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040** – supports a number of the key priorities contained in the RTS 2040 including reduced carbon emissions to support net zero; a step change in public transport and active travel enabling a 50:50 mode split; air quality that is cleaner than World Health Organisation standards for emissions from transport; and zero fatalities on the road network. • **National Transport Strategy** – supports the vision of the NTS2 of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps to deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. The NTS2 also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. Furthermore, the NTS Delivery Plan sets out a commitment to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030.

8.2.6 Deliverability

Table 8.6: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Deliverability Criteria Appraisal

Deliverability:		
Feasibility	Medium risk	The feasibility of the options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has been assessed to identify any potential risks to deliverability. The majority of options within this package are assessed to have a medium feasibility risk related to the infrastructure works required for these options. Option AT44 for a shared footway between Peterculter and Banchory is assessed to have a high feasibility risk as this option would not be feasible without the acquisition of third-party land. Option AT41 for a segregated cycleway within the Aberdeen City section of the corridor would not be able to be delivered alongside PT1 or PT2 (bus lane options) due to physical constraints throughout the route. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility to be undertaken.
Affordability	Medium risk	The affordability of the options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has also been assessed on the extent of their affordability risk. The extent of risk varied between low, medium, and high. Options were assessed to have a higher risk in terms of affordability due to factors such as acquisition of third-party land and large infrastructure works (e.g. Option AT44 for a shared footway

Deliverability:		
		between Peterculter and Banchory and Option AT47 for a pedestrian path between Drumoak and Drum Castle). Options which were evaluated as low risk involved minimal works such as updating road markings or reviewing signal phasing (e.g. Option AT3 for increased pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction). Option AT41 for a segregated cycleway within the Aberdeen City section of the corridor would be eligible for Sustrans funding support, which would support package affordability through part funding of the design and construction stages. Option AT2 for a protected junction at the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction and Option AT4 for segregated provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction would also be eligible for funding support if implemented as part of a wider scheme with Option AT41. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of affordability to be undertaken.
Public Acceptability	Medium risk	Overall, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package was well received during consultation, with 56% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would encourage 30% of respondents to walk more and 44% of respondents to cycle more. Additional comments provided included support for safer cycling infrastructure on the corridor, lack of support for improved cycling infrastructure or reallocating road space, concerns that proposals do not address poor active travel provision to the east of the Holburn Street Junction and concerns around early release signals for cyclists. Whilst outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study, some comments also highlighted the poor condition of the Deeside Way and the requirement for improvements on this route.

8.2.7 Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Table 8.7: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
Summary:	• The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would make a strong contribution to the TPOs, particularly in terms of increasing the modal share of active travel on the A93 corridor for all journey types and supporting sustainable communities along the corridor. • In terms of the STAG criteria, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would promote major positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing, moderate positive impacts in terms of Equality and Accessibility and minor positive impacts in terms of Climate Change. Whilst a detailed environmental assessment would be necessary to gauge the extent of environmental impacts, it is considered that there are elements of the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package that could generate negative environmental impacts. Overall, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Economy Criterion. • The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040 and the NTS2. • The majority of options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package are assessed to have a medium feasibility risk related to the infrastructure works required for these options.

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
	• The affordability of the options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package varies between low, medium, and high risk. Options were assessed to have a higher risk in terms of affordability due to factors such as acquisition of third-party land and large infrastructure works, and options evaluated as low risk involved minimal works such as updating road markings or reviewing signal phasing. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package was well received during consultation, with 56% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would encourage 30% of respondents to walk more and 44% of respondents to cycle more.
Recommendations:	A full breakdown of the options under consideration as part of the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package, including the rationale for any specific options recommended to be removed from consideration at this stage of the appraisal, is presented below: Select for further consideration • AT1: Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor • AT6: Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling • AT41: Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City • AT44: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory • AT47: Formalise pedestrian path on north side of the carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle • AT49: Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory Remove from consideration • AT2: Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists – recommended to combine with Option O1 in the Other Measures Package • AT3: Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction – recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package • AT4: Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction – recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package • AT43: Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive – recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package • AT45: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north – significant deliverability concerns associated with the need for land purchase to deliver this option • AT48: Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park – limited impact against the TPOs and STAG Criteria

8.3 Active Travel – Other Measures

8.3.1 Overview

Table 8.8: Active Travel – Other Measures Overview

Active Travel – Other Measures Package	
Package Description	The Active Travel – Other Measures package is made up of 35 active travel options, focused on providing improved connections to the Deeside Way (through enhanced route connections, wayfinding and access controls), Park & Pedal facilities on the corridor, enhanced availability of cycle parking and additional crossing facilities on the route.
Package Components	The Active Travel – Other Measures package comprises a series of potential improvements, as set out below: • AT7: Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way • AT8: Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility • AT9: Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street • AT11: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way • AT12: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT13: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT14: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT15: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT16: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT17: Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way • AT18: Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae • AT19: Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle • AT20: Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way • AT21: Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak • AT23: Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road • AT24: Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities • AT25: Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults • AT26: Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae • AT27: Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979 • AT29: Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter • AT31: Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak • AT32: Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing between Drum Castle • AT33: Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods • AT34: Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy • AT35: Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street • AT36: Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops • AT37: Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction

Active Travel – Other Measures Package	
	• AT38: Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location • AT39: Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter • AT40: Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre • AT55: Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter) • AT56: Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river • AT57: Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes • AT58: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory • AT59: Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor
Cost Band	Cost estimates for each of the individual options contained within this package have not been carried out at the current stage of the study. As a result, cost bands have been created to offer a preliminary range for the options within the package. Further costing work on each of the individual options will be carried out during a later stage of the study which will then provide an overall costing for the package. The cost bands are as follows: • **Low cost =** <£250,000; • **Medium cost =** £250,000 - £2,000,000; and • **High cost =** £2,000,000+. The cost of delivering each of the individual options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would range between the low and medium cost bands outlined above. Developing path networks to the south of the River Dee and to Inchmarlo and Torphins would require additional studies to be undertaken and construction costs would be dependent on the type and extent of the networks to be delivered. Further design and costing work during a later stage may result in the classification being moved to the high cost band.

8.3.2 Context

Table 8.9: Active Travel – Other Measures Context

Context:	
Problems & Opportunities	The Active Travel – Other Measures package could help to address the following problem and opportunity themes identified at the Case for Change stage of the study (see **Chapter 4**): • **Deeside Way** – there is a lack of connectivity between the Deeside Way and the A93 and other active travel networks; many access points along the Deeside Way are not accessible with steps, steep ramps, gates and barriers; and there is generally a lack of wayfinding signage associated with the route. • **High Car Usage in Key Settlements** – the majority of settlements along the corridor record rates of driving to work significantly above the national average. • **Increased Active Travel Use during COVID-19 Pandemic** – evidence of a notable increase in active travel counts during 2020, which persisted (and increased) for pedestrians at two locations on the corridor throughout 2021. • **Distances to Work for Aberdeen City Settlements** – the vast majority of those living east of Milltimber travel less than 10km for work, presenting opportunities to encourage active travel use for journeys to and from work. • **Funding** – The 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing

Context:	
	£500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling.
Interdependencies	The Active Travel – Other Measures package has potential overlap with other packages being considered through this study, most notably the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package and the Other Measures package, which all contain measures to support a significantly improved environment for active travel users on the corridor. More detailed appraisal is required to further consider package interdependencies.

8.3.3 Transport Planning Objectives

Table 8.10: Active Travel – Other Measures TPO Appraisal

Transport Planning Objectives:		
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	+1	It is considered that the Active Travel – Other Measures package would provide a minor positive impact on the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor. The options contained within this package are generally relatively localised improvements such as crossing points, localised north to south links and additional cycle parking. Whilst these measures could overcome some barriers to active travel use in the study area, this package would not be anticipated to have as significant an impact on modal shift as the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package as it does not contain options for strategic interventions along the A93 road corridor itself.
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	+2	It is considered that the Active Travel – Other Measures package would provide a moderate positive impact on accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities. Options that perform particularly strongly against TPO2 include the options for Park & Pedal facilities on the corridor (Option AT37 and AT38) and those focused on providing enhanced path connections from the A93 to the south of the River Dee (Option AT17 and AT56) and nearby communities (Option AT59).
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	0	Given the focus of the Active Travel – Other Measures package on active travel interventions, it is not anticipated that the options contained within this package would have a significant impact on the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor. On this basis, the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed as having a neutral impact against TPO3.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	+1	It is considered that the Active Travel – Other Measures package would provide a minor positive impact in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor. Options for additional crossing facilities could make it easier and more attractive for people to access services in their local communities via active modes. Option AT55 for the resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods performs particularly strongly against TPO4 as it is considered that this option would encourage people to travel more within their local area to meet their needs.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	+1	It is considered that the Active Travel – Other Measures package would provide a minor positive impact in terms of supporting the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside. Options for improved wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way (Option AT7) and improved connections to the Deeside Way could encourage use by visitors to the area and Park & Pedal facilities (Option AT37 and AT38) could allow visitors to drive before exploring more of Royal Deeside by bike.

8.3.4 STAG Criteria

Table 8.11: Active Travel – Other Measures STAG Criteria Appraisal

STAG Criteria:		
Environment	-1	Whilst a detailed environmental assessment – forming part of a subsequent detailed STAG-based appraisal of options – would be necessary to gauge the extent of environmental impacts, it is considered that six options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package could have a minor negative impact against the Environment Criterion. This includes options for the development of new path networks (AT17, AT20, AT56, AT59), which could have detrimental impacts on biodiversity and habitats; geology and soils; water, drainage and flooding; and landscape. In addition, the implementation of a Park & Pedal facility near the AWPR could have a detrimental environmental impact, as this would require land acquisition.
Climate Change	0	**Greenhouse Gas Emissions** – Whilst the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package could overcome some barriers to active travel use in the study area, it is not anticipated that they would generate significant modal shift as the package does not contain options for strategic interventions along the A93 itself. On this basis, the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Greenhouse Gas Emissions sub-criterion. **Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion. However, Option AT20 for enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way could potentially be more vulnerable to the impacts of climate change e.g. with fallen trees associated with recent storms closing several wooded areas in the region for long periods. Additionally, Option AT17 for an integrated path network connecting settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way and Option AT56 for greater path connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river could potentially be more vulnerable to the impacts of climate change due to the proximity to the River Dee, which has a high likelihood of flooding (10% chance of flood event occurring each year). **Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion.
Health, Safety and Wellbeing	+2	**Accidents** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would result in reduced accident risk, particularly for non-motorised users, through provision of improved crossing facilities along the corridor. By encouraging and facilitating more active travel trips to be undertaken, safety benefits would also be anticipated due to the 'safety in numbers' effect. This principle suggests an inverse relationship between the number of active travel trips and rate of accidents i.e. more pedestrians and cyclists results in safer walking and cycling. **Security** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would provide a minor positive impact on personal security by encouraging and facilitating more active travel trips to be undertaken, increasing natural surveillance. **Health Outcomes** – The Aberdeen City – South: Locality Plan 2021-26 includes the priority to focus on early intervention, prevention and re-enablement actions to reduce inequalities and improve physical and mental wellbeing outcomes. Within this priority is the aim to:

STAG Criteria:		
		• Increase % of people who cycle as one mode of travel to 2% by 2023. It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package which have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel would contribute to the above aim for the Aberdeen South area. On this basis, the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact on the Health Outcomes sub-criterion. **Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would result in improved access to health and wellbeing infrastructure through enhanced access GP surgeries such as Peterculter Medical Practice and Cults Medical Group (e.g. through options such as Option AT55 for resurfacing of key active travel links in these communities) and through enhanced access to green spaces such as Duthie Park. **Visual Amenity** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Visual Amenity sub-criterion. However, Option AT37 for a new Park & Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction would be anticipated to generate minor negative impacts in terms of visual amenity.
Economy	0	**Transport Economic Efficiency** – In isolation, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the TEE sub-criterion due to the relatively localised nature of interventions included. **Wider Economic Impacts** – Tourism is a vital part of the Scottish economy. Within this, 'cycle tourism' is a growing sector. The options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package which include options for improved access to the Deeside Way and Park & Pedal facilities would be anticipated to result in increased recreational use and, in turn, potentially increased spending at local retailers / services from recreational users. However, these WEIs would not be expected to be significant.
Equality and Accessibility	+2	**Public Transport Network Coverage** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Public Transport Network Coverage sub-criterion. **Active Travel Network Coverage** – It is considered that the options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would provide a moderate positive impact in terms of Active Travel Network Coverage through the implementation of additional crossing facilities and improved connections to the Deeside Way. **Comparative Access by People Group** – The population profile of the study area is generally older than the averages for Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire, with higher proportions of those aged 65 and over. The options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package would enhance active travel accessibility to local employment opportunities along the corridor for the working age population, to schools along the corridor for school aged children and to key local services for all of the population. There are options within this package for the redesign of access controls (AT8, AT18 and AT57), which would be anticipated to perform particularly strongly against this sub-criterion as it would allow enhanced access to active travel infrastructure for adaptive bikes and would also improve opportunities for wheelchair users to make use of the infrastructure. On this basis, the Active Travel

STAG Criteria:		
		– Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a moderate positive impact on the Comparative Access by People Group sub-criterion. **Comparative Access by Geographic Location** – A combined 86% of data zones in the study area are identified to be at medium risk (64%) or high risk (22%) of transport poverty. The options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package focus on enhancing active travel access to the A93 from nearby communities (including to the south of the River Dee), from the Deeside Way and from within the key settlements themselves. On this basis, the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a moderate positive impact on the Comparative Access by Geographic Location sub-criterion. **Affordability** – With no cost payable by the individual, walking and wheeling are the most equitable forms of transport. The cost barrier to cycling is also significantly lower than for private motor vehicles. The options contained within the Active Travel – Other Measures package have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel. On this basis, the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a moderative positive impact on the Affordability sub-criterion.

8.3.5 Established Policy Objectives

Table 8.12: Active Travel – Other Measures Established Policy Objectives

Established Policy Objectives:
The Active Travel – Other Measures package aligns with the following areas of local, regional and national policy: • **Local Transport Strategies** – the Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (2012) and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategy (2016-2021) aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of active travel and make travel more effective. • **Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040** – supports a number of the key priorities contained in the RTS 2040 including reduced carbon emissions to support net zero; a step change in public transport and active travel enabling a 50:50 mode split; air quality that is cleaner than World Health Organisation standards for emissions from transport; and zero fatalities on the road network. • **National Transport Strategy** – supports the vision of the NTS2 of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps to deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. The NTS2 also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. Furthermore, the NTS Delivery Plan sets out a commitment to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030.

8.3.6 Deliverability

Table 8.13: Active Travel – Other Measures Deliverability Criteria Appraisal

Deliverability:		
Feasibility	Medium risk	The feasibility of the options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed to identify any potential risks to deliverability. The options contained within this package range across low, medium and high risk in terms of feasibility. The majority of options are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as they typically focus on improvements to existing infrastructure such as crossing facilities and cycle parking and are generally considered achievable to implement. Option AT26 for a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk and Option AT37 for a Park & Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction are

Deliverability:		
		assessed to have a high feasibility risk as these options would require significant infrastructure works and third party land. Whilst Option AT9 for a cycle route between the Deeside Way and Union Street and Option AT59 for an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor are also assessed to have a high feasibility risk, further study is required to determine their deliverability requirements. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility to be undertaken.
Affordability	Medium risk	The affordability of the options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package has also been assessed on the extent of their affordability risk. The extent of risk varied between low, medium and high. Many of the options are assessed to have a low risk in terms of affordability as they require little financial burden to implement across the study area (e.g. Options AT36, AT38, AT39 and AT40). However, some larger scale options such as Option AT17 and Option AT56 that focus on enhancing path connections from the south of the River Dee to the A93 corridor and Option AT59 for an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor would involve extensive reviews and improvements at locations throughout the study area, and therefore have been assessed as high risk in terms of affordability. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of affordability to be undertaken.
Public Acceptability	Low risk	Overall, the Active Travel – Other Measures package was well received during consultation, with 69% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would encourage 36% of respondents to walk more and 48% of respondents to cycle more. Additional comments provided included support for better connections to the Deeside Way, the requirement for upgrading of the Deeside Way and support for Park & Pedal facilities on the corridor. Some concerns were raised around the impact of street reconfigurations in Aberdeen City, additional crossing points in Cults and impacts on wildlife habitats.

8.3.7 Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Table 8.14: Active Travel – Other Measures Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
Summary:	• The Active Travel – Other Measures package would make a strong contribution to the TPOs, particularly in terms of improving accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities. • In terms of the STAG criteria, the Active Travel – Other Measures package would promote moderate positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing and Equality and Accessibility. Whilst a detailed environmental assessment would be necessary to gauge the extent of environmental impacts, it is considered that there are elements of the Active Travel – Other Measures package that could generate negative environmental impacts. Overall, the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Climate Change and Economy Criteria.

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
	• The Active Travel – Other Measures package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040 and the NTS2. • The majority of options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as they typically focus on improvements to existing infrastructure such as crossing facilities and cycle parking and are generally considered achievable to implement. Four options within the package are assessed to have a high feasibility risk due to the requirement for significant infrastructure works and third party land. • The affordability of the options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package varies between low, medium and high risk. Many of the options are assessed to have a low risk in terms of affordability as they require little financial burden to implement across the study area. However, some larger scale options would involve extensive reviews and improvements at locations throughout the study area, and therefore have been assessed as high risk in terms of affordability. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Active Travel – Other Measures package was well received during consultation, with 69% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would encourage 36% of respondents to walk more and 48% of respondents to cycle more.
Recommendations:	A full breakdown of the options under consideration as part of the Active Travel – Other Measures package, including the rationale for any specific options recommended to be removed from consideration at this stage of the appraisal, is presented below: Select for further consideration • AT7: Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way • AT8: Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility • AT9: Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street • AT11: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way • AT12: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT13: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT14: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT15: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT16: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre • AT17: Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way • AT18: Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae • AT19: Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle • AT20: Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way • AT21: Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak • AT25: Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults • AT27: Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
	• AT29: Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter • AT31: Consider locations for additional crossing facilities in Drumoak • AT32: Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing between Drum Castle • AT33: Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods • AT34: Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy • AT35: Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street • AT36: Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops • AT38: Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location • AT39: Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter • AT40: Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre • AT55: Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter) • AT56: Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river • AT57: Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes • AT58: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory • AT59: Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor Remove from consideration • AT23: Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road – recommended to combine with Option AT25 • AT24: Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities – option is not considered to provide significant benefits as there is an existing formal crossing point 90m to the west of this crossing and there are deliverability concerns associated with the Millden Road junction 15m to the east • AT26: Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae – significant deliverability risks are anticipated due to the carriageway width in this location • AT37: Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction – significant deliverability risks are anticipated due to the requirement for land acquisition and Option AT38 would be anticipated to provide the same benefits whilst making use of existing infrastructure

8.4 Public Transport – Priority

8.4.1 Overview

Table 8.15: Public Transport – Priority Overview

Public Transport – Priority Package	
Package Description	The Public Transport – Priority package is made up of four public transport options and one other option, focused on providing dedicated priority for buses on the A93 corridor, including the potential for an eastbound or westbound bus lane and traffic signal priority through junctions.
Package Components	The Public Transport – Priority package comprises a series of potential improvements, as set out below: • PT1: Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor • PT2: Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor • PT25: Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor • PT26: Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor • O43: Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor
Cost Band	Cost estimates for each of the individual options contained within this package have not been carried out at the current stage of the study. As a result, cost bands have been created to offer a preliminary range for the options within the package. Further costing work on each of the individual options will be carried out during a later stage of the study which will then provide an overall costing for the package. The cost bands are as follows: • **Low cost =** <£250,000; • **Medium cost =** £250,000 - £2,000,000; and • **High cost =** £2,000,000+. The cost of delivering each of the individual options within the Public Transport – Priority package would range between the three cost bands outlined above due to the variety of different options which have been included.

8.4.2 Context

Table 8.16: Public Transport – Priority Context

Context:	
Problems & Opportunities	The Public Transport – Priority package could help to address the following problem and opportunity themes identified at the Case for Change stage of the study (see **Chapter 4**): • **Declining Bus Patronage** – declining bus patronage in the region in recent years was exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. The initial consultation exercise highlighted a number of barriers to increased bus usage for people living along the study corridor including connectivity, information, cost, journey times, reliability, frequency, accessibility and bus stop infrastructure. • **High Car Usage in Key Settlements** – the majority of settlements along the corridor record rates of driving to work significantly above the national average. • **Bus Service Partnerships** – the Transport (Scotland) Act 2019 has provided new powers for Councils to enable greater control and operation of local bus services as well as enhanced partnership working arrangements under Bus Service Improvement Partnerships (BSIPs). • **Funding** – the 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a reaffirmed commitment to a £500m Bus Partnership Fund to support authorities' ambitions around tackling congestion so that bus journeys are quicker and more reliable, and more people make the choice to take the bus. The Bus Partnership Fund was officially launched in November 2020, with funding

Context:	
	awarded to eight partnerships in 2021, including £12m for the North East Bus Alliance.
Interdependencies	The Public Transport – Priority package has potential overlap with other packages being considered through this study, most notably the Public Transport – Other Measures package, which contains measures to support a significantly improved environment for public transport users on the corridor. It should be noted that key option measures included within the Public Transport – Priority package cannot be implemented in combination with key option measures contained with the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package due to width constraints on the corridor. More detailed appraisal is required to further consider package interdependencies.

8.4.3 Transport Planning Objectives

Table 8.17: Public Transport – Priority TPO Appraisal

Transport Planning Objectives:		
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	-1	It is considered that the Public Transport – Priority package would generate a minor negative impact on the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor. The provision of a bus lane in one direction on the corridor would require the removal of existing advisory cycling infrastructure in both directions, which could deter existing cycle users and would likely not encourage any new uptake in cycling. However, it is assumed that cyclists would still be permitted to use the bus lane when travelling on the corridor.
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	0	Given the focus of the Public Transport – Priority package on public transport interventions on the A93 itself, it is not anticipated that the options contained within this package would have a significant impact on accessibility to the A93 (or Deeside Way) from nearby communities. On this basis, the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed as having a neutral impact against TPO2.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	+2	It is considered that the Public Transport – Priority package would provide a moderate positive impact on the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor. Provision of a bus lane in one direction on the A93 (Option PT1/PT2), combined with improved priority through junctions would be anticipated to provide some improvements in terms of bus journey times and reliability and could generate knock-on improvements associated with improved frequency of services and reduced costs. Through overcoming many of the key barriers to public transport use that were raised during consultation, it would be anticipated that the modal share of public transport would increase accordingly.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would have a significant impact in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	+1	It is considered that the Public Transport – Priority package would provide a minor positive impact in terms of supporting the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside. The provision of a bus lane, albeit only in one direction, would be anticipated to generate significant improvements for bus services on the corridor, which may enable visitors to the area to travel around more easily on public transport rather than by non-sustainable modes.

8.4.4 STAG Criteria

Table 8.18: Public Transport – Priority STAG Criteria Appraisal

STAG Criteria:		
Environment	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would have a significant impact on the Environment Criterion.
Climate Change	+1	**Greenhouse Gas Emissions** – It is considered that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package could generate some modal shift towards public transport and, as a result, lead to a minor reduction in greenhouse gas emissions. On this basis, the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact against the Greenhouse Gas Emissions sub-criterion. **Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change** – Bus-based public transport is considered to be highly resilient to the effects of climate change, therefore this package is anticipated to have a minor positive impact on the Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion. **Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would have a significant impact on the Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion.
Health, Safety and Wellbeing	0	**Accidents** – It is considered that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would result in a minor reduction in accident risk. This is due to the anticipation that package measures would encourage and facilitate more public transport trips to be undertaken. Evidence suggests that public transport trips are inherently safer than private car trips. **Security** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would have a significant impact on the Security sub-criterion. **Health Outcomes** – The Aberdeen City – South: Locality Plan 2021-26 includes the priority to focus on early intervention, prevention and re-enablement actions to reduce inequalities and improve physical and mental wellbeing outcomes. Within this priority is the aim to: • Increase % of people who cycle as one mode of travel to 2% by 2023. Given that the provision of a bus lane in one direction on the corridor would require the removal of existing advisory cycling infrastructure in both directions, the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed as providing a minor negative impact on the Health Outcomes sub-criterion. **Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would have a significant impact on the Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure sub-criterion. **Visual Amenity** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would have a significant impact on the Visual Amenity sub-criterion.
Economy	0	**Transport Economic Efficiency** – It is considered that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would result in reduced journey times and improved journey time reliability for public transport users on the corridor through the provision of a bus lane in one direction in combination with improved flow of traffic through junctions. However, Option PT26 for increased east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive, while facilitating improved bus flow along the A93, could consequently generate negative impacts on north-south

STAG Criteria:		
		traffic flows on Anderson Drive. This could lead to increased journey times and driver frustration for those travelling on this route. It is recommended that this option be considered in conjunction with the ongoing A92 (S) Bridge of Don to Bridge of Dee Multi-Modal Transport Study to ensure an optimal solution is delivered at this key junction. On this basis, the Public Transport – Priority package is anticipated to have a neutral impact on the TEE sub-criterion overall. **Wider Economic Impacts** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would have a significant impact on the WEI sub-criterion.
Equality and Accessibility	0	**Public Transport Network Coverage** – It is considered that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would provide a minor positive impact in terms of Public Transport Network Coverage by enhancing access to public transport for different user groups. The problems and opportunities analysis identified several barriers to the uptake of public transport including journey time, reliability and frequency and it is anticipated that the Public Transport – Priority package, particularly the implementation of a bus lane in one direction, would overcome some of these key barriers. **Active Travel Network Coverage** – It is considered that the options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package would provide a moderate negative impact in terms of Active Travel Network Coverage as implementation of this package would require removal of the existing advisory cycle lane infrastructure on the A93 corridor. **Comparative Access by People Group** – The Public Transport – Priority package could result in the removal of on-street parking in some areas along the corridor, which could negatively impact on the accessibility of local services for some users of the corridor e.g. older people and those with mobility impairments. On this basis, the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed as providing a minor negative impact on the Comparative Access by People Group sub-criterion. **Comparative Access by Geographic Location** – A combined 86% of data zones in the study area are identified to be at medium risk (64%) or high risk (22%) of transport poverty. The options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package focus on providing dedicated priority for bus services on the A93 corridor. Therefore, it would not be anticipated to provide significant benefits for those living outwith the immediate vicinity of the study corridor, including those at greatest risk of transport poverty. On this basis, the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact on this sub-criterion. **Affordability** – The Public Transport – Priority package would have no direct impact on affordability for users – however, there may be examples of cost savings for individuals who switch from private motorised transport to public transport as a result of the interventions.

8.4.5 Established Policy Objectives

Table 8.19: Public Transport – Priority Established Policy Objectives

Established Policy Objectives:
The Public Transport – Priority package aligns with the following areas of local, regional and national policy: • **Local Transport Strategies** – the Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (2012) and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategy (2016-2021) aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of public transport and make travel more effective.

Established Policy Objectives:
• **Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040** – supports a number of the key priorities contained in the RTS 2040 including reduced carbon emissions to support net zero; a step change in public transport and active travel enabling a 50:50 mode split; air quality that is cleaner than World Health Organisation standards for emissions from transport; and improved journey efficiencies to enhance connectivity. • **North East Bus Alliance** – the North East Bus Alliance was formed in 2018 as a voluntary partnership of Nestrans, ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, First Bus Aberdeen, Stagecoach, and Bains Coaches. The overarching aims of the Alliance are to arrest the decline in bus patronage in the North East of Scotland by 2022 and to achieve year on year growth in bus patronage to 2025. Sub-objectives also exist around increasing modal share of bus patronage, improving operational performance and customer satisfaction, reducing bus emissions, and improving service accessibility. • **National Transport Strategy** – supports the vision of the NTS2 of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps to deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. The NTS2 also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. Furthermore, the NTS Delivery Plan sets out a commitment to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030.

8.4.6 Deliverability

Table 8.20: Public Transport – Priority Deliverability Criteria Appraisal

Deliverability:		
Feasibility	Medium risk	The feasibility of the options within the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed to identify any potential risks to deliverability. The options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package are assessed to have a low or medium feasibility risk. Option PT1 and Option PT2 for the implementation of bus lanes are assessed to have a medium feasibility risk as substantial infrastructure interventions would be required, and these options could not be delivered in combination with each other or with Option AT41 due to physical constraints on the corridor. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility to be undertaken.
Affordability	Medium risk	The affordability of the options within the Public Transport – Priority package has also been assessed on the extent of their affordability risk. The extent of risk varied between low, medium and high. Options were assessed to have a higher risk in terms of affordability due to large infrastructure works (e.g. Options PT1 and Option PT2 for the implementation of bus lanes). Options which were evaluated as low or medium risk included improvements to traffic signals, for which the scale of financial burden is dependent on the level of intervention i.e. single junction or throughout the study area. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of affordability to be undertaken.
Public Acceptability	Medium risk	Overall, the Public Transport – Priority package received a mixed response during consultation, with 38% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Consultation findings indicated that the Public Transport – Priority package would encourage 34% of respondents to use the bus more often. Generally, those providing additional comments did not consider that the proposed interventions would impact on bus journey times as buses are not thought to experience delays at present due to general traffic on the corridor. Other comments focused on the aspiration for improved direct

Deliverability:		
		service provision to destinations such as Westhill and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary from the corridor.

8.4.7 Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Table 8.21: Public Transport – Priority Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
Summary:	• The Public Transport – Priority package would support two of the TPOs focused on improving the mode share of public transport and supporting the role of the A93 as the gateway to Royal Deeside. It would be anticipated to have a negative impact on improving the mode share of active travel due to the requirement for removal of existing advisory cycling infrastructure on the corridor to accommodate measures within this package. • In terms of the STAG criteria, the Public Transport – Priority package would promote minor positive impacts in terms of the Climate Change Criterion. Overall, the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact in terms of Environment, Health, Safety and Wellbeing, Economy, and Equality and Accessibility. • The Public Transport – Priority package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, the NTS2 and the North East Bus Alliance. • The options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package are assessed to have a low or medium feasibility risk. • The affordability of the options within the Public Transport – Priority package varies between low, medium and high risk. Options were assessed to have a higher risk in terms of affordability due to large infrastructure works. Options which were evaluated as low or medium risk included improvements to traffic signals, for which the scale of financial burden is dependent on the level of intervention i.e. single junction or throughout the study area. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Public Transport – Priority package received a mixed response during consultation, with 38% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Consultation findings indicated that the Public Transport – Priority package would encourage 34% of respondents to use the bus more often.
Recommendations:	A full breakdown of the options under consideration as part of the Public Transport – Priority package, including the rationale for any specific options recommended to be removed from consideration at this stage of the appraisal, is presented below: Select for further consideration • PT1: Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor • PT2: Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor • PT25: Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor • O43: Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor Remove from consideration • PT26: Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor – recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package

8.5 Public Transport – Other Measures

8.5.1 Overview

Table 8.22: Public Transport – Other Measures Overview

Public Transport – Other Measures Package	
Package Description	The Public Transport – Other Measures package is made up of nine public transport options, focused on the potential for a Park & Ride facility within the community of Banchory and the potential for Demand Responsive Services to/from communities on the corridor. A series of other supporting measures are being considered to improve public transport on the A93 corridor, including improvements to bus stop infrastructure, ticketing options to enable multi-modal journeys, improvements to boarding and alighting times, enhanced opportunity to take bikes on buses, improved frequency of services and alternative routeing of services.
Package Components	The Public Transport – Other Measures package comprises a series of potential improvements, as set out below: • PT4: Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure • PT5: Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor • PT8: Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor • PT9: Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses • PT10: Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys • PT11: Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory • PT17: Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins) • PT21: Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93 • PT24: Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory
Cost Band	Cost estimates for each of the individual options contained within this package have not been carried out at the current stage of the study. As a result, cost bands have been created to offer a preliminary range for the options within the package. Further costing work on each of the individual options will be carried out during a later stage of the study which will then provide an overall costing for the package. The cost bands are as follows: • **Low cost =** <£250,000; • **Medium cost =** £250,000 - £2,000,000; and • **High cost =** £2,000,000+. The cost of delivering each of the individual options within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would range between the three cost bands outlined above due to the variety of different options which have been included.

8.5.2 Context

Table 8.23: Public Transport – Other Measures Context

Context:	
Problems & Opportunities	The Public Transport – Other Measures package could help to address the following problem and opportunity themes identified at the Case for Change stage of the study (see **Chapter 4**): • **Declining Bus Patronage** – declining bus patronage in the region in recent years was exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. The initial consultation exercise highlighted a number of barriers to increased bus usage for people living along the study corridor including connectivity, information, cost, journey times, reliability, frequency, accessibility and bus stop infrastructure.

Context:	
	• **High Car Usage in Key Settlements** – the majority of settlements along the corridor record rates of driving to work significantly above the national average. • **Bus Service Partnerships** – the Transport (Scotland) Act 2019 has provided new powers for Councils to enable greater control and operation of local bus services as well as enhanced partnership working arrangements under Bus Service Improvement Partnerships (BSIPs). • **Funding** – the 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a reaffirmed commitment to a £500m Bus Partnership Fund to support authorities' ambitions around tackling congestion so that bus journeys are quicker and more reliable, and more people make the choice to take the bus. The Bus Partnership Fund was officially launched in November 2020, with funding awarded to eight partnerships in 2021, including £12m for the North East Bus Alliance.
Interdependencies	The Public Transport – Other Measures package has potential overlap with other packages being considered through this study, most notably the Public Transport – Priority package, which contains measures to support a significantly improved environment for public transport users on the corridor. More detailed appraisal is required to further consider package interdependencies.

8.5.3 Transport Planning Objectives

Table 8.24: Public Transport – Other Measures TPO Appraisal

Transport Planning Objectives:		
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	0	Given the focus of the Public Transport – Other Measures package on public transport interventions, it is not anticipated that the options contained within this package would have a significant impact on the modal share of active travel on the A93 corridor. On this basis, the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed as having a neutral impact against TPO1.
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	+3	It is considered that the Public Transport – Other Measures package would provide a major positive impact on accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities. Options that perform particularly strongly against TPO2 include the option for a P&R facility in Banchory (Option PT11) and the option for Demand Responsive Services (Option PT17) as this would allow people to connect into the main bus services operating along the A93 corridor.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	+1	It is considered that the Public Transport – Other Measures package would provide a minor positive impact on the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor. Whilst there are measures within this package that could support overcoming some of the key barriers to public transport use that were raised during consultation such as increasing the frequency of services on the corridor, it should be noted that this aspect of public transport delivery is not deliverable by ACC and is unlikely to be progressed by bus operators without the supporting bus lane infrastructure included within the Public Transport – Priority package. Therefore, it is not anticipated that implementation of the Public Transport – Other Measures package on its own would contribute significantly towards modal shift to public transport.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact in terms of supporting the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal

Transport Planning Objectives:		
		Deeside, although Option PT8 associated with enhanced opportunities to take bikes on buses could provide minor positive impacts.

8.5.4 STAG Criteria

Table 8.25: Public Transport – Other Measures STAG Criteria Appraisal

STAG Criteria:		
Environment	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Environment Criterion. However, Option PT11 for a P&R facility in Banchory could generate detrimental impacts on biodiversity and habitats; geology and soils; land use; water, drainage and flooding; landscape; and noise and vibration, however further option development work is required to understand the full extent of environmental impacts.
Climate Change	0	**Greenhouse Gas Emissions** – It is considered that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package, on their own, would have limited impacts in terms of encouraging modal shift to public transport. Whilst the implementation of a P&R facility in Banchory (Option PT11) could allow more people to travel sustainably for part of their journey, it is considered that this would need to be combined with improved frequency and reliability of services to have a significant impact. On this basis, the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Greenhouse Gas Emissions sub-criterion. **Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change** – Bus-based public transport is considered to be highly resilient to the effects of climate change, therefore this package is anticipated to have a minor positive impact on the Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion. **Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion.
Health, Safety and Wellbeing	0	**Accidents** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Accidents sub-criterion. **Security** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Security sub-criterion. **Health Outcomes** – The Aberdeen City – South: Locality Plan 2021-26 includes the priority to focus on early intervention, prevention and re-enablement actions to reduce inequalities and improve physical and mental wellbeing outcomes. Within this priority is the aim to: • Increase % of people who cycle as one mode of travel to 2% by 2023. Whilst the main focus of the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package is on promoting increased public transport use, there may be very minor health benefits associated with, for example, increased walking or cycling to access bus services. For example, Options PT8 and PT9 which are focused on making it easier to carry bikes on buses for trips on the corridor would facilitate this. On this basis, the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact on the Health Outcomes sub-criterion. **Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures

STAG Criteria:		
		package would have a significant impact on the Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure sub-criterion. **Visual Amenity** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Visual Amenity sub-criterion. However, Option PT11 for a P&R facility in Banchory would be anticipated to generate minor negative impacts in terms of visual amenity, particularly during construction.
Economy	0	**Transport Economic Efficiency** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the TEE sub-criterion, although Option PT5 could result in minor journey time savings for public transport users. **Wider Economic Benefits** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the WEI sub-criterion. However, there could be minor positive impacts associated with enhanced opportunities to take bikes on buses (Option PT8); the implementation of a P&R facility in Banchory (Option PT11) and the implementation of Demand Responsive Services (PT17).
Equality and Accessibility	0	**Public Transport Network Coverage** – There are options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package that would provide positive impacts in terms of Public Transport Network Coverage including Option PT11 for a P&R facility in Banchory and Option PT17 for Demand Responsive Services. However, Option PT24 to trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory would have a negative impact on accessibility as it would require people in the Hill of Banchory area to travel further to access bus services. On this basis, the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Public Transport Network Coverage sub-criterion overall. **Active Travel Network Coverage** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Active Travel Network Coverage sub-criterion, although there could be minor positive impacts associated with enhanced opportunities to take bikes on buses (Option PT8). **Comparative Access by People Group** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Comparative Access by People Group sub-criterion. **Comparative Access by Geographic Location** – A combined 86% of data zones in the study area are identified to be at medium risk (64%) or high risk (22%) of transport poverty, including all of the data zones within Banchory. The options contained within the Public Transport – Other Measures package includes Demand Responsive Services (Option PT17) and a P&R facility in Banchory (Option PT11) which would improve accessibility to public transport (and active travel infrastructure) on the A93 corridor. On this basis, the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a moderate positive impact on the Comparative Access by Geographic Location sub-criterion. **Affordability** – The Public Transport – Other Measures package would have no direct impact on affordability for users and therefore has been assessed as providing a neutral impact on the Affordability sub-criterion.

8.5.5 Established Policy Objectives

Table 8.26: Public Transport – Other Measures Established Policy Objectives

Established Policy Objectives:
The Public Transport – Other Measures package aligns with the following areas of local, regional and national policy: • **Local Transport Strategies** – the Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (2012) and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategy (2016-2021) aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of public transport and make travel more effective. • **Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040** – supports a number of the key priorities contained in the RTS 2040 including reduced carbon emissions to support net zero; a step change in public transport and active travel enabling a 50:50 mode split; air quality that is cleaner than World Health Organisation standards for emissions from transport; and improved journey efficiencies to enhance connectivity. • **North East Bus Alliance** – the North East Bus Alliance was formed in 2018 as a voluntary partnership of Nestrans, ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, First Bus Aberdeen, Stagecoach, and Bains Coaches. The overarching aims of the Alliance are to arrest the decline in bus patronage in the North East of Scotland by 2022 and to achieve year on year growth in bus patronage to 2025. Sub-objectives also exist around increasing modal share of bus patronage, improving operational performance and customer satisfaction, reducing bus emissions, and improving service accessibility. • **National Transport Strategy** – supports the vision of the NTS2 of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps to deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. The NTS2 also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. Furthermore, the NTS Delivery Plan sets out a commitment to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030.

8.5.6 Deliverability

Table 8.27: Public Transport – Other Measures Deliverability Criteria Appraisal

Deliverability:		
Feasibility	High risk	The feasibility of the options within the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed to identify any potential risks to deliverability. The options contained within this package range across low, medium and high risk in terms of feasibility. The majority of options are assessed to have a high feasibility risk as they would be required to be delivered in partnership with public transport operators. Option PT21 for increased frequency of bus services on the corridor is assessed to have a high feasibility risk as this option would require the implementation of bus priority infrastructure on the corridor (Option PT1 and PT2 in the Public Transport – Priority package). More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility to be undertaken.
Affordability	Medium risk	The affordability of the options within the Public Transport – Other Measures package has also been assessed on the extent of their affordability risk. The extent of risk varied between medium and high. The options outlined involve reviews and improvements to existing public transport throughout the study area and would present a financial burden in order to deliver them. Option PT11 for a P&R facility in Banchory is assessed as high risk in terms of affordability due to the requirement for third party land and overall anticipated construction costs. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of affordability to be undertaken.
Public Acceptability	Medium risk	Overall, the Public Transport – Other Measures package was well received during consultation, with 63% of respondents agreeing that

Deliverability:		
		the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Public Transport – Other Measures package would encourage 32% of respondents to use the bus more often. Additional comments provided included support for better connections to the Deeside Way, the requirement for upgrading of the Deeside Way and support for Park & Pedal facilities on the corridor. Some concerns were raised around the impact of street reconfigurations in Aberdeen City, additional crossing points in Cults and impacts of wildlife habitats. Generally, those providing additional comments indicated support for facilitating bikes on buses as this would open the corridor up for additional recreation and leisure opportunities. However, there was opposition to a new P&R site near Banchory given low usage at other P&R sites in Aberdeen. Additionally, several comments focused on the lack of direct public transport connections between the study corridor and Westhill, Dyce, the University of Aberdeen and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary.

8.5.7 Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Table 8.28: Public Transport – Other Measures Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
Summary:	• The Public Transport – Other Measures package would be anticipated to support two of the TPOs focused on improving accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 from nearby communities and improving the mode share of public transport. • Overall, the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against each STAG Criterion. • The Public Transport – Other Measures package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, the NTS2 and the North East Bus Alliance. • The majority of options within the Public Transport – Other Measures package are assessed to have a high feasibility risk as they would be required to be delivered in partnership with public transport operators. • Affordability risk has been assessed as medium with options requiring further reviews and improvements to existing public transport which will present a financial burden in order to deliver them. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Public Transport – Other Measures package was well received during consultation, with 63% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Public Transport – Other Measures package would encourage 32% of respondents to use the bus more often.
Recommendations:	A full breakdown of the options under consideration as part of the Public Transport – Other Measures package, including the rationale for any specific options recommended to be removed from consideration at this stage of the appraisal, is presented below: Select for further consideration • PT4: Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure • PT5: Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
	• PT8: Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor • PT9: Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses • PT10: Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys • PT11: Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory • PT17: Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins) • PT21: Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93 Remove from consideration • PT24: Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory – option has limited impacts against the majority of TPOs and STAG Criteria and would have negative impacts against the Equality and Accessibility Criterion (as shown in the Individual Option Appraisal included as **Appendix D**). Furthermore, option has significant deliverability risks as the service operator has indicated that the majority of passengers board within the Hill of Banchory loop and therefore this trial is unlikely to be supported by Stagecoach.

8.6 Neighbourhoods and Placemaking

8.6.1 Overview

Table 8.29: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Overview

Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Package	
Package Description	The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package is made up of 11 options, focused on providing a series of measures to create a sense of place and enhance the environment for the local communities on the A93 corridor. This package also includes consideration of the 20-minute neighbourhood concept, which allows people to be able to meet most of their essential needs within a 20 minute walk or cycle of their home. The aim is to reduce the volume and speed of traffic and improve accessibility for local people to walk, cycle, wheel and spend time outdoors in their community.
Package Components	The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package comprises a series of potential improvements, as set out below: • O19: Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults • O20: Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter • O21: Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions • O22: Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions • O23: Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre • O24: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield • O25: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults • O26: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter • O27: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory • O41: Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School • O42: Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street
Cost Band	Cost estimates for each of the individual options contained within this package have not been carried out at the current stage of the study. As a result, cost bands have been created to offer a preliminary range for the options within the package. Further costing work on each of the individual options will be carried

Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Package	
	out during a later stage of the study which will then provide an overall costing for the package. The cost bands are as follows: • **Low cost =** <£250,000; • **Medium cost =** £250,000 - £2,000,000; and • **High cost =** £2,000,000+. The cost of delivering each of the individual options within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would range between the low and medium cost bands outlined above.

8.6.2 Context

Table 8.30: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Context

Context:	
Problems & Opportunities	The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package could help to address the following problem and opportunity themes identified at the Case for Change stage of the study (see **Chapter 4**): • **A93 Active Travel Infrastructure** – narrow, inconsistent and poorly surfaced advisory cycle lanes; lack of visibility at some junctions causes vehicles to enter the cycle lane and generally lacking active travel infrastructure within the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor. • **High Car Usage in Key Settlements** – the majority of settlements along the corridor record rates of driving to work significantly above the national average. • **Increased Active Travel Use during COVID-19 Pandemic** – evidence of a notable increase in active travel counts during 2020, which persisted (and increased) for pedestrians at two locations on the corridor throughout 2021. • **Distances to Work for Aberdeen City Settlements** – the vast majority of those living east of Milltimber travel less than 10km for work, presenting opportunities to encourage active travel use for journeys to and from work. • **Funding** – The 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing £500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling.
Interdependencies	The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has potential overlap with other packages being considered through this study, most notably the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package and the Active Travel – Other Measures package, which both contain measures to support a significantly improved environment for active travel users on the corridor. More detailed appraisal is required to further consider package interdependencies.

8.6.3 Transport Planning Objectives

Table 8.31: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking TPO Appraisal

Transport Planning Objectives:		
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	+1	It is considered that the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would provide a minor positive impact on the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor. The options contained within this package are focused on enhancing the environment for active travel users within the key communities on the corridor, which would be anticipated to encourage more people to travel actively within the study area.
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on	+1	It is considered that the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would provide a minor positive impact on accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor by improving

Transport Planning Objectives:		
the A93 corridor from nearby communities		active travel links to the centre of communities from nearby residential areas.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	0	Given the focus of the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package on active travel interventions, it is not anticipated that the options contained within this package would have a significant impact on the modal share of public transport on the A93 corridor. On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as having a neutral impact against TPO3.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	+3	It is considered that the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would provide a major positive impact in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor. The options contained within this package are focused on enhancing the environment for active travel users within the key communities on the corridor and enhancing the active travel links to the centre of communities from residential areas. It is anticipated that this could encourage more people to access services in their local communities via active modes rather than travelling further by non-sustainable modes to meet their needs.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would have a significant impact in terms of supporting the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside.

8.6.4 STAG Criteria

Table 8.32: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking STAG Criteria Appraisal

STAG Criteria:		
Environment	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would have a significant impact on the Environment Criterion.
Climate Change	0	**Greenhouse Gas Emissions** – It is considered that the options contained in the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would generate modal shift towards active travel and, as a result, lead to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions. On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact against the Greenhouse Gas Emissions sub-criterion. **Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would have a significant impact on the Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion. **Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would have a significant impact on the Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion.
Health, Safety and Wellbeing	+2	**Accidents** – It is considered that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would improve safety and perceptions of safety through improved pedestrian and cycling infrastructure and through the slowing of general traffic through A93 communities. By encouraging and facilitating more active travel trips to be undertaken, safety benefits would also be anticipated due to the 'safety in numbers' effect. This principle suggests an inverse relationship between the number of active travel trips and rate of accidents i.e. more pedestrians and cyclists results in safer walking and cycling. **Security** – It is considered that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would provide a minor

STAG Criteria:		
		positive impact on personal security by encouraging and facilitating more active travel trips to be undertaken, increasing natural surveillance. **Health Outcomes** – The Aberdeen City – South: Locality Plan 2021-26 includes the priority to focus on early intervention, prevention and re-enablement actions to reduce inequalities and improve physical and mental wellbeing outcomes. Within this priority is the aim to: • Increase % of people who cycle as one mode of travel to 2% by 2023. It is considered that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package which have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel would contribute significantly to the above aim for the Aberdeen South area. Furthermore, increased active travel would allow more people to feel connected with the local community and improve public health, with improved public realms allowing people to gather and socialise. On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking has been assessed as providing a moderate positive impact on the Health Outcomes sub-criterion. **Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure** – It is considered that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would result in improved access to health and wellbeing infrastructure through enhanced access to GP surgeries such as Peterculter Medical Practice and Cults Medical Group. **Visual Amenity** – It is considered that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would have a moderate positive impact on visual amenity, specifically through the introduction of placemaking and gateway features in a number of key settlements along the corridor. In addition, by encouraging and facilitating mode shift from motorised modes of transport, the number of private car trips would be anticipated to reduce and so too would the negative impact on visual amenity, although not to any significant extent.
Economy	+2	**Transport Economic Efficiency** – Active travel schemes which provide enhanced infrastructure have the potential to yield high economic benefits and return good value for money. It is considered that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would generate economic benefits including, but not limited to, improved journey ambience, reduced greenhouse gas emissions, reduced risk of premature death and reduced work absenteeism. On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a moderate positive impact on the TEE sub-criterion at a local level. **Wider Economic Impacts** – Research shows that people who walk, wheel or cycle to shops spend more money. Centred around the key settlements along the corridor, the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would be anticipated to enable and facilitate active travel journeys to local shops and services. On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact on the WEI sub-criterion.
Equality and Accessibility	+1	**Public Transport Network Coverage** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would have a significant impact on the Public Transport Network Coverage sub-criterion. **Active Travel Network Coverage** – The 20-minute neighbourhood concept allows people to meet most of their everyday needs by a short, convenient and pleasant 20-minute return walk or cycle from their home. The aim is to reduce the volume and speed of traffic and improve accessibility for local people to walk, cycle and wheel and spend time

STAG Criteria:		
		outdoors in their community. This is to be achieved within a 20-minute walk (approximately 800m). On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a moderate positive impact on the Active Travel Network Coverage sub-criterion. **Comparative Access by People Group** – The population profile of the study area is generally older than the averages for Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire, with higher proportions of those aged 65 and over. The options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would enhance active travel accessibility to local employment opportunities within key communities for the working population, to schools along the corridor for school aged children and to key local services for all of the population. However, it should be recognised that the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package could result in the removal of on-street parking in some areas along the corridor, which could negatively impact on the accessibility of local services for some users of the corridor e.g. older people and those with mobility impairments. On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact on the Comparative Access by People Group sub-criterion overall. **Comparative Access by Geographic Location** – A combined 86% of data zones in the study area are identified to be at medium risk (64%) or high risk (22%) of transport poverty. The options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel and therefore would be anticipated to provide suitable active travel options for predominantly local trips, as an alternative to motorised transport. On this basis, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact on the Comparative Access by Geographic Location sub-criterion. **Affordability** – With no cost payable by the individual, walking and wheeling are the most equitable forms of transport. The cost barrier to cycling is also significantly lower than for private motor vehicles. The options contained within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package which have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel would therefore be anticipated to result in a moderate positive impact on the Affordability sub-criterion.

8.6.5 Established Policy Objectives

Table 8.33: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Established Policy Objectives

Established Policy Objectives
The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package aligns with the following areas of local, regional and national policy: • **Local Transport Strategies** – the Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (2012) and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategy (2016-2021) aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of active travel and make travel more effective. • **Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040** – supports a number of the key priorities contained in the RTS 2040 including reduced carbon emissions to support net zero; a step change in public transport and active travel enabling a 50:50 mode split; air quality that is cleaner than World Health Organisation standards for emissions from transport; and zero fatalities on the road network. • **National Transport Strategy** – supports the vision of the NTS2 of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps to deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. The NTS2 also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. Furthermore, the NTS Delivery Plan sets out a commitment

Established Policy Objectives
to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030. • **National Planning Framework** – strongly aligns with the draft NPF4, which promotes the concept of 20-minute neighbourhoods and the adoption of the Place Principle. • **STPR2** – The draft STPR2 proposes the development of Connected Neighbourhoods to provide the transport elements of 20-minute neighbourhoods, signalling the strong alignment of this package with national aspirations for safer, more inclusive environments for people walking, wheeling, cycling, and spending time in their local areas.

8.6.6 Deliverability

Table 8.34: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Deliverability Criteria Appraisal

Deliverability		
Feasibility	Low risk	The feasibility of the options within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed to identify any potential risks to deliverability. The options contained within this package are generally assessed as low risk in terms of feasibility. Options are considered low risk as options such as introducing traffic calming measures and gateway signage are generally considered achievable to implement. The feasibility of delivering these options in the key communities along the corridor will require further development work to identify the most appropriate solutions. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility to be undertaken.
Affordability	Medium risk	The affordability of the options within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has also been assessed on the extent of their affordability risk. The extent of risk varied between low and medium. Options to introduce gateway signage (Options O21 and O22) are identified as low risk in terms of affordability due to the limited financial burden associated with delivering these interventions. The remainder of the options in the package have been assessed as medium risk due to the requirement for stakeholder consultation and the range of interventions that could be included in their delivery. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of affordability to be undertaken.
Public Acceptability	Medium risk	Overall, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package was well received during consultation, with 57% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would encourage 38% of respondents to walk more and 34% of respondents to cycle more. Additional comments provided included concerns that restricting car movements could impact on business footfall, create a false sense of security for pedestrians and significantly change the character of the communities involved. Other comments were more supportive, suggesting the concept could help encourage more active travel journeys, particularly among children and help to regenerate communities. Some concerns were raised about the maintenance of features such as plantings and surfacing and some comments also queried why the concept had not been considered in communities such as Milltimber or Drumoak.

8.6.7 Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Table 8.35: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
Summary:	• The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would support the majority of the study TPOs, particularly in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor. • In terms of the STAG Criteria, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would promote moderate positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing and Economy and minor positive impacts in terms of Equality and Accessibility. Overall, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Environment and Climate Change Criteria. • The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, NTS2, the draft NPF4 and STPR2. • The majority of the options within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as options are focused on improvements to existing infrastructure which is generally considered achievable to implement. • The affordability of the options within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package varies between low and medium risk. Options to introduce gateway signage are identified as low risk in terms of affordability due to the limited financial burden associated with delivering these interventions. The remainder of the options in the package have been assessed as medium risk due to the requirement for stakeholder consultation and the range of interventions that could be included in their delivery. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package was well received during consultation, with 57% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would encourage 38% of respondents to walk more and 34% of respondents to cycle more.
Recommendations:	It is recommended that all options under consideration as part of the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package are progressed for further assessment.

8.7 Other Measures

8.7.1 Overview

Table 8.36: Other Measures Overview

Other Measures Package	
Package Description	The Other Measures package is made up of 23 other options, containing a series of other supporting measures to improve travel facilities on the A93 corridor, including junction reviews, a review of speed limits and speed limit signage as appropriate, reviews of parking in the neighbourhood centres and the potential implementation of a link road between North Deeside Road and Inchgarth Road.
Package Components	The Other Measures package comprises a series of potential improvements, as set out below: • O1: Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation • O2: Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction • O3: Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction • O4: Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction • O5: Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction

Other Measures Package	
	• O6: Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction • O7: Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory • O8: Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor • O10: Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR • O12: Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road • O14: Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated at the Deeside Way in Drumoak • O16: Conduct a review of parking in Cults • O17: Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter • O18: Conduct a review of parking in Banchory • O28: Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor • O31: Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road • O32: Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions • O33: Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak • O34: Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph • O35: Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park • O38: Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory • O39: Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93 • O40: Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace
Cost Band	Cost estimates for each of the individual options contained within this package have not been carried out at the current stage of the study. As a result, cost bands have been created to offer a preliminary range for the options within the package. Further costing work on each of the individual options will be carried out during a later stage of the study which will then provide an overall costing for the package. The cost bands are as follows: • **Low cost =** <£250,000; • **Medium cost =** £250,000 - £2,000,000; and • **High cost =** £2,000,000+. The cost of delivering each of the individual options within the Other Measures package would range between the low and medium cost bands outlined above.

8.7.2 Context

Table 8.37: Other Measures Context

Context:	
Problems & Opportunities	The Other Measures package could help to address the following problem and opportunity themes identified at the Case for Change stage of the study (see **Chapter 4**): • **A93 Active Travel Infrastructure** – narrow, inconsistent and poorly surfaced advisory cycle lanes; lack of visibility at some junctions causes vehicles to enter the cycle lane and generally lacking active travel infrastructure within the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor. • **Signage** – there is a lack of road signage to tourist destinations along the corridor, notably from the AWPR.
Interdependencies	The Other Measures package has potential overlap with other packages being considered through this study, most notably the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package and the Active Travel – Other Measures package, which both contain measures to support a significantly improved environment for active travel users on the corridor.

Context:	
	More detailed appraisal is required to further consider package interdependencies.

8.7.3 Transport Planning Objectives

Table 8.38: Other Measures TPO Appraisal

Transport Planning Objectives:		
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	+1	It is considered that the Other Measures package would provide some minor positive impacts on the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor, although this is dependent on the outcome of junction reviews along the corridor, which could focus on active travel or public transport improvements.
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact in terms of improving accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact in terms of increasing the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types, although minor positive impacts could be generated for buses associated with junction reviews at Holburn Street and Anderson Drive.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	+1	It is considered that the Other Measures package would provide a minor positive impact in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor, particularly through parking reviews and review of crossings that seek to facilitate active travel movements within key settlements on the corridor.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact in terms of supporting the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside, although increasing road signage to tourist destinations and services along the corridor would have a moderate positive impact against this TPO.

8.7.4 STAG Criteria

Table 8.39: Other Measures STAG Criteria Appraisal

STAG Criteria:		
Environment	0	Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Environment Criterion. However, Option O12 for a new link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road could generate detrimental impacts on biodiversity and habitats; geology and soils; water, drainage and flooding; air quality; landscape; and noise and vibration.
Climate Change	0	**Greenhouse Gas Emissions** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on Greenhouse Gas Emissions. However, Option O12 for a new link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road could lead to induced traffic, causing an increase in emissions. **Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion. **Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures

STAG Criteria:		
		package would have a significant impact on the Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change sub-criterion.
Health, Safety and Wellbeing	+1	**Accidents** – It is considered that the options contained within the Other Measures package would improve safety and perceptions of safety through improvements to junction layouts, reduced traffic speeds and introduction of traffic calming measures. **Security** – It is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Security sub-criterion. **Health Outcomes** – The Aberdeen City – South: Locality Plan 2021-26 includes the priority to focus on early intervention, prevention and re-enablement actions to reduce inequalities and improve physical and mental wellbeing outcomes. Within this priority is the aim to: • Increase % of people who cycle as one mode of travel to 2% by 2023. Whilst the options contained within the Other Measures package do not specifically focus on improving conditions for cycling, measures such as improved provision for active travel users at junctions and reduced speeds of vehicular traffic would be anticipated to facilitate cycling and therefore contribute towards the above aim for the Aberdeen South area. On this basis, the Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a minor positive impact on the Health Outcomes sub-criterion. **Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure** – It is considered that the options contained within the Other Measures package would result in improved access to health and wellbeing infrastructure within the key settlements through enhanced access to GP surgeries such as Peterculter Medical Practice and Banchory Group Practice via active travel improvements at junctions and speed control measures for general traffic. **Visual Amenity** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Visual Amenity sub-criterion. However, Option O12 for a new link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road could have a negative impact on visual amenity during construction and operation.
Economy	0	**Transport Economic Efficiency** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the TEE sub-criterion. There could be minor positive impacts associated with Option O12 for a new link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road in terms of improved journey times between the A93 corridor and Garthdee. Overall however, the Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact on the TEE sub-criterion. **Wider Economic Impacts** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the WEI sub-criterion. There could be minor positive impacts associated with Option O10 for increased road signage to tourist destinations as this would help to promote tourist destinations and services to visitors. Overall however, the Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact on the WEI sub-criterion.
Equality and Accessibility	0	**Public Transport Network Coverage** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on Public Transport Network Coverage. However, there could be minor positive impacts associated with the implementation of a link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road (Option O12) as there would be the potential for public transport to use the link road, which could lead to the introduction of new bus services

STAG Criteria:		
		between the A93 and Garthdee. Overall however, the Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact on the Public Transport Network Coverage sub-criterion. **Active Travel Network Coverage** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on Active Travel Network Coverage, although interventions for active travel users at junctions could lead to some localised improvements. **Comparative Access by People Group** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Comparative Access by People Group sub-criterion. However, there could be minor positive impacts associated with the implementation of a link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road (Option O12) and Options O16, O17 and O18 for parking reviews in Cults, Peterculter and Banchory could result in detrimental impacts for those with increased mobility needs dependent on the outcomes of the reviews. At this time, the Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Comparative Access by People Group sub-criterion overall. **Comparative Access by Geographic Location** – Overall, it is not anticipated that the options contained within the Other Measures package would have a significant impact on the Comparative Access by Geographic Location sub-criterion, although the implementation of a link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road (Option O12) could provide a minor positive impact. **Affordability** – With no cost payable by the individual, walking and wheeling are the most equitable forms of transport. The cost barrier to cycling is also significantly lower than for private motor vehicles. The options contained within the Other Measures package which have a focus on enabling and facilitating active travel would therefore be anticipated to result in a moderate positive impact on the Affordability sub-criterion.

8.7.5 Established Policy Objectives

Table 8.40: Other Measures Established Policy Objectives

Established Policy Objectives:
The Other Measures package aligns with the following areas of local, regional and national policy: • **Local Transport Strategies** – the Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (2012) and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategy (2016-2021) aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of active travel and make travel more effective. • **Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040** – supports a number of the key priorities contained in the RTS 2040 including reduced carbon emissions to support net zero; a step change in public transport and active travel enabling a 50:50 mode split; air quality that is cleaner than World Health Organisation standards for emissions from transport; and zero fatalities on the road network. • **National Transport Strategy** – supports the vision of the NTS2 of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps to deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. The NTS2 also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. Furthermore, the NTS Delivery Plan sets out a commitment to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030.

8.7.6 Deliverability

Table 8.41: Other Measures Deliverability Criteria Appraisal

Deliverability:		
Feasibility	Medium risk	The feasibility of the options within the Other Measures package has been assessed to identify any potential risks to deliverability. The options contained within this package range across low, medium and high risk in terms of feasibility. The majority of options are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as they typically focus on improvements to existing features such as road signage, reduction in speed limits and traffic calming measures and are generally considered achievable to implement. Options including reviews for safety, parking and junctions are assessed to have a medium to high feasibility risk as although the undertaking of the reviews themselves is low risk, the outcomes of the reviews may require greater infrastructure interventions to deliver options in the package. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility to be undertaken.
Affordability	Medium risk	The affordability of the options within the Other Measures package has also been assessed on the extent of their affordability risk. The extent of risk varied between low and medium. Options assessed to have a low risk in terms of affordability are those related to signage and speed limit reductions within the study area (e.g. Option O10 and O33). Options assessed to have a medium risk in terms of affordability includes reviews of junctions and parking (e.g. Option O1 and O16) at various locations along the corridor. Although junction reviews themselves would be low risk in terms of affordability, the delivery of potential interventions stemming from the reviews would be dependent on the scale of proposed solutions; as such, these have been assigned a medium affordability risk. Parking reviews should be considered as an enabling measure for the delivery of active travel, public transport and placemaking options. The undertaking of the review would be classed as low risk however any potential relocation of parking may have a greater financial burden. More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of affordability to be undertaken.
Public Acceptability	Medium risk	Overall, the Other Measures package received a mixed response during consultation, with 57% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Consultation findings indicated that the Other Measures package would encourage 20% of respondents to walk more and 24% of respondents to cycle more. Additional comments provided included opposition to and support for speed limit reductions on the route, opposition to and support for the implementation of a link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road and concerns about the impacts of any parking reviews undertaken.

8.7.7 Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Table 8.42: Other Measures Appraisal Summary and Recommendations

Appraisal Summary and Recommendations:	
Summary:	• The Other Measures package has a relatively limited impact against the study TPOs, although minor positive impacts would be anticipated in terms of increasing the modal share of active travel and in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor. • In terms of the STAG Criteria, the Other Measures package would promote minor positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing. Overall, the Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Environment, Climate Change, Economy and Equality and Accessibility Criteria. • The Other Measures package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, and the NTS2. • The majority of options are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as they typically focus on improvements to existing features such as road signage, reduction in speed limits and traffic calming measures and are generally considered achievable to implement. • Options range between low and medium risk in terms of affordability due to the financial burden required to implement improvements. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Other Measures package received a mixed response during consultation, with 57% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Consultation findings indicated that the Other Measures package would encourage 20% of respondents to walk more and 24% of respondents to cycle more.
Recommendations:	It is recommended that all options under consideration as part of this package are progressed for further assessment.

8.8 Identification of Small-Scale, Low Risk Options

As study options have been developed, and packages assembled, it has become clear that there are several options which, if brought forward for early implementation, could offer ACC small-scale, low risk opportunities on the corridor that complement the overall aims and objectives of the study. These options are shown in the table below.

Table 8.43: Small-Scale, Low Risk Opportunities on the Corridor

Active Travel – Other Measures Package	
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking facilities within Cults, particularly near bus stops
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre

Active Travel – Other Measures Package	
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory
Public Transport – Other Measures	
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)
Other Measures	
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93

With regards the options for contraflow cycle lanes in various locations throughout the study area (Options AT11, AT12, AT13, AT14, AT15, AT16 and AT58), the small-scale option would be to introduce cycle contraflows without full segregation on the streets. This would be achieved by providing entry point segregation and then either providing white lining as a cycle lane or allowing contraflow cycles to mix with traffic, with suitable signage provided for all road users.

9. Summary and Next Steps

9.1 Introduction

This study has set out a Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based appraisal of options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel connections) along the A93 corridor between Banchory in Aberdeenshire to South College Street in Aberdeen City. This report has:

- Set out the background context of the study, including the policy, geographic, socio-economic, transport, development, and environmental context for the work;
- Provided an overview of the public and stakeholder engagement exercises that were undertaken as part of this study in Autumn 2021 and Summer 2022;
- Confirmed the problems, issues, constraints and opportunities providing focus for the study;
- Established the TPOs directing the appraisal;
- Set out the process of option generation, sifting and development; and
- Appraised the developed packages of options in accordance with the TPOs, established policy objectives and STAG and deliverability criteria.

These tasks comprise the Case for Change, Option Generation and Development and Preliminary Options Appraisal stages of the STAG process.

9.2 Appraisal Outcomes: Active Travel – Strategic Routes

The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package is made up of 12 active travel options, focused on providing dedicated priority for active travel users on the A93 corridor. It includes options for linear active travel provision such as segregated routes, shared use paths and on-road cycle lanes and options for active travel provision at junctions including through protected junctions, cycle early release signals and improved pedestrian phasing.

The Active Travel – Strategic Routes appraisal outcomes are as follows:

Table 9.1: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Appraisal Summary

Appraisal Summary: Active Travel – Strategic Routes	
Summary	• The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would make a strong contribution to the TPOs, particularly in terms of increasing the modal share of active travel on the A93 corridor for all journey types and supporting sustainable communities along the corridor. • In terms of the STAG criteria, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would promote major positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing, moderate positive impacts in terms of Equality and Accessibility and minor positive impacts in terms of Climate Change. Whilst a detailed environmental assessment would be necessary to gauge the extent of environmental impacts, it is considered that there are elements of the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package that could generate negative environmental impacts. Overall, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Economy Criterion. • The Active Travel – Strategic Routes package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040 and the NTS2. • The majority of options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package are assessed to have a medium feasibility risk related to the infrastructure works required for these options. • The affordability of the options within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package varies between low, medium, and high risk. Options were assessed to have a higher risk in terms of affordability due to factors such as acquisition of third-party land and large infrastructure works, and options evaluated as low risk involved minimal works such as updating road markings or reviewing signal phasing. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package was well received during consultation, with 56% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would

Appraisal Summary: Active Travel – Strategic Routes	
	improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would encourage 30% of respondents to walk more and 44% of respondents to cycle more.

9.3 Appraisal Outcomes: Active Travel – Other Measures

The Active Travel – Other Measures package is made up of 35 active travel options, focused on providing improved connections to the Deeside Way (through enhanced route connections, wayfinding and access controls), Park & Pedal facilities on the corridor, enhanced availability of cycle parking and additional crossing facilities on the route.

The Active Travel – Other Measures appraisal outcomes are as follows:

Table 9.2: Active Travel – Other Measures Appraisal Summary

Appraisal Summary: Active Travel – Other Measures	
Summary	• The Active Travel – Other Measures package would make a strong contribution to the TPOs, particularly in terms of improving accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities. • In terms of the STAG criteria, the Active Travel – Other Measures package would promote moderate positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing and Equality and Accessibility. Whilst a detailed environmental assessment would be necessary to gauge the extent of environmental impacts, it is considered that there are elements of the Active Travel – Other Measures package that could generate negative environmental impacts. Overall, the Active Travel – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Climate Change and Economy Criteria. • The Active Travel – Other Measures package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040 and the NTS2. • The majority of options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as they typically focus on improvements to existing infrastructure such as crossing facilities and cycle parking and are generally considered achievable to implement. Four options within the package are assessed to have a high feasibility risk due to the requirement for significant infrastructure works and third party land. • The affordability of the options within the Active Travel – Other Measures package varies between low, medium and high risk. Many of the options are assessed to have a low risk in terms of affordability as they require little financial burden to implement across the study area. However, some larger scale options would involve extensive reviews and improvements at locations throughout the study area, and therefore have been assessed as high risk in terms of affordability. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Active Travel – Other Measures package was well received during consultation, with 69% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package would encourage 36% of respondents to walk more and 48% of respondents to cycle more.

9.4 Appraisal Outcomes: Public Transport – Priority

The Public Transport – Priority package is made up of four public transport options and one other option, focused on providing dedicated priority for buses on the A93 corridor, including the potential for an eastbound or westbound bus lane and traffic signal priority through junctions.

The Public Transport – Priority appraisal outcomes are as follows:

Table 9.3: Public Transport – Priority Appraisal Summary

Appraisal Summary: Public Transport – Priority	
Summary	• The Public Transport – Priority package would support two of the TPOs focused on improving the mode share of public transport and supporting the role of the A93 as the gateway to Royal Deeside. It would be anticipated to have a negative impact on improving the mode share of active travel due to the requirement for removal of existing advisory cycling infrastructure on the corridor to accommodate measures within this package. • In terms of the STAG criteria, the Public Transport – Priority package would promote minor positive impacts in terms of the Climate Change Criterion. Overall, the Public Transport – Priority package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact in terms of Environment, Health, Safety and Wellbeing, Economy, and Equality and Accessibility. • The Public Transport – Priority package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, the NTS2 and the North East Bus Alliance. • The options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package are assessed to have a low or medium feasibility risk. • The affordability of the options within the Public Transport – Priority package varies between low, medium and high risk. Options were assessed to have a higher risk in terms of affordability due to large infrastructure works. Options which were evaluated as low or medium risk included improvements to traffic signals, for which the scale of financial burden is dependent on the level of intervention i.e. single junction or throughout the study area. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Public Transport – Priority package received a mixed response during consultation, with 38% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Consultation findings indicated that the Public Transport – Priority package would encourage 34% of respondents to use the bus more often.

9.5 Appraisal Outcomes: Public Transport – Other Measures

The Public Transport – Other Measures package is made up of nine public transport options, focused on the potential for a Park & Ride facility within the community of Banchory and the potential for Demand Responsive Services to/from communities on the corridor. A series of other supporting measures are being considered to improve public transport on the A93 corridor, including improvements to bus stop infrastructure, ticketing options to enable multi-modal journeys, improvements to boarding and alighting times, enhanced opportunity to take bikes on buses, improved frequency of services and alternative routeing of services.

The Public Transport – Other Measures appraisal outcomes are as follows:

Table 9.4: Public Transport – Other Measures Appraisal Summary

Appraisal Summary: Public Transport – Other Measures	
Summary	• The Public Transport – Other Measures package would be anticipated to support two of the TPOs focused on improving accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 from nearby communities and improving the mode share of public transport. • Overall, the Public Transport – Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against each STAG Criterion.

Appraisal Summary: Public Transport – Other Measures	
	• This Public Transport – Other Measures package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, the NTS2 and the North East Bus Alliance. • The majority of options within the Public Transport – Other Measures package are assessed to have a high feasibility risk as they would be required to be delivered in partnership with public transport operators. • Affordability risk has been assessed as medium with options requiring further reviews and improvements to existing public transport which will present a financial burden in order to deliver them. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Public Transport – Other Measures package was well received during consultation, with 63% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Public Transport – Other Measures package would encourage 32% of respondents to use the bus more often.

9.6 Appraisal Outcomes: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking

The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package is made up of 11 options, focused on providing a series of measures to create a sense of place and enhance the environment for the local communities on the A93 corridor. This package also includes consideration of the 20-minute neighbourhood concept, which allows people to be able to meet most of their essential needs within a 20 minute walk or cycle of their home. The aim is to reduce the volume and speed of traffic and improve accessibility for local people to walk, cycle, wheel and spend time outdoors in their community.

The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking appraisal outcomes are as follows:

Table 9.5: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Appraisal Summary

Appraisal Summary: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking	
Summary	• The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would support the majority of the study TPOs, particularly in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor. • In terms of the STAG Criteria, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would promote moderate positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing and Economy and minor positive impacts in terms of Equality and Accessibility. Overall, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Environment and Climate Change Criteria. • The Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, NTS2, the draft NPF4 and STPR2. • The majority of the options within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as options are focused on improvements to existing infrastructure which is generally considered achievable to implement. • The affordability of the options within the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package varies between low and medium risk. Options to introduce gateway signage are identified as low risk in terms of affordability due to the limited financial burden associated with delivering these interventions. The remainder of the options in the package have been assessed as medium risk due to the requirement for stakeholder consultation and the range of interventions that could be included in their delivery. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package was well received during consultation, with 57% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package

Appraisal Summary: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking	
	would improve travel conditions within the study area. Furthermore, consultation findings indicated that the Neighbourhoods and Placemaking package would encourage 38% of respondents to walk more and 34% of respondents to cycle more.

It is recommended that all options under consideration as part of this package are progressed for further assessment.

9.7 Appraisal Outcomes: Other Measures

The Other Measures package is made up of 23 other options, containing a series of other supporting measures to improve travel facilities on the A93 corridor, including junction reviews, a review of speed limits and speed limit signage as appropriate, reviews of parking in the neighbourhood centres and the potential implementation of a link road between North Deeside Road and Inchgarth Road.

The Other Measures appraisal outcomes are as follows:

Table 9.6: Other Measures Appraisal Summary

Appraisal Summary: Other Measures	
Summary	• The Other Measures package has a relatively limited impact against the study TPOs, although minor positive impacts would be anticipated in terms of increasing the modal share of active travel and in terms of supporting sustainable communities along the A93 corridor. • In terms of the STAG Criteria, the Other Measures package would promote minor positive impacts in terms of Health, Safety and Wellbeing. Overall, the Other Measures package has been assessed as providing a neutral impact against the Environment, Climate Change, Economy and Equality and Accessibility Criteria. • The Other Measures package aligns with the aims of the Aberdeenshire and Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategies, the Nestrans RTS 2040, and the NTS2. • The majority of options are assessed to have a low feasibility risk as they typically focus on improvements to existing features such as road signage, reduction in speed limits and traffic calming measures and are generally considered achievable to implement. • Options range between low and medium risk in terms of affordability due to the financial burden required to implement improvements. • More detailed appraisal will enable further assessment of feasibility and affordability to be undertaken. • Overall, the Other Measures package received a mixed response during consultation, with 57% of respondents agreeing that the options contained within the package would improve travel conditions within the study area. Consultation findings indicated that the Other Measures package would encourage 20% of respondents to walk more and 24% of respondents to cycle more.

It is recommended that all options under consideration as part of this package are progressed for further assessment.

9.8 Appraisal Summary

The table below provides a summary of the outcomes from the appraisal process. It should be noted that key options contained within the Active Travel – Strategic Routes package cannot be implemented in combination with key options contained within the Public Transport – Priority package (i.e. segregated cycle lanes in combination with the implementation of a bus lane).

Table 9.7: Appraisal Summary

Package	TPOs					STAG Criteria					Deliverability		
	TPO1	TPO2	TPO3	TPO4	TPO5	Environment	Climate Change	Health, Safety and Wellbeing	Economy	Equality and Accessibility	Feasibility	Affordability	Public Acceptability
Active Travel – Strategic Routes	+3	0	0	+2	0	-1	+1	+3	0	+2	Medium risk	Medium risk	Medium risk
Active Travel – Other Measures	+1	+2	0	+1	+1	-1	0	+2	0	+2	Medium risk	Medium risk	Low risk
Public Transport – Priority	-1	0	+2	0	+1	0	+1	0	0	0	Medium risk	Medium risk	Medium risk
Public Transport – Other Measures	0	+3	+1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	High risk	Medium risk	Medium risk
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking	+1	+1	0	+3	0	0	0	+2	+2	+1	Low risk	Medium risk	Medium risk
Other Measures	+1	0	0	+1	0	0	0	+1	0	0	Medium risk	Medium risk	Medium risk

9.9 Options Selected for Further Consideration

The table below outlines the options that are recommended for further consideration as part of the various packages.

Table 9.8: Options Selected for Further Consideration across Option Packages

Package	Ref	Title
Active Travel – Strategic Routes Package	AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor
	AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling
	AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City
	AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory
	AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle
	AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory
Active Travel – Other Measures Package	AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
	AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
	AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street
	AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way
	AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
	AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way
	AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae
	AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle
	AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way
	AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak
	AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults
	AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979
	AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter
	AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak
	AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle
	AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods
	AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy
	AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street

Package	Ref	Title
	AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops
	AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location
	AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
	AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre
	AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)
	AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river
	AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes
	AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory
	AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor
Public Transport – Priority Package	PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
	PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
	PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor
	O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor
Public Transport – Other Measures Package	PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure
	PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor
	PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor
	PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses
	PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys
	PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory
	PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)
	PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Package	O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults
	O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter
	O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions
	O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions
	O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre
	O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield
	O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults
	O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter
	O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory
	O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School
	O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street
Other Measures Package	O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation
	O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction
	O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction
	O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction
	O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction
	O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction
	O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory
	O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the corridor
	O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR
	O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road
	O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak
	O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults
	O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter
	O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory
	O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
	O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road

Package	Ref	Title
	O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
	O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
	O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
	O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
	O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
	O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93
	O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace

9.10 Options Sifted from Further Consideration

There are a number of options which are not recommended to progress to more detailed appraisal based on the results of the appraisal undertaken at this stage. The rationale for sifting these options at this stage is as follows:

Table 9.9: Rationale for Options Sifted from Further Consideration

Package	Option Title	Rationale
Active Travel – Strategic Routes	AT2: Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	Recommended to combine with Option O1 in the Other Measures Package
	AT3: Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package
	AT4: Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package
	AT43: Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package
	AT45: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	Significant deliverability concerns associated with the need for land purchase to deliver this option
	AT48: Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	Limited impact against the TPOs and STAG Criteria
Active Travel – Other Measures	AT23: Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	Recommended to combine with Option AT25 in the Active Travel – Other Measures package
	AT24: Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	Option is not considered to provide significant benefits as there is an existing formal crossing point 90m to the west of this crossing and there are deliverability concerns associated with the Millden Road junction 15m to the east
	AT26: Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	Significant deliverability risks are anticipated due to the carriageway width in this location
	AT37: Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	Significant deliverability risks are anticipated due to the requirement for land acquisition and Option AT38 would be anticipated to provide the same benefits whilst making use of existing infrastructure
Public Transport – Priority	PT26: Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	Recommended to combine with Option O2 in the Other Measures Package
Public Transport – Other Measures	PT24: Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	Option has limited impacts against the majority of TPOs and STAG Criteria and would have negative impacts against the Equality and Accessibility Criterion. Furthermore, option has significant deliverability risks as the service operator has indicated that the majority of passengers board within the Hill of Banchory loop and therefore this trial is unlikely to be supported by Stagecoach

As outlined above, a number of options are recommended to be combined. This is outlined in the table below.

Table 9.10: Options Recommended to be Combined

Package	Option	Options to be Combined
Active Travel – Other Measures	AT25: Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	AT23: Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road
Other Measures	O1: Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	AT2: Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists
	O2: Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	AT3: Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction AT4: Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction AT43: Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive PT26: Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor

9.11 Next Steps

Going forward, it is noted that the small-scale, low risk options identified in **Section 8.8** provide early opportunities for ACC to progress these measures to delivery. While further work may be needed to gauge the scope of these, these measures can be progressed in isolation of any more detailed option development beyond this appraisal. However, in due course, these measures would themselves complement any packages or options ultimately delivered following more detailed work.

In this regard, in order to fully determine those packages (and options within packages) which have the potential for delivery along the corridor, detailed STAG-based appraisal is required, including more detailed design work, to confirm the package(s) that would move forward into an Outline Business Case (OBC) for delivery.

The work undertaken to date provides the foundation for ACC to take the outcomes of this study forward to further level of study. This will ensure a continued consistency in terms of route corridor appraisal in the city, with the Ellon P&R-Garthdee study now moving to OBC stage, with the other corridor studies currently at various stages of appraisal.

aecom.com

This page is intentionally left blank

A93 Banchory to Aberdeen City Multi-Modal Study - STAG-Based Appraisal

Appendices

Aberdeen City Council

Project number: 60666961

November 2022

Delivering a better world

Appendix A –
Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities Technical Note

A93 Banchory to Aberdeen City Multi-Modal Study - STAG-Based Appraisal

Problems, Issues, Opportunities and Constraints Technical Note

Aberdeen City Council

Project number: 60666961

November 2022

Delivering a better world

Quality information

Prepared by	Checked by	Verified by	Approved by
Charlie Fuller	Jo Duck	Emma Gilmour	Andrew Robb
Graduate Consultant	Senior Consultant	Regional Director	Principal Consultant

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
0	21-01-2022	Draft for Client comment	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
1	08-02-2022	Final	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
2	30-09-2022	Updates for Draft Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
3	17-10-2022	Updates for Final Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
4	10-11-2022	Further Updates for Final Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
5	30-11-2022	Further Updates for Final Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager

Prepared for:

Aberdeen City Council
Marischal College
Broad Street
Aberdeen
AB10 1AB

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited
120 Bothwell Street
Aurora Building
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

T: +44 (0)141 202 0500
aecom.com

© 2022 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for sole use of our client (the “Client”) in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 6
2. Policy Context and Previous Work 8
3. Geographic Context 13
4. Socio-Economic Context 15
5. Baseline Transport Conditions 23
6. Planning Context 58
7. Environmental Context 73
8. Stakeholder Consultation 76
9. Problems and Opportunities 87
10. Summary 107

Figures

Figure 1.1: Study Area 6
Figure 2.1: Aberdeen's LEZ Area 10
Figure 2.2: Overview of Policy Context 11
Figure 2.3: Overview of Previous Studies 12
Figure 3.1: A93 Key Settlements 14
Figure 4.1: Economic Activity (Census 2011) 16
Figure 4.2: Unemployment Rate (Census 2011) 16
Figure 4.3: Employment by Industry 17
Figure 4.4: Car/Van Availability in the Key Settlements (Census 2011) 18
Figure 4.5: Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (2020) 19
Figure 4.6: Transport Poverty Methodology 20
Figure 4.7: Risk of Transport Poverty along Study Corridor 20
Figure 4.8: General Health (Census 2011) 21
Figure 4.9: Long-Term Health Problem or Disability (Census 2011) 22
Figure 5.1: Banchory Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011) 23
Figure 5.2: Crathes and Torphins Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011) 24
Figure 5.3: Dunecht, Durris and Drumoak Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011) 24
Figure 5.4: Peterculter Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011) 25
Figure 5.5: Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011) 25
Figure 5.6: Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011) 26
Figure 5.7: Garthdee Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011) 26
Figure 5.8: Distance Travelled to Work in the Key Settlements 27
Figure 5.9: Travel to Work/Study Mode Share for Key Settlements 28
Figure 5.10: National Cycle Network 29
Figure 5.11: Deeside Way – Aberdeen City near Garthdee 29
Figure 5.12: Deeside Way – Aberdeenshire near Banchory 29
Figure 5.13: Core Paths in Aberdeen and Aberdeenshire 30
Figure 5.14: Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeenshire 30
Figure 5.15: Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeen City 31
Figure 5.16: Existing Cycling Infrastructure 31
Figure 5.17: Advisory Cycle Lane in Cults 32
Figure 5.18: Deeside Way Access at Westerton Road 32
Figure 5.19: Active Travel Counters 32
Figure 5.20: Existing Bus Priority 34
Figure 5.21: First Bus Service 19 Route Map (Source: First Bus Aberdeen) 35
Figure 5.22: Stagecoach Services through Banchory (Source: Stagecoach) 36
Figure 5.23: First Bus Patronage 2019-2021 Indexed vs. March 2019 39
Figure 5.24: Stagecoach Bus Patronage 2019-2021 Indexed vs January 2019 39
Figure 5.25: First Bus Service 19 - Hydrogen Fleet 40
Figure 5.26: Bus Satisfaction in Marr and Aberdeenshire 40

Figure 5.27: Barriers to Bus Use in Marr and Aberdeenshire 41
Figure 5.28: Average Delay, Eastbound, AM Peak 42
Figure 5.29: Average Delay, Eastbound, Inter Peak 42
Figure 5.30: Average Delay, Eastbound, PM Peak 43
Figure 5.31: Average Delay, Westbound, AM Peak 44
Figure 5.32: Average Delay, Westbound, Inter Peak 44
Figure 5.33: Average Delay, Westbound, PM Peak 45
Figure 5.34: Banchory - Aberdeen City Study Corridor Road Network 47
Figure 5.35: Sources of Traffic Count Information (provided by ACC) 48
Figure 5.36: JTCs at B979 / A93 Junction 48
Figure 5.37: JTCs at Ballieswells Road / A93 Junction 49
Figure 5.38: JTCs at Kirk Brae / A93 Junction 49
Figure 5.39: JTCs at Anderson Drive / A93 50
Figure 5.40: JTCs at Ashley Road / A93 Junction 50
Figure 5.41: JTCs at Holburn Street / A93 Junction 51
Figure 5.42: JTCs at Bon Accord Street / Springbank Terrace 51
Figure 5.43: JTCs at South College Street / Wellington Place Junction 52
Figure 5.44: ATC Weekly Summary – Average Daily Traffic Flows (Source: ACC) 52
Figure 5.45: A93 AADF Link Counts 53
Figure 5.46: Ultra-Low Emission Vehicles Licensed on the A93 Corridor 2014-2021 55
Figure 5.47: EV Charging Infrastructure 55
Figure 5.48: Freight Routes 56
Figure 5.49: Average Daily Two-Way Freight Flows (Source: ACC and Aberdeenshire Council) 56
Figure 5.50: A93 AADF Link Counts – Freight Vehicles (HGVs and LGVs) 57
Figure 6.1: Banchory Development Allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020 58
Figure 6.2: Crathes Allocations in the Proposed LDP 59
Figure 6.3: Drumoak Development Allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020 60
Figure 6.4: Inchmarlo Development Allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020 61
Figure 6.5: ACC Proposed Local Development Plan 2020 Allocations 62
Figure 6.6: Planning Application Reference APP/2019/1306 63
Figure 6.7: Planning Application Reference APP/2020/0685 64
Figure 6.8: Planning Application Reference 200535/PPP 65
Figure 6.9: Planning Application Reference 181224/PPP 66
Figure 6.10: Planning Application Reference 120177 67
Figure 6.11: Planning Application Reference 190857/PAN 68
Figure 6.12: Planning Application 180661/PAN 69
Figure 6.13: Planning Application Reference 170109/PAN 70
Figure 6.14: Planning Application Reference 140438 71
Figure 6.15: Planning Application Reference 210936/PAN 72
Figure 8.1: Stakeholder Engagement Activities 76
Figure 8.2: Stakeholders Providing Feedback as part of the Study 77
Figure 8.3: Study Tour Visit Locations 82
Figure 8.4: School Engagement Workshop Exercise 86
Figure 9.1: Location-Specific Issues in Banchory (West) (Image source: Google Earth) 88
Figure 9.2: Location-Specific Issues in Banchory (East) (Image source: Google Earth) 89
Figure 9.3: Location-Specific Issues in Crathes (Image source: Google Earth) 90
Figure 9.4: Location-Specific Issues in Drumoak (Image source: Google Earth) 91
Figure 9.5: Location-Specific Issues between Drumoak and Peterculter (Image source: Google Earth) 92
Figure 9.6: Location-Specific Issues in Peterculter (West) (Image source: Google Earth) 93
Figure 9.7: Location-Specific Issues in Peterculter (East) (Image source: Google Earth) 94
Figure 9.8: Location-Specific Issues at AWPR Deeside Junction (Image source: Google Earth) 95
Figure 9.9: Location-Specific Issues in Milltimber (Image source: Google Earth) 96
Figure 9.10: Location-Specific Issues in the western section of Cults (Image source: Google Earth) 97
Figure 9.11: Location-Specific Issues in the eastern section of Cults (Image source: Google Earth) 98
Figure 9.12: Location-Specific Issues between Anderson Drive and Pitfodels (Image source: Google Earth) 99
Figure 9.13: Location-Specific Issues at A92 Anderson Drive / A93 Great Western Road Junction (Image source: Google Earth) 100
Figure 9.14: Location-Specific Issues at Holburn Street Junction (Image source: Google Earth) 101
Figure 9.15: Location-Specific Issues on Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place (Image source: Google Earth) 102

Figure 9.16: Storm Frank Impacts on A93 in 2016 106

Tables

Table 4.1: Population of Key Settlements (National Records of Scotland Population Estimates) 15
Table 4.2: Age Structure of Key Settlements (NRS 2020 Mid-Year Estimates) 15
Table 5.1: Average Daily Pedestrian Counts (2017-2021) 33
Table 5.2: Average Daily Cycle Counts (2017-2021) 33
Table 5.3: Frequency of Local Services 36
Table 5.4: Number of Services Operating via Settlements 37
Table 5.5: Stagecoach Bus Fares 37
Table 5.6: First Bus Fares 37
Table 5.7: North East Bus Patronage 2015/16-2017/18 38
Table 5.8: Index of Year Patronage on A93 Corridor (19/20-20/21) 38
Table 5.9: Bus Journey Time Changes since 2006 40
Table 5.10: Delay and Dwell Times by Direction and Time Period 45
Table 5.11: Car, Bus and Cycle Journey Time Analysis 46
Table 5.12: ATC Monthly Summary – Average Daily Traffic Flows (Source: ACC) 53
Table 5.13: Road Safety Incidents along Study Corridor (2016-2020) 54
Table 6.1: Details of Development Allocations in Banchory 58
Table 6.2: Details of Development Allocations in Drumoak 60
Table 6.3: Details of Development Allocations in Inchmarlo 61
Table 6.4: Details of Development Allocations in Aberdeen City 62
Table 8.1: Summary of Findings from Stakeholder Discussions 78
Table 8.2: Split of Responses to the Online Placecheck 83
Table 8.3: Description of Themes emerging from Placecheck Exercise 83
Table 8.4: Key Findings from the School Engagement Workshops 86

1. Introduction

1.1 Introduction

AECOM has been commissioned by Aberdeen City Council (ACC) to develop a Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based appraisal of options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel connections) along the A93 corridor from Banchory in Aberdeenshire to South College Street in Aberdeen City.

The study is being guided by a Project Steering Group led by ACC and supported by Aberdeenshire Council, Nestrans and Sustrans.

1.2 Study Area

The study area is the west-east corridor between Corsee Road in Banchory and the Wellington Place/South College Street Junction in Aberdeen City along Station Road, North Deeside Road, Great Western Road, Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place. The study corridor is 18 miles (29km) long. The Deeside Way, a long-distance active travel route that runs to the south of the A93 corridor, is also in the vicinity of the study area.

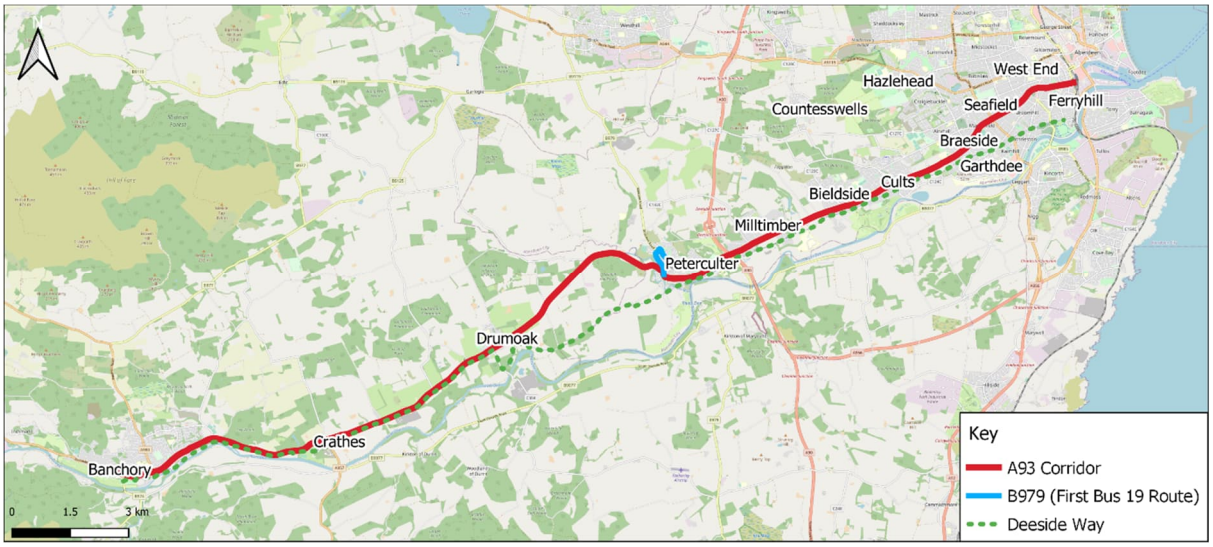


Figure 1.1: Study Area

1.3 Structure of Report

Following this introduction, the remainder of the report is structured as follows:

- **Chapter 2 – Policy Context and Previous Work:** An overview is provided of the background policy context against which this study is being taken forward and provides a summary of previous work undertaken with relevance to the study area.
- **Chapter 3 – Geographic Context:** An overview of the geographic context of the study area.
- **Chapter 4 – Socio-Economic Context:** An overview of the socio-economic context of the study area.
- **Chapter 5 – Baseline Transport Conditions:** A baseline review of transport conditions on the Banchory to Aberdeen City corridor, drawing on the findings of analysis of active travel and traffic count data.
- **Chapter 6 – Planning Context:** A baseline review of development allocations and planning applications on the Banchory to Aberdeen City corridor.
- **Chapter 7 – Environmental Context:** A baseline review of the environmental context of the Banchory to Aberdeen City corridor.
- **Chapter 8 – Stakeholder Consultation:** An overview of the approach to the initial stage of consultation and a summary of the key findings.
- **Chapter 9 – Problems and Opportunities:** Drawing on the findings from the baseline review, detail is provided on the identified problems that should be addressed along the study corridor, with consideration also given to issues, constraints and opportunities in the study area.

- **Chapter 10 – Summary:** A summary of the work that has been completed during the Problems and Opportunities work package.

The following appendices support the report:

- **Appendix A** – Journey Time Analysis;
- **Appendix B** – Road Safety Incident Plans;
- **Appendix C** – Environmental Constraints Mapping;
- **Appendix D** – Study Tour Findings Note; and
- **Appendix E** – Aberdeenshire Councillors Study Tour Findings Note.

2. Policy Context and Previous Work

2.1 Introduction

This chapter presents an overview of the background to this study, including the policy context against which this study is being taken forward and provides a summary of previous work undertaken in the study area, drawing on key outcomes of relevance to the study.

2.2 Policy Context

This section provides an overview of local, regional, and national strategies of relevance to this study.

2.2.1 National

At a national level, Scotland's second **National Transport Strategy (NTS2) (2020)**[1] provides the national transport policy framework, setting out a clear vision of a sustainable, inclusive, safe and accessible transport system which helps deliver a healthier, fairer and more prosperous Scotland for communities, businesses and visitors. It sets out four key priorities to support this vision: reducing inequalities; taking climate action; helping to deliver inclusive economic growth; and improving health and wellbeing. In addition to these priorities, the NTS2 supports the adoption of a Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which promotes walking, wheeling, cycling, public transport and shared transport options in preference to single occupancy private car use. It also supports the adoption of a Sustainable Investment Hierarchy, which prioritises investment aimed at reducing the need to travel unsustainably and maintaining and safely operating existing assets ahead of new infrastructure investment.

Delivery of the NTS2 will be supported by accompanying NTS Delivery Plans, the **Climate Change Action Plan**[2] and the second **Strategic Transport Projects Review (STPR2)**[3]. In the NTS Delivery Plan and The Climate Change Plan 2018-2032 Update, the Scottish Government sets out a commitment to develop and implement a coordinated package of policy interventions to support the reduction of car kilometres by 20% by 2030. In January 2022, the Scottish Government published its route map[4] outlining steps needed to achieve this reduction. It sets out a range of sustainable travel behaviours grouped into the four categories of travel less, stay local, switch mode and combine a journey. STPR2 involves a whole-Scotland, evidence-based review of the performance of the strategic transport network across all transport modes and made draft recommendations in January 2022 for potential transport investments for Scottish Ministers to consider as national investment priorities in an updated 20-year (2022-2042) Infrastructure Investment Plan for Scotland. It is anticipated to conclude in the coming months. The work undertaken to develop Nestrans' Regional Transport Strategy 2040 (RTS2040) has fed into the development of STPR2, thus ensuring key issues for the North East are represented at a national level. The Scottish Government's **Programme for Scotland 2020-2021**[5] also outlines the commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing £500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling. It also outlines a reaffirmed commitment to a £500m Bus Partnership Fund (BPF) to support authorities' ambitions around tackling congestion so that bus journeys are quicker and more reliable, and more people make the choice to take the bus. The BPF was officially launched in November 2020, with funding awarded to eight partnerships in June 2021, including £12m for the North East Bus Alliance. The **Programme for Scotland 2021-2022**[6] continues to support this focus under its action to 'Support a net zero nation'.

In addition to the above, the UK Government announced in March 2021 that the phase out date for the sale of new petrol and diesel cars and vans will be brought forward to 2030 and from 2035, all new cars and vans must be fully zero emission at the tailpipe[7]. In November 2021, the UK Government subsequently announced that all heavy goods vehicles in the UK will be zero-emission by 2040[8].

A wider range of national policy and guidance, covering active travel and bus, provides direction on national aspirations for increasing the mode share of healthier, cleaner travel choices. This includes the **Cycling Action Plan for Scotland**[9] and the national Walking Strategy: **Let's Get Scotland Walking**[10], which aim to increase the levels of walking and cycling as part of everyday journeys and promote the development of well-designed places

[1] https://www.transport.gov.scot/media/47052/national-transport-strategy.pdf
[2] https://sp-bpr-en-prod-cdnep.azureedge.net/published/2021/1/12/afbd2373-a14f-4a78-af9c-4fc5c775b23d/SB%2021-01.pdf
[3] https://www.transport.gov.scot/our-approach/strategy/strategic-transport-projects-review-2/
[4] https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/a-route-map-to-achieve-a-20-per-cent-reduction-in-car-kilometres-by-2030/
[5] https://www.gov.scot/publications/protecting-scotland-renewing-scotland-governments-programme-scotland-2020-2021/
[6] https://www.gov.scot/publications/fairer-greener-scotland-programme-government-2021-22/documents/
[7] https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/consulting-on-ending-the-sale-of-new-petrol-diesel-and-hybrid-cars-and-vans
[8] https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-confirms-pledge-for-zero-emission-hgvs-by-2040-and-unveils-new-chargepoint-design
[9] https://www.transport.gov.scot/media/10311/transport-scotland-policy-cycling-action-plan-for-scotland-january-2017.pdf
[10] https://www.gov.scot/binaries/content/documents/govscot/publications/strategy-plan/2014/06/lets-scotland-walking-national-walking-strategy/documents/00452622-pdf/00452622-pdf/govscot%3Adocument/00452622.pdf

and infrastructure to encourage walking and cycling. The passing of the **Transport (Scotland) Act (2019)**[11] also signals the intent at a national level to promote sustainable transport. The Act enables local authorities to introduce Workplace Parking Levies and supports authorities with options to influence and improve bus services in their area.

2.2.2 Regional

At a regional level, the Nestrans **Regional Transport Strategy (RTS) 2040**[12] sets the long-term vision and direction for transport in the North East for the next 20 years. The key transport priorities within the RTS are linked to the priorities in the NTS2 and include improving journey efficiencies to enhance connectivity; reducing carbon emissions to support net zero targets; and creating a step change in public transport and active travel allowing for a 50:50 mode spilt. The RTS identifies a range of associated polices and actions including increasing the number of people travelling actively for health and the environment; improving the region's bus network; reducing emissions from transport; and planning and designing places for people, all of which are relevant in the context of this corridor study.

The **Regional Economic Strategy (2018-2023)**[13] includes objectives associated with the promotion of modal shift and helping to maximise the benefits of improved transport infrastructure. Both the **Aberdeenshire Proposed Local Development Plan (2020)**[14] and the **Aberdeen City Proposed Local Development Plan (2020)**[15] identify opportunities for significant development within the study area. Both plans combined have allocated land for approximately 2,000 homes in addition to land allocations for business and retail along the corridor. The **Nestrans Active Travel Action Plan (2014-2035)**[16] identifies the Deeside Corridor: Aberdeen to Banchory and Cairngorms National Park, as one of several strategic active travel corridors in the region.

Recently, there has also been renewed impetus given to the improvement of bus services in the region following the establishment of the **North East Scotland Bus Alliance**[17] (building on work of the former Local Authority Bus Operators Forum). The Bus Alliance was formed in 2018 as a voluntary partnership of Nestrans, ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, First Bus Aberdeen, Stagecoach, and Bains Coaches. The overarching objectives of the Alliance are to:

- Arrest the decline in bus patronage in the North East of Scotland by 2022; and
- Achieve year on year growth in bus patronage to 2025.

Sub-objectives exist around increasing modal share of bus patronage, improving operational performance and customer satisfaction, reducing bus emissions, and improving service accessibility. In April 2020, the Bus Alliance published a new **Bus Action Plan**[18] setting out the priority actions of the partners over the next five years.

2.2.3 Local

Locally, both the **Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (LTS) (2012)**[19] and **Aberdeen City LTS (2016-2021)**[20] aim to reduce non-sustainable journeys, increase the modal share of public transport and active travel, and make travel more effective. ACC is currently going through the process of updating its LTS. The 'Main Issues Consultation' took place in October and November 2021 and the analysis of problems and opportunities has now been undertaken which will inform the strategy. A draft LTS is anticipated to be published in 2023, and, following consultation on this, a final version will be developed. The **Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (SUMP) (2019)**[21] identifies the need to improve connectivity both within and to the city of Aberdeen, as well as improving the public transport experience, particularly in terms of improving journey times and reliability for passengers. These objectives are aimed at locking in the benefits of the Aberdeen Western Peripheral Route (AWPR) and preventing the erosion of these benefits, as would be anticipated should traffic be allowed to continue to grow to fill the additional road capacity that has been created. The **Aberdeen City Centre Masterplan (CCMP) (2015)**[22] aims to create a vibrant city centre, identifying 49 development and infrastructure projects to support this. A new **Roads Hierarchy for the North East**[23] was agreed in 2019 following a study to develop options to provide a system that reflects the new role of the city centre (as a destination) and makes the most effective use of the AWPR for

[11] https://www.legislation.gov.uk/asp/2019/17/enacted
[12] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Nestrans-RTS-Final-Submitted.pdf
[13] https://investaberdeen.co.uk/images/uploads/RES%20Action%20Plan%202018-2023%20FINAL.pdf
[14] https://www.arcgis.com/apps/MapJournal/index.html?appid=0b6df3fd06024c798c89138dce7a6a7e
[15] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2020-05/Proposed%20Aberdeen%20Local%20Development%20Plan%202020.pdf
[16] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AcTrAP_FINAL.pdf
[17] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/5b_App-A-Region-Wide-QP-Agreement.pdf
[18] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/Bus-Action-Plan-Published_April-2020.pdf
[19] https://www.aberdeenshire.gov.uk/media/2374/2012finallts.pdf
[20] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/Local%20Transport%20Strategy%20%282016-2021%29.pdf
[21] https://consultation.aberdeencity.gov.uk/planning/sump/supporting_documents/Draft%20Sustainable%20Urban%20Mobility%20Plan.pdf
[22] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2018-06/Aberdeen%20City%20Centre%20Masterplan%20and%20Delivery%20Programme.pdf
[23] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/North-East-Scotland-Roads-Hierarchy-Study-2019.pdf

distributing traffic around the city to the most appropriate radial route to reduce the extent of cross-city traffic movements. In April 2020, ACC set out its net zero vision for Aberdeen in **A Climate-Positive City at the Heart of the Global Energy Transition**[24] and in March 2021, ACC published its **Climate Change Plan 2021-2025**[25] to outline its ambitions and support progress with public sector climate duties. Additionally, ACC introduced a **Low Emission Zone**[26] (LEZ) in May 2022, where only certain vehicles can enter based on their emissions standard. It has been introduced with a two year 'grace' period meaning that between 2022 and May 2024, drivers will not be fined for entering the LEZ with a non-compliant vehicle. The LEZ area is shown in the diagram below and includes the eastern extent of the study corridor via Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place[27]. An updated **Active Travel Action Plan** for 2021-2026[28] was approved at ACC's City Growth and Resources Committee in February 2021.

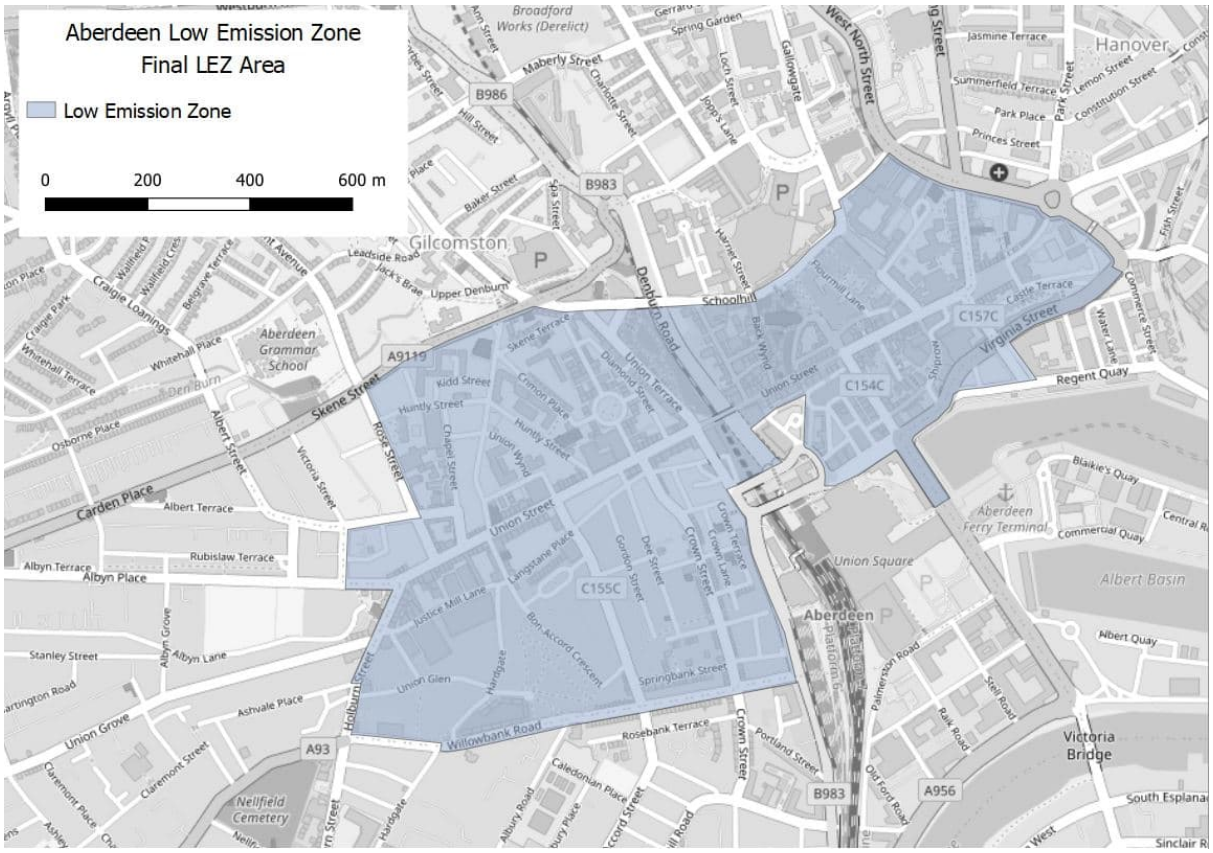


Figure 2.1: Aberdeen's LEZ Area

The policy review presented above and in **Figure 2.2** overleaf enables a number of themes to be identified, including support for more trips to be undertaken using sustainable modes of travel and the requirement to meet net zero commitments being outlined at national, regional, and local policy levels. As such, the key focus of this study on developing options for improving public transport and active travel connections along the A93 corridor strongly aligns with the national, regional, and local policy context.

[24] https://committees.aberdeencity.gov.uk/documents/s109162/Appendix%201%20-%20Aberdeen%20Energy%20Transition%20Vision.pdf
[25] https://data.climateemergency.uk/media/data/plans/aberdeen-city-council-23971ac.pdf
[26] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2021-06/Proposal%20to%20make%20a%20LEZ%20Scheme.pdf
[27] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/low-emission-zone
[28] https://consultation.aberdeencity.gov.uk/place/draft-active-travel-action-plan-consultation/

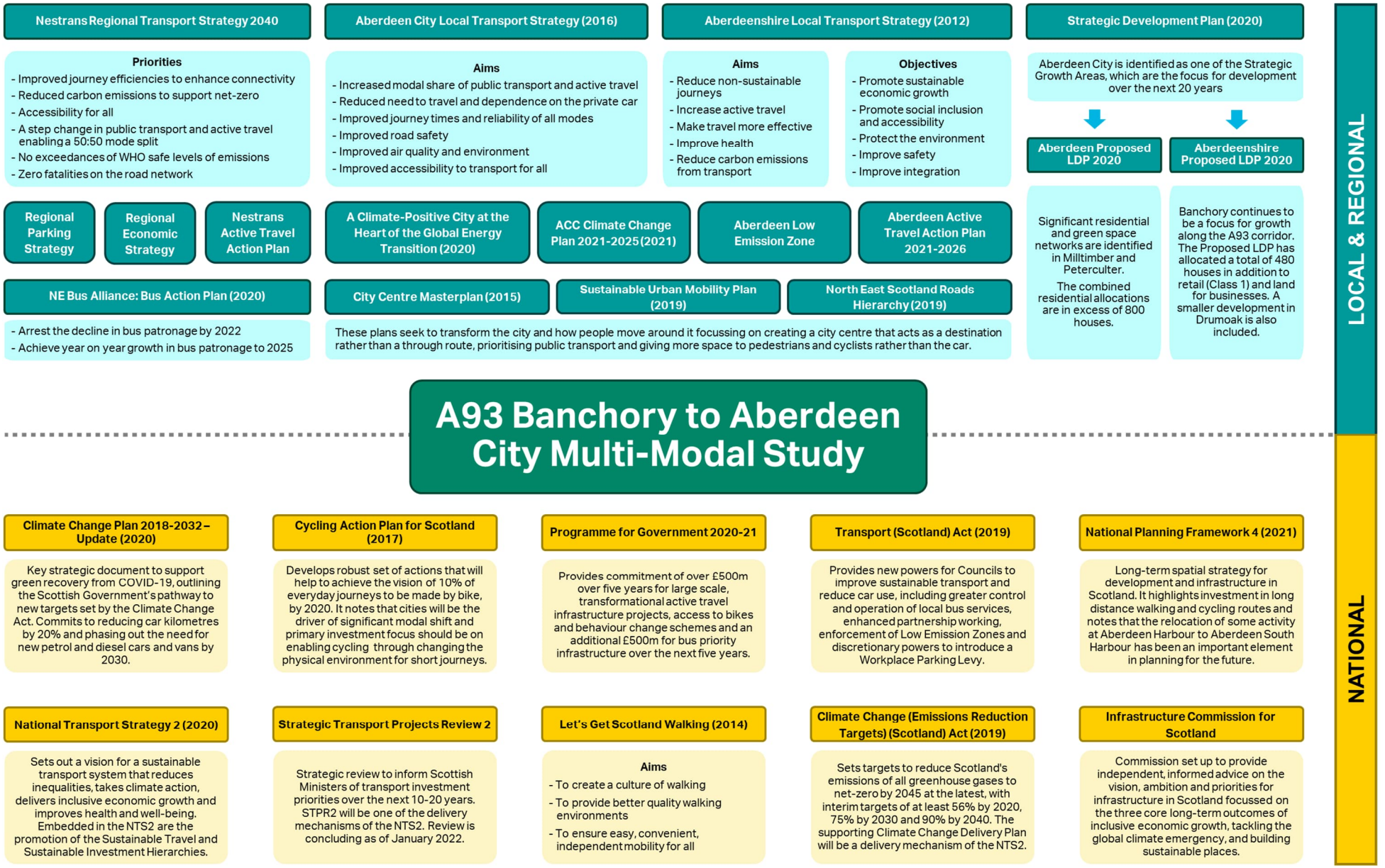


Figure 2.2: Overview of Policy Context

2.3 Previous Studies

A review of previous studies has been undertaken, with the key findings presented below.

Optimising the Benefits of the AWPR (2008)

- Study undertaken prior to the opening of the AWPR that identifies transport initiatives that could be progressed to 'lock in' the benefits provided by the AWPR and create a more sustainable transport network throughout the region.
- The study outlines the potential for provision of an eastbound bus or bus/trial high occupancy vehicle lane extending from Peterculter to Holburn Street, with junction priority at signals. To accommodate a bus priority lane, it is likely that some sections of on-street parking would require removal.
- A cycle route is proposed along the same route as the bus priority lane, which the study notes could make use of the existing small sections of cycle lane and linking to new sections of cycle lane to provide a continuous route along the corridor.
- The study additionally proposes an Urban Streetscape Study for Peterculter.

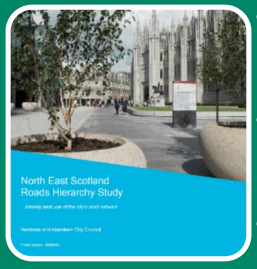
Living Streets Audit of Banchory (2018)

- Undertaken to identify assets and barriers to walking around Banchory and identifying te top priorities for change.
- Barriers to walking include high levels of traffic on the High Street and traffic parking on double yellow lines; parking layout at Burnett Arms where vehicles drive across the footway to access parking spaces; a lack of time for the pedestrian green phase at the junction with Dee Street; crossing Mount Street can be difficult due to a lack of dropped kerbs, poor sight lines and taxis using the junction for u-turns; and many advertising boards along the length of the High Street causing obstructions or trip hazards for the visually impaired.

Cumulative Transport Appraisal (2019)

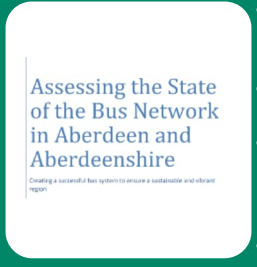
- Undertaken to identify the cumulative impacts and constraints on the transport network resulting from the Strategic Development Plan.
- Considers the impact of different packages of interventions relative to a 'Test Case', which includes development proposals to 2035/37 alongside transport schemes across the region.
- Package 1 includes orbital bus services, bus priority, behaviour initiatives, traffic signals optimisation and Package 3 includes further junction upgrades.
- In terms of time lost due to congestion, Package 1 results in a 10% benefit in the AM and 22% benefit in the PM; Package 3 results in a 15% increase in the AM but a 29% benefit in the PM.

North East of Scotland Roads Hierarchy Study (2019)



- Undertaken to develop options for a system that reflects the new role of the city centre as a destination and makes the most effective use of the AWPR for distributing traffic around the city to the most appropriate radial route to reduce the extent of cross-city traffic movements.
- The A93 remains a priority route to its junction with Holburn Street. Priority routes are the main movement corridors linking the AWPR to key destinations and should be considered for the provision of bus lanes and segregated cycle lanes where possible, with bus and cycle priority through junctions.
- Between Holburn Street and South College Street, the corridor is redesignated as a tertiary route. These are local access roads with little strategic function and as such, are unsuitable for large volumes of traffic.

Assessing the State of the Bus Network (2019)



- Undertaken to provide a baseline from which to identify priorities and develop corridor-specific action plans to achieve the objectives of the North East Bus Alliance.
- The report identifies the Great Western Road Junction with Anderson Drive as a priority junction for improvement, noting that traffic light priority is required.
- The report notes that whilst progress has been made towards improvements in infrastructure and vehicle stock, bus journey times continue to increase and bus patronage continues to decrease because bus is not seen as a competitive or attractive alternative to the private car.
- Large bus journey time increases on A93 corridor between 2006 and 2019 - up to 17% from Banchory to Aberdeen and up to 39% from Peterculter to the city centre.

Figure 2.3: Overview of Previous Studies

3. Geographic Context

As set out in **Chapter 1**, the study area encompasses the A93 corridor between Banchory in Aberdeenshire and South College Street in Aberdeen City. An overview of the key settlements located along the corridor are summarised as follows:

- **Banchory** is situated in Aberdeenshire, approximately 18 miles west of the city centre. The population was estimated to be 7,204[29] in 2020. In addition to the A93, other road links include the A980 to Torphins, the B977 and B9125 to Garlogie and the B974 south to Fettercairn. The majority of residential areas and services are located to the north of the A93. There are two primary schools (Banchory Primary and Hill of Banchory Primary) and one secondary school (Banchory Academy) located in the town. Banchory has a busy town centre with shops, restaurants, and hotels. There are a number of off-street car parks within the town centre and on-street parking along the High Street. Local buses serve the community, including regular connections to Aberdeen.
- **Crathes** is situated in Aberdeenshire, approximately 14 miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 1,048 in 2020. In addition to the A93, other road links include the A957 Slug Road to Stonehaven. In recent years, 45 homes have been built in Crathes between the A93 and the River Dee. There is a community desire for the hall in Crathes and associated parking facilities to be conserved for community use and for the establishment of a potential mini-Park and Ride (P&R) site. Crathes Primary School is located 2 miles north of the A93 and is within the catchment area for Banchory Academy.
- **Drumoak** is situated in Aberdeenshire, approximately 11 miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 815 in 2020. Park Bridge, which previously facilitated a link between the A93 and the B9077 across the River Dee at Drumoak, was closed to traffic in early 2019. A community group has since been established campaigning for the reinstatement of the bridge for use by vehicles. Drumoak School is located in the north of the village and is within the catchment area for Banchory Academy.
- **Peterculter** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately 7 miles west of the city centre. The population was estimated to be 4,763 in 2020. The Deeside Junction to the east of Peterculter provides a strategic linkage to the AWPR, offering connections south to Stonehaven, Perth, and Dundee and to the A90(T) north of Aberdeen. There is one primary school (Culter School) located in the north of the village and Linn Moor Residential School and Campus, which provides specialist education and transitioning care for children and young people living with complex and additional support needs. The village is within the catchment area for Cults Academy. Culter has a busy village centre with shops, pubs, and cafes. There are sections of on-street parking on the A93 throughout the village.
- **Milltimber** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately 5 miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 3,702 in 2020. The majority of residential areas are located to the north of the A93, as is Milltimber School, the primary school located within the village. The village is within the catchment area for Cults Academy.
- **Bieldside** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately 4 miles west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 4,449 in 2020. The majority of residential areas are located to the north of the A93. There is a row of four shops in the village centre, with on-street parking available for approximately 10 cars. There are no public schools in Bieldside, however, Camphill School is located to the south of the A93, which is run by an independent charity supporting children and young people with additional support needs.
- **Cults** is situated in Aberdeen City, approximately 3 miles west of the city centre. The population was estimated to be 3,931 in 2020. There is one primary school (Cults School) and one secondary school (Cults Academy) in Cults, which is the main secondary school for young people living within the sections of the study area within the Aberdeen City boundary. Cults has a busy village centre with shops, cafes, and a hotel/restaurant. There is on-street parking along the south side of the carriageway throughout the village centre.
- **Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield** is a neighbourhood area to the west of the city centre in Aberdeen. The population was estimated to be 13,557 in 2020. The A93 extends through the middle of this neighbourhood area, with Braeside and Seafield located to the north of the A93 and Mannofield and Broomhill located to the south. With the exception of a row of shops on the A93 through Mannofield, this section of the study corridor is largely residential. Schools within this area include Aberdeen International School, Airyhall Primary School, Broomhill Nursery and Primary School, and Ashley Road Primary School. The majority of this

[29] All population figures are based on mid-2020 small area population estimates from National Records of Scotland: https://www.nrscotland.gov.uk/statistics-and-data/statistics/statistics-by-theme/population/population-estimates/small-area-population-estimates-2011-data-zone-based/mid-2020

area is within the secondary school catchment area for Harlaw Academy; however, pupils may also attend Hazlehead Academy or Aberdeen Grammar School.

- **Garthdee** is situated in Aberdeen, approximately 2 miles south-west of the city centre. It had an estimated population of 5,610 in 2020. Garthdee is connected to the A93 via three separate road links – Anderson Drive (A92) at Great Western Road; Pitfodels Station Road; and Westerton Road to the east of Cults. As part of a planning application to the east of Cults, there are plans to implement a new link road between the A93 and Garthdee. There is one primary school in Garthdee (Kaimhill School), which is within the catchment area for Harlaw Academy. Robert Gordon University Campus is also located within the Garthdee area.

The settlements discussed above are shown in **Figure 3.1** below.

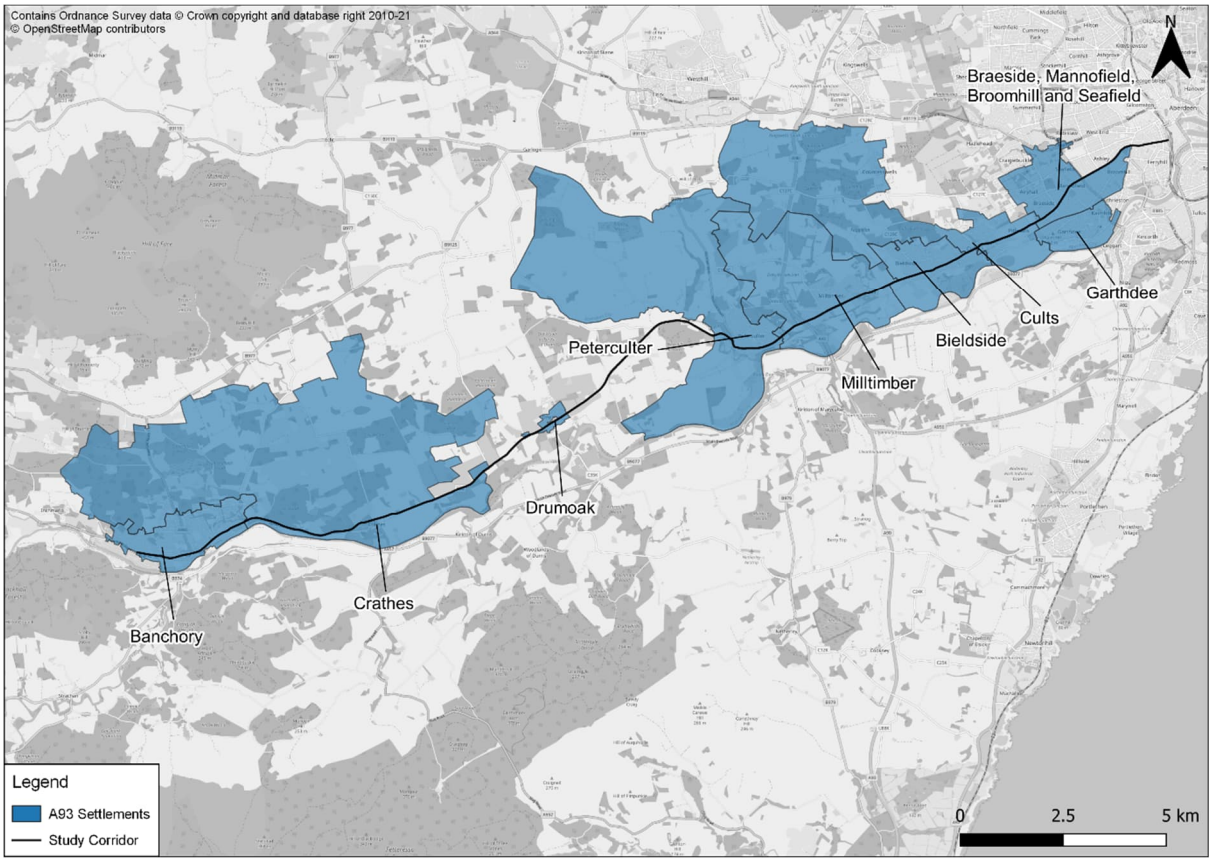


Figure 3.1: A93 Key Settlements

4. Socio-Economic Context

4.1 Introduction

This section outlines the demographic profile of the study area and discusses key indicators including population, employment, car availability, deprivation and health.

4.2 Population

The table below shows the population of the key settlements in the study area between 2001 and 2020.

Table 4.1: Population of Key Settlements (National Records of Scotland Population Estimates)

Settlement	2001	2011	2020	Change (2001-2020)
Banchory	6,117	7,175	7,024	15%
Crathes	593	718	1,048	77%
Drumoak	717	851	815	14%
Peterculter	4,914	4,827	4,763	-3%
Milltimber	2,998	2,987	3,702	24%
Bieldside	4,017	3,960	4,449	11%
Cults	2,932	3,199	3,931	34%
Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill & Seafield	12,193	12,830	13,557	11%
Garthdee	5,234	5,173	5,610	7%
Aberdeen City	211,910	222,460	229,060	8%
Aberdeenshire	226,940	253,650	260,780	15%
Scotland	5,064,200	5,299,900	5,466,000	8%

- There has been an increase in population for the majority of the key settlements between 2001 and 2020. Population increase was particularly notable in Crathes, where a 77% increase was observed. This is likely due to the housing that has been built in the village in recent years.
- Peterculter was the only settlement along the corridor that saw a population decline between 2001 and 2020 (-3%).
- Population growth in Aberdeen City has been in line with the national average (8%), whilst the rate of growth in Aberdeenshire has been significantly above the national average (15%).

4.3 Age Profile

The population age structure of the principal settlements located along the study corridor is shown below.

Table 4.2: Age Structure of Key Settlements (NRS 2020 Mid-Year Estimates)

Settlement	15 and Under	Working Age	65+
Banchory	19%	58%	23%
Crathes	26%	58%	15%
Drumoak	17%	57%	27%
Peterculter	16%	62%	22%
Milltimber	18%	60%	22%
Bieldside	19%	59%	21%
Cults	21%	61%	18%
Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill & Seafield	15%	63%	22%
Garthdee	15%	70%	14%
Aberdeen City	16%	68%	16%
Aberdeenshire	19%	61%	20%
Scotland	17%	64%	19%

- There is generally an older population in settlements along the corridor relative to the Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire averages for those aged 65 and over. This is with the exception of Crathes in Aberdeenshire, where 85% of people are younger than 65, perhaps indicating that the housing built in this location has been occupied by younger people and families. Garthdee in Aberdeen City also has a lower proportion of older people (14% aged 65 and over).

4.4 Employment

4.4.1 Economic Activity

The diagram below shows economic activity in the key settlements in the study area.

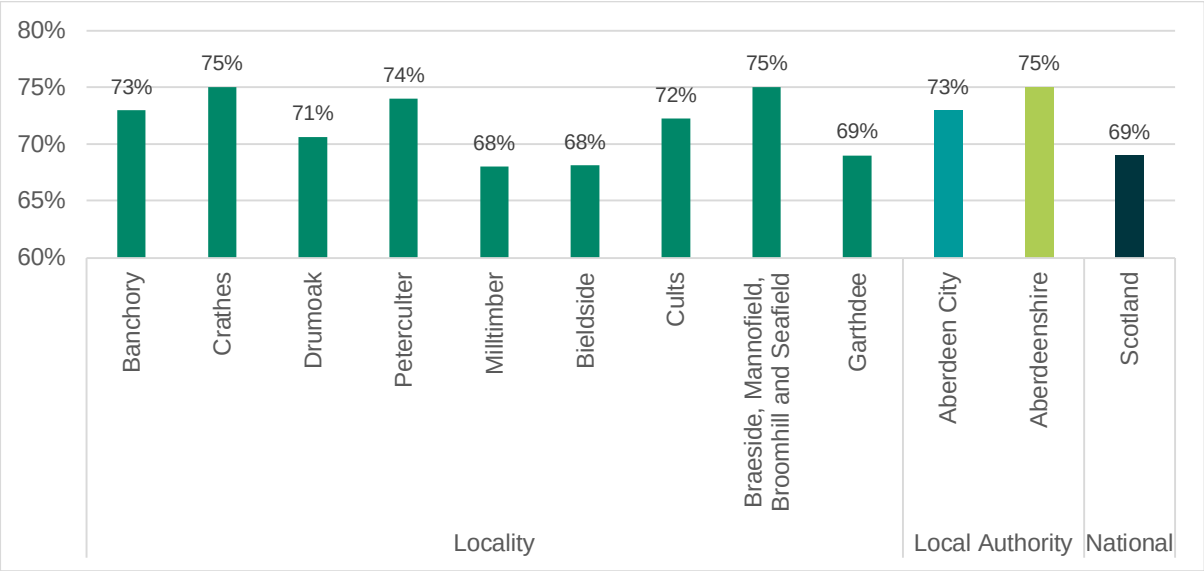


Figure 4.1: Economic Activity (Census 2011)

- Economic activity in settlements along the corridor is generally lower than the Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire averages, particularly in Milltimber and Bieldside. This may be associated with a higher proportion of retired people based on the age structures discussed above.
- Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill & Seafield (75%) is the only settlement in Aberdeen to have a higher rate of economic activity than the Aberdeen average (73%), whilst Crathes is the only settlement in Aberdeenshire to equal the Aberdeenshire average for economic activity (75%).

4.4.2 Unemployment

The diagram below shows the unemployment rate in the key settlements in the study area.

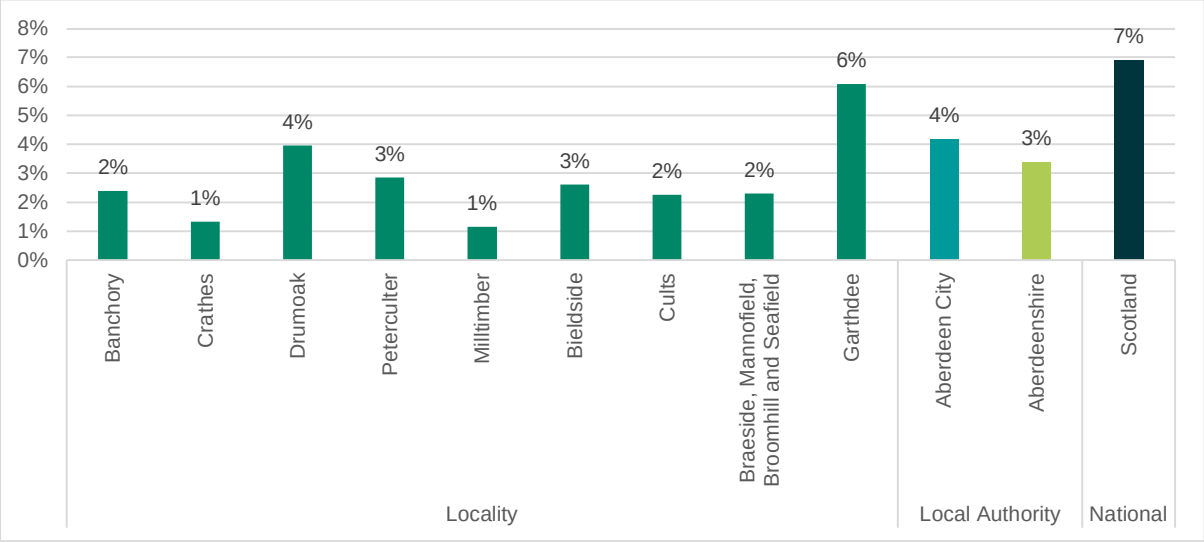


Figure 4.2: Unemployment Rate (Census 2011)

- Unemployment rates are low within the study area, with the majority of settlements equal to or below the respective Aberdeen or Aberdeenshire averages (4% and 3%). Drumoak has a slightly higher unemployment rate (4%) compared to the Aberdeenshire average of 3%.
- The unemployment rate in Garthdee (6%) is above the Aberdeen City average but remains lower than the national average of 7%.

4.4.3 Industry

The diagram below shows employment by industry within the key settlements in the study area.

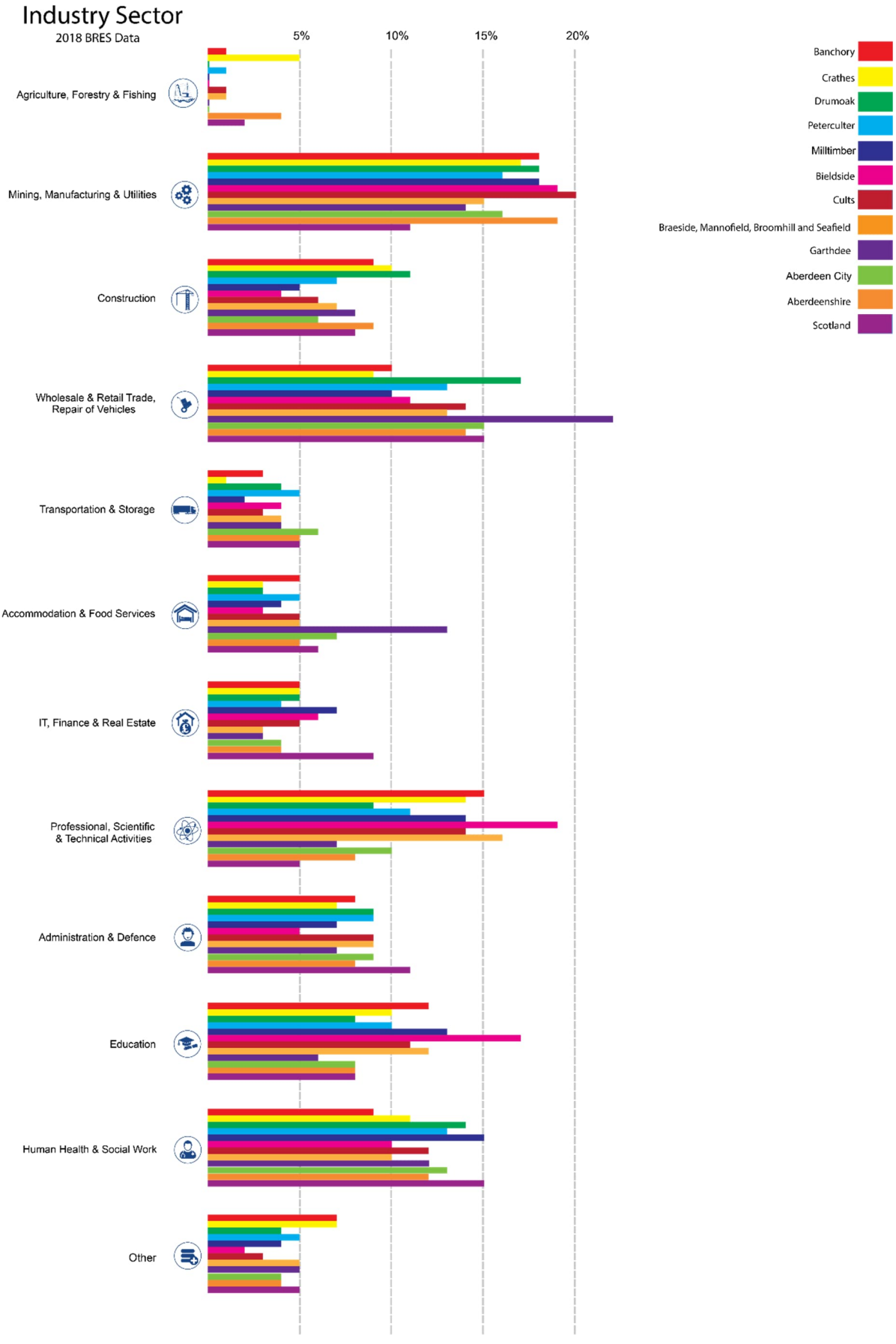


Figure 4.3: Employment by Industry

- Crathes has a higher proportion of those employed in Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing (5%) than the other study area settlements and the average for Aberdeenshire and Scotland.
- There is a higher proportion of those employed in Mining, Manufacturing and Utilities within the study area compared with the average for Scotland. This is particularly notable in Milltimber, Bieldside and Cults.
- There is generally a lower proportion of those employed in Construction within the Aberdeen City settlements in the study area compared to Aberdeenshire settlements and the national average. This is with the exception of Garthdee, which is in line with the national average.
- A high proportion of those employed in Garthdee are employed in the Wholesale and Retail Trade, Repair of Vehicles sector, with approximately 23% employed compared to the national average of 15%.
- There is a lower proportion of those employed in IT, Finance and Real Estate within the study area compared with the national average.
- The study area has a significantly higher proportion of those employed in Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities compared to the national average. For example, Bieldside has approximately 19% employed in this sector compared to a national average of 5%.
- The study area has a lower proportion of people employed in Human Health and Social Work compared to the national average.

4.5 Car/Van Availability

The diagram below illustrates the availability of cars or vans in the key settlements in the study area.

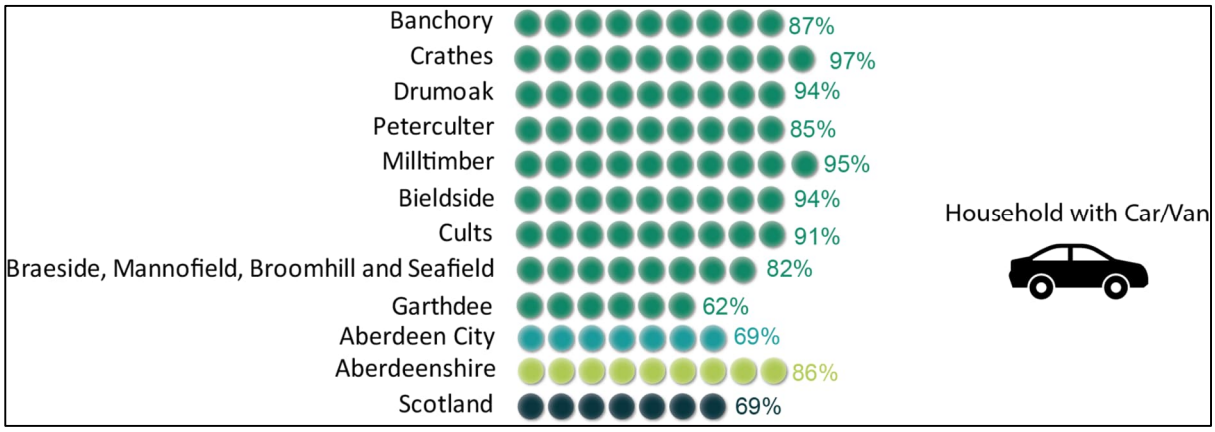


Figure 4.4: Car/Van Availability in the Key Settlements (Census 2011)

- There is very high car/van availability in each of the key settlements within the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor relative to the national average of 69%. It is particularly high in Crathes (97%) and Drumoak (94%); car/van availability in Banchory is 87%, which is slightly higher than the average for Aberdeenshire (86%).
- Car/van availability in Aberdeen City is in line with the national average of 69%. With the exception of Garthdee where 62% of households have access to at least one car/van, car/van availability is very high in the other key settlements along the study corridor within Aberdeen City. Households with access to at least one car/van is especially high in Milltimber (95%), Bieldside (94%) and Cults (91%).

4.6 Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation

The Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) identifies small area concentrations of multiple deprivation across all of Scotland in a consistent way. In the diagram below, the most deprived areas within the study area are shown in red and the least deprived areas are shown in blue.

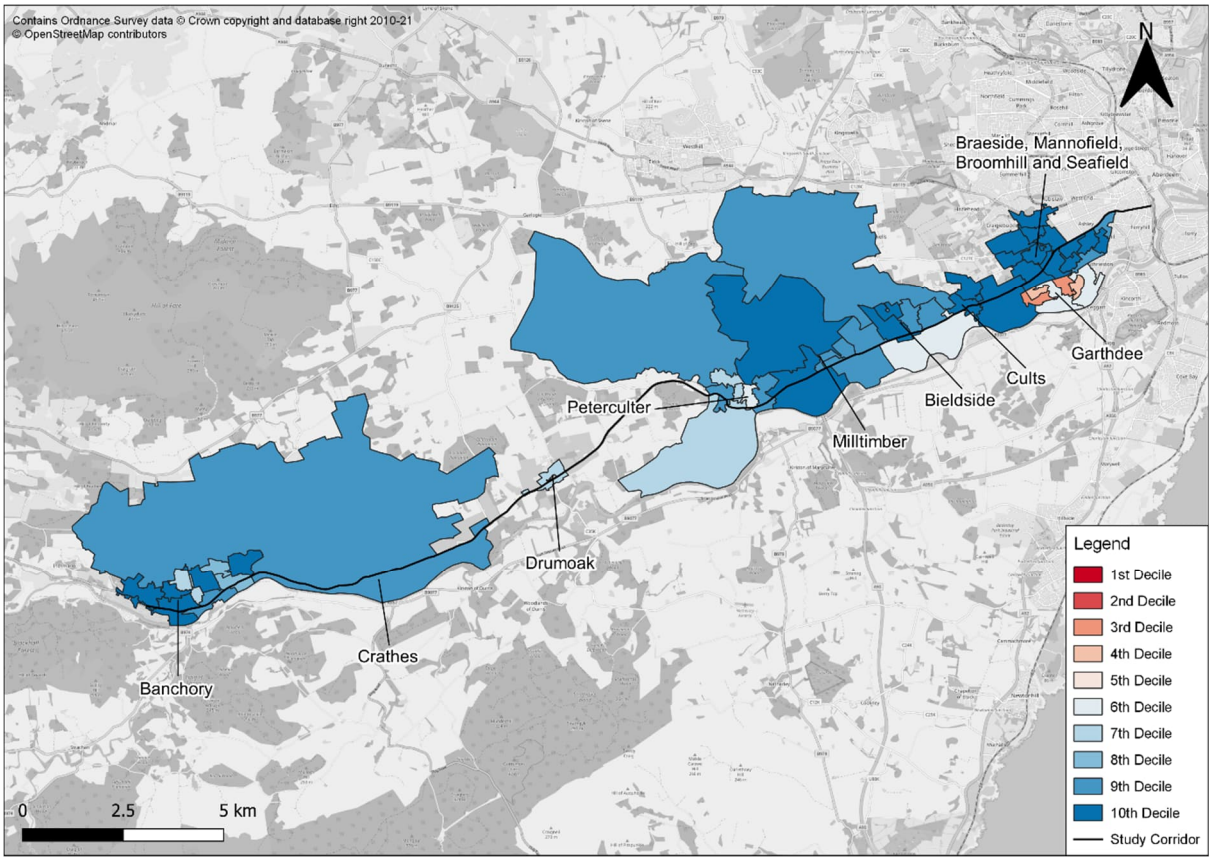


Figure 4.5: Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (2020)

- Nearly half of data zones (47%) making up the A93 study area are in the top 10% least deprived in Scotland.
- No data zones in the study area are in the top 20% most deprived in Scotland. There are 4 data zones (8%) in the top 50% most deprived in Scotland. These are concentrated in Garthdee.

4.7 Transport Poverty

Based on the 2016 'Transport Poverty in Scotland' report by Sustrans, data relating to household income and public transport travel time from the SIMD were used in conjunction with car/van availability from the 2011 Census and bus accessibility statistics to allocate a risk score to each data zone in Scotland. The diagram below provides an overview of the methodology[30] applied by Sustrans.

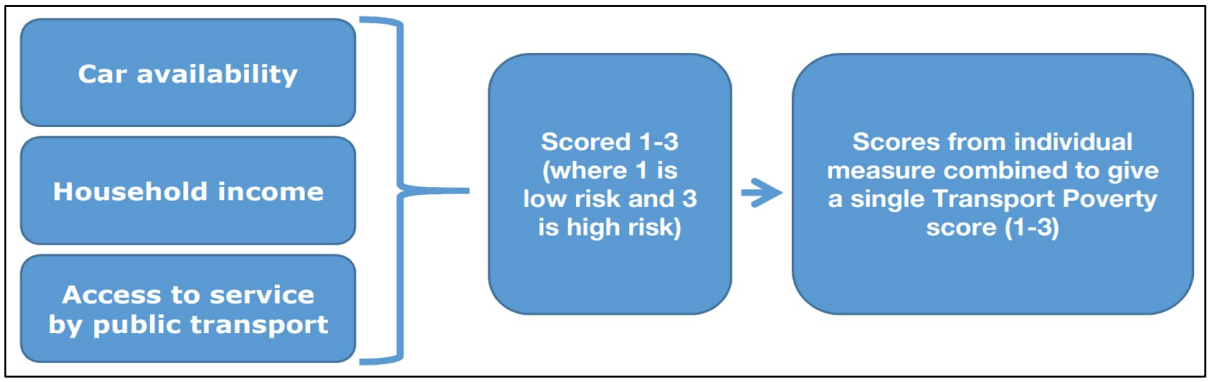


Figure 4.6: Transport Poverty Methodology[31]

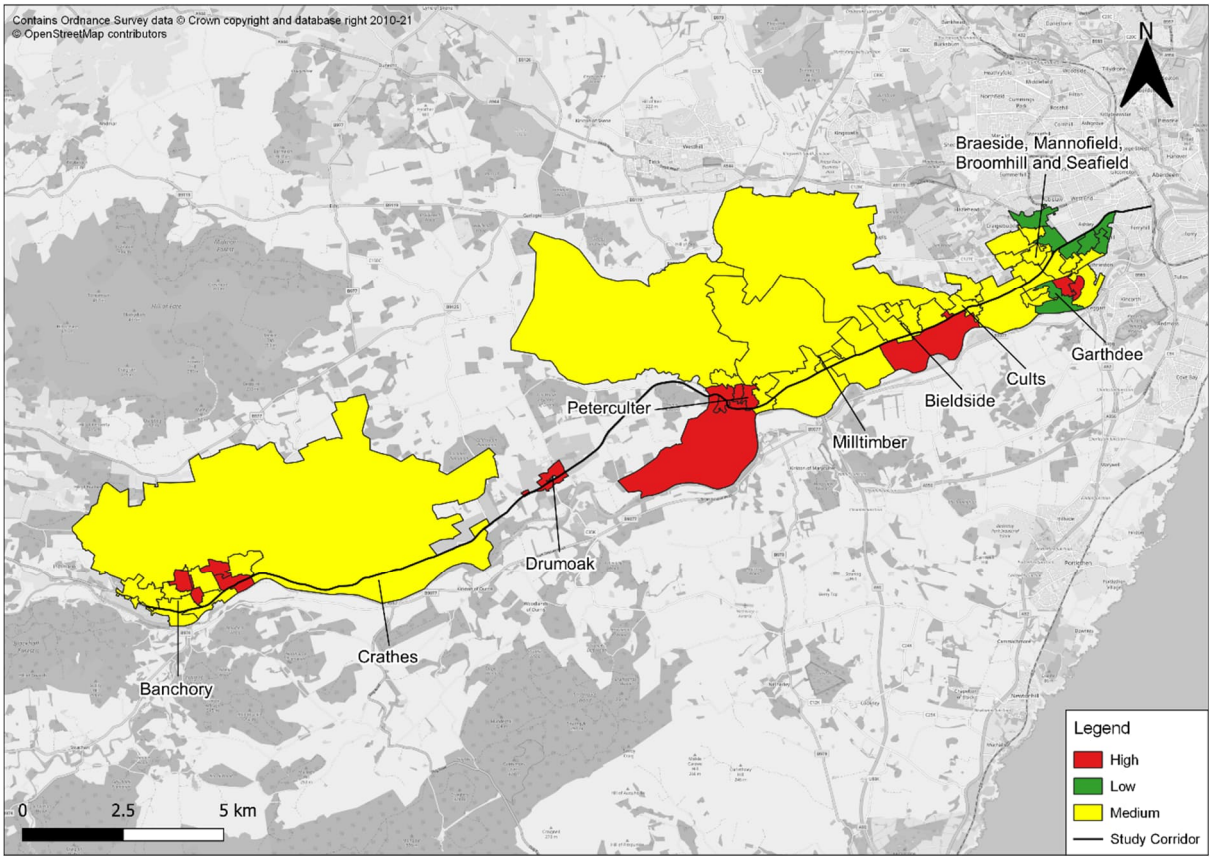


Figure 4.7: Risk of Transport Poverty along Study Corridor

- Within Aberdeenshire, communities are generally identified to be at a medium risk of transport poverty. This is with the exception of some small sections within Banchory and Drumoak, which are identified to be at a high risk of transport poverty.
- The majority of communities within Aberdeen City are identified to be at medium risk of transport poverty, though southern sections of Peterculter and Cults are identified to be at high risk of transport poverty. Garthdee has a varied risk of transport poverty. There is low risk of transport poverty in the eastern section of the corridor.

[30] It should be noted that while the original work undertaken by Sustrans was based on SIMD 2012, SIMD 2020 has been used for the purposes of this study. Similarly, the original Sustrans approach used the frequency of public transport services to assess the access to services by public transport. This study has used the Scottish Government's Scottish Access to Bus Indicator (SABI) dataset, which provides a score for the accessibility of bus services in each data zone and provides an objective measure of accessibility to public transport by bus in Scotland. The latest SABI dataset (2019) has been used for the purposes of this study.

[31] https://www.sustrans.org.uk/media/2880/transport_poverty_in_scotland_2016.pdf

4.8 Healthy and Physical Activity

The diagram below shows the quality of general health of the population in each of the key settlements.

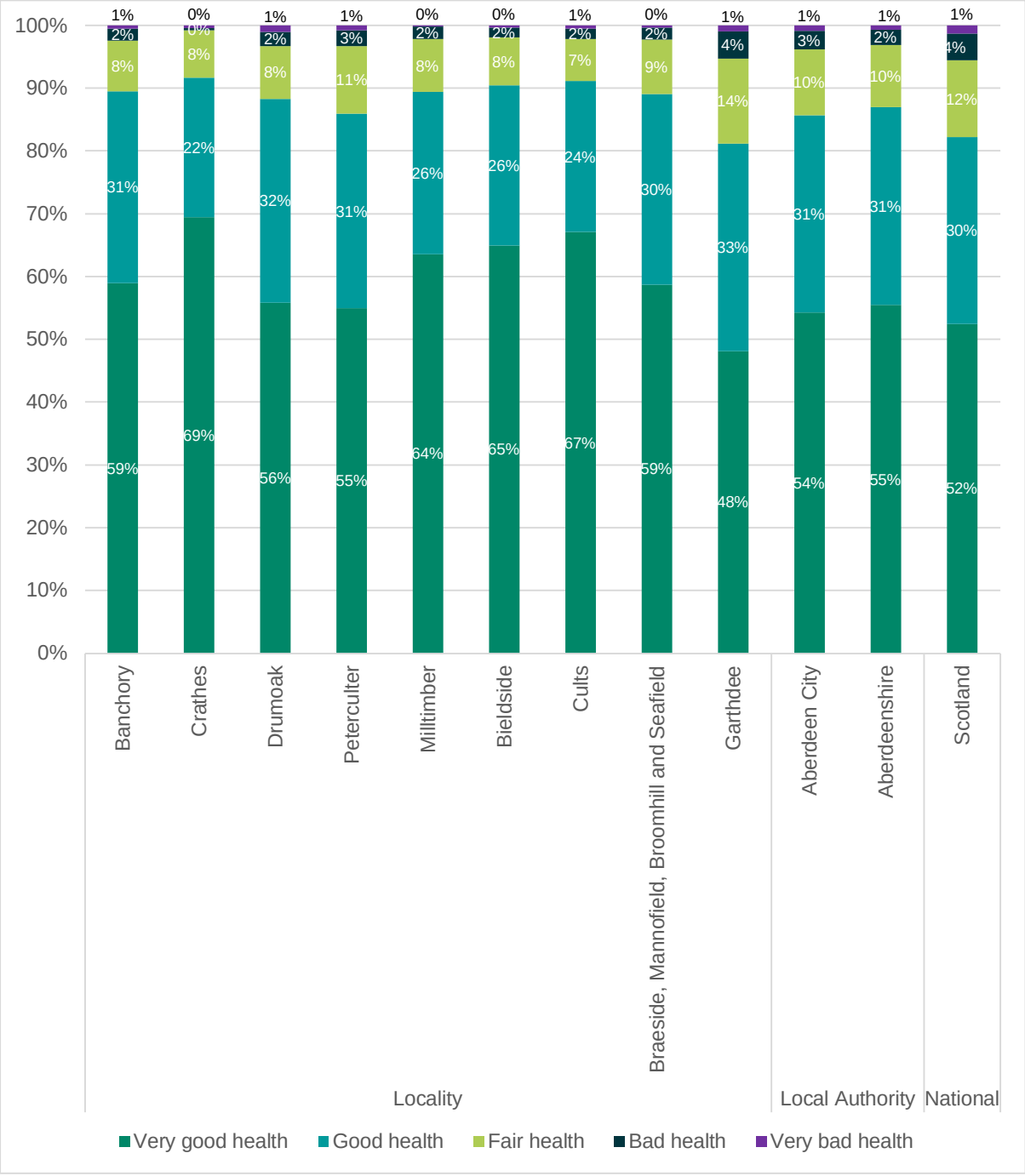


Figure 4.8: General Health (Census 2011)

- General health is shown to be good in the study area, with between 86% and 91% reporting very good or good health across the majority of settlements along the study corridor. This is higher than the average for Aberdeen City (85%), equal with the average for Aberdeenshire (86%) and higher than the average for Scotland (82%).
- This is with the exception of Garthdee, where 81% reported very good or good health. This is slightly lower than the average for Scotland (82%).

The diagram below shows the level of limitation experienced due to a long-term health problem or disability in each of the key settlements.

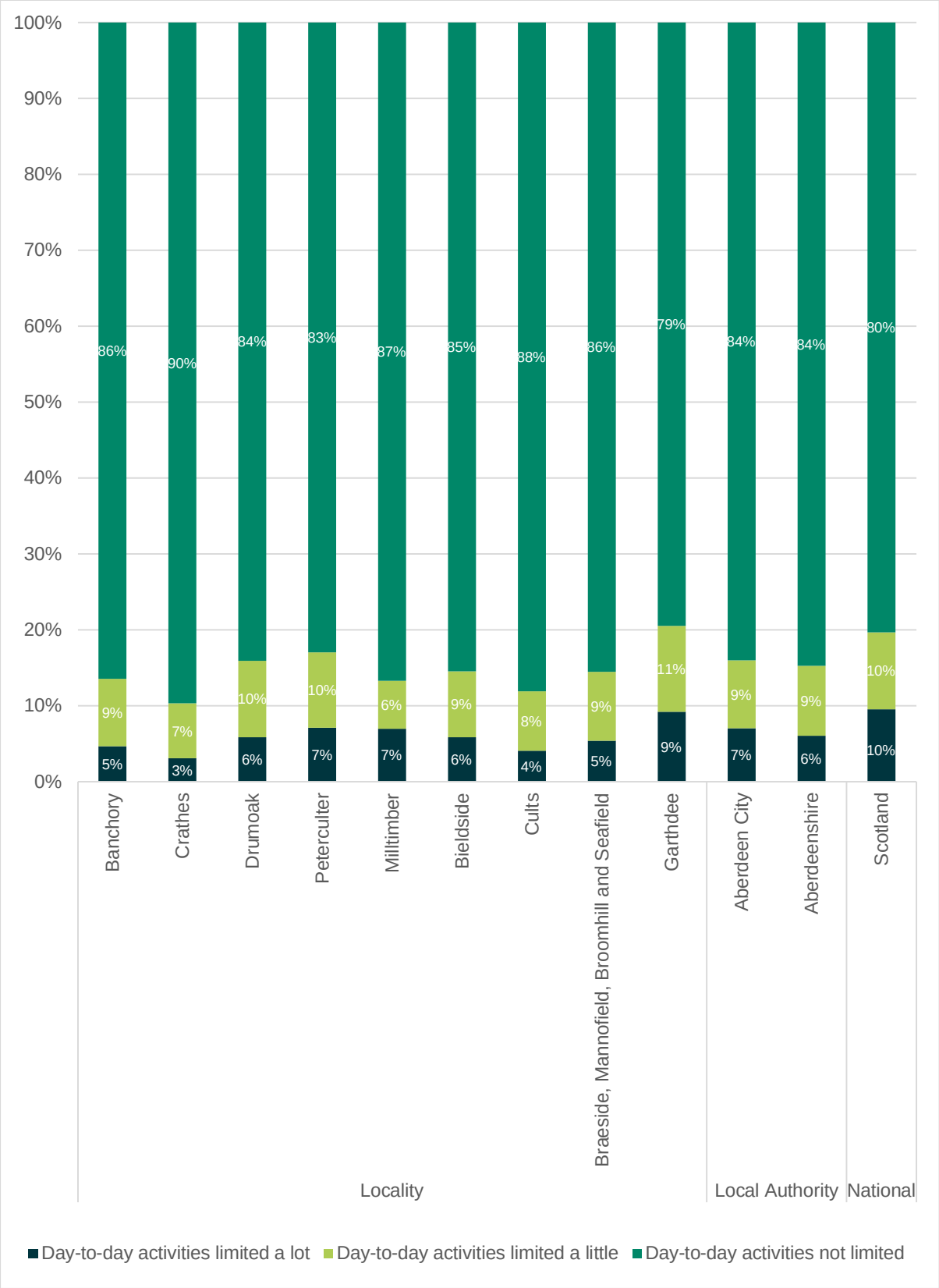


Figure 4.9: Long-Term Health Problem or Disability (Census 2011)

- The proportion of those limited (to some extent) by a long-term health problem or disability is relatively low in the study area, with between 10% and 17% reporting some level of limitation across the Aberdeenshire and the majority of Aberdeen City settlements. Garthdee is slightly higher, with 20% reporting some level of limitation, which is in line with the average for Scotland.

5. Baseline Transport Conditions

5.1 Origin Destination Analysis

This section outlines travel to work destination information for the key settlements along the corridor based on information from the 2011 census. It should be noted that travel patterns are likely to have changed since the data was collected, particularly since the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020. Nevertheless, the information provided in the following sections facilitates understanding of typical movements along the A93 corridor.

5.1.1 Banchory

The travel to work destinations of those with an origin of Banchory are shown below.

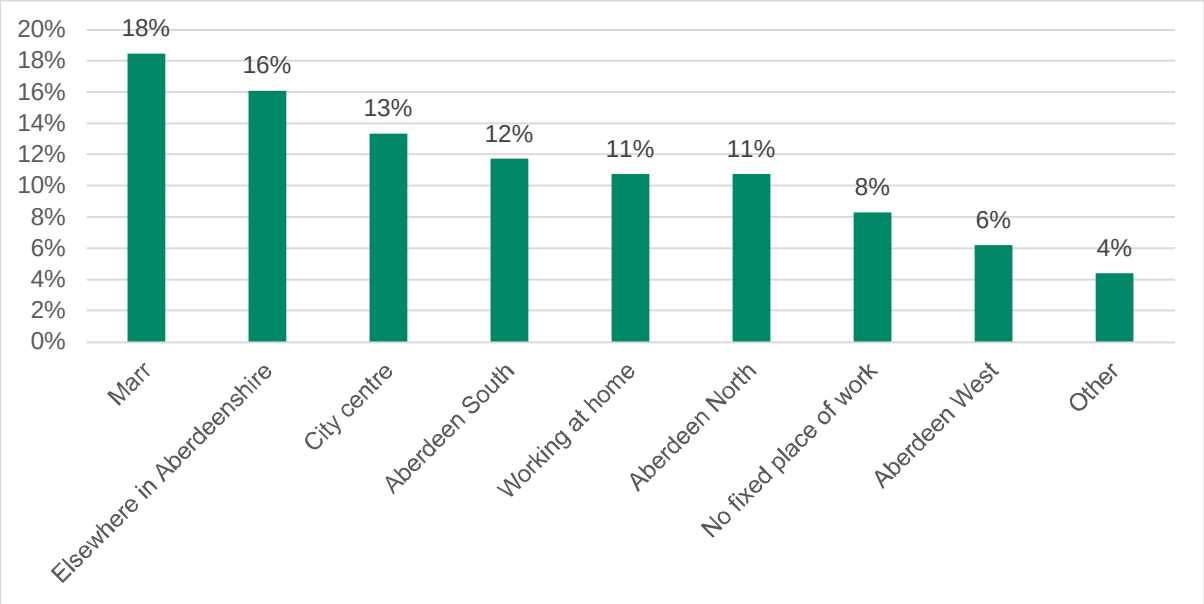


Figure 5.1: Banchory Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011)

- Marr is the most common destination for work for people in Banchory, the majority of which is people travelling to work within Banchory itself (13%).
- The next most common destinations are other areas of Aberdeenshire – Kincardine and Mearns (11%), Garioch (4%) and Formartine (1%), with the other areas being the destination for less than 1% of people.
- Areas of Aberdeen are other common destinations, particularly the city centre (13%), Aberdeen South (12%) and Aberdeen North (11%).
- In 2011, 11% of people indicated that they worked from home.

5.1.2 Crathes and Torphins

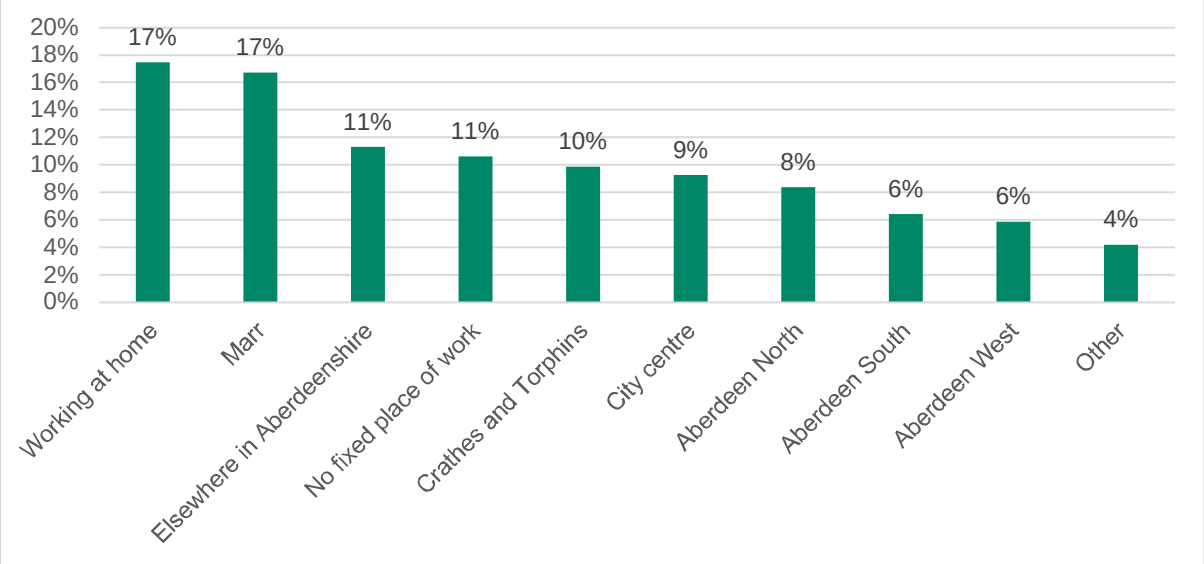


Figure 5.2: Crathes and Torphins Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011)

- Working at home was the highest response category for those in Crathes and Torphins (17%).
- Marr is the most common destination for work for people in Crathes and Torphins (17%), including 10% travelling to work in Banchory.
- The next most common destinations are other areas of Aberdeenshire – Garioch (6%), Kincardine and Mearns (4%) and Buchan; Formartine; and Banff and Buchan (1%).
- 10% of people travelling to work from Crathes and Torphins remain within the area.
- 29% of people travel to work somewhere in Aberdeen, including 9% to the city centre, 8% to Aberdeen North and 6% to Aberdeen South and Aberdeen West.

5.1.3 Dunecht, Durris and Drumoak

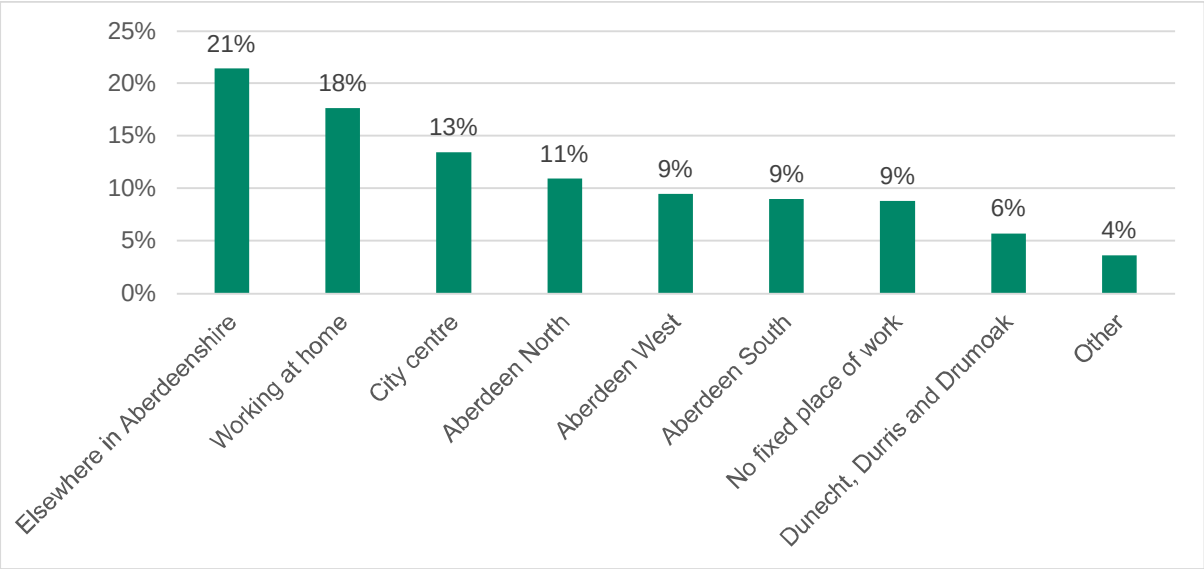


Figure 5.3: Dunecht, Durris and Drumoak Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011)

- The most common travel to work destinations for those in Dunecht, Durris and Drumoak are areas of Aberdeenshire – Garioch (9%), Marr (7%), Kincardine and Mearns (3%) and Banff and Buchan; Formartine; and Buchan (1%).
- In 2011, 18% of people indicated that they worked from home.
- 42% of people travel to work somewhere in Aberdeen, including 13% to the city centre, 11% to Aberdeen North and 9% to Aberdeen South and West.

5.1.4 Peterculter

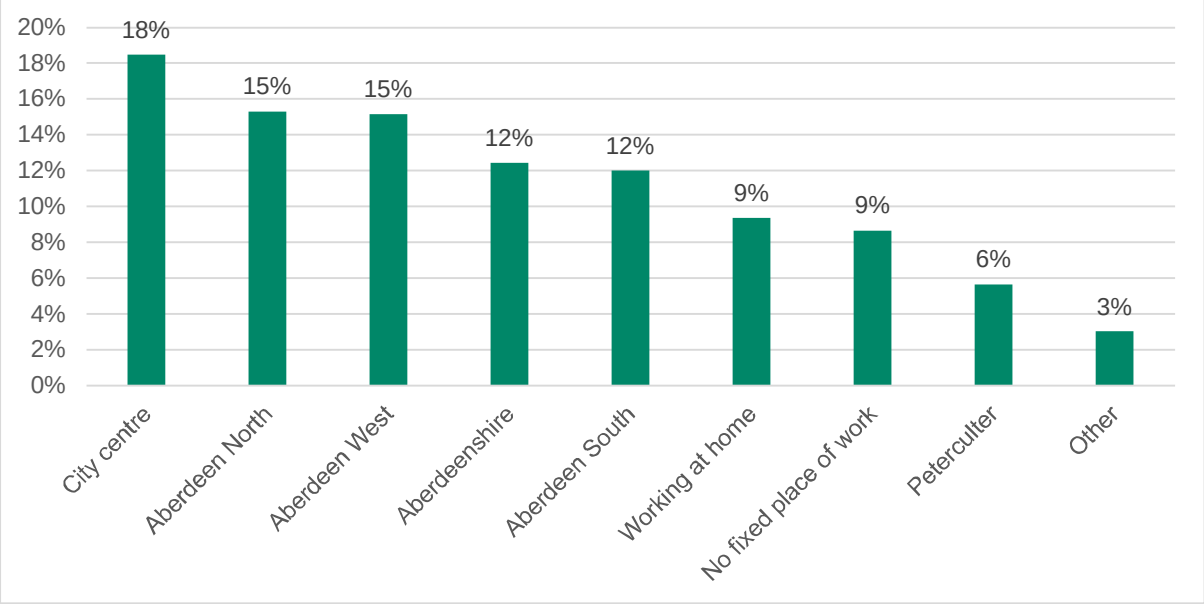


Figure 5.4: Peterculter Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011)

- The majority of those travelling to work from Peterculter travel to somewhere within Aberdeen City – 18% to the city centre, 15% to Aberdeen North and Aberdeen West, 12% to Aberdeen South and 6% within Peterculter itself.
- 12% of people travelling to work from Peterculter travel to somewhere in Aberdeenshire – Garioch (5%), Kincardine and Mearns (4%), Marr (2%) and Formartine (1%).
- In 2011, 9% of people indicated that they worked from home.

5.1.5 Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber

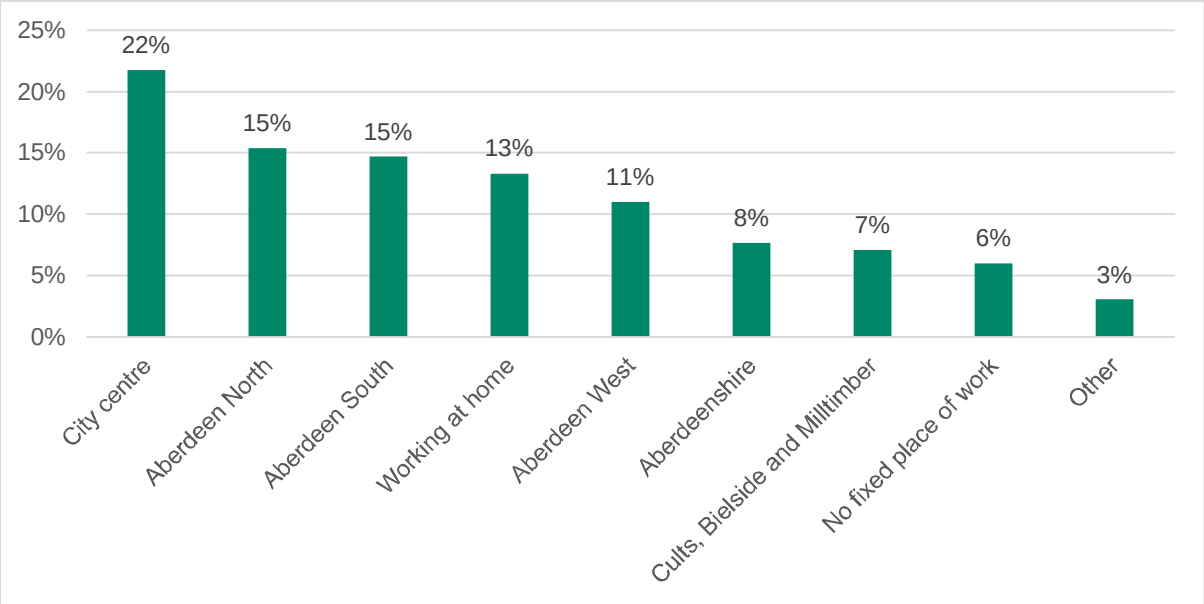


Figure 5.5: Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011)

- The majority of those travelling to work from Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber travel to somewhere within Aberdeen City – 22% to the city centre, 15% to Aberdeen North and Aberdeen South, 11% to Aberdeen West and 7% within Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber itself.
- 8% of people travelling to work from Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber travel to somewhere in Aberdeenshire – Garioch (4%), Kincardine and Mearns (2%), Marr (1%) and less than 1% for the other Aberdeenshire areas.
- In 2011, 13% of people indicated that they worked from home.

5.1.6 Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield

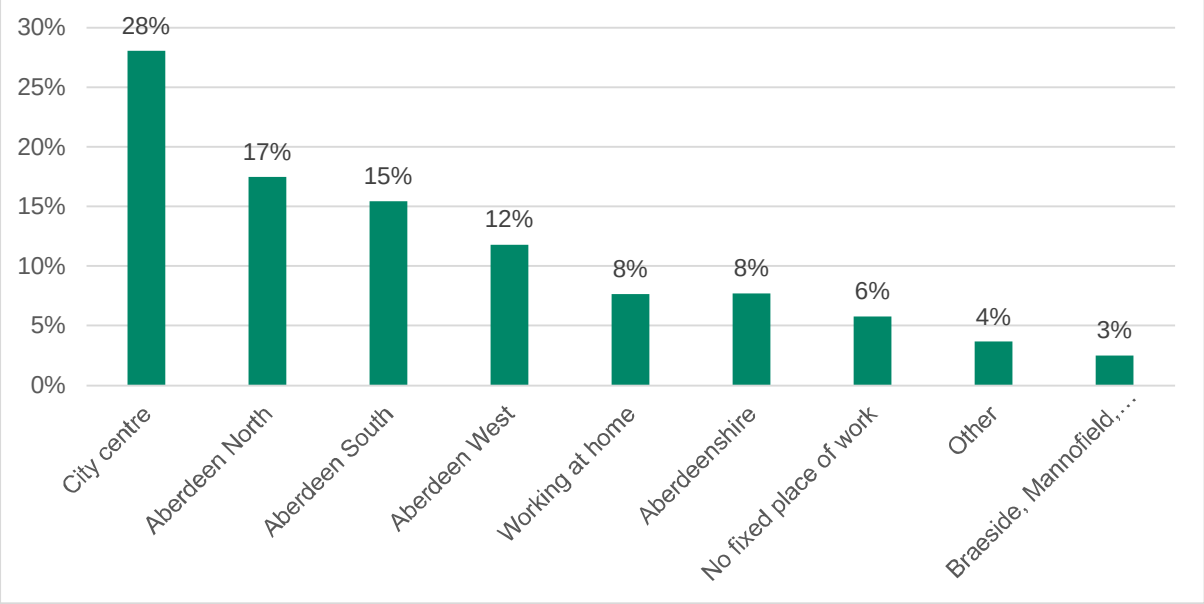


Figure 5.6: Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011)

- The majority of those travelling to work from Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield travel to somewhere within Aberdeen City – 28% to the city centre, 17% to Aberdeen North, 15% to Aberdeen South, 12% to Aberdeen West and 3% within Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield itself.
- 8% of people travelling to work from Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield travel to somewhere in Aberdeenshire – Garioch (4%), Kincardine and Mearns (2%), Marr (1%) and less than 1% for the other Aberdeenshire areas.
- In 2011, 8% of people indicated that they worked from home.

5.1.7 Garthdee

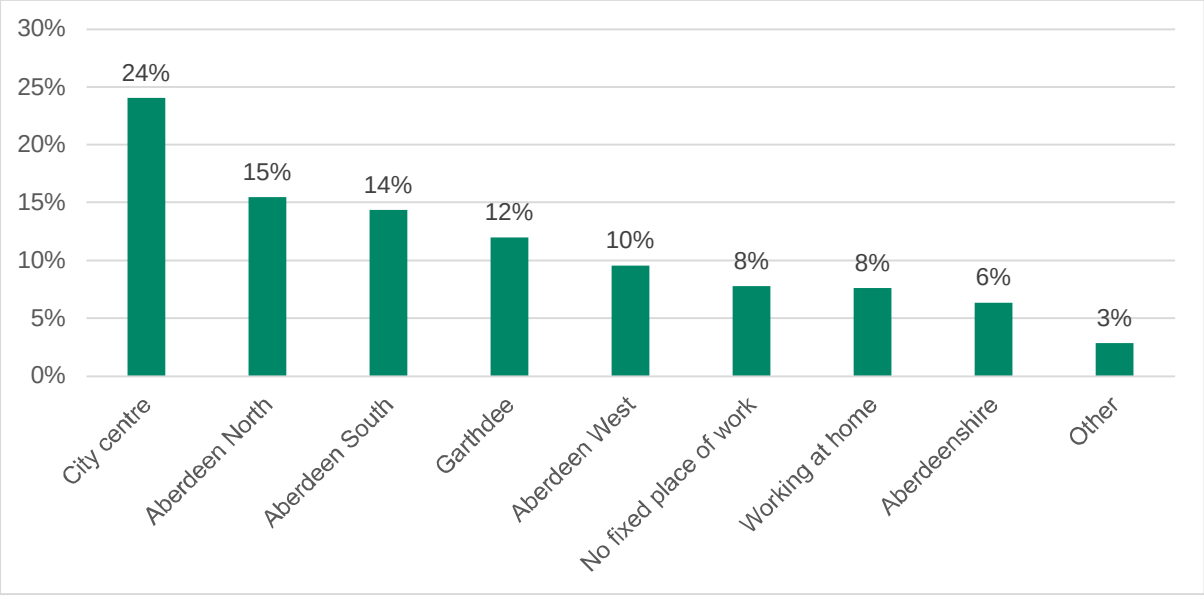


Figure 5.7: Garthdee Travel to Work Destinations (Census 2011)

- The majority of those travelling to work from Garthdee travel to somewhere within Aberdeen City – 24% to the city centre, 15% to Aberdeen North, 14% to Aberdeen South, 10% to Aberdeen West and 12% within Garthdee itself.
- 6% of people travelling to work from Garthdee travel to somewhere in Aberdeenshire – Kincardine and Mearns (3%), Garioch (2%), Formartine (1%) and less than 1% for the other Aberdeenshire areas.
- In 2011, 8% of people indicated that they worked from home.

5.2 Distance Travelled to Work

The diagram below highlights the distance travelled to work for people in the key settlements. It should be noted that those responding 'Other'[32] have been omitted from the analysis and therefore percentages do not total 100%.

Figure 5.8: Distance Travelled to Work in the Key Settlements

- The Aberdeenshire settlements are generally in line with the Aberdeenshire average (43%) in terms of those travelling less than 10km for work (Banchory 39% and Crathes 42%). However, those in Drumoak travel further than average (only 27% travelling less than 10km for work), which reflects locations within Aberdeen City and other parts of Aberdeenshire being the most common destinations for those in Drumoak.
- The vast majority of those living east of Milltimber – Bieldside (82%); Cults (82%); Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield (84%) and Garthdee (81%) – travel less than 10km for work, significantly above the national average of 62% and in line with the average for Aberdeen City (82%). Peterculter (35%) and Milltimber (66%) have significantly smaller proportions of those travelling less than 10km for work, reflecting their location further west on the corridor.

[32] People in the 'other' distance travelled category include people with no fixed place of work or study, people who work on an offshore installation and people who work or study outside the UK.

5.3 Mode Share

The diagram below outlines the travel to work modal share for the key settlements along the study corridor. It should be noted that results are taken from the 2011 Census and it is expected that trends shown may have changed, particularly since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic in early 2020.

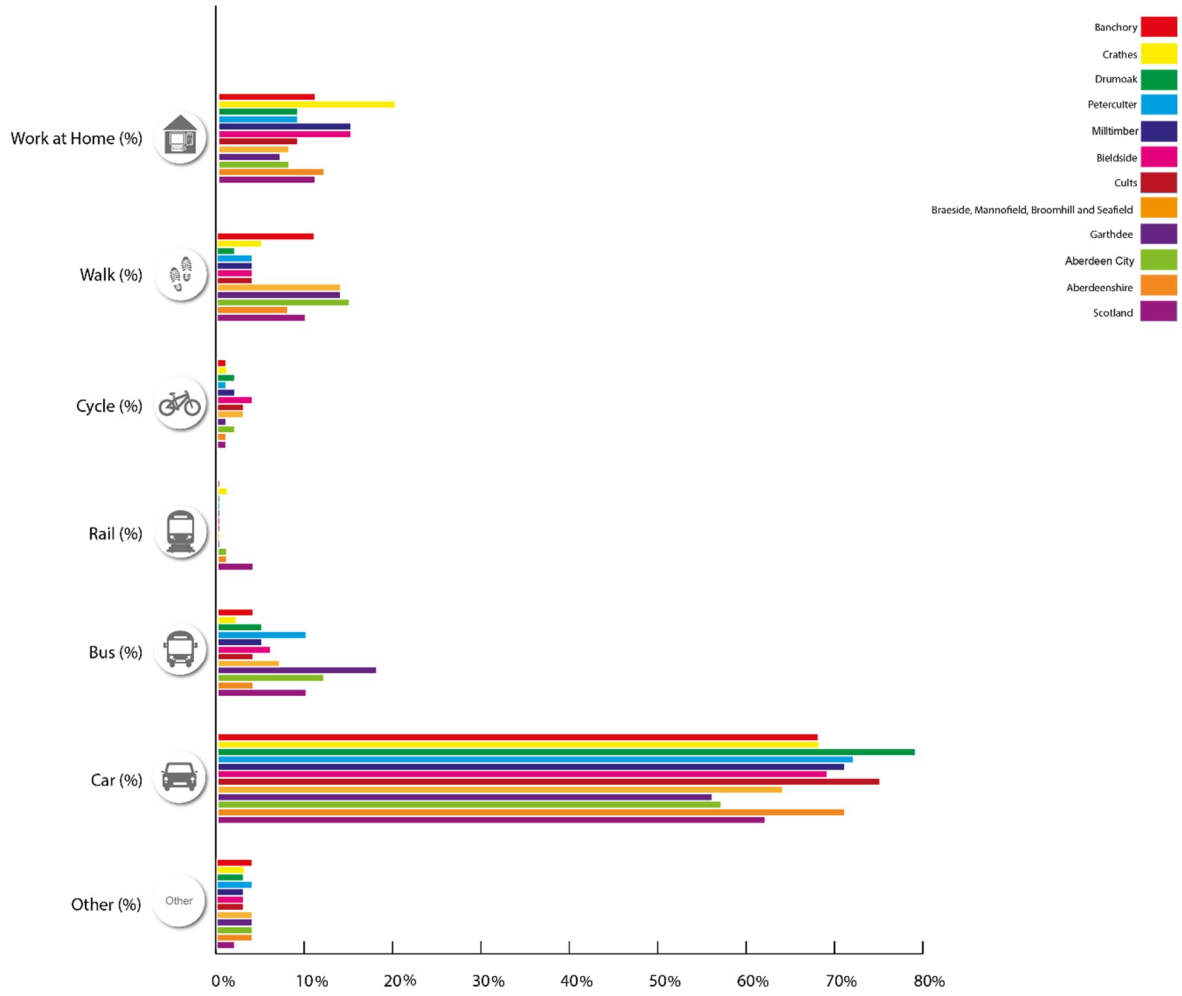


Figure 5.9: Travel to Work/Study Mode Share for Key Settlements

- Crathes recorded a high proportion of working from home (20%) relative to the other settlements, the average for Aberdeenshire (12%) and the average for Scotland (12%). Milltimber (15%) and Bieldside (15%) also recorded relatively high proportions of working from home.
- Walking to work in Aberdeen City (15%) is higher than the national average of 10%. This is not reflected in the majority of study area settlements within Aberdeen City, with only 4% walking to work from Peterculter, Milltimber, Bieldside and Cults. There are higher rates of walking to work in Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield and in Garthdee (14%), likely due to the closer proximity to the city centre. Banchory has high rates of walking to work (11%) relative to the Aberdeenshire average (8%).
- Cycling proportions are low throughout the study area, although some of the settlements have higher rates than the national average (1%) and the average for Aberdeen City (2%) including Bieldside (4%), Cults (3%) and Braeside, Mannofield, Broomhill and Seafield (3%).
- Very few people in the study area travel to work by rail, which is as expected due to the absence of rail services on this corridor.
- Travel to work and study by bus for the majority of Aberdeen City settlements along the corridor is lower than the Aberdeen City average (12%) and national average for Scotland (10%). This is with the exception of Garthdee, which has an 18% mode share for bus.
- Car is the most used mode of transport for travel to work. With the exception of Garthdee, all settlements along the corridor have a higher rate of travel to work and study by car than the national average for Scotland (62%). In Aberdeenshire, Drumoak has the highest car usage (79%) which is considerably higher than the Aberdeenshire average (70%).

5.4 Active Travel

5.4.1 National Cycle Network

As shown in **Figure 5.10**, the National Cycle Network (NCN) runs on or parallel with the study corridor via the Deeside Way (NCN Route 195). The Deeside Way follows traffic-free paths and some short quiet-road sections along the former Deeside Railway line between Duthie Park in Aberdeen and Ballater in the west of Aberdeenshire.

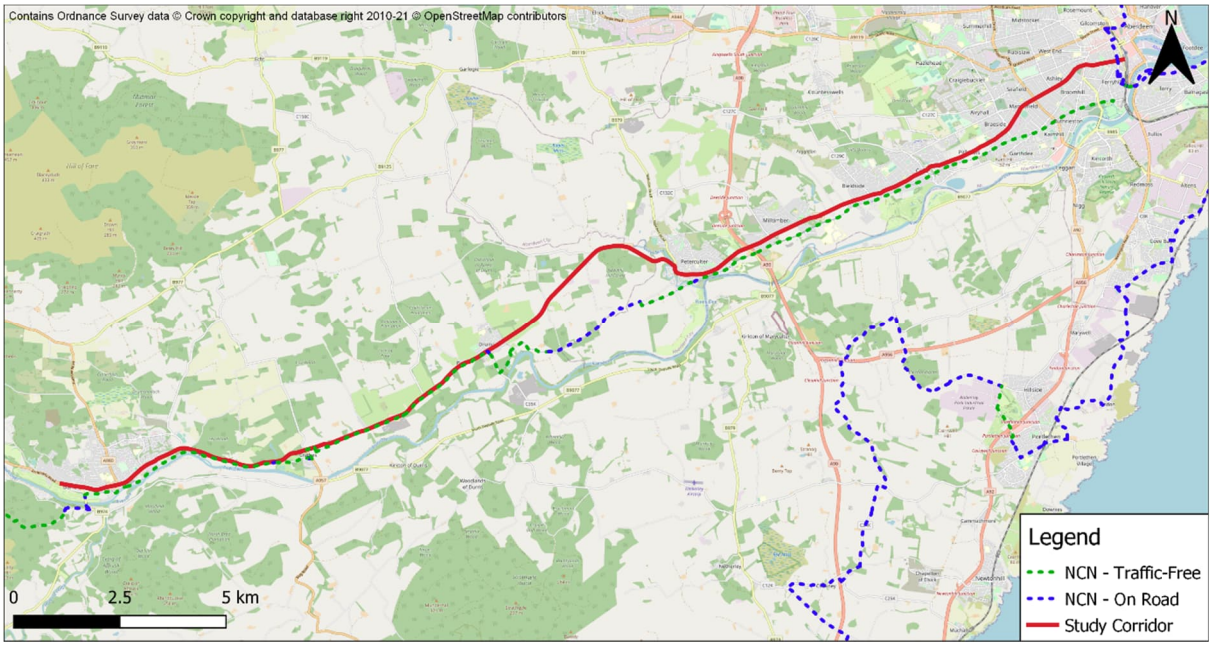


Figure 5.10: National Cycle Network

The Deeside Way can be used by pedestrians and cyclists, with many sections also suitable for equestrian users. The quality of the surface of the Deeside Way is variable along its length. Between Duthie Park and Peterculter, the Deeside Way is surfaced with tarmac, as shown in **Figure 5.11**. To the west of this point, the surface is variable and there are some sections that can become very muddy, as shown in **Figure 5.12**.

Figure 5.11: Deeside Way – Aberdeen City near Garthdee

Figure 5.12: Deeside Way – Aberdeenshire near Banchory

5.4.2 Core Paths

Figure 5.13 outlines the location of core paths in Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire and of aspirational core paths within the Aberdeen City boundary.

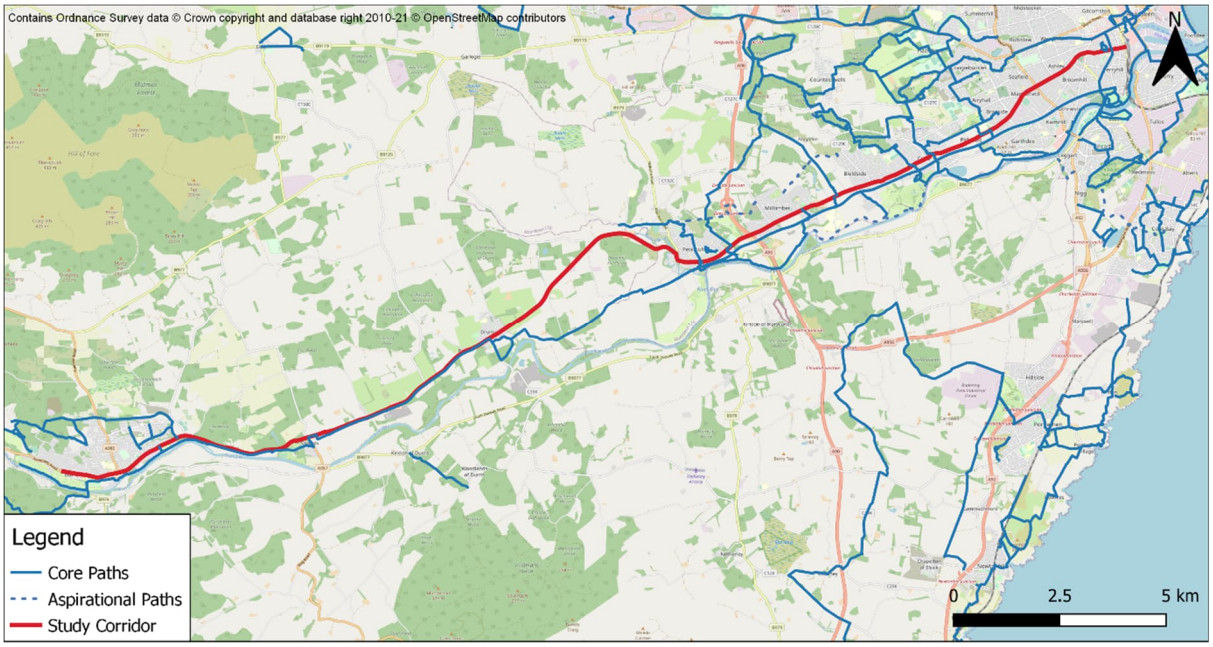


Figure 5.13: Core Paths in Aberdeen and Aberdeenshire

- While there are core paths located in proximity to the study corridor, the only core path on the study corridor itself is between Drumoak and Crathes (where the Deeside Way routes alongside the A93).
- There are a number of core paths which cross over the A93 corridor, particularly within the city boundary between Peterculter and Braeside. There is also a network of core paths in the north of Banchory.
- Further aspirational paths can be found within the Aberdeen City boundary, including one across the AWPR.

5.4.3 Pedestrian Infrastructure

The existing pedestrian infrastructure within the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor is shown below.

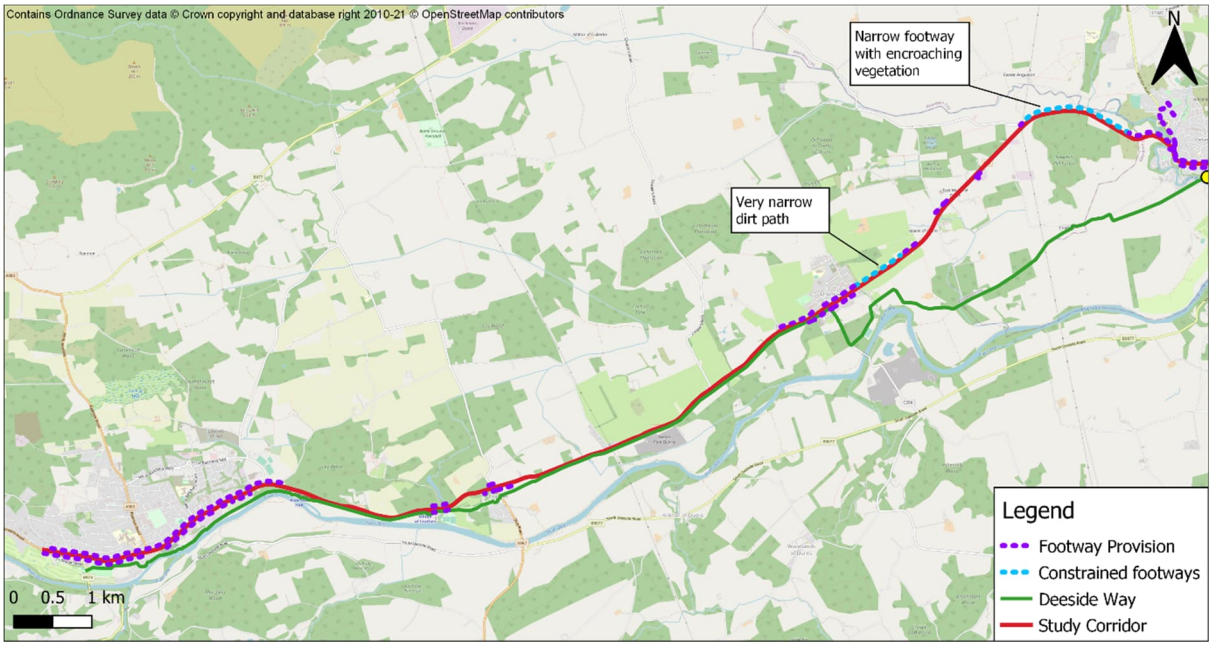


Figure 5.14: Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeenshire

- Footways have not been provided along extensive sections of the corridor within Aberdeenshire, particularly in rural areas outwith the key settlements.

The existing pedestrian infrastructure within the Aberdeen City section of the study corridor is shown below.

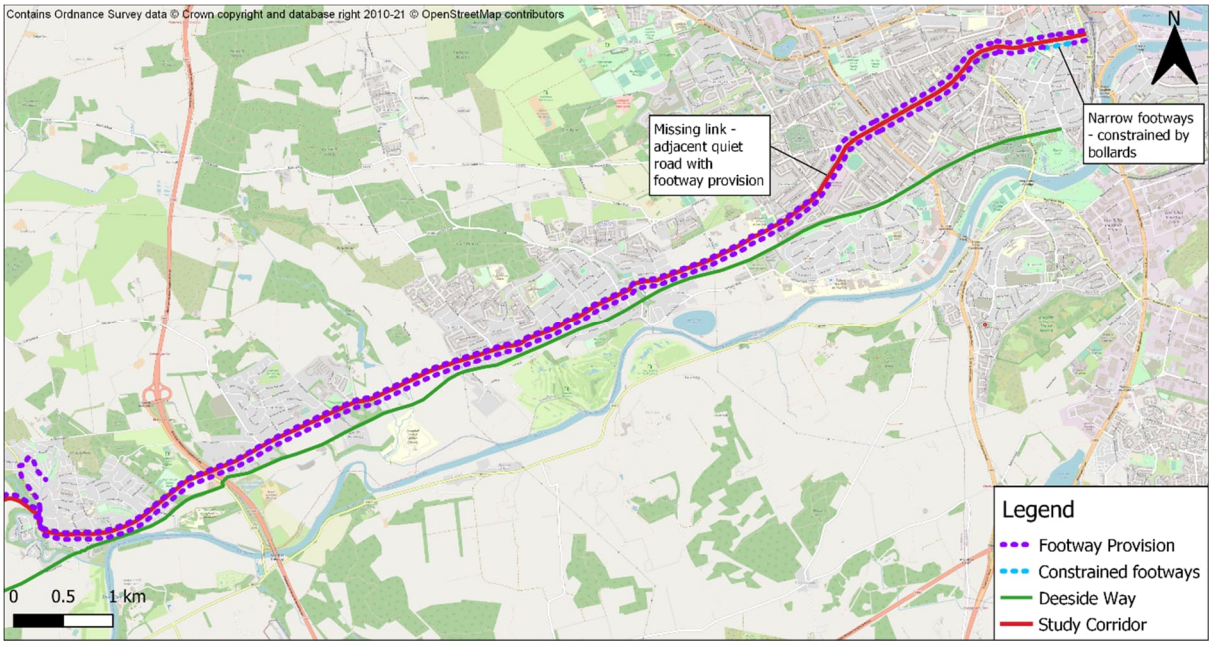


Figure 5.15: Pedestrian Infrastructure in Aberdeen City

- There is good footway provision along the Aberdeen City section of the corridor. Whilst there is a missing link on the north side between Springfield Road and Gordon Terrace; St John's Terrace, directly adjacent to the A93, has footway provision.

5.4.4 Cycling Infrastructure

The existing cycling infrastructure within the Aberdeen City section of the corridor is shown below.

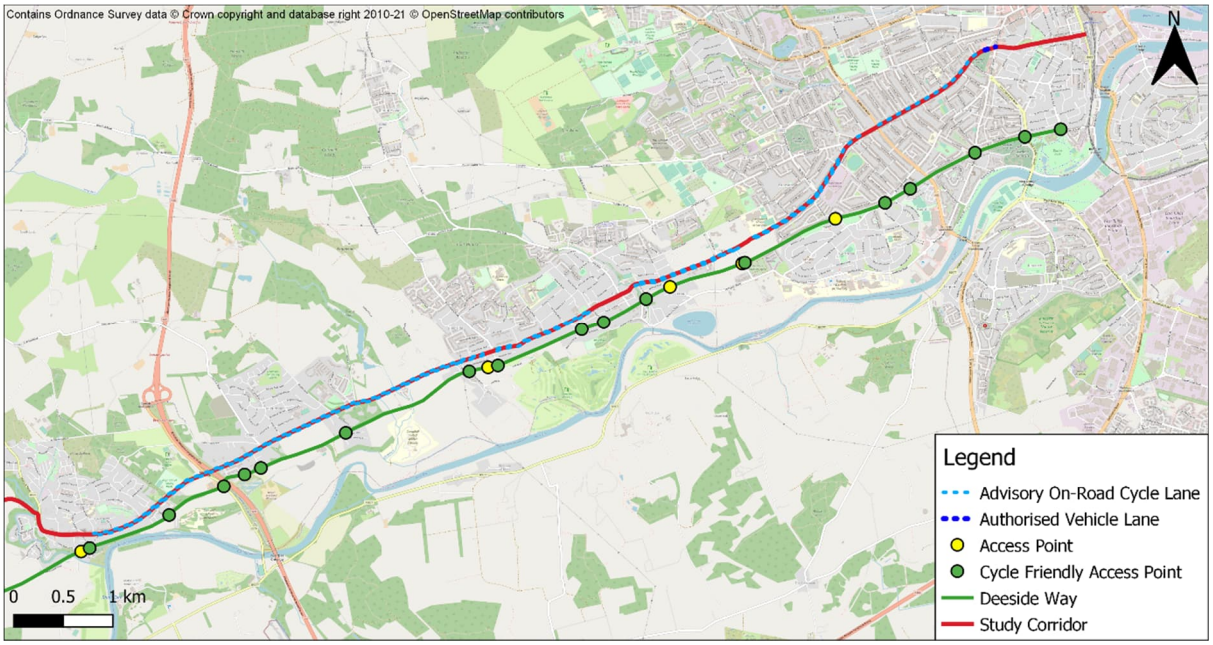


Figure 5.16: Existing Cycling Infrastructure

- There are sections of advisory on-road cycle lanes on either side of the corridor from Peterculter to Holburn Street. The advisory lanes are generally not continuous through junctions and require cyclists to navigate the poorest quality section of the road surface with drains and gullies.
- The Deeside Way offers an off-road alternative for cyclists to the south of the A93. As shown, cycle friendly access points are frequently located along the route.
- To the west of Peterculter, the surface of the Deeside Way is generally not conducive to travelling via road bike. There is no dedicated cycling infrastructure on the A93 in the Aberdeenshire section of the corridor.

Figure 5.17: Advisory Cycle Lane in Cults

Figure 5.18: Deeside Way Access at Westerton Road

5.4.5 Active Travel Counts

There are three active travel counters located on or in close proximity of the study corridor as shown in **Figure 5.19** – one is located in Aberdeenshire and a further two in Aberdeen City. All counters are located on the Deeside Way.

Analysis of the active travel counters has been undertaken, with key results presented in this section. Due to issues with the count technology throughout a number of the years under review, average daily pedestrian and cycle counts have been used for the analysis.

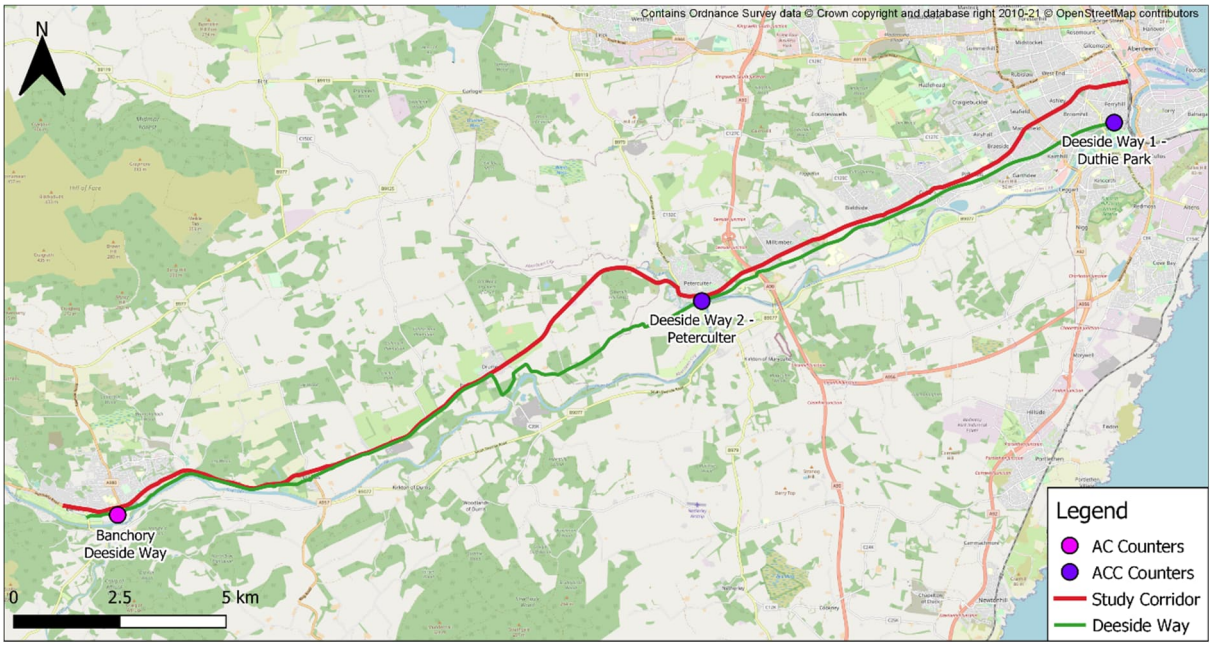


Figure 5.19: Active Travel Counters

Table 5.1: Average Daily Pedestrian Counts (2017-2021)

Site	Average Daily Pedestrian Count				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Deeside Way – Duthie Park	543	391	537	723	786
Deeside Way – Peterculter	161	43	94	226	133
Deeside Way – Banchory	n/a	135	116	219	276
Overall average	**352**	**190**	**249**	**389**	**398**

- Across all sites, there was a notable increase in average daily pedestrian counts in 2020 relative to the previous years, reflecting the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the increase in demand for travel by active modes during this time. The results suggests that this demand has persisted (and increased) throughout 2021 at the Duthie Park site and at Banchory.
- The lower average daily pedestrian counts in 2018 at the Duthie Park site can be partially attributed to issues with the count technology between January and August meaning that counts were only recorded during the later months of the year when numbers are likely to be lower than summer months.

Table 5.2: Average Daily Cycle Counts (2017-2021)

Site	Average Daily Cycle Count				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Deeside Way – Duthie Park	326	231	275	341	245
Deeside Way – Peterculter	90	94	92	171	114
Deeside Way – Banchory	n/a	14	36	57	59
Overall average	**208**	**113**	**134**	**190**	**139**

- As outlined above, there was a notable increase in average daily cycle counts across all sites in 2020, reflecting the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. However, unlike the pattern shown for pedestrians, the site at Banchory is the only location where the demand for cycling appears to have persisted to the same extent during 2021.

5.5 Public Transport

5.5.1 Bus Operators

There are two operators in the study area running commercial services – First Bus and Stagecoach. Aberdeen City has two main operators, with First Bus, who are based in Aberdeen, operating the majority of routes. Stagecoach operates in both Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire, operating a number of inter-urban services and local services in Aberdeenshire.

5.5.2 Park and Ride

There are no existing Park and Ride (P&R) facilities within the study area. Aberdeenshire Council is currently working towards developing a mini transport hub at Crathes and it is outlined within Aberdeenshire's Local Development Plan (LDP) that an area should be reserved for a P&R facility within an allocation in the east of Banchory.

Aberdeenshire Council is currently working on adapting the design of the hub at Crathes to align with the 'Mobility Hub' concept[33]. Facilities could include electric vehicle charging infrastructure, electric bike and low emission vehicle car share schemes, and upgrade to bus shelters, including low-powered Real Time Passenger Information (RTPI) displays. Following completion of land conveyancing, this project will progress to the final design stage.

The site at Banchory will be a combination of a P&R and Mobility Hub. It is understood that the site would include car parking; high specification eco-friendly bus shelters with low/renewable energy-powered RTPI displays; electric vehicle charging infrastructure; eBike and eCargo bike share schemes with charging points; cycle lockers; low emission vehicle car share schemes; and parcel lockers (e.g. for Amazon deliveries). Furthermore, consideration is being given to use of renewable energy sources to power the lighting to the site using a vertical axis wind turbine. It should be noted that delivery of this concept will be subject to the level of funding available.

5.5.3 Bus Priority Infrastructure

There is no bus priority infrastructure on the A93 corridor, with the exception of a short section of authorised vehicle lane for approximately 60m on approach to Holburn Street on Great Western Road. The authorised vehicle lane can be used by buses, cyclists and taxis and is in operation 07:30-09:30 and 16:00-18:00 from Monday to Saturday.

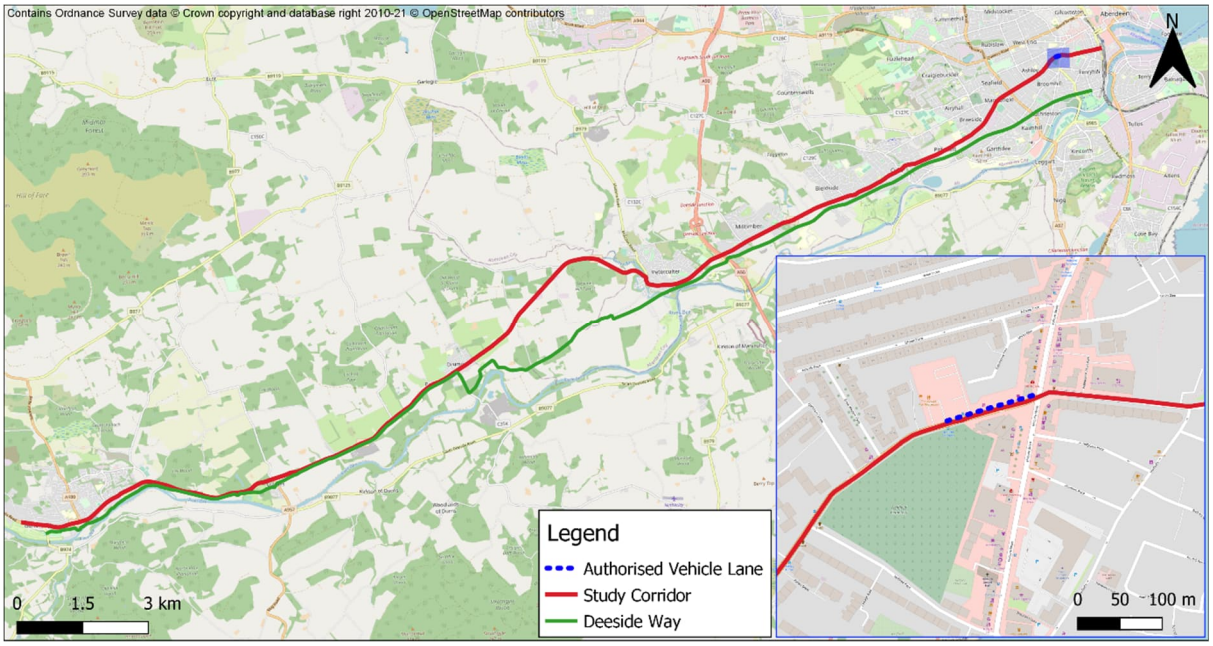


Figure 5.20: Existing Bus Priority

[33] https://como.org.uk/shared-mobility/mobility-hubs/what/

5.5.4 Local Bus Services

Within Aberdeen City, bus services cover the major routes into and around the city, as well as the main suburbs. Historically, services entering Aberdeen have been hub and spoke, with services focussed on accessing the city centre and requiring connections to other key destinations, such as Aberdeen Royal Infirmary (ARI). While several connections have been introduced in recent times to link key destinations without the need for interchange in the city centre, direct connections and interchange opportunities outwith the city centre could be improved. There is additionally limited 'cross-country' service provision in Aberdeenshire.

In Aberdeenshire, many services are either wholly or partially supported by the local authority. With budget revisions leading to reductions in supported service provision, a review of the Aberdeenshire Council supported bus network has recently been undertaken.

The only First Bus service operating along the study corridor is the Service 19, which provides a connection between Peterculter and Tillydrone via North Deeside Road, Great Western Road, Holburn Street, Union Street, Broad Street, George Street, Bedford Road and Tillydrone Avenue. A route map is shown in **Figure 5.21**.

It should be noted that the routeing of this service has been affected by the closure of Union Street to vehicles (between Union Terrace and Market Street) during the Spaces for People interventions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, services are diverting via Bridge Street, Guild Street and Market Street. At a meeting of ACC's City Growth and Resources Committee on 12th November 2021, it was agreed that this section of Union Street will become permanently pedestrianised, except for cyclists and time-limited servicing[34].

Figure 5.21: First Bus Service 19 Route Map (Source: First Bus Aberdeen)

[34] https://committees.aberdeencity.gov.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?CId=618&MId=8139

The principal Stagecoach service operating along the study corridor is the Service 201, which provides a connection between Braemar, Ballater, Banchory and Aberdeen City. A Banchory Town Service (Service 205) also operates along some sections of the A93 within Banchory. A route map of the Stagecoach services through Banchory is shown in **Figure 5.22**. Outwith Banchory, the 201 service operates directly along the A93 corridor.

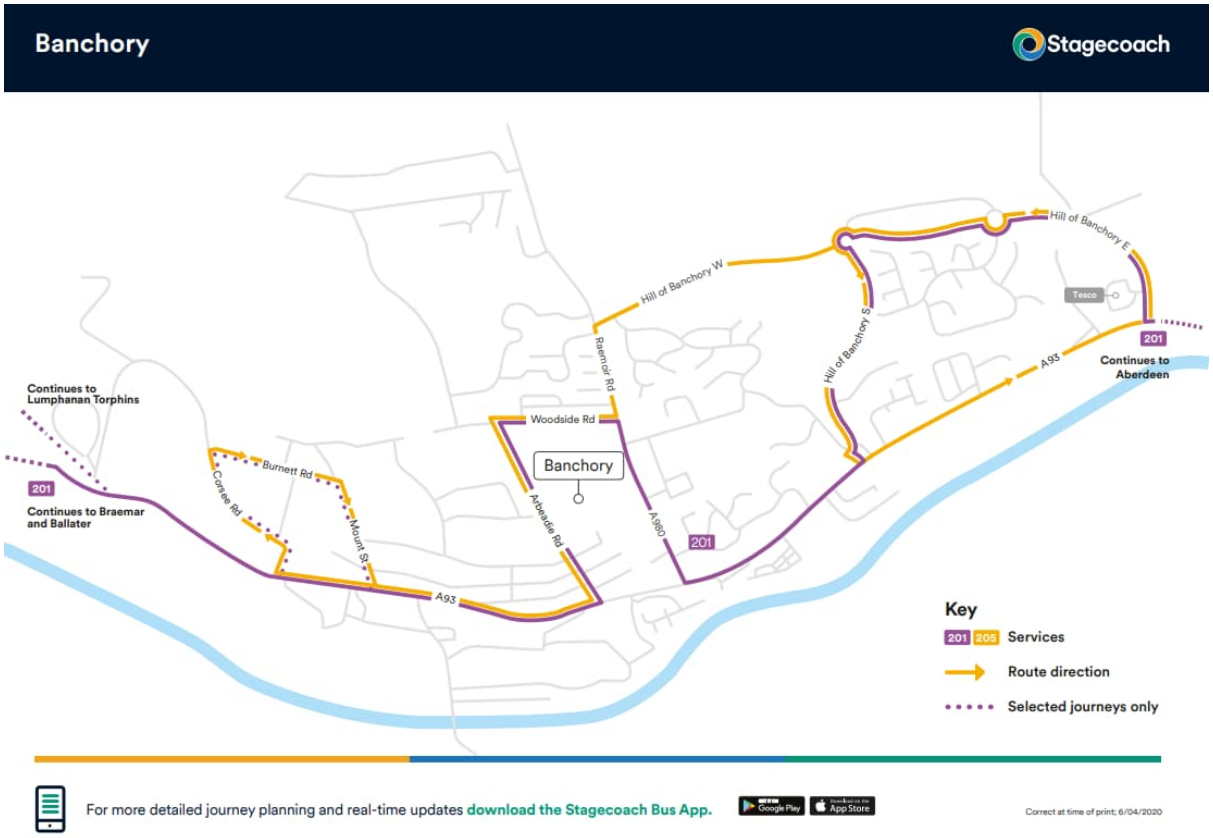


Figure 5.22: Stagecoach Services through Banchory (Source: Stagecoach)

Table 5.3 outlines the frequency of the services operating along the study corridor. The numbers presented for the First Bus service are based on the number of buses at Peterculter Terminus and the numbers presented for the Stagecoach service are based on the number of buses at Banchory High Street.

Table 5.3: Frequency of Local Services

Route	Description	Number of Buses (Monday to Friday)		
		Morning Peak (0500-1000)	Inter-Peak (1000-1600)	Evening Peak (1600-1900)
First Bus				
Route 19	Peterculter – Aberdeen – Tillydrone	16 eastbound 13 westbound	24 eastbound 24 westbound	11 eastbound 12 westbound
Stagecoach				
Route 201	Braemar – Ballater – Banchory – Aberdeen	10 eastbound 8 westbound	12 eastbound 13 westbound	4 eastbound 3 westbound

- The First Bus 19 service generally operates on a 15-minute frequency between 07:00 and 19:30 during the week and a half hourly service thereafter until 23:30. The Saturday service operates on a similar frequency, although there are 20 minutes between services until 09:30 in the morning.
- The First Bus 19 service operates on a half hourly frequency on a Sunday between 08:20 and 22:30.
- The Stagecoach Bus 201 service generally operates on a half hourly frequency between 06:30 and 17:00 during the week. Thereafter, service frequencies range from 30 minutes to 1.5 hours until 23:00. The Saturday service operates on a similar frequency.
- The Stagecoach Bus 201 service operates on an hourly frequency on a Sunday between 08:00 and 23:00.

Table 5.4: Number of Services Operating via Settlements[35]

Route	Number of Buses (Monday to Friday)			
	Morning Peak (0500-1000)	Inter-Peak (1000-1600)	Evening Peak (1600-1900)	Total
Braemar	3 eastbound 2 westbound	3 eastbound 2 westbound	2 eastbound 3 westbound	8 eastbound 7 westbound
Ballater	4 eastbound 3 westbound	7 eastbound 6 westbound	2 eastbound 4 westbound	13 eastbound 12 westbound
Aboyne	5 eastbound 2 westbound	6 eastbound 8 westbound	3 eastbound 3 westbound	14 eastbound 12 westbound
Lumphanan	2 eastbound 0 westbound	0 eastbound 2 westbound	0 eastbound 1 westbound	2 eastbound 3 westbound
Torphins	2 eastbound 0 westbound	0 eastbound 1 westbound	1 eastbound 2 westbound	3 eastbound 3 westbound
Cults	24 eastbound 22 westbound	36 eastbound 38 westbound	16 eastbound 17 westbound	76 eastbound 77 westbound

- The provision of bus services to some of the settlements west of Banchory on the A93 corridor is very limited, particularly Lumphanan (5 in total) and Torphins (6 in total).
- Settlements within Aberdeen City are served by very regular bus services as they benefit from access to both the 19 and 201 service. This is with the exception of Garthdee, which is served by regular First 1 and 2 services. The north-western section of Peterculter (Malcolm Road and Johnston Gardens) is only served by the First 19 service.

5.5.5 Bus Fares

The bus fares for local Stagecoach services are summarised in the table below. Fares are based on the cheapest standard adult return ticket option available for each journey.

Table 5.5: Stagecoach Bus Fares

	Banchory	Peterculter	Cults	City centre
Banchory		£7.00	£7.00	£7.00
Peterculter	£7.00		£4.00	£4.00
Cults	£7.00	£4.00		£4.00
City Centre	£7.00	£4.00	£4.00	

- For journeys between Banchory and Aberdeen, a weekly ticket costs £25 and a monthly ticket costs £90.
- For journeys from west of Banchory to Aberdeen, a weekly ticket costs £30 and a monthly ticket costs £100.

The bus fares for First Bus services are summarised in the table below, again focussed on the cheapest standard adult ticket option available. First Bus additionally has 'Tap & Cap' in place, which uses contactless payments to cap passengers' travel charges to ensure that customers never pay more than the price of a day ticket in a single day or a weekly ticket in a week.

Table 5.6: First Bus Fares

	Online/App	On Bus
Single (based on a journey from Peterculter to the city centre)	-	£2.70
FirstDay	£4.20	£4.40
FirstWeek	£16.99	£18.00
FirstMonth	£64.99	-
FirstAnnual	£699.00	-

[35] Based on weekday services during term times arriving/departing each settlement as of January 2022.

5.5.6 Bus Patronage

In recent years, there has been a trend of ongoing decline in bus use in Scotland, a trend also evident in the North East, albeit not to the same extent as in some other parts of the country. The North East Bus Alliance's 'Assessing the State of the Bus Network in Aberdeen and Aberdeenshire' report[36] notes that there has been a considerable drop in bus patronage in the region in recent years; in the order of 11% between 2015/16 and 2017/18, as illustrated in **Table 5.7**.

Table 5.7: North East Bus Patronage 2015/16-2017/18

	Total Patronage	Number of Concessionary Passengers	Proportion of Concessionary Passengers
2015/16	29.9 million	10.4 million	35%
2016/17	28.6 million	10.5 million	37%
2017/18	26.5 million	10.2 million	38%
% change from 2015/16	-11.2%	-3%	+3%

To provide a baseline of bus patronage along the corridor that can be monitored in future years to assess the impact of any interventions that are implemented, data was provided by the two main bus operators that service the A93 corridor.

The First Bus data represents Ticketer boarding data for the Service 19 along the following boarding stages: Johnston Gardens; Gordon Arms; Station Road East; Coronation Road; Kippie Lodge; Contlaw Road; Tornadee; Dalmunzie Road; Bieldside Inn; West Cults Station Road; Kirk Brae; Wellwood; Pitfodels; Springfield Road; Mannofield Church; Burns Road; Holburn Road; and Holburn Junction. The Stagecoach data includes passengers boarding within the study area for services 201 and 202 (until operation of the latter was changed in April 2020, with some services merging with the 201).

Given commercial sensitivities, numbers have been presented as an index. FY2019/20 has been taken as the base year, as shown in **Table 5.8**.

Table 5.8: Index of Year Patronage on A93 Corridor (19/20-20/21)

Financial Year	Index of Year Patronage on A93 Corridor	
	First Bus	Stagecoach
2019/20 (Base Year)	100	100
2020/21	28.4	25.9
2021/22	63.3	65.3

The significant decline in patronage in 2020/21 on the 2019/20 base year is attributed to the COVID-19 pandemic which placed significant restrictions on movement and discouraged use of public transport, consequently contributing to a large decline in bus use. As shown in the table, bus use has recovered to an extent during 2021/22 although it remains significantly below that recorded during the 2019/20 base year.

[36] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/5aapp-State-of-the-Network-Report_Final.pdf

The figure below provides an overview of bus patronage on the First 19 Service in the study area, indexed against March 2019, highlighting the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

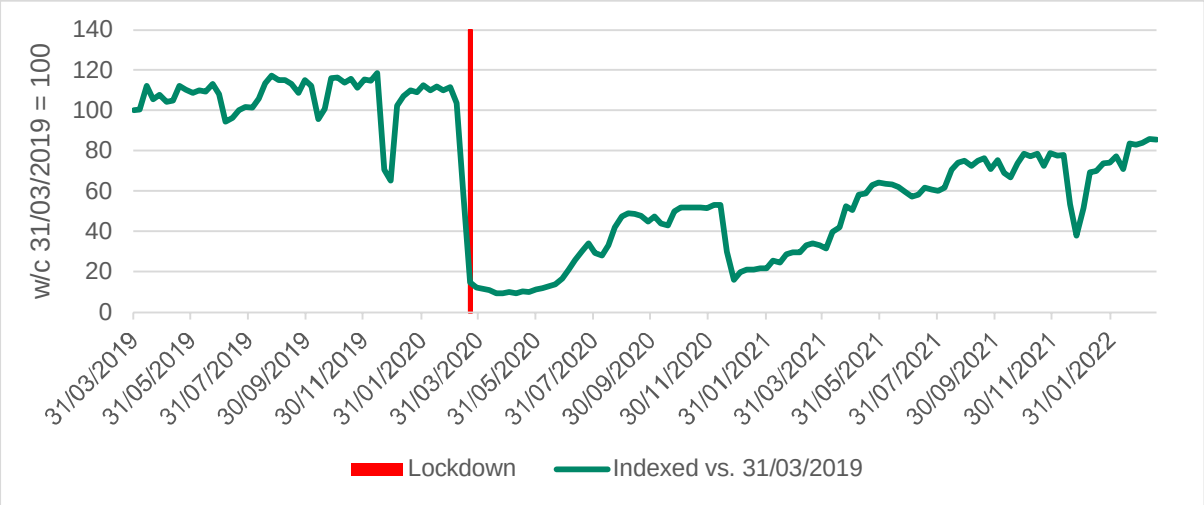


Figure 5.23: First Bus Patronage 2019-2022 Indexed vs. March 2019

The figure below provides an overview of bus patronage on the Stagecoach services in the study area, indexed against January 2019. It also highlights the significant impact that the pandemic has had on bus use on the corridor.

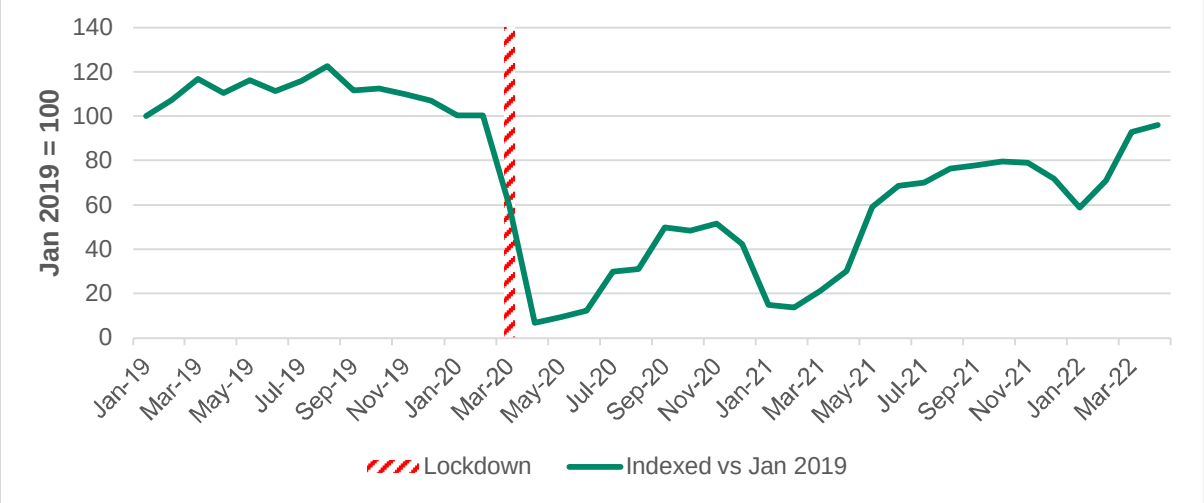


Figure 5.24: Stagecoach Bus Patronage 2019-2021 Indexed vs January 2019

5.5.7 Emissions

In January 2021, the world's first fleet of double-decker hydrogen buses were launched into service in Aberdeen. As part of the project, a fleet of 15 zero-emission vehicles are being run by First Bus primarily on the Service 19 route along the A93 corridor[37].

The Bus Alliance Report provides an indication of the average CO_2 emissions from bus services along the corridor, highlighting Euro 5 emissions for Stagecoach Service 201.

[37] It should be noted that the fleet of hydrogen buses was taken off service in February 2022 due to a technical issue.

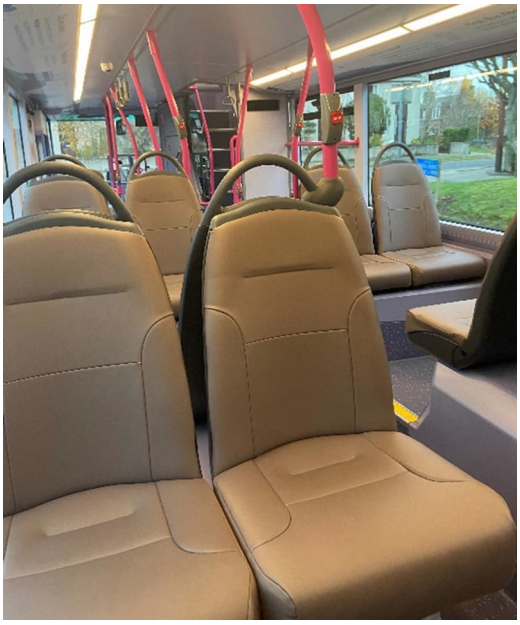


Figure 5.25: First Bus Service 19 - Hydrogen Fleet

5.5.8 Bus Journey Times

The table below presents a selection of journey time changes for bus services along the study corridor since 2006.

Table 5.9: Bus Journey Time Changes since 2006

From	To	Service	Journey Time (minutes)					% Change since 2006
			2006	2016	2019	2020	2021	
Banchory	Bus Station	201	58	81	68	71	77	+33%
Peterculter	Broad Street	19	36	50	50	44	46	+28%

- Bus journey times on the corridor have remained relatively consistent in recent years, with a journey time decrease of 4 minutes on both services between 2016 and 2021.
- However, there has been a notable increase in bus journey times since 2006, with a 19 minute increase on the 201 service and a 10 minute increase on the 19 service.

5.5.9 Bus Satisfaction

A public survey was undertaken by Aberdeenshire Council between October 2019 and December 2019 to capture views on how best to provide bus services in the region and how spend should be prioritised on these services. Overall, there were 1,631 responses to the survey, with nearly 300 responses recorded from the Marr area. The diagram below shows satisfaction with bus services amongst those responding from the Marr area.

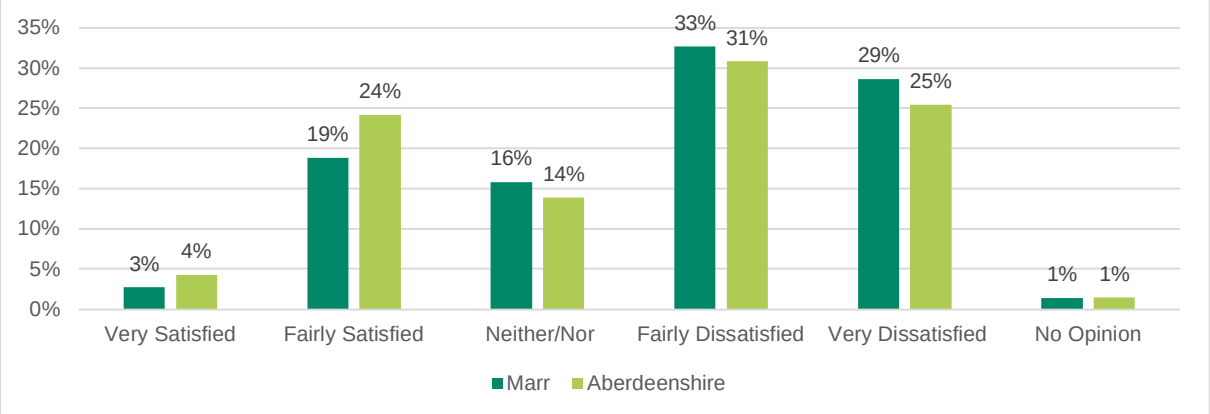


Figure 5.26: Bus Satisfaction in Marr and Aberdeenshire

- Satisfaction with bus services in Marr is slightly lower than the average for Aberdeenshire, with 22% indicating that they were 'very satisfied' or 'fairly satisfied' with the bus services, compared to 28% for Aberdeenshire.

The diagram below shows barriers to bus use amongst non-bus users in the Marr area.

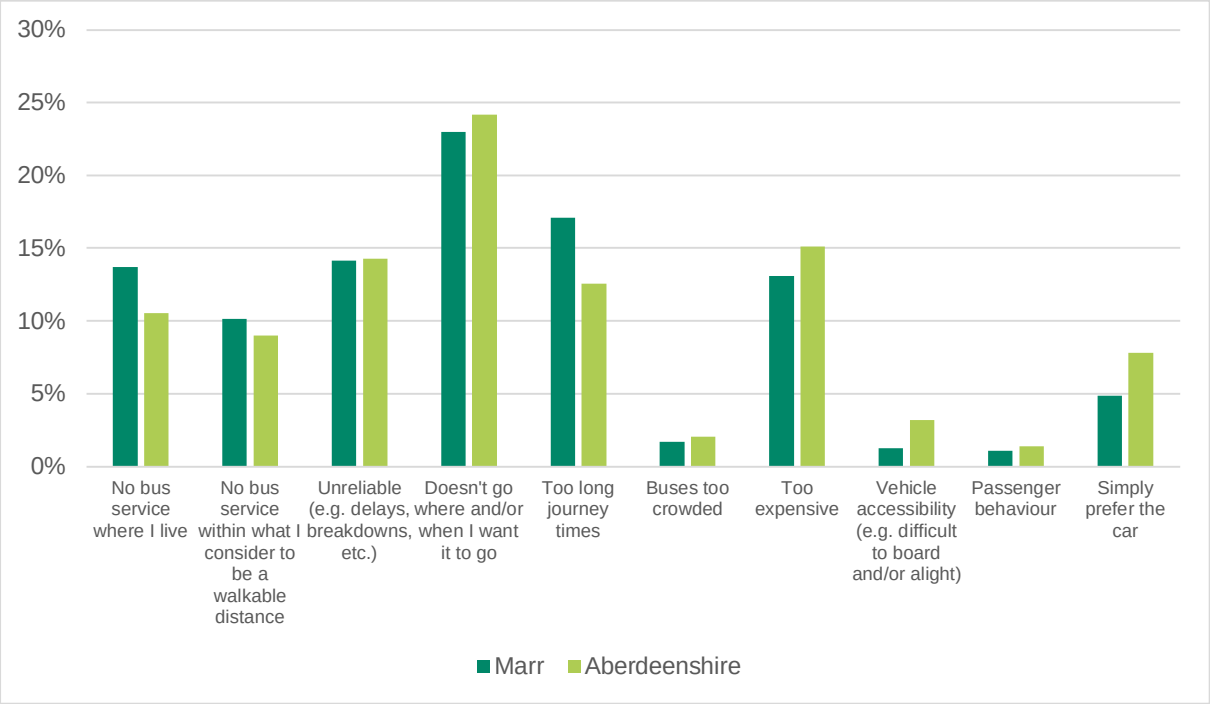


Figure 5.27: Barriers to Bus Use in Marr and Aberdeenshire

- The principal reason recorded for not travelling by bus in Marr was because of bus services not going where or when people want it to, which was also the principal reason across Aberdeenshire.
- Other commonly reported barriers in Marr include long journey times, unreliability, lack of services where people live and cost.

5.6 Bus Journey Time Variability

A high-level analysis of bus stop reliability (delay and dwell times) has been conducted across bus stops serving First Bus services along the A93 corridor. **Figure 5.28** to **Figure 5.33** illustrate the location of these stops with the average recorded delay at each by time period.

It should be noted that:

- All times are in seconds;
- The data is for March to June 2019 (inclusive) and figures presented are averages calculated across each journey undertaken during this time period;
- The analysis has been split by time of day according to the following categories: AM Peak (0700-1000), Inter Peak (IP) (1000-1600), and PM Peak (1600-1900);
- There are two bus services recorded as serving the stops (Service 16B and 19) – the analysis has not been split by service number and it is noted that the Service 19 represents ~99.9% of the records; and
- A negative delay value at a stop is assumed to indicate that previously delayed services are generally (i.e. on average) able to recoup time at that stop.

Figure 5.28: Average Delay, Eastbound, AM Peak

Figure 5.29: Average Delay, Eastbound, Inter Peak

Figure 5.30: Average Delay, Eastbound, PM Peak

In the eastbound direction, the difference in the average delay values across the stops is relatively negligible between the time periods. However, the inter peak period is recorded as being more delayed on average than the morning or evening peak times, with values straying more often to over 60 seconds or, in some cases, over 120 seconds. The evening peak sees slightly less delays on the Aberdeen City end of the corridor compared to the other time periods.

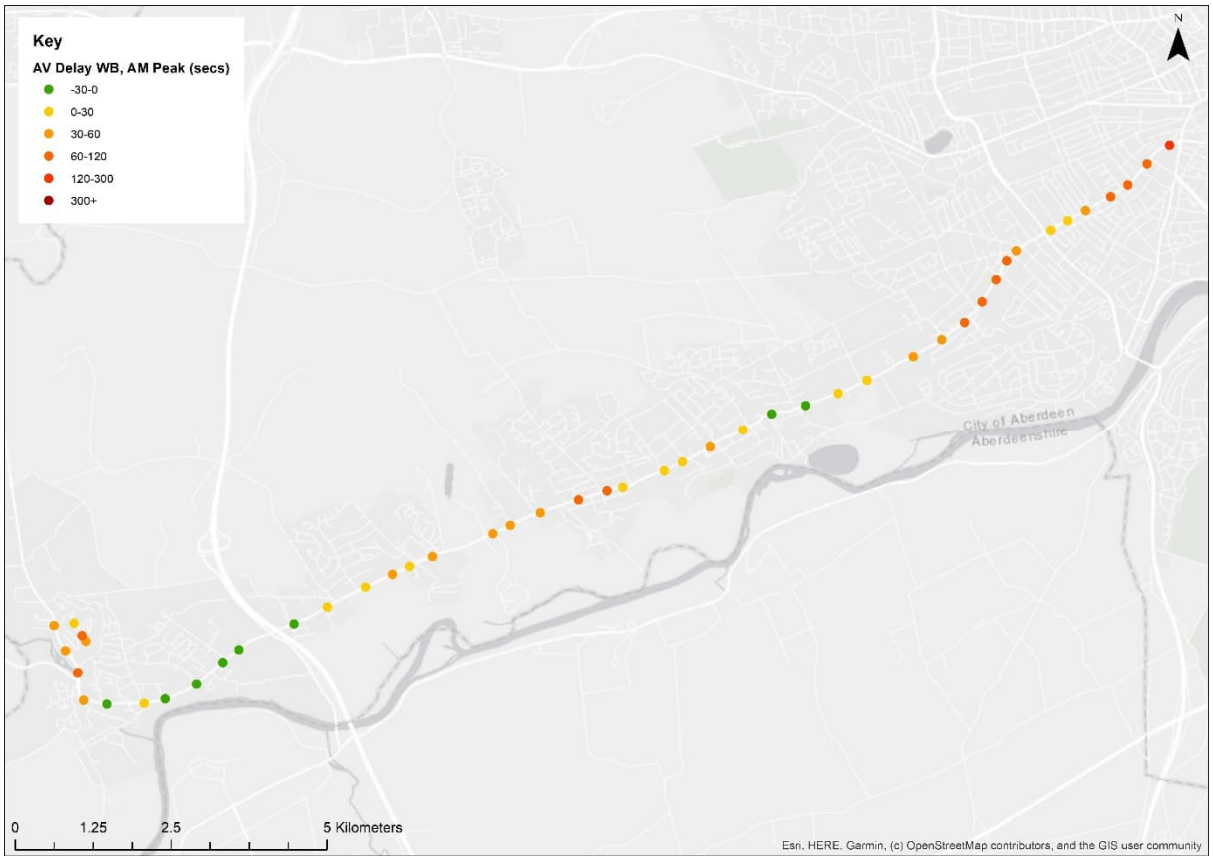


Figure 5.31: Average Delay, Westbound, AM Peak

Figure 5.32: Average Delay, Westbound, Inter Peak

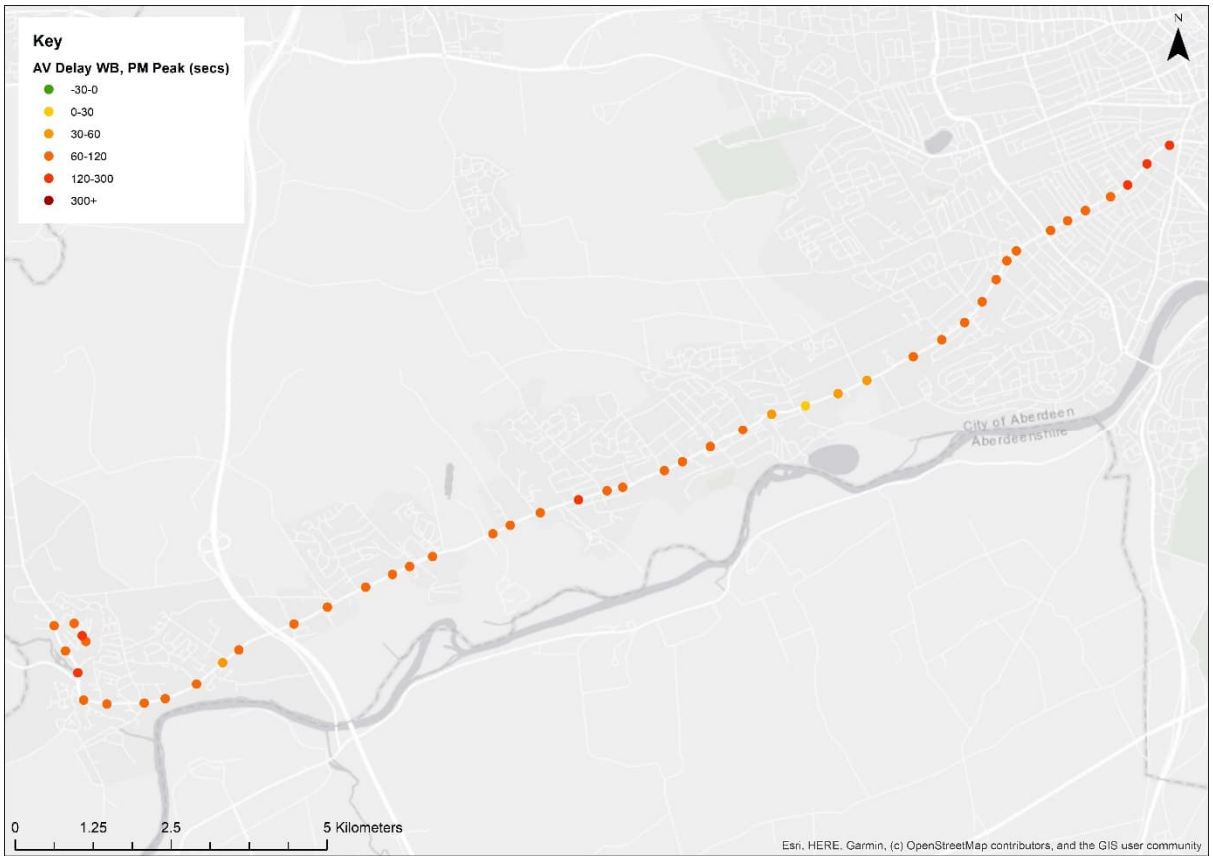


Figure 5.33: Average Delay, Westbound, PM Peak

In the westbound direction, the inter peak period is again more delayed on average across the stops. The morning peak period in this direction is the least delayed on average and there are some negative average delay values recorded, particularly towards the Peterculter end of the corridor.

Table 5.10 shows a summary of the average length of delay/dwell times by direction and time period.

Table 5.10: Delay and Dwell Times by Direction and Time Period

Direction	Delay (seconds)			Dwell (seconds)		
	AM Peak	Inter Peak	PM Peak	AM Peak	Inter Peak	PM Peak
Eastbound	117	140	112	27	24	25
Westbound	37	155	93	26	21	24
Both Directions	77	147	103	26	23	24
Peterculter Terminus	34	120	73	139	103	124

There is a clear increase in delays during the inter peak period (10:00-16:00) in both directions. The westbound direction is generally more delayed during this period, but less delayed during the AM and PM peaks. Dwell times are relatively consistent across the stops, with expected increases at the terminus in Peterculter. There is no correlation between the average length of delay and the dwell time at the stops.

5.7 Journey Time Analysis

A high level comparison of journey times by car, bus and cycle to key destinations has been undertaken using Google Maps. This analysis considered inbound journeys arriving by 09:00 on Thursday 21st October 2021 and return journeys leaving after 17:00 on Thursday 21st October 2021. A select number of journey findings are presented below, with full details included in **Appendix A**.

Table 5.11: Car, Bus and Cycle Journey Time Analysis

	Car Journey Time (mins)	Bus Journey Time (mins)	Cycle Journey Time (mins)
Banchory to Aberdeen Bus Station	40	67	99
Crathes to Aberdeen Bus Station	35	53	78
Drumoak to Aberdeen Bus Station	35	47	60
Peterculter to Aberdeen Bus Station	26	39	38
Milltimber to Aberdeen Bus Station	24	34	31
Bieldside to Aberdeen Bus Station	24	31	24
Cults to Aberdeen Bus Station	20	26	20
Mannofield to Aberdeen Bus Station	8	11	7
Banchory to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	45	90	105
Crathes to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	40	76	83
Drumoak to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	40	70	66
Peterculter to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	28	55	44
Milltimber to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	35	50	36
Bieldside to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	26	47	30
Cults to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	22	42	26
Mannofield to Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	18	18	16

- Journey times are generally longer by bus than by car and often significantly so. This is particularly notable for access to key destinations that are not on or in close proximity to the study corridor such as ARI. This reflects the need for interchange on these journeys where direct services are not available.
- Within Aberdeen City (Peterculter, Milltimber, Bieldside, Cults, Mannofield), cycle journey times are shown to be shorter than the respective journey times by bus.
- Across all routes, journey times by bus were found to be 530 minutes longer than journey times by bike and 2,046 minutes longer than journey times by car.

5.8 Rail Services

There are currently no rail lines or services operating along the study corridor. Settlements along the A93 were historically connected to the rail network through the Deeside Railway, which provided a rail link from Aberdeen to Ballater. The former railway line is now used as a long distance active travel route via the Deeside Way.

In July 2021, a group called 'Campaign for North East Rail' published its Detailed Case[38] for proposals to reinstate historic railway lines in the North East of Scotland. This includes assessment to support the aspiration to restore the Deeside Railway as far as Banchory, with an integrated bus link to Braemar that would meet every train.

The RTS 2040 references the recent feasibility work that was undertaken to investigate the potential for reopening of the rail line to Fraserburgh and Peterhead[39], noting that the work concluded that demand was unlikely to be sufficient to justify the capital cost and the revenue would not be sufficient to cover the operational costs of the reopening. Taking into account the findings of that work, the RTS 2040 notes that it is considered that it would be even more challenging to build a positive business case for reopening of the Deeside Line due to high car ownership levels on the corridor, development on parts of the route and its existing popularity as an active travel corridor. However, it concludes that alignments should be protected, and the situation kept under review as policies around carbon abatement, changes in demand, and changes in appraisal may make this more viable in the future.

[38] https://www.campaignfornortheastrail.org/proposals
[39] It should be noted that the Campaign for North East Rail group has been awarded Just Transition funding for a new feasibility study examining a proposal to reinstate railway lines in the region, including to Fraserburgh, Peterhead and Banchory.

5.9 Road Network

5.9.1 Overview

The A93 route itself forms the majority of the road network along the study corridor between Banchory and Aberdeen City. As shown in the diagram below, the route is classified as tertiary to the east of Holburn Street following revisions to the roads hierarchy within Aberdeen City.

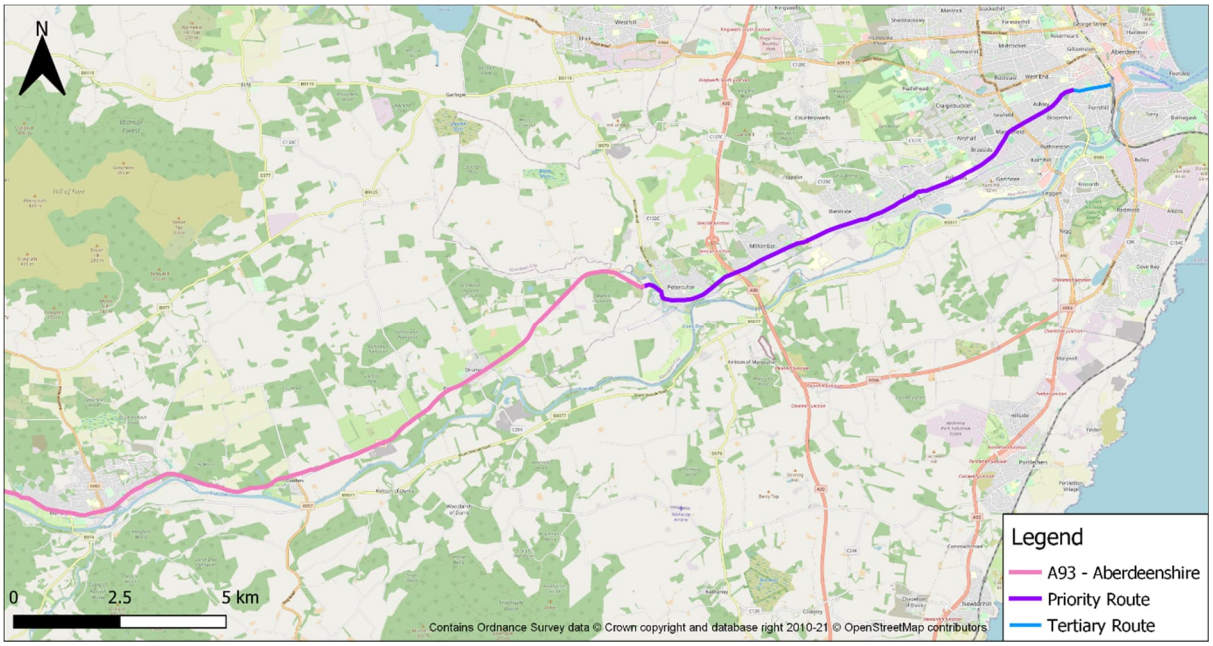


Figure 5.34: Banchory - Aberdeen City Study Corridor Road Network

- The A93 connects Aberdeen and Braemar via Cults, Peterculter, Banchory, Aboyne and Ballater. From Braemar, the A93 continues south to Blairgowrie and Perth. Within the Aberdeenshire section of the study area, it is a single carriageway route with a variable speed limit. There is a 60mph speed limit outwith residential areas in Aberdeenshire; this slows to between 20mph (e.g., within Banchory Town Centre) and 40mph (e.g., through Park (west of Drumoak)). Within Aberdeenshire, Aberdeenshire Council is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the A93.
- Within Aberdeen City, the A93 is formed by the North Deeside Road, St John's Terrace and Great Western Road, connecting Peterculter, Milltimber and Cults to the city centre. A strategic connection to the AWPR is provided at the Deeside Junction. This provides connections south to Stonehaven, Perth and Dundee and a direct connection to the A90(T) north of Aberdeen. Within ACC's revised roads hierarchy, the A93 is maintained as a priority route, indicating that it is a primary corridor for movement, suitable for large volumes of traffic. It is generally a single carriageway route, with widening on approach to some junctions. There are advisory cycle lanes on significant stretches of the route, providing an on-road active travel option. The speed limit is 30mph along its length and ACC is responsible for the operation and maintenance of this section of the study corridor.
- The eastern extent section of the study corridor (east of Holburn Street) comprises Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place. Within ACC's revised roads hierarchy, this section of the corridor has been reclassified as a tertiary route, meaning that it is a local route serving local destinations and facilitating access from secondary destinations to principal destinations. The road is single carriageway with a 30mph speed limit and ACC is also responsible for the operation and maintenance of this section of the study corridor.

5.9.2 Traffic Volumes

The diagram below summarises the different sources of count information that have been used to gauge traffic volumes on the corridor, using information provided by ACC.

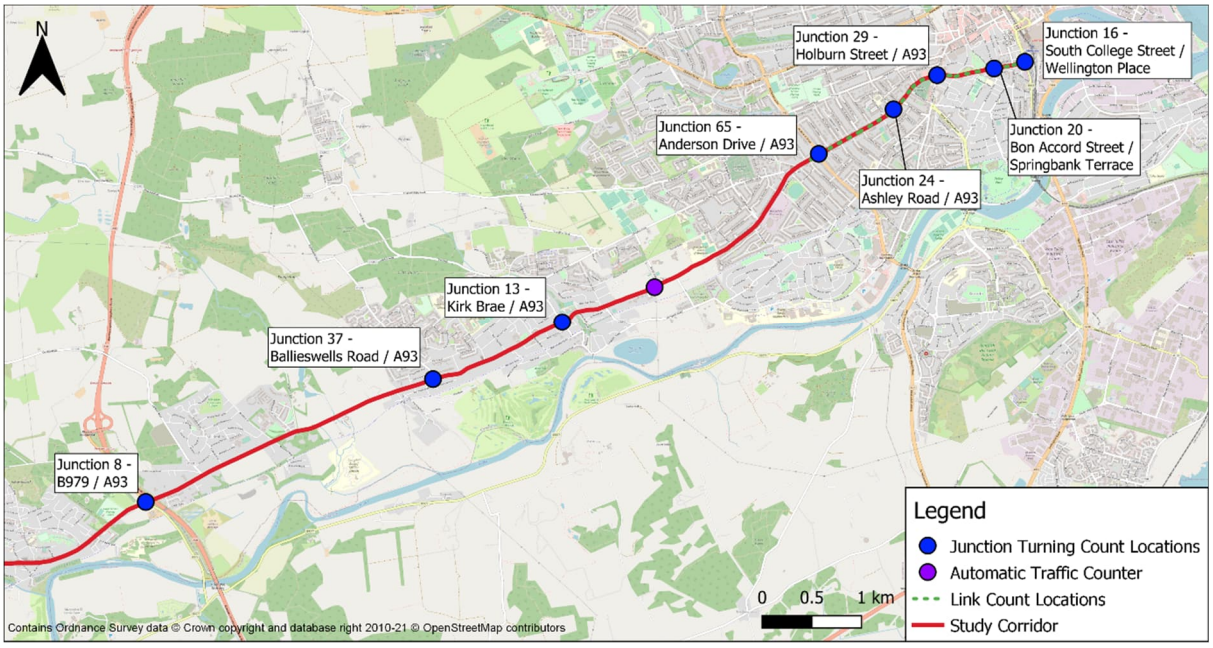


Figure 5.35: Sources of Traffic Count Information (provided by ACC)

5.9.2.1 Junction Turning Counts

To support the update of the Aberdeen Sub-Area Model (ASAM), classified junction turning counts (JTCs) were undertaken at several junctions along the corridor (see **Figure 5.35**). The information has been used to produce network flow diagrams to outline the number of vehicles making specific movements at each junction. Surveys were undertaken on 08 October 2019 for Junction 8 – B979 / A93; Junction 37 – Ballieswells Road / A93 and Junction 13 – Kirk Brae / A93. The other junctions were surveyed on 04 February 2020. The surveys undertaken were 12-hour counts from 07:00-19:00.

The network flow diagrams provide an overview of traffic flows between 07:00-10:00 (AM Period) and 16:00-19:00 (PM Period) and focus on 'All Vehicle exc. Cycles'. In each of the figures, the value in the green box corresponds to the traffic value of that movement, whilst the grey box indicates the corresponding junction movement.

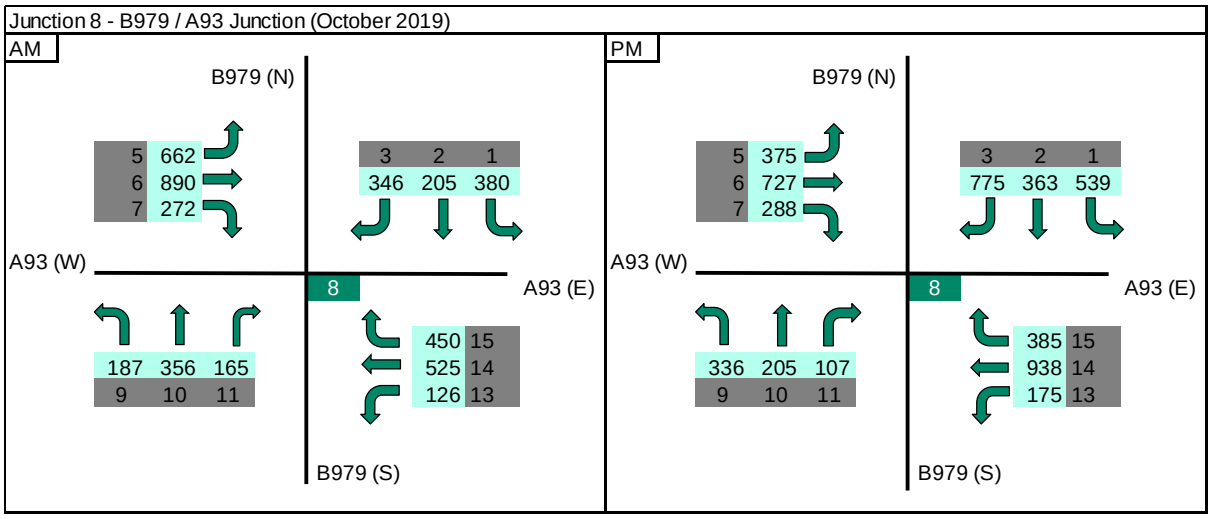


Figure 5.36: JTCs at B979 / A93 Junction

- In the AM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from A93 (W) (1,824 in total), with nearly half (49%) continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A93; 36% turning left to access the AWPR and 15% turning right onto the B979 (S).
- In the PM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from the B979 (N) (1,677 in total), with nearly half (46%) turning right to travel westbound on the A93, 32% turning left to travel eastbound on the A93

and 22% continuing straight ahead to the B979 (S). Westbound movements on the A93 were also high at the junction during the PM peak.

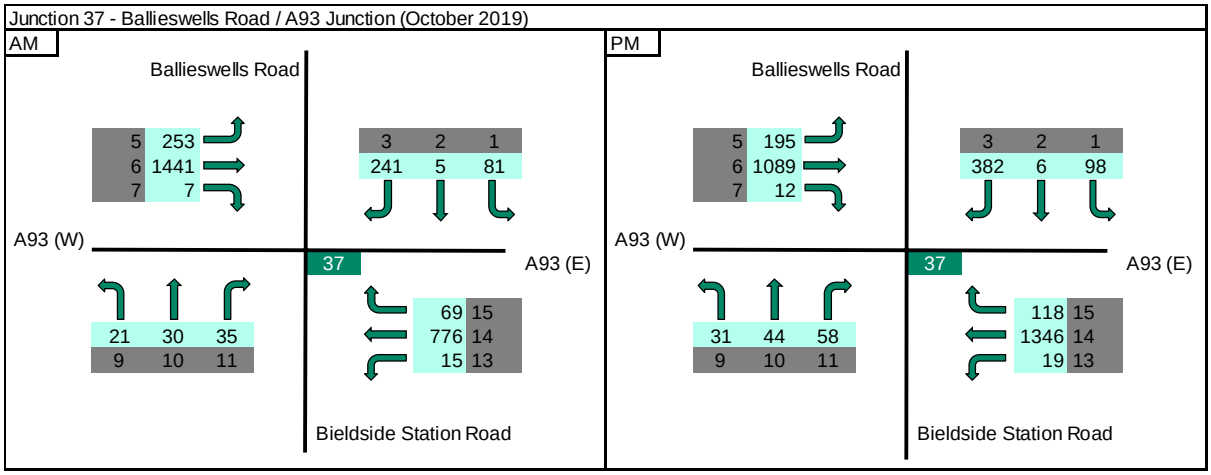


Figure 5.37: JTCs at Ballieswells Road / A93 Junction

- In the AM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from A93 (W) (1,701 in total), with 85% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A93; 15% turning left onto Ballieswells Road and less than 1% turning right onto Bieldside Station Road.
- In the PM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from A93 (E) (1,483 in total), with 92% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A93; 8% turning right onto Ballieswells Road and less than 1% turning left onto Bieldside Station Road.

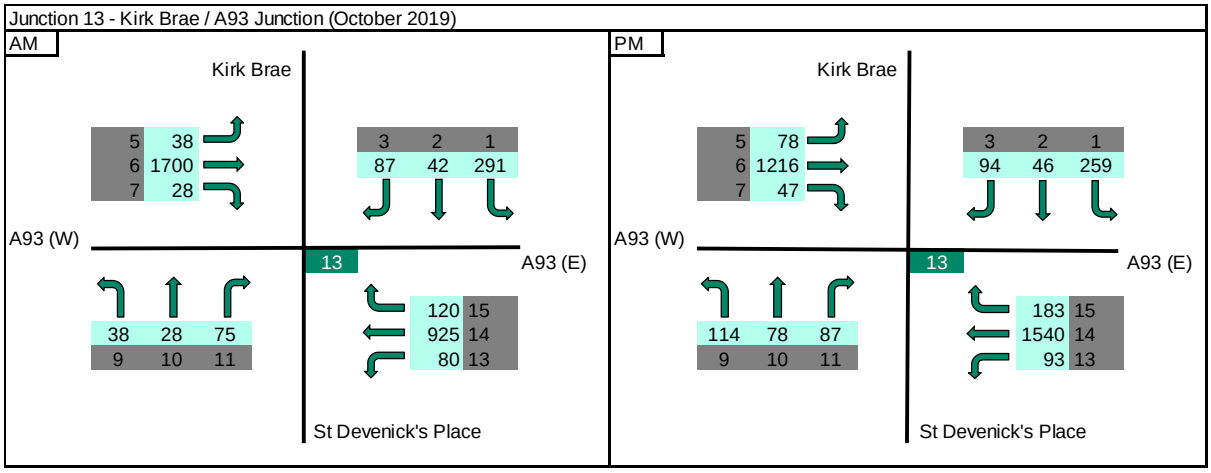


Figure 5.38: JTCs at Kirk Brae / A93 Junction

- In the AM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from A93 (W) (1,766 in total), with 96% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A93; 2% turning left onto Kirk Brae and less than 2% turning right onto St Devenick's Place.
- In the PM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from A93 (E) (1,816 in total), with 85% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A93; 10% turning right onto Kirk Brae and 5% turning left onto St Devenick's Place.

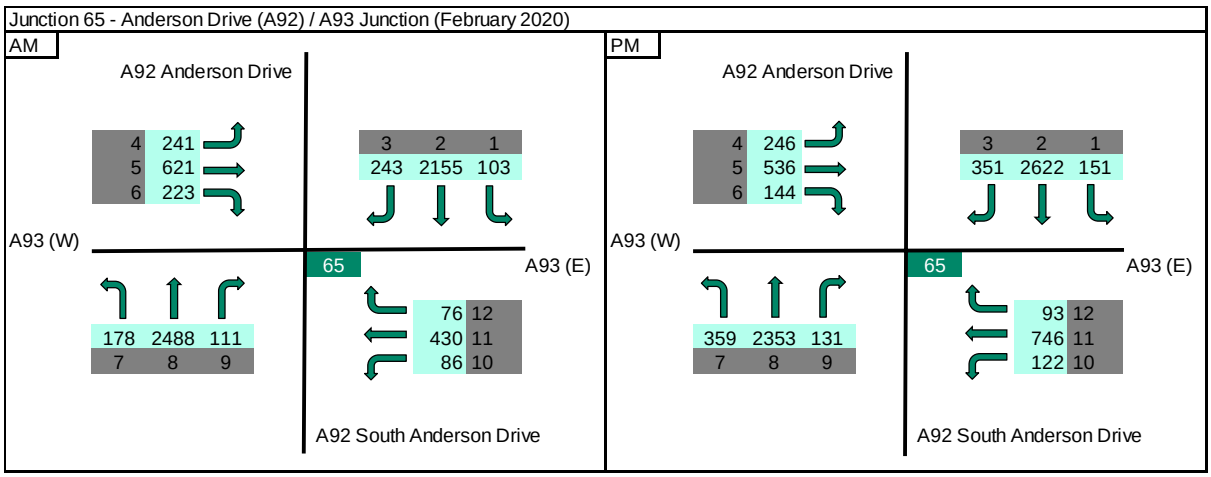


Figure 5.39: JTCs at Anderson Drive / A93

- In the AM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from South Anderson Drive (2,777 in total), with 90% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A92; 6% turning left to travel westbound on the A93 and 4% turning right to travel eastbound on the A93.
- In the PM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from Anderson Drive (N) (3,124 in total), with 84% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A93; 11% turning right to travel westbound on the A93 and 5% turning left to travel eastbound on the A93.
- For vehicles already on the A93, the majority remained on the A93 corridor through this junction in both directions and in both time periods.

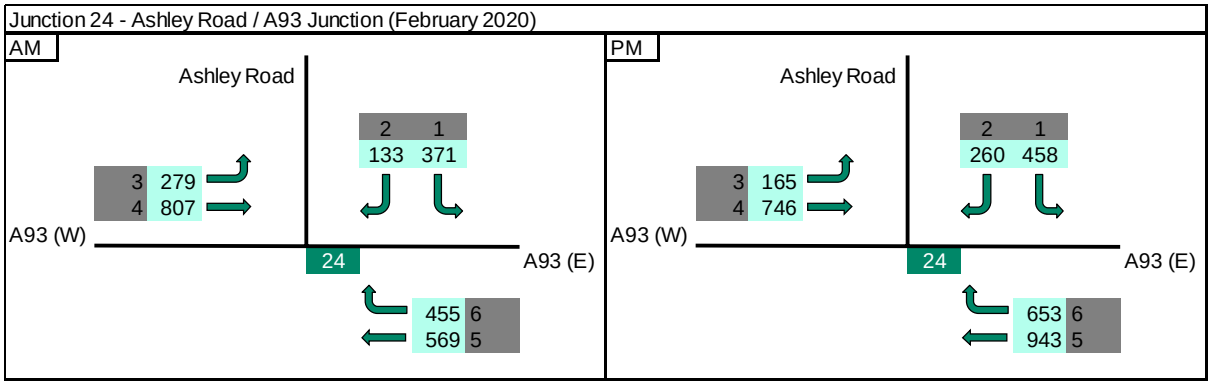


Figure 5.40: JTCs at Ashley Road / A93 Junction

- In the AM, the number of vehicles travelling along the A93 is similar in both directions (1,086 eastbound and 1,024 westbound). A higher proportion of vehicles travelling westbound turn right onto Ashley Road (44%) compared to eastbound traffic turning left onto Ashley Road (26%). From Ashley Road, more vehicles turn left onto the A93 to travel eastbound (74%).
- In the PM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from A93 (E) (1,596 in total), with 59% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on the A93 and 41% turning right onto Ashley Road. The same trend is shown in the PM peak for vehicles turning onto the A93 from Ashley Road, with 64% turning left to travel eastbound and 36% turning right to travel westbound.

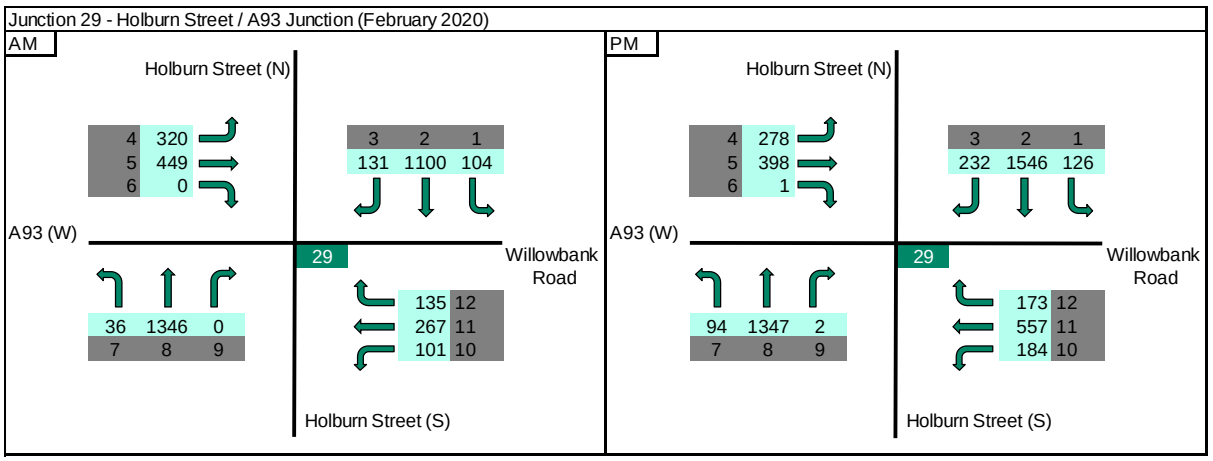


Figure 5.41: JTCs at Holburn Street / A93 Junction

- In the AM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from Holburn Street (N) and Holburn Street (S) (1,335 from Holburn Street (N) and 1,382 from Holburn Street (S)). In both directions, the dominant movement is straight ahead to remain on Holburn Street (97% northbound and 82% southbound).
- In the PM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from Holburn Street (N) (1,904 in total), with 81% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on Holburn Street; 12% turning right to travel westbound on the A93 and 7% turning left onto Willowbank Road.
- For vehicles already on the A93, the majority remained on the A93 corridor through this junction in both directions and in both time periods.

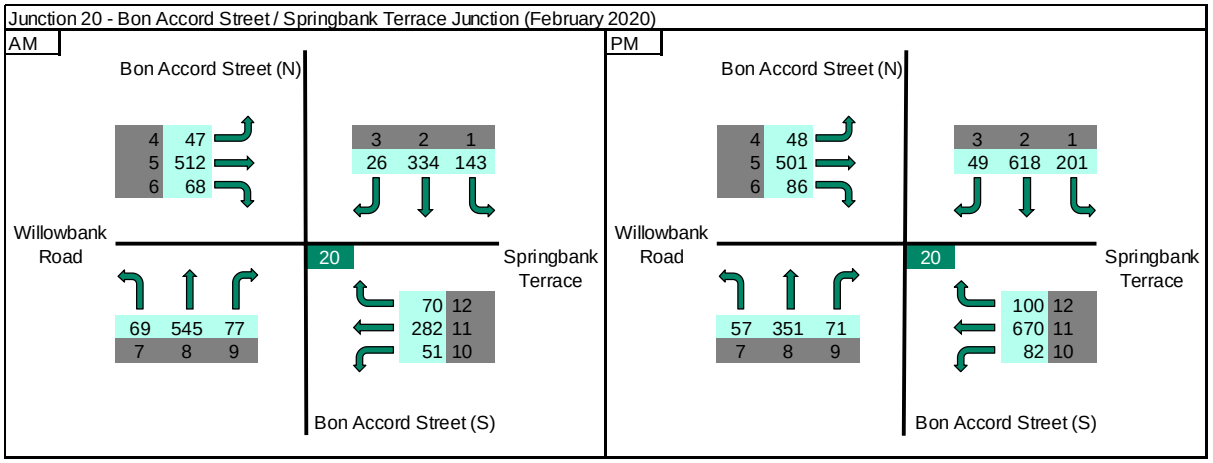


Figure 5.42: JTCs at Bon Accord Street / Springbank Terrace

- In the AM, the highest traffic flows are vehicles travelling from Bon Accord Street (S) (691) and vehicles travelling eastbound from Willowbank Road (627). The majority of those on Bon Accord Street are travelling straight ahead at the junction (79%) and the majority of those on Willowbank Road are travelling straight ahead at the junction onto Springbank Terrace (82%).
- In the PM, the highest traffic flows are vehicles travelling from Bon Accord Street (N) (868) and vehicles travelling westbound from Springbank Terrace (852). The majority of those on Bon Accord Street are travelling straight ahead at the junction (71%) and the majority of those on Springbank Terrace are travelling straight ahead at the junction onto Willowbank Road (79%).

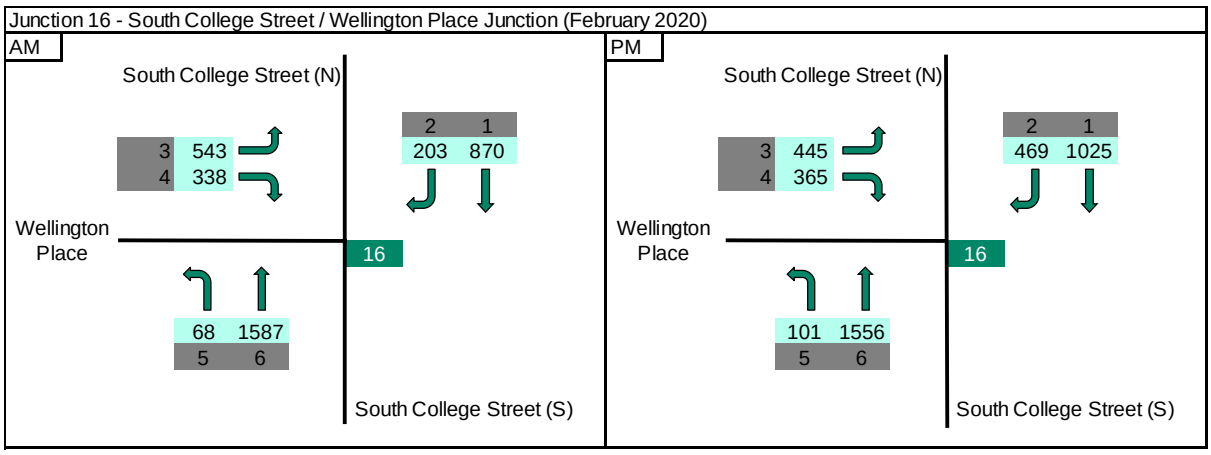


Figure 5.43: JTCs at South College Street / Wellington Place Junction

- In the AM, the main traffic movements come from vehicles travelling from South College Street (S) (1,655), with 96% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on South College Street and 4% turning left onto Wellington Place.
- In the PM, the main traffic movements again come from vehicles travelling from South College Street (S) (1,657), with 94% continuing straight ahead at the junction to stay on South College Street and 6% turning left onto Wellington Place.

5.9.2.2 Automatic Traffic Counter

There is an automatic traffic counter (ATC) located to the west of Bairds Brae (Pitfodels) on the A93. The diagram below illustrates a weekly summary of the average daily traffic flows in both directions on the A93 since March 2020.

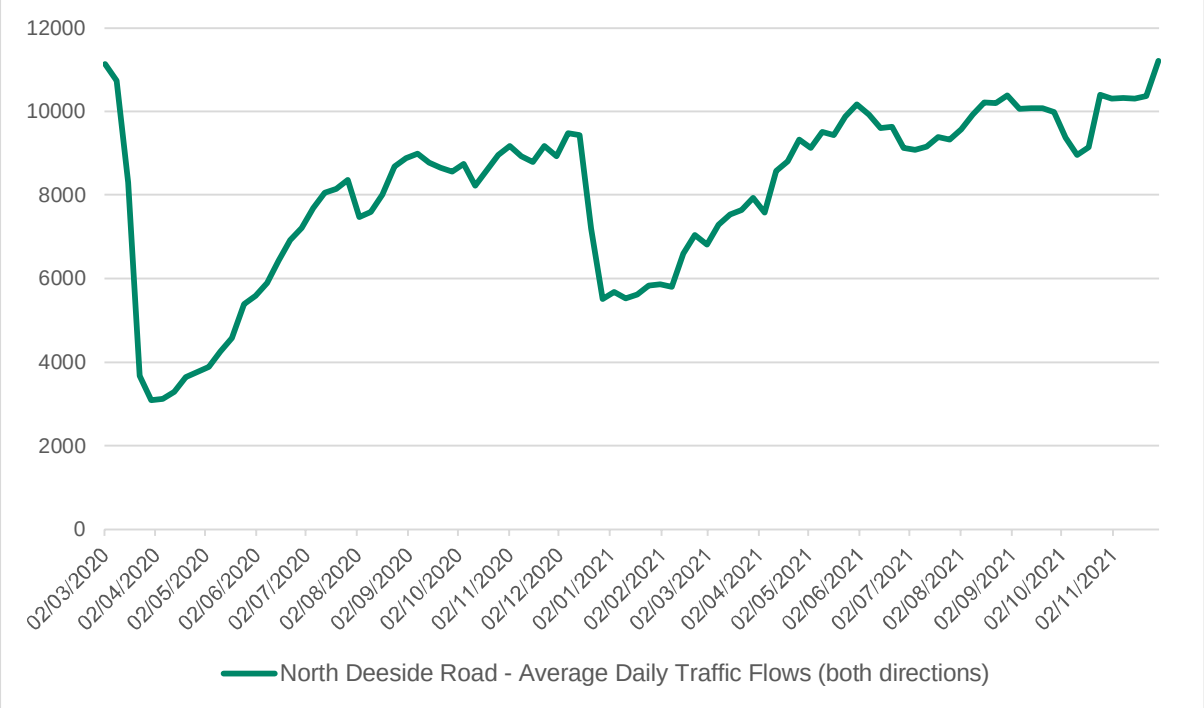


Figure 5.44: ATC Weekly Summary – Average Daily Traffic Flows (Source: ACC)

- The above diagram highlights the significant impact that the initial lockdown in March 2020 had on traffic volumes along the corridor, dropping to a low of 3,094 at the end of March (a 72% decrease compared to the beginning of the month).
- Traffic volumes started to rise again from May 2020 to a high of 9,480 at the beginning of December 2020 before falling below 6,000 associated with increased restrictions over Christmas and into 2021.
- Throughout 2021, traffic volumes gradually increased to a high of 11,218 at the end of November, surpassing the 11,135 vehicles recorded at the beginning of March 2020.

The table below provides a monthly summary from the North Deeside Road counter for 2019, 2020 and 2021.

Table 5.12: ATC Monthly Summary – Average Daily Traffic Flows (Source: ACC)

	Average Daily Traffic Flows in Both Directions				
	2019	2020	2021	% Change (2020-2021)	% Change (2019-2021)
January	10,701	10,275	5,564	**-46%**	**-48%**
February	11,385	10,892	6,325	**-42%**	**-44%**
March	11,403	8,126	7,377	**-9%**	**-35%**
April	11,113	3,365	8,510	**153%**	**-23%**
May	11,689	4,451	9,402	**111%**	**-20%**
June	11,689	6,268	9,768	**56%**	**-16%**
July	11,689	7,968	9,259	**16%**	**-21%**
August	13,533	7,928	9,924	**25%**	**-27%**
September	13,105	8,810	10,127	**15%**	**-23%**
October	11,980	8,662	9,500	**10%**	**-21%**
November	11,618	8,943	10,400	**16%**	**-10%**
December	10,818	8,520	9,729	**14%**	**-10%**

- The average daily traffic flows were lower throughout each month of 2021 relative to 2019. This may reflect the continued impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on travel patterns (e.g., increased working from home), which could persist as a long-term societal change into the future.
- From April onwards, traffic flows for 2021 were higher than 2020 and significantly so from April to June.

5.9.2.3 Link Counts

ACC provided link count data from the City Centre Model along the eastern section of the study corridor. Annual average daily flows (AADF) were provided for various links as shown below.

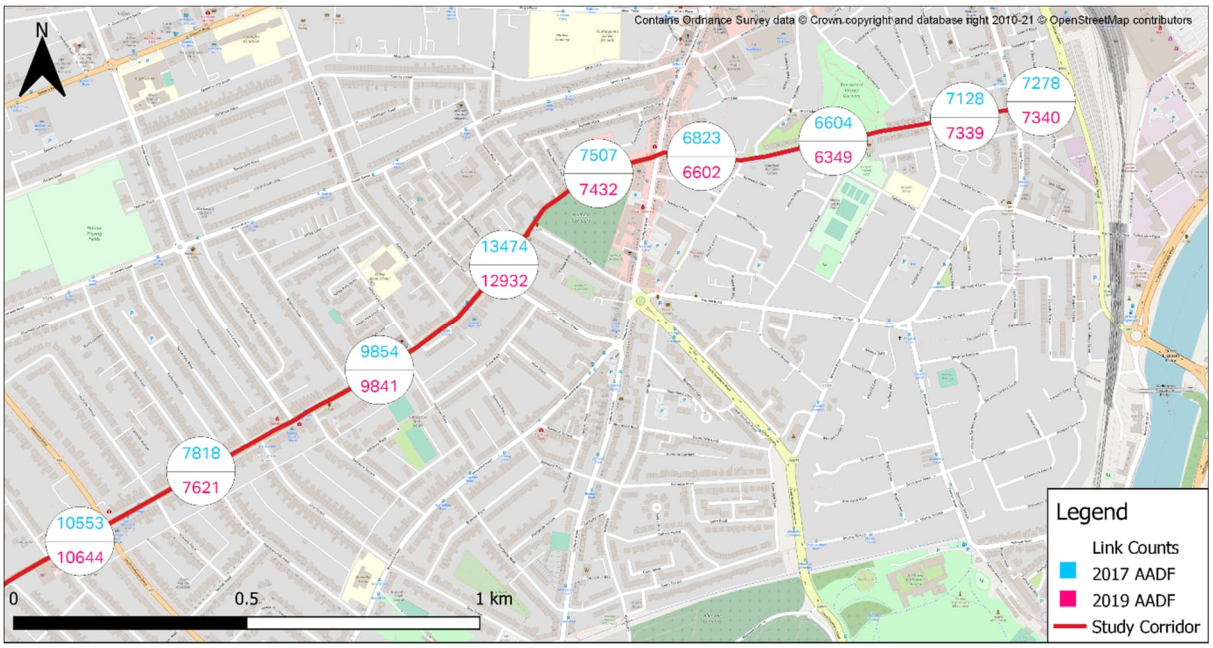


Figure 5.45: A93 AADF Link Counts

- There was an AADF decrease across the majority of links between 2017 and 2019, possibly reflecting the role of the AWPR is redistributing traffic in the region.
- The highest flows were recorded at the Holburn Road junction, which could suggest that Holburn Road is being used as part of an orbital route with Ashley Road.

5.9.3 Road Safety

Table 5.13 shows the number of slight, serious and fatal road incidents involving pedestrians, pedal cycles, and buses as well as all vehicles between 2016 and 2020 along the study corridor. Plans showing incident locations for each section are provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 5.13: Road Safety Incidents along Study Corridor (2016-2020)[40]

	Pedestrians			Pedal Cycles			Buses			All Vehicles		
	Slight	Serious	Fatal	Slight	Serious	Fatal	Slight	Serious	Fatal	Slight	Serious	Fatal
Year	**Section 1: Aberdeenshire**											
2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	5	1	0
2018	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Year	**Section 2: Peterculter – Cults**											
2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
2018	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0
2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Year	**Section 3: Cults – City Centre**											
2016	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
2018	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
2019	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0
2020	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0

- There were no fatal incidents recorded during this time period on the study corridor. However, it should be noted that there was a fatal incident involving a motorcyclist between Peterculter and Drumoak in October 2021.
- The highest number of incidents involving vulnerable users (pedestrians and cyclists) were recorded along the Peterculter to Cults section of the corridor, including two serious incidents involving pedal cycles. These were recorded within Cults, at the A93 junctions at Kirk Brae and Westerton Road.
- Overall, there were 28 slight incidents, 13 serious incidents and zero fatal incidents recorded along the study corridor between 2016 and 2020.
- In addition to the above, a serious incident occurred on the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak in July 2021.

5.9.4 Car Sharing

Nestrans supports a carshare database[41] through Getabout, where organisations can use their own private groups within the scheme. The total number of participants signed up to this scheme has generally been increasing year on year since 2007/08 from 811 to 3,547 in 2019/20, an increase of 337% as reported in the latest Nestrans monitoring report[42]. It is possible that actual numbers of those car sharing are higher than reported numbers due to the amount of informal car sharing that takes place between work colleagues in the region. Whilst car sharing has been discouraged throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, it is unclear how the impacts of the pandemic will be reflected in car sharing levels in future monitoring years.

[40] Created using information from CrashMap - https://www.crashmap.co.uk/
[41] https://liftshare.com/uk/community/getabout
[42] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Monitoring-report-2020.pdf

5.9.5 Electric Vehicles

The diagram below outlines the number of licensed ultra-low emission vehicles (ULEVs)[43] along the A93 corridor[44] since the beginning of 2014.

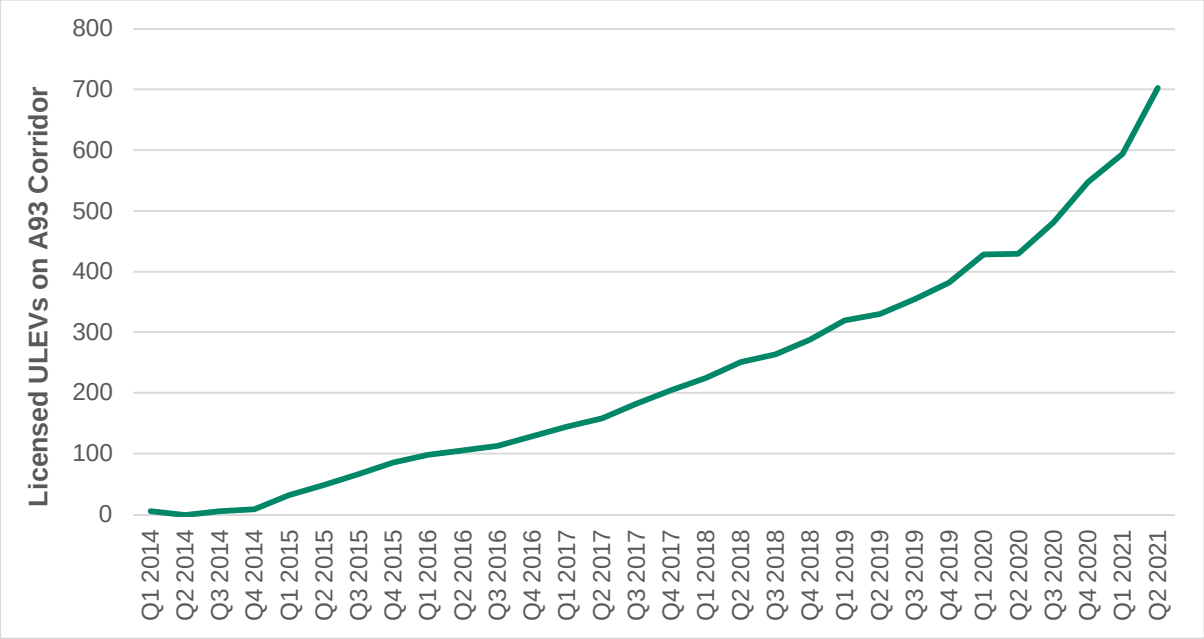


Figure 5.46: Ultra-Low Emission Vehicles Licensed on the A93 Corridor 2014-2021[45]

- There has been a significant increase in the number of licensed ultra-low emission vehicles on the corridor in recent years to a high of 703 in Q2 2021.

The diagram below shows the location of electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure in relation to the study corridor based on ChargePlace Scotland data.

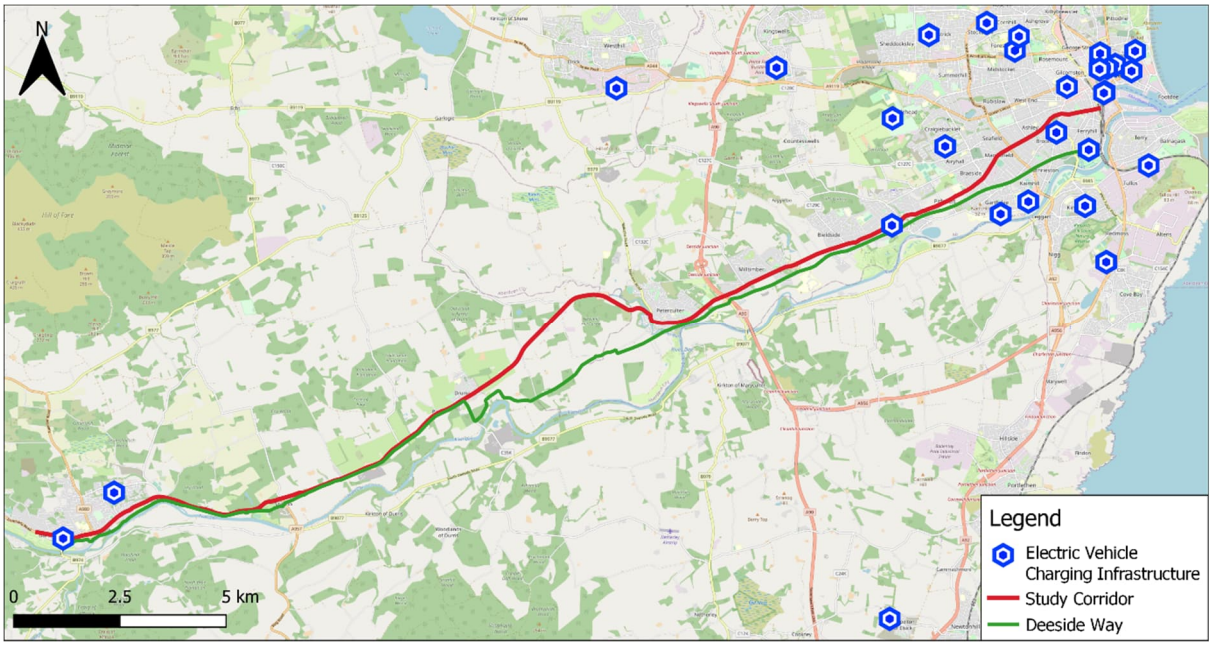


Figure 5.47: EV Charging Infrastructure

- There is limited EV charging infrastructure along the study corridor, particularly for communities between Banchory and Cults.

[43] Ultra-low emission vehicles (ULEVs) are vehicles that are reported to emit less than 75g of carbon dioxide (CO_2) from the tailpipe for every kilometre travelled. In practice, the term typically refers to battery electric, plug-in hybrid electric and fuel cell electric vehicles.
[44] Postcode districts used to define the A93 corridor include AB10, AB11, AB13, AB14, AB15, AB31, AB34 and AB35.
[45] Department for Transport, Table VEH0134a, https://www.gov.uk/government/statistical-data-sets/all-vehicles-veh01

5.10 Freight

5.10.1 Freight Routes

The diagram below provides an overview of freight routes along the study corridor.

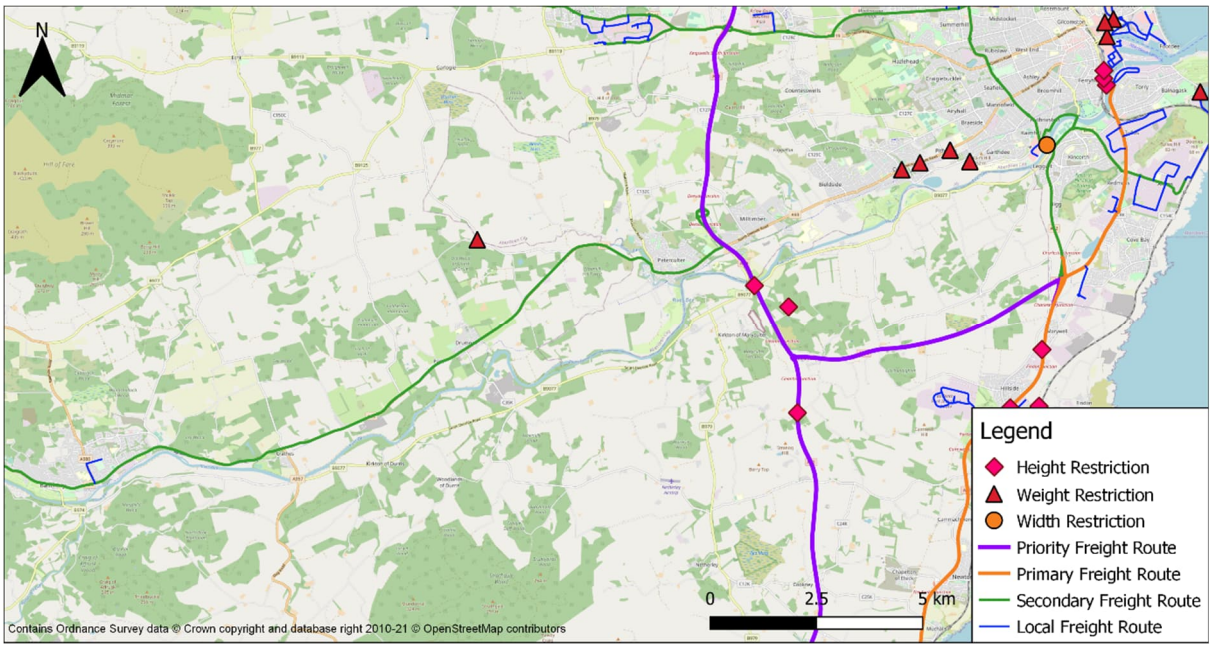


Figure 5.48: Freight Routes

- The A93 corridor between Banchory and the AWPR Deeside Junction is a **secondary** freight route. As per the principles of the roads hierarchy, such routes should not be used or promoted for through freight traffic.
- To the east of the AWPR Deeside Junction, the A93 is not a freight route and there are weight restrictions (7.5T) on three roads connecting North Deeside Road to Inchgarth Road – St Devenick's Place, Westerton Road and Pitfodels Station Road.

5.10.2 Freight Counts

The diagram below presents average daily two-way freight flows for count locations in the west of the study corridor using information from ACC and Aberdeenshire Council counters. It should be noted that due to limitations with the data available, 2018 information is presented for five of the six sites, which is prior to the opening of the AWPR.

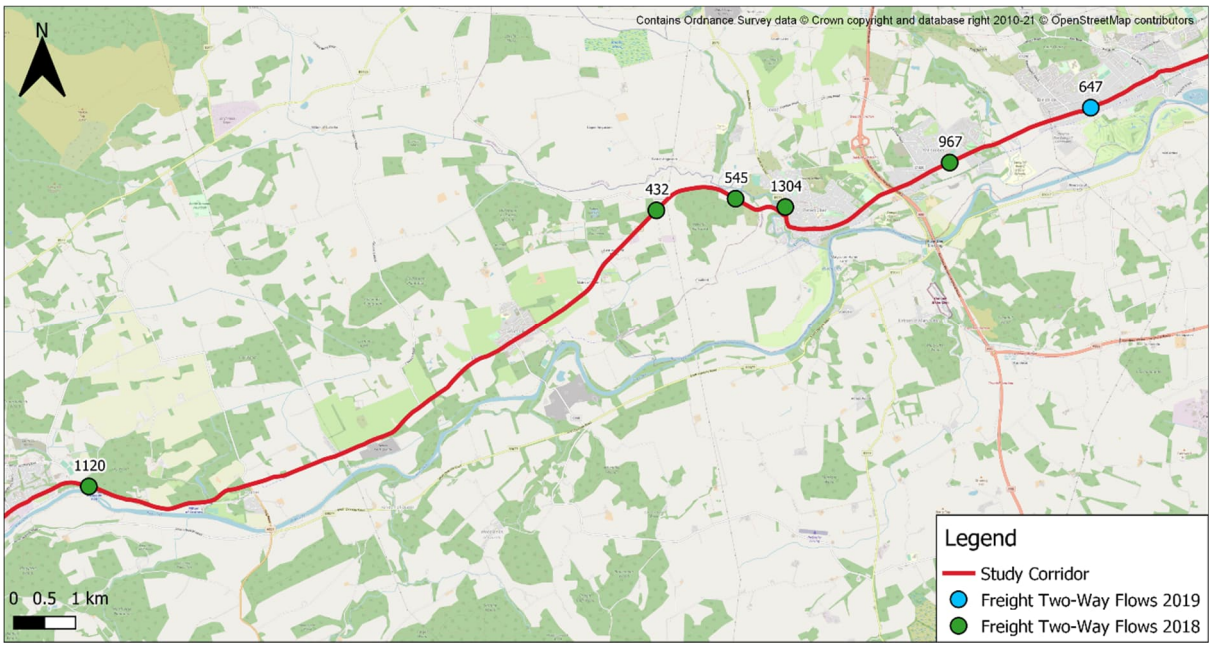


Figure 5.49: Average Daily Two-Way Freight Flows (Source: ACC and Aberdeenshire Council)

The diagram below presents average daily freight flows from 2017 and 2019 along links in the eastern section of the corridor using information from ACC's City Centre Model.

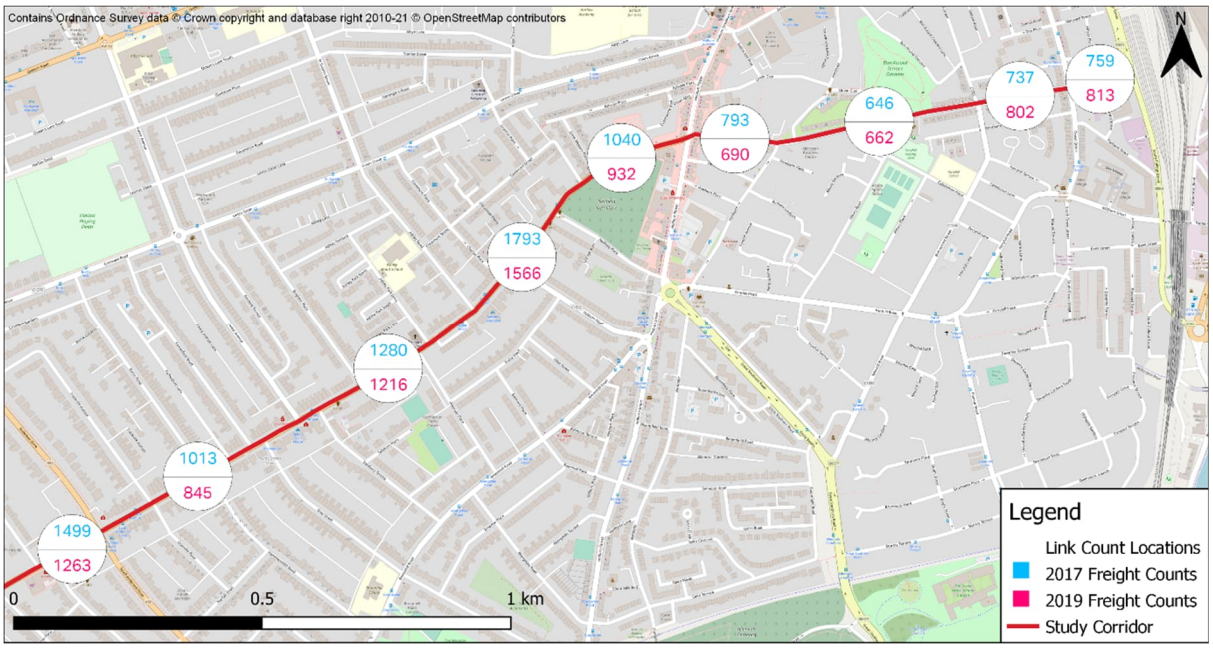


Figure 5.50: A93 AADF Link Counts – Freight Vehicles (HGVs and LGVs)[46]

- Freight flows along the corridor are relatively low, reflecting that the A93 is not a primary freight route. Counts are generally higher in the east of the corridor between Anderson Drive and Holburn Street than in the west of the corridor in Peterculter and Milltimber. To the east of Holburn Street, freight flows decrease to South College Street.

[46] Information provided from ACC City Centre Model

6. Planning Context

6.1 Introduction

This section provides an overview of the planning context of the study area, providing information on relevant development allocations and planning applications along the corridor.

6.2 Local Development Plan Review

6.2.1 Aberdeenshire Council

The Aberdeenshire Proposed Local Development Plan (LDP) 2020 was published for consultation in May 2020. The relevant areas within the plan have been reviewed and are summarised as follows. Some allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020 remain from the earlier 2017 publication of the plan and this has been noted within the 'LDP' column of the tables that follow.

6.2.1.1 Banchory

The allocations for Banchory in the Proposed LDP 2020 are shown in the diagram below.

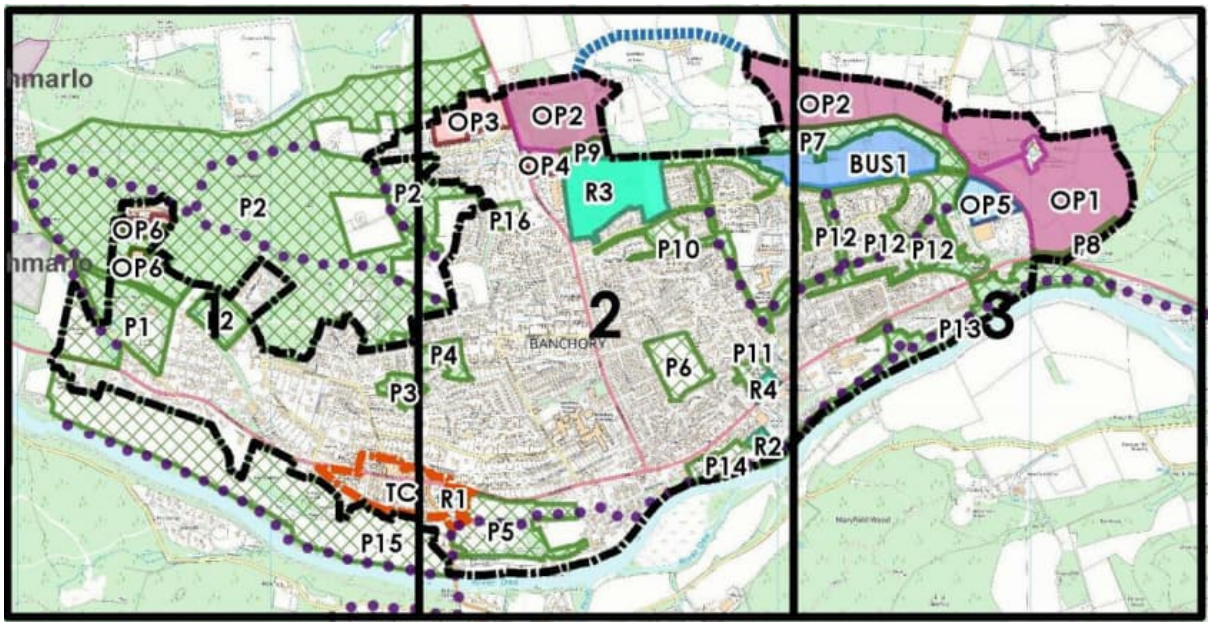


Figure 6.1: Banchory Development Allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020

Further details of the allocations are provided in the table below.

Table 6.1: Details of Development Allocations in Banchory

Ref	LDP	Description	Progress
OP1	2017	Mix of uses including a 32 home demonstration eco-village, tourism uses, and community uses including playing fields, an all-weather pitch and a Park and Ride facility. The site has a 5-year effective build out of 25 units.	Subject to pending planning application (APP/2019/1306). Technical matters resulting in hold up. Notwithstanding, projected delivery 2022-2026.
OP2	2017	345 homes and 2ha of business land	Project completion beyond 2028.
OP3	2017	50 homes	Delivery projected 2022-2024. Change in developer may delay things slightly but completion is expected within the new Plan period.
OP4	2017	15 homes	Subject to FPP (APP/2018/2493) with decision issued July 2020. Delivery projected 2022-2024.

Ref	LDP	Description	Progress
OP5	New	Retail (class 1) uses restricted to floor areas over 6000m^2 for bulky comparison outlets where town centre sites are not available.	No update available – awaiting adoption of new LDP.
OP6	New	40 homes	No update available – awaiting adoption of new LDP.

6.2.1.2 Crathes

As shown in the diagram below, there are no housing allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020 for Crathes. There are three areas of protected land within Crathes.

Figure 6.2: Crathes Allocations in the Proposed LDP

The LDP 2017 included OP1, which was a housing allocation for 45 homes to the west of the A957 and south of the Deeside Way. This site was projected for completion in 2021 and therefore has not been included within the Proposed LDP.

6.2.1.3 Drumoak

The allocations for Drumoak in the Proposed LDP 2020 are shown in the diagram below.

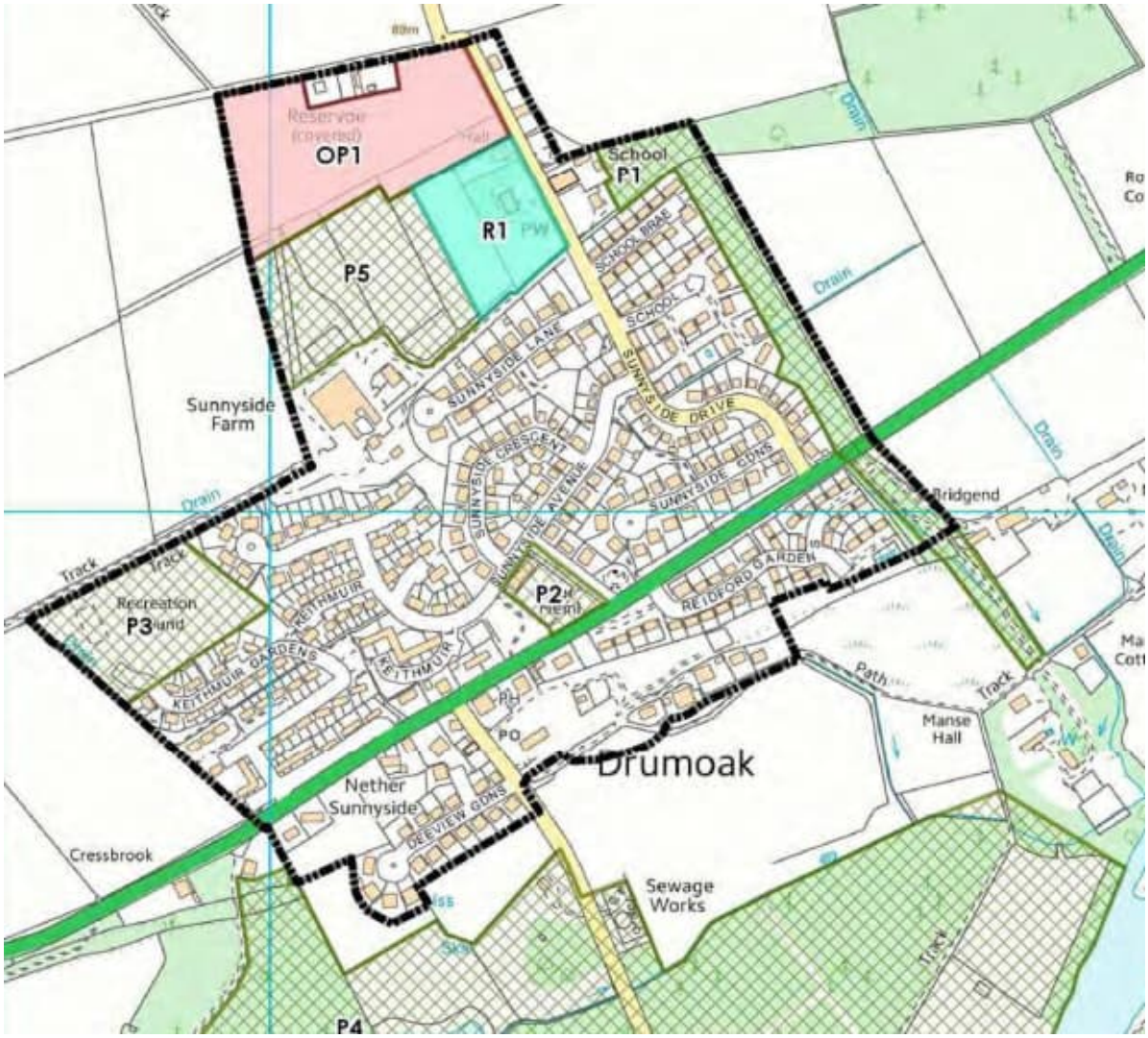


Figure 6.3: Drumoak Development Allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020

Further details of the allocations are provided in the table below.

Table 6.2: Details of Development Allocations in Drumoak

Ref	LDP	Description	Progress
OP1	2017	44 homes	11 units still remain, projected for completion in 2023. Proposed to be carried forward to next LDP as OP1 for 11 homes.

6.2.1.4 Inchmarlo

Although Inchmarlo is located outwith the study area, it is considered that the scale of development planned could have an impact on the study corridor. The allocations for Inchmarlo in the Proposed LDP 2020 are shown in the diagram below.

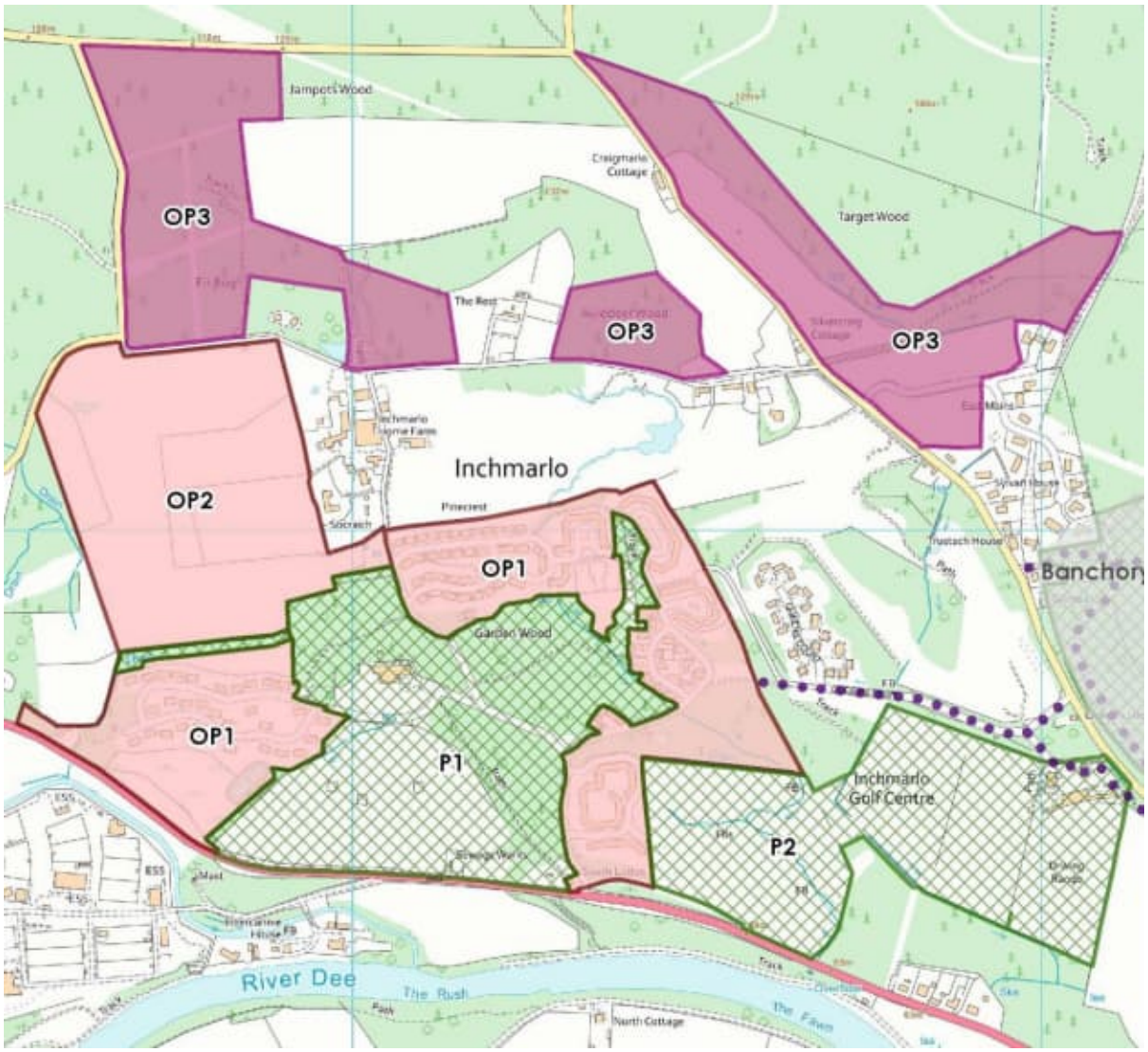


Figure 6.4: Inchmarlo Development Allocations in the Proposed LDP 2020

Further details of the allocations are provided in the table below.

Table 6.3: Details of Development Allocations in Inchmarlo

Ref	LDP	Description	Progress
OP1	2017	Allocation for 60 homes, intended to meet the retirement housing needs of the area.	A Masterplan for the site was approved in 2015 and build out has commenced. There is a remaining capacity at the site of 49 units, with the 5-year effective build out rate being 36 units.
OP2	New	Newly allocated site for 120 homes and is also intended to meet retirement housing needs in the area.	No update available – awaiting adoption of new LDP.
OP3	New	Newly allocated site for a mix of uses including 85 homes, tourism, leisure and business including a hotel with hotel lodges.	No update available – awaiting adoption of new LDP.

6.2.2 Aberdeen City Council

Within the ACC local authority area, there are 13 allocations within the Proposed LDP 2020 which are of relevance to the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. These are shown in the diagram below.

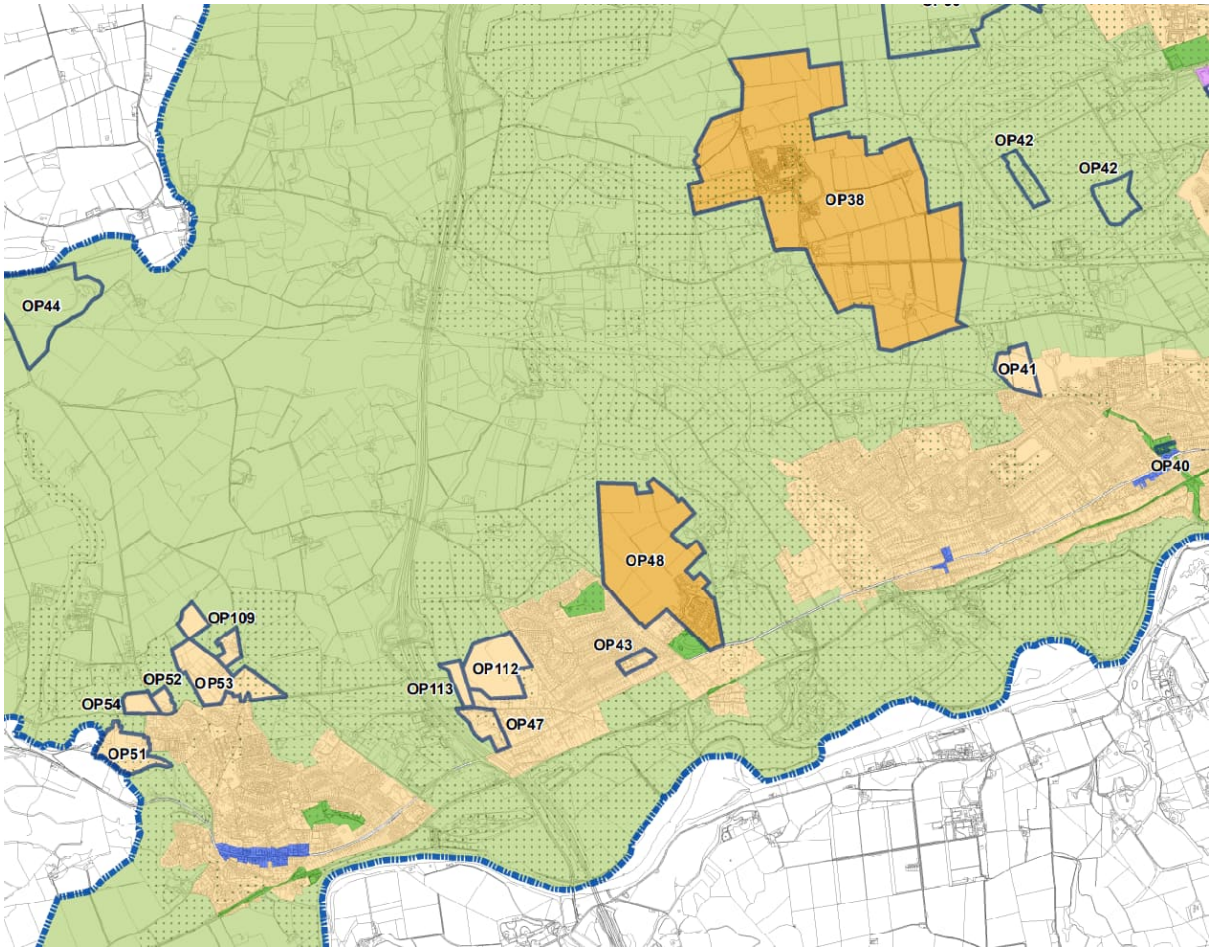


Figure 6.5: ACC Proposed Local Development Plan 2020 Allocations

Further details of the allocations are provided in the table below.

Table 6.4: Details of Development Allocations in Aberdeen City

Settlement	Ref	LDP	Description	Progress
Peterculter	OP51	2017	19 homes, a hydroelectric scheme, fish pass, football pitch, changing facilities and car parking	Allocation constrained.
	OP52	2017	8 homes	Allocation constrained.
	OP53	New	250 homes	No update available – awaiting adoption of new LDP.
	OP54	New	10 homes	No update available – awaiting adoption of new LDP.
	OP109	2017	19 homes	Allocation constrained.
Milltimber	OP43	2017	Site of Milltimber Primary School. Likely to be available for residential development with a capacity of 102 units.	Allocation constrained.
	OP47	2017	5 homes	Allocation constrained.
	OP48	2017	550 homes and 5 hectares (ha) of employment land	A Development Framework and Masterplan have now been approved. 448 units remain to be completed.
	OP112	2017	10 homes	Permission granted for 30 units.

Settlement	Ref	LDP	Description	Progress
	OP113	2017	8 homes	Permission granted for 11 units.
Cults	OP40	2017	38 homes	Allocation constrained.
	OP41	2017	280 homes	Development framework now approved. 137 units remain to be completed.
Countesswells	OP38	2017	3000 homes and 10 hectares of employment land	2,619 units remain to be completed, with an expected 5-year effective build out of 950 homes.
Garthdee	OP89	New	35 homes	No update available – awaiting adoption of new LDP.

In addition to the above, there are two allocations of relevance to the study corridor in the 2017 LDP that have not been carried through to the Proposed LDP 2020. The LDP 2017 allocation OP46 is a small residential allocation in the west of Milltimber for 5 homes. To date, 2 homes have been completed with the remaining 3 units anticipated to be completed in the next five years. The LDP 2017 allocation OP114 is an allocation in the south of Milltimber for 60 homes and 1,225m^2 of office/retail space. This allocation currently has no build out at the site but is expected to be completed in the next five years.

6.3 Planning Applications

This section provides a review of live planning applications within the study area vicinity as of January 2022.

6.3.1 Aberdeenshire Council

There are two relevant planning applications within the Aberdeenshire section of the study corridor.

Planning Application Reference APP/2019/1306 – Decision (Approved)

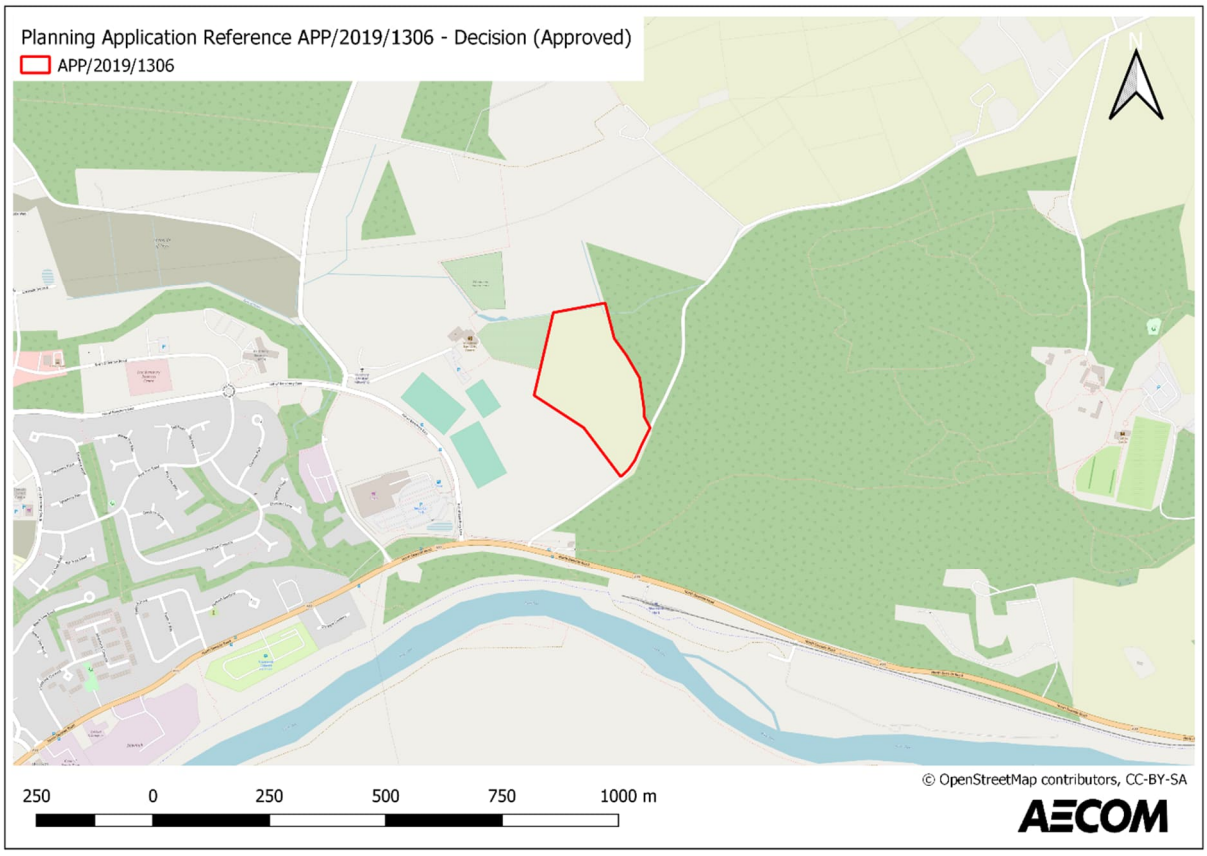


Figure 6.6: Planning Application Reference APP/2019/1306

- This application refers to the OP1 allocation in Banchory within the Proposed LDP 2020. It comprises 32 housing units with associated infrastructure and open space. The application was approved in November 2021.

Planning Application Reference APP/2020/0685 – Decision (Approved)

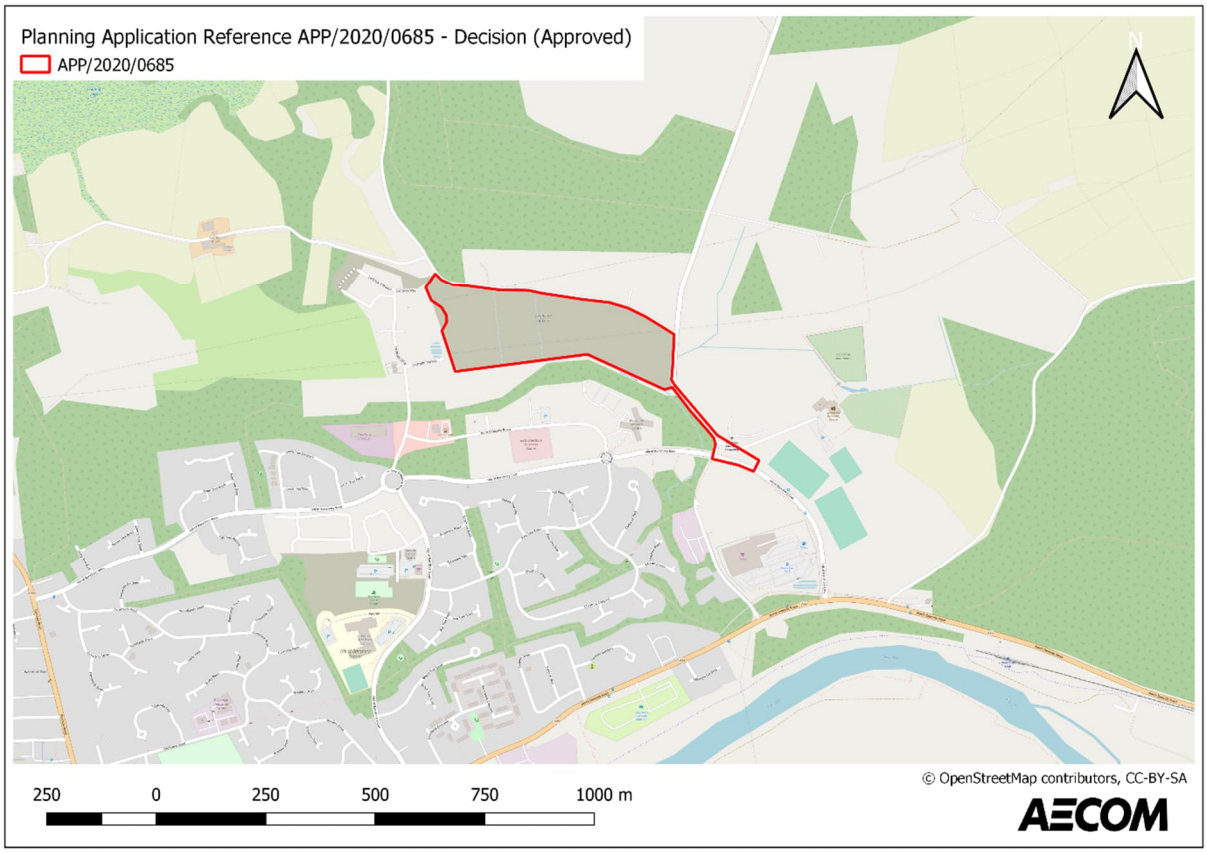


Figure 6.7: Planning Application Reference APP/2020/0685

- This application refers to the OP2 allocation in Banchory within the Proposed LDP 2020. It comprises 390 houses as well as commercial and business development.
- The application received approval in December 2020. This application follows previous applications for the site with planning references APP/2018/2796 and APP/2014/1973 which were approved in March 2019 and August 2017 respectively.

6.3.2 Aberdeen City Council

There are eight relevant planning applications within the Aberdeen City section of the study corridor.

Planning Application Reference 200535/PPP – Decision (Refused, Appeal in Progress)

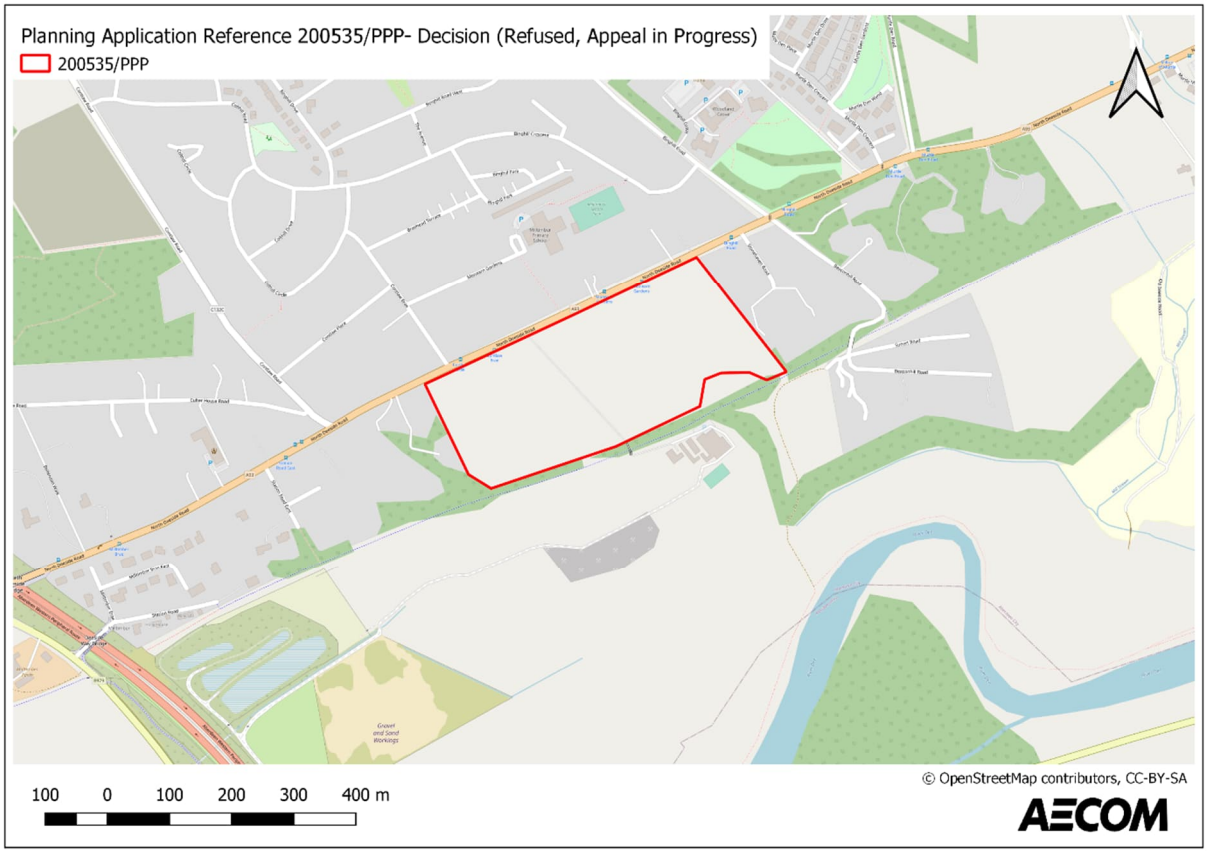


Figure 6.8: Planning Application Reference 200535/PPP

- This application is for the construction of a residential-led mixed use development of up to 99 residential units and retail of up to 2,000m^2 with associated infrastructure.
- The site was allocated within the 2017 LDP, however the application was initially refused due to the proposals being contrary to ACC's green belt policy which was considered to carry a greater weight than the LDP allocation. The application proposed a larger number of units than was originally accounted for in the LDP allocation. An appeal against the decision is currently in progress.

Planning Application Reference 181224/PPP – Decision (Pending)

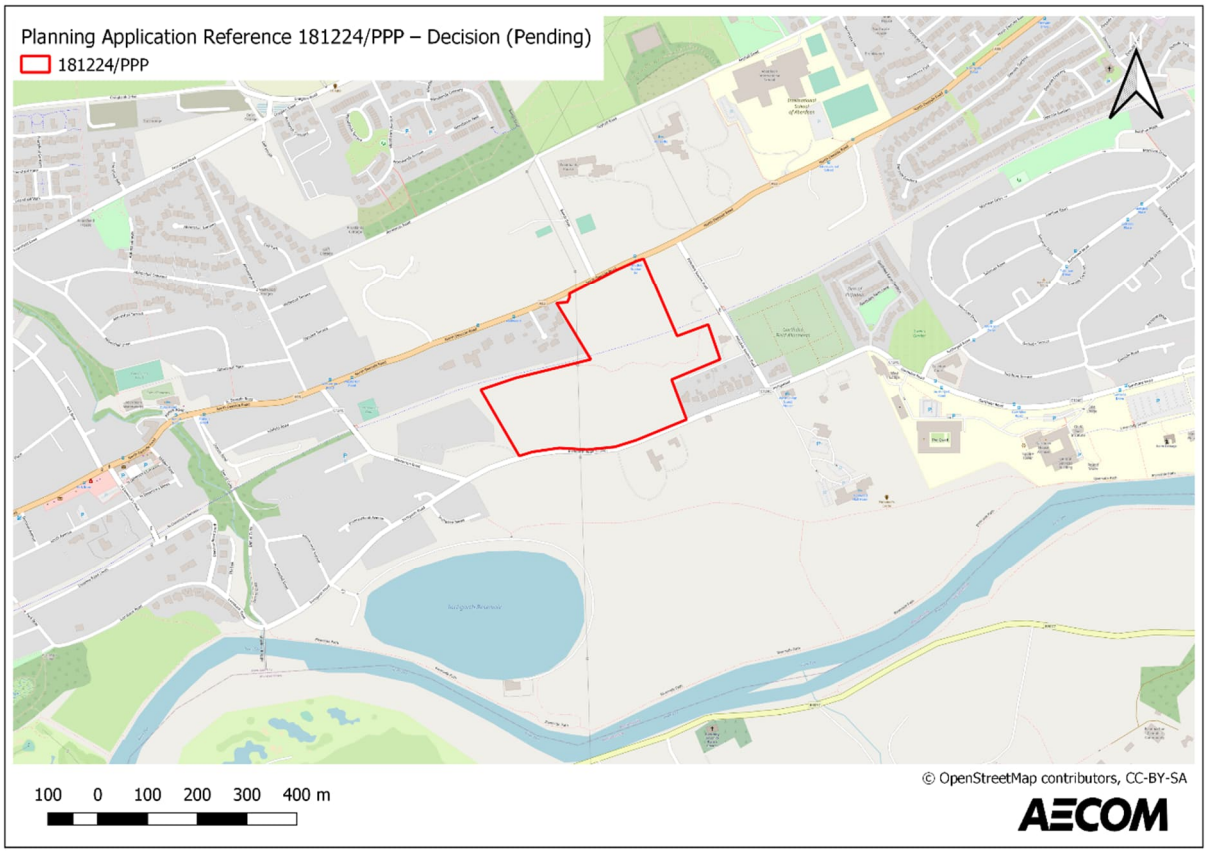


Figure 6.9: Planning Application Reference 181224/PPP

- This application is for a residential-led development for the retired/elderly (including affordable housing), a 50 bed care home and approximately 500m^2 of ancillary retail/community use, with public open space and associated infrastructure including a link road between the A93 and Inchgarth Road.
- The decision on the application is currently pending.

Planning Application Reference 120177 – Decision (Approved, site currently under construction)

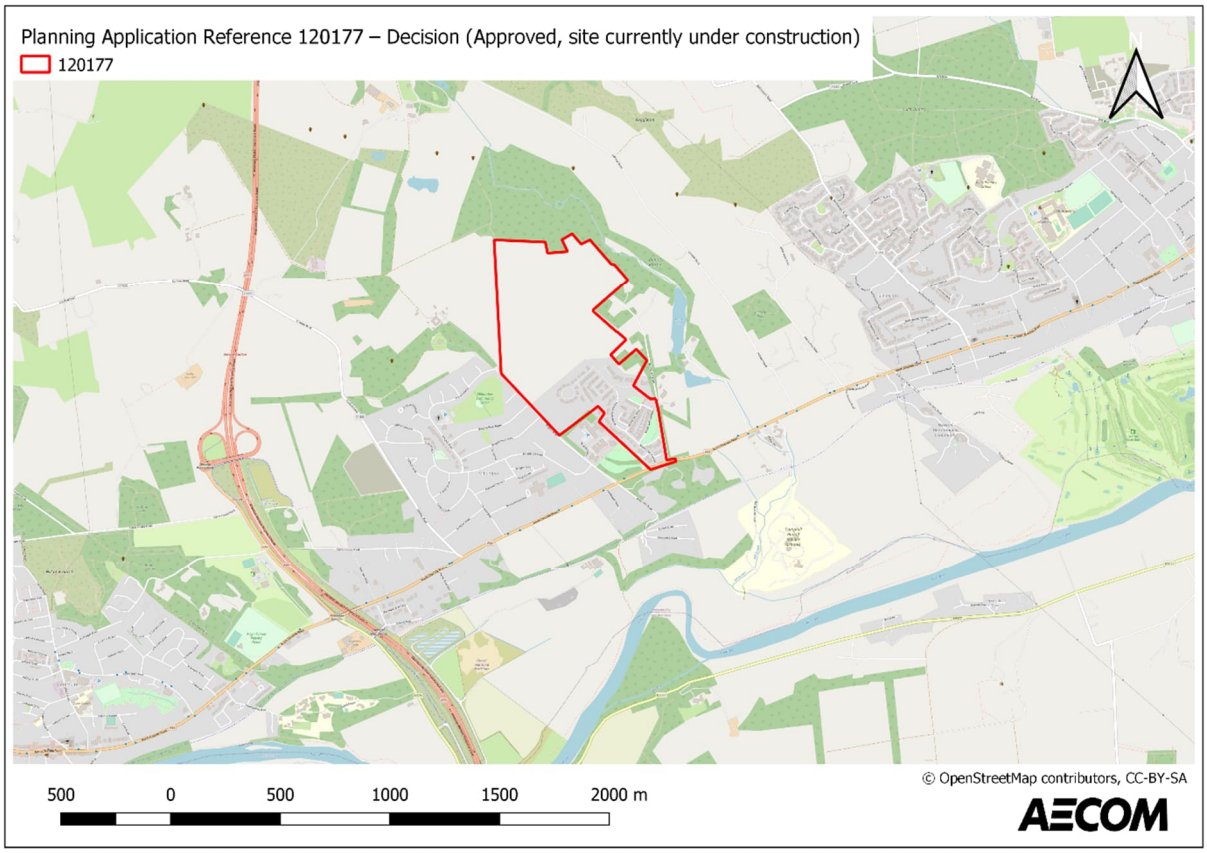


Figure 6.10: Planning Application Reference 120177

- This application refers to the OP48 allocation in Milltimber within the Proposed LDP 2020. It includes the creation of a two-phased sustainable residential and mixed use extension to Milltimber, comprising 550 houses.
- The site has built around 20% of the capacity with a further 130 units expected to be built in the next 5 years.

Planning Application Reference 190857/PAN – Decision (Further Consultation Required)

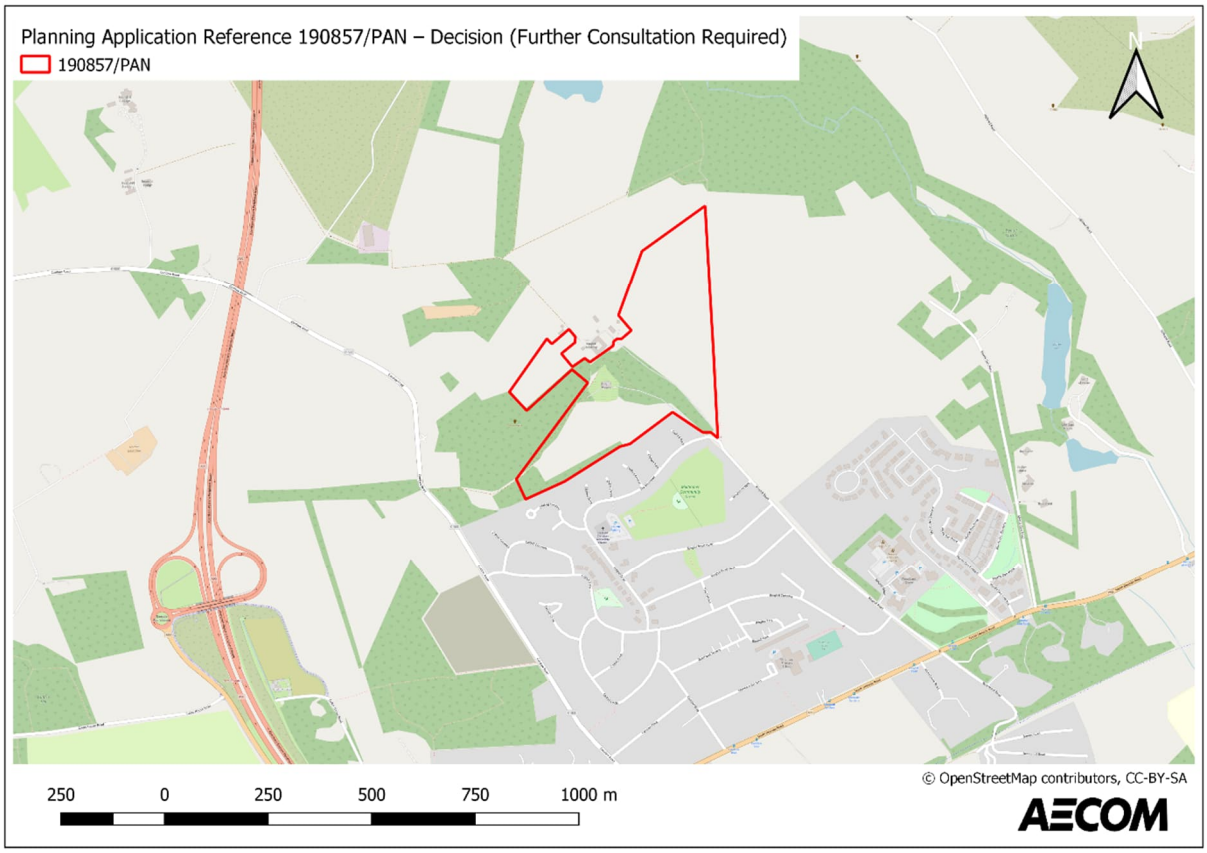


Figure 6.11: Planning Application Reference 190857/PAN

- This application is for a mixed-use major development incorporating a new retirement community, the extension to and conversion of Binghill House to a care home, new purpose built retirement and residential accommodation of up to 140 units and other supporting uses including retail and community allotments.
- A decision on the application made in May 2019 stated that consultation on the proposed development was insufficient and that a further pre-application consultation report was required.

Planning Application Reference 180661/PAN – Decision (Approved)

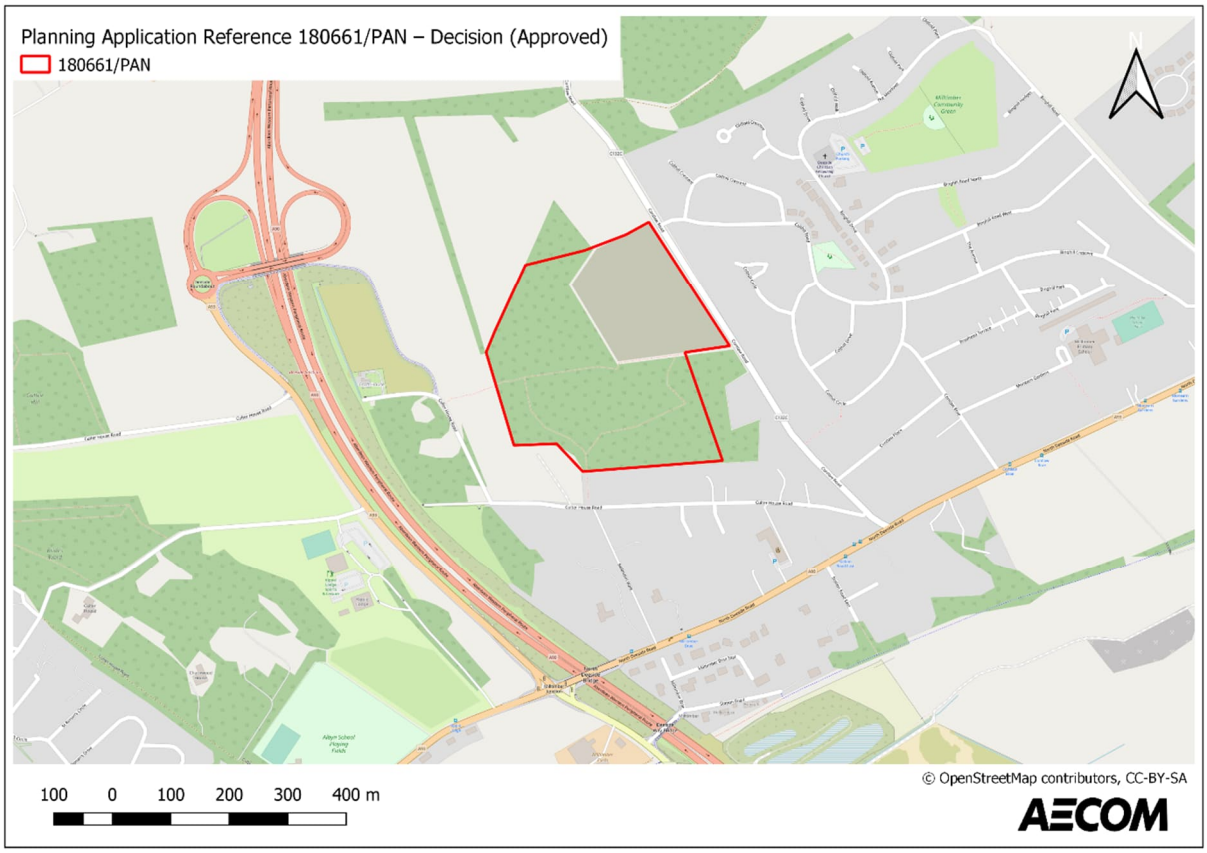


Figure 6.12: Planning Application 180661/PAN

- This application refers to the OP112 allocation in Milltimber within the Proposed LDP 2020. It is for a residential development containing up to 40 homes and associated infrastructure and landscaping.
- The application was approved in May 2018.

Planning Application Reference 170109/PAN – Decision (Further Consultation Required)

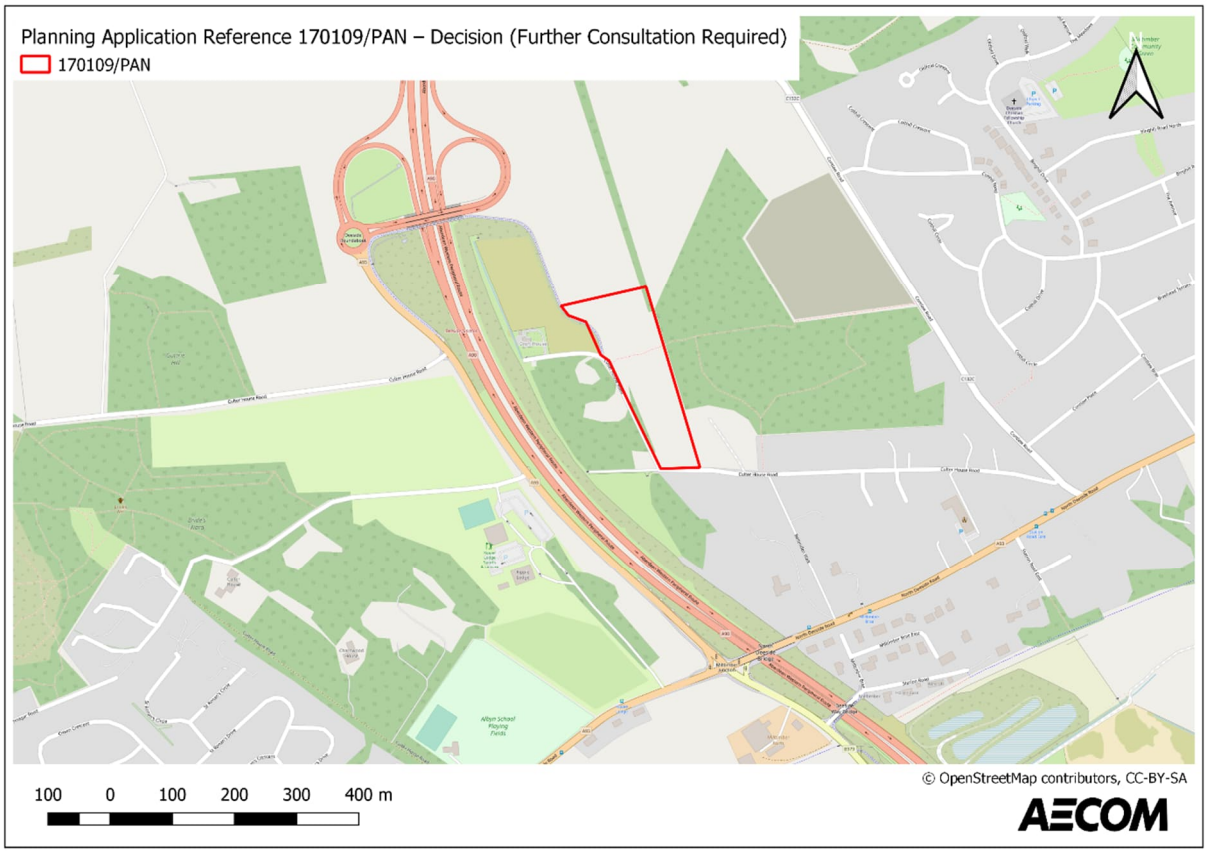


Figure 6.13: Planning Application Reference 170109/PAN

- This application refers to the OP113 allocation in Milltimber within the Proposed LDP 2020. It is for a residential development of approximately 16 units with associated access roads and public space.
- The planning application was determined in February 2017 with the decision that further consultation was required.

Planning Application 140438 – Decision (Approved with Legal Agreement)

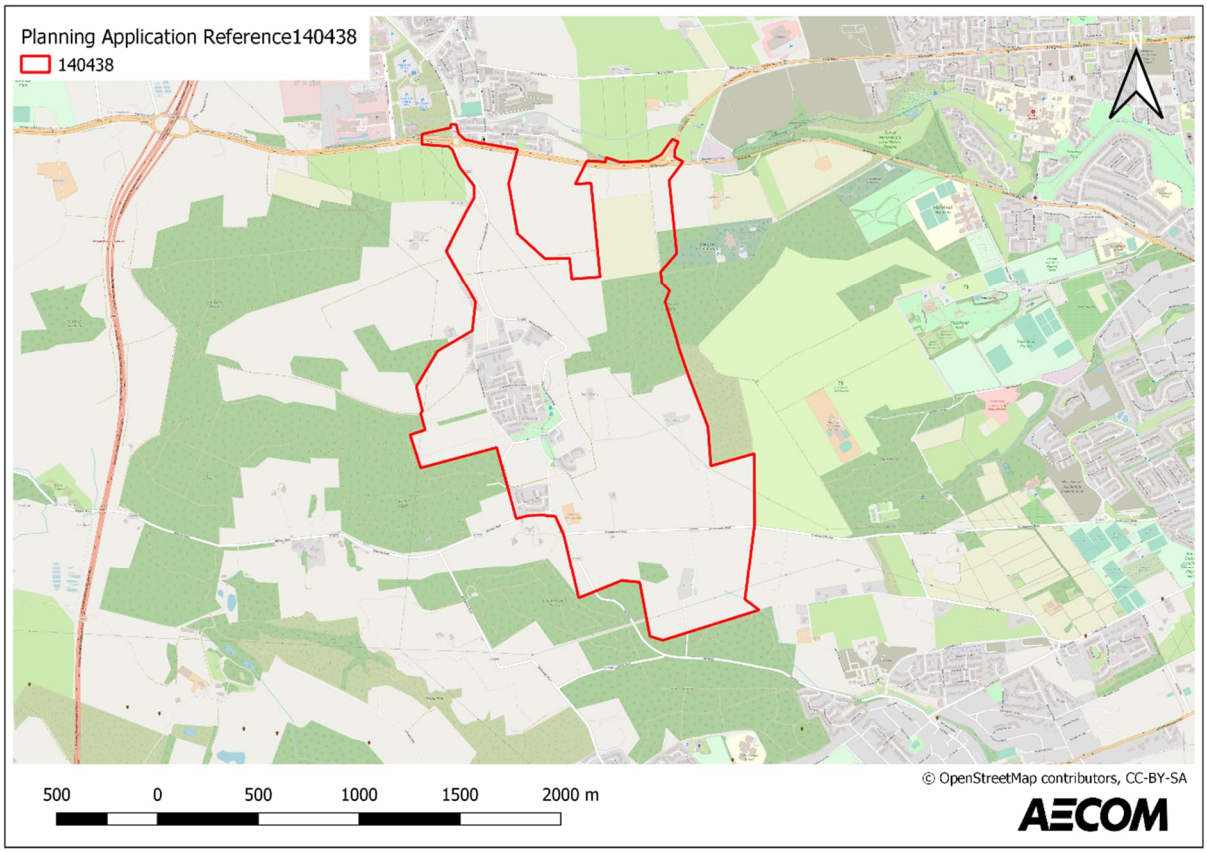


Figure 6.14: Planning Application Reference 140438

- This application refers to the Countesswells Development and is allocated in the ACC Proposed LDP 2020 as OP38. This is the largest development in the study area and has the capacity to eventually include 3,000 homes, employment, education, retail and community land with new access roads and landscaping. The site currently has a remaining capacity of 2,619 homes with 915 homes expected to be built in the next 5 years.
- The application was approved with Legal Agreement in April 2016. Initial phases of development have been built out while further applications have been submitted to address conditions set by ACC as build out at the site progresses.

Planning Application Reference 210936/PAN – Decision (Further Consultation Required)

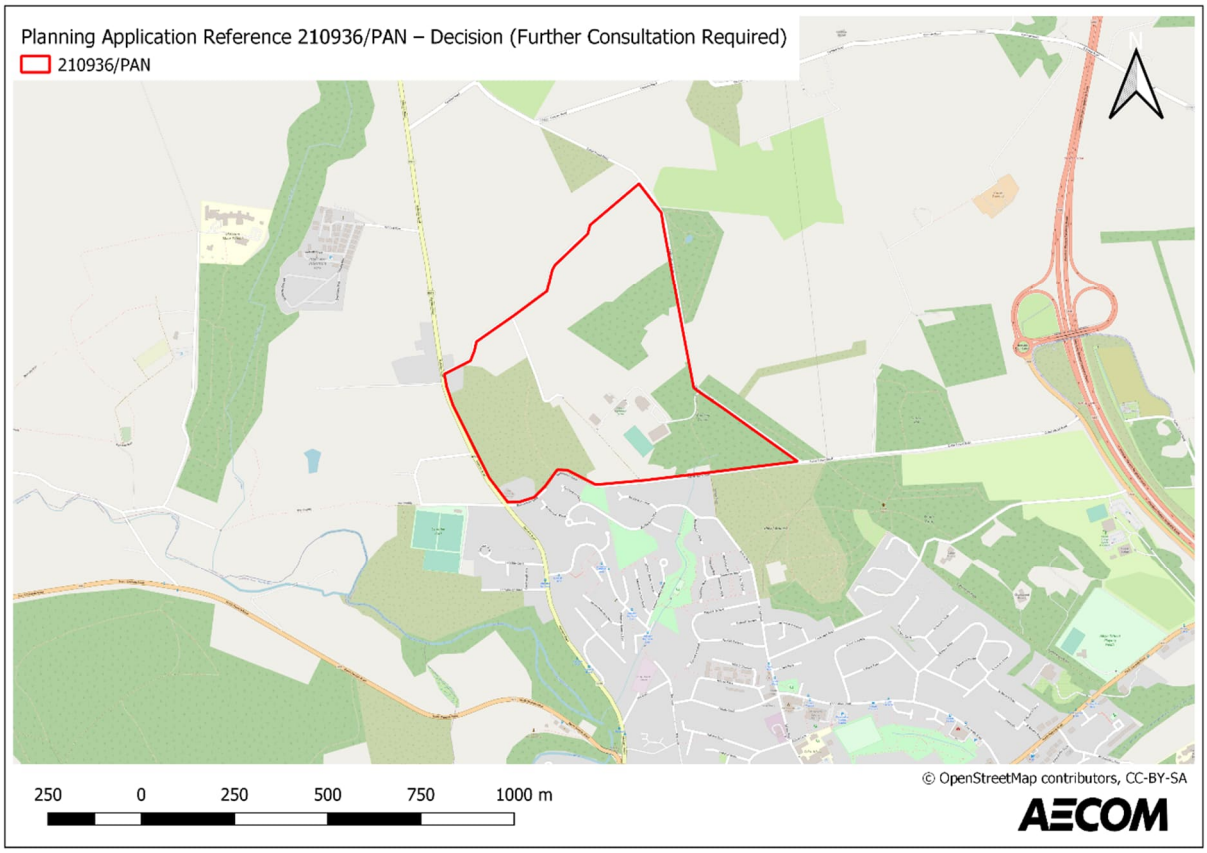


Figure 6.15: Planning Application Reference 210936/PAN

- This application refers to a major residential development of approximately 250 units of affordable and private housing with associated infrastructure and community space as well as an energy centre.
- It was determined that further consultation is required with immediate neighbours of the development.

7. Environmental Context

7.1 Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of the environmental considerations which are present along and in the vicinity of the A93 corridor. The study area extends for approximately 28km along the A93 from Aberdeen in the east, where the study area is predominantly urban to Banchory in the west, where the study area is predominantly rural. In describing the environmental context consideration has been given to the following:

- Ecology and biodiversity: identifying designated ecological interests within the study area;
- Landscape character: describing the landscape character within the study area;
- Land use: providing an overview of the existing use of the land within the study area;
- Cultural heritage and archaeology: identifying designated heritage and archaeological interests within the study area;
- Water resources and flood risk: identifying key waterbodies/quality and the risk of flooding within the study area;
- Outdoor access and recreation: identifying outdoor recreational resources within the study area; and
- Air quality: identifying any Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA) within the study area.

This chapter is supported by Environmental Constraints Mapping provided in **Appendix C**.

7.2 Ecology and Biodiversity

Ecological designations have been identified from the NatureScot[47] and Scotland's Environment[48] websites. There are three sites designated for nature conservation interests within the study area as shown on **Figure 1** in **Appendix C**. These comprise:

- The River Dee Special Area of Conservation (SAC), which is designated for the presence of Annex II species, freshwater pearl mussel (Margaritifera margaritifera), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), and Otter (Lutra lutra). The River Dee SAC varies in its proximity to the A93 study corridor due to how the river meanders. At Milton Wood to the west of Crathes, a tributary which forms part of the River Dee SAC designation is crossed by the A93.
- Loch of Park Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) (biological) is 800m north of the study corridor and lies 1.5km to the west of the village of Drumoak. The notified features of the SSSI include basin fen and wet woodland.
- Old Wood of Drum (SSSI) (biological) is 1.3km from the study corridor at its closest point and lies directly north of Drumoak and the study corridor. Upland oak woodland is cited as the qualifying feature for the SSSI.

A review of Ancient Woodland Inventory data available on Scotland's Environment map shows that ancient woodland is scattered throughout the study area. The majority of this woodland comprises Long-Established ancient woodland (of plantation origin). Small sections of ancient woodland intersect with the A93 at some locations: the approximate locations of which are to the west of Drumoak; Newmill Hill; to the west of Bieldside; and in between Cults and Braeside.

7.3 Landscape

A review of the landscape character types has been undertaken on the NatureScot website. The study area is characterised by a number of varying landscapes, extending from the eastern edge of the Grampian foothills to the urban centre of Aberdeen. As shown on **Figure 2** in **Appendix C**, moving from west to east along the study corridor, the landscape character types comprise broad wooded valley, undulating open farmland, farmed valley and river valley; and urban as the study area reaches Aberdeen.

7.4 Land Use

A review of existing land use has been undertaken from satellite imagery as well as the Land Capability for Agriculture (LCA). The LCA classification within the study area is shown on **Figure 3** in **Appendix C**. This ranks

[47] https://sitelink.nature.scot/map
[48] https://map.environment.gov.scot/sewebmap/

land based on its potential productivity and cropping flexibility. Upon review of this data the land capabilities of the study area show that the western portion of the A93 study corridor is mainly routed through land classed as capable of supporting mixed agriculture, with land at the town of Banchory classed as urban. To the east of the study corridor, in Aberdeen, the land capability is classed as urban. These areas comprise a mix of homes, shops and businesses.

7.5 Water Environment and Flood Risk

The majority of the study area is considered to have a low level of flood risk, which is defined as having less than 0.1% chance of flooding within any one year. There are small areas with high and medium surface water flooding risk scattered throughout the study corridor. Along the course of the River Dee, which runs adjacent to the study corridor, there is a high likelihood of river flooding which is defined as a 10% chance of a flood event occurring each year. There are several watercourses within the study area, including (from west to east) Bo Burn, Leuchar Burn, Culter Burn, Brodiach Burn/Ord Burn and Den Burn. Only Bo Burn and Culter Burn cross the A93 study corridor. Of all the watercourses identified, Bo Burn and Brodiach Burn/Ord Burn were considered of 'bad' quality status in 2014. The latest reported figures for these water courses in 2020 highlight that the quality has improved to 'moderate'.

The River Dee catchment from Banchory to Peterculter was considered to have a 'moderate' quality status in 2021. From Peterculter to the tidal limit of the River Dee, the catchment was considered to have a 'bad' quality status in 2021. Pressures from the modifications to bed, banks and shores from urban and rural land use, impacting on the physical conditions of the river, and water abstractions for the public water supply, impacting on water flows and levels, are cited as responsible for the 'bad' quality status of the river.

7.6 Cultural Heritage and Archaeology

There are a number of historical environmental records within the study area, which are illustrated in **Figure 1** in **Appendix C**.

Within 5km of the study area, there are approximately 26 scheduled monuments (monument or archaeological site of national or international importance). These range from cairns (Bogton cairn) to ancient settlements (Normandyke Roman camp). Within 500m of the study area, there are three scheduled monuments comprising Balbridie timber hall, which is 250m south of the A93 to the south of the River Dee; Bieldside cairn 300m north of the A93 and Crathes Castle neolithic timber hall 450m north of the A93.

There are four conservation areas within the study area: Pitfodels, Great Western Road, Ferryhill and Bon-Accord Crescent/Crown Street, with listed buildings concentrated in these areas. The A93 is routed through the Pitfodels conservation area for approximately 1km, the Great Western Road conservation area for approximately 2km and the Bon-Accord Crescent/Crown Street conservation area for 300m.

The highest concentration of listed buildings is in the Bon Accord Crescent/Crown Street conservation area, where there are over 200 listed buildings located. Of these, 116 are Category B listed and 103 are Category C listed.

In addition, there are three Garden and Designed Landscape Areas, all of which are the setting for Category A listed buildings. These include:

- Crathes Castle (located adjacent to the A93 study corridor), regarded as 'outstanding' for artistic, historic, horticultural, and architectural interests;
- Park House (located adjacent to the study area), designated as 'outstanding' for its scenic and architectural interests; and
- Drum Castle (located approximately 0.5km from the A93 corridor), designated as 'outstanding' for its historical, architectural and nature interests.

7.7 Air Quality

The study area intersects with the Aberdeen City Centre AQMA at Holburn Street and Anderson Drive, with restrictions in place for nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) and particulate matter (PM_{10}). The AQMAs can be seen on **Figure 1** in **Appendix C**.

7.8 Outdoor Access and Recreation

The Deeside Way is a long-distance path running for 41 miles from Aberdeen to Ballater. It forms part of the National Cycle Network (Route 195) and is used by walkers, cyclists and horse riders. Within the study area, there are two sections: Aberdeen to Drumoak which runs for 17km and is largely separated from the A93 and Drumoak to Banchory which runs for 11km in close proximity to the A93 with some short sections utilising the A93 itself.

7.9 Key Points

The key points emerging from the review of the environmental context are:

- There are small areas with a high likelihood of surface water flooding scattered throughout the study corridor, and along the course of the River Dee which runs adjacent to the study corridor.
- There are four conservation areas for historical environmental records, and three Garden and Designed Landscapes within the study area.
- The Deeside Way runs adjacent to the study corridor, occasionally sharing the footway of the A93 study corridor. It forms part of the National Cycle Network and is also a core path.

8. Stakeholder Consultation

8.1 Introduction

In order to further explore problems, issues, constraints and opportunities on the study corridor, an extensive programme of consultation has been undertaken to support the study. This chapter summarises the key outcomes from the engagement exercise.

8.2 Approach

A robust public and stakeholder consultation strategy is an essential part of the transport appraisal process, required to assess problems, issues, constraints and opportunities and to thereafter inform the assessment of option implementability in terms of public acceptability.

A number of steps were involved in delivering the first stage of the consultation process, as outlined below.

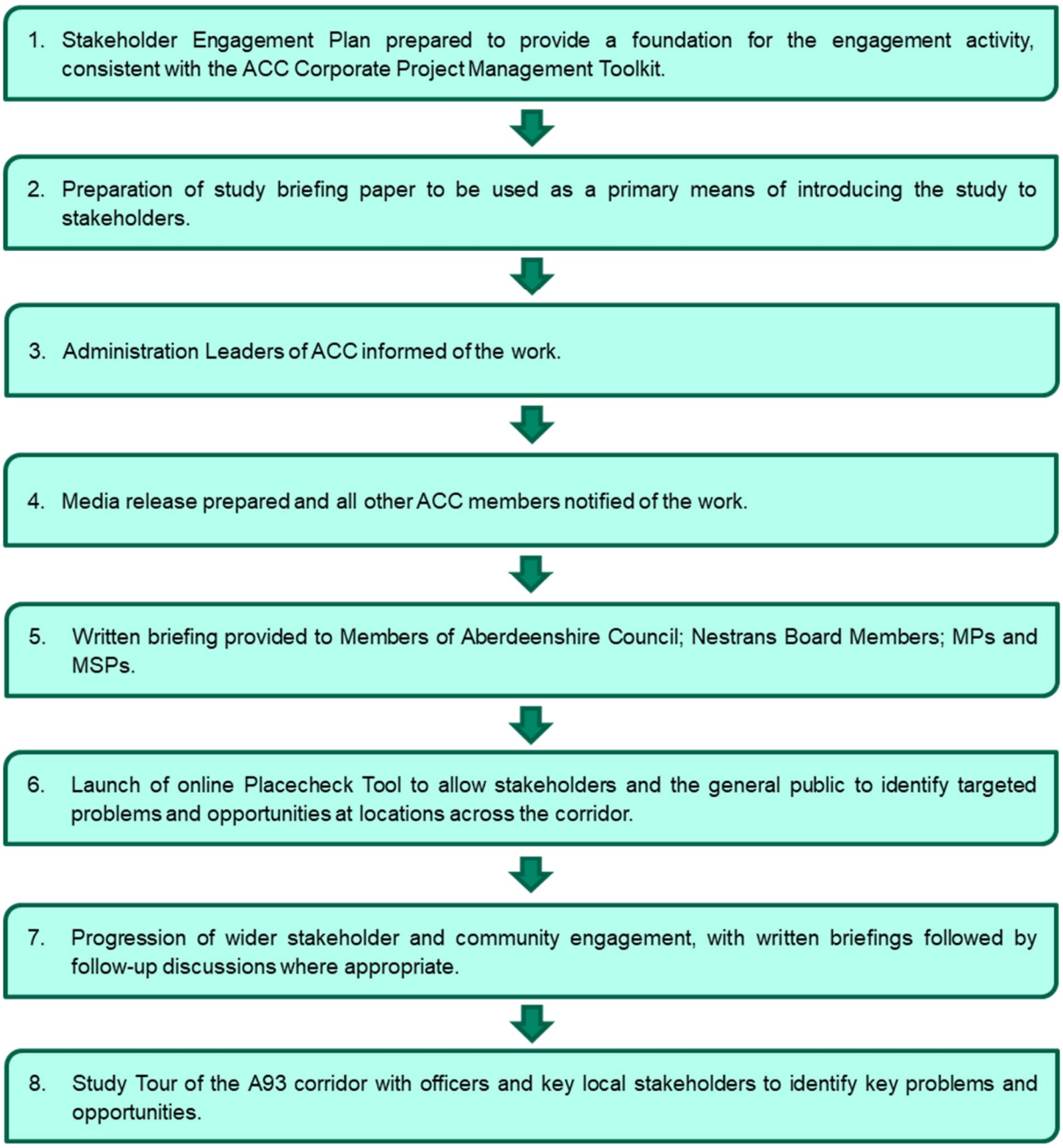


Figure 8.1: Stakeholder Engagement Activities

The diagram below provides an overview of those providing feedback as part of the study.

Figure 8.2: Stakeholders Providing Feedback as part of the Study

8.3 Key Findings

8.3.1 Stakeholder Discussions

The table below presents the key findings from the stakeholder consultation meetings and workshops.

Table 8.1: Summary of Findings from Stakeholder Discussions

Stakeholder	Key Findings
Aberdeen Cycle Forum	• Deeside Way is negatively impacted by a lack of lighting provision, lack of regular maintenance (leaf sweeping and winter gritting) and limited wayfinding between the A93 and Deeside Way. • Capacity concerns on the Deeside Way due to the constrained width. • Poor connections between the Deeside Way and A93. • Access points on and off the Deeside Way are not well suited to bikes, due to steps, steep ramps, gates and barriers. • Advanced stop lines along the route do not have suitable cycle lane lead ins to access and gain benefit. • West of Peterculter the Deeside Way is less direct, less coherent and less well surfaced. Between Peterculter and Drumoak, the Deeside Way becomes more remote from the A93 corridor. Hence this section offers good potential for improvement by way of segregated cycle paths on-road or close and parallel to the A93. • Cyclists currently use other minor roads and the South Deeside Road to avoid cycling on the A93. • To create a continuous route, the infrastructure needs to continue onward to city centre destinations and to connect up with other schemes.
ACC, AC and Nestrans Officers	• Provision of real-time information at bus stops is currently targeted at central locations however there is a wish for wider roll out. • There is a lack of awareness of how to access live bus information. Furthermore, there is a reluctance to access this information via apps. • Key problems identified included on-street parking; the variety of users and width of the Deeside Way; bus journey times and comfort; and congestion along the corridor. • Key opportunities identified included widening / segregation along the Deeside Way; provision of bus lane(s) and signal priority. • Location specific problems identified include the junction with Anderson Drive (A92); on-street parking in Cults, Peterculter and Banchory; Deeside Way crossings of Milltimber Brae and Pittengullies Brae; the junction with B979 Malcolm Road and the Deeside Way between Peterculter and Crathes. • Constraints identified include the adopted road network width; lighting; path widths; maintenance; and flooding. • Risk and uncertainties identified include future development; technology; travel behaviour; environment; local policy; and deliverability.
ACC Environment	• Conflict between users is the number one issue raised by members of the public, with conflicts often involving cyclists travelling very quickly, though it was noted that the number who complain only make up a small proportion of users. • There are a number of considerations with regards lighting, including the maintenance burden that would be introduced for the Council, the potential disruption to wildlife and problematic messaging around walking in the dark. • Path widening could disrupt biodiversity and would have an impact on drainage. • Main accessibility complaint on the Deeside Way is the steepness and condition of the stepped accesses. • The Deeside Way is not one of the priority routes for winter maintenance and resources have to be balanced across the network. Gritting can have an adverse effect on wildlife in the area and can lead to increased flooding in some locations. • The Deeside Way is a green corridor and there is an aspiration to ensure it is retained as such.
Banchory Walking to Health Group	• There is a reluctance to use public transport since the COVID-19 pandemic. • Limited suitable and direct public transport from people's homes to the shops in Banchory. An on-demand bus service was discontinued due to COVID-19 and it would benefit from having set times if it were to restart.

Stakeholder	Key Findings
	• The bus stop on the High Street (in Banchory) opposite Mount Street is located too far from the formal pedestrian crossing. • Fast cyclists have forced other users to stop using the Deeside Way. • Additional signage along the Deeside Way should be implemented to encourage cyclists to slow down.
Culter; Cults, Bieldside and Milltimber; and Garthdee Community Councils	• Tarmac on the Deeside Way has encouraged cyclists to travel at fast speeds. • People with sight problems have stopped using the Deeside Way as a result of the fast-approaching cyclists scaring / interfering with guide dogs. • Lighting along Deeside Way would have an impact on wildlife and the local residents. • Education and awareness raising of best practices when using the Deeside Way would be beneficial. • The access routes to the Deeside Way could be improved. • There is a lack of live bus information on the First Bus app. • Poor frequencies of evening and Sunday bus services. • Issues with the accessibility of new hydrogen buses, particularly towards the rear of the lower deck. • The current bus timetables are conservative, resulting in buses waiting to avoid being early. • There are very few bus services which are circular, most of them simply go in and out of the city. A bus service from Culter to Westhill and Kingswells would be helpful. • Narrow footways in Milltimber are exacerbated by overhanging hedges on the footway. • Segregated, safe lanes for bikes would be better but would be difficult to implement. • On-road cycle lanes are insufficient and result in cyclists having to negotiate the weakest part of the road surface. • On-street parking / parking on double yellow lines is a key issue in Peterculter – difficulties of negotiating parked cars, particularly for HGVs and buses. Inadequate provision of off-road parking in Peterculter and Cults results in cars parking illegally. • There is a significant amount of informal Park & Ride on the A93, and it would be beneficial to formalise this. • Revised speed limit of 30mph on sections of the A93 is generally being adhered to and is regarded as being positive for active travel users of the corridor. However, additional flashing speed limit signs would be welcomed. • A one-way system may help to improve traffic flow and the bottleneck caused when traffic is turning into Pitfodels Station Road from North Deeside Road. • When heading east, the right turn at Anderson Drive is problematic - it would benefit from a filter lane.
First Aberdeen	• Issues with the layout of the hydrogen buses towards the rear of the lower deck and lack of seating. • There are pinch points along the route at the AWPR, A92 junction (at Anderson Drive) and at Kirk Brae. • The high number of cyclists using the route can delay buses due to the lack of overtaking opportunities. • Prioritising east-west movements at the A93/A92 junction would improve bus journey times. • There needs to be greater incentive for operators to invest in the route in terms of bus priority infrastructure. • Decision to pedestrianise Union Street between Bridge Street and Market Street forces cars to divert, which could cause knock-on effects elsewhere on the network.
Inchmarlo, Brathens and Glassel Community Council	• There is a lack of live bus information. • The cost of the bus and long journey times make the bus unattractive to use. • There is a conflict between cyclists travelling at high speeds and other users on the Deeside Way. • Lack of sustainable travel connections between Inchmarlo and Banchory.

Stakeholder	Key Findings
	• Lack of suitable all-day parking facilities in settlements along the corridor for commuters. • Stagecoach service 201 should operate as an express service once it enters the city boundary. • Scope to implement a 'Park and Pedal' facility - potential location is the area of land where the Deeside Way meets the AWPR. • Deeside Way to be widened and tarmacked - allowing for separation of cyclists and pedestrians and allow for directional lanes to be introduced. • Demand Responsive Transport (DRT) service to connect Inchmarlo with the core bus service in Banchory.
Robert Gordon University	• The Anderson Drive/Great Western Road junction is problematic for active travel users, with fast approaching traffic and long wait times for pedestrians and narrow pavements. • Relocate parking outside shops in Cults to another area to allow for cycle lanes to be implemented. • Deeside Way is not well signposted, particularly for access points. • Deeside Way would benefit from a specific maintenance plan to allow for it to be used as an active travel route throughout the year. • The lack of lighting along the Deeside Way affects usage of the path during the shorter days due to safety concerns. It is also difficult to see other path users if lights and/or reflective clothing are not worn. • The Banchory section of the 201 service is not direct along the route of the A93 due to routeing via Hill of Banchory, which leads to delays. A more direct route, or fewer stops, should be investigated, perhaps with additional express services at peak times. • Banchory-Aberdeen bus journeys would benefit from having more competitive prices. • Potential for placing stations of the upcoming city-wide eBike hire scheme along the corridor.
Scottish Ambulance Service	• Ambulances are forced onto the other side of road when turning left onto B979 from A93 at Malcolm Road. • Sweeping bend on the Rob Roy Bridge causes issues for ambulances. • Ambulances do not use the A93 when transferring patients due to the poor surface making the journey uncomfortable for patients. • The current bus service is not suitable for shift workers. • There are no direct bus services to ARI - passengers are required to change in the city centre which makes using the bus for commuting to the hospital unattractive.
Stagecoach	• There has been a rationalisation of services during the last few years which has affected the core service (201) on the A93. • Lumphanan, Torphins and Tarland are served but have a challenging service pattern – time vs value is a key challenge. • There are constraints on service penetration within Banchory itself (e.g., through Hill of Banchory) due to pressure from those travelling from further west wishing a more direct link into Aberdeen. • It is unclear if the Crathes mini P&R has a P&R function or if it is just a convenient communal place to park. The catchment area is difficult to define. People from Banchory / Drumoak are unlikely to travel to Crathes to catch the bus into Aberdeen. • 'Sunday drivers' on the A93 are an issue which can cause some delay to bus operations. • There will be a redistribution of the bus fleet across core corridors once the new fleet of 22 electric double decker buses are introduced. Electric vehicles are not appropriate for the A93 corridor due to length of route. • Some journeys throughout the day require 70+ seats to cope with the number of school passengers. • No engineering facilities in Ballater and the remoteness of the corridor has impacted the response time to incidents which has a knock-on effect on service reliability.

Stakeholder	Key Findings
	• Low-floor vehicles are better for those with mobility issues; however, the long-distance route better lends itself to coaches as they provide more comfort. • The variation of the vehicle fleet on this corridor can create difficulties for those looking to undertake multi-modal journeys (e.g., bikes on buses) as there is uncertainty over whether vehicles will be able to accommodate them. • Available space on the corridor is limited which impacts the ability of buses to pass slower moving traffic such as cyclists. • Banchory is susceptible to flare up with congestion at peak times. • Stagecoach receives complaints about the Corsee Road, Burnett Road, Mount Street loop – some residents complain of buses passing too close to parked cars; however, buses are routed this way as this is the only option for turning services. • It would be beneficial to ascertain whether there is a better/more suitable terminus location – Raemoir Road/Hill of Banchory is still used for this. • The study should consider how best to prioritise east-west movements at the A93 junction with Anderson Drive (the A92).
Torphins Community Council	• Demand for an increased number of connecting paths to the A93 from neighbouring villages. • Demand for improved sustainable connections between Torphins and Banchory. • Demand for a series of cafés along the Deeside Way to encourage visiting tourists to use active modes of transport. • Bus is not a suitable mode of transport for people who work outwith the city centre due to there being no direct bus route. • Implement a feeder service taking passengers to the core service i.e., from Torphins to Banchory. • It would be beneficial for bikes to be allowed to be taken on board buses. • More secure cycle parking facilities. • The cost of the bus and long journey times make the bus unattractive. An express service would help improve bus journey times.
Visit Aberdeenshire	• Lack of road signage to tourist attractions and services on the A93 for those travelling on the AWPR. • A93 should expect to see an increase in tourist-related traffic facilitated by cruise traffic associated with the new Aberdeen South Harbour. • A93 corridor will be a strategic route to the Gravitate North East mountain biking trail centre located on the edge of Durris Forest. • A93 is part of the North East 250 touring route which aspires to provide more electric charging points. • There is a demand for increased cycle parking for tourists.

8.3.2 Study Tours

To aid identification of problems and opportunities along the study corridor, AECOM led two Study Tours on the A93 corridor. The first Study Tour was attended by representatives from ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, Nestrans and other key stakeholders. Five locations along the corridor were visited during the Study Tour. As shown below, this included the A92 (Anderson Drive) / A93 (Great Western Road) Junction, Cults, AWPR Deeside Junction, Peterculter and Banchory.

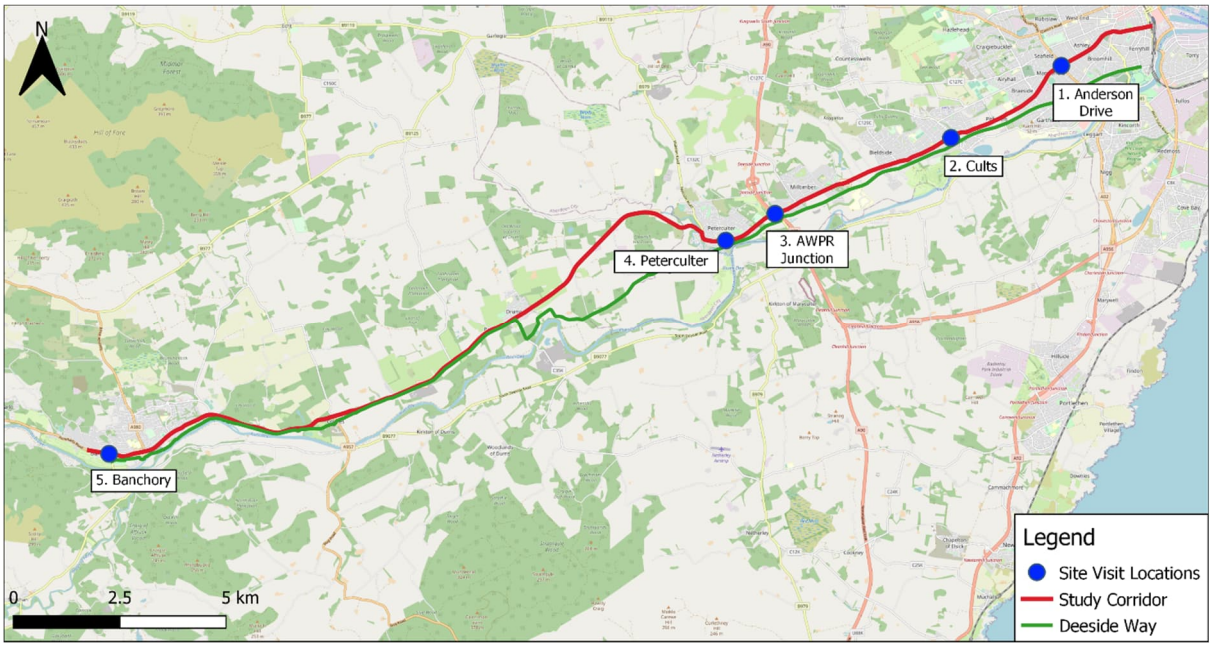


Figure 8.3: Study Tour Visit Locations

A summary of the key findings is presented below, with full details included as part of **Appendix D**.

- At the Anderson Drive / Great Western Road Junction, the key issues raised related to on-road provision for cyclists, traffic signal phasing, traffic volumes and accessibility for pedestrians. Opportunities discussed included a review of traffic signal phasing, revisions to junction geometry and reduction to vehicle speeds.
- Key issues in Cults related to on-street car parking, footway provision and overall maintenance. Opportunities discussed included the potential for placemaking, segregated cycling infrastructure and improved bus stop provision.
- At the AWPR Deeside Junction, it was noted that staggered signalised crossings can be difficult for active travel users to navigate. Potential active travel opportunities noted at the junction include implementing segregated cycling facilities and improving links to the Deeside Way.
- In Peterculter, issues were raised relating to on-street parking, however, it was acknowledged that a greater proportion is likely attributed to residents' parking compared with on-street parking in Cults. Safety issues were raised for all users at the junction with Malcolm Road (B979) through lack of visibility and the requirement for vehicles eastbound on the A93 wishing to turn onto Malcolm Road needing to cross onto the other side of the carriageway to complete the manoeuvre. Opportunities discussed included the potential for placemaking, improved formal crossing provision, traffic calming interventions and formalisation of Park and Ride opportunities at the former rail station.
- Key issues in Banchory related to the convoluted bus route increasing bus journey times (though it should be noted that 58% of passengers board on the Hill of Banchory loop as opposed to 42% along the High Street[49]), on-street parking on the High Street and a lack of crossing facilities. Opportunities identified included reducing vehicle speeds, improving carriageway surfacing, cycle lane provision, improved north-south connections, footway widening, improving provision of cycle parking and more direct bus routeing.
- Key issues discussed regarding the Deeside Way included conditions for equestrian users, conflict between users of the route, connections to and from the Deeside Way and lighting considerations. Opportunities discussed included maintaining a verge next to the path for equestrian users, education, improved lighting, improvements at Pittengullies Brae and improved surfacing within the Aberdeenshire section of the route.

[49] Information provided by Stagecoach

The second Study Tour was attended by three elected members of Aberdeenshire Council and focused on locations within Drumoak, Crathes and Banchory. A summary of the key findings is presented below:

- The volume and speed of traffic using the A93 deters the majority of active travel users from travelling on it and the footway width and condition was raised as a concern due to uneven surfacing and lack of accessibility for wheelchair users within communities.
- People can be deterred from public transport use by the length of bus journey times and reliability of the services. In addition, the emphasis on online tickets and information is not suitable for all users and particularly not for elderly users.
- Various issues were raised with the Deeside Way, including access to the Deeside Way at Drumoak, conflict between users on the route, poor surfacing between Drumoak and Banchory and the routeing of the Deeside Way between Peterculter and Crathes.
- Opportunities discussed for the Deeside Way included the potential for improved wayfinding signage, improved surfacing and alternative routeing. In terms of bus travel, it was suggested that an express Stagecoach service within Aberdeen City may increase the attractiveness of this mode.

8.3.3 Placecheck

To allow stakeholders and the general public to identify targeted problems and opportunities at locations across the corridor, an online 'Placecheck' was available from Friday 29th October 2021 until Wednesday 1st December 2021. Placecheck is an online map-based exercise that allows the user to highlight the location of specific issues/problems by placing a point at the location and adding the detail of the problem. Placecheck asks three questions: what do we like about a place; what do we dislike about a place; and what do we need to work on?

A total of 383 comments were received from 94 different participants, with the split across response categories shown below.

Table 8.2: Split of Responses to the Online Placecheck

Category	Number	Percentage
Things I like	36	9%
Things I don't like	135	35%
Things to work on	212	55%

An initial cleaning of responses was undertaken to identify any comments that did not require further analysis. 72 comments were identified as not requiring further analysis. Common reasons included comments relating to areas outwith the study area (27), positive statements about the study corridor that did not translate to a transport opportunity (20), repeated comments from the same user (7), and issues being considered as part of other ongoing studies (6).

The remaining 311 comments were categorised into themes to determine the key problems and opportunities emerging from this element of the consultation exercise. The table below provides a summary of the themes raised. It should be noted that comments could cover a number of themes and therefore numbers do not total 311.

Table 8.3: Description of Themes emerging from Placecheck Exercise

Theme	Description	Number of Times Raised
Cycling infrastructure	Comments relating to lacking infrastructure between Banchory and Peterculter (11), the poor quality of the existing advisory cycle lanes on the A93 between Peterculter and the city centre (10), opportunities for contraflow cycling (generally to support connections between the Deeside Way and Union Street in the city centre) (8), opportunities for new cycle lane locations (6) and opportunities for cycle parking (2). Other comments related to cycling infrastructure to support new active travel connections, segregation on the Deeside Way and the lack of infrastructure on the AWPR Slip Road.	48
Signage and information	Comments relating to wayfinding signage on the Deeside Way (9), information signage on the A93 and Deeside Way regarding other users (5), wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way (4), signage to facilities from the Deeside Way (4), tourist information signage (3), speed limit signage (2) and signage to other path facilities (2).	31

Theme	Description	Number of Times Raised
Traffic speeds	Comments relating to reduced speed limits (15), implementation of traffic calming measures (11), traffics speeds discouraging active travel (7), lack of speed limit enforcement (1), on-street parking acting as an effective speed control measure (1) and one comment promoting the return of the 40mph limit along this section to reduce dangerous overtaking and tailgating (1).	30
Driver behaviour	Comments relating to vehicles travelling in excess of the speed limit (10), vehicles lacking respect for cyclists (e.g., by overtaking too close or in inappropriate locations) (8), vehicles parking on pavements (5), vehicles entering or parking in the advisory cycle lanes (4), vehicles ignoring yellow line restrictions (2) and vehicles and taxis idling on Banchory High Street (1).	29
Surfacing	Comments relating to surfacing on the Deeside Way in Aberdeenshire (16), including 7 comments promoting extension of the tarmac surface, comments relating to poor quality of the carriageway surface (4) and the surfacing of other off-road paths (3).	24
Active travel connectivity	Comments relating to new path connections, including to the south of the River Dee (12) and Torphins (4).	24
Railway/Tram	Comments relating to reopening of the Deeside railway line (23) and implementation of a tram network (5). Three comments emphasised the need to retain the active travel route alongside any railway/tram implementation.	24
Maintenance	Comments relating to maintenance on the Deeside Way (10), cycle lane on the A93 (5), maintenance of other paths between Peterculter and Drumoak (3), maintenance of the A93 road surface (2) and maintenance of the road surface on Milltimber Brae (2).	23
Accessibility	Comments relating to issues with accessing the Deeside Way, including at Pittengullies Brae (4), Duthie Park (3), Holburn Street (2), Hargate (1), Auchinyell Road (1) and Mannofield (1). Other comments included on-street parking and illegal parking reducing accessibility for wheelchair users (2), sections of the Deeside Way where the surface makes the route unusable for those with mobility issues (2) and the barriers at Park Bridge being inaccessible for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes (1).	17
Parking	Comments relating to on-street parking creating a dangerous environment for active travel users, particularly in Banchory (5), Peterculter (4), Cults (2) and Bieldside (1). One comment proposing free parking in Banchory to promote use of businesses along the High Street.	16
Deeside Way routeing	Comments relating to the routeing of the Deeside Way within Aberdeenshire, particularly in Drumoak (9) and Crathes (6) where Deeside Way users are required to use the pavement on the south side of the carriageway. One comment relating to proposed alternative routeing of the Deeside Way in the section between Peterculter and Coalford.	16
Active travel priority	Locations along the corridor proposed for new active travel bridges, including Milltimber Brae (3), Rob Roy Bridge (2), Pittengullies Brae (1) and Anderson Drive (1). Other comments relating to opportunities for active travel through the closure of Park Bridge (6), early release for cyclists at traffic signals (1), enhanced priority for pedestrians on Banchory High Street (1) and enhanced priority for sustainable modes on Anderson Drive (1).	16
Pedestrian infrastructure	Comments relating to lacking pedestrian infrastructure, particularly between Peterculter and Drumoak and opportunities for upgrades to existing paths to enhance pedestrian connectivity.	15
Crossing facilities	Comments include locations where new active travel crossing facilities would be beneficial (10), locations that are considered dangerous for crossing currently (2), issues with existing crossing facilities (1) and the potential for upgrade of existing crossing facilities (1). Milltimber Brae was noted most frequently as a location for new crossing facilities (3).	14
Bus journey times	Problem categories relating to long bus journey times and its lack of competitiveness relative to car travel.	12
Public transport connectivity	Problem categories relating to a lack of public transport services connecting to locations on the A944 such as Westhill and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary (5), South Deeside (3), Torphins and Stonehaven. One comment relating to the closure of Park Bridge to vehicles preventing access to the 201 bus service for those living to the south of the river.	11
Junction layout	Junction locations along the corridor that are problematic and would benefit from review – Dee Street, Hill of Banchory East, Malcolm Road (2),	9

Theme	Description	Number of Times Raised
	Pittengullies Brae, Abbotshall Road, Pitfodels Station Road, A92 Anderson Drive, Holburn Street.	
Width	Opportunities for widening of the Deeside Way (4) and paths in other locations (e.g., on the north side of the A93 between Drumoak and Mains of Drum) and issues with narrow roads including Pitfodels Station Road, Crown Street and Countesswells Road.	8
Bus reliability	Problem categories relating to late running of services, missing services and bus breakdowns – comments generally targeted at the Stagecoach 201 service.	7
Park Bridge reopening to vehicles	Problem categories relating to the negative impacts of the Park Bridge closure to vehicles including increased vehicle miles, reduced connectivity between communities on either side of the river and increased traffic in Peterculter as a result of the bridge being closed to vehicles.[50]	6
Bus stops	Problem categories relating to the location of bus stops and infrastructure at bus stops e.g., lack of lighting.	4
Conflict between users	Problem categories relating to conflicts at some entry points to the Deeside Way, conflicts between users on the Deeside Way itself due to cyclists travelling at high speeds and proposals for segregation between pedestrians and cyclists on the route.	4
Bus routeing	The bus routeing within Banchory acts as a deterrent to using the bus (2) and the bus routeing along the A93 within Aberdeen City makes it inconvenient for those living to the north of the A93 up a steep hill (1).	3
Express bus services	Opportunity to introduce express bus services at certain times of the day to reduce bus journey times from Aberdeenshire. Suggestions include reducing the number of stopping locations within Aberdeen City and providing a more direct service along the A93 within Banchory.	3
Bus frequency	Bus service frequency is a deterrent to using the bus, including comments from Torphins, Banchory and Drumoak.	3
Lighting	The lack of lighting on the Deeside Way limits its use during winter months and lighting provision would increase feelings of safety.	3
Environment	Constrained sections of the Deeside Way that are prone to flooding and sections of path prone to icy conditions.	2
Future travel patterns	Uncertainty over future travel patterns.	2
Tourism	Opportunity to promote the Deeside Way to tourists e.g., through cafés, shops, information panels etc.	2
Demand responsive services	Opportunity to implement demand responsive bus services for settlements north and south of the A93 corridor.	1
Bus vehicle fleet	Opportunity to implement hydrogen vehicles for bus travel[51].	1
Cost of bus services	Cost of bus services is a deterrent to using the bus.	1
Multi-modal journeys	Opportunity to encourage multi-modal journeys by ensuring bikes can be taken on buses.	1
Placemaking	Opportunity to add more seating areas along the Deeside Way.	1

8.3.4 School Engagement

Three workshop sessions were completed as part of the initial phase of engagement – two with Primary 7 classes at Banchory Primary (10th May 2022) and one with an S2 Geography class at Cults Academy (16th May 2022). At all workshops, pupils were given a presentation on the role of a Transport Planner and then were asked to think about what they like and don't like with the transport network in their local area using large maps and sticky notes. Pupils at Cults Academy were then asked to design their own Streets using StreetMix online.

[50] It should be noted that the same number of comments were received in support of the continued closure of Park Bridge to vehicles, due to the opportunities it provides for active travel.
[51] Assumed to be in relation to Stagecoach services as the First 19 service fleet is already hydrogen-based.

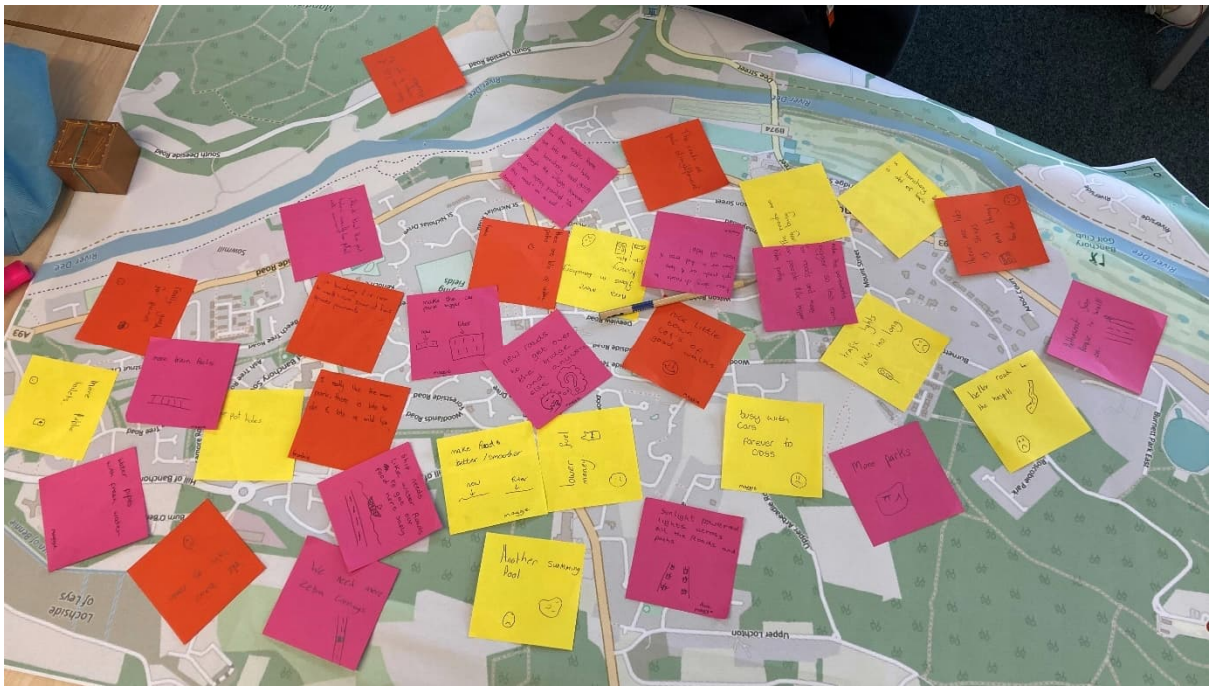


Figure 8.4: School Engagement Workshop Exercise

Approximately 88 pupils took part across the three workshops, including 63 at Banchory Primary and 25 at Cults Academy. The table below provides a summary of the key points of feedback from the workshops with pupils.

Table 8.4: Key Findings from the School Engagement Workshops

Things I like	Things I don't like	Things to work on
• Reduction of the speed limit between Peterculter and Cults • Provision of bus stops in Bieldside • Deeside Way • Facilities in Peterculter and Cults • Quiet roads that are safe for walking e.g. Cults Avenue and Cairn Road • Wide pavements and crossing points in Milltimber • Easy to make journeys on foot in Peterculter • Recreational walks in Foggieton Woods • First Bus app • Path connections providing shortcuts through communities	• Poor bus service provision to the south of the River Dee e.g. via South Deeside Road • High cost of bus services • Poor bus service reliability • Narrow pavements, including on North Deeside Road and Westerton Road • High speeds of traffic, including on North Deeside Road and South Deeside Road • Topography of the area presents a challenge to active travel • Condition of roads • High volumes of traffic • Poor path connections and poor condition where path connections exist • Lack of crossing points • Delays at the A93/Ballieswells Road Junction • Long wait time for pedestrians at the A93/Kirk Brae Junction • A93/Malcolm Road Junction • Deeside Way is not wide enough for pedestrians and cyclists • Volume of parked cars on Quarry Road	• Increased number of crossing points • Increased pavement widths • Improved surfacing of paths • Improved dedicated cycling infrastructure • Introduction of e-bike hire • Improved accessibility of buses for wheelchair users and prams • Improved comfort on buses • Introduction of a school bus for pupils travelling from Milltimber • Improved bus journey times • Increased parking in communities, particularly in proximity to schools • Introduction of speed reduction measures on North Deeside Road • Increased number of electric car charging points • Increased street lighting in communities • Improved access across the River Dee • Consolidation of bus stops in Cults

9. Problems and Opportunities

9.1 Introduction

This chapter identifies actual and perceived problems, issues, constraints and opportunities (PICOs) within the study area. Within STAG, PICOs are described as follows:

- **Problem:** existing and future problems within the transport and land use system;
- **Issue:** uncertainty that the study may not be in a position to resolve, but must work within the context of;
- **Constraint:** representing the bounds within which a study is being undertaken; and
- **Opportunity:** changes to improve the transport and land use system to realise opportunities;

The findings that have been presented in previous chapters have been used to inform the identification of existing and future problems and opportunities along the study corridor, including a review of relevant policy documents, a review of previous studies, review of relevant data sources and outcomes from consultation.

Throughout this chapter, localised PICOs are presented along various sections of the corridor before consideration is given to non-location specific issues and wider issues that should be borne in mind as the study progresses. The key below is used across the PICO diagrams in the following sections.

Problem

Issue

Constraint

Opportunity

Other

9.2 Localised Corridor Review

9.2.1 Banchory (West)

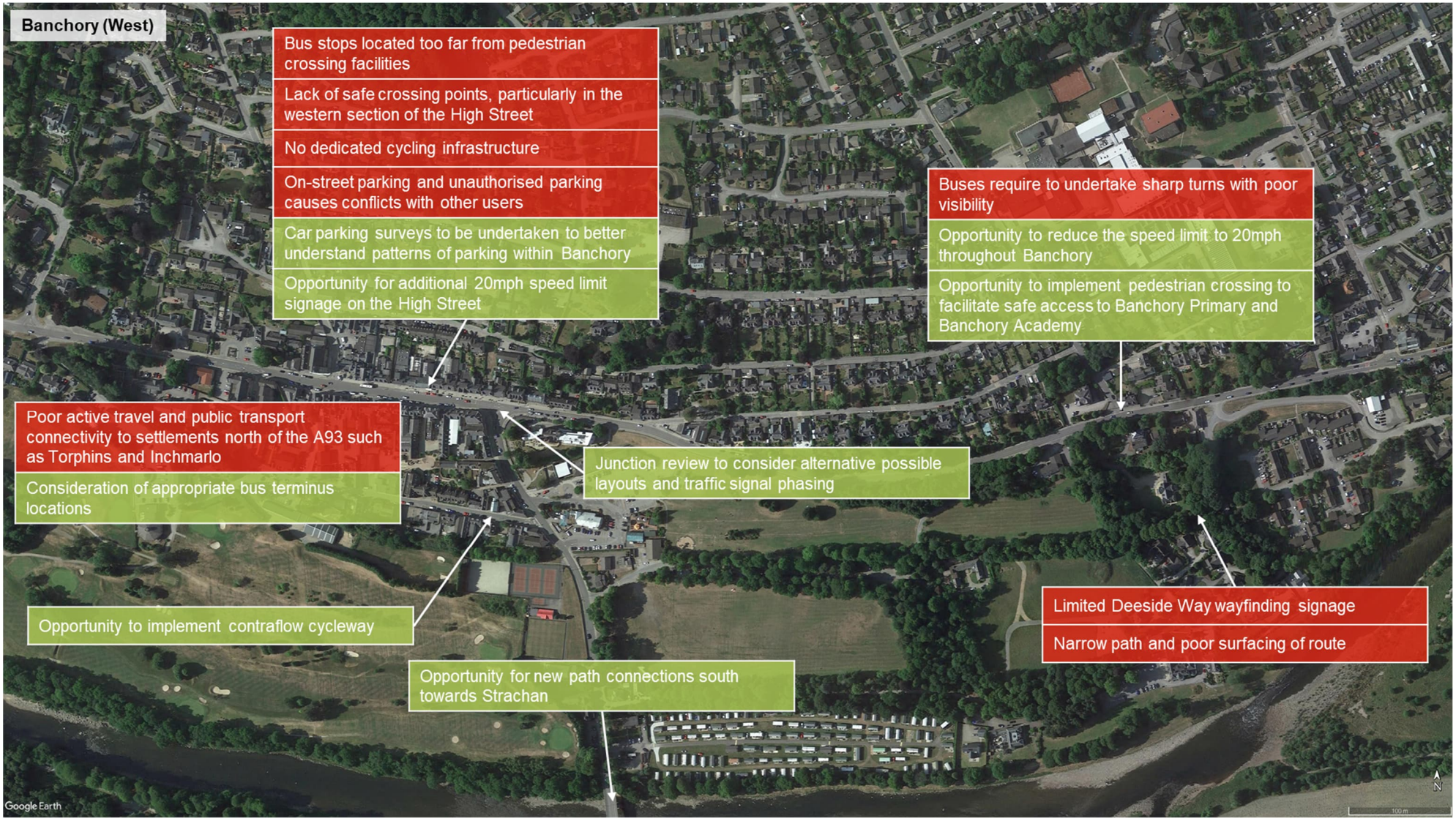


Figure 9.1: Banchory (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.2 Banchory (East)

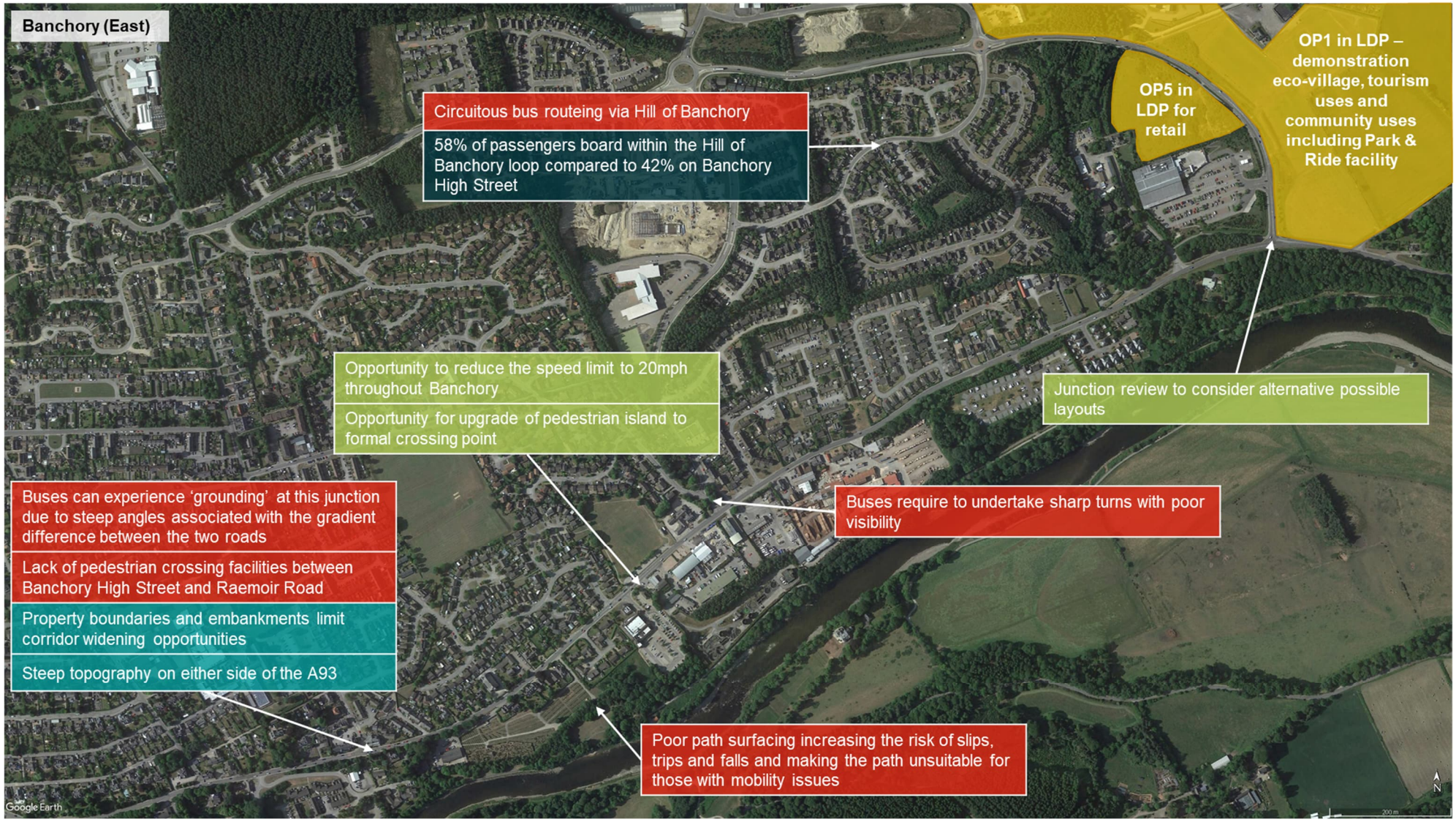


Figure 9.2: Banchory (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.3 Crathes

Figure 9.3: Crathes PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.4 Drumoak

Figure 9.4: Drumoak PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.5 Drumoak to Peterculter

Figure 9.5: Drumoak to Peterculter PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.6 Peterculter (West)

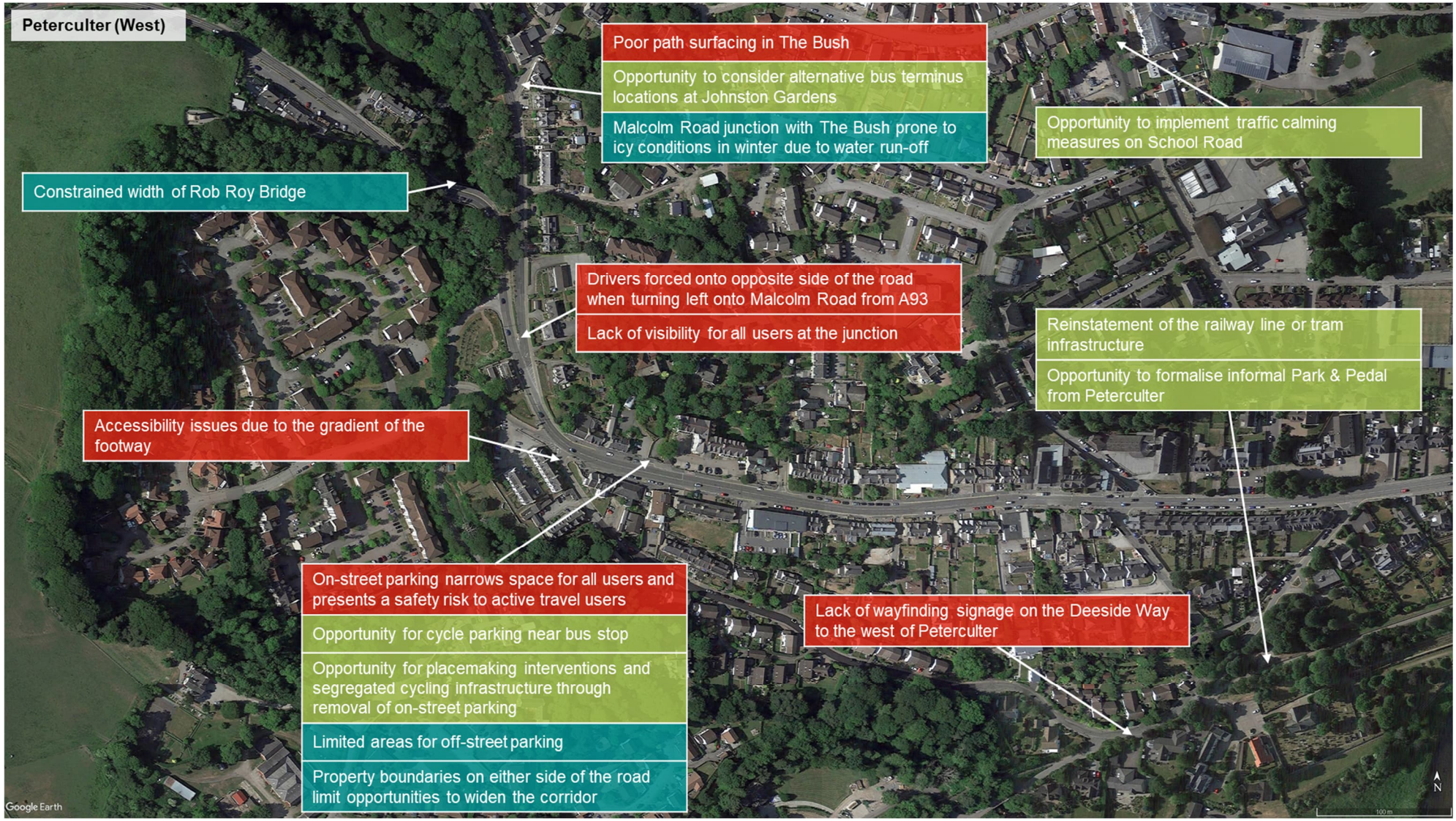


Figure 9.6: Peterculter (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.7 Peterculter (East)

Figure 9.7: Peterculter (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.8 AWPR Deeside Junction

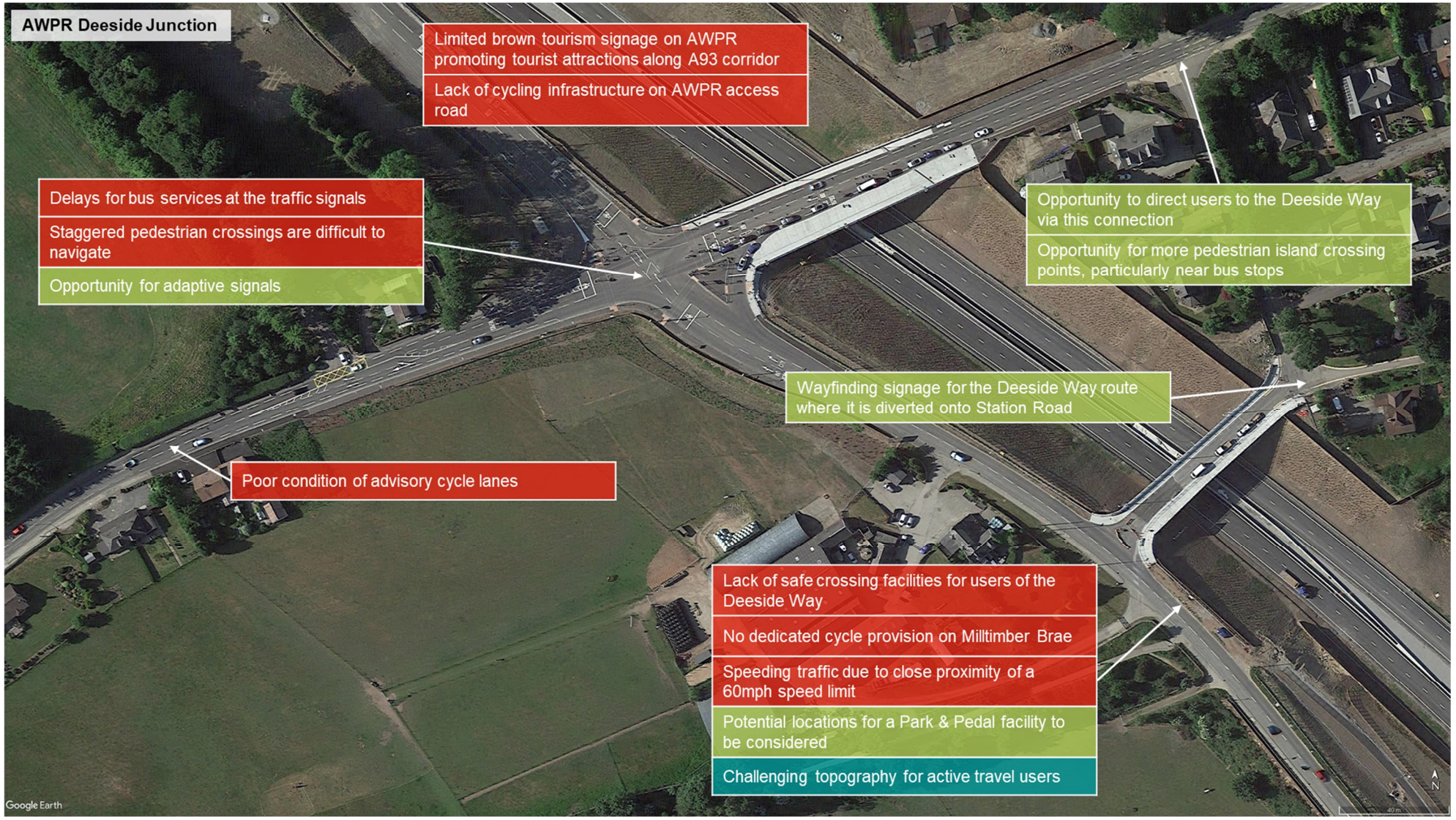


Figure 9.8: AWPR Deeside Junction PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.9 Milltimber

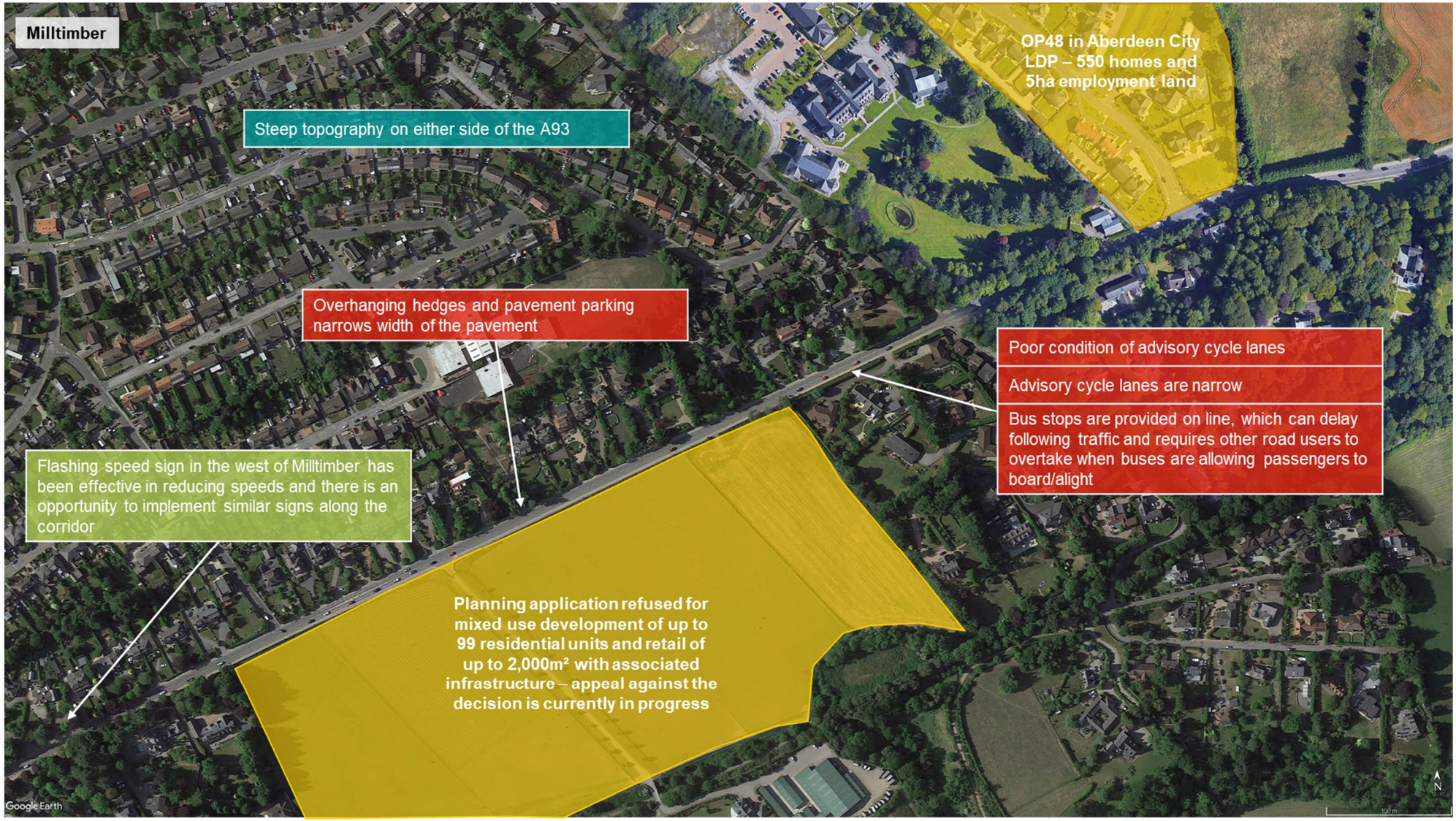


Figure 9.9: Milltimber PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.10 Cults (West)

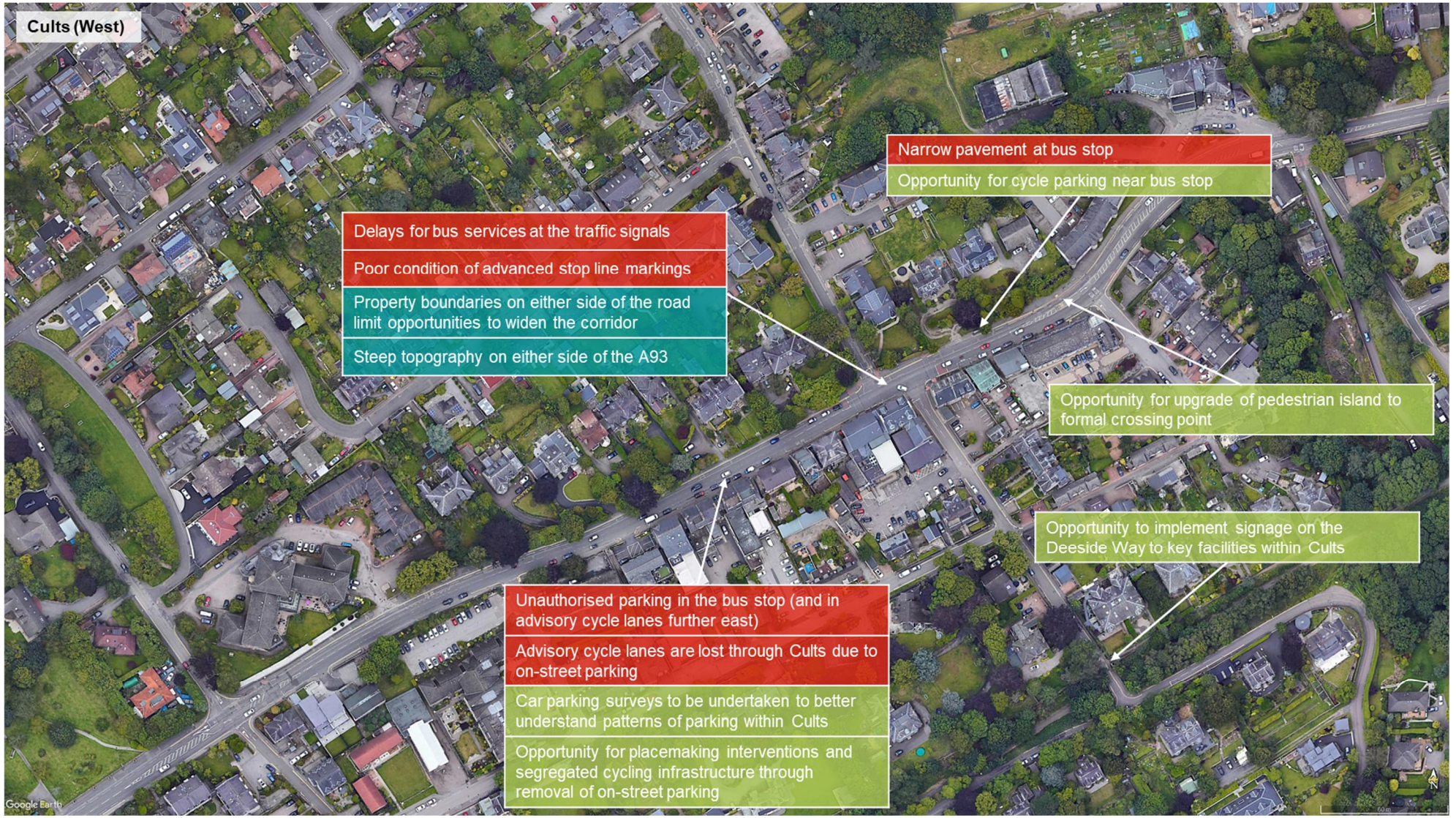


Figure 9.10: Cults (West) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.11 Cults (East)

Figure 9.11: Cults (East) PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.12 A92 Anderson Drive to Pitfodels

Figure 9.12: A92 Anderson Drive to Pitfodels PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.13 A92 Anderson Drive / A93 Great Western Road Junction

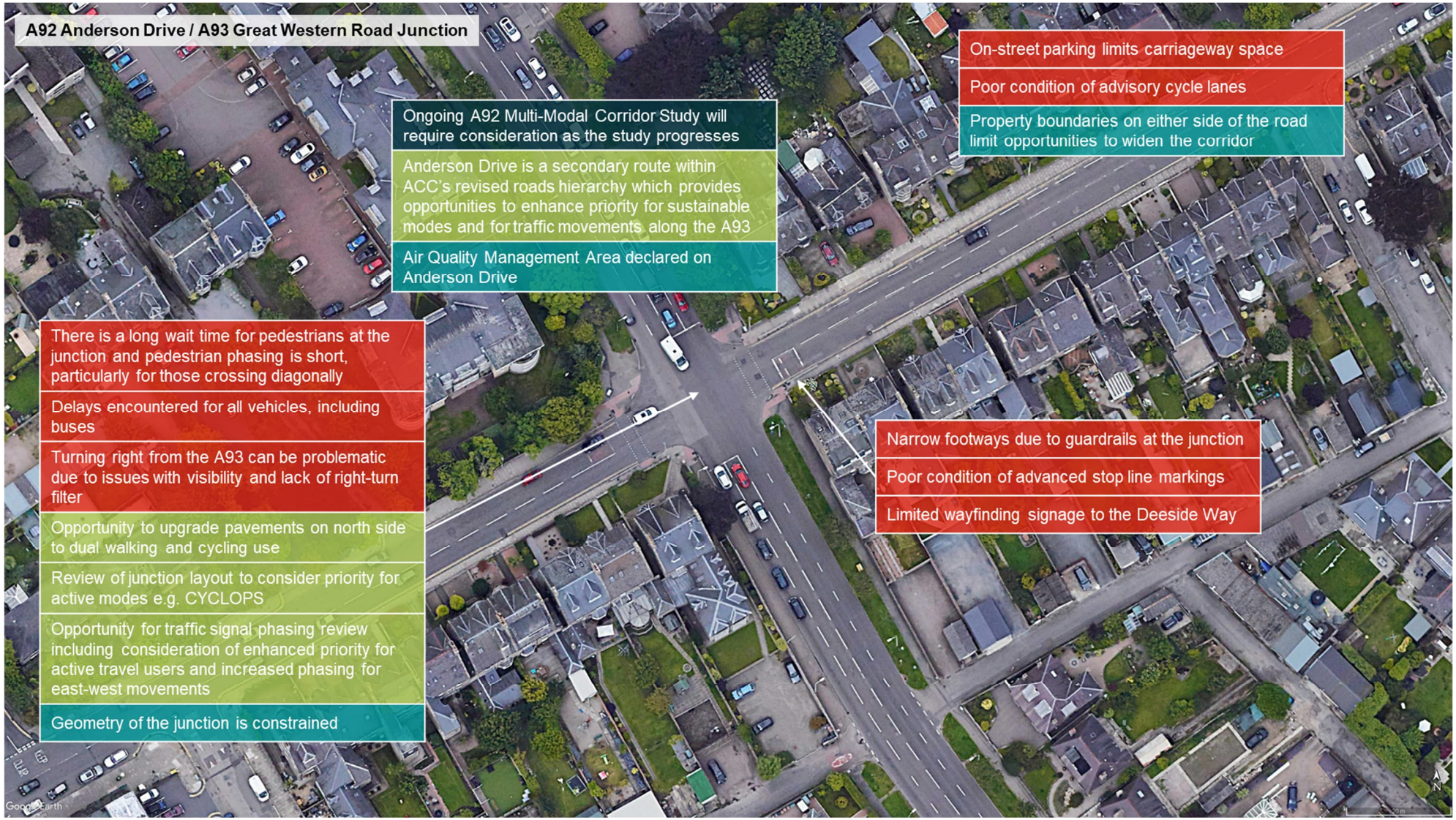


Figure 9.13: A92 Anderson Drive / A93 Great Western Road Junction PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.14 Holburn Street Junction / Great Western Road / Willowbank Road

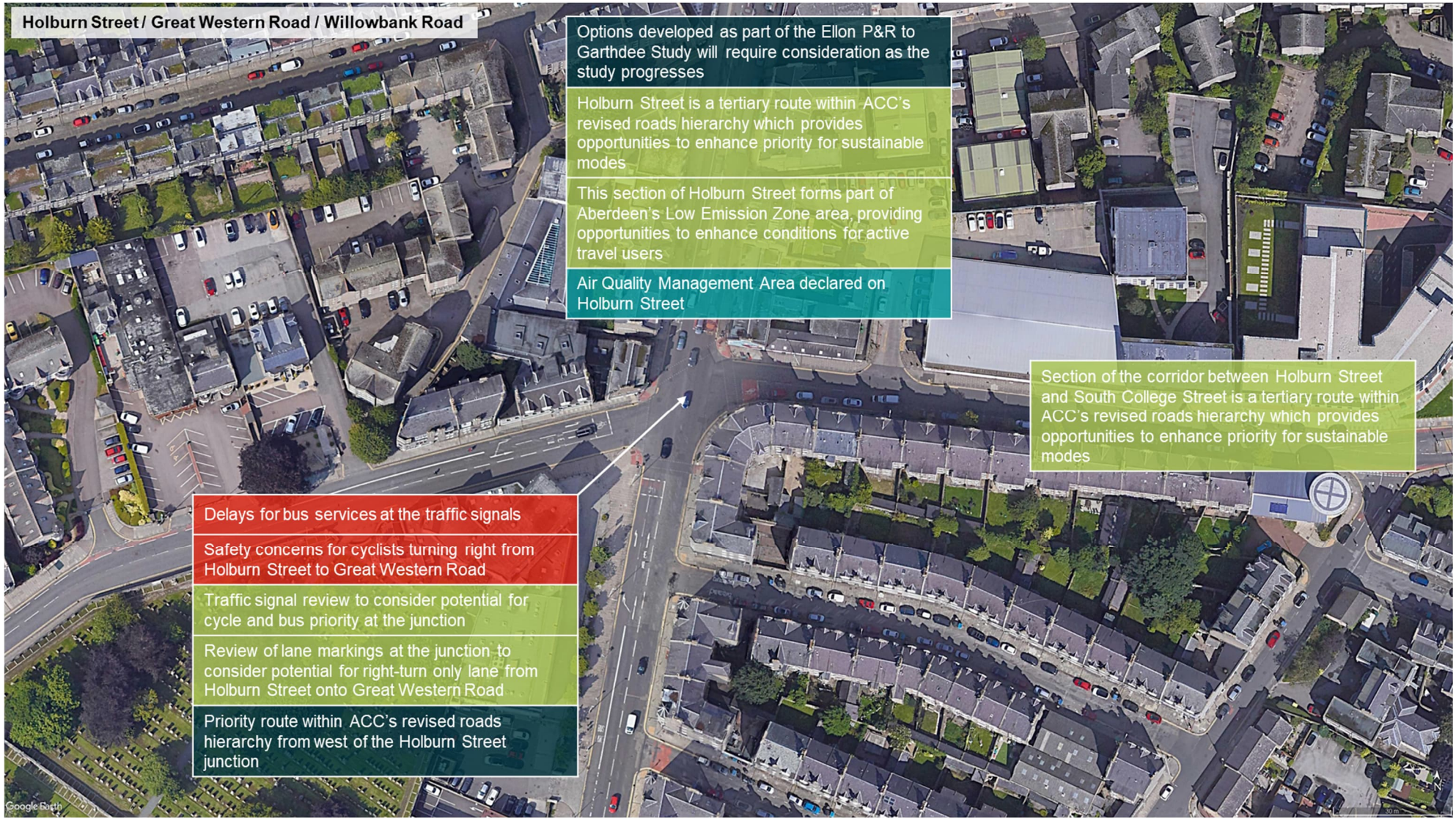


Figure 9.14: Holburn Street / Great Western Road / Willowbank Road PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.2.15 Willowbank Road / Springbank Terrace / Wellington Place

Figure 9.15: Willowbank Road / Springbank Terrace / Wellington Place PICOs (Image Source: Google Earth)

9.3 Strategic Corridor Review

In addition to the localised PICOs set out in the preceding sections, consideration has been given to strategic issues that will be important to consider as the study progresses.

9.3.1 Problems

The strategic problems identified along the study corridor include:

- **A93 Active Travel Infrastructure:** Whilst there is generally good provision of pedestrian infrastructure within the Aberdeen City section of the corridor, the advisory cycle lanes between Peterculter and the city centre are narrow, inconsistent and the surface is poor quality due to drains, gullies and potholes. Furthermore, the lack of visibility at some junctions along the corridor require vehicles to enter the cycle lane. Within Aberdeenshire, active travel provision alongside the A93 is lacking, with footways only provided within settlements which leads to a lack of active travel connectivity between settlements.
- **Deeside Way Infrastructure:** Whilst the Deeside Way is recognised as an asset to the study corridor, the PICOs work package has identified a number of problems with the route:
  - **Conflict between users** – the Deeside Way is a very popular active travel route and there can be conflicts between different user groups on the route including pedestrians, cyclists, horse riders and dog walkers amongst others.
  - **Lighting** – the lack of lighting presents safety concerns and limits use of the route during winter months.
  - **Routeing** – the routeing of the Deeside Way is convoluted in places within Aberdeenshire, which makes it unattractive for commuting.
  - **Surfacing** – the surfacing of the path is of poor quality in some sections within Aberdeenshire, which can limit accessibility of the route, particularly for those with mobility issues. Tarmac surfacing raises issues for equestrian users, whilst other users were generally in favour of this as noted during engagement.
  - **Maintenance** – there is a lack of maintenance, including of vegetation and gritting during winter.
  - **Connectivity** – there is a lack of connectivity between the Deeside Way and the A93 and other active travel networks.
  - **Accessibility** – many access points along the Deeside Way are not accessible, with steps, steep ramps, gates and barriers.
  - **Signage** – there is generally a lack of wayfinding signage associated with the route.
  - **Width** – the width of the path does not allow for clear and consistent segregation between different user groups.
- **Declining Bus Patronage:** As discussed in **Section 5.5.6**, declining bus patronage in the region in recent years has been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. The consultation exercise highlighted a number of barriers to increased bus usage for people living along the study corridor:
  - **Connectivity** – the radial nature of bus services can mean that bus services often do not serve key employment destinations without requiring interchange in the city centre.
  - **Information** – there is a perceived lack of live bus information and there can be a reluctance to access this information via apps.
  - **Cost** – the cost of bus travel is a deterrent for some users of the corridor.
  - **Journey times** – journey times to key destinations are significantly longer by bus than car and are additionally longer by bus than cycling for journeys within Aberdeen City. Whilst journey times on Stagecoach services were reduced following opening of the AWPR, journey times on First services only reduced in 2020/21 associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. There is a lack of bus priority infrastructure to provide benefits for bus services along the study corridor.
  - **Reliability** – the study corridor within Aberdeenshire has suffered disproportionately from reliability problems in the past. This is due to the use of coaches on Stagecoach services providing challenges in terms of vehicle complexity and also the effect of remoteness in terms of responding to incidents. There are no engineering facilities in Ballater and therefore there can be a 60-90 minute wait for a response from Aberdeen for any issues occurring towards the west of the corridor.

- **Frequency** – the frequency of services on the corridor in the evening and on Sundays and the frequency of services to communities not directly on the A93, such as Torphins.
- **Accessibility** – the vehicles used on services throughout the corridor present accessibility issues for some users, including on the coaches used on Stagecoach services and the hydrogen buses used on First services. Whilst low-floor vehicles are better for those with mobility issues, the long-distance route provided by the Stagecoach 201 service lends itself to coaches as they provide more comfort and have more luggage capacity. It was noted that the hydrogen buses have a lack of seating on the lower deck and a steep step to the seating area at the back.
- **Bus stop infrastructure** – the quality of bus stop infrastructure is varied along the study corridor.
- **Multi-modal journeys** – lack of provision for taking bikes on buses or cycle parking at bus stops.

- **High Car Usage in Key Settlements:** As discussed in **Section 5.3**, the car mode share for travel to work along the corridor is high, with the majority of settlements along the corridor recording rates of driving to work significantly above the national average (with the exception of Garthdee). This has implications in terms of national, regional and local objectives to reduce carbon emissions, meeting air quality objectives and delivering reliable bus services.
- **Electric Vehicle Infrastructure:** There is limited provision of electric vehicle charging infrastructure along the corridor.
- **Signage:** There is a lack of road signage to tourist destinations along the corridor, notably from the AWPR.

9.3.2 Opportunities

The strategic opportunities identified along the study corridor include:

- **Policy Context:** The study aims strongly align with the local, regional and national policy context, including support for more trips to be undertaken using sustainable modes of travel.
- **Bus Service Partnerships:** The Transport (Scotland) Act 2019 has provided new powers for Councils to enable greater control and operation of local bus services as well as enhanced partnership working arrangements under Bus Service Improvement Partnerships (BSIPs). A Quality Partnership Agreement was signed by parties in the region in 2018 to form the North East Bus Alliance, providing renewed impetus to the identification of measures that can enhance the attractiveness of bus services in the region.
- **Funding:** In 2020, The Scottish Government announced funding for active travel and bus priority. The 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing £500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling. It also outlines a reaffirmed commitment to a £500m Bus Partnership Fund (BPF) to support authorities' ambitions around tackling congestion so that bus journeys are quicker and more reliable, and more people make the choice to take the bus. The BPF was officially launched in November 2020, with funding awarded to eight partnerships in June 2021, including £12m for the North East Bus Alliance. Through the BPF, Nestrans are progressing proposals for Aberdeen Rapid Transit (ART)), which reflects an ambition *"to deliver an integrated Mass Transit 'step-change' solution to support positive social, environmental and economic performance of the City and Region."*[52] While the A93 corridor is not currently being considered as part of the ART proposals, any future public transport interventions on the corridor will require to be considered in the context of this major public transport project for the region.
- **Distances to Work for Aberdeen City Settlements:** As discussed in **Section 5.2**, the vast majority of those living east of Milltimber travel less than 10km for work. This presents opportunities to encourage active travel use for journeys to work from these settlements.
- **Locking in the Benefits of the AWPR:** The opening of the AWPR has significantly changed travel patterns and journey times, reducing delays in many areas throughout the network. There is therefore an opportunity to incentivise public transport along the corridor, locking in the benefits of reduced congestion and journey time savings.
- **Increased Active Travel Use during COVID-19 Pandemic:** As discussed in **Section 5.4.5**, there was a notable increase in daily active travel counts in 2020 relative to previous years. Active travel counts suggest that this demand has persisted (and increased) for pedestrians at two locations on the corridor throughout 2021, presenting an opportunity to maintain and build on this trend looking ahead to the future.

[52] https://www.nestrans.org.uk/projects/aberdeen-rapid-transit/

9.3.3 Issues

The strategic issues identified along the study corridor include:

- **Future Attitudes to Travel and Travel Behaviour:** There are significant uncertainties regarding future attitudes to travel and travel behaviour given the unprecedented times brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic. Significant changes were observed in the short-term, with a shift to working from home and flexible working, a reduction in overall travel demand and an increased uptake of active travel. While it has been shown that there is evidence of travel demand returning, it is unclear whether some of the observed changes will be short-term or result in a structural change in how society operates.
- **Climate Change:** In May 2019, the Scottish Government declared a 'Climate Emergency'. The Climate Change (Scotland) Act 2019 sets a legally binding net zero target for all greenhouse gases by 2045. It is likely that climate change will have an increasing impact on the region in future years, bringing rising sea levels and a potential increase in extreme weather events (see also Resilience in **Section 9.3.4**).
- **Technology:** There is uncertainty about the impact that advances in electric vehicle technology and autonomous vehicle technology will have on travel behaviour and vehicle ownership. There is a risk that advances in electric vehicle technology and improved affordability/availability of electric vehicles could result in an increase in single occupancy car use. Advances in autonomous vehicle technology could result in an increase in travel demand, due to more usable travel time. However, it could encourage other changes in travel behaviour such as increased car sharing or reduced car ownership/increased use of Mobility as a Service (MaaS).
- **Policy:** Demand management measures in Aberdeen City Centre could result in a shift away from private car to public transport and active travel for journeys to the city centre. This could also have longer term implications for land use, shifting to a denser population in the city centre and around major public transport nodes.

9.3.4 Constraints

The strategic constraints identified along the corridor include:

- **Political Will:** Due to the historic prevalence of private car travel in much of the study area, measures focussed on enhancing walking, cycling and public transport use may not be supported by the public, which could reduce political support for such measures. It should be noted that plans developed as part of the Spaces for People project in 2020 were refused, which proposed the removal of on-street parking in Cults and Peterculter.
- **Funding:** While the availability of increased funding at a national level provides an opportunity for investment in sustainable modes, funding streams will be competitive. Furthermore, a 2019 report by Audit Scotland[53] found that Scottish Government revenue funding to local authorities has been increasingly constrained in recent years, with national policy initiatives making up an increasing proportion of Council budgets, which limits flexibility for local authorities to plan how to allocate funds.
- **Environment:** As set out in **Chapter 7**, there are a number of environmental constraints that will require consideration as the study develops, particularly as options are assessed against environmental criteria at a later stage in the STAG process to ensure identified options avoid or seek to mitigate adverse environmental impacts. There are a number of constraints on the Deeside Way in particular, associated with lighting, path widths, maintenance and flooding. There are also Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) declared on Anderson Drive and a section of Holburn Street.

[53] https://www.audit-scotland.gov.uk/uploads/docs/report/2019/nr_190321_local_government_performance.pdf

- **Adopted Road Network Width:** The A93 study corridor is an important movement corridor for all modes of travel and therefore it will be a challenge to cater for all modes of travel, particularly within Aberdeen City where the road space is more constrained.
- **Resilience:** The corridor is vulnerable to the impact of weather events, with a lack of alternative routes that risks communities becoming isolated. For example, during Storm Frank in 2016 when a section of A93 carriageway was washed away between Ballater and Braemar (see image **Figure 9.16**[54]), a temporary road was required to be constructed.

Figure 9.16: Storm Frank Impacts on A93 in 2016

[54] https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-scotland-north-east-orkney-shetland-35338376

10. Summary

This report has been prepared to outline the findings of the problems, issues, constraints and opportunities work package of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. It has:

- Set the policy context within which this study is being taken forward;
- Provided a summary of previous work that has been undertaken in the study area, drawing on key outcomes of relevance to the study;
- Set the baseline context of the study area, drawing on a review of socio-economic data, relevant transport datasets, development allocations and environmental constraints;
- Presented the findings from consultation with stakeholders, community groups and members of the public; and
- Presented evidence-based problems, issues, constraints and opportunities along the study corridor considered at both the local and strategic level.

The report lays the foundation for the development of Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs), option generation, sifting and development, and the appraisal of options.

Appendix A – Journey Time Analysis

A high level comparison of journey times by car, bus and cycle to key destinations has been undertaken using Google Maps. This analysis considered inbound journeys arriving by 09:00 on Thursday 21st October 2021 and return journeys leaving after 17:00 on Thursday 21st October 2021.

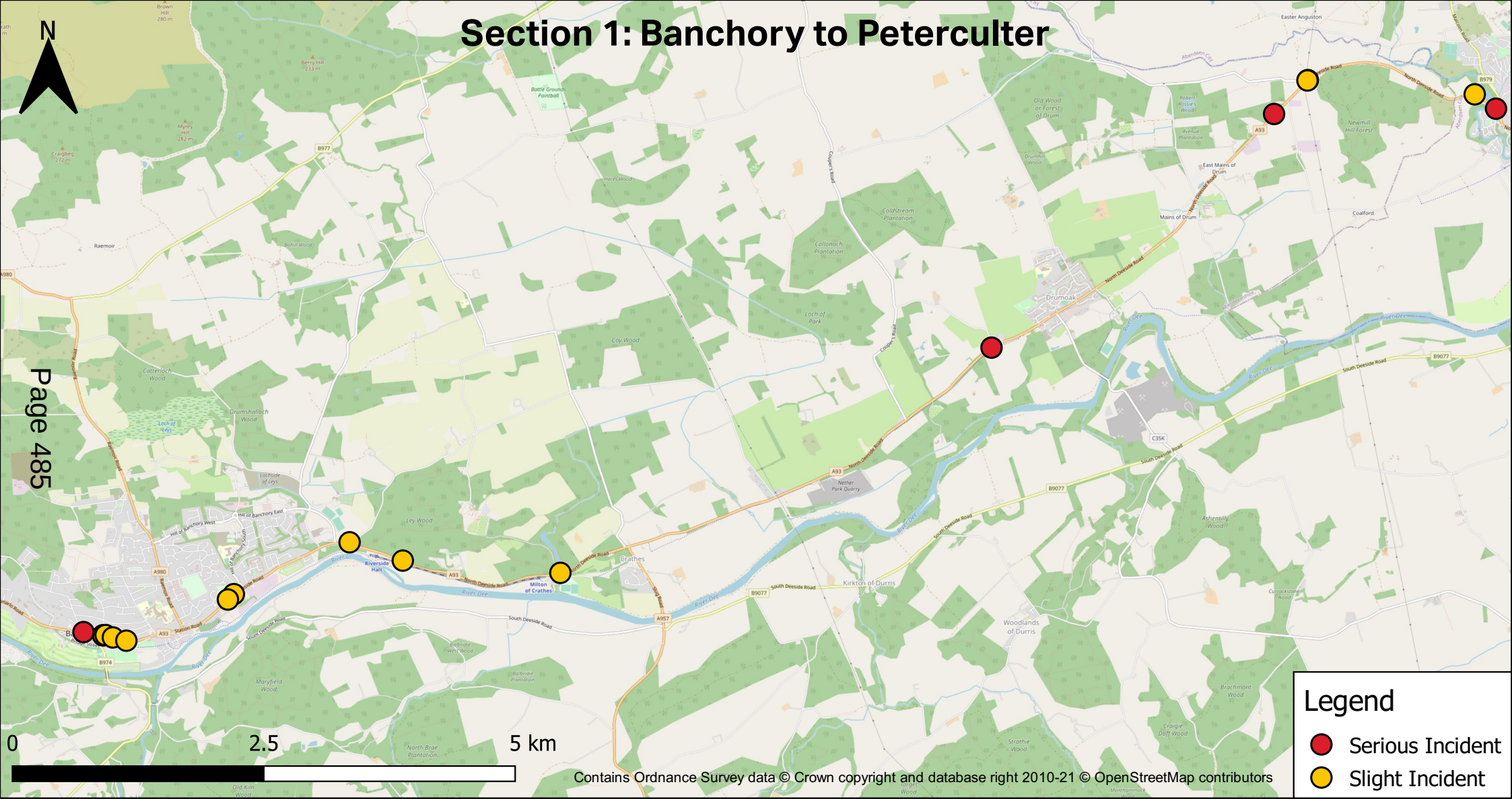
Table A.1: Car, Bus and Cycle Journey Time Analysis

Journey Description	Car Journey Time (mins)	Bus Journey Time (mins)	Cycle Journey Time (mins)
Banchory to Aberdeen Bus Station	40	67	99
Crathes to Aberdeen Bus Station	35	53	78
Drumoak to Aberdeen Bus Station	35	47	60
Peterculter to Aberdeen Bus Station	26	39	38
Milltimber to Aberdeen Bus Station	24	34	31
Bieldside to Aberdeen Bus Station	24	31	24
Cults to Aberdeen Bus Station	20	26	20
Mannofield to Aberdeen Bus Station	8	11	7
Banchory to Aberdeen University	45	84	105
Crathes to Aberdeen University	40	70	83
Drumoak to Aberdeen University	45	64	65
Peterculter to Aberdeen University	35	57	43
Milltimber to Aberdeen University	30	52	36
Bieldside to Aberdeen University	30	49	29
Cults to Aberdeen University	28	44	25
Mannofield to Aberdeen University	18	25	12
Banchory to ARI	45	90	105
Crathes to ARI	40	76	83
Drumoak to ARI	40	70	66
Peterculter to ARI	28	55	44
Milltimber to ARI	35	50	36
Bieldside to ARI	26	47	30
Cults to ARI	22	42	26
Mannofield to ARI	18	18	16
Banchory to Aberdeen Airport	35	98	126
Crathes to Aberdeen Airport	28	84	104
Drumoak to Aberdeen Airport	26	78	87
Peterculter to Aberdeen Airport	18	70	65
Milltimber to Aberdeen Airport	16	75	57
Bieldside to Aberdeen Airport	20	72	50
Cults to Aberdeen Airport	24	67	46
Mannofield to Aberdeen Airport	30	41	43
Banchory to RGU	35	60	92
Crathes to RGU	26	46	71
Drumoak to RGU	28	40	53
Peterculter to RGU	18	32	27
Milltimber to RGU	14	30	19
Bieldside to RGU	10	27	13
Cults to RGU	7	22	9
Mannofield to RGU	10	14	13
Aberdeen Bus Station to Banchory	45	65	110
Aberdeen Bus Station to Crathes	40	53	89
Aberdeen Bus Station to Drumoak	40	47	74

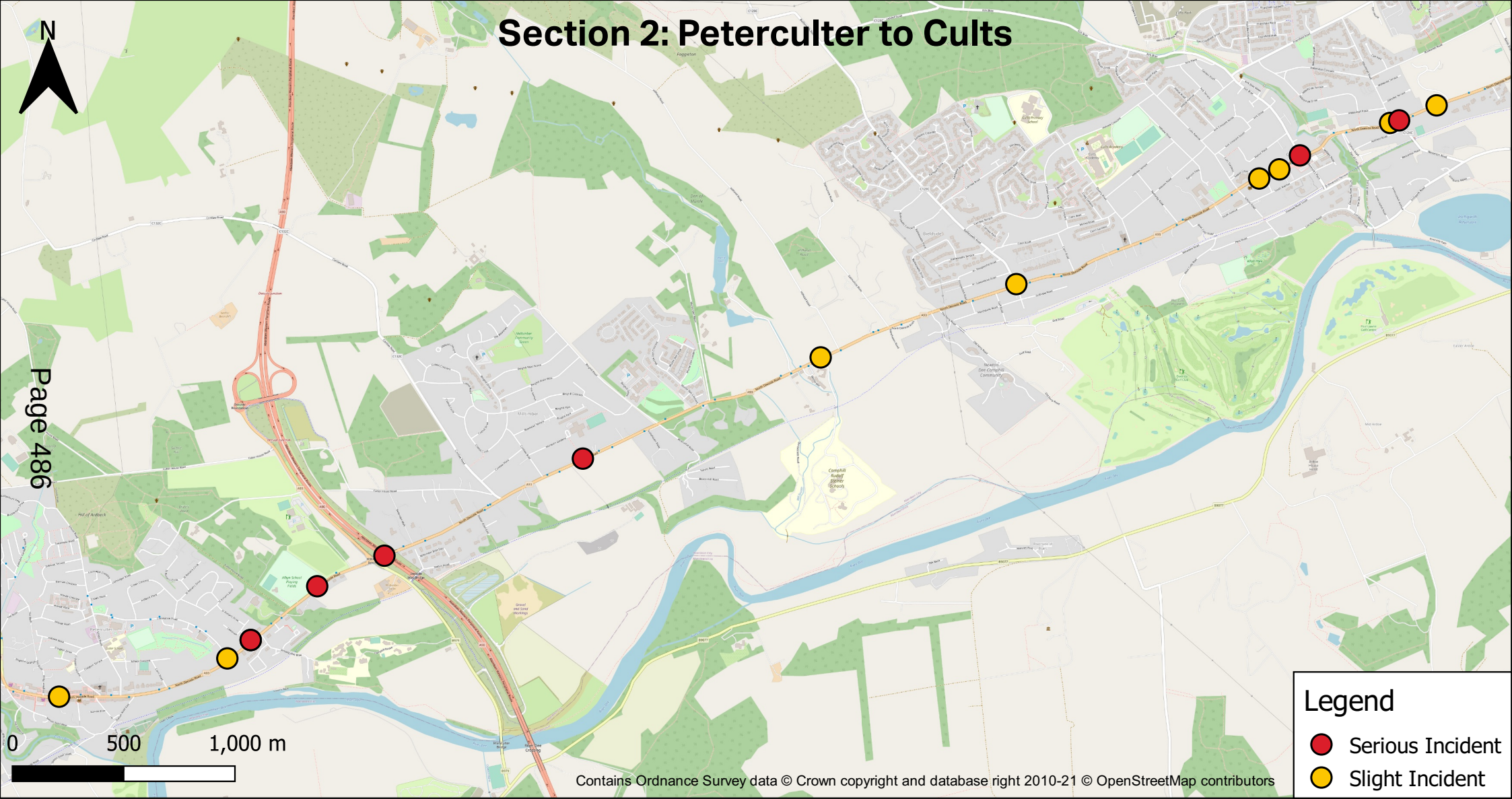
Journey Description	Car Journey Time (mins)	Bus Journey Time (mins)	Cycle Journey Time (mins)
Aberdeen Bus Station to Peterculter	35	39	53
Aberdeen Bus Station to Milltimber	28	43	45
Aberdeen Bus Station to Bieldside	26	32	35
Aberdeen Bus Station to Cults	22	30	31
Aberdeen Bus Station to Mannofield	10	13	9
Aberdeen University to Banchory	55	88	113
Aberdeen University to Crathes	50	84	92
Aberdeen University to Drumoak	50	77	77
Aberdeen University to Peterculter	40	66	48
Aberdeen University to Milltimber	40	68	40
Aberdeen University to Bieldside	35	56	33
Aberdeen University to Cults	35	52	29
Aberdeen University to Mannofield	22	23	14
ARI to Banchory	50	80	100
ARI to Crathes	45	68	79
ARI to Drumoak	45	61	65
ARI to Peterculter	35	66	44
ARI to Milltimber	35	65	36
ARI to Bieldside	26	53	28
ARI to Cults	22	49	24
ARI to Mannofield	12	18	13
Aberdeen Airport to Banchory	40	106	124
Aberdeen Airport to Crathes	30	94	103
Aberdeen Airport to Drumoak	28	88	88
Aberdeen Airport to Peterculter	18	87	68
Aberdeen Airport to Milltimber	16	90	59
Aberdeen Airport to Bieldside	22	78	52
Aberdeen Airport to Cults	26	74	48
Aberdeen Airport to Mannofield	35	51	42
RGU to Banchory	35	58	91
RGU to Crathes	28	46	70
RGU to Drumoak	30	40	55
RGU to Peterculter	22	32	34
RGU to Milltimber	16	36	26
RGU to Bieldside	12	25	17
RGU to Cults	7	23	12
RGU to Mannofield	14	17	12
Across All Routes	**2304**	**4350**	**3820**

Appendix B – Road Safety Incident Plans

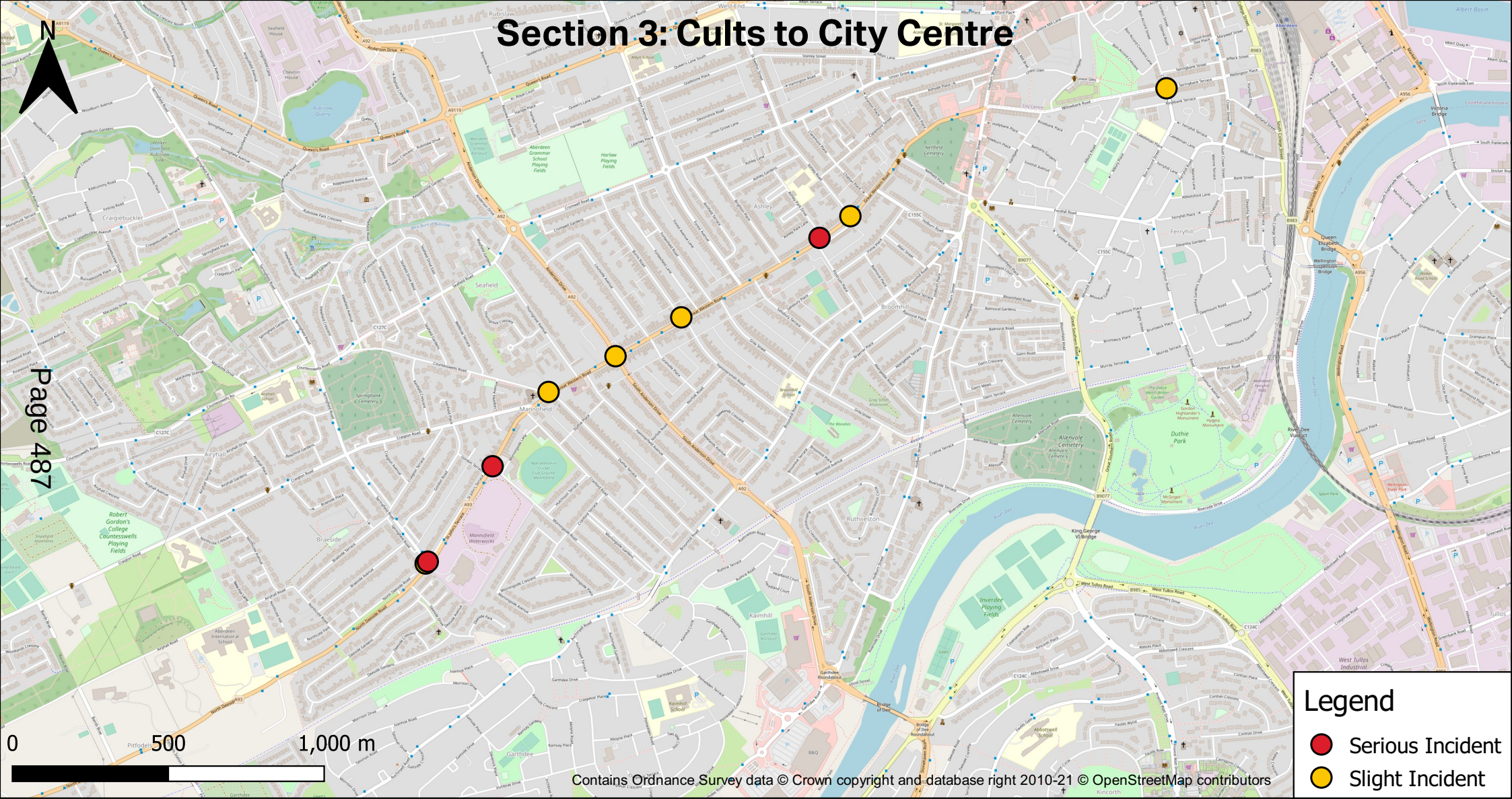
Section 1: Banchory to Peterculter



Section 2: Peterculter to Cults

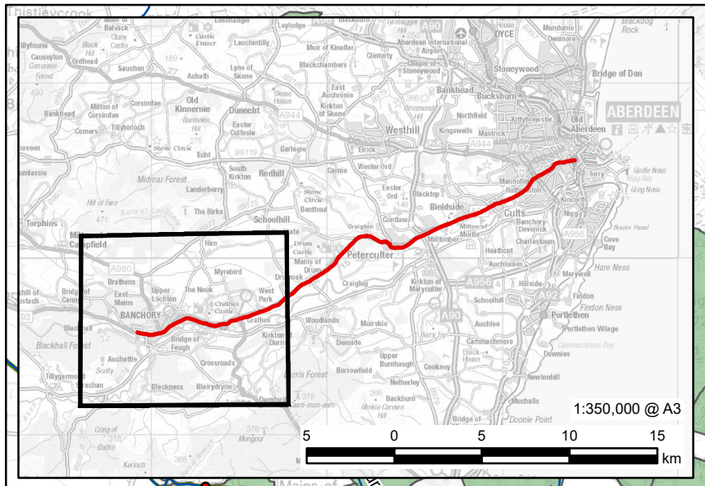


Section 3: Cults to City Centre



Appendix C – Environmental Constraints Mapping

Revision: 1 Drawn: JH Checked: DF Approved: VD Date: 2021-11-17



Burn of Corrichie
Hatton Burn
Bo Burn
Burn of Cluny
Burn of Canny
Burn of Bennie
Bogloch Burn
Silverstripe Burn
Gormack Burn
Begs Burn
Mony Burn
Black Burn
Gallow Burn
Burn of Coy
River Dee
Burn of Durris
Strathie Burn
Calladrum Burn
March Burn
Water of Feugh
Burn of Affrusk
Green Burn
Burn of Cammie
Burn of Curran
Burn of Knock
Burn of Sheeoch
Garrol Burn
Water of Dye
Burn of Strathy

N

1:45,000 @ A3
0 1 2 3 4 Km

AECOM

PROJECT
A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT
Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT
AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND
- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer
- Listed Buildings
- Rivers
- Ramsar
- Site of Special Scientific Interest
- Special Protection
- Special Area of
- Country Parks
- National Nature Reserve
- Local Nature Reserve
- SNH Nature Reserves
- Wild Land
- Ancient Woodland
- Scheduled Monuments
- Gardens Designed Landscapes

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

Contains Historic Environment Scotland and Ordnance Survey data © Historic Environment Scotland - Scottish Charity No. SC045925 © Crown copyright and database right 2021

Contains SNH information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0.

ISSUE PURPOSE
FINAL

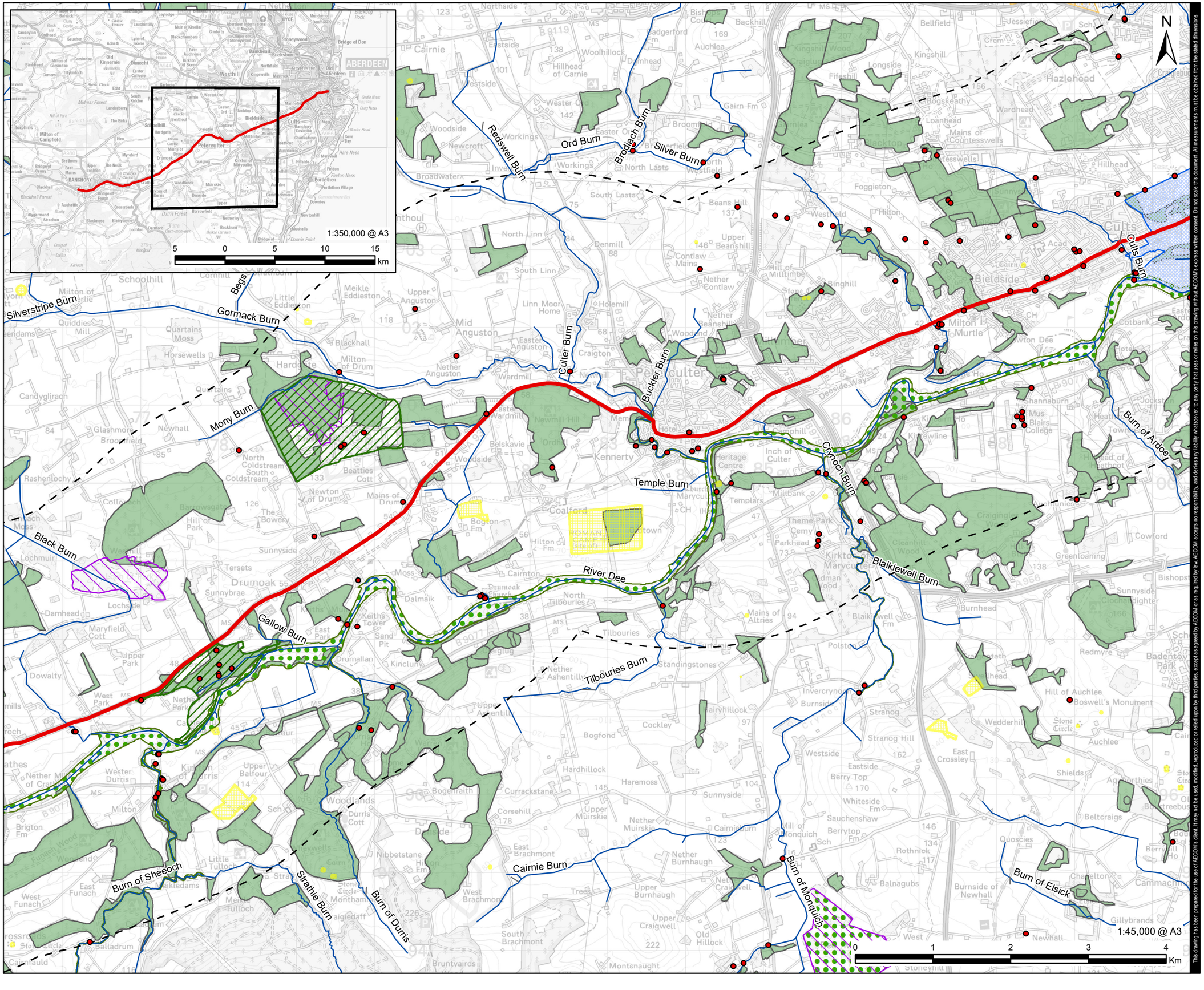
PROJECT NUMBER
60666961

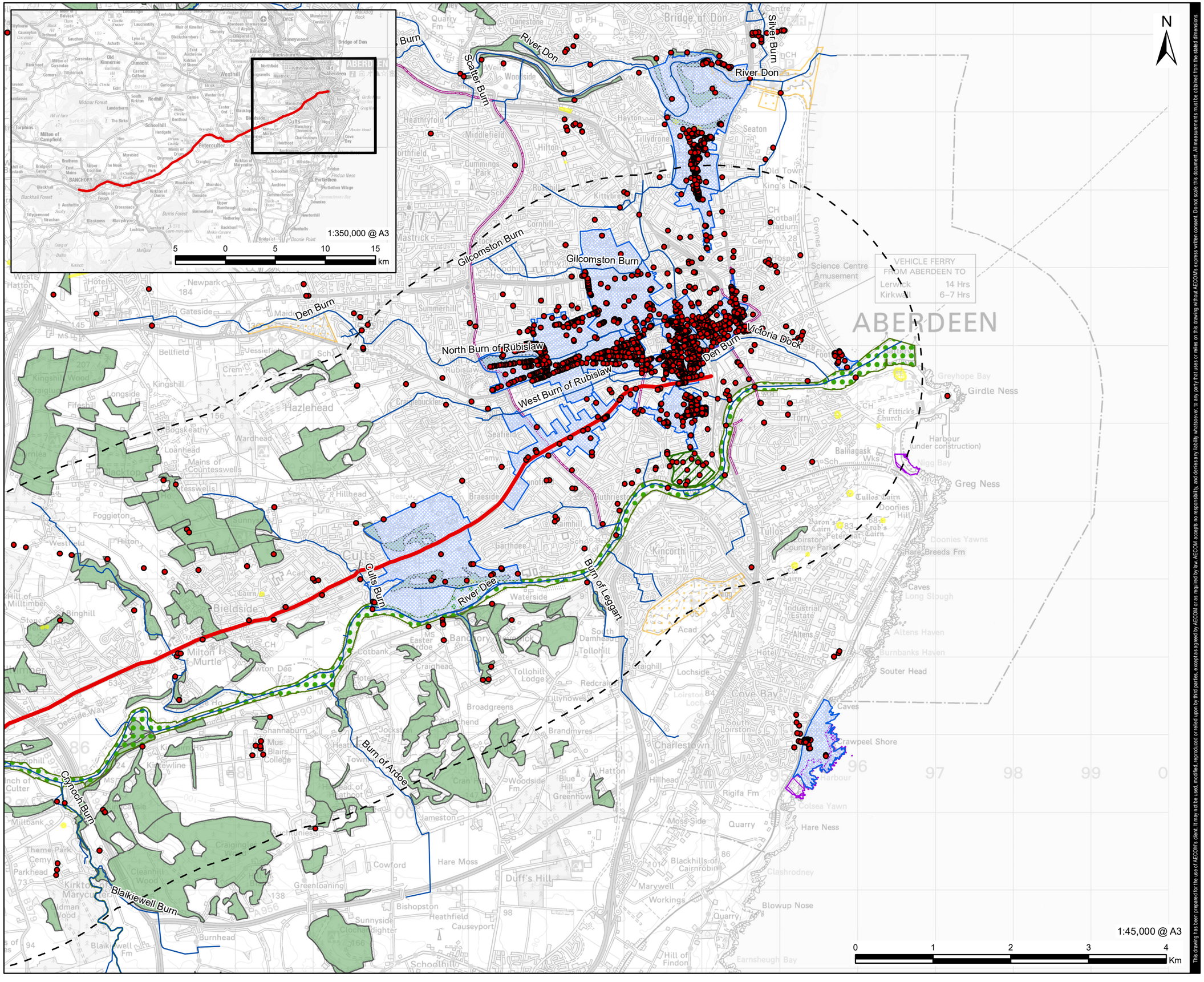
FIGURE TITLE
Constraints

FIGURE NUMBER
Figure 1

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Filename: \\ukgl3fp002.eu.aecomnet.com\DATA\DCS\Projects\CI\60666961_A93_STAG\400_Technical\431_Inception\GIS\02_Maps\Fig1_Constraints_2021-11-17.mxd


Redswell Burn
Ord Burn
Brodiach Burn
Silver Burn
Begs
Silverstripe Burn
Gormack Burn
Culter Burn
Buckler Burn
Guits Burn
Mony Burn
Temple Burn
Clynoch Burn
Burn of Ardoe
Black Burn
River Dee
Blaikiewell Burn
Gallow Burn
Tilbouries Burn
Burn of Sheeoch
Strathie Burn
Burn of Durris
Cairnie Burn
Burn of Monquich
Burn of Elsick
Aberdeen
Cairnie
Petercuter
Milton of Drum
Drumoak
Coalford
Milton of Murtle
Bieldside
Cults
Peterculter
Kingswells
Westhill
Dyce
Bridge of Don
Old Aberdeen
Banchory
Milton of Campfield
Torphins
Echt
Skene
Kirkton of Skene
Blackburn
Kinmundy
Stoneywood
Bucksburn
Woodside
Northfield
Mastrick
Hazlehead
Countesswells
Loanhead
Wardhead
Foggieton
Westfield
Broomhill
Gairn Fm
Auchlea
Backhill
Bellfield
Kingshill
Craigiebuckler
Fifeshill
Longside
Bogskeathy
Hillhead
Cairn
Binghill
Nether Contlaw
Upper Beanshill
Beans Hill
Contlaw Mains
Hill of Milltimber
Stoneyfield
Milltimber
Cotbank
Shannabum
Mus Blairs College
Kirkwynline
Deeside Nav
Inch of Culter
Heritage Centre
Millbank
Templars
Theme Park
Cemy
Parkhead
Kirkton of Maryculter
Greenloaning
Cowford
Sunnyside
Burnhead
Redmyre
Badentoy Park
Hill of Auchlee
Boswell's Monument
Auchlee
Wedderhill
Stranog
Stranog Hill
Westside
Eastside
Berry Top
Whiteside Fm
Sauchenshaw
Berrytop Fm
Beltcraigs
Quoscies
Shields
East Crossley
Invercryne
Burnside
Polstrath
Standingstones
Mains of Altries
Blaikiewell Fm
Tilbouries
North Tilbouries
Nether Ashentilly
Upper Ashentilly
Cockley
Bogfond
Hardhillock
Haremoss
Currackstane
Corsehill
Upper Muirskie
Nether Muirskie
Cairnburn
Nether Burnhaugh
Upper Burnhaugh
Craigwell
Old Hillock
South Brachmont
East Brachmont
West Brachmont
Montaught
Bruntyairds
Balnagubs
Burnside of Newhall
Rothnick
Newhall
Gillybrands
Charleston
Cammachmore
Stoneyhill
Mill of Monquich
Berrytop
Quarrytown
Roman Camp (site of)
Coalford
Bogton Fm
Hilton Fm
Mains of Drum
Newton of Drum
Drumoak
Sunnybrae
Tersets
Keiths Tower
Sand Pit
Drumallan
Kinclunie
Dowalty
Upper Park
West Park
Nether Park
Maryfield
Cott
Lochside
Damhead
Lochmuir
Rashenlochy
Colliochy
Balnaboth
Hill of Park
Bowsgate
Sunnyside
Tullo
Tullo Fm
Tullo Burn
Little Tullo
Woodlands
Durris Cott
Upper Balfour
Kirkton of Durris
Wester Durris
Nether Durris
Milton
Brigton Fm
Funach Wood
Wardend
East Funach
West Funach
Mill of Tullo
Meikle Tullo
Nibbetstane Hill
Nibbetstane
Beattie's Cott
Mains of Drum
Quarrytown
Coalford
Bogton Fm
Hilton Fm
Roman Camp (site of)
Sunnyside
Tersets
Moss
Cairnton
North Tilbouries
Dalmaik
Keiths Tower
Sand Pit
Drumallan
Kinclunie
Dowalty
Upper Park
West Park
Nether Park
Maryfield
Cott
Lochside
Damhead
Lochmuir
Rashenlochy
Colliochy
Balnaboth
Hill of Park
Bowsgate
Sunnyside
Tullo
Tullo Fm
Tullo Burn
Little Tullo
Woodlands
Durris Cott
Upper Balfour
Kirkton of Durris
Wester Durris
Nether Durris
Milton
Brigton Fm
Funach Wood
Wardend
East Funach
West Funach
Mill of Tullo
Meikle Tullo
Nibbetstane Hill
Nibbetstane
Beattie's Cott
Mains of Drum
Newton of Drum
Drumoak
Sunnybrae



AECOM

PROJECT

A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT

Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND

- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer
- Listed Buildings
- Rivers
- Ramsar
- Site of Special Scientific Interest
- Special Protection
- Special Area of
- Country Parks
- AQMA
- National Nature Reserve
- Local Nature Reserve
- SNH Nature Reserves
- Wild Land
- Ancient Woodland
- Conservation
- Scheduled Monuments
- Gardens Designed Landscapes

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

Contains Historic Environment Scotland and Ordnance Survey data © Historic Environment Scotland - Scottish Charity No. SC045925 © Crown copyright and database right 2021

Contains SNH information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60666961

FIGURE TITLE

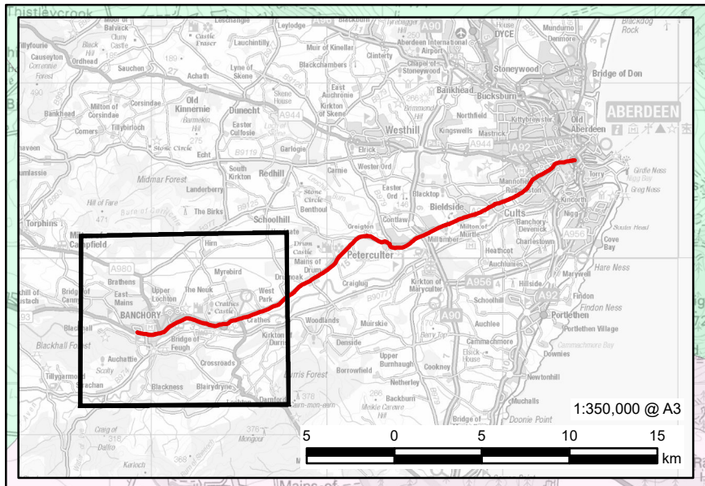
Constraints

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Revision: 0 Drawn: JH Checked: DF Approved: VD Date: 2021-11-12



Wooded Estates - Aberdeenshire

Undulating Open Farmland

Broad Wooded Valley with Estates

Broad Wooded and Farmed Valley

Outlying Hills & Ridges

Farmed Moorland Edge - Aberdeenshire

Summits and Plateaux - Aberdeenshire

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT

Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND

- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer
- Broad Wooded Valley with Estates
- Broad Wooded and Farmed Valley
- Farmed Moorland Edge -
- Outlying Hills & Ridges
- Summits and Plateaux -
- Undulating Open Farmland
- Wooded Estates -

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60666961

FIGURE TITLE

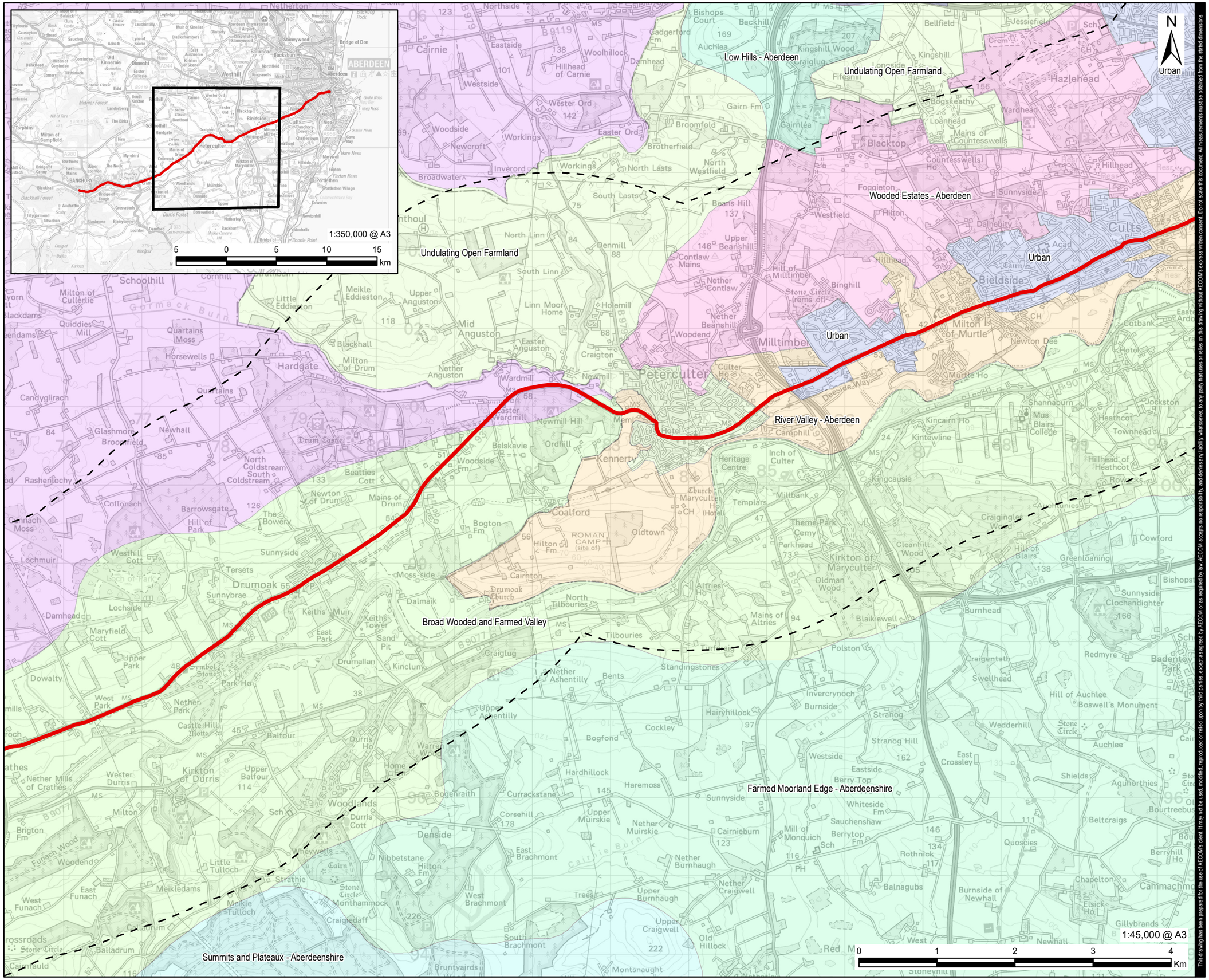
Landscape Character Areas

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 2

Filename: \\ukglg3fp002.eu.aecomnet.com\DATA\DCS\Projects\Ct\60666961_A93_STAGV400_Technical\431_Inception\GIS\02_Maps\Fig2_LCAs_2021-11-12_JH.mxd

Revision: 0 Drawn: JH Checked: DF Approved: VD Date: 2021-11-12



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT

Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND

- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer
- Broad Wooded and Farmed Valley
- Farmed Moorland Edge -
- Low Hills -
- River Valley -
- Summits and Plateaux -
- Undulating Open Farmland
- Urban
- Wooded Estates -
- Wooded Estates -

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60666961

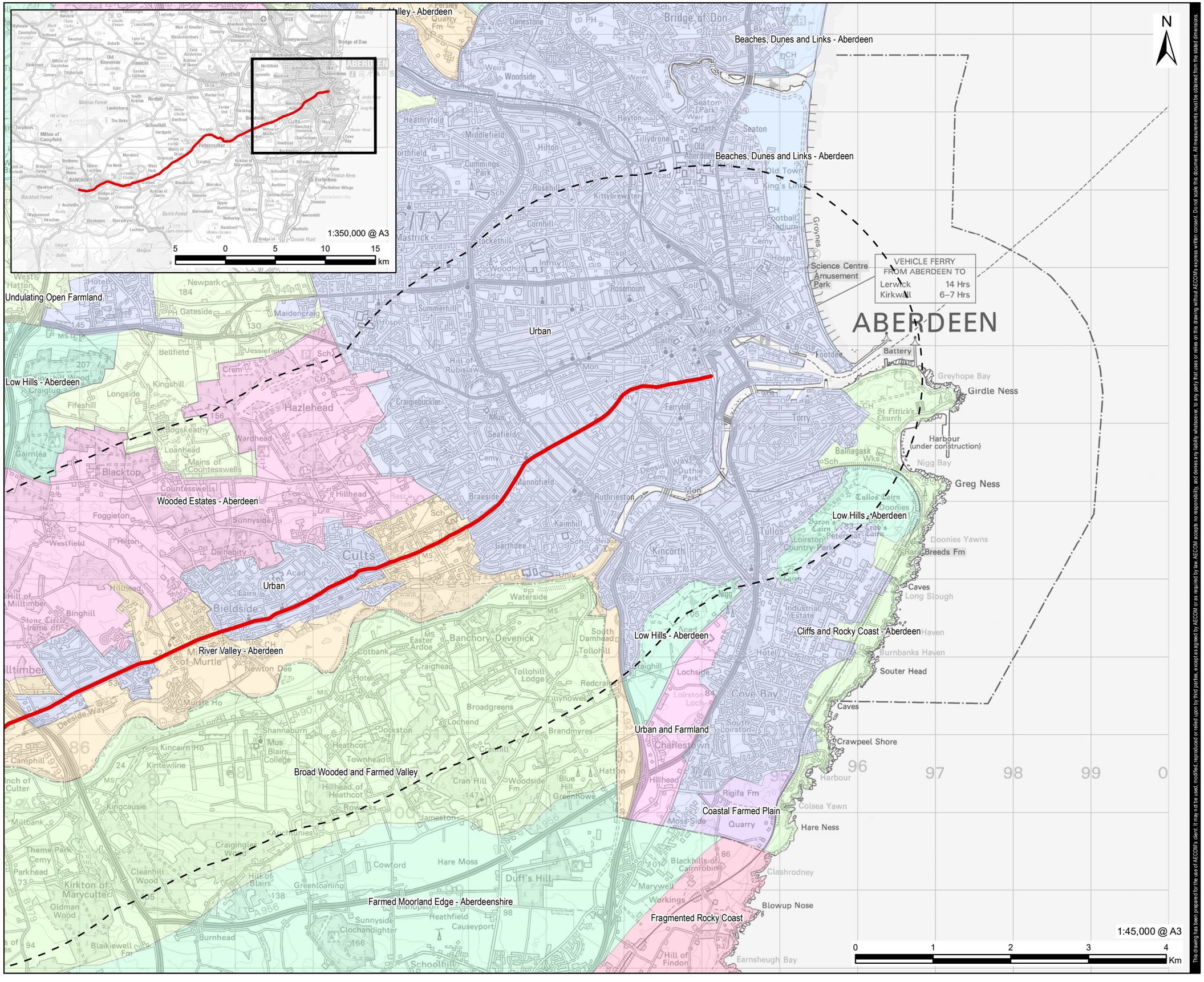
FIGURE TITLE

Landscape Character Areas

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 2

Filename: \\ukgig3fp002.eu.aecomnet.com\DATA\DCS\Projects\C\60666961_A93_STAG\400_Technical\431_Inception\GIS\02_Maps\Fig2_LCAs_2021-11-12_JH.mxd



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT

Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND

- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer
- Beaches, Dunes and Links -
- Broad Wooded and Farmed Valley
- Cliffs and Rocky Coast -
- Coastal Farmed Plain
- Farmed Moorland Edge -
- Fragmented Rocky Coast
- Low Hills -
- River Valley -
- Undulating Open Farmland
- Undulating Wooded Farmland -
- Urban
- Urban and Farmland
- Wooded Estates -

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60666961

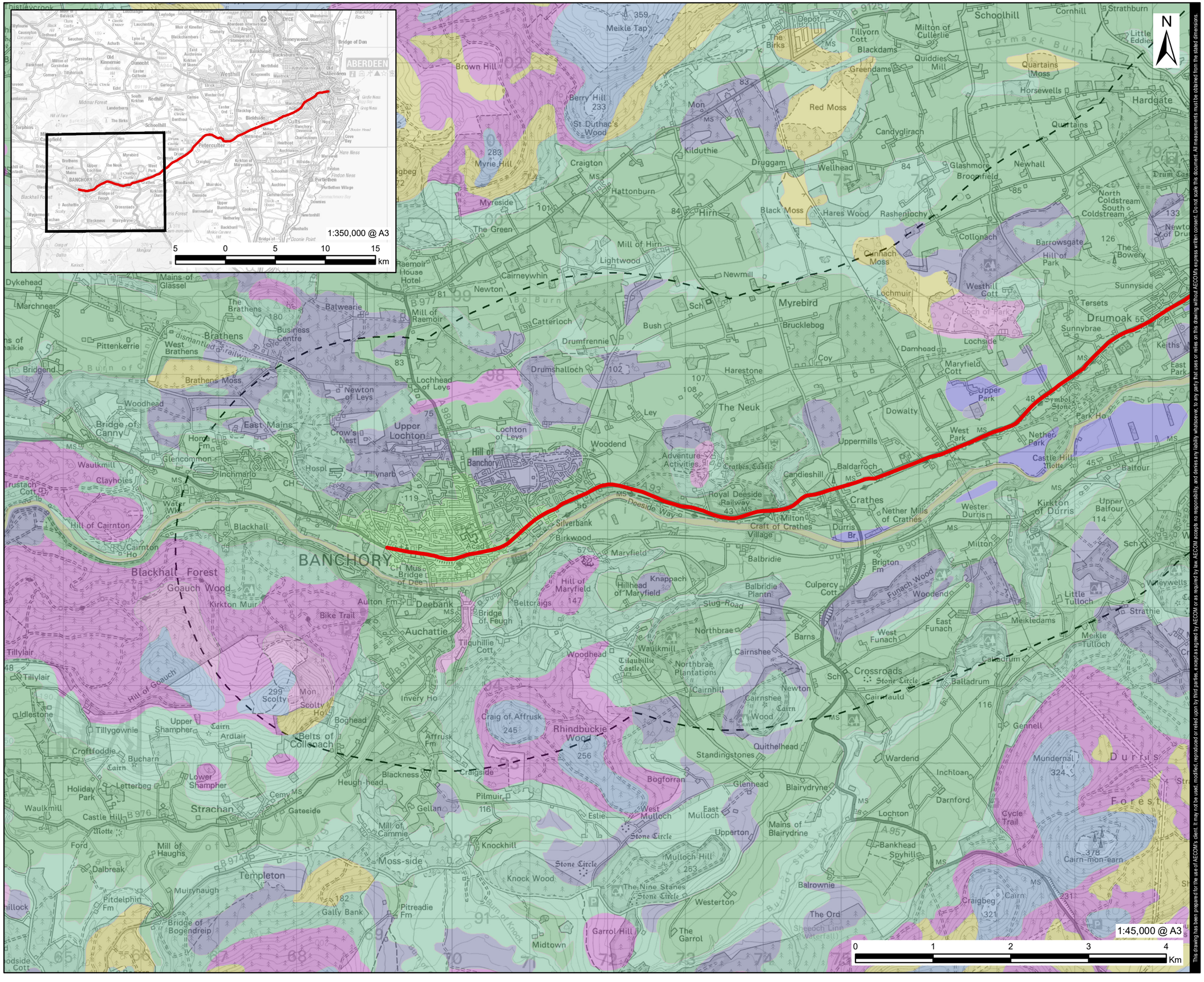
FIGURE TITLE

Landscape Character Areas

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 2

Filename: \\ukgl3fp002.eu.aecomnet.com\DATA\DCS\Projects\Cli\60666961_A93_STAG\400_Technical\431_Inception\GIS\02_Maps\Fig2_LCAs_2021-11-12_JH.mxd



AECOM

PROJECT

A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT

Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND

- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer

Agricultural Land Classification

- 3.1
- 3.2
- 4.1
- 4.2
- 5.2
- 5.3
- 6.2
- 6.3
- 888
- 999

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

1:50,000 Land Capabilty for Agriculture. The James Hutton Institute Open Data Licence.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60666961

FIGURE TITLE

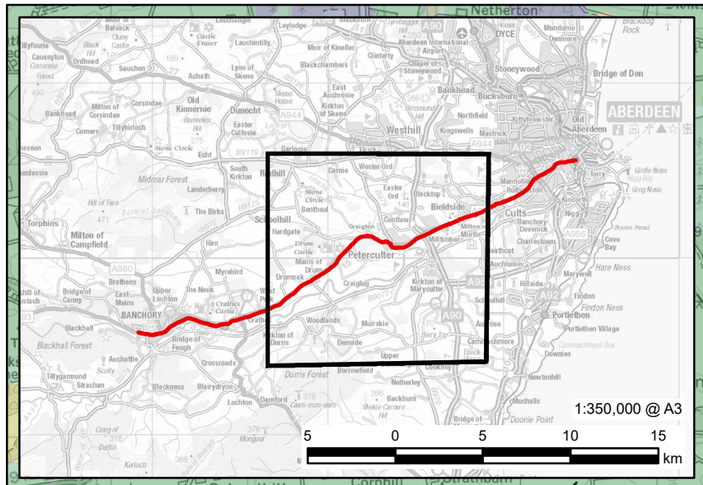
Agricultural Land Classification

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 3

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Revision: 1 Drawn: JH Checked: DF Approved: VD Date: 2021-11-17



AECOM

PROJECT

A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT

Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND

- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer

Agricultural Land Classification

- 3.1
- 3.2
- 4.1
- 4.2
- 5.2
- 5.3
- 6.2
- 888
- 999

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

1:45,000 @ A3

0 1 2 3 4 Km

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

1:50,000 Land Capabilty for Agriculture. The James Hutton Institute Open Data Licence.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60666961

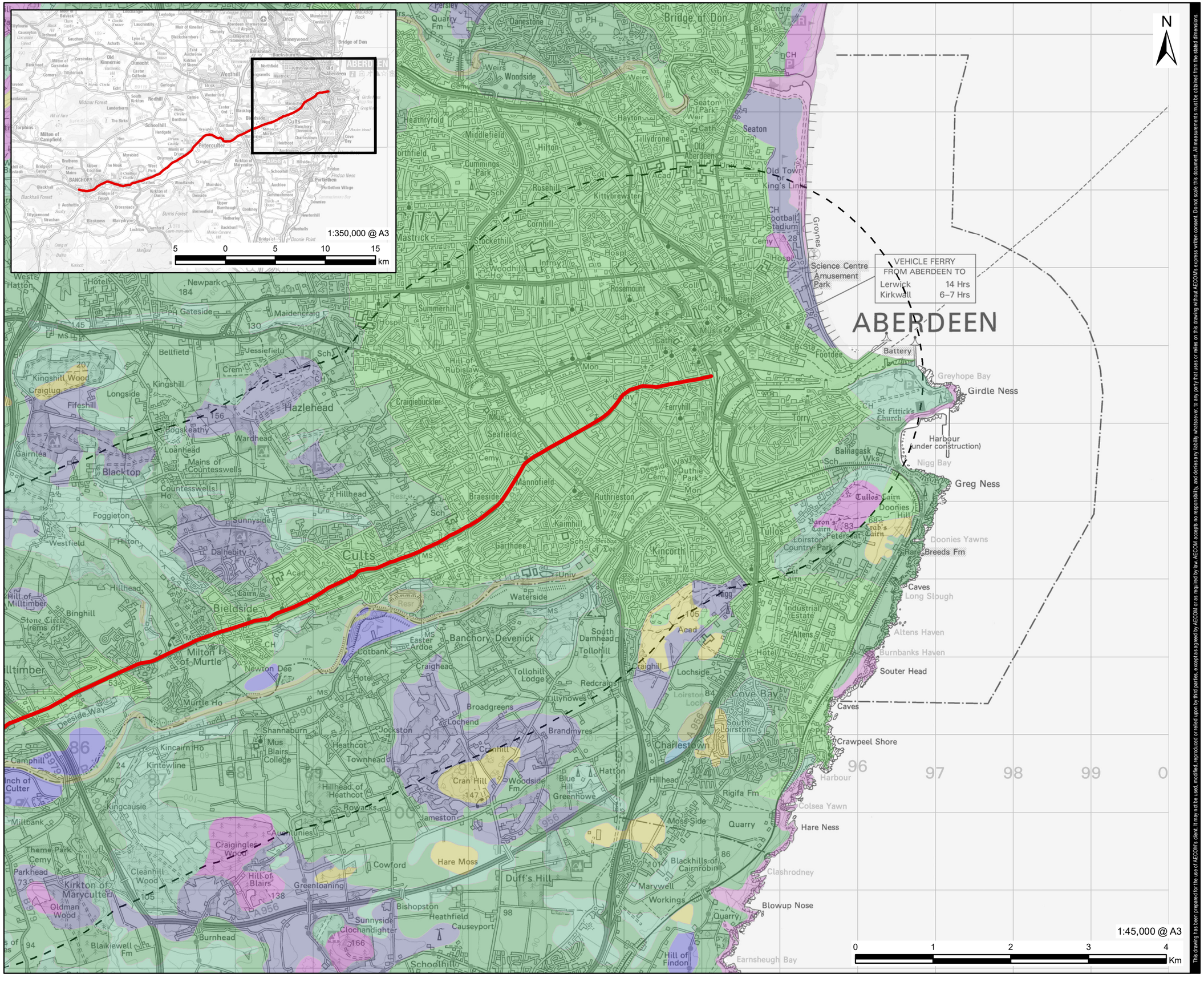
FIGURE TITLE

Agricultural Land Classification

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 3

Filename: \\ukgl3fp002.eu.aecomnet.com\DATA\DCS\Projects\Cl\60666961_A93_STAG\400_Technical\431_Inception\GIS\02_Maps\Fig3_AgriculturalLand_2021-11-17_1.mxd



AECOM

PROJECT

A93 Corridor Study

CLIENT

Aberdeen City Council

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
7th Floor, Aurora
120 Bothwell Street
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

LEGEND

- Study Corridor
- Study Corridor 5km Buffer

Agricultural Land Classification

- 2
- 3.1
- 3.2
- 4.1
- 4.2
- 5.2
- 5.3
- 6.2
- 888
- 999

NOTES

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright 2021. All rights reserved. Licence number 0100031673.

1:50,000 Land Capabilty for Agriculture. The James Hutton Institute Open Data Licence.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60666961

FIGURE TITLE

Agricultural Land Classification

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 3

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Appendix D – Study Tour Findings Note

A93 Study Tour Findings

Client name	Project name	Date	Project number
Aberdeen City Council	A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study	21 January 2022	60666961

Prepared by	Approved by	Checked by	Verified by
Fiona Bebbington	Andrew Robb	Jo Duck	Peter Leslie

1. Introduction

AECOM has been commissioned by Aberdeen City Council (ACC) to develop a Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based appraisal of options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel connections) from Banchory in Aberdeenshire to Aberdeen City. This note has been prepared to provide a summary of a site visit 'Study Tour' that was undertaken with members of the AECOM Project Team, representatives from the Client Group and key stakeholders.

2. Study Tour

2.1 Overview

As part of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study, AECOM led a Study Tour on Tuesday 16th November 2021, which representatives from ACC, Aberdeenshire Council, Nestrans and other key stakeholders attended. This event allowed transport-related issues along the corridor to be raised and identification of opportunities which may enhance the A93 corridor in terms of active travel and public transport interventions to be discussed. Feedback from the study tour will be used to inform the Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities (PICOs) – a key task in the STAG-based appraisal.

2.2 Site Visit Locations

Five locations along the corridor were visited during the Study Tour. As shown below, this included the A92 (Anderson Drive) / A93 (Great Western Road) junction, Cults, AWPR Deeside Junction, Peterculter and Banchory.

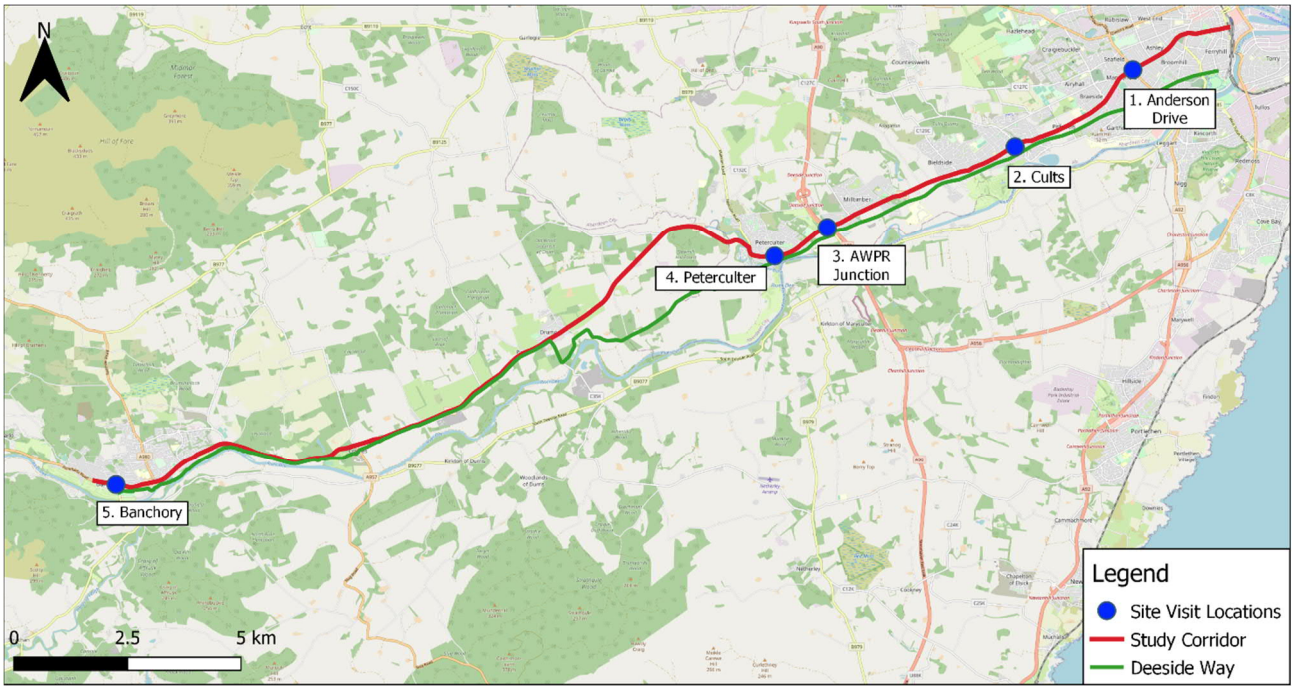


Figure D.1: Site Visit Locations

2.3 Attendees

The attendees to the Study Tour are detailed in the table below.[1]

Table D.1: Study Tour Attendees

Name	Organisation
Ruth Milne	Aberdeen City Council
Mark Yule	Aberdeen City Council
Gregor Whyte	Aberdeen City Council
Anthony Robertson	Aberdeenshire Council
Jon Barron	Nestrans / Grampian Cycle Partnership
Laurie Robertson	Sustrans
Neil Innes	Grampian Cycle Partnership
Iain Wilkie	Deeside Thistle Cycling Club
Mark Hagger	Deeside Thistle Cycling Club
Ruth Riddell	British Horse Society
Chris Thompson	Living Streets
Kirk Burton	Robert Gordon University
Nicolo Silvani	Robert Gordon University / Aberdeen Cycle Forum
Andrew Robb	AECOM
Jo Duck	AECOM
Peter Leslie	AECOM
Fiona Bebbington	AECOM
Charlie Fuller	AECOM

2.4 Format

Attendees met at the Anderson Drive / Great Western Road junction at 09:30. At each location, attendees were split into three groups to ensure a cross-section of interests were represented and to facilitate discussions in what was often a busy urban environment. At each location, attendees were asked to think about problems with the existing network and provide suggestions on how the corridor could be improved for public transport and active travel.

Attendees generally travelled between each location using either public transport or by bike, with each group being led by members of the AECOM Project Team. The two groups travelled simultaneously and met at the key locations shown above. The Study Tour concluded in Banchory at 15:30.

3. Key Findings

The following sections highlight the key problems and opportunities raised through discussions at each of the key locations, along the Deeside Way and any other general comments for the whole corridor. Furthermore, comments received following the Study Tour have been added to the key findings for completeness.

3.1 A92 (Anderson Drive) / A93 (Great Western Road) Junction

3.1.1 Problems

At the Anderson Drive / Great Western Road junction, the place function is significantly compromised by the movement function. The current layout prioritises motor vehicles and therefore, does not align with the sustainable transport hierarchy. The traffic volumes and speed as well as high levels of noise and air pollution create an unpleasant and unsafe environment for pedestrians and cyclists and there is an increased likelihood that people will encounter barriers when accessing care, educational facilities and essential services in close proximity to this junction.

The carriageway surfacing and lining on approach to the junction was identified as poor and not of suitable condition for on-road cycling. Existing road markings should outline a cycle advisory lane and advanced stop line (ASL) however these have worn away and are no longer clear to road users.

Traffic signal phasing at the junction appeared to be on a fixed set of timings, which results in a long wait time for pedestrians waiting to cross. In addition, the green phase for pedestrians is quite short and may not provide adequate time

[1] An additional event was held on Friday 3rd December 2021 with Aberdeenshire Councillors who were unable to attend the initial event.

for people with mobility issues to cross. This is the only signalised crossing of the A92 in the nearby area and, as such many pedestrians may prefer this route.

In terms of connections to the Deeside Way, it was noted that there is a lack of wayfinding signage to this alternative route.

3.1.2 Opportunities

To improve the junction for active travel users, it was noted that space allocated to walking, wheeling and cycling could be increased. Pedestrian and cycle movements at the junction could be prioritised by introducing road space reallocation, segregated infrastructure and minimum phase green times. Furthermore, active travel users can be protected at the junction by reducing vehicle speeds.

To improve the junction for public transport users, it was noted that measures to support multi-modal journeys would be beneficial. At nearby bus stops, public transport users would benefit from increased space, protection, visibility, safety, information and comfort as well as the provision of real-time information about bus services. The route is serviced by two bus companies and therefore there are opportunities to promote the use of Grasshopper ticketing to make mixed-service bus journeys more affordable and more appealing.

Future aspirations include:

- Traffic calming;
- Road space reallocation to reflect sustainable transport hierarchy;
- Designs to be informed by inclusive design;
- Cycling to be accommodated on Anderson Drive, Great Western Road and North Deeside Road to Cults;
- A review of traffic signal phasing to enable extension to the pedestrian green phase and introduction of adaptive signal timings which alter the phases based on the flow of traffic and also allowing for technology that can be used to prioritise late running bus services;
- Revisions to junction geometry, including introduction of a protected junction that would separate pedestrians, cyclists and road traffic, reducing traffic to a single lane on all approaches and widening footways; and
- Carriageway resurfacing and renewed road markings.

Figure D.1: Group Discussions at A92 Anderson Drive Junction

3.2 Cults

3.2.1 Problems

Within Cults, there is insufficient space allocated to pedestrians and cyclists, which results in a diminished place function and a prioritised movement function.

A high proportion of single occupancy cars were observed during the study tour. There is provision for on-street parking on the south side of the carriageway, which reinforces car priority and an uncontrolled crossing point to the east of Kirk Brae that prioritises motorists. On-street parking can be difficult for on-road cyclists to navigate and raises safety issues due to the opening of car doors and parking manoeuvres.

The advisory cycle lanes provide insufficient protection for cyclists and are not consistent throughout Cults, with no provision for westbound travel between Costa Coffee and Cults Avenue. Furthermore, there was evidence of cars parking within the westbound advisory cycle lane at Costa.

Footway provision is variable throughout Cults, with surfacing and width raised as particular issues. Some sections are not wide enough to accommodate a wheelchair or buggy, which may limit accessibility for certain users. This is evident at the bus stop on the north side of the carriageway to the east of Kirk Brae.

There are maintenance issues regarding carriageway surfacing and road markings, which influences the cyclability of the road and the clarity of cycle provision. It was noted that there are greater costs associated with maintaining red paint which ACC has previously used to highlight advanced stop lines for cyclists at junctions. However, it was noted that some cyclists prefer the statement that is associated with the red colour over white lining.

3.2.2 Opportunities

Within Cults, active travel opportunities include inclusive signage and wayfinding; benches and seating located in areas so as to enhance the pedestrian experience; segregated cycling infrastructure; increased number of cycle repair stations and cycle parking within the village centre; more types of cycle storage facilities to accommodate longer stays and adapted cycles; upgrade of uncontrolled crossing to controlled crossing; reallocation of space currently used for parking cars for active travel; and traffic calming and reduced speed limits. It was noted that the progression of placemaking measures could be supported by a car parking survey to determine the purpose and average length of stay for on-street parking.

Public transport opportunities are the same as those outlined for the Anderson Drive / Great Western Road junction. There would be benefit in undertaking a review of bus stop provision including consideration of shelter provision, clarity of markings and provision of bus stop flags.

Future aspirations include:

- Greater numbers of walking, wheeling and cycling along North Deeside Road;
- Reduction in single occupancy car journeys;
- Place function prioritised over movement function; and
- Traffic calming and speed reduction.

Figure D.2: Advisory Cycle Lane - Poor Surfacing

Figure D.3: Faded Cycle Priority Markings

3.3 AWPR Junction

3.3.1 Problems

At the AWPR junction, there are advisory cycle lanes that provide insufficient protection for cyclists. There are staggered crossings for pedestrians, which are difficult to navigate. The junction is generally not welcoming for active travel users and there is the potential for severance between the neighbouring communities of Peterculter and Milltimber.

3.3.2 Opportunities

To improve the junction for active travel users, segregated cycling infrastructure could be provided alongside priority for cyclists at the traffic signals. Links to the Deeside Way could also be improved at this location, particularly given the insufficient crossing for the Deeside Way on Milltimber Brae (see **Section 3.6**).

To improve the junction for public transport users, adaptive signals could be considered to improve overall flow and prioritise public transport movements through the junction.

3.4 Peterculter

3.4.1 Problems

Within Peterculter, there is insufficient space allocated to pedestrians and cyclists, which results in a diminished place function and a prioritised movement function.

There is provision for on-street parking on alternating sides of the carriageway throughout the village, which reinforces car priority. On-street parking can be difficult for on-road cyclists to navigate and raises safety issues due to the opening of car doors and parking manoeuvres.

The advisory cycle lanes provide insufficient protection for cyclists and are only provided to the junction with Station Road East (from the east). Furthermore, the road surface was noted as being poor due to gullies and drains, which presents safety concerns for cyclists. Gradients on the southern footway of the A93 at Station Road West may be prohibitive for those with mobility issues.

Safety issues were noted for all users at the junction with Malcolm Road (B979) due to a lack of visibility and the requirement for vehicles turning left onto Malcolm Road from the A93 to cross onto the opposite side of the carriageway to complete the manoeuvre.

Figure D.4: Safety Concerns at the A93 / Malcolm Road (B979) Junction

3.4.2 Opportunities

Within Peterculter, active travel opportunities include placemaking interventions; improved formal crossing facilities; a gateway zebra crossing in the west to highlight the change from the rural road network to a village centre; and traffic calming interventions. In line with the approach suggested for Cults, the progression of placemaking measures could be supported by a car parking survey to determine the purpose and average length of stay for on-street parking. It was noted that more of the on-street parking in Peterculter is likely to be occupied by residents.

Public transport opportunities are the same as those outlined for the Anderson Drive / Great Western Road junction. In addition, there is an opportunity to consider options for a more fit for purpose terminus location in the Johnston Gardens area of the village. Furthermore, the former rail station site could be promoted as a Park & Ride / Park & Pedal facility for commuters.

To the west of Peterculter, there is an opportunity to upgrade the existing path on the north side of the carriageway to provide a shared use path from Rob Roy Bridge to the junction for Anguston. There is a further opportunity to provide a cycle path on the north side of the carriageway to link Drumoak to the existing path that stops at Rosehall Cottage (between Mains of Drum and Drumoak), enabling less confident cyclists access to the area.

3.5 Banchory

3.5.1 Problems

Within Banchory, there is no dedicated cycling infrastructure on or alongside the A93. On the High Street, there is on-street parking on the south side of the carriageway, which can be difficult for on-road cyclists to navigate and raises safety issues due to the opening of car doors and parking manoeuvres. Furthermore, the road surface was noted as being poor, which also presents safety concerns for cyclists. The lack of crossing facilities within the town centre constrains the permeability of the area.

The bus route between the east of Banchory (Hill of Banchory) and the town centre is convoluted, taking approximately 15 minutes between the first stop in Banchory and the main stop on the High Street[2]. The Hill of Banchory loop requires buses to undertake manoeuvres to and from the local road network onto the A93. The A93 junctions with Bredero Drive and Arbeadie Road were noted for requiring sharp turns and for a lack of visibility. It should be noted, however, that Stagecoach has previously assessed the roads as being safe for bus movements. Buses were noted to experience problems at the A93 junction with Raemoir Road due to the gradient difference between the two roads, which can cause issues with buses ‘grounding’ on the road surface due to the steep angles.

It was noted that a high proportion of traffic within Banchory is through traffic, with a destination outwith the town.

Figure D.5: High Street On-Street Parking

Figure D.6: Free Car Parking West of Town Centre

[2] It should be noted, however, that within Banchory, 58% of passengers board on the Hill of Banchory loop compared to 42% along the High Street (information provided by Stagecoach).

3.5.2 Opportunities

Within Banchory, active travel opportunities include reducing vehicle speeds; carriageway resurfacing; cycle lane provision; widening of footways; improved provision of cycle parking; build outs to prevent unauthorised parking; implementation of a controlled crossing point in the west of the High Street and improved north to south connectivity. Whilst there is a 20mph speed limit through the town centre, there is an opportunity to provide additional speed limit signage to reinforce the message to motorists.

Public transport opportunities include the potential for a direct route through Banchory for some services and the potential for identification of a dedicated terminus location in the west of Banchory.

In addition, there is an opportunity to implement gateway features at Corsee Road to highlight the change from the rural road network to a town centre with a higher place function.

3.6 Deeside Way

3.6.1 Problems

Problems identified on the Deeside Way are a mixture of location-specific problems and general problems that are applicable to the route as a whole.

Location-specific problems include:

- B979 at Milltimber Brae – there are no crossing facilities in this location, which is a safety concern for all users of the Deeside Way due to the volume and speed of vehicle traffic.
- Pittengullies Brae – cars are given priority and there are steep ramps with barriers that active travel users are required to navigate, presenting a particular challenge for cyclists.
- Drumoak – the Deeside Way is routed onto the south footway of the A93 where users are required to travel directly alongside vehicle traffic on the carriageway and navigate narrow sections of the footway (e.g. where there is a bus stop).
- Crathes – the Deeside Way is routed onto the south footway of the A93 where users are required to travel directly alongside vehicle traffic travelling at 40mph on the carriageway.

General problems identified include:

- Conflict between users on the route – lack of understanding about the needs of different user groups and particularly regarding the needs of equestrian users.
- Connections to and from the route – access to the Deeside Way was raised as an issue in various locations including Peterculter, Drumoak and Crathes.
- Lighting – the lack of lighting presents safety concerns and limits use of the route during winter months.
- Surfacing – sections of the Deeside Way are not suitable for road bikes due to the lack of tarmac surfacing within the Aberdeenshire boundary. It was noted that tarmac paths can be difficult for horses to travel on, especially in icy conditions.
- Routeing – the routeing of the Deeside Way is convoluted in places within Aberdeenshire, which makes it unattractive for commuting. A concern was raised that the Deeside Way may not be able to withstand an increase in commuter cycle traffic.
- Path widths – the width of the path does not allow for clear and consistent segregation between different user groups.
- Access controls – access controls can limit accessibility of the route (e.g. chicanes, ramps, gates).
- Signage – there is generally a lack of wayfinding signage associated with the route.

3.6.2 Opportunities

Location-specific opportunities include:

- B979 at Milltimber Brae – undertake a review of the crossing to ensure risks are as low as reasonably practical. Installing a sufficient crossing across the B979, including cycling infrastructure from Milltimber Brae to the AWPR junction and reducing traffic speeds on the B979 would result in considerable improvements at the site.

- Pittengullies Brae – previous considerations have included a bridge over the junction. In the absence of this, a series of basic improvements including road markings and realignment of the path would promote the safety of users.
- Drumoak/Crathes – it is suggested that an alternative route is identified for the Deeside Way through Drumoak and Crathes. At Crathes, it was suggested that a direct path could be provided between the existing route and Slug Road to the south of the existing four houses east of Slug Road rather than diverting users onto the A93 to use the footway.

General opportunities identified include:

- Conflict between users on the route – it was suggested that a route for equestrian users could be created through maintaining a verge next to the main path. In addition, education of users is important to ensure an understanding of the needs of all users of the route and promote mutual respect between users.
- Lighting – lighting provision on the Deeside Way would improve safety perceptions and increase use of the route during winter months. However, it was also noted that the provision of lighting may negatively impact bats and other similar species.
- Surfacing – upgrading the surface of the Deeside Way (e.g. with tarmac) could transform the suitability of the route for commuting and leisure cyclists.
- Signage – there is an opportunity to improve wayfinding signage throughout the route.
- Safety – it was proposed that a safety review be undertaken across the length of the Deeside Way within the study area.

Figure D.7: Surfacing on the Deeside Way east of Banchory

Figure D.8: Access point to the Deeside Way in Cults

3.7 General

A number of other general problems and opportunities were discussed throughout the study tour.

3.7.1 Problems

There is limited wayfinding signage facilitating active travel access to local destinations and to the Deeside Way. Signage is important to ensure that people do not need to rely on digital navigation tools and to allow people to adjust their journey when required accordingly.

There is a lack of cycle parking at bus stops along the study corridor. The provision of secure cycle parking would support the undertaking of multi-modal journeys and may encourage a greater proportion of people to cycle for part of their journey. In addition, there is a lack of information about the ability to carry bikes on board buses, which may limit transport options.

3.7.2 Opportunities

Cycle priority at traffic signals (e.g. through early release for cyclists) would benefit cyclists travelling on-road to help maintain distance from motorised users. This would be particularly beneficial on sections of the corridor where there is an upward gradient.

An on-street parking review would aid understanding of why people are choosing to park in certain locations and a pedestrian desire line review would improve awareness of how people are choosing to travel and if the existing infrastructure could be enhanced to support these movements. Furthermore, through identification of pedestrian desire lines, locations of potential crossing facilities can be identified. In addition, junction radii could be reduced in some locations and continuous footways could be introduced at side roads to prioritise the movements of non-motorised users.

4. Next Steps

The key findings from this note will help to inform the Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities mapping as part of the STAG-based appraisal, thereafter supporting the setting of study objectives.

Appendix E – Aberdeenshire Councillors Study Tour Findings Note

A93 Aberdeenshire Councillors Study Tour Findings

Client name	Project name	Date
Aberdeen City Council	A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study	21 January 2022
Prepared by	**Checked by**	**Approved by**
Fiona Bebbington	Jo Duck	Andrew Robb

1. Introduction

AECOM has been commissioned by Aberdeen City Council (ACC) to develop a Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based appraisal of options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel connections) from Banchory in Aberdeenshire to Aberdeen City. This note has been prepared to provide a summary of a site visit 'Study Tour' that was undertaken with members of the AECOM Project Team and Aberdeenshire Councillors.

2. Overview

Following the Study Tour conducted on 16th November 2021 with the client group and key stakeholders, a similar event was undertaken on Friday 3rd December 2021 with elected members from Aberdeenshire Council to provide them with the same opportunity to feed into the Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities mapping as part of the STAG process. This note summarises the key findings from the day.

2.1 Attendees

The attendees to the Study Tour are detailed in Table E.1 below.

Table E.1: Study Tour Attendees

Name	Organisation
Cllr. Eileen Durno	Banchory and Mid-Deeside Councillor
Cllr. Ann Ross	Banchory and Mid-Deeside Councillor
Cllr. Sarah Dickinson	Stonehaven and Lower Deeside Councillor
Jo Duck	AECOM
Fiona Bebbington	AECOM

2.2 Format

Attendees met in Drumoak at 13:15 and undertook a walking review of the area to discuss specific problems and opportunities related to the A93 and access to the Deeside Way. Following a review of Drumoak, the group walked towards Crathes before travelling towards Banchory by car. In Banchory, the group reviewed problem areas of the Deeside Way highlighted by the local councillors. The Study Tour concluded at 15:00.

3. Key Findings

3.1 A93

3.1.1 Problems

The volume and speed of traffic using the A93 deters the majority of active travel users from travelling on it. Overall, the footway widths and conditions were raised as a concern, due to uneven surfacing and lack of accessibility for buggy and wheelchair users within communities.

In terms of bus travel, it was noted that people can be deterred by the length of journey times and reliability of the service. In addition, the emphasis on online tickets and information is not suitable for all users and particularly not for elderly users.

3.2 Deeside Way (Drumoak to Banchory)

3.2.1 Problems

Parking on and near the access to the Deeside Way at Drumoak was raised as an issue by the group, particularly during summer months. This can result in issues for active travel users when navigating parked vehicles as well as affecting the overall accessibility of the path. It was noted that those parking in this location likely do not know that it is on the Deeside Way and therefore, signage may discourage instances of parking. The stretch of the path adjacent to the carriageway linking the off-road path to the A93 is un-kerbed and the quality of the surface means that most users tend to use the carriageway instead. It was noted that traffic volumes on this section are now very low following the closure of Park Bridge.

Figure E.1: Deeside Way at Drumoak

Figure E.2: Surfacing west of Glebe Park

Conflict between users was raised as a problem on the Deeside Way because of the variety of users who make use of the route (pedestrians, cyclists, dog walkers, horse riders, those with disabilities etc.). It was emphasised that the Deeside Way is a leisure route and a proportion of cyclists do not treat it as such – cycling at speeds that make other users feel uncomfortable. It was also emphasised that the Deeside Way is a valuable route for local residents and a popular route for tourists.

Surfacing along this section of the Deeside Way is poor due to tree roots and a lack of maintenance leading to a deterioration of the surfacing. This can increase the risk of slips, trips and falls occurring and makes the path unsuitable for those with mobility issues. Surfacing was raised generally as an issue throughout many Aberdeenshire sections of the route and the impact that this can have on accessibility for certain groups.

There was a discussion about the routeing of the Deeside Way between Peterculter and Crathes and the lack of wayfinding signage that is present to aid users. Between Drumoak and Crathes, users are required to use the footway on the south side of the A93, which raises safety concerns for some users due to the volume of traffic passing in close proximity.

Near Crathes, the Deeside Way passes through working quarry access roads and it was noted that a path would be beneficial in this location.

3.2.2 Opportunities

Improving wayfinding signage was highlighted as a key opportunity to enhance the Deeside Way for users, particularly along sections of the route that do not follow close to the A93.

Improved surfacing along the route was discussed as an opportunity. It was agreed that surfacing requires improvement at key sections along the route, with a variety of surfacing options identified. In particular, tarmac was noted as being a potentially beneficial surface for the Deeside Way, though it was also stressed that this could conflict with the desire to retain the route as a natural, green corridor and in addition, this surfacing can also cause issues for equestrian users.

There was a discussion about the opportunity to consider options for the Deeside Way to remain off carriageway between Drumoak and Banchory, noting that this may require conversations with third party landowners. It is felt that this would make the route more attractive to active travel users by avoiding risk of conflicts with motorised traffic.

It was noted that some members of Crathes, Drumoak and Durris Community Council are working on a project to develop a path network on the south side of the River Dee. Whilst not directly within the study area for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study, it was noted that there may be an opportunity to create links between the two projects.

In terms of bus travel, there was a discussion about the potential for a mini Park and Ride site at Crathes Hall Car Park. Unless people had nowhere to park at their destination, it was generally felt that this wouldn't encourage bus travel on its own. To encourage greater bus travel, an express Stagecoach service was suggested within Aberdeen City with a dedicated bus lane from Peterculter to enable competitive journey times with the private car.

Figure E.3: Wayfinding Signage in Banchory

Figure E.4: Surfacing east of Glebe Park

3.3 General

Banchory Paths group is an active voluntary association that develop and maintain footpath networks in and around Banchory. The group recently partnered with Morrison's in Banchory to rebuild a path link to the Deeside Way from the store on the North Deeside Road.

Any proposals to improve the Deeside Way should consider any private land ownership which the Deeside Way utilises and / or is adjacent to that may be impacted by the change.

4. Next Steps

The key findings from this note will help to inform the Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities mapping as part of the STAG-based appraisal, thereafter supporting the setting of study objectives.

aecom.com

Appendix B – Transport Planning Objectives Technical Note

A93 Banchory to Aberdeen City Multi-Modal Study - STAG-Based Appraisal

Transport Planning Objectives Technical Note

Aberdeen City Council

Project number: 60666961

September 2022

Delivering a better world

Quality information

Prepared by	Checked by	Verified by	Approved by
Charlie Fuller	Jo Duck	Emma Gilmour	Andrew Robb
Graduate Consultant	Senior Consultant	Regional Director	Principal Consultant

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
0	17-02-2022	Draft for Client Comment	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
1	30-09-2022	Updates for Final Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager

Prepared for:

Aberdeen City Council
Marischal College
Broad Street
Aberdeen
AB10 1AB

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited
120 Bothwell Street
Aurora Building
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

T: +44 (0)141 202 0500
aecom.com

© 2022 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for sole use of our client (the “Client”) in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 4
2. Transport Planning Objectives 6
3. Problems and Opportunities Alignment 7
4. Policy Alignment 9
5. SMART Objective Table 10
6. Summary 12

Figures

Figure 4.1: Development of Transport Planning Objectives 9

Tables

Table 1.1: Problem and Opportunity Themes 4
Table 2.1: Study Objectives 6
Table 3.1: Problems and Opportunities Alignment with TPOs 7
Table 5.1: A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study SMART Objectives 10
Table 5.2: Indicators to Measure Potential Impact of Interventions on TPOs 11
Table 6.1: Study TPOs 12

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

This note presents the Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs) that have been developed for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Central to the appraisal of options using Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG) is that the process should be objective-led rather than solution-led. In line with the guidance, a number of TPOs have been developed to reflect the identified problems, issues, constraints and opportunities within the study area, including those identified through stakeholder consultation, and to reflect synergy with established policy directives. The TPOs reflect the outcomes sought from the study and will play an integral role in the appraisal process when assessing the performance of each option as the appraisal progresses.

1.2 Approach

As outlined in the STAG Managers Guide[1], the analysis of problems and opportunities is crucial in supporting the setting of robust TPOs. The objective must express the change sought in the study area without indicating potential solutions. A bottom-up, top-down approach has been taken to the development of TPOs for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study, using the 'Theory of Change' concept to demonstrate how problems and opportunities inform the TPOs and how the TPOs developed align with the national, regional and local policy and strategy framework.

1.2.1 Problems and Opportunities

As part of the previous work package, location-specific problems and opportunities were identified along the A93 corridor. These are presented in full as part of the *Problems, Issues, Constraints and Opportunities Technical Note*. For the purposes of TPO mapping, these have been grouped into themes according to the table below.

Table 1.1: Problem and Opportunity Themes

Problem Themes
Problem Theme 1: Active Travel Infrastructure
Problem Theme 2: Deeside Way[2]
Problem Theme 3: Declining Bus Patronage
Problem Theme 4: High Car Usage in Key Settlements
Problem Theme 5: Electric Vehicle Infrastructure
Problem Theme 6: Signage
Opportunity Themes
Opportunity Theme 1: Policy Context
Opportunity Theme 2: Bus Service Partnerships
Opportunity Theme 3: Funding
Opportunity Theme 4: Distances to Work for Aberdeen City Settlements
Opportunity Theme 5: Locking in the Benefits of the AWPR
Opportunity Theme 6: Increased Active Travel Use during COVID-19 Pandemic

In **Section 3**, the themes outlined in the table above are described in more detail and TPOs are mapped against each theme.

1.2.2 Policy Alignment

Objectives included within relevant policy and strategy documents were collated and those of direct relevance to the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study were themed. The policy and strategy documents that were reviewed include:

- National Transport Strategy 2 (2020);
- Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040 (2020);

[1] https://www.transport.gov.scot/media/50895/scottish-transport-appraisal-guidance-managers-guide.pdf
[2] While included in this note to reflect the full suite of problem themes, it has been agreed with ACC that no options will be generated for the Deeside Way route specifically in the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study as this is being considered by other workstreams. On this basis, no TPO has been developed specific to the Deeside Way. However, the study will require to consider connections **to** and **from** the route.

- Aberdeen City Local Transport Strategy 2016-2021 (2016);
- Aberdeenshire Local Transport Strategy (2012);
- North East Bus Alliance Bus Action Plan (2020);
- Nestrans Active Travel Action Plan 2014-2035 (2014);
- Aberdeen Active Travel Action Plan 2021-2026 (2021);
- Aberdeenshire Council Walking and Cycling Action Plan (2009);
- Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (2019);
- Aberdeen Low Emission Zone Proposals (2020); and
- North East Scotland Roads Hierarchy (2019).

The results of this review are presented in **Section 4**.

1.3 SMART Objectives

The STAG guidance notes that it is imperative that TPOs are developed with 'SMART' principles in mind, which will enable the TPOs to be sharpened and refined as the STAG study progresses and more information becomes available. A SMART objective will be:

- **Specific** – it will say in precise terms what is sought;
- **Measurable** – there will exist means to establish to stakeholders' satisfaction whether or not the objective has been achieved;
- **Attainable** – there is general agreement that the objectives set can be reached;
- **Relevant** – the objective is a sensible indicator or proxy for the change which is sought; and
- **Timed** – the objective will be associated with an agreed future point by which it will have been met.

A SMART Objective Table is presented in **Section 5**.

2. Transport Planning Objectives

The TPOs developed for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study are presented in the table below. For each TPO, an accompanying design-focused objective has been developed to assist a focused option development approach as recommended by design guidance, such as Cycling by Design.

Table 2.1: Study Objectives

Ref	Transport Planning Objective	Design-Focused Objective
TPO1	Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	Improve the level of service for walking, wheeling and cycling on the A93 road corridor linear route between Banchory and Aberdeen to provide additional capacity and complement the existing popular strategic active travel network.
TPO2	Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	Improve active travel network connectivity and level of service for communities on or close to the A93 road and Deeside Way core path corridors to complement the strategic active travel network, and remove accessibility barriers to public transport on the A93 corridor between Banchory and Aberdeen.
TPO3	Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	Improve the attractiveness of bus services including the ability to interchange by a range of mode options between Banchory and Aberdeen.
TPO4	Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	Provide opportunities for placemaking interventions along the A93 corridor, particularly in Banchory, Peterculter and Cults, supporting a safer and more pleasant environment where there is through traffic in communities.
TPO5	Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	Enable visitor trips to be undertaken by sustainable modes of transport, by providing infrastructure and wayfinding mechanisms to support accessibility by active travel, public transport and Ultra Low Emission Vehicles (ULEVs) between Banchory and Aberdeen.

3. Problems and Opportunities Alignment

The table below presents the results of the review against the identified problems and opportunities.

Table 3.1: Problems and Opportunities Alignment with TPOs

Problems	TPO(s)
Problem Theme 1: Active Travel Infrastructure	
Cycle lanes narrow, inconsistent and surface is of poor quality	TPO1
Lack of visibility at some junctions require vehicles to enter the cycle lane	TPO1
Within Aberdeenshire, footways are only provided within settlements	TPO1, TPO2
Lack of safe crossing facilities	TPO1, TPO2
Problem Theme 2: Deeside Way	
Lack of connectivity between the Deeside Way and the A93 and other active travel networks	TPO1, TPO2
There is generally a lack of wayfinding signage associated with the Deeside Way	TPO2
Problem Theme 3: Declining Bus Patronage	
Radial nature of bus services can mean that bus services often do not serve key employment destinations without requiring interchange in the city centre	TPO3
Perceived lack of live bus information and there can be a reluctance to access this information via apps	TPO3
The cost of bus travel is a deterrent for some users of the corridor	TPO3
Journey times to key destinations are significantly longer by bus than car, and within Aberdeen City journeys by bus are longer than cycling	TPO3
Lack of bus priority infrastructure to provide benefits for bus services along the study corridor	TPO3
The study corridor within Aberdeenshire has suffered disproportionately from reliability problems due to vehicle complexity and the effect of remoteness	TPO3
Lack of frequency of bus services on the corridor in the evening and on Sundays and the frequency of services to communities not directly on the A93	TPO2, TPO3
Vehicles used on services throughout the corridor present accessibility issues for some users, including on the coaches used on Stagecoach services and the hydrogen buses used on First services	TPO3
The quality of bus stop infrastructure is varied along the study corridor	TPO2, TPO3
Lack of provision for taking bikes on buses or cycle parking at bus stops	TPO2, TPO3
Problem Theme 4: High Car Usage in Key Settlements	
The car mode share for travel to work along the corridor is high, with the majority of settlements along the corridor recording rates of driving to work significantly above the national average (with the exception of Garthdee)	TPO1, TPO2, TPO3, TPO4
On-street parking limits carriageway space	TPO1, TPO4
Unauthorised parking in settlements	TPO1, TPO4
Problem Theme 5: Electric Vehicle Infrastructure	
There is limited provision of electric vehicle charging infrastructure along the corridor	TPO4, TPO5
Problem Theme 6: Signage	
There is a lack of road signage to tourist destinations along the corridor, notably from the AWPR	TPO5
Opportunities	**TPO(s)**
Opportunity Theme 1: Policy Context	
Study aims strongly align with the local, regional and national policy context, including support for more trips to be undertaken using sustainable modes of travel	TPO1, TPO2, TPO3, TPO4, TPO5
Low Emission Zone areas provide opportunities to enhance conditions for active travel users	TPO1
Opportunities to enhance priority for sustainable modes based on ACC's revised roads hierarchy	TPO1, TPO3, TPO4, TPO5
Opportunity Theme 2: Bus Service Partnerships	
The Transport (Scotland) Act 2019 has provided new powers for Councils to enable greater control and operation of local bus services as well as enhanced partnership working arrangements under Bus Service Improvement Partnerships (BSIPs)	TPO3
Opportunity Theme 3: Funding	

The 2020/21 Programme for Government outlines a commitment towards delivering on health, economic and environment goals by investing £500m over the next five years in active travel infrastructure, access to bikes and behaviour change schemes to promote walking, wheeling and cycling. It also outlines a reaffirmed commitment to a £500m Bus Partnership Fund to support authorities' ambitions around tackling congestion so that bus journeys are quicker and more reliable, and more people make the choice to take the bus	TPO1, TPO2, TPO3, TPO4, TPO5
Opportunity Theme 4: Distances to Work for Aberdeen City Settlements	
The vast majority of those living east of Milltimber travel less than 10km for work. This presents opportunities to encourage active travel use for journeys to work from these settlements	TPO1
Opportunity Theme 5: Locking in the Benefits of the AWPR	
The opening of the AWPR has significantly changed travel patterns and journey times, reducing delays in many areas throughout the network. There is therefore an opportunity to incentivise public transport use along the corridor, locking in the benefits of reduced congestion and journey time savings	TPO3
Opportunity Theme 6: Increased Active Travel Use during COVID-19 Pandemic	
Active travel counts suggest that demand has persisted (and increased) for pedestrians at two locations on the corridor throughout 2021, presenting an opportunity to maintain and build on this trend looking ahead to the future	TPO1, TPO2, TPO4, TPO5

As shown, each of the identified problems and opportunities identified on the corridor are considered to link to at least one of the developed TPOs.

4. Policy Alignment

The bottom-up approach of developing the TPOs has been verified with a top-down check for alignment with key policies as shown in **Figure 4.1**.

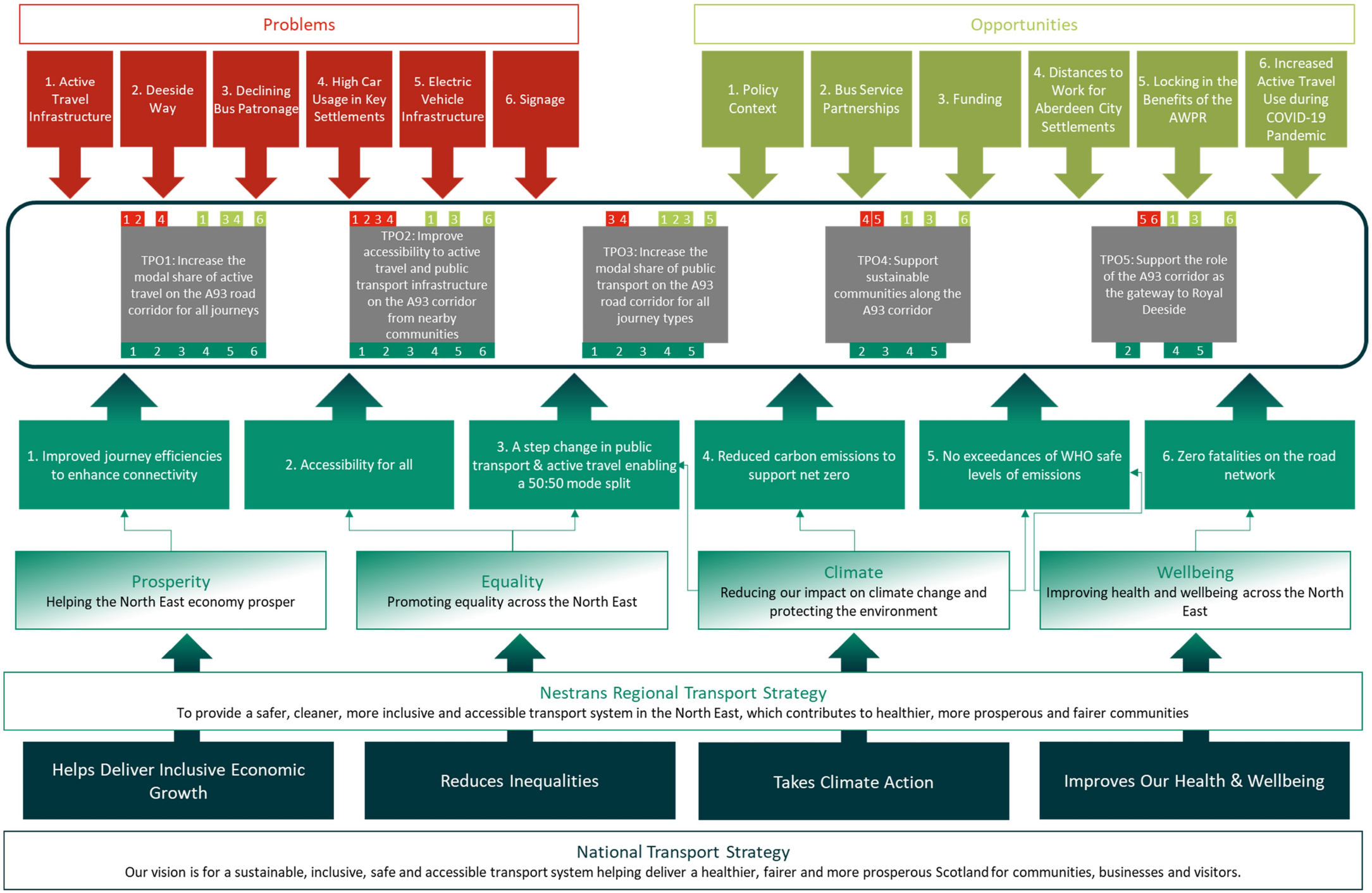


Figure 4.1: Development of Transport Planning Objectives

5. SMART Objective Table

The table below highlights how the developed TPOs relate to the SMART principles.

Table 5.1: A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study SMART Objectives

TPO	Specific	Measurable	Attainable	Relevant	Timed
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO identifies the need to facilitate active travel improvements along the study corridor.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of active travel trips for journeys to work and education and for leisure journeys. Citizens Panel surveys to assess changing perceptions. Pedestrian and cycle counts along the corridor can monitor changes in those travelling actively.	Delivery of TPO will require further feasibility work to assess locations and implementability of potential options for improving infrastructure.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted lack of consistent and safe active travel infrastructure along the A93 corridor. Study Tour identified poor quality of existing cycling infrastructure along the A93 road corridor. With the exception of Garthdee, all settlements along the corridor have a higher rate of travel to work and study by car than the national average for Scotland (62%).	Within next 5-10 years.
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	TPO identifies the need to facilitate improved connections to sustainable transport infrastructure on the A93 from nearby communities.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of active travel trips and public transport for journeys to work and education and for leisure journeys. Citizens Panel surveys to assess changing perceptions. Accessibility improvements can be gauged by user feedback e.g. via Aberdeenshire Area Bus Forums, Grampian Cycle Partnership and Aberdeen Cycle Forum. Scottish Access to Bus Index (SABI) can be monitored to assess changes in accessibility to bus services.	Delivery of TPO will require further feasibility work to assess locations and implementability of potential options for improving infrastructure. Will require multi-partner engagement including community collaboration to realise improved connections to nearby communities.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted lack of consistent, direct and safe connections to active travel and public transport infrastructure along the A93 corridor.	Within next 5-10 years.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO identifies the need to make public transport more attractive through service and infrastructure improvements.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of public transport trips for journeys to work and education and for leisure journeys. Citizens Panel surveys to assess changing perceptions. Satisfaction of bus passengers. Scottish Access to Bus Index (SABI) can be monitored to assess changes in accessibility to bus services. TRACC accessibility tool can be used to measure changes in connectivity. Fares can be monitored in line with rates of inflation and real cost of living and can be benchmarked against other areas and the costs of city centre parking.	Delivery of TPO may require collaboration between ACC, partners and bus operators.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted perceived issues with bus services including connectivity, information, cost, journey times, reliability, frequency, accessibility, bus stop infrastructure and lack of integration with other modes, which reduces the attractiveness of public transport as mode choice along the corridor. With the exception of Garthdee, all settlements along the corridor have a higher rate of travel to work and study by car than the national average for Scotland (62%).	Within next 5-10 years.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	TPO identifies the need to provide placemaking interventions for communities along the study corridor.	Surveys (such as Census or Scottish Household Survey) to measure proportion of active travel trips for short journeys. Citizens Panel surveys and targeted community engagement (e.g. community councils) to assess changing perceptions.	Delivery of TPO will require further feasibility work to assess locations and implementability of potential options for improving infrastructure.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Problems and opportunities analysis highlighted issues associated with on-street parking in communities and identified the potential for placemaking interventions as an opportunity.	Within next 5-10 years.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	TPO identifies the need to enable visitor trips to be undertaken by sustainable modes.	Potential to utilise Scottish tourism statistics and research to support measuring of TPO	Delivery of TPO may require collaboration between ACC, partners, bus operators and other stakeholders e.g. Visit Scotland.	TPO is consistent with the overall aim of the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. Consultation highlighted a lack of sustainable transport options for visitors.	Within next 5-10 years.

The table below provides a number of additional indicators that can be used to measure the potential impact of infrastructure interventions on each TPO, prior to outcomes being established. These are initial indicators to assist in the option development, sifting, packaging and appraisal stages of the project.

Table 5.2: Indicators to Measure Potential Impact of Interventions on TPOs

Transport Planning Objective	Indicators
TPO1: Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	• The increase in dedicated, high quality active travel facilities (km). • The reduction in the number of gaps in active travel provision.
TPO2: Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	• The reduction in the number of gaps in active travel provision. • Number of bus stops upgraded to facilitate multi-modal journeys. • Number of wayfinding signs to the Deeside Way.
TPO3: Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	• The number of improved bus priority junction treatments. • Number of bus stops upgraded and maintained. • The reduction in bus journey times between key settlements on the A93 road corridor and Aberdeen city centre. • Increase in ticket purchases for journeys with an origin and destination on the study corridor.
TPO4: Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	• Increase in footway width on key pedestrian routes. • Number of cycle parking spaces. • Number of electric vehicle charging points on the corridor.
TPO5: Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	• Modal share for journeys to key destinations. • Number of wayfinding signs to tourist destinations. • Number of electric vehicle charging points on the corridor.

6. Summary

This note has been prepared to outline the TPOs that have been developed for the A93 Multi-Modal Study. The TPOs have been developed based on a robust bottom-up approach (focussing on how the objectives realise the identified problems, issues, constraints and opportunities in the study area) and verified by a top-down assessment against key policy documents.

The identified TPOs and design-focused objectives for the study are as follows:

Table 6.1: Study TPOs

Ref	Transport Planning Objective	Design-Focused Objective
TPO1	Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	Improve the level of service for walking, wheeling and cycling on the A93 road corridor linear route between Banchory and Aberdeen to provide additional capacity and complement the existing popular strategic active travel network.
TPO2	Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	Improve active travel network connectivity and level of service for communities on or close to the A93 road and Deeside Way core path corridors to complement the strategic active travel network, and remove accessibility barriers to public transport on the A93 corridor between Banchory and Aberdeen.
TPO3	Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	Improve the attractiveness of bus services including the ability to interchange by a range of mode options between Banchory and Aberdeen.
TPO4	Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	Provide opportunities for placemaking interventions along the A93 corridor, particularly in Banchory, Peterculter and Cults, supporting a safer and more pleasant environment where there is through traffic in communities.
TPO5	Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside	Enable visitor trips to be undertaken by sustainable modes of transport, by providing infrastructure and wayfinding mechanisms to support accessibility by active travel, public transport and Ultra Low Emission Vehicles (ULEVs) between Banchory and Aberdeen.

aecom.com

Appendix C –
Option Generation, Sifting and Development Technical Note

A93 Banchory to Aberdeen City Multi-Modal Study: STAG-Based Appraisal

Option Generation, Sifting and Development Technical Note

Aberdeen City Council

Project number: 60666961

November 2022

Delivering a better world

Quality information

Prepared by	Checked by	Verified by	Approved by
Jo Duck	Peter Leslie	Emma Gilmour	Andrew Robb
Senior Consultant	Associate Director	Regional Director	Principal Consultant

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
0	06-05-2022	Draft for Client Comment	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
1	31-05-2022	Final following Client Comment	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
2	30-09-2022	Updates for Final Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
3	10-11-2022	Further Updates for Final Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager

Prepared for:

Aberdeen City Council
Marischal College
Broad Street
Aberdeen
AB10 1AB

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited
120 Bothwell Street
Aurora Building
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

T: +44 (0)141 202 0500
aecom.com

© 2022 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for sole use of our client (the “Client”) in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 6
2. Option Generation 10
3. Option Sifting 15
4. Dependencies 20
5. Option Development 20
6. Option Packaging 71
7. Summary 75
Appendix A – Low Traffic Neighbourhood Drawings .....
Appendix B – Option Package Drawings .....

Figures

Figure 1.1: Study Area 6
Figure 3.1: Option Sifting Process 15
Figure 5.1: Sustainable Transport Hierarchy (NTS2) 21
Figure 5.2: Great Western Road / Holburn Street Junction - Proposed Layout 22
Figure 5.3: Great Western Road/Anderson Drive Junction - Fully Protected Junction Layout 23
Figure 5.4: Great Western Road/Anderson Drive Junction - Partial Protected Junction Layout 24
Figure 5.5: Existing Wayfinding Signage 25
Figure 5.6: Bollard Access Control Example 25
Figure 5.7: Existing Provision on Polmuir Road (Source: Google Street View) 26
Figure 5.8: Duthie Terrace - Existing Layout 26
Figure 5.9: Duthie Terrace - Potential Layout 26
Figure 5.10: Dee Street - Existing Layout 27
Figure 5.11: Dee Street - Potential Layout 27
Figure 5.12: Ferryhill Place - Existing Layout 27
Figure 5.13: Ferryhill Place - Potential Layout 27
Figure 5.14: Ferryhill Terrace - Existing Layout 27
Figure 5.15: Ferryhill Terrace - Potential Layout 27
Figure 5.16: Fonthill Terrace - Existing Layout 28
Figure 5.17: Fonthill Terrace - Potential Layout 28
Figure 5.18: Fonthill Terrace - Existing Layout 28
Figure 5.19: Existing Provision at Pittengullies Brae (Source: Google Street View) 29
Figure 5.20: Priority Chicanes Example 29
Figure 5.21: Active Travel Link between Deeside Way and Drum Castle 30
Figure 5.22: Desire Line to A93 (Source: Google Street View) 30
Figure 5.23: Footway between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest (Source: Google Street View) 31
Figure 5.24: Newmill Hill Forest Access Points 31
Figure 5.25: Deeside Way in the West of Drumoak (Source: Google Street View) 32
Figure 5.26: Selection Matrix for Road Crossings 33
Figure 5.27: Abbotshall Road/A93 - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View) 33
Figure 5.28: Existing Uncontrolled Crossing East of Kirk Brae 34
Figure 5.29: Bellenden Walk/A93 Junction - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View) 34
Figure 5.30: Existing Crossing on B979 connecting Deeside Way (Source: Google Street View) 35
Figure 5.31: Deeside Way at Milltimber Brae - Proposed Improvements 35
Figure 5.32: A93 at Drum Castle Junction - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View) 36
Figure 5.33: Crathes - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View) 37
Figure 5.34: Station Road/Arbeadie Road Junction - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View) 37
Figure 5.35: Example of On-Street Cycle Storage Facilities 39
Figure 5.36: Potential area to be considered for Park and Pedal Facility near AWPR Junction 39
Figure 5.37: Two-Way 30mph Desirable Minimum Feasibility 41
Figure 5.38: Two-Way 30mph Absolute Minimum Feasibility 41
Figure 5.39: A93 Cross-Section in Proximity to Anderson Drive 44
Figure 5.40: Proposed A93 Cross-Section in Proximity to Anderson Drive 44

Figure 5.41: Alternative Proposed A93 Cross-Section in Proximity to Anderson Drive 44
Figure 5.42: Existing Footway Provision – Peterculter to Drumoak 45
Figure 5.43: Cross-Section between Peterculter and Drumoak 45
Figure 5.44: Existing Footway Provision - Drumoak to Banchory 46
Figure 5.45: Cross-Section between Drumoak and Banchory 46
Figure 5.46: Newmill Hill Forest Potential Access 46
Figure 5.47: A93 Footway Provision East of Drumoak 47
Figure 5.48: Drumoak to Park Cross-Section 47
Figure 5.49: One-Way Stepped Cycleway 47
Figure 5.50: Banchory - Existing Cross-Section 48
Figure 5.51: Two-Way Segregated Cycleway Cross-Section 48
Figure 5.52: Two-Way Segregated Cycleway with Parking 48
Figure 5.53: With-Flow Segregated Cycleways Cross-Section 48
Figure 5.54: Park Bridge Access Controls 49
Figure 5.55: Access Controls Example on NCN78 49
Figure 5.56: Bridge Street Cycle Contraflow Feasibility 49
Figure 5.57: Pitfodels Station Road Junction - Existing Layout (Source: Google Street View) 54
Figure 5.58: A93/Malcolm Road Junction - Existing Layout (Source: Google Maps) 55
Figure 5.59: A93/Malcolm Road Junction - Proposed Layout 55
Figure 5.60: Hill of Banchory East Junction Kerb Lines 56
Figure 5.61: Dee Street Junction Kerb Lines 56
Figure 5.62: Protected Junction Layout (Source: Glasgow City Council) 56
Figure 5.63: Inchgarth Road Development Overview Plan (Source: ACC Planning Portal) 58
Figure 5.64: Banchory Car Park Locations (Source: Aberdeenshire Council) 59
Figure 5.65: Placemaking Design Considerations 61
Figure 5.66: Mannofield Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m 63
Figure 5.67: Cults Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m 64
Figure 5.68: Peterculter Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m 65
Figure 5.69: Banchory Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m 66
Figure 5.70: Drumoak Speed Limits 68

Tables

Table 1.1: Committed Transport Projects included within the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study 7
Table 2.1: Active Travel Options 10
Table 2.2: Public Transport Options 12
Table 2.3: Other Options 13
Table 3.1: Options Assessed against Aberdeenshire Council Policy 16
Table 3.2: Options to be Sifted from Further Consideration 17
Table 4.1: Option Dependencies 20
Table 5.1: Grouping of Remaining Options 20
Table 5.2: Cycling by Design Cycle Track Width Requirements (Source: Cycling by Design) 21
Table 5.3: Active Travel Provision at Junctions Options 22
Table 5.4: Connections to the Deeside Way Options 24
Table 5.5: Crossing Facilities (outwith junctions) Options 32
Table 5.6: Multi-Modal Journeys Options 38
Table 5.7: On-line Active Travel Improvements Options 40
Table 5.8: Cycling by Design Width Options 40
Table 5.9: Cross-Section Widths along the A93 40
Table 5.10: Options Connections Options 48
Table 5.11: Bus Priority Infrastructure Options 50
Table 5.12: Bus Lane Cross-Section Widths 50
Table 5.13: Bus Stop Review Options 51
Table 5.14: Multi-Modal Journeys Options 51
Table 5.15: Demand Responsive Services Option 52
Table 5.16: Service Variations Options 52
Table 5.17: Traffic Signals Options 52
Table 5.18: Junction Reviews Options 53
Table 5.19: Other Options 57

Table 5.20: Parking Reviews Options....58
Table 5.21: Banchory Car Parking Capacity (Source: Aberdeenshire Council)....59
Table 5.22: Placemaking Options....60
Table 5.23: Reduced Speeds Options....67
Table 5.24: Traffic Calming Options....69
Table 5.25: Traffic Signals Options....70
Table 6.1: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Options....71
Table 6.2: Active Travel – Other Measures Options....71
Table 6.3: Public Transport – Priority Options....72
Table 6.4: Public Transport – Other Measures Options....73
Table 6.5: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Options....73
Table 6.6: Other Measures Options....73

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

This note presents an overview of the option generation, sifting and development process that has been undertaken to arrive at a set of options for appraisal for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study. The aim is to identify a set of options that could potentially deliver the Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs) and, in turn, help to address the problems, issues and constraints identified on the study corridor while helping to realise the opportunities.

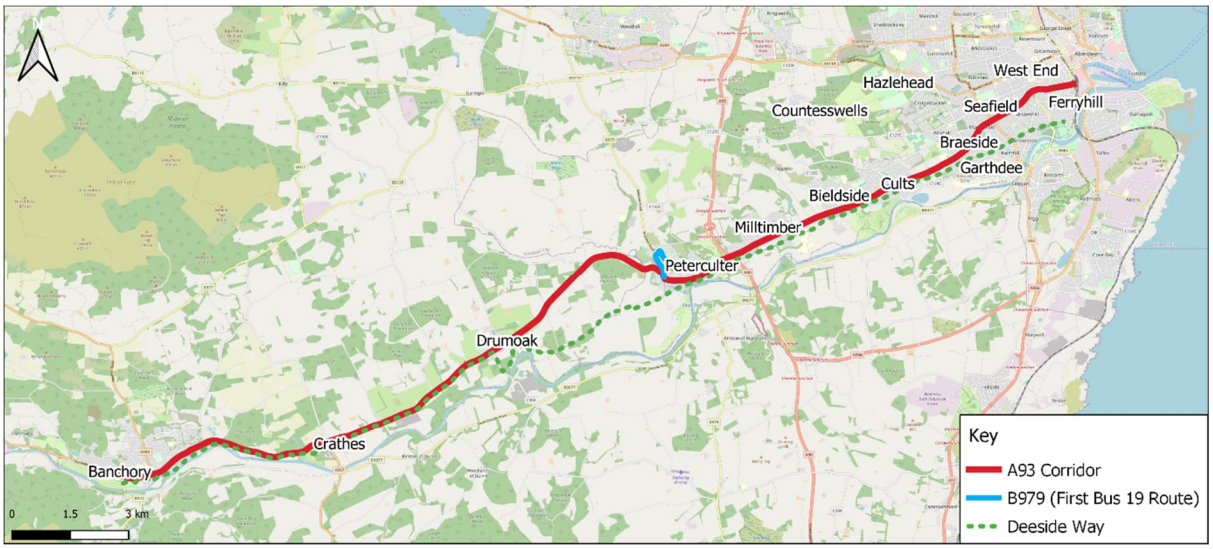


Figure 1.1: Study Area

1.2 Approach

A long list of options has been developed based on a number of sources, including:

- Consultation with ACC, Aberdeenshire Council and Nestrans officers, stakeholders, Community Council groups and members of the public;
- A review of previous studies to identify historical proposals that remain viable options;
- A review of statutory planning and policy documents; and
- Outputs from the evidence-led process followed by the team undertaking the appraisal.

1.3 Do-Minimum Scenario

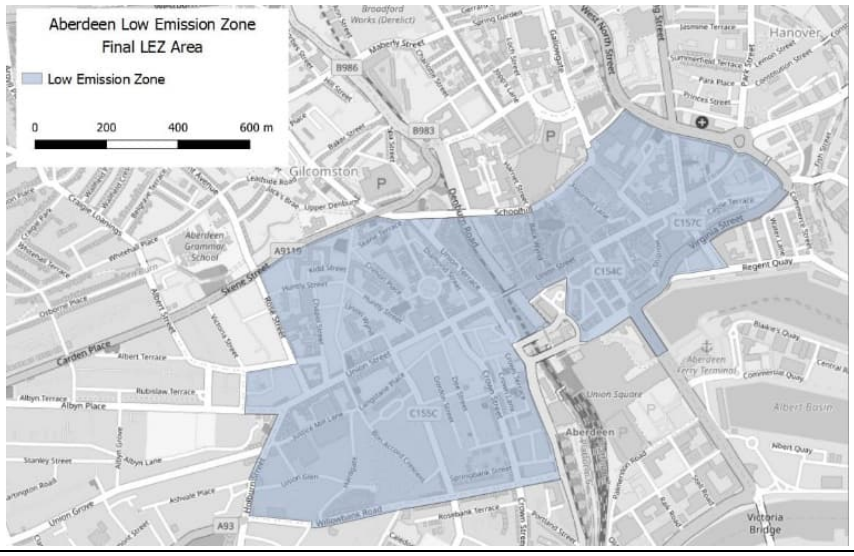
In line with Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG), all generated options must be appraised against a Do-Minimum scenario. Transport Scotland define the Do-Minimum in STAG as:

'the most likely transport situation over the course of the appraisal period if no intervention were to occur…The do-minimum should also include minor changes which can be expected to be carried out as conditions deteriorate, should the proposed interventions not go ahead. These improvements should not be significant, with any significant changes considered as an option in their own right as part of Option Generation, Sifting and Development.'[1]

The Do-Minimum for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study assumes the interventions presented in the table below are in place.

[1] https://www.transport.gov.scot/publication/stag-technical-database/section-2/#s23

Table 1.1: Committed Transport Projects included within the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study

Scheme	Description
Crathes mini transport hub	• Aberdeenshire Council is currently exploring the potential to deliver a 'Mobility Hub' facility in Crathes[2]. • In advance of completion of the mini hub project, Aberdeenshire Council is progressing other work associated with the uncontrolled pedestrian crossing/refuge connecting the north side of the A93 to the south side, including street lighting.
South College Street Junction Improvements Project	• This project supports the City Centre Masterplan's aims to improve the public realm in the city centre by providing additional road capacity to accommodate the rerouting of vehicular traffic arising from the implementation of public realm enhancements along Guild Street and Union Street. • A preferred option was adopted by ACC in 2017. As the design has progressed, further work, including traffic modelling, has been carried out to ensure the project will perform effectively. In May 2020, ACC resolved to progress a Compulsory Purchase Order to acquire the land necessary to build the project. ACC took ownership of the land and rights in land required for the project in April 2021. • The project consists of the following main elements[3]: o An additional traffic lane along South College Street between Bank Street and Wellington Place; o An additional lane on Palmerston Place; o A new traffic signal-controlled junction at the intersection of Palmerston Place/A956 North Esplanade West; o The alteration of the existing traffic signal-controlled junctions at the South College Street/Wellington Place junction and the South College Street/Millburn Street/Palmerston Place junction adding additional approach lanes and improving operational coordination; o New and altered walking and cycling infrastructure along South College Street and Palmerston Place; and o Reconfigured parking and loading areas on South College Street between Millburn Street and Riverside Drive. • Indicative programming anticipates full opening of the project in Spring 2023.
Low Emission Zone (LEZ)	• ACC introduced an LEZ in May 2022, where only certain vehicles can enter based on their emissions standards. It has been introduced with a two year 'grace' period meaning that between 2022 and May 2024, drivers will not be fined for entering the LEZ with a non-compliant vehicle. The LEZ will then come into full effect in June 2024. • The LEZ includes the eastern extent of the study corridor via Willowbank Road, Springbank Terrace and Wellington Place[4] (see below). 
City Centre Masterplan	• As part of the City Centre Masterplan, general traffic will be restricted on Market Street, Guild Street and Bridge Street. This is scheduled to be delivered in early 2023 and may have impacts on the eastern section of the study corridor along Willowbank Road.

[2] https://como.org.uk/shared-mobility/mobility-hubs/what/
[3] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/south-college-street-junction-improvements-project-phase-1
[4] https://www.aberdeencity.gov.uk/services/roads-transport-and-parking/low-emission-zone

1.4 City Centre Masterplan

The Aberdeen City Centre Masterplan (CCMP) is a regeneration blueprint that is transforming the city centre whilst conserving its proud heritage. The goal is greater prosperity and a better quality of life for all. The Masterplan was shaped following extensive public consultation and unanimously approved by ACC in June 2015.

Eight objectives feed through the Masterplan as follows:

- Changing perceptions;
- Growing the city centre employment base;
- A metropolitan outlook;
- A living city for everyone;
- Made in Aberdeen;
- Revealing waterfronts;
- Technologically advanced and environmentally responsible; and
- Culturally distinctive.

A review of the CCMP was undertaken during 2021, with a number of changes for the city centre agreed at ACC's City Growth and Resources Committee in August 2021. Further changes were agreed at ACC's City Growth and Resources Committee in November 2021 for the city centre, former market and beach front area. The Draft Beachfront Development Framework was approved at Full Council on 29th June 2022, with a key focus on improving active travel provision within the central beach area and active travel linkages through to the city centre.

1.5 Deeside Way

It has been agreed with the Client Group that the A93 Multi-Modal Study will not generate options for the Deeside Way due to other studies currently being progressed on the route – the Deeside Way Health Check and the Core Path Network Survey. Whilst options for the route itself will not be developed as part of this study, options focused on connections to the Deeside Way and access onto the route will be included.

The Deeside Way Health Check was undertaken to survey the sections of the Deeside Way within the Aberdeenshire Council boundary and to identify recommendations for future maintenance and improvement. The survey was undertaken on foot and by cycling in January 2022. The recommendations emerging from the study focus on addressing health and safety issues, barrier removal, drainage, vegetation control, signage and waymarking, interpretation and information, realignment of the route between Drumoak and Peterculter and development of e-bike charging points and bike storage.

The Core Path Network Survey was undertaken to carry out condition surveys of ACC's core paths network, identify options for improvements and develop and apply a prioritisation framework for these options.

In addition to these ongoing studies, it should be noted that following the Bridge of Dee West Active Travel Study that was undertaken in 2020, Committee approval was granted to progress new connections from RGU to the Deeside Way. It is understood that this has not yet progressed, however, it remains a key project for delivery by ACC.

1.6 Cross City Connections

ACC recently completed a review of the STAG Part 2 appraisal for Cross City Connections. The study identified priority schemes for development along with a programme of delivery that considers development build out, connections with the internal links of development sites as well as the general feasibility and affordability of each option.

There were five routes developed as part of the Cross City Connections Study that are of relevance for the A93 corridor as follows:

- Route 19: Upgrade CP87 from western end of Craigton Road to Cults Barn;
- Route 20: Deeside Way to Friarsfield Development;
- Route 23: Provide a new connection to Ladyhill Road;

- Route 24: Provide on-road cycle facility between entrance to Oldfold Farm and start of CP72; and
- Route 27: Deeside Way to Robert Gordon University and Garthdee Road.

The review recommended that Route 20 is progressed to the concept design stage, including:

- A connection between Craigbank Drive and Friarsfield Road;
- Connection on Kirk Brae;
- Connection on North Deeside Road, between Kirk Brae and St Devenick's Place; and
- Connection on St Devenick's Place and St Devenick's Terrace to meet with the Deeside Way.

2. Option Generation

2.1 Active Travel

The active travel options that have been generated are presented in the table below.

Table 2.1: Active Travel Options

Ref	Title	Source
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	Study Tour; Consultation
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	Previous Studies
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	Study Tour
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Study Tour
AT5	Review priority at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction for people walking, cycling and wheeling	Study Tour
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	Study Tour
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	Consultation
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	Study Team
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	Consultation
AT10	Implement an additional access point to the Deeside Way from the west of Duthie Park	Consultation
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	Consultation
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Consultation
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	Consultation
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	Consultation
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	Consultation
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	Consultation
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	Consultation
AT22	Implement crossing facilities on South Anderson Drive at Ruthrieston Road	Consultation
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	Consultation
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	Study Tour

Ref	Title	Source
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	Study Tour; Consultation
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	Consultation
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	Study Tour; Consultation
AT28	Implement an active travel bridge over the B979	Consultation
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	Study Tour; Consultation
AT30	Implement a separate bridge parallel to Rob Roy Bridge for active travel use only	Consultation
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	Consultation
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	Consultation
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	Consultation
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	Consultation
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	Study Tour; Consultation
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	Study Tour
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	Consultation
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	Consultation
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	Study Tour
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	Consultation
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Study Team
AT42	Implement with-flow segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Study Team
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	Study Tour
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	Study Team
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	Study Team
AT46	Implement a continuous cycle lane between Peterculter and Drumoak	Consultation
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	Consultation
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	Consultation
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	Consultation
AT50	Implement a continuous path along the banks of the River Dee from Duthie Park to Peterculter	Consultation
AT51	Re-instate Shakkin' Briggie in Cults for active travel use	Consultation
AT52	Implement aspiration core path AP10 between Binghill Road and Bieldside	Consultation
AT53	Implement aspirational core path AP4 between Contlaw Road and Bucklerburn Road	Consultation

Ref	Title	Source
AT54	Implement a direct cycle route from Peterculter to Westhill and Kingswells via Blacktop Hill	Consultation
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	Consultation
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	Consultation
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	Consultation
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	Consultation
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	Consultation

2.2 Public Transport

The public transport options that have been generated are presented in the table below.

Table 2.2: Public Transport Options

Ref	Title	Source
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Previous Studies
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT3	Implement bus lanes in both directions along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	Consultation
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	Consultation
PT6	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Peterculter	Consultation
PT7	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Banchory	Consultation
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	Study Tour; Consultation
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	Study Tour; Consultation
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	Study Tour
PT11	Implement a Park and Ride site in the east of Banchory	Consultation
PT12	Introduce a bus service between Cults and the supermarkets in Garthdee	Consultation
PT13	Introduce a bus service between the A93 corridor and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	Consultation
PT14	Introduce a bus service on the South Deeside Road	Consultation
PT15	Introduce a bus service between Peterculter and Westhill/Kingswells	Consultation
PT16	Introduce a bus service between Crathes and Stonehaven	Consultation
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	Consultation

Ref	Title	Source
PT18	Implement orbital bus services using the AWPR to enhance connections north and south	Consultation
PT19	Reinstate the railway line along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT20	Implement tram services along the A93 corridor	Consultation
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	Consultation
PT22	Trial alternative routing of the First 19 service via Union Terrace and Schoolhill	Consultation
PT23	Trial express running of the Stagecoach 201 service within the Aberdeen City boundary	Consultation
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	Study Tour; Consultation
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	Study Tour; Consultation
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	Study Tour

2.3 Other

The other options that have been generated are presented in the table below.

Table 2.3: Other Options

Ref	Title	Source
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	Consultation
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Study Tour
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	Consultation
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	Consultation
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	Study Tour
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	Consultation
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	Study Tour; Consultation
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the corridor	Consultation
O9	Develop an education campaign for the A93 corridor to promote understanding and respect between different users	Consultation
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	Consultation
O11	Conduct a review of road surface maintenance along the corridor, including on-road cycle lining	Study Tour; Consultation
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	Planning and Policy
O13	Reopen Park Bridge to vehicles	Consultation
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	Study Tour; Consultation
O15	Prioritise the A93 corridor for enforcement of pavement parking in line with the Transport Scotland Act 2019	Consultation

Ref	Title	Source
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	Study Tour
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	Study Tour
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	Study Tour
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	Study Tour
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	Study Tour
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	Consultation
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	Consultation
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	Study Tour
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	Study Team
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	Study Team
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	Study Team
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	Study Team
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	Consultation
O29	Reduce the speed limit on Anderson Drive	Study Tour
O30	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak	Consultation
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	Consultation
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	Consultation
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	Consultation
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	Consultation
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	Consultation
O36	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 in Crathes to 30mph and extend this speed limit 50m to the east	Consultation
O37	Extend 20mph speed limit throughout Banchory	Consultation
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	Study Tour; Consultation
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	Consultation
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	Consultation
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	Consultation
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	Consultation
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	Study Tour

3. Option Sifting

3.1 Approach

STAG states that: *"The Option Sifting process should be undertaken when an unmanageably large number of options have been generated or where there is general consensus that a particular option or options generated will clearly not achieve the intended objectives or meet the identified transport problems and/or opportunities."*

The guidance also highlights that*: "There are a number of ways in which options can be sifted and practitioners should agree the approach with stakeholders (and, where appropriate, decision makers)."*

A multi-criteria sifting approach has been adopted in agreement with the Client Group which sifts options based on their high-level performance against:

- The agreed A93 Multi-Modal Study Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs);
- Deliverability Criteria (Feasibility, Affordability and Public Acceptability);
- Position in the Sustainable Investment Hierarchy (SIH)[5]; and
- Identified Problems and Opportunities in the A93 study area.

Dependencies between options were also identified, highlighting options considered to be mutually exclusive, and options which could lead to additional benefits if combined. The option sifting process is summarised in the diagram below.

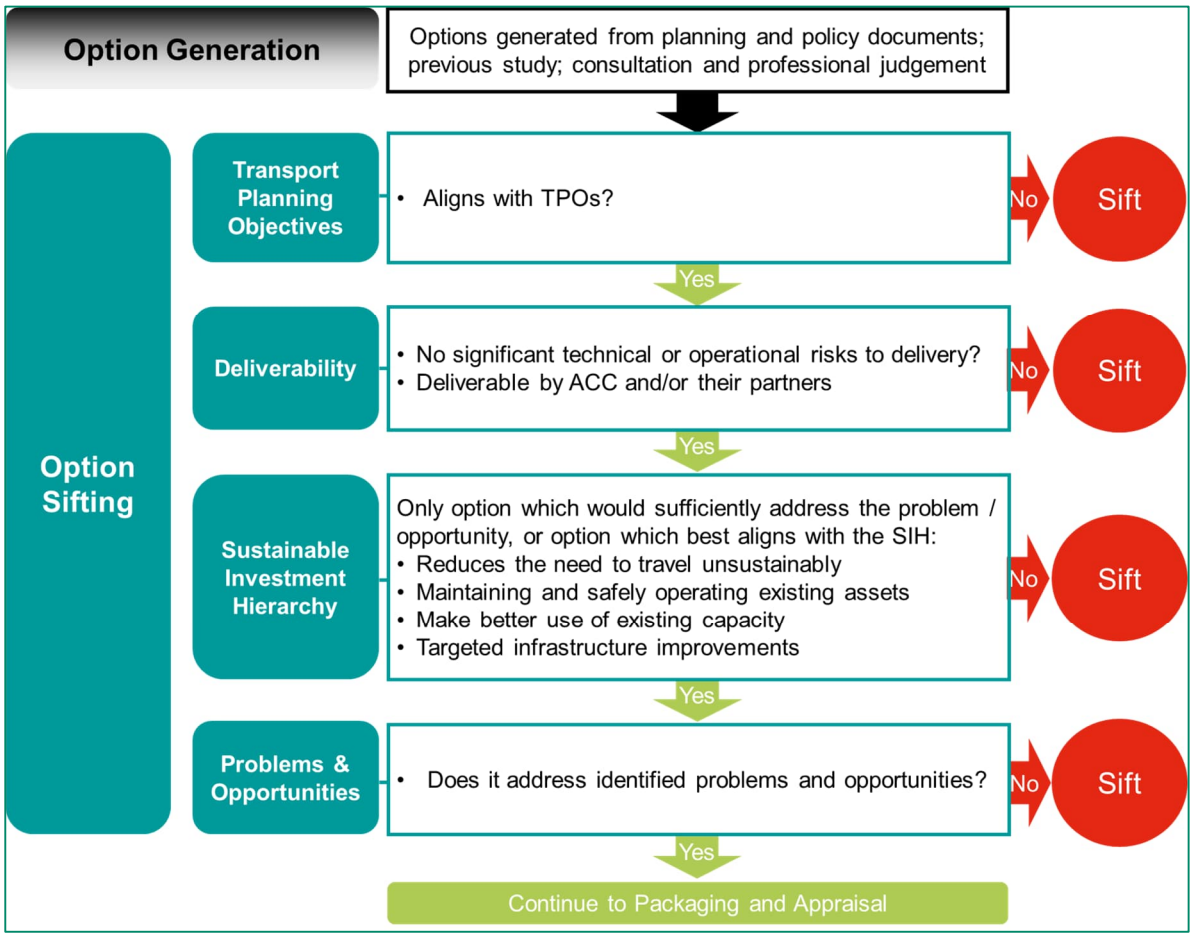


Figure 3.1: Option Sifting Process

[5] The Sustainable Investment Hierarchy (SIH) is promoted within the National Transport Strategy (NTS2) as an approach to informing budgetary decisions, considering in order of priority: Investment aimed at reducing the need to travel unsustainably; Investment aimed at maintaining and safely operating existing assets taking due consideration of the need to adapt to the impacts of climate change; Investment promoting a range of measures, including innovative solutions, to make better use of existing capacity, ensuring that existing transport networks and systems are fully optimised (these may include technology based, regulatory, fiscal or value engineering solutions to asset renewals); and Investment involving targeted infrastructure improvements.

3.2 Policy Review

In addition to the sifting criteria outlined above, selected options were also assessed against Aberdeenshire Council policy to facilitate understanding of the deliverability of options. Options were assessed against the following policies of Aberdeenshire Council:

- Draft Road Markings Manual (June 2017);
- Variable & Vehicle-Activated Signs Manual (April 2018);
- Pedestrian Crossings Manual (November 2020); and
- Speed Limits Manual (November 2020).

The table below presents the options that were reviewed against these documents.

Table 3.1: Options Assessed against Aberdeenshire Council Policy

Ref	Description
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
O30	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
O36	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 in Crathes to 30mph and extend this speed limit 50m to the east
O37	Extend 20mph speed limit throughout Banchory
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street

The policy review resulted in the sifting of four options – O13, O30, O36 and O37 – as outlined in **Table 3.2**. Findings of the review are additionally captured within the commentary for the individual options set out in **Section 5**.

3.3 Summary of Sifted Out Options

Based on the sifting exercise, it is recommended that the options presented in the table below are sifted from further consideration at this stage.

Table 3.2: Options to be Sifted from Further Consideration

Ref	Title	Rationale
AT5	Review priority at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction for people walking, cycling and wheeling	Option is covered by AT3 and AT4.
AT10	Implement an additional access point to the Deeside Way from the west of Duthie Park	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study and there are high deliverability risks in terms of feasibility and affordability. Furthermore, the access from Gairn Terrace ultimately delivers a western access point currently.
AT22	Implement crossing facilities on South Anderson Drive at Ruthrieston Road	Option is considered to be outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study and has been reassigned for consideration as part of the A92 Multi-Modal Corridor Study.
AT28	Implement an active travel bridge over the B979	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of an active travel bridge over the B979, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT30	Implement a separate bridge parallel to Rob Roy Bridge for active travel use only	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of an active travel bridge parallel to the Rob Roy Bridge, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT42	Implement with-flow segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, it is unlikely to be feasible due to the constrained width of the corridor. Significant third party land would be required to deliver coherent minimum widths for all users along the corridor.
AT46	Implement a continuous cycle lane between Peterculter and Drumoak	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of a continuous cycle lane between Peterculter and Drumoak, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT50	Implement a continuous path along the banks of the River Dee from Duthie Park to Peterculter	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of a continuous path along the banks of the River Dee, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. Development of the path network adjacent to the river would require erosion and flooding to be designed out by the project. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT51	Re-instate Shakkin' Briggie in Cults for active travel use	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with the reinstatement of Shakkin' Briggie, including the need for extensive new path infrastructure to the south of the river. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.
AT52	Implement aspirational core path AP10 between Binghill Road and Bieldside	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of aspirational core path AP10, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks, including consideration of the gradient and river crossing.
AT53	Implement aspirational core path AP4 between Contlaw Road and Bucklerburn Road	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of aspirational core path AP10, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks.

Ref	Title	Rationale
AT54	Implement a direct cycle route from Peterculter to Westhill and Kingswells via Blacktop Hill	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of a direct cycle route between Peterculter and Westhill/Kingswells, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks, including consideration of the gradient and AWPR crossing.
PT3	Implement bus lanes in both directions along the A93 corridor	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, it is unlikely to be feasible due to the constrained width of the corridor. Significant third party land would be required to deliver coherent desirable minimum widths for the bus lanes whilst not impacting on pedestrian and cycle facilities.
PT6	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Peterculter	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study.
PT7	Consider options for an alternative terminus arrangement in Banchory	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. This option should be considered further by Aberdeenshire Council.
PT12	Introduce a bus service between Cults and the supermarkets in Garthdee	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT13	Introduce a bus service between the A93 corridor and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT14	Introduce a bus service on the South Deeside Road	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Supported service previously withdrawn in 2019 due to a lack of funding and limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT15	Introduce a bus service between Peterculter and Westhill/Kingswells	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Commercial service trialled in the past but was withdrawn due to limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT16	Introduce a bus service between Crathes and Stonehaven	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Supported service previously withdrawn in 2017 due to a lack of funding and limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT18	Implement orbital bus services using the AWPR to enhance connections north and south	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Commercial service was withdrawn in early 2020 pre-COVID due to limited demand. Option could be further considered through the exploration of Demand Responsive Services.
PT19	Reinstate the railway line along the A93 corridor	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with reinstatement of the railway line, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks. Furthermore, the Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040 states that whilst alignments for railway line re-openings should be protected and kept under review in future, it is unlikely that they can be justified under existing Treasury Criteria and Transport Appraisal Guidance.
PT20	Implement tram services along the A93 corridor	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of TPOs developed for this study, there are significant deliverability risks associated with implementation of tram services along the A93 corridor, including the potential for significant physical, environmental and land constraints. A multi-disciplinary study would be required to understand the full extent of deliverability risks. Furthermore, the Nestrans Regional Transport Strategy 2040 outlines the regional ambition to deliver a Bus Rapid Transit system (now being progressed as Aberdeen Rapid Transit (ART)), noting that this provides benefits over trams in terms of flexibility and costs. While the A93 corridor is not currently being considered as part of the ART proposals, any future public transport interventions on the corridor will require to be considered in the context of this major public transport project for the region.

Ref	Title	Rationale
PT22	Trial alternative routing of the First 19 service via Union Terrace and Schoolhill	This option would be anticipated to have limited impact on the TPOs and is unlikely to be feasible due to the ongoing work of ACC to deliver the CCMP.
PT23	Trial express running of the Stagecoach 201 service within the Aberdeen City boundary	Whilst option has the potential to support delivery of a number of the TPOs, it is unlikely to be feasible as it has previously been ruled out on commercial grounds due to loss of City passenger revenue.
O9	Develop an education campaign for the A93 corridor to promote understanding and respect between different users	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study. Option should be considered on a region-wide basis through initiatives such as Smarter Choices Smarter Places and GetAbout, which has a forthcoming new campaign.
O11	Conduct a review of road surface maintenance along the corridor, including on-road cycle lining	Option has limited impacts on the TPOs developed for this study, and is considered business as usual for ACC.
O13	Reopen Park Bridge to vehicles	Option would be anticipated to have a negative impact against TPO1 and TPO2 and is contrary to the overall aims of this study. Furthermore, reopening of the bridge is contrary to the position of Aberdeenshire Council.
O15	Prioritise the A93 corridor for enforcement of pavement parking in line with the Transport Scotland Act 2019	This option is outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study. Therefore, it is recommended that ACC include the A93 corridor in a city-wide review of opportunities to address pavement parking issues, in line with the Transport (Scotland) Act 2019.
O29	Reduce the speed limit on Anderson Drive	Option is considered to be outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study and has been reassigned for consideration as part of the A92 Multi-Modal Corridor Study.
O30	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak	Option does not comply with Aberdeenshire Council policy and therefore is not considered to be deliverable. Table 3.4 in Aberdeenshire Council's Speed Limits Manual states that countryside speed limits are 60mph. Therefore, unless there are specific road safety issues, speed limit reductions do not comply with policy.
O36	Reduce the speed limit on the A93 in Crathes to 30mph and extend this speed limit 50m to the east	Option does not comply with Aberdeenshire Council policy and therefore is not considered to be deliverable. Crathes does not meet the criteria for village speed limits set out in Aberdeenshire Council's Speed Limits Manual Section 3.1.3.1. and therefore should not be 30mph as set out in Table 3.4 of the Manual.
O37	Extend 20mph speed limit throughout Banchory	Option does not comply with Aberdeenshire Council policy and therefore is not considered to be deliverable. Table 3.4 of the Speed Limits Manual outlines standard speed limits for single carriageways, with 30mph noted for other urban/village areas.

4. Dependencies

An exercise on dependencies has been undertaken to determine which of the remaining options cannot be implemented in combination with each other. The table below presents the results of this exercise.

Table 4.1: Option Dependencies

Ref	Option Title	Dependencies
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Could not be implemented in combination with PT1 or PT2 due to corridor width constraints.
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Could not be implemented in combination with AT41 or PT2 due to corridor width constraints.
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Could not be implemented in combination with AT41 or PT1 due to corridor width constraints.
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	Could not be implemented without the delivery of PT1 or PT2 as it is unlikely that bus operators could increase the frequency of services without significant improvements to journey times along the corridor.

5. Option Development

5.1 Overview

For the purposes of Option Development, the remaining options have been grouped into categories as outlined in the table below.

Table 5.1: Grouping of Remaining Options

Active Travel Groupings
Active Travel Provision at Junctions
Connections to the Deeside Way
Crossing Facilities (outwith junctions)
Multi-Modal Journeys
On-line Active Travel Improvements
Other Connections
Public Transport Groupings
Bus Priority Infrastructure
Bus Stop Review
Multi-Modal Journeys
Demand Responsive Services
Service Variations
Traffic Signals
Other Groupings
Junction Reviews
Other
Parking Reviews
Placemaking
Reduced Speeds
Traffic Calming
Traffic Signals

5.2 Active Travel Options

5.2.1 Overview

The analysis of active travel options has been undertaken in line with Transport Scotland's 'Cycling by Design' Guidance in association with SCOTS National Roads Development Guide, Designing Streets, Roads for All and Inclusive Mobility.

Cycling by Design provides guidance for permanent active travel infrastructure design on all roads, streets and paths in Scotland. This is in line with the Scottish Government's NTS2, which aims to encourage people to utilise active travel facilities which will contribute to equality, health and carbon reduction targets. The guidance also references the Sustainable Travel Hierarchy, which defines the modes of travel that designers should be prioritising when designing new or upgraded roads, streets and paths. As outlined in **Figure 5.1**, walking and wheeling should be prioritised first followed by cycling. Recent changes to the highway code further support this by giving pedestrians priority when crossing side roads at junctions.

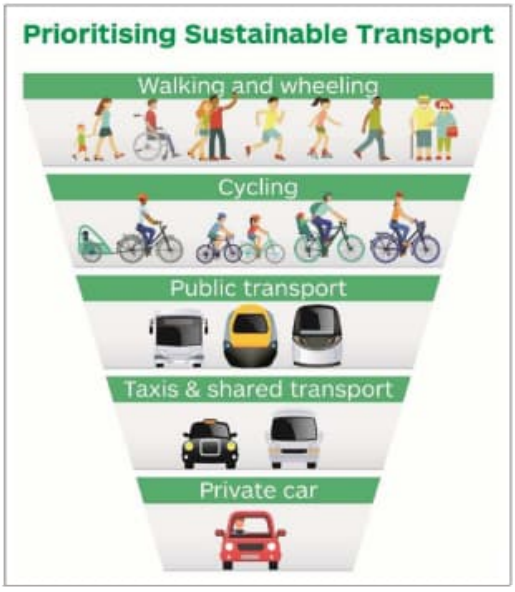


Figure 5.1: Sustainable Transport Hierarchy (NTS2)

Cycling by Design Guidance defines the 'desirable minimum' and 'absolute minimum' widths for various cycling facilities. 'Desirable minimum' widths should be considered as the minimum requirement to provide a high-quality facility. Reductions below this level should only be applied where specific constraints are identified, such that the desirable minimum cannot be reasonably achieved. In such cases, limited reductions are permissible, but the highest achievable standard should be maintained. 'Absolute minimum' widths represent the scope of permissible reduction to the requirement. Where elements of the design are subject to statutory obligations, these must be adhered to. The Cycling by Design footway and cycle track width requirements for different cycle track types are outlined in the table below.

Table 5.2: Cycling by Design Cycle Track Width Requirements (Source: Cycling by Design)

Cycle Track Types		Footway Width	Separation	Cycle track width* – One-way, less than 300 cycles per hour peak	Cycle track width* – One-way, more than 300 cycles per hour peak	Cycle track width* – Two-way, less than 300 cycles per hour peak (per direction)	Cycle track width* – Two-way, more than 300 cycles per hour peak (per direction)	Buffer Width
Remote Cycle Tracks Separated from Pedestrians	Desirable minimum	2.0 m	Varies with Facility	2.0 m	2.5 m	3.0 m	4.0 m	N.A.
	Absolute minimum	1.5 m	Varies with Facility	1.5 m	2.0 m	2.0 m	3.0 m	N.A.
Remote Cycle Tracks Shared with Pedestrians	Desirable minimum	N.A.	N.A.	Not Recommended	Not Recommended	4.0 m	Not Recommended	N.A.
	Absolute minimum	N.A.	N.A.	Not Recommended	Not Recommended	2.5 m	Not Recommended	N.A.
Cycle Tracks adjacent to Carriageway Separated from Pedestrians	Desirable minimum	2.0 m	Varies with Facility	2.0 m	2.5 m	3.0 m	4.0 m	Refer to Table 3.8
	Absolute minimum	1.5 m	Varies with Facility	1.5 m	2.0 m	2.0 m	3.0 m	Refer to Table 3.8
Cycle Tracks adjacent to Carriageway Shared with Pedestrians	Desirable minimum	N.A.	N.A.	Not Recommended	Not Recommended	4.0 m	Not Recommended	Refer to Table 3.8
	Absolute minimum	N.A.	N.A.	Not Recommended	Not Recommended	2.5 m	Not Recommended	Refer to Table 3.8

- On gradients greater than 3%, cycle track width should be increased by 0.25 m to allow for greater lateral movement.
- Where gullies are present on a cycle track that do not allow cycles to easily overrun, the cycle track width should be increased by the widths of the gully.

Concept designs have been considered to assess feasibility of the following options. During any future design process, the final design parameters can be tailored to individual situations in consultation with ACC. For junction design options in particular, there may be an opportunity for additional tightening of corner radii, supported by recent changes to the Highway Code to further increase the benefits for walking and wheeling.

5.2.2 Active Travel Provision at Junctions

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.3: Active Travel Provision at Junctions Options

AT1	**Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor**
AT2	**Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists**
AT3	**Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction**
AT4	**Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction**
AT6	**Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling**

AT1 – Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor

Early release for people cycling is installed to allow people cycling to travel through junctions in front of vehicular traffic to enhance safety. Edinburgh has recently completed a series of such improvements to encourage cycling within the city and improve safety.

AT2 – Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists

The preliminary optioneering exercise considered the potential for cycle and bus priority through the junction and the potential for revised lane markings to enable a right-turn only lane from Holburn Street onto Great Western Road.

The available carriageway space is significantly constrained. The existing kerb-to-kerb widths generally allow for 3.0m to 3.25m wide lanes, with the exception of Willowbank Road, A93 westbound and Holburn Street southbound where lanes are 4.5m wide. This limits opportunities for improvement if bus priority and footway widths are to be retained (footways are 2.0m-3.0m wide). There is potential space for carriageway widening on the south-west junction quadrant, however this has not been explored in detail due to the constraints in the north and east of the junction. More detailed analysis is required.

Figure 5.2 outlines a proposed layout for the junction, including greater definition of the bus lane on Holburn Street via red hatching and a new bus lane introduced on the southbound lane. In addition, advance stop lines with lead-in cycle lane markings are proposed on each approach to further highlight the presence of cyclists to motor traffic. A right-turn only lane onto Great Western Road is physically achievable but a traffic flow modelling assessment would be required to determine its feasibility.

Figure 5.2: Great Western Road / Holburn Street Junction - Proposed Layout

Option AT2 to be considered in line with O1.

AT3 – Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction

The pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive junction currently only allows adequate time for pedestrians to cross one arm of the junction at a time. An increase in pedestrian green time and removal of the guardrail at the junction would enable pedestrians to cross the junction diagonally, improving permeability for pedestrians that currently have to cross two arms of the junction for their journeys. It is recommended that a review of signal phasing be undertaken to understand what improvements can be made to pedestrian green time along with a review of pedestrian movements at the junction to establish demand for diagonal movements at the junction.

It should be noted that there are some concerns over the provision of diagonal crossings for some groups such as the visually impaired. It is also possible that increasing the pedestrian phasing at the signals could exacerbate the existing levels of congestion and delay at this junction.

Option AT3 to be considered in line with PT26 and O2.

AT4 – Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction

The preliminary optioneering exercise identified the need for the provision of active travel priority at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction.

A fully protected junction has been explored, as shown in **Figure 5.3**. This layout would allow for fully segregated one-way cycle lanes on all four junction arms as well as full width pedestrian crossings. The provision of separate traffic signal phases for cyclists and pedestrians would provide a high level of service and safety for all users. The corner radii and stop line locations have been established through a vehicle tracking exercise using an FTA Rigid Vehicle. This vehicle was used as it has the highest turning radius of vehicles expected to be travelling through the junction. This option would result in narrow traffic lanes and footway widths – 3.0m and 1.5m respectively.

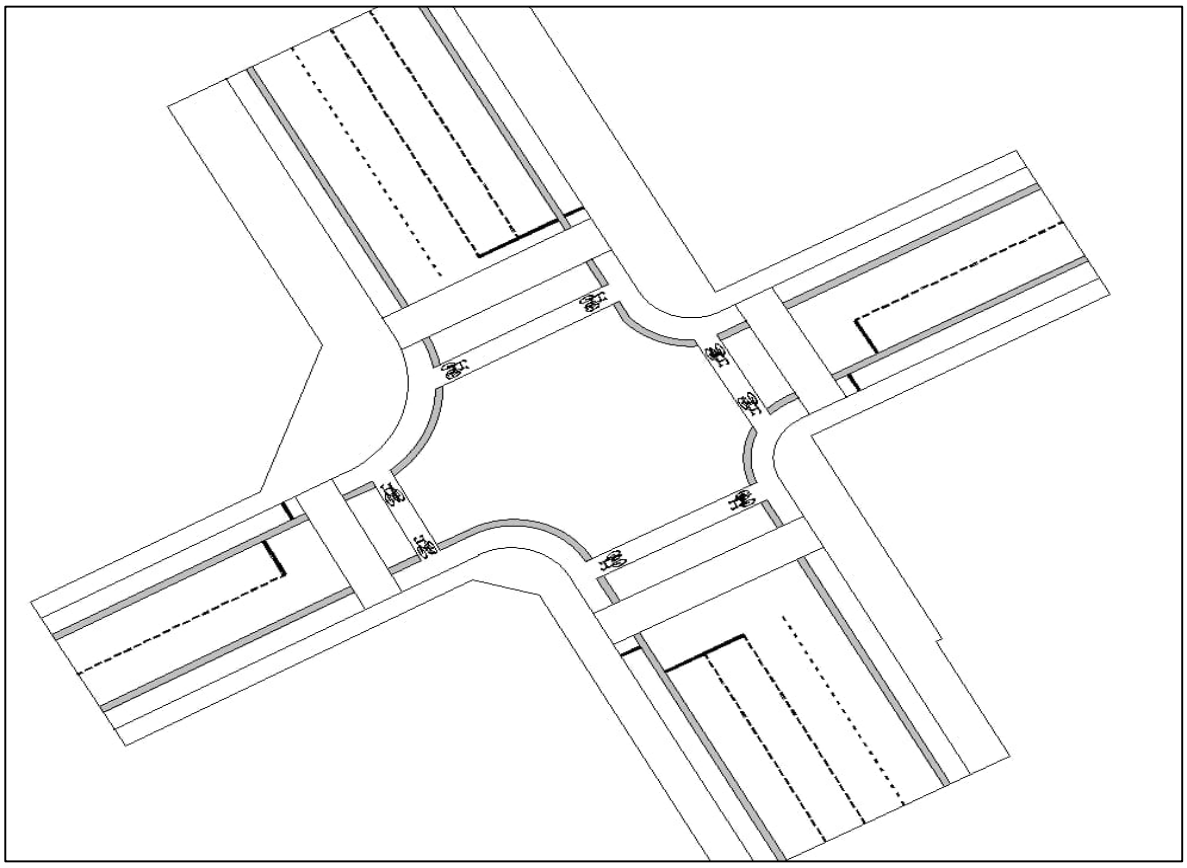


Figure 5.3: Great Western Road/Anderson Drive Junction - Fully Protected Junction Layout

An alternative layout was explored where the westbound segregated cycle lane is removed, and the eastbound lane retained. Advisory on-carriageway cycle lane markings could be introduced on the westbound lane on the A93. The separate cycle crossings could be retained. As a result, the footways on the A93 could be increased to 2.0m and the carriageway lanes to 3.5m in each direction.

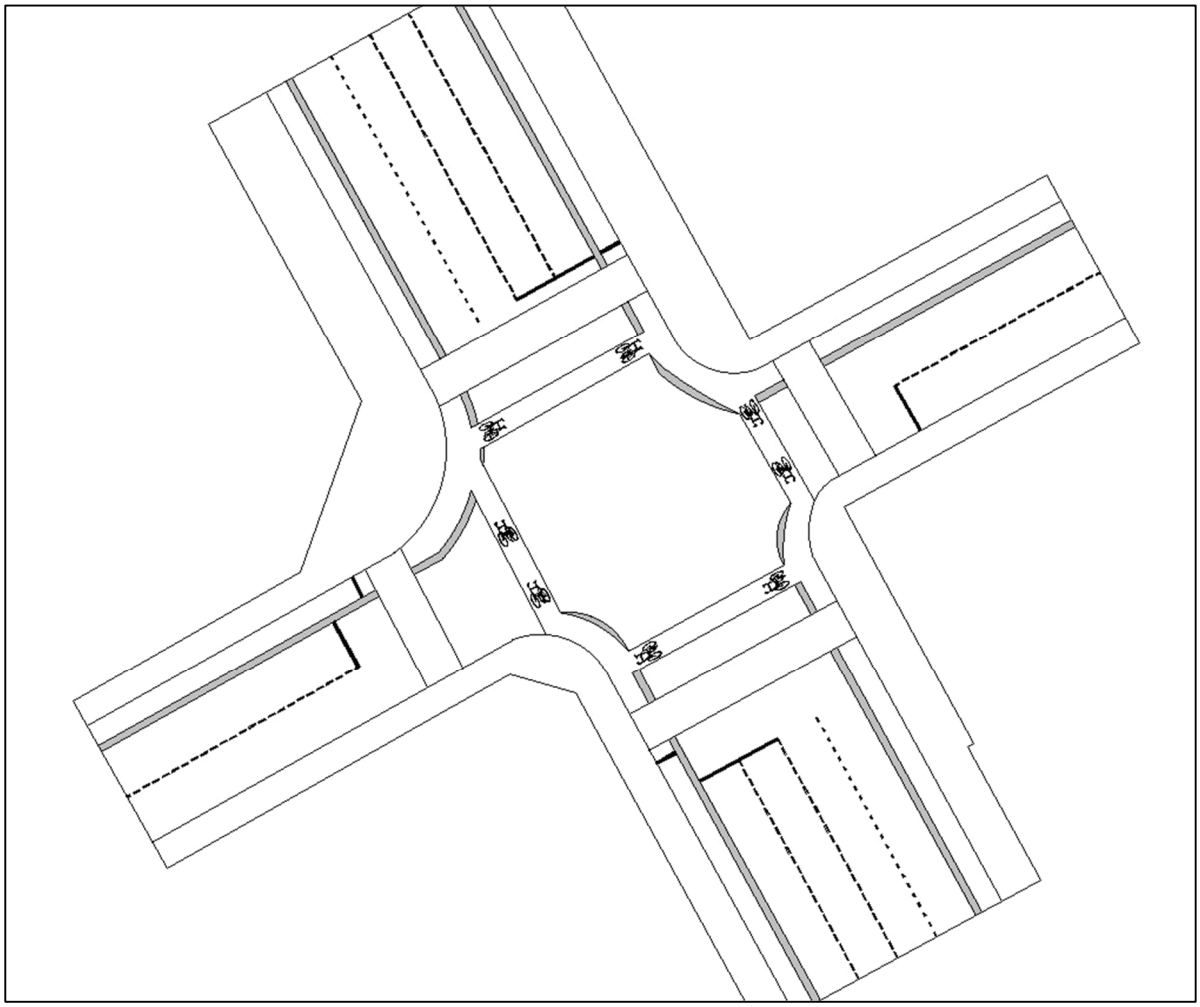


Figure 5.4: Great Western Road/Anderson Drive Junction - Partial Protected Junction Layout

Option AT4 to be considered in line with AT43 and O2.

AT6 – Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling

The existing facilities for active travel users at the AWPR junction consist of a series of staggered, signalised pedestrian crossings alongside Advance Stop Lines on carriageway for cyclists. Considerations could be made to improve the junction for active travel users by introducing a protected junction layout for pedestrians and cyclists or shared footways with upgraded signalised crossings to toucan crossings.

Junction narrowing could also be considered to enable active travel users to cross in one phase. However, this would require the removal of the left-turn filter lanes. It is recommended that a review of traffic movements at this junction is undertaken to understand the effect removal of left-turn lanes would have on the junction.

5.2.3 Connections to the Deeside Way

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.4: Connections to the Deeside Way Options

AT7	**Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way**
AT8	**Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility**
AT9	**Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street**
AT11	**Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way**
AT12	**Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre**
AT13	**Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre**

AT14	**Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre**
AT15	**Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre**
AT16	**Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre**
AT17	**Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way**
AT18	**Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae**
AT19	**Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle**
AT20	**Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way**
AT21	**Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak**

AT7 – Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way

Wayfinding signage helps users to navigate to their desired destination easily. There is some existing wayfinding signage from the A93 to the Deeside Way (see **Figure 5.5**), however it is limited and not at regular intervals to facilitate navigation. As noted by Sustrans, signage should be consistent and legible throughout a route or network and must present correct information to users[6].

Figure 5.5: Existing Wayfinding Signage

It is recommended that a route-wide wayfinding review is undertaken to ensure ease of access to and from the Deeside Way. It is also proposed that a branding and wayfinding strategy is established to permit the Deeside Way to be promoted and wayfinding signage easily identified.

Transport for London produced Cycleways Signing Guidance in 2019 to provide a coherent wayfinding system that encourages people to cycle.

AT8 – Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility

At present, the Deeside Way has traditional access controls with gated accesses and narrow bypasses for path users. Vegetation growth means that many of these accesses are not welcoming and can limit the accessibility of the route. This option proposes to improve the accessibility of the Deeside Way by removing all gated accesses and installing bollards as required. Cycling by Design 2021 indicates that 1.5m spacing should be provided on either side of the bollard to enable all types of cycles to pass unrestricted.

Figure 5.6: Bollard Access Control Example

Option AT8 to be considered in line with AT18.

[6] https://www.sustrans.org.uk/for-professionals/infrastructure/sustrans-traffic-free-routes-and-greenways-design-guide/sustrans-traffic-free-routes-and-greenways-design-guide-contents/2019-design-guidance/part-1-general-principles/5-signing-and-wayfinding

AT9 – Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street

There is currently no dedicated cycling infrastructure to support the connection between the Deeside Way and Union Street and therefore users are required to cycle on carriageway. To provide a direct link, the route would likely require utilisation of residential streets, which may limit the feasibility of providing continuous segregated cycle lanes. Width constraints and requirements for on-street parking on Polmuir Road would make the introduction of a continuous cycle route unfeasible. Consideration could be given to implementation of a 'quiet route' via on-road cycling on less trafficked streets.

Figure 5.7: Existing Provision on Polmuir Road (Source: Google Street View)

It is recommended that an optioneering exercise is undertaken to assess potential route options and infrastructure provision. Wayfinding options should also be considered to ensure any route is easily navigable.

AT11 – Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way

Duthie Terrace connects the A93 at Great Western Road to the Deeside Way via Ruthrieston Road. The typical cross-section consists of a 2.5m and a 2.7m footway (above desirable minimum widths), two informal lanes of parking and a 3.6m two-way carriageway. The carriageway changes to a one-way street at the northern end where it connects with the A93.

There are mature trees planted along the footway and therefore it is not proposed that footway widths are reduced. To incorporate a contraflow cycle lane, a potential option would be to implement one-way restrictions on the full length of Duthie Terrace and provide formal parking bays in one direction. This would allow for a 2.1m cycle lane, which is above the desirable minimum width for a one-way cycle lane and above the absolute minimum width for a two-way cycle lane.

The existing and proposed cross-sections are shown in the figures below.

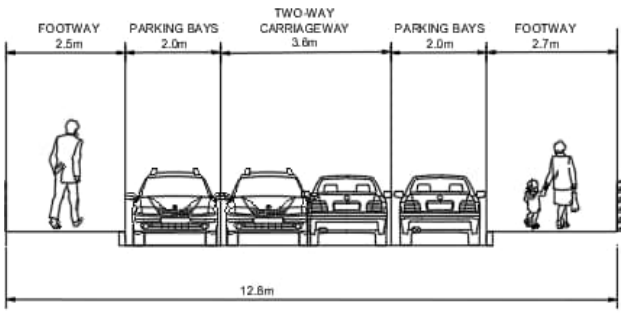


Figure 5.8: Duthie Terrace - Existing Layout

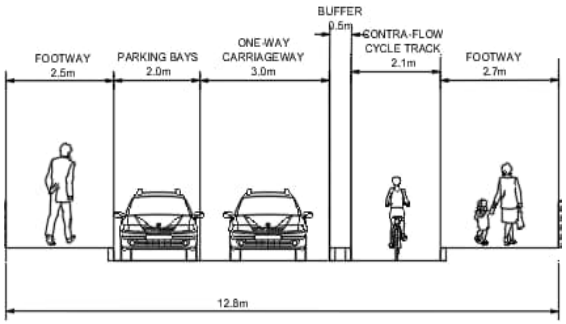


Figure 5.9: Duthie Terrace - Potential Layout

AT12 – Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre

Dee Street is a one-way street travelling southbound from Union Street onto Dee Place, which then connects onto the A93 via Crown Street. The typical cross-section of the street shows that both footways are above the Cycle by Design desirable minimum width. There are two rows of parking bays and a 3.8m carriageway that permits vehicles to travel south onto Dee Place.

Removing one lane of parking bays would allow a fully segregated two-way cycle lane to be provided with a width of 2.7m. Whilst this is below the desirable minimum width of 3.0m, it is significantly wider than the absolute minimum width of 2.0m. The width of the parking bays and carriageway would also have to be reduced to achieve this. Alternatively, a stepped construction could be utilised to provide a two-way cycle track of 3.2m in width.

The existing and proposed cross-sections are shown in the figures below.

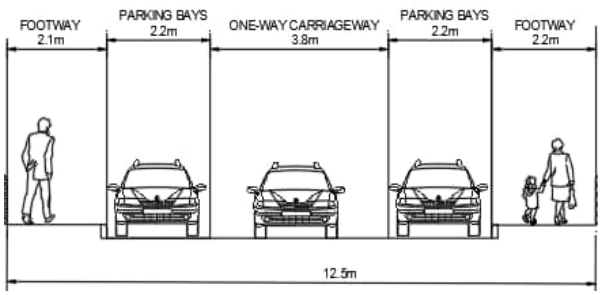


Figure 5.10: Dee Street - Existing Layout

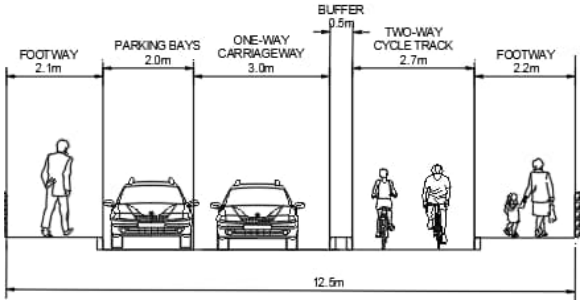


Figure 5.11: Dee Street - Potential Layout

AT13 – Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre

Ferryhill Place is a one-way street connecting Ferryhill Road and Devanha Crescent. The typical width is large at 15.7m, mainly due to two large 3.6m wide footways. It also consists of two 2.0m parking bays and a 4.4m carriageway that vehicles travel east on towards Devanha Crescent.

Whilst footways could be reduced to provide additional space for cycle infrastructure, there are environmental constraints associated with mature trees being planted along the footway. Removal of these would also have a negative visual impact for residents and pedestrians. It is therefore proposed that one lane of parking bays is removed, and the carriageway is reduced to 3.0m. This would allow a fully segregated cycle lane of 2.9m to be provided, which is slightly below the desirable minimum of 3.0m for a two-way track but significantly above the desirable minimum of 2.0m for a one-way track.

The existing and proposed cross-sections are shown in the figures below.

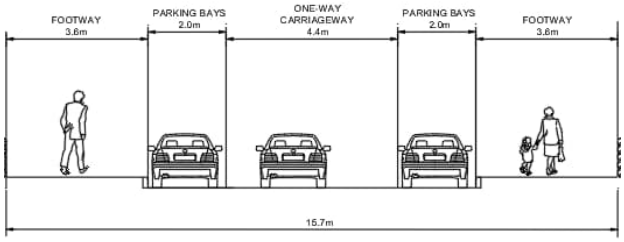


Figure 5.12: Ferryhill Place - Existing Layout

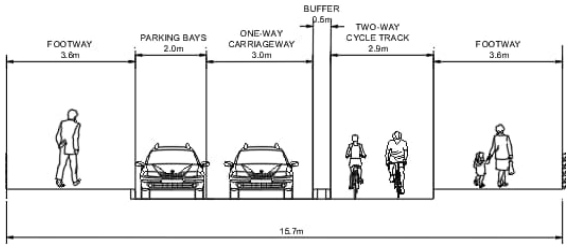


Figure 5.13: Ferryhill Place - Potential Layout

AT14 – Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre

Ferryhill Terrace is a one-way street that connects Ferryhill Road to the A93 via Bon Accord Street. The typical existing cross-section consists of a 1.7m and a 1.8m footway, two 2.0m parking bays and a 3.5m carriageway that vehicles travel north-west on towards Bon Accord Street.

A fully segregated contraflow cycle lane of 2.0m would require the removal of one lane of parking bays and reduction of the carriageway to 3.0m. This is in line with the desirable minimum width for contraflow cycle lanes. A fully segregated two-way cycle track could also be provided using the same dimensions, which would be in line with the absolute minimum width as defined in Cycle by Design. Removal of the second lane of parking bays would result in an additional 2.0m that could be distributed between the footways and cycle lane.

The existing and proposed cross-sections are shown in the figures below.

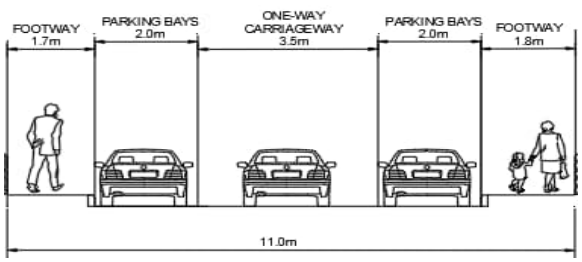


Figure 5.14: Ferryhill Terrace - Existing Layout

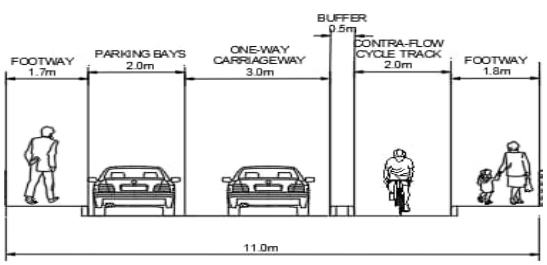


Figure 5.15: Ferryhill Terrace - Potential Layout

AT15 – Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre

Fonthill Terrace is situated to the west of Ferryhill Place and connects Fonthill Road to Whinhill Road. The typical cross-section consists of a 2.3m footway, a 2.0m lane of parking bays and a 3.7m one-way carriageway that vehicles travel south-east on towards Whinhill Road.

A 2.2m contraflow cycle lane could be provided by maintaining the existing width of footways, removing parking bays and reducing the carriageway width to 3.0m. This would be above the desirable minimum width for a one-way cycle lane and above the absolute minimum width for a two-way cycle lane.

The existing and proposed cross-sections are shown in the figures below.

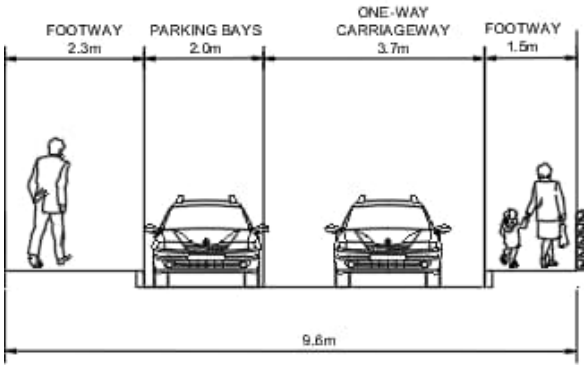


Figure 5.16: Fonthill Terrace - Existing Layout

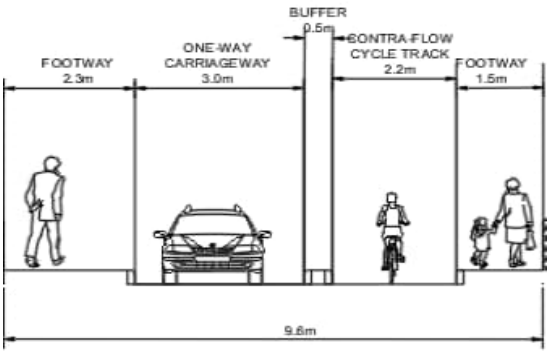


Figure 5.17: Fonthill Terrace - Potential Layout

AT16 – Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre

Prospect Terrace connects Bank Street and Devanha Terrace in the east of the city centre. It is a narrow street with sub-standard footway widths (1.0m and 1.3m), carriageway width (2.2m) and a 2.0m lane of parking bays. Due to its constrained width, segregated cycling infrastructure cannot be provided in this location.

The existing cross-section is shown in the figure below.

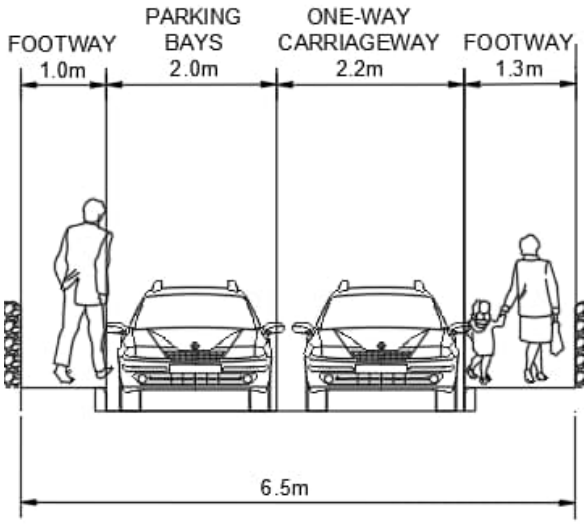


Figure 5.18: Fonthill Terrace - Existing Layout

For **Options AT11-AT16,** an alternative option would be to introduce cycle contraflows without full segregation on the streets. This would be achieved by providing entry point segregation and then either providing white lining as a cycle lane or allowing contraflow cycles to mix with traffic, with suitable signage provided for all road users. It is recommended that further review is undertaken at the next stage of the design process to identify the most appropriate design solution for each street.

AT17 – Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way

A path network that connects to the settlements south of the River Dee would help to support active travel journeys both for commuting and leisure purposes. It is recommended that a study is undertaken to assess potential route options to connect to the A93 and the Deeside Way.

AT18 – Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae

Accessibility to the Deeside Way is compromised at the Pittengullies Brae access due to the gradient of the access onto the existing carriageway.

Figure 5.19: Existing Provision at Pittengullies Brae (Source: Google Street View)

There may be opportunities to reduce the gradient in this location. This would require redesign of the access ramps on either side of Pittengullies Brae and potential engagement with the landowner to design reduced gradients. An alternative option is to reduce the carriageway width and install a 'Give way to oncoming vehicles' system. This would allow Deeside Way users additional space to cross the carriageway.

Figure 5.20: Priority Chicanes Example[7]

Option AT18 to be considered in line with AT8.

[7] Priority Chicanes | Traffic Choices - aiding traffic scheme decisions

AT19 – Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle

There is an existing quiet road link from the Deeside Way to Drum Castle, as indicated in purple on the diagram below. The road link is a single track road with passing places and, as such, it is not expected to experience high volumes of vehicular traffic and therefore is likely to be suitable as a quiet route link. The provision of wayfinding signage from the Deeside Way would support the use of this link as well as potential patronage to Drum Castle.

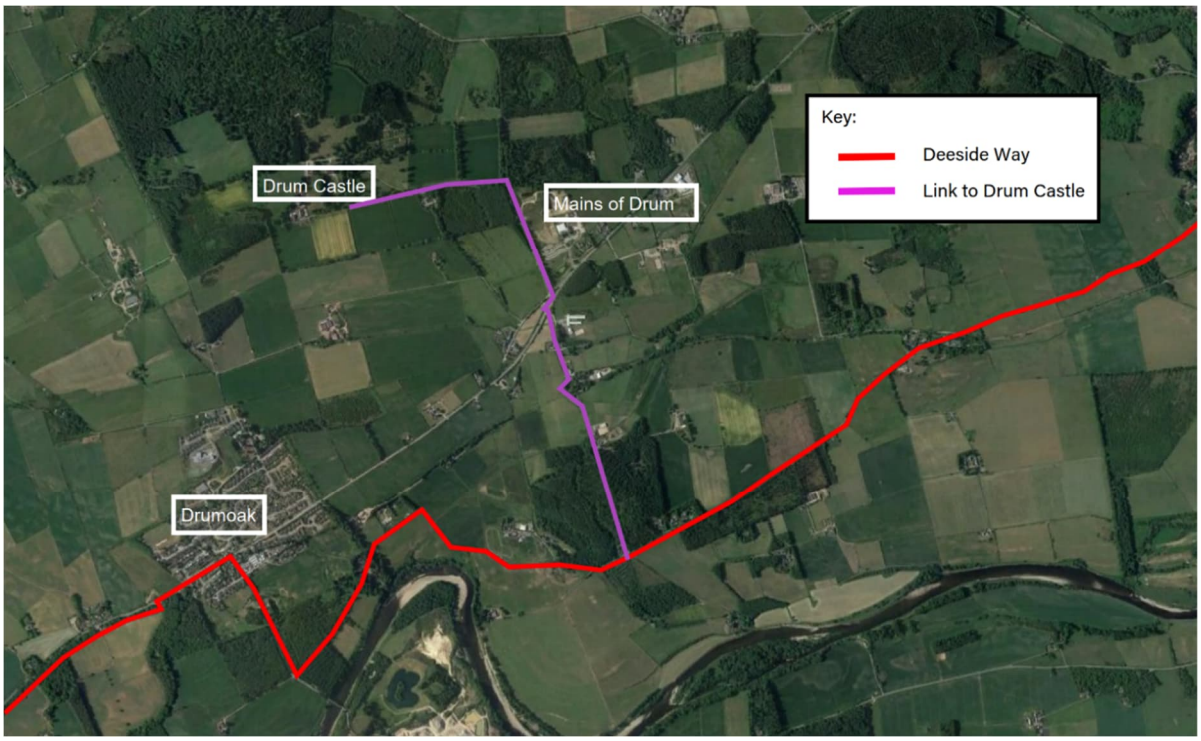


Figure 5.21: Active Travel Link between Deeside Way and Drum Castle

On approach to the A93, there is an existing desire line to the bus stop that could be formalised and widened to support movements to Drum Castle and bus services on the A93. Increasing footway provision at the bus stop itself should also be considered to improve access.

To help support ease of access, a crossing point over the A93 should also be introduced. See **Option AT32** commentary in **Section 5.2.4**.

Figure 5.22: Desire Line to A93 (Source: Google Street View)

Option AT19 to be considered in line with AT32, AT44 and AT47.

AT20 – Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way

Existing footway links to Newmill Hill Forest from the east and west are of poor quality, consisting of a narrow footway on the north side of the carriageway and a lack of crossing facilities (see **Figure 5.23**).

Figure 5.23: Footway between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest (Source: Google Street View)

Available corridor width varies between Peterculter and the main access to Newmill Hill Forest from 9.5m to 11m, which provides the opportunity to widen the existing footway. For example, where the carriageway measures 9.5m, a 7.0m carriageway could be maintained with a 2.5m footway. It is recommended that a footway is provided from Peterculter to the junction leading to Hardgate as indicated by the purple line in **Figure 5.24**. It should be noted that there are gradient changes within and adjacent to the verge which will require consideration.

Introduction of crossing facilities at the 'East Mains of Drum, Easter Anguston' bus stop and at the main access point to Newmill Hill Forest could also be considered to facilitate access for non-motorised users. To support this, the southern footway could be extended to provide additional space for waiting passengers at the bus stop. Both access points are located on bends in the road, which will affect visibility.

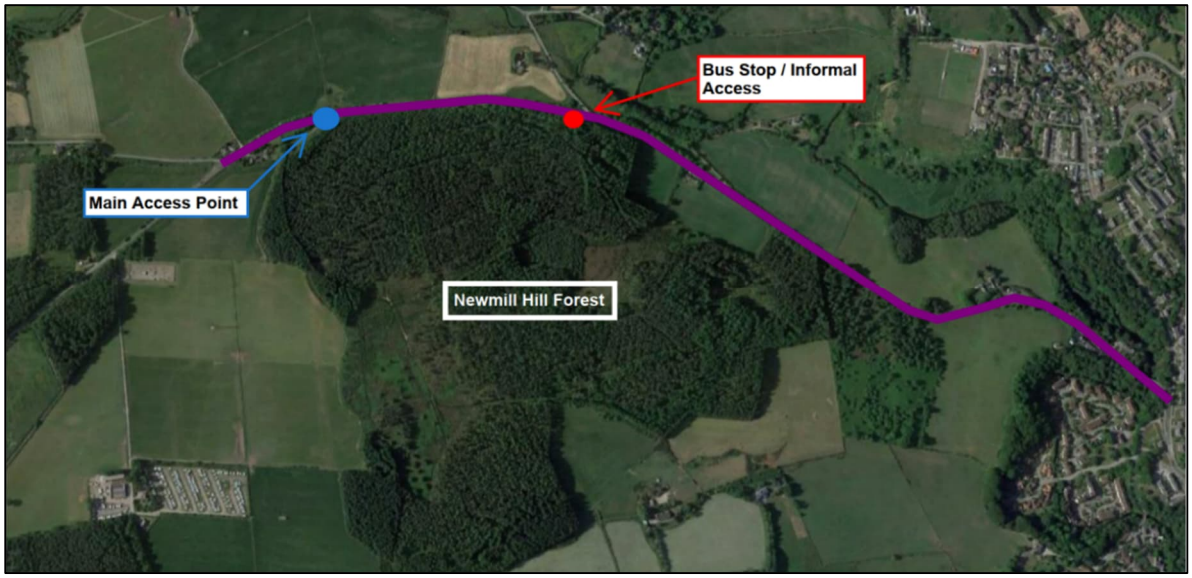


Figure 5.24: Newmill Hill Forest Access Points

Option AT20 to be considered in line with AT44 and AT45.

AT21 – Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak

It is recommended that a review of access points and facilities be undertaken to support ease of access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak. It is proposed that a crossing point is implemented where the Deeside Way changes from being adjacent to the carriageway to being remote from the A93 corridor for the section between Drumoak and Banchory.

The existing facilities do not include a dedicated crossing point. There are dropped kerbs on either side of the carriageway, however they are not aligned as the dropped kerbs on the north side are for another access point.

The appropriate type of crossing facility would require further consideration dependent on the anticipated numbers of users, speed limit and alignment of the road. An uncontrolled, controlled zebra or signal-controlled crossing could be introduced to facilitate access to the Deeside Way.

Figure 5.25: Deeside Way in the West of Drumoak (Source: Google Street View)

5.2.4 Crossing Facilities (outwith junctions)

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.5: Crossing Facilities (outwith junctions) Options

AT23	**Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road**
AT24	**Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities**
AT25	**Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults**
AT26	**Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae**
AT27	**Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979**
AT29	**Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter**
AT31	**Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak**
AT32	**Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle**
AT33	**Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods**
AT34	**Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy**
AT35	**Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street**

Each proposed crossing opportunity will reference the Selection Matrix for Road Crossings from Cycling by Design 2021, as shown in **Figure 5.26**.

Motor Traffic Speed (85th percentile)	Uncontrolled	Controlled Zebra or Parallel	Signal-Controlled	Grade Separated
0 to 30 kph	●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
30 kph to 55 kph	●	●●	●●●	●●●
55 kph to 80 kph	●	X	●●●	●●●
More than 80 kph	●	X	X	●●●

●●● **High Level of Service:** Suitable for most users.

●● **Medium Level of Service:** May not be suitable for some users, particularly novice users. Designer shall consider the lack of attractiveness of the facility to these users and how this can be overcome or mitigated.

● **Low Level of Service:** Not suitable for a range of users, including novice and intermediate users. Shall be avoided unless the risk to these users is conveyed to the Overseeing Organisation by the designer and accepted by the Overseeing Organisation. See Section 2.4.

X **Should not be used.**

Figure 5.26: Selection Matrix for Road Crossings

AT23 – Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road

There is currently an uncontrolled crossing on Abbotshall Road itself providing an east-west link on the north side of the A93, however, there are no crossing points in proximity to the junction providing a north-south connection across the A93. The speed limit on the A93 is 30mph (48kph), which provides options for uncontrolled, controlled zebra or parallel or signal-controlled crossings to be introduced. Visibility from the junction itself is poor due to alignment of the A93 and steep downward approach from Abbotshall Road, which, along with the anticipated number of users, will need to be considered when selecting the crossing type.

Figure 5.27: Abbotshall Road/A93 - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View)

Option AT23 to be considered in line with O4, O19 and O25.

AT24 – Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities

The existing crossing point to the east of Kirk Brae in Cults is a staggered, uncontrolled crossing providing a link between residential areas to the north and local amenities to the south of the A93, as shown in **Figure 5.28**.

There is potential to upgrade the crossing to either a controlled zebra or parallel or signal-controlled crossing.

Figure 5.28: Existing Uncontrolled Crossing East of Kirk Brae

Option AT24 to be considered in line with O19 and O25.

AT25 – Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults

Signal-controlled crossing facilities currently exist at the Kirk Brae and Cults Avenue junctions and there are uncontrolled island crossing facilities east of Quarry Road, east of Kirk Brae and east of Station Road providing north-south links. East-west connections are generally provided via dropped kerbs.

It is recommended that a desire line review is undertaken within Cults to understand where additional formal crossing points would provide the greatest benefit to the local community. Placemaking opportunities could also be utilised within Cults to support the movement of non-motorised users throughout the area.

Option AT25 to be considered in line with O19 and O25.

AT26 – Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae

Available carriageway width where Bellenden Walk meets the A93 is insufficient to introduce an island crossing in this location. Further consideration could be given to providing an uncontrolled or signal-controlled crossing point as an alternative.

Figure 5.29: Bellenden Walk/A93 Junction - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View)

AT27 – Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979

There is potential to improve the Milltimber Brae junction over the B979. The existing crossing facilities consist of dropped kerbs and tactile paving as shown in **Figure 5.30**. The active travel crossing could be aligned with the Deeside Way route and formalised with white lines and zig-zag markings. A jug handle crossing could be provided for cyclists on approach to the crossing from the north. Further consideration of the appropriate crossing type would be established based on anticipated numbers of users and Cycling by Design Guidance. There is also potential to extend the 30mph speed limit further to the south to enhance safety at the crossing.

Figure 5.30: Existing Crossing on B979 connecting Deeside Way (Source: Google Street View)

The diagram below outlines proposed improvements at this location.

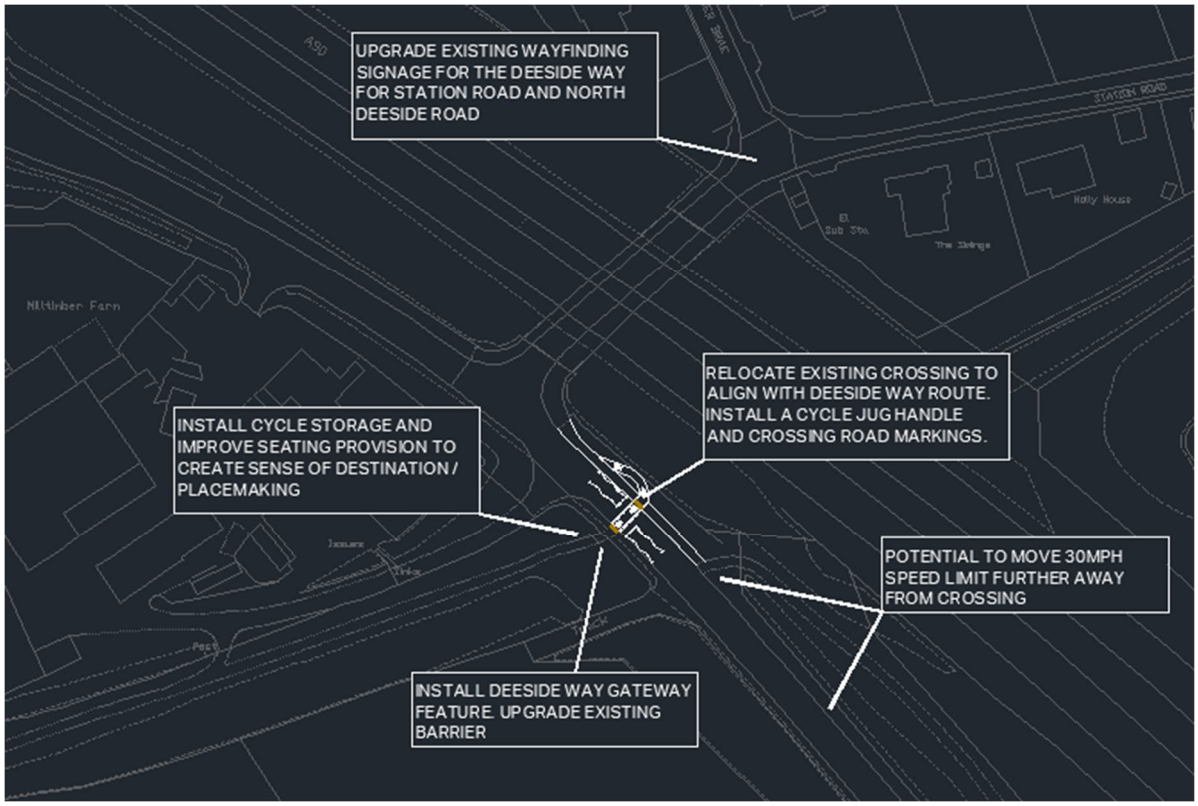


Figure 5.31: Deeside Way at Milltimber Brae - Proposed Improvements

AT29 – Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter

In Peterculter, formal crossing facilities exist as signal-controlled crossings west of Brighton Place, west of Station Brae and east of Coronation Road. The current speed limit through Peterculter is 30mph (48kph), which would enable a medium level of service to be provided through the introduction of zebra or parallel crossings.

It is recommended that a desire line review is undertaken to understand where the introduction of new crossings would be most beneficial to the local community. In addition, the introduction of formal crossing facilities can act as gateway features, helping to create a sense of place in local centres.

Option AT29 to be considered in line with O20 and O26.

AT31 – Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak

Drumoak currently has no formal crossing facilities and an island crossing facility, located where the southern footway ends west of Sunnyside Drive. It is recommended that a desire line review is undertaken to understand where the introduction of new crossings would be most beneficial to the local community. Taking account of vehicle speeds through Drumoak, uncontrolled, controlled zebra or parallel or signal-controlled crossings could be introduced dependent on the anticipated number of users.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Section 5.1 of the Pedestrian Crossings Manual lists the following as considerations for the identification of crossing sites:

- Busy roads dividing communities or separating neighbourhoods from services;
- Strategic pedestrian routes in towns;
- Walking routes to schools; and
- Pedestrian desire lines in and around town centres.

All of the above are considered to be relevant in the case of Drumoak and therefore it is considered to comply with Aberdeenshire Council policy. However, all crossings would require to go through the Aberdeenshire Council design process to establish compliance with policy and design guidance.

AT32 – Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle

On the A93 at the Drum Castle junction, there are currently no crossing facilities for non-motorised users to access Drum Castle or the existing bus stop on the south side of the carriageway. To facilitate north-south access, an uncontrolled island crossing could be provided within the existing hatching that permits right-turn movements towards Drum Castle (see **Figure 5.32** below).

Figure 5.32: A93 at Drum Castle Junction - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View)

It is recommended that a shared footway is also provided on the north side of the carriageway and the existing footway at the bus stop on the south side of the carriageway is widened to provide adequate waiting space for users. See **Option AT19** commentary in **Section 5.2.3**.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Section 2.7 of the Pedestrian Crossings Manual states that ‘advance warning signing may be required in areas where the visibility of the crossing is impaired or when high speed limits are high for the type of crossing e.g. where a signal-controlled crossing is sited on roads where the speed limit is greater than 50mph’. The Draft Road Markings Manual states that on strategic routes, pedestrian crossings are either segregated or controlled. Given that east of Drumoak is a 60mph Category 2 road, advanced warning signs may need to be provided and the crossing point would need to be controlled, which could be provided with an island crossing. All crossings would require to go through the Aberdeenshire Council design process to establish compliance with policy and design guidance.

Option AT32 to be considered in line with AT19 and AT47.

AT33 – Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods

There are currently no crossing facilities in Crathes to facilitate north-south movement between the bus stops. There is an opportunity to provide an uncontrolled island crossing within the western hatching for the right-turn filter lane to support access to bus services and crossing of the A93 (see **Figure 5.33**).

Figure 5.33: Crathes - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View)

It is understood that crossing points in this location are being considered as part of the Crathes mini-hub project. It has previously been assessed by Aberdeenshire Council's road safety auditors and a number of issues were highlighted that would require resolution, including issues with lighting. The links with the mini-hub project will be kept under review as the study progresses.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Section 5.1 of the Pedestrian Crossings Manual lists considerations for the identification of crossing sites, the following of which are relevant at Crathes:

- Busy roads dividing communities or separating neighbourhoods from services;
- Strategic pedestrian routes in towns; and
- Pedestrian desire lines in and around town centres.

Assessment of sight lines would be required to ensure compliance with 79m minimum visibility for a 40mph road (as outlined in Table 2.1 of the Pedestrian Crossings Manual). All crossings would require to go through the Aberdeenshire Council design process to establish compliance with policy and design guidance.

AT34 – Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy

The Station Road (A93)/Arbeadie Road junction currently has no crossing facilities for pedestrians. This is the main link from the A93 to Banchory Primary School and Banchory Academy. To facilitate active travel movements to school, a controlled crossing facility could be introduced on the A93. Whilst it could be located on either side of the junction, the location should be determined by pedestrian desire lines and visibility from the junction, noting that a 'Stop' line is already in place. It is considered that a signalised crossing may be the most appropriate solution given there is a 30mph speed limit and it would provide a link to school.

Figure 5.34: Station Road/Arbeadie Road Junction - Existing Provision (Source: Google Street View)

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Section 5.1 of the Pedestrian Crossings Manual lists considerations for the identification of crossing sites, all of which are relevant at Station Road:

- Busy roads dividing communities or separating neighbourhoods from services;
- Strategic pedestrian routes in towns;
- Walking routes to schools; and
- Pedestrian desire lines in and around town centres.

However, all crossings would require to go through the Aberdeenshire Council design process to establish compliance with policy and design guidance.

AT35 – Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street

Banchory High Street has a lack of crossing facilities along its length and the presence of on-street parking on either side of the carriageway limits the ability for non-motorised users to cross the High Street safely. A zebra, parallel or signal-controlled crossing could be introduced to facilitate north-south movements across the A93. Placemaking opportunities could also be adopted in the area which would help to provide greater priority to pedestrians and cyclists allowing easier access.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Section 5.1 of the Pedestrian Crossings Manual lists considerations for the identification of crossing sites, all of which are relevant for Banchory High Street:

- Busy roads dividing communities or separating neighbourhoods from services;
- Strategic pedestrian routes in towns;
- Walking routes to schools; and
- Pedestrian desire lines in and around town centres.

However, all crossings would require to go through the Aberdeenshire Council design process to establish compliance with policy and design guidance.

Option AT35 to be considered in line with AT49, O18, O23, O27 and O42.

5.2.5 Multi-Modal Journeys

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.6: Multi-Modal Journeys Options

AT36	**Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops**
AT37	**Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction**
AT38	**Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location**
AT39	**Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter**
AT40	**Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre**

AT36 – Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops
AT39 – Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
AT40 – Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre

Installing secure cycle parking near existing bus stops or creating hubs along the corridor where Park and Pedal facilities can be established could encourage people to make the change to active travel. The key design consideration for cycle parking is for it to be safe and visible whilst being accessible to users. On-street cycle storage is being rolled out across Scotland and could be used at key locations along the A93 corridor to help support those wishing to cycle. Cycle parking near bus stops does exist along the corridor but it is recommended that a review is undertaken, considering distances to bus stops.

Figure 5.35: Example of On-Street Cycle Storage Facilities

AT37 – Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction

Park and Pedal facilities can help to encourage the uptake of cycling for part of people's journeys by reducing the need to travel fully by bike. At the AWPR junction, there are currently no existing car parks that could be utilised to introduce a Park and Pedal facility at this location, therefore land acquisition would be required to deliver this option. Existing farmland between the A93 and the Deeside Way could be a potentially suitable location to provide easy access to the Deeside Way. Secure cycle parking provision would be required, and bike hire from this location could be considered to help its promotion to new cyclists. In addition, the provision of electric vehicle charging point car parking spaces could be provided to support the uptake of electric and plug-in hybrid vehicle use in combination with active travel.

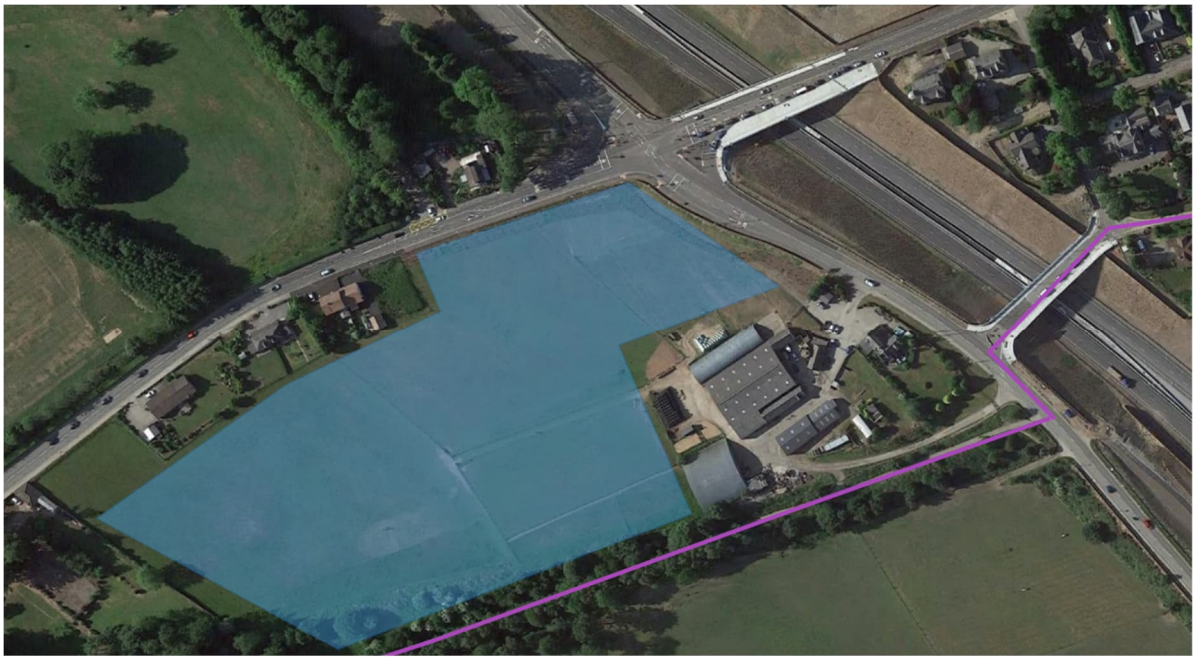


Figure 5.36: Potential area to be considered for Park and Pedal Facility near AWPR Junction

AT38 – Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location

Park and Pedal facilities can help to encourage the uptake of cycling for part of people's journeys by reducing the need to travel fully by bike. The former rail station car park in Peterculter has easy access to the Deeside Way and would be suitable to introduce such a facility to support onward journeys. Secure cycle parking provision within the existing car park would be required and bike hire from this location could be considered to help its

promotion to new cyclists. Electric vehicle charge points could also be introduced within the car park to support use from electric and plug-in hybrid car owners.

5.2.6 On-line Active Travel Improvements

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.7: On-line Active Travel Improvements Options

AT41	**Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City**
AT43	**Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive**
AT44	**Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory**
AT45	**Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north**
AT47	**Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle**
AT48	**Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park**
AT49	**Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory**

AT41 – Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City

Cross-sectional analysis was carried out along the route to determine typical widths to compare against Transport Scotland's 'Cycling by Design' standards. For the purposes of the cross-sectional analysis, the A93 corridor was split into six sections from Springbank Terrace in the city centre to Peterculter. The analysis undertaken was based on segregated cycle tracks adjacent to the carriageway. The table below shows the minimum widths for the four options that fit in this category for the 30mph sections. A carriageway width of 6.5m was chosen as this is the permissible width for buses to pass each other.

Table 5.8: Cycling by Design Width Options

Type	Footway One (m)	Cycle Track One (m)	Buffer One (m)	Carriageway (m)	Buffer Two (m)	Cycle Track Two (m)	Footway Two (m)	Total Minimum Width (m)
One-way Desirable	2.0	2.0	0.5	6.5	0.5	2.0	2.0	**15.5**
One-way Absolute	1.5	1.5	0.5	6.5	0.5	1.5	1.5	**13.5**
Two-way Desirable	2.0	N/A	N/A	6.5	0.5	3.0	2.0	**14.0**
Two-way Absolute	1.5	N/A	N/A	6.5	0.5	2.0	1.5	**12.0**

Comparing the typical widths along the corridor to the minimum widths set out in Cycling by Design determined that a two-way cycle track would be the most appropriate due to the constrained widths available. The table below outlines the cross-sections that were wide enough to meet the defined widths (highlighted in green) and those which do not meet the required widths (highlighted in red).

Table 5.9: Cross-Section Widths along the A93

Section	Location	Width	One-way 30mph Desirable Min	One-way 30mph Absolute Min	Two-way 30mph Desirable Min	Two-way 30mph Absolute Min
1	Springbank Terrace	11.4	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Willowbank Road	15.2	15.5	13.5	14	12
2	Great Western Road	14.7	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Great Western Road	14.2	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Great Western Road	13.7	15.5	13.5	14	12
3	Great Western Road	15.6	15.5	13.5	14	12
	North Deeside Road	12.8	15.5	13.5	14	12
	North Deeside Road	12.9	15.5	13.5	14	12

Section	Location	Width	One-way 30mph Desirable Min	One-way 30mph Absolute Min	Two-way 30mph Desirable Min	Two-way 30mph Absolute Min
4	Cults	13.3	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Cults	12.5	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Bieldside	12.6	15.5	13.5	14	12
5	Milltimber	12.5	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Milltimber	13.4	15.5	13.5	14	12
6	Peterculter	11.5	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Peterculter	12.6	15.5	13.5	14	12
	Peterculter	14.6	15.5	13.5	14	12

As shown, none of the sections fully accommodate a one-way 30mph desirable minimum cycle track, whilst only one section could accommodate a one-way 30mph absolute minimum cycle track. In terms of the two-way cycle track options, there are no sections that fully accommodate a 30mph desirable minimum track but there are four sections (out of six) that could fully accommodate a two-way 30mph absolute minimum cycle track. This is illustrated further in **Figure 5.37** and **Figure 5.38**.

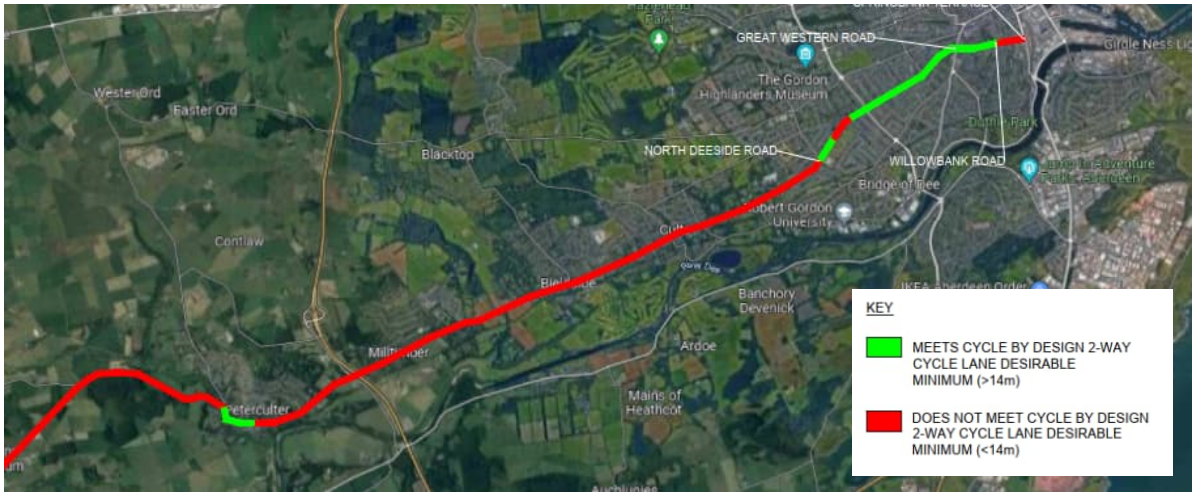


Figure 5.37: Two-Way 30mph Desirable Minimum Feasibility

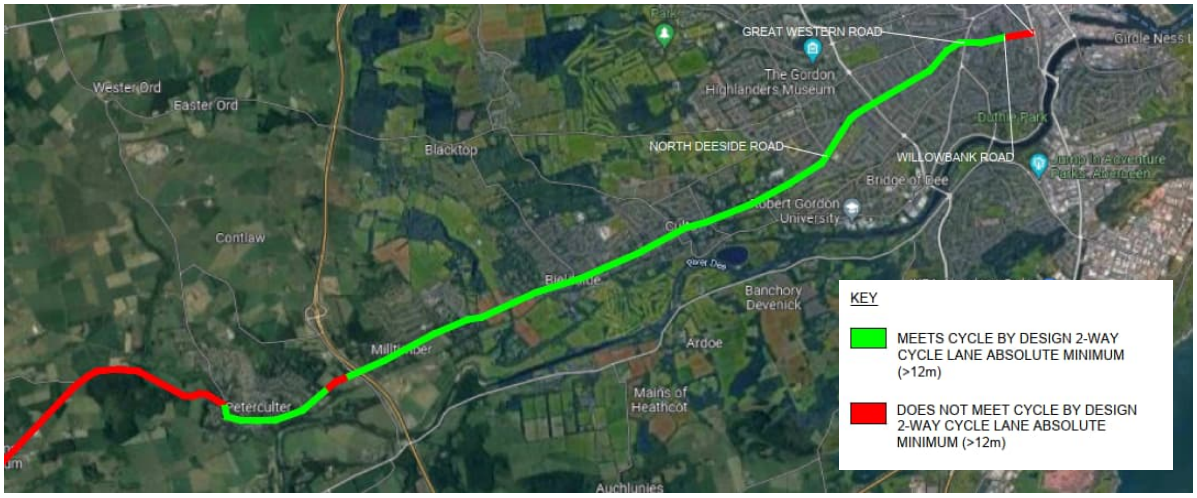


Figure 5.38: Two-Way 30mph Absolute Minimum Feasibility

The following sections provide additional detail on the potential for two-way cycling infrastructure along the corridor within Aberdeen City.

Section 1a – Springbank Terrace

The typical width of this section is 11.4m. There is currently no provision for cyclists and the carriageway is not a sufficient width for larger vehicles to safely pass each other without pulling into the parking bays which can cause congestion.

To allow greater space for the provision of cycling facilities, the parking bays along this section could be removed. There are currently parking facilities on the adjacent Springbank Street and Rosebank Terrace which provide access to the majority of Springbank Terrace properties. There are also a number of properties with private parking facilities.

As outlined in **Table 5.9**, a two-way segregated cycling facility cannot be accommodated on this section of the corridor. Alternatively, a one-way segregated cycle track (in one direction) could be constructed with a reduction on the eastbound footway from 2.2m to 1.7m. This would bring the footway width below the desirable minimum but would remain above the absolute minimum. The cycle track is proposed westbound as there are driveways located in the eastbound direction which would create a conflict between cyclists and vehicles turning into the driveways. The carriageway width has been proposed at 6.0m as the street is not a bus route and therefore this width would be sufficient for cars to pass each other safely.

Stepped construction could be used to create space for a two-way cycle track, as this would remove the need for a 0.5m buffer creating more space for active travel facilities. This option would be more difficult to construct, however, and may require raising or relocating existing gullies and chambers. Furthermore, the absence of a kerbed reserve may entice motor traffic to use the stepped track for parking or loading activities. Nevertheless, this may still be a more attractive option as cyclists would be able to use the cycle track in both the eastbound and westbound directions.

A third option would be to reduce the carriageway to a one-way carriageway. This would allow the desirable minimum to be met for a two-way cycle track and the adjacent footways. This could be implemented east of the junction with Bon Accord Street, with the small section west of this point proposed as the stepped construction noted above. As the adjacent Springbank Street is a one-way street with traffic travelling westbound it would be proposed that Springbank Terrace would have traffic travelling eastbound.

Section 1b – Willowbank Road

The existing width of a typical cross-section of Willowbank Road is 15.2m which is significantly greater than that of Springbank Terrace. A typical cross-section of the road consists of two 3.0m footways, two 2.0m parking bays and a 5.2m carriageway. Similarly to Springbank Terrace, there is currently no provision for cyclists and the carriageway is not a sufficient width for vehicles to safely pass each other without pulling into the parking bays.

If both parking bay lanes were to be removed, a fully segregated two-way cycle track that met the desirable minimum width could be accommodated within the existing typical cross-section. One footway would also have to be reduced unless the preference would be to leave the footways at the existing width and reduce the width of the proposed cycle track to 2.2m which would meet the absolute minimum requirements.

One lane of parking bays could be maintained while meeting the desirable minimum for footways and the absolute minimum for a two-way cycle track. The parking bay lane could either be provided between the carriageway and the cycle track which may allow cyclists to feel more protected from the carriageway, or between the carriageway and footway across from the cycle track, which would remove any risk of passenger doors hitting cyclists.

Stepped construction could also be used for either of these proposed scenarios which would generate an additional 0.5m of space from where the buffer was proposed that could be allocated to the footway or cycle track. It should be noted that this would be a more difficult form of construction which may require raising existing gullies/chambers located where the cycle track would be proposed. There would also be a risk that vehicles would use the stepped cycle track for parking or loading activities.

Section 2a – Great Western Road (Typical)

Three cross-sections were taken on Great Western Road due to the varied widths along this section of the corridor. A typical section has been used for the analysis below. The typical section consists of two footways (2.2m

and 2.9m), a one-way advisory cycle lane (1.2m) alongside a two-way carriageway (5.8m) and a lane of parking bays (2.0m).

If parking bays were to be removed then a fully segregated two-way cycle track that meets the desirable minimum could be fit into the existing network. One footway would have to be reduced to allow this though the footway would remain at the desirable minimum width of 2.0m.

For parking bays to be maintained, both footways and the two-way cycle track would have to be reduced to below the desirable minimum widths. However, the absolute minimum widths can still be achieved.

Alternatively, stepped construction could be used which would allow 0.5m to be reallocated to one of the footways which would then meet the desirable minimum width.

Section 2b – Great Western Road (Shortest Width)

The shortest width along Great Western Road is almost 2.0m less than the typical width, with narrower footways and no parking bays provided. Currently, one of the footways meets the desirable minimum (2.3m) while the other meets the absolute minimum (1.8m) width.

A fully segregated cycle track could be fitted into this width that meets the absolute minimum. The carriageway and both footways would have to be reduced to allow this but the carriageway would be kept consistent at 6.5m and the footways would remain over the absolute minimum width of 1.5m. Light segregation such as bollards could be used as an alternative along the short sections which would allow approximately 0.3m to be reallocated to the footways or cycle track.

Similarly stepped construction would provide an additional 0.5m of width that could be distributed amongst the footways and cycle track.

Section 3 – North Deeside Road

North Deeside Road is currently made up of two footways (1.2m and 1.5m), two advisory cycle lanes (1.2m each) and a 7.6m carriageway. One of the footways is currently below the absolute minimum width.

A two-way segregated cycle track could be introduced for Section 3 at the absolute minimum width of 2.0m. The carriageway width would be required to be reduced to 6.5m and footways would be able to be provided at 2.0m and 1.8m widths.

To provide a two-way segregated cycle track at desirable minimum width (3.0m), a stepped system could be introduced alongside a 6.5m carriageway and footways of 1.6m each, which only meets absolute minimum width requirements.

To provide both footways at the desirable minimum width of 2.0m and a carriageway of 6.5m, only a fully segregated one-way cycle track could be provided in one direction.

Section 4 – North Deeside Road (Cults)

The footways increase and the carriageway narrows along the North Deeside Road in Cults. The options along this section would be the same as the options discussed for Section 3 with a 0.3m reduction required from the footways and/or the cycle track. Another option would be to use light segregation instead of full segregation which would result in an approximate 0.3m reduction and therefore, would maintain existing widths.

Section 5 – North Deeside Road (Milltimber)

North Deeside Road through Milltimber has a similar total width as Sections 3 and 4 but the carriageway is narrower, and the footways are wider than these sections. To provide a 6.5m carriageway and a cycle track would require the footways to be reduced significantly but would be consistent with the previous sections and greater than the absolute minimum width.

Section 6 – North Deeside Road (Peterculter)

The total width for a typical cross-section of the North Deeside Road in Peterculter is in line with Section 5. In this area however, there is on-street parking that would have to be removed to provide a cycle track that meets the absolute minimum width.

As with Section 3, a fully segregated two-way cycle track could be provided if the footways were reduced to 1.8m which is above the absolute minimum but below the desirable minimum. Alternatively, a 2.1m stepped cycle track could be provided which would allow footways at the desirable minimum of 2.0m.

To provide both footways at the desirable minimum width of 2.0m and a carriageway of 6.5m, a fully segregated one-way cycle track that meets the absolute minimum width could be provided in one direction.

Option AT41 could not be implemented in combination with PT1 or PT2. It should be considered in line with O16, O17, O19, O20, O24, O25 and O26.

AT43 – Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive

The footway on the south side of Great Western Road between the junctions of Hammerfield Avenue and Granville Place is approximately 1.9m, which is below the desirable minimum defined in Cycle by Design. A typical cross-section of this section is shown in **Figure 5.39**.

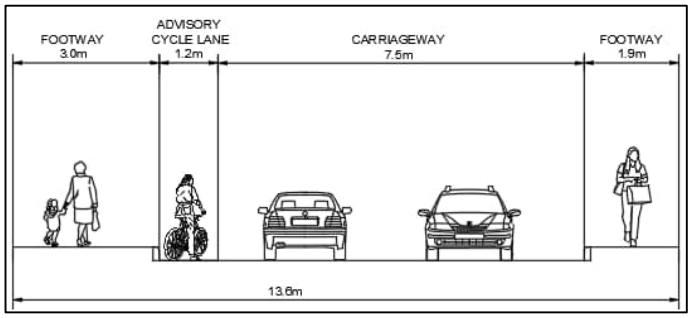


Figure 5.39: A93 Cross-Section in Proximity to Anderson Drive

There are various options that could be considered using the existing total width to increase the width of the southern footway, including reducing the carriageway width to 6.5m and increasing the footway to 2.9m. This would improve the level of service for walking and wheeling in this location.

However, if the southern footway was to be increased significantly, a number of options considering segregated cycling infrastructure would be adversely affected, including Option AT4 (implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction) and AT41 (implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City).

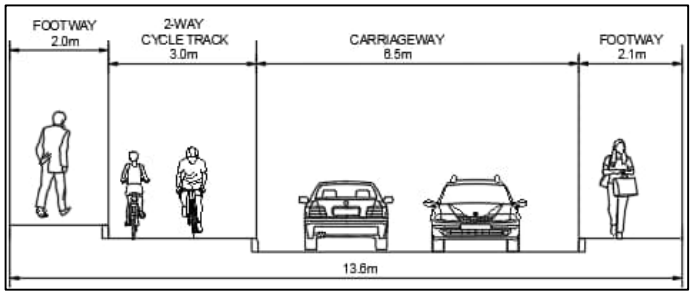


Figure 5.40: Proposed A93 Cross-Section in Proximity to Anderson Drive

Within the available width, it is possible to provide a segregated stepped two-way cycle lane with the Cycle by Design desirable minimum widths being met for a 3.0m cycle lane and 2.0m footways. However, this would only provide an increase of 0.1m to the southern footway and the northern footway width would have to be decreased to accommodate this.

Alternatively, a two-way stepped cycle lane that meets the absolute minimum width of 2.0m could be provided with footways at widths of 2.5m and 2.6m. The same widths could also be used for a one-way cycle lane travelling in one direction which would meet the desirable minimum width for a one-way cycle track.

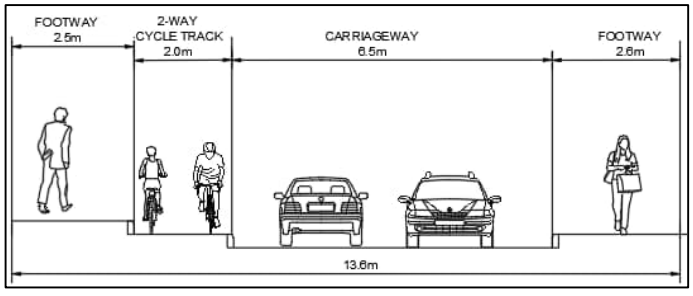


Figure 5.41: Alternative Proposed A93 Cross-Section in Proximity to Anderson Drive

Option AT43 to be considered in line with AT4 and O2.

AT44 – Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory

The existing facilities for pedestrians on the A93 between Peterculter and Banchory are generally relatively poor or non-existent and there is no segregated cycling infrastructure in place. The diagram below summarises existing provision between Peterculter and Drumoak.

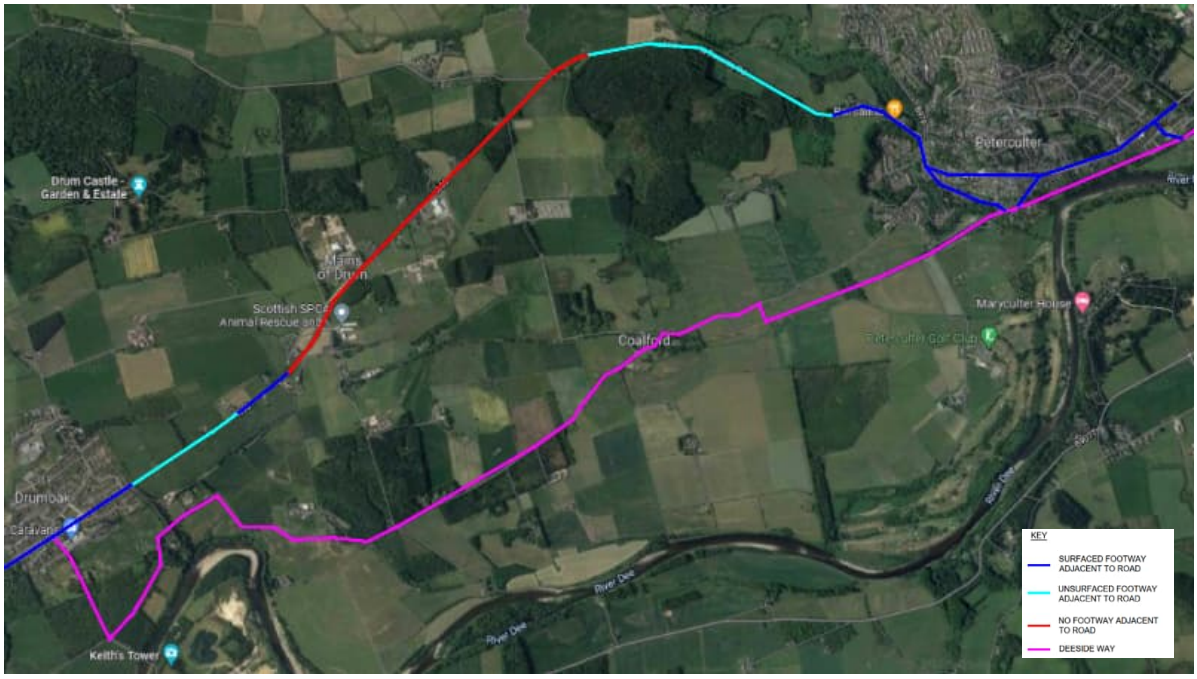


Figure 5.42: Existing Footway Provision – Peterculter to Drumoak

As shown above, there are sections of footway between Peterculter and Drumoak, however, they are very narrow and with very little buffer to the adjacent 60mph carriageway. The unsurfaced sections of footpath are also in poor condition and do not provide a safe place for people to walk and are not accessible for wheelchair users.

Figure 5.43 shows the existing typical cross-section of the A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak, with a total width of 12.3m. Within this width, a shared footway in line with Cycle by Design standards could not be provided. If a 6.5m carriageway was provided and the minimum buffer width for a 60mph road (2.5m) was used, 3.2m would remain for a shared footway which is 0.8m short of the absolute minimum of 4.0m and 1.8m short of the desirable minimum of 5.0m.

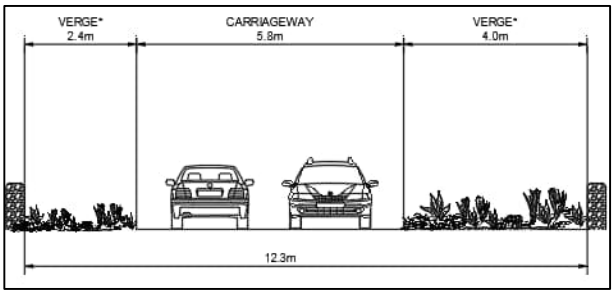


Figure 5.43: Cross-Section between Peterculter and Drumoak

The Deeside Way is an alternative to this route for active travel users, however, the section between Peterculter and Drumoak is largely via rural roads that vehicles can use to access farms which may discourage active travel users. A shared use path would be expensive to deliver. Land acquisition would be required, and a route would have to be designed with this in mind. There are also numerous crossings with minor farm roads where consideration would be required of crossing facilities (i.e. a direct crossing or an underpass, which would significantly increase the cost).

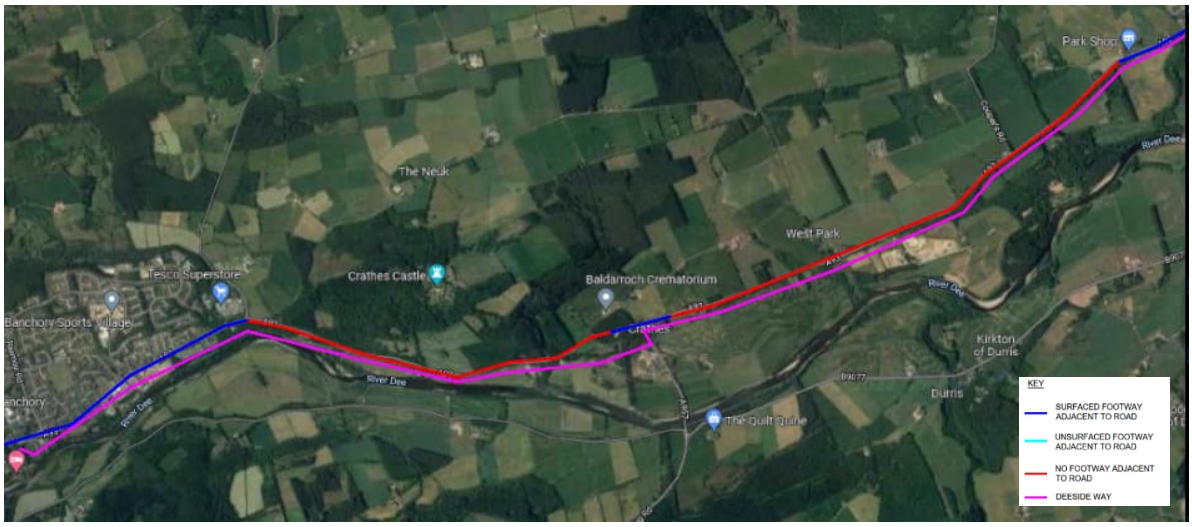


Figure 5.44: Existing Footway Provision - Drumoak to Banchory

Between Drumoak and Banchory, there is no footway adjacent to the carriageway, with the exception of a short section at Crathes and no segregated cycling facilities. The typical existing width along the A93 between Drumoak and Banchory would also not be sufficient to provide a shared footway. If the carriageway was reduced to 6.5m and the recommended buffer for a 60mph road (2.5m) was used, 3.7m would remain for a shared footway which is 0.3m short of the absolute minimum and 1.3m short of the desirable minimum.

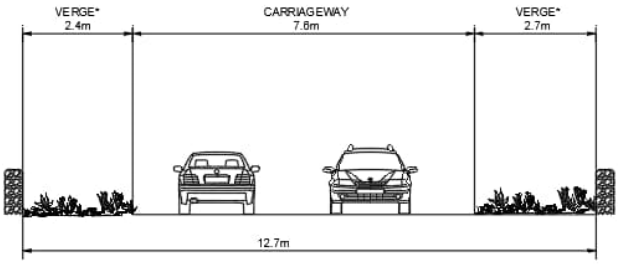


Figure 5.45: Cross-Section between Drumoak and Banchory

The Deeside Way is a more attractive option along this section as there is a segregated path that runs south of the A93 between the west of Drumoak and Banchory, with only a short section at Crathes where vehicles can access.

Option AT44 to be considered in line with AT19, AT20 and AT45.

AT45 – Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north

See commentary on **Option AT20** in **Section 5.2.3**. It is recommended that a footway is provided from Peterculter to the junction leading to Hardgate as indicated by the purple line in **Figure 5.46** below. As shown by the blue dashed line, there is also an alternative 'quiet route' network which could be utilised.

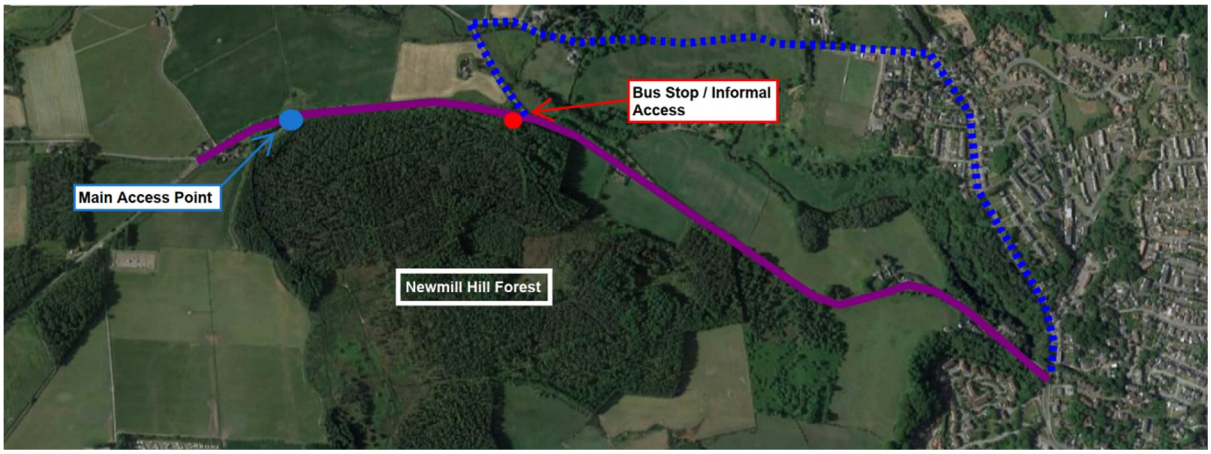


Figure 5.46: Newmill Hill Forest Potential Access

Option AT45 to be considered in line with AT20 and AT44.

AT47 – Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle

A footway is available on the north side of the A93 between Mains of Drum and Drumoak. However, the link is very narrow to the west of Rosehill Farm, which likely limits the attractiveness of the route for non-motorised users. **Figure 5.47** outlines the existing footway provision at this location.

At this point, the carriageway speed is 60mph and the existing carriageway width ranges from 6.5m to 7.0m and therefore, any widening of the footway would require the verge or third-party land.

The full corridor width (including verge space) ranges from approximately 10.5m to 12.5m, which provides potential options to widen the footway. If maintaining a 7.0m carriageway, 3.5m remains that could be allocated to non-motorised users. It is noted that farmland lies both to the north and south of the A93 and there is a gradient difference on the south side from the verge onto the field.

Figure 5.47: A93 Footway Provision East of Drumoak

Option AT47 to be considered in line with AT19 and AT32.

AT48 – Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park

The typical cross-section through Drumoak is shown in **Figure 5.48** below, outlining that the total width available is 11.4m, with a 6.8m carriageway and footways measuring 2.6m and 1.9m. Within available widths, it is not possible to accommodate cycle lanes on both sides of the carriageway. There is potential to accommodate a one-way cycle track travelling in one direction only via stepped or light segregation.

Figure 5.49 outlines how stepped construction can be achieved by reducing the carriageway width to 6.5m and reducing the footways to 1.7m to allow for a one-way cycle track at the absolute minimum of 1.5m.

The cross-section through Park varies greatly, with the largest cross-section at approximately 19.5m and the shortest at 12.5m. It would therefore not be possible to implement cycle lanes on both sides of the carriageway through the entire section. A segregated or stepped one directional one-way cycle track could be provided throughout Park, though this would likely only be effective in encouraging increased active travel if cycle infrastructure was provided from Banchory and/or through Drumoak.

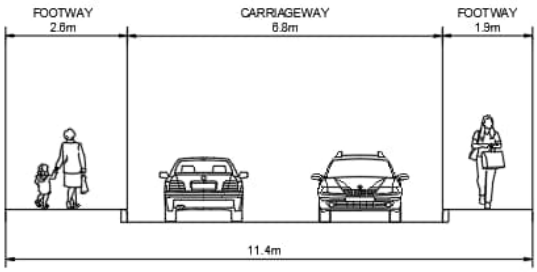


Figure 5.48: Drumoak to Park Cross-Section

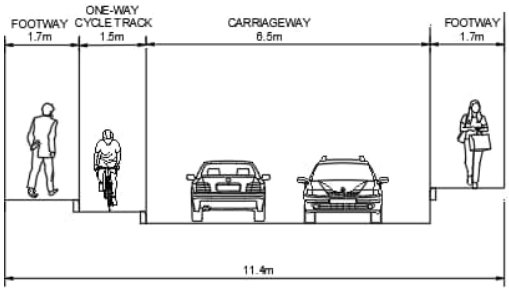


Figure 5.49: One-Way Stepped Cycleway

AT49 – Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory

There are several options to provide cycle infrastructure along Banchory High Street due to the large 19.1m total width for a typical cross-section. The existing cross-section is made up of footways measuring 4.8m and 2.7m wide, two lanes of 2.0m parking bays and a 7.7m carriageway.

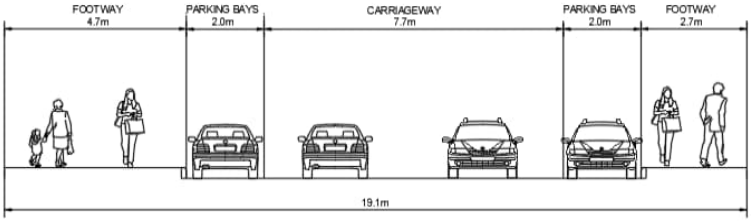


Figure 5.50: Banchory - Existing Cross-Section

A fully segregated two-way cycle track could be provided by reducing the carriageway to 6.5m, removing one row of parking bays and reducing one footway by 0.3m. The reduction of the footway could be mitigated by providing light segregation or stepped construction.

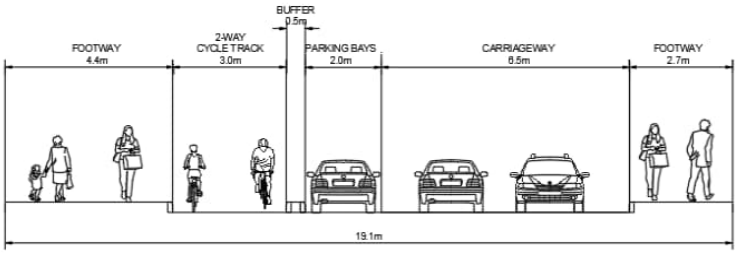


Figure 5.51: Two-Way Segregated Cycleway Cross-Section

Both rows of parking could also be maintained by reducing the 4.7m footway to 2.4m. This would keep the footways above the desirable minimum of 2.0m but would be a significant reduction to the existing width.

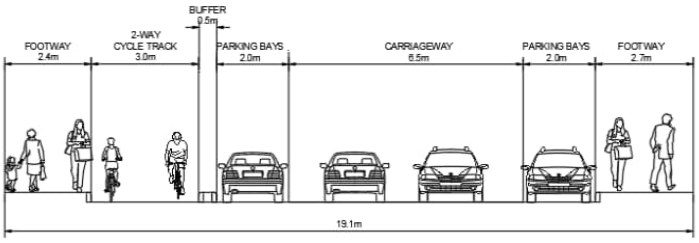


Figure 5.52: Two-Way Segregated Cycleway with Parking

A fully segregated one-way cycle track could also be provided in both directions that complies with the desirable minimum of 2.0m. This would require one row of parking bays to be lost and a reduction of 1.8m to the footway(s).

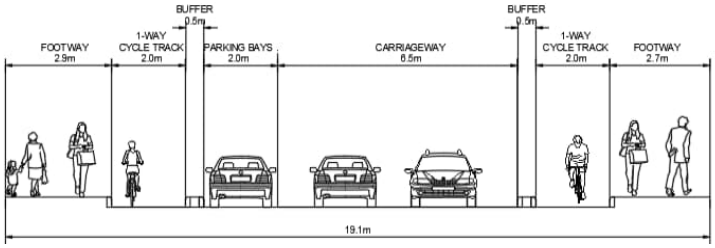


Figure 5.53: With-Flow Segregated Cycleways Cross-Section

Option AT49 to be considered in line with AT35, O7, O18, O23, O27 and O42.

5.2.7 Other Connections

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.10: Options Connections Options

AT55	**Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)**
AT56	**Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river**
AT57	**Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes**
AT58	**Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory**
AT59	**Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor**

AT55 – Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)

Resurfacing of key active travel routes would provide significant improvements to existing facilities which would encourage active travel without the requirement for land purchase. This would require the engagement of the local community to know which routes to target to encourage active travel.

Option AT55 to be considered in line with O24, O25 and O26.

AT56 – Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river

There is currently no dedicated cycle infrastructure from south of Drumoak. Active travel could be encouraged from this location to Stonehaven (approximately 15km away) if dedicated cycle infrastructure was provided. The potential to provide a segregated cycle track within the available width of the B9077 and the A957 would need to be assessed. If this was not possible, land would have to be purchased, making this an expensive option.

AT57 – Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes

As shown in **Figure 5.54** below, the current access controls located on Park Bridge only leave a narrow width for pedestrians and cyclists to use the bridge. Redesigning these would open the structure up to recumbent cycle and cargo bike users. The current controls are also not practical for wheelchair users and the redesign would also need to take these users into account. There is also the opportunity to improve the visual impact of the access controls. Sustrans recommend that the feature be unique and reflect the character of the area and that designers work with local artists, urban designers and schools to produce designs for access points (see **Figure 5.55**).

Figure 5.54: Park Bridge Access Controls

Figure 5.55: Access Controls Example on NCN78

AT58 – Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory

Bridge Street has a carriageway ranging from 5.3m to 6.3m along its length. The existing layout consists of a one-way running lane and parking bays along the south side of the carriageway. Parking restrictions are in place Monday to Saturday, 8am to 6pm, with a stay of 45 minutes permitted and no return within 15 minutes.

A running lane of 3.0m minimum width is required throughout, which leaves 2.3m to 3.0m remaining width for consideration of cycle contraflow and parking. Cycling by Design specifies a desirable minimum width of a cycle lane to be 2.0m and absolute minimum of 1.5m. To provide a cycle contraflow compliant with Cycling by Design along Bridge Street, parking along the full length would require removal.

Sections of at least 6.0m width would be able to incorporate 2.0m parking bays alongside a 1.0m cycle contraflow, however this would not comply with Cycling by Design Standards. It is noted that off-street parking facilities are available in close proximity to Bridge Street, therefore options to remove on-street parking could be considered.

Figure 5.56: Bridge Street Cycle Contraflow Feasibility

In line with options for contraflow cycling in the city centre, an alternative option would be to introduce a cycle contraflow without full segregation. This would be achieved by providing entry point segregation and then either providing white lining as a cycle lane or allowing contraflow cycles to mix with traffic, with suitable signage provided for all road users. It is recommended that further review is undertaken at the next stage of the design process to identify the most appropriate design solution for Bridge Street.

AT59 – Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor

The current roads that connect Inchmarlo to the A93 are single carriageway and do not include a footway. This is unsafe for residents and an enhanced path network would provide a safe connection for local people. In Torphins, the road connections to the A93 are the B983 and the A980, both of which do not have footways. This means pedestrians are unable to travel to surrounding settlements such as Inchmarlo or Banchory. There is also no dedicated cycle infrastructure which may discourage this mode of transport. An enhanced network of paths would provide enhanced connectivity between these communities. It would also encourage recreational use for pedestrians and cyclists. However, provision of this network would be costly as land would have to be purchased and there may be environmental constraints to consider.

5.3 Public Transport Options

5.3.1 Bus Priority Infrastructure

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.11: Bus Priority Infrastructure Options

PT1	**Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor**
PT2	**Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor**

Further engineering work would be required to establish the feasibility of introducing bus lanes along the A93 corridor. The table below outlines the width requirements for the introduction of bus lanes along the corridor in comparison to available widths.

As noted in **Section 4**, due to constrained corridor widths, it would not be feasible to provide both an eastbound and westbound bus lane without significant land purchase. Similarly, providing bus lanes in combination with segregated cycling infrastructure would not be feasible due to width constraints.

Table 5.12: Bus Lane Cross-Section Widths

Section	Location	Width	Bus Lane One Direction (Desirable Minimum)	Bus Lane One Direction (Absolute Minimum)	Bus Lane Both Directions (Desirable Minimum)	Bus Lane Both Directions (Absolute Minimum)
1	Springbank Terrace	11.4	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Willowbank Road	15.2	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
2	Great Western Road	14.7	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Great Western Road	14.2	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Great Western Road	13.7	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
3	Great Western Road	15.6	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	North Deeside Road	12.8	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	North Deeside Road	12.9	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
4	Cults	13.3	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Cults	12.5	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Bieldside	12.6	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
5	Milltimber	12.5	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Milltimber	13.4	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
6	Peterculter	11.5	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Peterculter	12.6	13.75	12.5	17	15.5

Section	Location	Width	Bus Lane One Direction (Desirable Minimum)	Bus Lane One Direction (Absolute Minimum)	Bus Lane Both Directions (Desirable Minimum)	Bus Lane Both Directions (Absolute Minimum)
	Peterculter	14.6	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
7	A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak	9.7	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	A93 between Peterculter and Drumoak	5.8	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
8	Drumoak	11.4	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
9	A93 between Drumoak and Banchory	7.7	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	A93 between Drumoak and Banchory	7.4	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
10	Banchory	12	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
	Banchory	11.4	13.75	12.5	17	15.5
11	Banchory High Street	19.1	13.75	12.5	17	15.5

Options PT1 and PT2 would be required for the implementation of Option PT21. Options PT1 and PT2 could not be implemented in combination with AT41.

5.3.2 Bus Stop Review

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.13: Bus Stop Review Options

PT4	**Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure**
PT5	**Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor**

PT4 – Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure

It is recommended that a review of existing bus stop provision is undertaken to ensure that the network best meets community demand. This would be assessed through establishing bus stop locations, distance between stops, current footfall and usage numbers as well as looking at infrastructure at stops such as shelters, benches etc.

PT5 – Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor

Improvements to boarding and alighting times will require further discussions with the bus operator to establish what measures could be considered to benefit this. Options will likely be the responsibility of the bus operator to introduce.

5.3.3 Multi-Modal Journeys

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.14: Multi-Modal Journeys Options

PT8	**Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor**
PT9	**Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses**
PT10	**Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys**
PT11	**Implement a Park and Ride site in the east of Banchory**

PT8 – Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor
PT9 – Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses
PT10 – Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys

The delivery of multi-modal journey options will be required to be delivered in partnership with the bus operators. Ensuring ease of access for bikes on buses and multi-modal ticketing options will help support the use of different transport options for journeys.

PT11 – Implement a Park and Ride site in the east of Banchory

The potential to introduce a Park and Ride site in the east of Banchory is identified in the Aberdeenshire Council Proposed Local Development Plan 2020 (OP1) alongside housing and leisure facilities. Further work requires to be undertaken to identify any potential construction barriers including environmental and third-party land constraints. An exercise will also be required to establish the potential demand for a Park and Ride facility at this location and requirement for electric vehicle charging points.

5.3.4 Demand Responsive Services

This grouping contains the following option:

Table 5.15: Demand Responsive Services Option

PT17	**Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)**

Demand responsive service options will be required to be delivered in partnership with bus operators and/or with transport authority support.

5.3.5 Service Variations

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.16: Service Variations Options

PT21	**Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93**
PT24	**Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory**

Service variation options will be required to be delivered in partnership with bus operators. Current journey origins and destinations will require assessment to understand potential demand for these options.

Option PT21 could not be implemented without the delivery of PT1 or PT2.

5.3.6 Traffic Signals

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.17: Traffic Signals Options

PT25	**Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor**
PT26	**Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor**

PT25 – Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor

The introduction of Traffic Light Priority (TLP) would help to support bus journey times utilising the existing Split Cycle and Offset Optimisation Technique (SCOOT) network at a number of junctions along the A93 corridor. TLP would reduce delays to buses at the traffic signals by adjusting the staging or green times e.g. where a bus is detected the traffic signals could reduce the green time on the current stage running and activate the approach where the bus has been detected to allow a continuous movement. The modern technology for allowing TLP involves the On Board Ticket Machine (OBTM) interacting with the bus companies' back office server and the traffic signal junction. These in turn communicate with the Local Authority's Urban Traffic Management SCOOT System. The SCOOT system is continually monitoring real time traffic flows and adjusting each set of traffic signals to optimise the throughput. Including criteria for bus priority allows the system to adjust the same sets of traffic signals and has the added benefit of being able to exclude 'out of service' vehicles and those which are ahead of their respective journey time schedules.

Option PT25 to be considered in line with O43.

PT26 – Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor

It is recommended that a review of signal timings be undertaken at the Anderson Drive/Great Western Road junction and consideration made to the introduction of adaptive traffic signals to improve traffic flow through the junction for all users.

Option PT26 to be considered in line with AT3 and O2.

5.4 Other Options

5.4.1 Junction Reviews

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.18: Junction Reviews Options

O1	**Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation**
O2	**Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction**
O3	**Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction**
O4	**Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction**
O5	**Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction**
O6	**Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction**
O7	**Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory**

O1 – Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation

See commentary on **Option AT2** in **Section 5.2.2**.

Option O1 to be considered in line with AT2.

O2 – Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction

See commentary on **Option AT3/AT4** in **Section 5.2.2**.

Option O2 to be considered in line with AT3, AT4, AT43 and PT26.

O3 – Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction

There is poor visibility at the A93/Pitfodels Station Road junction from Pitfodels Station Road due to the gradient on approach to the A93 and property boundary walls. It is proposed that blind spot spherical mirrors could be introduced to support overall safety at the junction.

Potential junction improvements are limited by the existing property boundaries and overall corridor width. The existing crossing over Pitfodels Station Road has limited visibility for users from the tactile paving affecting overall safety. Options should be considered to improve crossing facilities on each arm of the junction.

Figure 5.57: Pitfodels Station Road Junction - Existing Layout (Source: Google Street View)

O4 – Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction

The current junction layout has advisory with-flow cycle lanes on North Deeside Road (A93) and an uncontrolled crossing point across Abbotshall Road.

The approach from Abbotshall Road has a steep gradient which, along with property boundaries, influences visibility at the junction. There is currently a 'Stop' line to help support safety at the junction. Blind spot spherical mirrors could be introduced to further support overall safety at the junction.

The ability to alter the junction is limited by property boundaries and existing corridor width. There is the potential to introduce crossing points across the A93 to support active travel journeys utilising Abbotshall Road.

Option O4 to be considered in line with AT23.

O5 – Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction

The A93 junction with the B979 (Malcolm Road) has been identified as requiring improvement. High vehicle speeds on the A93 are currently observed at this section. It is proposed the speed limit is reduced to 20mph at this section. In addition, the carriageway can be narrowed by 0.3m on the west side and the footway widened to 1.8m. Any further reduction in the carriageway without a speed limit reduction is not advised due to the higher lane width needed by vehicles travelling at higher speeds. The installation of a gateway feature should also act as a natural/passive speed limit enforcement.

Figure 5.58: A93/Malcolm Road Junction - Existing Layout (Source: Google Maps)

The existing white hatching on the B979 at the junction can be replaced with a physical island to reduce speeds of oncoming vehicles on approach to the junction. A cyclist bypass with 'SLOW' marking can be allowed for at the back of the island. It should be noted, the proposed arrangement retains the existing corner radius on the B979 which currently does not allow for HGV/long vehicle manoeuvres to the A93 West.

A second white hatching island is proposed to be replaced with a physical island at the North Deeside Road bend. This would act as a visual narrowing of the carriageway encouraging lower vehicle speeds. The location could also be used for a new pedestrian crossing but further assessment of this option is required, in particular in respect of the sight lines.

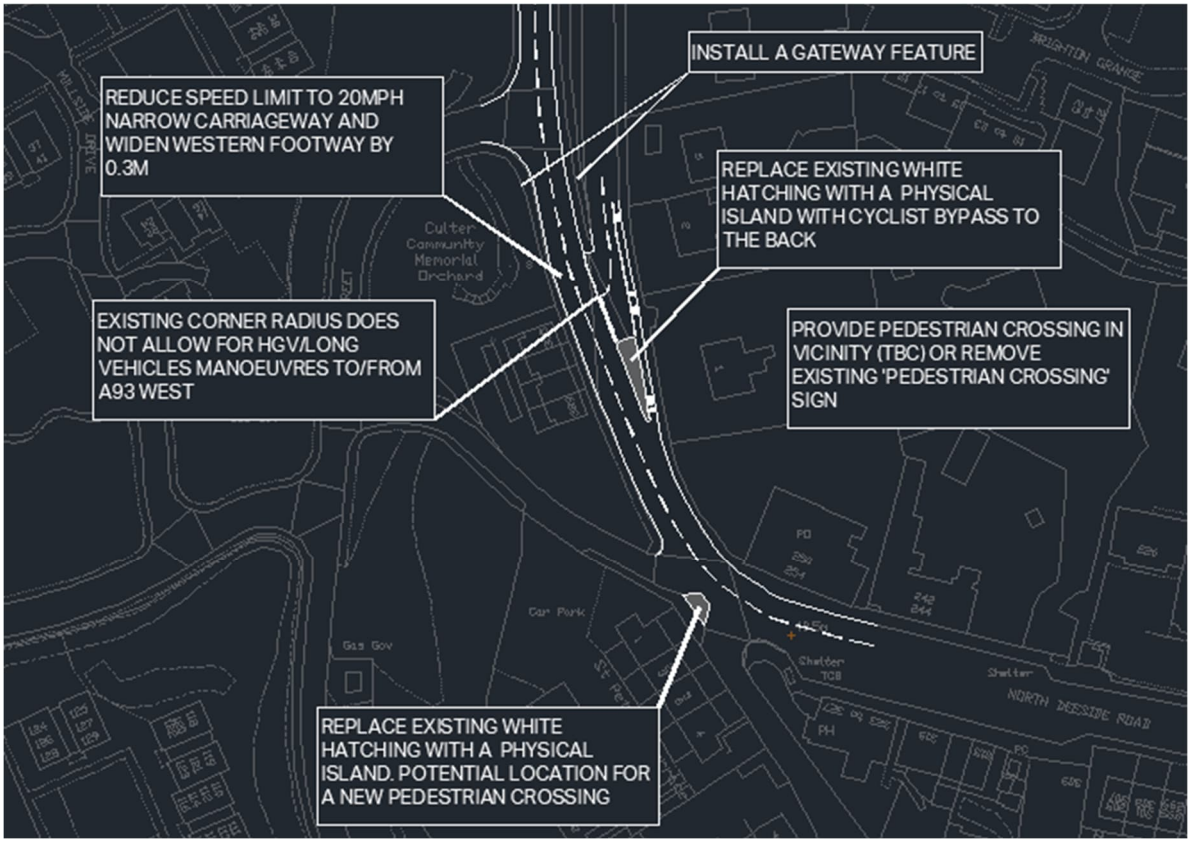


Figure 5.59: A93/Malcolm Road Junction - Proposed Layout

O6 – Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory Junction

As indicated in the figure below the junction could be narrowed from the existing kerb line (green) to a reduced width (pink) to provide greater space to non-motorised users as well as reducing vehicle speeds. The narrowing has been established through a vehicle tracking exercise using an FTA Rigid Vehicle.

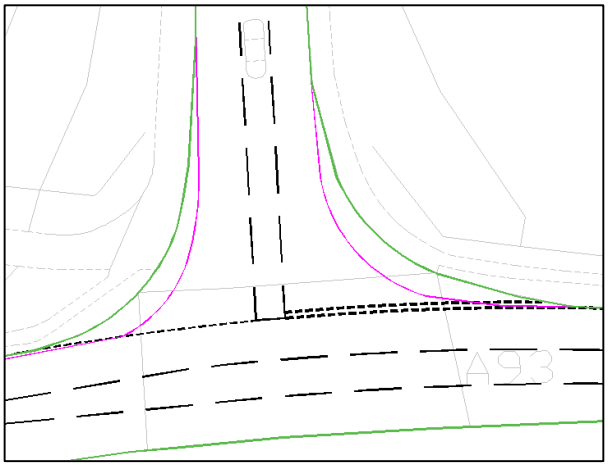


Figure 5.60: Hill of Banchory East Junction Kerb Lines

In addition, the need for the right-turn lane could be re-evaluated through turn count data. If not required, the carriageway space available could be reallocated to active travel improvements, such as footway widening, cycleway provision or the introduction of shared facilities.

The existing crossing facilities at the junction consist of two informal D-island crossings approximately 20m and 45m north of the junction on Hill of Banchory East. Dependent on usage, a single formal crossing could be considered. Changing the crossing type to remove the island may allow for further narrowing of the junction.

O7 – Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory

The existing junction is relatively wide and therefore leaves scope to narrow the junction radii and allocate a greater amount of space to non-motorised users. This was confirmed through a vehicle tracking exercise using a Refuse Vehicle and FTA Rigid Vehicle.

The figure below shows potential narrowing options whilst maintaining a 7.0m carriageway, providing additional space which could be utilised to improve the junction for people walking, wheeling or cycling. Options could be considered to introduce a protected junction which segregates pedestrians, cyclists and motorised vehicles or introduce shared footways and upgrade existing signalised crossings to toucan/parallel crossings.

Figure 5.61: Dee Street Junction Kerb Lines

Figure 5.62: Protected Junction Layout (Source: Glasgow City Council)

Option O7 to be considered in line with AT49, O23, O27 and O42.

5.4.2 Other

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.19: Other Options

O8	**Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor**
O10	**Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR**
O12	**Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road**
O14	**Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak**

O8 – Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor

Island crossings can help facilitate pedestrian movements over busy carriageways by providing a refuge point between traffic lanes. There are several uncontrolled island crossing points along the A93 corridor. It is recommended that a safety review be undertaken at each crossing location to ensure suitable width, tactile paving provision and visibility to road users.

O10 – Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR

Improved signage will help to support road users when travelling along the corridor as well as encouraging tourism and visitors to the area, supporting the local economy. Proposals for any new signage would require discussions with the relevant roads authority.

O12 – Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road

Pitfodels Station Road and Westerton Road currently provide a road link between Inchgarth Road and North Deeside Road (A93). Both links have a narrow carriageway, steep gradients and traffic calming measures. A proposed new link road forms part of the planning application for a Community Retirement Village at this location as shown in **Figure 5.63** below. The existing plans also include a shared use cycle/pedestrian path which would help support active travel movements in the area. The delivery of a link road would require further study and design development. Constraints for the introduction of a new link road include environment, conservation and land availability.

Figure 5.63: Inchgarth Road Development Overview Plan (Source: ACC Planning Portal)

O14 – Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak

If vehicles were discouraged from parking on the access road this would free up space for pedestrians and cyclists. Public transport use may also increase from people that would ordinarily drive to and park at this location before using the Deeside Way.

5.4.3 Parking Reviews

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.20: Parking Reviews Options

O16	**Conduct a review of parking in Cults**
O17	**Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter**
O18	**Conduct a review of parking in Banchory**

It is recommended that a car parking review be undertaken in each of the communities to better understand current parking patterns, requirements and potential need for electric vehicle charge points. This will help to support potential placemaking interventions and improvements to provision for non-motorised users.

O16 – Conduct a review of parking in Cults

Cults has a public car park on Dunmail Avenue which is free to users and there are also customer only car parks for the Courtyard and Sainsburys to the rear of premises, south of the A93. There is short stay on-street car parking along the A93 outside local amenities.

Option O16 to be considered in line with AT41, O19 and O25.

O17 – Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter

In Peterculter there is currently one public car park located at Millside to the west of the community centre. There is also a high level of on-street parking, understood to be a combination of residential and amenity access parking.

Option O17 to be considered in line with AT41, O20 and O26.

O18 – Conduct a review of parking in Banchory

Banchory has a number of off-street parking locations near the High Street including Bellfield 1 and 2, Bridge Street, Scott Skinner Square, The Square and Town Hall Car Parks. The figure below shows the location of the car parks and the table outlines capacity at each of the sites. On-street parking facilities on the High Street appear to be used frequently however given the proximity of various car parks to the High Street there is the potential to remove parking provision to provide greater space to pedestrians and create a sense of place.

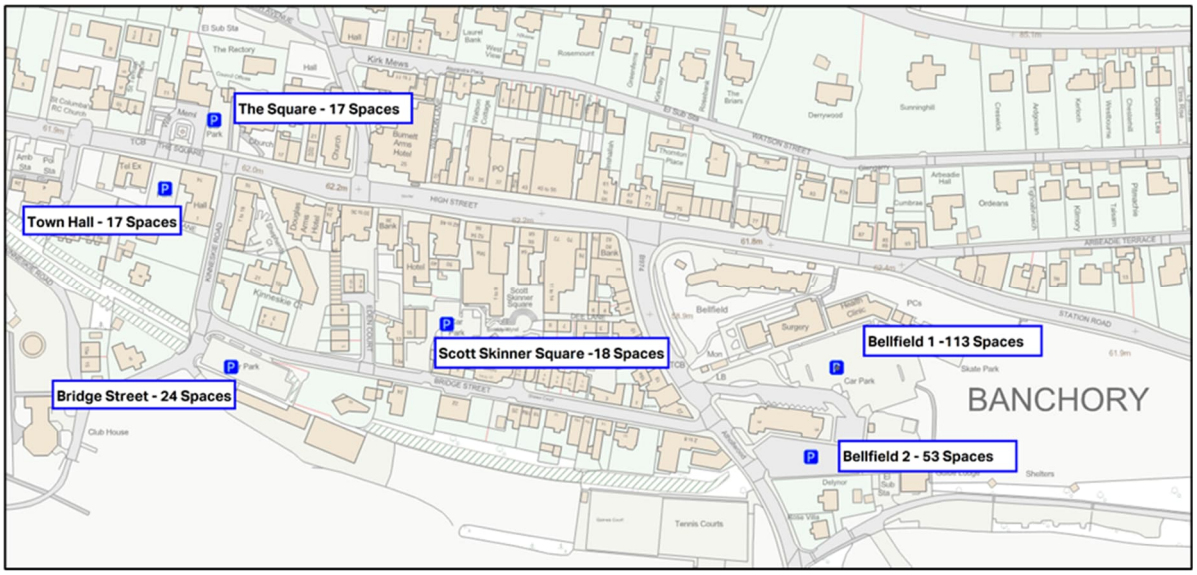


Figure 5.64: Banchory Car Park Locations (Source: Aberdeenshire Council)

Table 5.21: Banchory Car Parking Capacity (Source: Aberdeenshire Council)

Car Park	Spaces Available
Bellfield 1 Car Park	94 Pay & Display Spaces 9 Free Spaces 4 Lorry / Bus Spaces 6 Disabled Spaces 10 Covered Cycle Spaces
Bellfield 2 Car Park	53 Free Spaces
Bridge Street Car Park	24 Free Spaces
Scott Skinner Square Car Park	16 Pay & Display Spaces 2 Disabled Spaces

Car Park	Spaces Available
The Square Car Park	15 Free Spaces 2 Disabled Spaces
Town Hall Car Park	15 Free Spaces 2 Disabled Spaces
Total Available	**110 Pay & Display Spaces** **116 Free Spaces** **12 Disabled Spaces**

Option O18 to be considered in line with AT35, AT49, O23, O27 and O42.

5.4.4 Placemaking

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.22: Placemaking Options

O19	**Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults**
O20	**Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter**
O21	**Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions**
O22	**Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions**
O23	**Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre**
O24	**Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield**
O25	**Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults**
O26	**Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter**
O27	**Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory**

O19 – Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults
O20 – Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter
O23 – Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre

The introduction of placemaking and gateway features is a proposed option for Cults, Peterculter and Banchory. This helps to create a sense of place and enhance the environment for the local community. Considerations of design, location, infrastructure and logistics are required as part of this process and could include creating low traffic neighbourhoods, introducing seating places, planting and green infrastructure.

In each of the communities, a combination or variation of the design considerations below could be adopted. On-street car parking within the community centres may require reallocation to support the area to be people focussed.

Gateway features that could be adopted include signage, zebra crossings, traffic calming etc. This can help to reduce vehicle speeds when entering communities which support a sense of place as well as enhancing safety.

In terms of the assessment against policy, the implementation of placemaking and gateway features complies with the Scottish Government's Designing Streets policy in terms of helping to make places distinctive and welcoming.

Option O19 to be considered in line with AT23, AT24, AT25, AT41, O16 and O25. Segregated cycling infrastructure unlikely to be required if placemaking features are implemented in the community centre.
Option O20 to be considered in line with AT29, AT41, O17 and O26. Segregated cycling infrastructure unlikely to be required if placemaking features are implemented in the community centre.
Option O23 to be considered in line with AT35, AT49, O7, O18, O27, O38 and O42. Segregated cycling infrastructure unlikely to be required if placemaking features are implemented in the town centre.

Design Considerations

Traffic Management

Permeable filters to reduce traffic to create safer environments for active travel and street play

Traffic Calming and School Zones

Street Furniture

Informal Seating

Information and Wayfinding Signage

Planting / Green Infrastructure

Raingardens

Planting beds

Surfacing

Feature paving to highlight key aspects of the area

Different paving colours to define areas

Figure 5.65: Placemaking Design Considerations

O21 – Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O22 – Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions

Gateway signage could be provided when entering the communities of Crathes and Drumoak. Given the rural nature of these communities, such signage may help support the reduction of speed.

In terms of the assessment against policy, the implementation of gateway signage complies with the Scottish Government's Designing Streets policy in terms of helping to make places distinctive and welcoming. Gateway signage would require development in line with design standards.

Option O21 to be considered in line with O33.

O24 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield
O25 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults
O26 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter
O27 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory

The 20-minute neighbourhood concept allows people to be able to meet most of their essential needs within a 20 minute walk or cycle of their home. The aim is to reduce the volume and speed of traffic and improve accessibility for local people to walk, cycle, wheel and spend time outdoors in their community. This is to be achieved within a 20 minute walk (approximately 800 metres).

Possible measures include:

- Restricting access to certain streets for vehicles;
- One-way streets;
- Traffic Calming;
- Creating new pocket parks and community spaces;
- Bus gates; and
- Modal filters.

The potential for 20-minute neighbourhoods has been considered for the communities of Mannofield, Cults, Peterculter and Banchory.

O24 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield

The 20-minute walking radius for Mannofield is shown in **Figure 5.66**. A full list of improvements for the central area is shown in **Appendix A**.

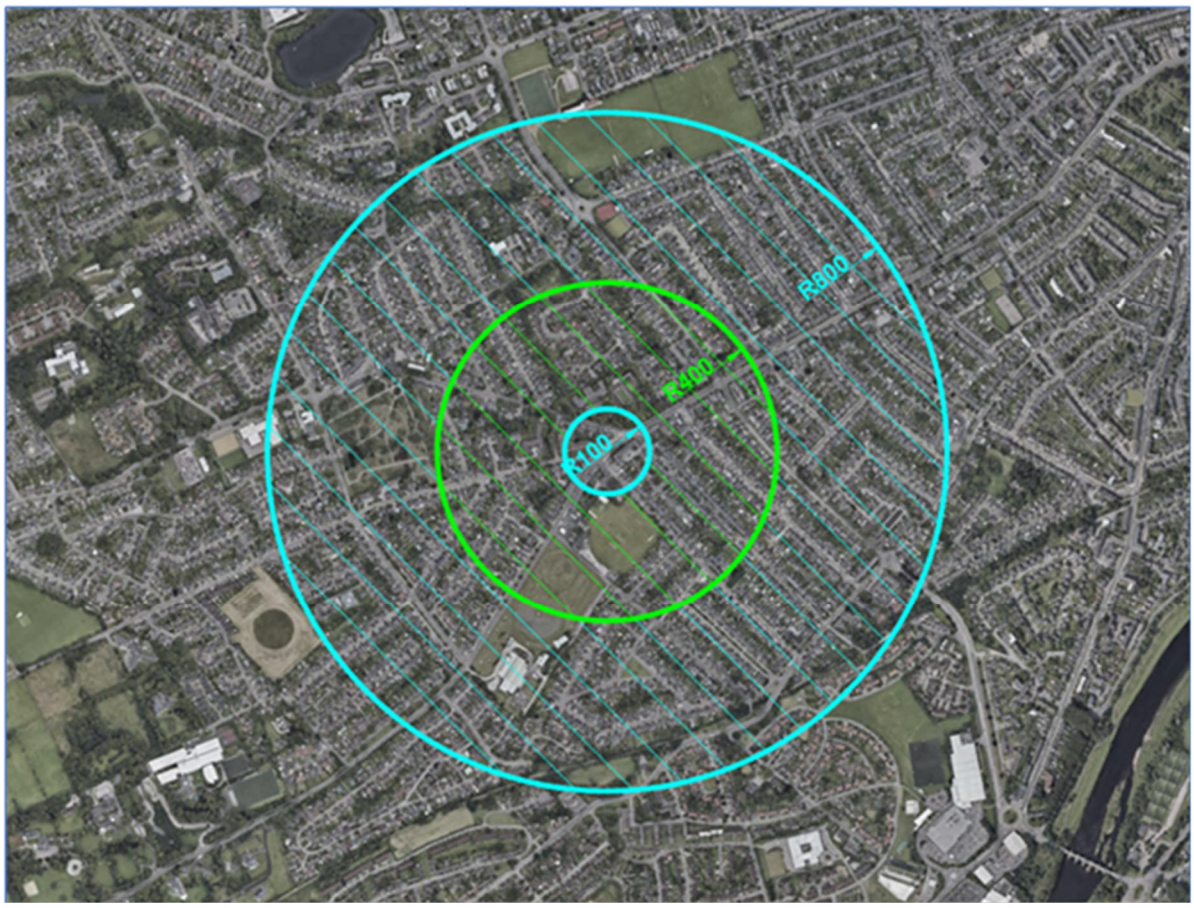


Figure 5.66: Mannofield Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m

Option O24 to be considered in line with AT41 and AT55.

O25 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults

The 20-minute walking radius for Cults is shown in **Figure 5.67**. A full list of options for improvement of the central area is shown in **Appendix A**.

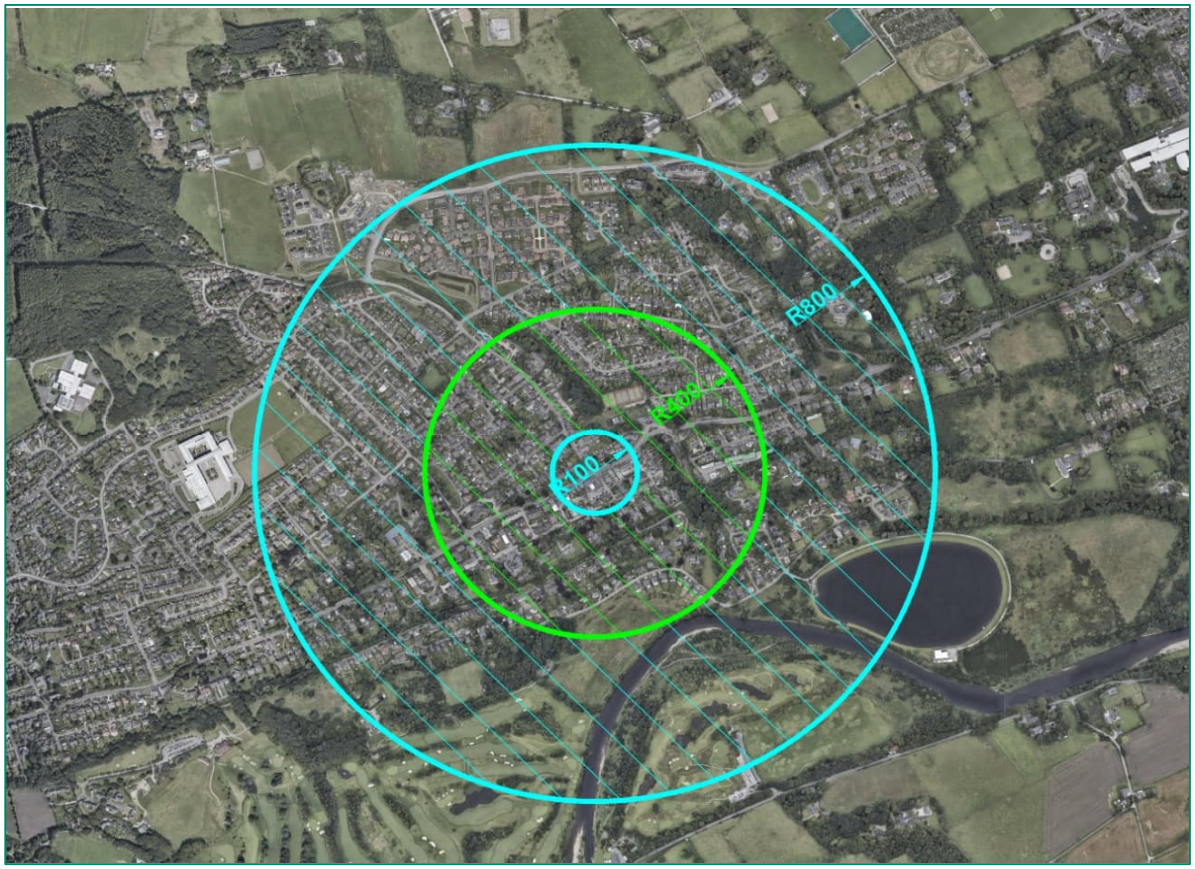


Figure 5.67: Cults Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m

Potential measures that could be introduced in Cults include reducing the speed limit to 20mph, installing cycle parking and seating areas, reviewing on-street parking provision and providing pedestrian priorities at side roads e.g. continuous footways.

Option O25 to be considered in line with AT23, AT24, AT25, AT41, AT55, O16 and O19.

O26 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter

The 20-minute walking radius for Peterculter is shown in **Figure 5.68**. A full list of options for improvement of the central area is shown in **Appendix A**.

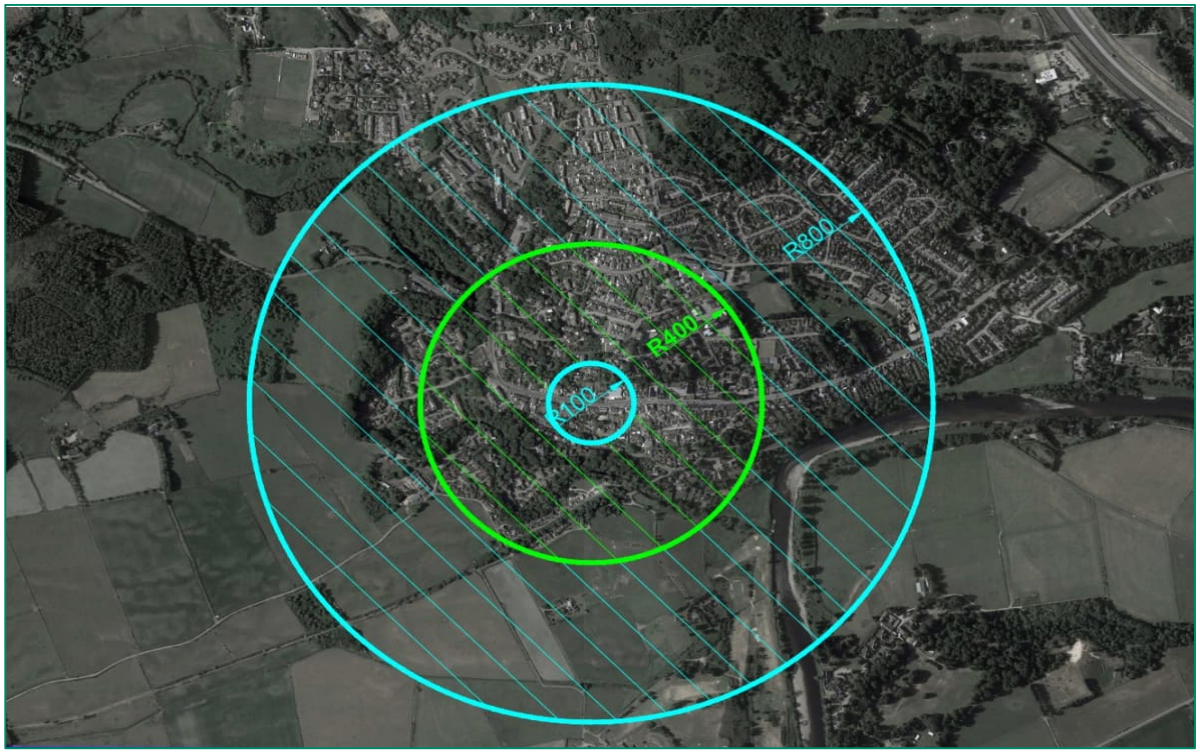


Figure 5.68: Peterculter Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m

The urbanised area ends roughly at the 400m radius to the west beyond the bridge over the Culter Burn where the A93 North Deeside Road continues. Potential considerations within Peterculter include installing gateway features, reducing the speed limit to 20mph, enhancing crossing facilities, installation of cycle storage and seating areas, reviewing on-street parking and providing pedestrian priority at side roads.

Option O26 to be considered in line with AT29, AT41, AT55, O17 and O20.

O27 – Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory

The 20-minute walking radius from the centre of Banchory is shown in **Figure 5.69**. A full list of options for improvement of the central area is shown in **Appendix A**.

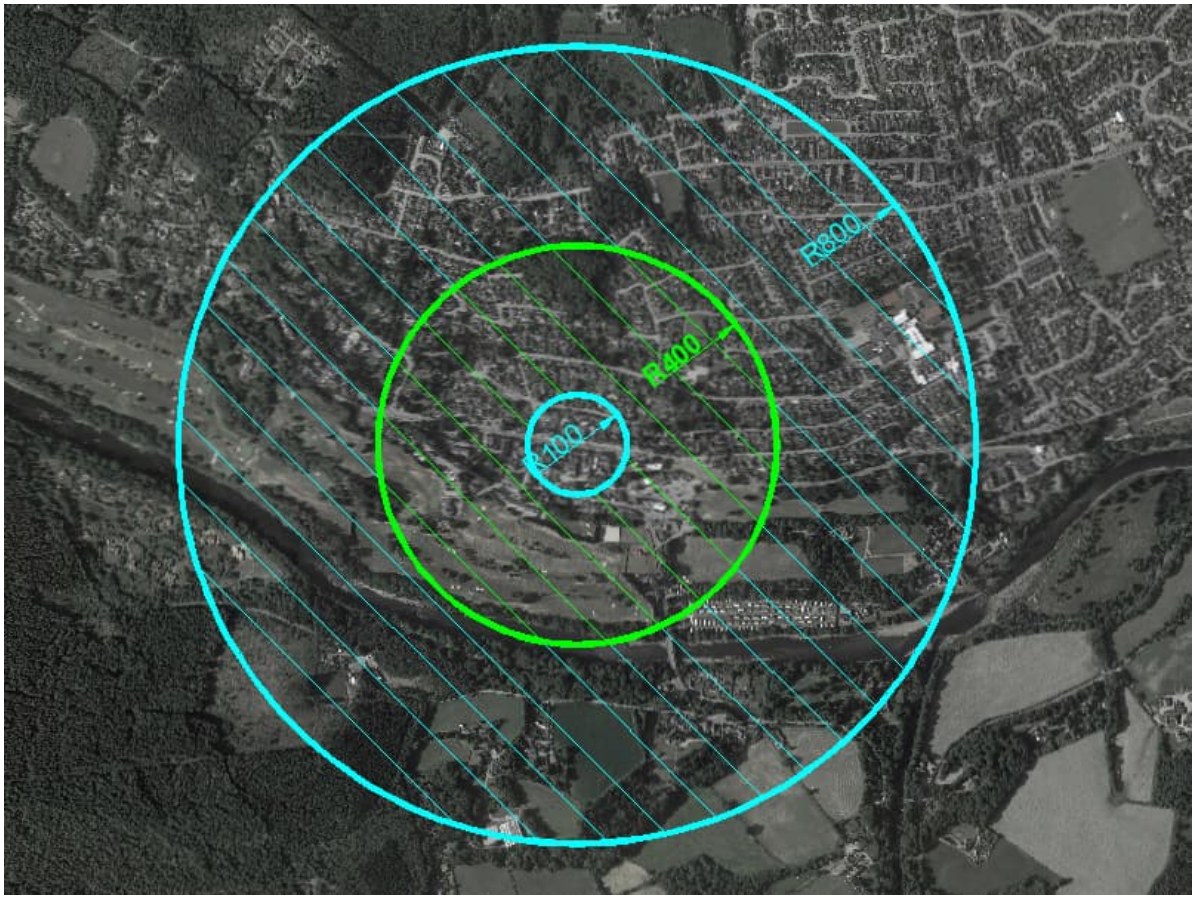


Figure 5.69: Banchory Area within Radius of 100m, 400m and 800m

Potential options include narrowing existing carriageway widths, installing cycle storage and seating areas, reviewing on-street parking provision and providing pedestrian priority at side roads.

Option O27 to be considered in line with AT35, AT49, O7, O18, O23 and O42.

Proposed Design Process

During the creation of 20-minute neighbourhoods, it is important to engage with the local community to ensure designs best meet their needs. A proposed design process is shown below. The timeline for the full process could be around 9-10 months.

5.4.5 Reduced Speeds

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.23: Reduced Speeds Options

O28	**Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor**
O31	**Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road**
O32	**Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions**
O33	**Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak**
O34	**Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph**
O35	**Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park**
O38	**Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory**
O39	**Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93**

O28 – Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor

The introduction of flashing speed limit signage would help to ensure drivers are aware of the speed limits along the corridor. This will help to encourage drivers to keep to the speed limit enforced and will provide safety benefits along the corridor especially in each of the communities.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Section 1.2 of the Variable and Vehicle-Activated Signs Manual states that 'the use of these signs is now widespread throughout all areas of Aberdeenshire however there are concerns regarding their use or overuse: they can prove to be expensive to maintain, there is evidence that the effectiveness of some types may reduce with time and there are concerns that they can dilute the impact of other signs'.

In line with Section 7 of the Variable and Vehicle-Activated Signs Manual, a site assessment should be carried out to determine suitable locations where such signs would be effective.

O31 – Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road

The speed limit on Kennerty Road varies from Coalford into Peterculter – national speed limit applies where the Deeside Way meets Kennerty Road and then reduces to 30mph and 20mph on approach to Peterculter. The rural nature of Kennerty Road prior to entering Peterculter will influence the effectiveness of reducing the speed limit at this point.

O32 – Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions

As shown in the figure below signage only exists where there is a change in speed limit as the speed drops from 60mph to 30mph. The minimum visibility of a speed limit sign when changing from 60mph to 30mph is 115m, which would need to be confirmed on site, however, based on street view observations the existing signage meets requirements.

Countdown signs giving advance indication of a change in the speed limit could be used both to the east and west of Drumoak where the speed limit reduces from 60mph. This aligns with Aberdeenshire Council policy. Section 6.4 of the Speed Limits Manual states that 'where an immediate reduction from the national speed limit to a lower speed limit may cause risks with vehicles slowing down too quickly or where additional interventions are required to give advance warning of the reduced speed limit, then countdown markers may be used on the approach to speed limit terminal signs.' Although countdown markers are not prescribed in Chapter 3 of the Traffic Signs Manual, their use is permitted by a blanket authorisation issued in 1995 by the Scottish Office and Transport Scotland have previously used this form of signage in various locations.

Alternative options include introducing speed road markings or 'your speed' cameras to make drivers more aware of their speed and the speed limit. In addition, visual cues such as changes to surfacing or reducing the visual width of the road can help to slow traffic speeds.

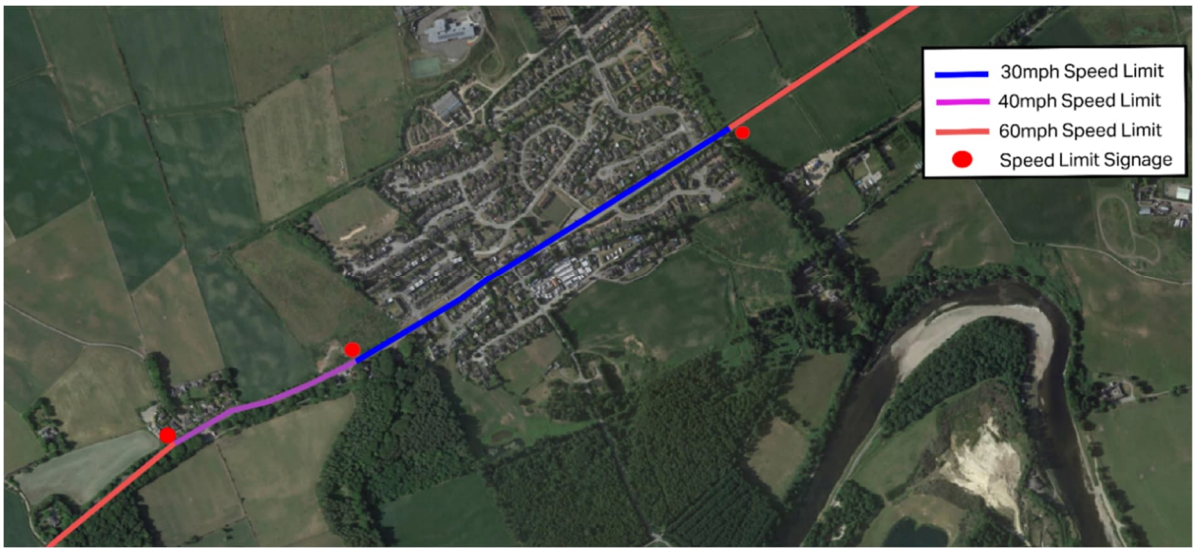


Figure 5.70: Drumoak Speed Limits

Option O32 to be considered in line with O33.

O33 – Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak

Extending the 30mph speed limit east of Drumoak will support vehicles reducing their speed to 30mph prior to entering the village.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Table 6.1 in the Speed Limits Manual outlines that the maximum distance the start of a speed limit should be from the frontage of a property is 60m. Currently, the speed limit is approximately 20m away, meaning that the speed limit can only be extended by 40m to the east.

Option O33 to be considered in line with O21 and O32.

O34 – Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph

The current speed limit on Sunnyside Drive in Drumoak is 30mph. Given the residential nature of the area it would be appropriate to reduce the speed limit to 20mph. Traffic calming measures such as speed cushions could also be included to help support this change and reduce speeds of vehicles travelling downhill.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, the Speed Limits Manual includes guidance from the Scottish Government's Designing Streets which states that 'for residential streets, a maximum design speed of 20mph should normally be an objective'.

O35 – Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park

The speed limit could be extended from Drumoak into Park to remove the short section of 40mph which is currently in place. Drumoak and Park share similar characteristics in regard to residential frontages. As such, extending the 30mph speed limit would provide some consistency through the two settlements.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Section 6.3 of the Speed Limits Manual states that when two settlements independently satisfy the village speed limit criteria and the gap between the settlements is less than 600m then the reduced speed limit shall extend over the combined length of the settlements. The assessment has determined that Drumoak and Park both satisfy the village speed limit criteria: the gap between the settlements is approximately 350m and the lower speed limit is 30mph throughout Drumoak. It is therefore considered appropriate for the speed limit throughout Drumoak and Park to be 30mph.

O38 – Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory

Speed limit signs currently only exist at changes to speed limits and therefore, more regular signage may be of benefit to reinforce the speed limit. Alternatively, traffic calming measures including placemaking interventions could be looked at to improve the environment for people.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Table 5.1 of the Speed Limits Manual notes repeater signs to be a traffic calming measure.

Option O38 to be considered in line with O23.

O39 – Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93

There are no specific barriers that would prevent the introduction of a temporary 20mph speed limit being introduced around the International School. Signage would likely take the form of "flashing 20 signs". This would help support non-motorised user movements to and from the International School.

5.4.6 Traffic Calming

This grouping contains the following options:

Table 5.24: Traffic Calming Options

O40	**Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace**
O41	**Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School**
O42	**Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street**

Traffic calming measures such as speed bumps, carriageway narrowing, and chicanes can be introduced in a wide variety of locations to help reduce vehicle speeds. These measures can also be considered in combination with placemaking and low traffic neighbourhood interventions.

In terms of the assessment against Aberdeenshire Council policy, Table 5.1 of the Speed Limits Manual outlines the traffic calming features required for 20mph zones.

Option O42 to be considered in line with AT35, AT49, O7, O18, O23 and O27.

5.4.7 Traffic Signals

This grouping contains the following option:

Table 5.25: Traffic Signals Options

O43	**Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor**

The introduction of adaptive traffic signal timings at junctions along the A93 corridor, where it does not exist currently, will help to support the flow of traffic through each junction, which will have a positive impact on journey times. SCOOT was introduced in London to help improve traffic flow and journey times. It responds intelligently and continuously as traffic flows change and fluctuate throughout the day. On average, installing SCOOT at a junction reduces traffic disruption by between 8 and 12 per cent[8].

Option O43 to be considered in line with PT25.

[8] Delivering the future of London's traffic signals - Transport for London (tfl.gov.uk)

6. Option Packaging

Following the option development process, options were grouped into six packages for the purposes of appraisal and consultation as follows:

- Active Travel – Strategic Routes;
- Active Travel – Other Measures;
- Public Transport – Priority;
- Public Transport – Other Measures;
- Neighbourhoods and Placemaking; and
- Other Measures.

The options included within each package are detailed in the following sections.

6.1 Active Travel – Strategic Routes

Table 6.1: Active Travel – Strategic Routes Options

Ref	Description
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory

6.2 Active Travel – Other Measures

Table 6.2: Active Travel – Other Measures Options

Ref	Description
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre

Ref	Description
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor

6.3 Public Transport – Priority

Table 6.3: Public Transport – Priority Options

Ref	Description
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor

6.4 Public Transport – Other Measures

Table 6.4: Public Transport – Other Measures Options

Ref	Description
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory

6.5 Neighbourhoods and Placemaking

Table 6.5: Neighbourhoods and Placemaking Options

Ref	Description
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street

6.6 Other Measures

Table 6.6: Other Measures Options

Ref	Description
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR

Ref	Description
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace

7. Summary

This note has presented an overview of the option generation, sifting and development process that has been undertaken to arrive at a set of options for appraisal for the A93 Multi-Modal Corridor Study.

It has set out the approach to option generation, with 128 options being generated in the long-list across active travel, public transport and other options. It has outlined the approach to option sifting, with options undergoing a high-level assessment against the established TPOs, Deliverability Criteria and the Sustainable Investment Hierarchy. The option sifting process resulted in the removal of 33 options from further consideration.

It has set out dependencies, noting which options cannot be delivered in combination with each other and it has summarised the outcomes from the option development process.

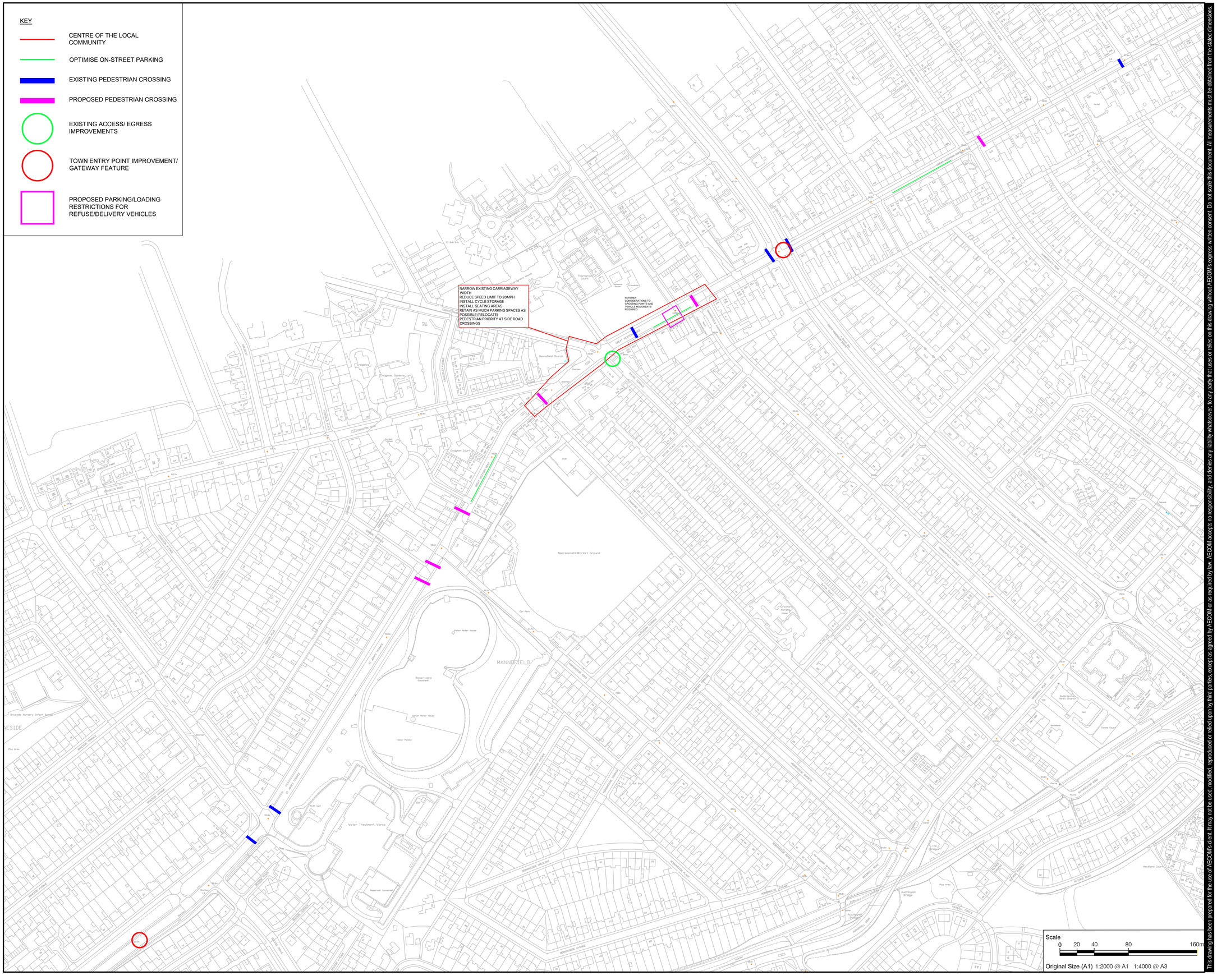
The next stage of the study will involve the appraisal of options to identify those which perform best against the established TPOs, STAG Criteria and Deliverability Criteria.

Appendix A – Low Traffic Neighbourhood Drawings

Project Management Initials: ____ Designer: ____ Checked: ____ Approved: ____ ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

KEY

- CENTRE OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY
- OPTIMISE ON-STREET PARKING
- EXISTING PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- EXISTING ACCESS/ EGRESS IMPROVEMENTS
- TOWN ENTRY POINT IMPROVEMENT/ GATEWAY FEATURE
- PROPOSED PARKING/LOADING RESTRICTIONS FOR REFUSE/DELIVERY VEHICLES



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

A93 STAG STUDY

CLIENT

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

CONSULTANT

AECOM
Aurora
120 Bothwell St
GLASGOW, G2 7JS
+44 (0) 141 248 0300 tel
www.aecom.com

NOTES

1. LAYOUTS PROVIDED ARE SOLELY FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT FORM PART OF A DESIGN PROPOSAL.

ISSUE/REVISION

I/R	DATE	DESCRIPTION

KEY PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER

6066691

SHEET TITLE

A93 MANNOFIELD LOW TRAFFIC NEIGHBOURHOOD OVERVIEW SHEET 1 OF 1

SHEET NUMBER

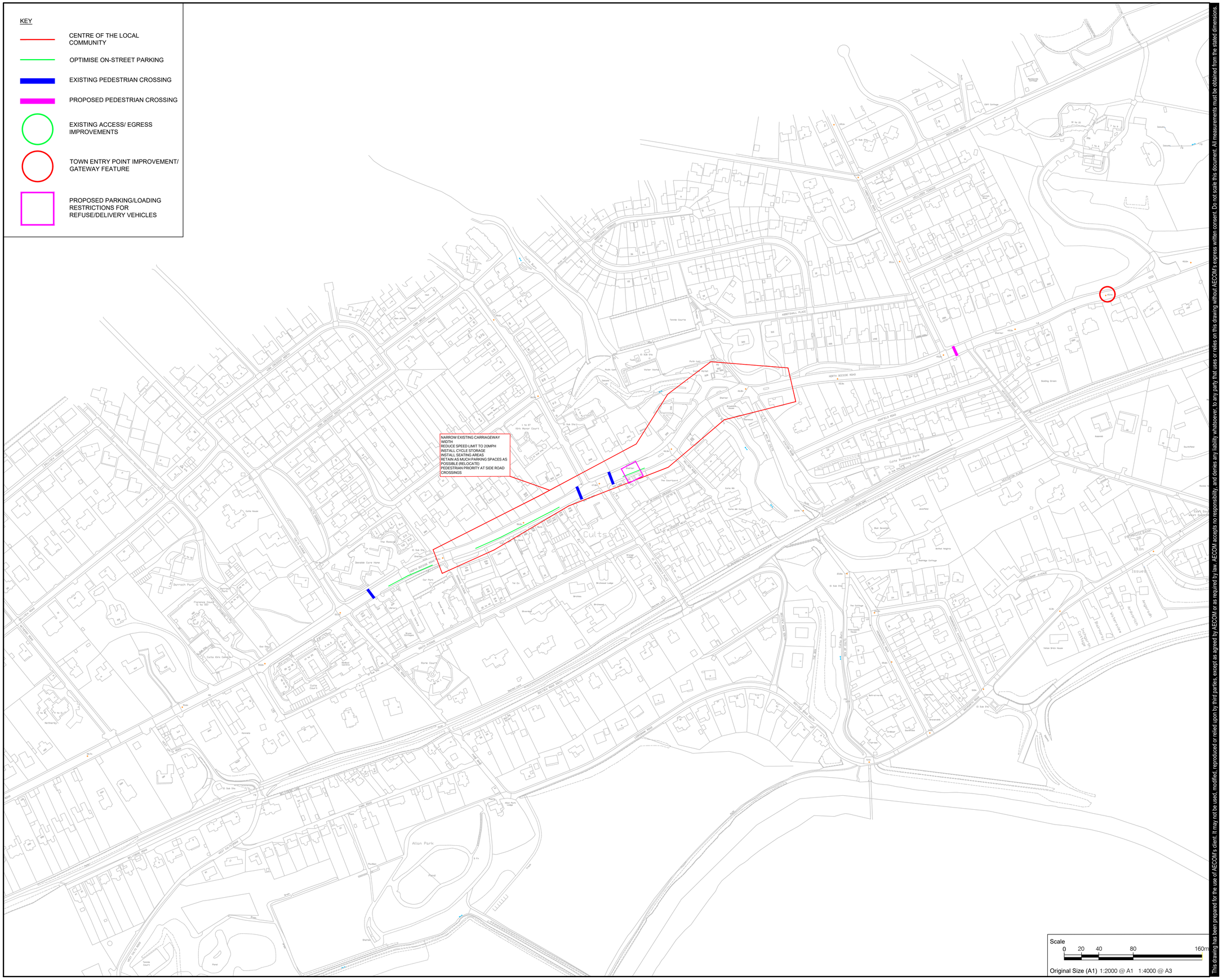
6066691-SHT-LTN-OVERVIEW-001

Filename: \\NA.AECOMNET.COM\LFS\EMEA\GLASGOW\UKGLG1\LEGACY\UKGLG3FP002\DATA\DCS\PROJECTS\CI\60666961_A93_STAG\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\60666691_A93_KEY JUNCTIONS AND LTNS.DWG
Last saved by: FIONA.BEBBINGTON Last Plotted: 2022-05-31

Project Management Initials: ____ Designer: ____ Checked: ____ Approved: ____ ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

KEY

- CENTRE OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY
- OPTIMISE ON-STREET PARKING
- EXISTING PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- EXISTING ACCESS/ EGRESS IMPROVEMENTS
- TOWN ENTRY POINT IMPROVEMENT/ GATEWAY FEATURE
- PROPOSED PARKING/LOADING RESTRICTIONS FOR REFUSE/DELIVERY VEHICLES



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

A93 STAG STUDY

CLIENT

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

CONSULTANT

AECOM
Aurora
120 Bothwell St
GLASGOW, G2 7JS
+44 (0) 141 248 0300 tel
www.aecom.com

NOTES

1. LAYOUTS PROVIDED ARE SOLELY FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT FORM PART OF A DESIGN PROPOSAL.

ISSUE/REVISION

I/R	DATE	DESCRIPTION

KEY PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER

6066691

SHEET TITLE

A93 CULTS LOW TRAFFIC NEIGHBOURHOOD OVERVIEW SHEET 1 OF 1

SHEET NUMBER

6066691-SHT-LTN-OVERVIEW-002

Filename: \\NA.AECOMNET.COM\LFSIEMEA\GLASGOW-UKGLG11\LEGACY\UKGLG3FP002\DATA\DCS\PROJECTS\CI\60666961_A93_STAG\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\6066691_A93_KEY JUNCTIONS AND LTNS.DWG
Last saved by: FIONA.BEBBINGTON Last Plotted: 2022-05-31

Project Management Initials: ____ Designer: ____ Checked: ____ Approved: ____ ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

KEY

- CENTRE OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY
- OPTIMISE ON-STREET PARKING
- EXISTING PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- EXISTING ACCESS/ EGRESS IMPROVEMENTS
- TOWN ENTRY POINT IMPROVEMENT/ GATEWAY FEATURE
- PROPOSED PARKING/LOADING RESTRICTIONS FOR REFUSE/DELIVERY VEHICLES

REDUCE SPEED LIMIT TO 20MPH
NARROW CARRIAGEWAY AND WIDEN WESTERN FOOTWAY BY 0.3M

INSTALL A GATEWAY FEATURE

REPLACE EXISTING WHITE HATCHING WITH A PHYSICAL ISLAND WITH CYCLIST BYPASS TO THE BACK

EXISTING CORNER RADIUS DOES NOT ALLOW FOR HGV/LONG VEHICLES MANOEUVRES TO/FROM A93 WEST

PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN CROSSING IN VICINITY (TBC) OR REMOVE EXISTING 'PEDESTRIAN CROSSING' SIGN

NARROW EXISTING CARRIAGEWAY WIDTH
REDUCE SPEED LIMIT TO 20MPH
INSTALL CYCLE STORAGE
INSTALL SEATING AREAS
RETAIN AS MUCH PARKING SPACES AS POSSIBLE (RELOCATE)
PEDESTRIAN PRIORITY AT SIDE ROAD CROSSINGS

REPLACE EXISTING WHITE HATCHING WITH A PHYSICAL ISLAND. POTENTIAL LOCATION FOR A NEW PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

Scale
0 20 40 80 160m
Original Size (A1) 1:2000 @ A1 1:4000 @ A3

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

A93 STAG STUDY

CLIENT

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

CONSULTANT

AECOM
Aurora
120 Bothwell St
GLASGOW, G2 7JS
+44 (0) 141 248 0300 tel
www.aecom.com

NOTES

1. LAYOUTS PROVIDED ARE SOLELY FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT FORM PART OF A DESIGN PROPOSAL.

ISSUE/REVISION

I/R	DATE	DESCRIPTION

KEY PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER

6066691

SHEET TITLE

A93 PETERCULTER LOW TRAFFIC NEIGHBOURHOOD OVERVIEW SHEET 1 OF 1

SHEET NUMBER

6066691-SHT-LTN-OVERVIEW-003

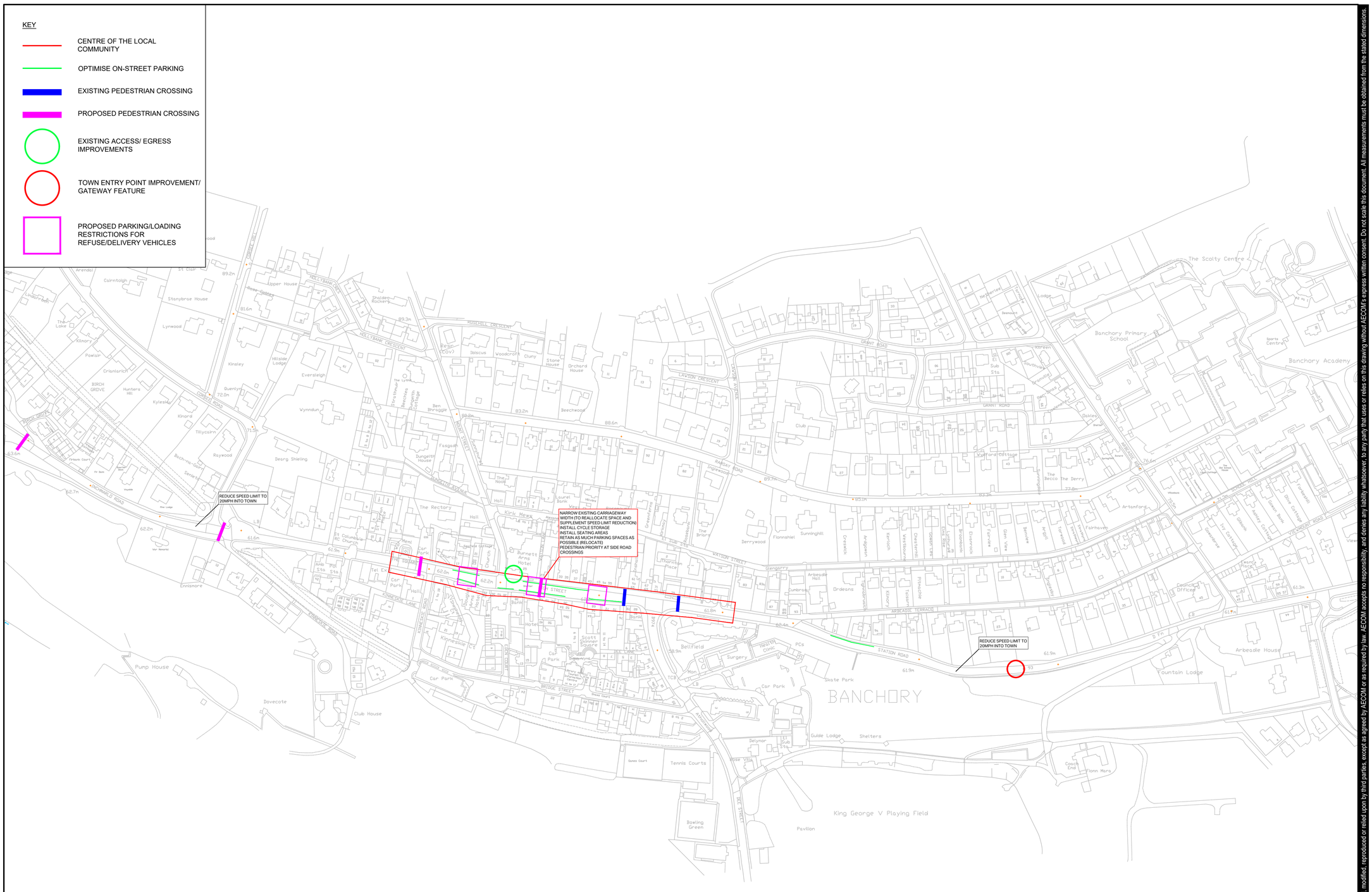
Filename: \\NA.AECOMNET.COM\LFS\EMEA\GLASGOW-UKGLG1\LEGACY\UKGLG3FP002\DATA\DCS\PROJECTS\CI\60666961_A93_STAG\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\60666691_A93_KEY JUNCTIONS AND LTNS.DWG
Last saved by: JAKE.CHALMERS Last Plotted: 2022-05-31

ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

Project Management Initials: ____ Designer: ____ Checked: ____ Approved: ____

KEY

- CENTRE OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY
- OPTIMISE ON-STREET PARKING
- EXISTING PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- EXISTING ACCESS/ EGRESS IMPROVEMENTS
- TOWN ENTRY POINT IMPROVEMENT/ GATEWAY FEATURE
- PROPOSED PARKING/LOADING RESTRICTIONS FOR REFUSE/DELIVERY VEHICLES



Scale
0 20 40 80 160m
Original Size (A1) 1:2000 @ A1 1:4000 @ A3

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

A93 STAG STUDY

CLIENT

ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL

CONSULTANT

AECOM
Aurora
120 Bothwell St
GLASGOW, G2 7JS
+44 (0) 141 248 0300 tel
www.aecom.com

NOTES

1. LAYOUTS PROVIDED ARE SOLELY FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT FORM PART OF A DESIGN PROPOSAL.

ISSUE/REVISION

I/R	DATE	DESCRIPTION

KEY PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER

6066691

SHEET TITLE

A93 BANCHORY LOW TRAFFIC NEIGHBOURHOOD OVERVIEW SHEET 1 OF 1

SHEET NUMBER

6066691-SHT-LTN-OVERVIEW-004

Filename: \\NA.AECOMNET.COM\LFSIEMEA\GLASGOW-UKGLG1\LEGACY\UKGLG3FP002\DATA\DCS\PROJECTS\CI\60666961_A93_STAG\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\6066691_A93_KEY JUNCTIONS AND LTNS.DWG
Last saved by: JAKE.CHALMERS Last Plotted: 2022-05-31

Appendix B – Option Package Drawings

Active Travel - Strategic Routes

© OpenStreetMap contributors. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2010-19

Ref	Other Options
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor

AT2: Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street junction for cyclists.

AT41: Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City.

AT47: Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle.

AT3: Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction.

AT4: Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction.

AT43: Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive.

AT6: Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling.

AT45: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north.

AT44: Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory.

AT48: Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park.

AT49: Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory.

0 2.5 5 km

N

Key

- Neighbourhood Centres
- 20-minute neighbourhood
- 20-minute walk from neighbourhood centre

Active Travel - Other Measures

Ref	Other Options
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor

© OpenStreetMap contributors. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2010-19

AT9: Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street.

AT11: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way.

AT24: Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities.

AT26: Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae.

AT37: Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction.

Implement contraflow cycle lanes on Dee Street, Ferryhill Place, Ferryhill Terrace, Fonthill Terrace and Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre.

AT23: Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road.

AT27: Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979.

AT19: Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle.

AT32: Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle.

AT21: Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak.

AT18: Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae.

AT20: Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way.

AT38: Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location.

AT57: Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes.

AT17: Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way.

AT56: Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river.

AT35: Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street.

AT34: Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy.

AT33: Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods.

AT58: Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory.

0 2.5 5 km

N

Key

- Neighbourhood Centres
- 20-minute neighbourhood
- 20-minute walk from neighbourhood centre

Public Transport - Priority

© OpenStreetMap contributors. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2010-19

Ref	Other Options
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the A93 corridor

PT1: Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor.

PT2: Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor.

PT26: Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93.

It should be noted that PT1 and PT2 cannot be implemented in combination with each other.

0 2.5 5 km

N

Key

- Neighbourhood Centres
- 20-minute neighbourhood
- 20-minute walk from neighbourhood centre

Neighbourhoods and Placemaking

© OpenStreetMap contributors. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2010-19

O24: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield.

O19: Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults.

O41: Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School.

O26: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter.

O25: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults.

O20: Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter.

O21: Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions.

O42: Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street.

O23: Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre.

O22: Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions.

O27: Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory.

0 2.5 5 km

N

Key

- Neighbourhood Centres
- 20-minute neighbourhood
- 20-minute walk from neighbourhood centre

Other Measures

Ref	Other Options
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory

© OpenStreetMap contributors. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2010-19

O1: Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation.

O40: Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace.

O2: Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction.

O4: Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction.

O39: Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93.

O12: Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road.

O3: Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction.

O34: Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph.

O32: Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions.

O5: Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction.

O31: Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road.

O6: Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction.

O35: Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park.

O14: Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak.

O32: Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions.

O33: Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak.

O7: Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory.

0 2.5 5 km

N

Key

- Neighbourhood Centres
- 20-minute neighbourhood
- 20-minute walk from neighbourhood centre

aecom.com

Appendix D – Individual Option Appraisal

Option		TPOs				
Option Ref	Option Title	TPO1 - Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO2 - Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	TPO3 - Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO4 - Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	TPO5 - Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside
Active Travel – Strategic Routes						
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	+1	0	0	0	0
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	+1	0	0	0	0
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	+1	0	0	0	0
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	+1	0	0	0	0
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	+1	+1	0	+1	+1
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	+3	0	0	+2	+1
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	0	0	0	0	0
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	+2	0	0	+1	+1
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	0	0	0	0	0
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	+2	0	0	+2	0
Active Travel – Other Measures						
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	+1	+1	0	+1	+2
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	+1	0	0	+1	+1
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	+1	+2	0	+1	+1
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	+1	0	0	0	+1
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	+1	+1	0	0	+1
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	+1	0	0	0	+1
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	+1	+1	0	0	+1
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	+1	0	0	0	+1
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	+1	0	0	0	+1
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	+1	0	0	0	0
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	+1	0	0	+1	0
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	+1	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	+2	+2	0	+1	+1
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	+2	+2	0	+1	+1
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	+1	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	+1	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	+2	+1	0	+2	0
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	+1	+2	0	+1	0
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	+1	+1	0	0	0
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	+1	0	0	0	0

Option		TPOs				
Option Ref	Option Title	TPO1 - Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO2 - Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities	TPO3 - Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types	TPO4 - Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor	TPO5 - Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	+1	+2	0	0	0
Public Transport – Priority						
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	-1	0	+3	+1	0
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	-1	0	+3	+1	+1
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	0	0	+1	0	0
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	0	0	+1	0	0
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	0	0	+1	0	0
Public Transport – Other Measures						
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	0	+1	+1	+1	0
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	0	0	+1	0	0
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	+1	+1	+1	0	+1
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	+1	+1	+1	0	+1
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	+1	0	+1	+1	+1
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	0	+3	+1	+1	0
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	0	+2	+1	0	0
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	0	+1	+2	+1	+1
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	0	0	0	0	0
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking						
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	+1	0	0	+2	0
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	+1	0	0	+2	0
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0	0	0
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	0	0	0	0	0
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	+1	0	0	+2	0
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	+1	+1	0	+3	0
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	+1	+1	0	+3	0
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	+1	+1	0	+3	0
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	+1	+1	0	+3	0
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	+1	0	0	+1	0
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	+1	0	0	0	0
Other Measures						
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	0	0	0	0	0
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	0	0	0	0
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	0	0	0	0	0
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	0	0	0	0	0
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	0	0	0	0	0
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	0	0	0	0	0
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor	+1	0	0	+1	0
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	0	0	0	0	+2
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	+1	0	0	0	0
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	0	0	0	0	0
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	0	0	0	+1	0
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	0	0	0	+1	0
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	0	0	0	+1	0
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	0	0	0	0	0
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0	0	0
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	0	0	0	0	0

Option		TPOs				
Option Ref	**Option Title**	**TPO1 - Increase the modal share of active travel on the A93 road corridor for all journey types**	**TPO2 - Improve accessibility to active travel and public transport infrastructure on the A93 corridor from nearby communities**	**TPO3 - Increase the modal share of public transport on the A93 road corridor for all journey types**	**TPO4 - Support sustainable communities along the A93 corridor**	**TPO5 - Support the role of the A93 corridor as the gateway to Royal Deeside**
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	0	0	0	0	0
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	0	0	0	0	0
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	0	0	0	0	0
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	0	0	0	0	0

Option		Environment							
Option Ref	Option Title	Biodiversity and Habitats	Geology and Soils	Land Use (including Agriculture and Forestry)	Water, Drainage and Flooding	Air Quality	Historic Environment	Landscape	Noise and Vibration
Active Travel – Strategic Routes									
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	-1	0
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	-1	0
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	-1	0
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Active Travel – Other Measures									
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	-1	0
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	0	0
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	-1	0
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	-1	-1	-1	-1	0	0	-1	0
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	-1	0
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Option		Environment							
Option Ref	Option Title	Biodiversity and Habitats	Geology and Soils	Land Use (including Agriculture and Forestry)	Water, Drainage and Flooding	Air Quality	Historic Environment	Landscape	Noise and Vibration
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	-1	-1	0	-1	0	0	-1	0
Public Transport – Priority									
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Transport – Other Measures									
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	-1	-1	-1	-1	0	0	-1	-1
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking									
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Measures									
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	-2	-2	0	-2	-1	0	-2	-1
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Option		Environment							
Option Ref	Option Title	Biodiversity and Habitats	Geology and Soils	Land Use (including Agriculture and Forestry)	Water, Drainage and Flooding	Air Quality	Historic Environment	Landscape	Noise and Vibration
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Option		Climate Change		
Option Ref	Option Title	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change	Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change
Active Travel – Strategic Routes				
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	0	0	0
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	0	0	0
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	0	0	0
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	0	0
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	0	0	0
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	+1	0	0
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	0	0	0
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	+1	0	0
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	0	0	0
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	0	0	0
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	0	0	0
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	0	0	0
Active Travel – Other Measures				
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	0	0	0
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	0	0	0
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	0	0	0
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	0	0	0
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	0
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	0	-1	0
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	0	0	0
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	0	0	0
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	0	-1	0
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	0	0	0
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	0	0	0
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	0	0	0
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	0	0	0
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	0	0	0
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	0	0	0
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	0	0	0
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	0	0	0
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	0	0	0
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	0	0	0
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	0	0	0
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	0	0	0
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	0	0	0
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	0	0	0
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	0	0	0
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	0	0	0
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	0	0	0
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	0	0	0
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	0	-1	0
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	0	0	0

Option		Climate Change		
Option Ref	Option Title	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change	Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	0	0	0
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	0	0	0
Public Transport – Priority				
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	+1	0	0
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	+1	0	0
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	0	0	0
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	0	0	0
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	0	0	0
Public Transport – Other Measures				
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	0	0	0
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	0	0	0
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	0	0	0
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	0	0	0
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	0	0	0
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	0	0	0
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	0	0	0
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	0	0	0
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	0	0	0
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking				
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	+1	0	0
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	+1	0	0
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	0	0	0
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	+1	0	0
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	+1	0	0
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	+1	0	0
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	+1	0	0
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	+1	0	0
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	0	0	0
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	0	0	0
Other Measures				
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	0	0	0
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	0	0
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	0	0	0
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	0	0	0
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	0	0	0
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	0	0	0
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	0	0	0
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor	0	0	0
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	0	0	0
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	-1	0	0
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	0	0	0
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	0	0	0
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	0	0	0
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	0	0	0
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	0	0	0
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	0	0	0

Option		Climate Change		
Option Ref	**Option Title**	**Greenhouse Gas Emissions**	**Vulnerability to the Effects of Climate Change**	**Potential to Adapt to the Effects of Climate Change**
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	0	0	0
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	0	0	0
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	0	0	0
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	0	0	0
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	0	0	0
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	0	0	0

Option		Health, Safety and Wellbeing				
Option Ref	Option Title	Accidents	Security	Health Outcomes	Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure	Visual Amenity
Active Travel – Strategic Routes						
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	+2	0	+1	0	0
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	+2	0	+1	0	0
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	+1	0	0	0	0
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	+2	0	+1	0	0
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	+2	0	+1	0	0
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	+2	0	+3	+1	0
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	0	0	0	0	0
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	+2	0	+1	+1	0
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	+2	0	+1	0	0
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	+1	0	+1	0	0
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	0	0	0	0	0
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	+2	0	+1	+1	0
Active Travel – Other Measures						
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	0	0	0	0	0
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	0	0	+1	0	0
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	0	0	+1	0	0
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	0	0	+1	0	0
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	0	0	+1	0	0
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	0	0	+1	0	0
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	+1	0	+1	+1	0
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	0	0	+1	0	0
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	+1	0	+1	+1	0
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	+1	0	+1	0	0
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	+1	0	+1	0	0
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	+1	0	+1	+1	0
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	+1	0	+1	+1	0
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	+1	0	+1	0	0
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	+1	0	+1	0	0
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	+1	0	+1	+1	0
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	+1	0	+1	+1	0
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	0	0	+2	+1	0
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	0	0	+2	0	-1
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	0	0	+2	0	0
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	0	0	+2	+1	0
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	0	0	+2	+1	0
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	+1	0	+2	+1	0
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	0	0	+1	0	0
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	0	0	+1	0	0

Option		Health, Safety and Wellbeing				
Option Ref	Option Title	Accidents	Security	Health Outcomes	Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure	Visual Amenity
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	0	0	+1	+1	0
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	0	0	+1	0	0
Public Transport – Priority						
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	0	0	-1	0	0
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	0	0	-1	0	0
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	0
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	0	0	0	0	0
Public Transport – Other Measures						
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	0	0	0	0	0
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	0	0	0	0	0
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	0	0	+1	0	0
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	0	0	+1	0	0
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	0	0	+1	0	0
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	0	0	0	0	-1
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	0	0	0	0	0
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	0	0	0	0	0
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	0	0	0	0	0
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking						
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	+2	0	+2	+1	+2
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	+2	0	+2	+1	+2
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	+1	0	0	0	0
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	+1	0	0	0	0
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	+2	0	+2	+1	+2
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	+2	0	+2	+2	+1
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	+2	0	+2	+2	+1
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	+2	0	+2	+2	+1
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	+2	0	+2	+2	+1
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	+1	0	0	0	0
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	+1	0	0	0	0
Other Measures						
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	+1	0	0	+1	0
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	+1	0	0	+1	0
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	+1	0	0	+1	0
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	+1	0	0	+1	0
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	+1	0	0	+1	0
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	+1	0	0	+1	0
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	+1	0	0	+1	0
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor	+1	0	0	+1	0
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	0	0	0	0	0
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	0	0	0	0	-1
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	0	0	0	0	0
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	0	0	0	0	0
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	0	0	0	0	0
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	+1	0	0	0	0
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	+1	0	+1	0	0

Option		Health, Safety and Wellbeing				
Option Ref	**Option Title**	**Accidents**	**Security**	**Health Outcomes**	**Access to Health and Wellbeing Infrastructure**	**Visual Amenity**
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	+1	0	0	0	0
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	+1	0	+1	0	0
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	+1	0	+1	0	0
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	+1	0	+1	0	0
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	0	0	0	0	0
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	+1	0	+1	0	0
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	+1	0	+1	0	0

Option		Economy	
Option Ref	Option Title	Transport Economy Efficiency	Wider Economic Benefits
Active Travel – Strategic Routes			
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	0	0
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	-1	0
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	-1	0
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	-1	0
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	-1	0
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	+2	0
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	0	0
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	+1	+1
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	+1	0
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	0	+1
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	0	0
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	+1	+1
Active Travel – Other Measures			
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	0	0
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	0	0
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	0	0
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	0	0
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	0
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	0	+1
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	0	0
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	0	+1
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	0	0
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	0	0
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	0	0
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	-1	0
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	0	0
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	0	0
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	0	0
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	0	0
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	0	0
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	0	+1
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	0	0
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	0	0
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	-1	0
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	0	+1
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	0	+1
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	0	+1
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	0	+1
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	0	+1
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	0	+1
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	0	+1
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	0	0

Option		Economy	
Option Ref	Option Title	Transport Economy Efficiency	Wider Economic Benefits
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	0	0
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	0	+1
Public Transport – Priority			
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	+1	0
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	+1	0
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	0	0
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	-1	0
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	+1	0
Public Transport – Other Measures			
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	0	0
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	+1	0
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	0	+1
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	0	0
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	0	0
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	0	+1
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	0	+1
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	0	0
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	0	0
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking			
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	+2	+1
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	+2	+1
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	0	0
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	+2	+1
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	+2	+1
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	+2	+1
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	+2	+1
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	+2	+1
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	0	0
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	0	0
Other Measures			
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	0	0
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	0
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	0	0
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	0	0
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	0	0
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	0	0
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	0	0
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor	0	0
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	0	+1
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	+1	0
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	0	0
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	0	0
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	0	0
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	0	0
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	0	0
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	0	0

Option		Economy	
Option Ref	**Option Title**	**Transport Economy Efficiency**	**Wider Economic Benefits**
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	0	0
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	0	0
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	0	0
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	0	0
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	0	0
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	0	0

Option		Equality and Accessibility				
Option Ref	Option Title	Public Transport Network Coverage	Active Travel Network Coverage	Comparative Access by People Group	Comparative Access by Geographic Location	Affordability
Active Travel – Strategic Routes						
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	0	+1	+1	0	+1
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	0	+1	+1	0	+1
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	0	+1	+1	0	+1
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	+1	+1	0	+1
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	0	+1	+1	0	+1
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	0	+3	0	+1	+1
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	0	+1	+1	0	+1
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	0	+2	+1	+1	+1
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	0	+1	+1	0	+1
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	0	0	0	0	+1
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	0	+1	0	0	+1
Active Travel – Other Measures						
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	0	0	0	0	+1
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	0	+1	+2	+1	+1
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	0	+1	+1	+2	+1
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	0	0	+2	+1	+1
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	0	0	0	0	+1
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	0	+1	+1	+2	+1
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	0	+1	+1	+2	+1
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	0	+1	+1	+1	+1
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	0	+1	+1	+2	+1
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	0	+1	+2	+1	+1
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	0	+1	+1	+1	+1

Option		Equality and Accessibility				
Option Ref	Option Title	Public Transport Network Coverage	Active Travel Network Coverage	Comparative Access by People Group	Comparative Access by Geographic Location	Affordability
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	0	+1	+1	+2	+1
Public Transport – Priority						
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	+1	-2	-1	0	0
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	+1	-2	-1	0	0
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	+1	0	0	0	0
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	+1	0	0	0	0
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	+1	0	0	0	0
Public Transport – Other Measures						
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	0	0	0	0	0
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	0	0	0	0	0
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	0	+1	0	+1	0
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	0	0	0	+1	0
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	0	0	0	0	0
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	+1	0	0	+2	0
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	+1	0	0	+2	0
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	+1	0	0	0	0
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	-1	0	0	0	0
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking						
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	0	+1	0	0	+1
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	0	+1	0	0	+1
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0	0	+1
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	0	0	0	0	+1
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	0	+1	0	0	+1
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	0	+2	+1	+1	+1
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	0	+2	+1	+1	+1
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	0	+2	+1	+1	+1
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	0	+2	+1	+1	+1
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	0	0	0	0	+1
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	0	0	0	0	+1
Other Measures						
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	0	+1	0	0	0
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	0	+1	0	0	0
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	0	+1	0	0	0
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	0	+1	0	0	0
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	0	+1	0	0	0
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	0	+1	0	0	0
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	0	+1	0	0	0
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor	0	+1	0	0	+1
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	0	0	0	0	0
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	+1	0	+1	+1	0
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	0	0	0	0	+1
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	0	0	-1	0	+1
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	0	0	-1	0	+1
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	0	0	-1	0	+1
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	0	0	0	0	+1
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	0	0	0	0	+1
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	0	0	0	0	+1
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	0	0	0	0	+1

Option		Equality and Accessibility				
Option Ref	**Option Title**	**Public Transport Network Coverage**	**Active Travel Network Coverage**	**Comparative Access by People Group**	**Comparative Access by Geographic Location**	**Affordability**
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	0	0	0	0	+1
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	0	0	0	0	+1
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	0	0	0	0	+1
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	0	0	0	0	+1
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	0	0	0	0	+1

Option		Deliverability		
Option Ref	Option Title	Feasibility	Affordability	Public Acceptability
Active Travel – Strategic Routes				
AT1	Implement early release signals for cyclists at all signalised junctions along the A93 corridor	Medium	Medium	Low
AT2	Create a protected junction at Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction for cyclists	Medium	Medium	Medium
AT3	Increase pedestrian phasing at the A93/Anderson Drive Junction to support diagonal movements across the junction	Medium	Low	Low
AT4	Implement segregated cycle provision through the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Medium	Medium	Medium
AT6	Review priority and crossings at the AWPR Junction and surrounding area for people walking, cycling and wheeling	Medium	Medium	Low
AT41	Implement two-way segregated cycling infrastructure along the A93 corridor in Aberdeen City	Medium	Medium	Medium
AT43	Increase pavement width on the south side of the A93 in proximity to Anderson Drive	Low	Medium	Low
AT44	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Banchory	High	High	Low
AT45	Implement a shared footway on the A93 corridor between Peterculter and Newmill Hill Forest and adjacent quiet road network to the north	Medium	High	Low
AT47	Formalise pedestrian path on north side of carriageway between Drumoak and Drum Castle	Medium	High	Low
AT48	Implement cycle lanes on either side of the carriageway through Drumoak and Park	Medium	Low	Low
AT49	Implement cycling infrastructure along the High Street in Banchory	Medium	Medium	Medium
Active Travel – Other Measures				
AT7	Conduct a route wide review of wayfinding signage to the Deeside Way	Low	Medium	Low
AT8	Redesign access controls onto and on the Deeside Way to improve accessibility	Medium	Medium	Low
AT9	Implement a continuous cycle route from the Deeside Way (at Duthie Park) to Union Street	High	Medium	Low
AT11	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Duthie Terrace to facilitate connection to the Deeside Way	Low	Low	Low
AT12	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Dee Street to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Low	Low	Low
AT13	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Place to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Low	Low	Low
AT14	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Ferryhill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Low	Low	Low
AT15	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Fonthill Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Low	Low	Low
AT16	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Prospect Terrace to facilitate connection between the Deeside Way and the city centre	Low	Low	Low
AT17	Develop an integrated path network which connects settlements south of the River Dee with the A93 and Deeside Way	Medium	High	Low
AT18	Improve priority for Deeside Way users across Pittengullies Brae	Medium	Medium	Low
AT19	Implement an active travel link from Deeside Way to Drum Castle	Low	Medium	Low
AT20	Implement enhanced path connections between Newmill Hill Forest and the Deeside Way	Medium	Medium	Low
AT21	Improve access to the Deeside Way in the west of Drumoak	Medium	High	Low
AT23	Implement crossing facilities near Abbotshall Road	Low	Medium	Low
AT24	Upgrade informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae to formal crossing facilities	Low	Medium	Low
AT25	Implement additional formalised crossing facilities in Cults	Medium	Medium	Low
AT26	Implement a pedestrian island crossing at Bellenden Walk to enhance access to the Deeside Way via Milltimber Brae	High	Low	Low
AT27	Implement improved crossing facilities for Deeside Way users across the B979	Medium	Low	Low
AT29	Implement additional zebra crossing points in Peterculter	Low	Medium	Low
AT31	Consider locations for additional crossing facilities within Drumoak	Low	Medium	Low
AT32	Implement island crossing point east of Drumoak to enable safe crossing towards Drum Castle	Low	Medium	Low
AT33	Implement island crossing point at Crathes to enable safe crossing between bus stops at Crathes Woods	Low	Medium	Low
AT34	Implement a new pedestrian crossing over Station Road to facilitate access to Banchory Primary and Banchory Academy	Low	Medium	Low
AT35	Implement crossing facilities on the western section of Banchory High Street	Low	Medium	Low
AT36	Implement additional cycle parking within Cults, particularly near bus stops	Low	Low	Low
AT37	Implement a Park and Pedal facility near the AWPR Junction	High	High	Low
AT38	Implement a Park and Pedal facility at the former rail station in Peterculter using existing car parking in this location	Low	Low	Low
AT39	Implement additional cycle parking near bus stops and at the bus terminus in Peterculter	Low	Low	Low
AT40	Implement additional cycle parking within Banchory Town Centre	Low	Low	Low
AT55	Resurfacing of key active travel links within 20-minute neighbourhoods (e.g. The Bush in Peterculter)	Medium	High	Low
AT56	Develop a greater network of active travel connections from Park Bridge to the south of the river	Medium	High	Low
AT57	Redesign access controls at Park Bridge to allow for recumbent cycles and cargo bikes	Low	Low	Low

Option		Deliverability		
Option Ref	**Option Title**	**Feasibility**	**Affordability**	**Public Acceptability**
AT58	Implement a contraflow cycle lane on Bridge Street in Banchory	Medium	Low	Low
AT59	Implement an enhanced network of connecting paths from Inchmarlo and Torphins to the A93 corridor	High	High	Low
Public Transport – Priority				
PT1	Implement an eastbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Medium	High	Medium
PT2	Implement a westbound bus lane along the A93 corridor	Medium	High	Medium
PT25	Conduct a traffic signal review to consider bus priority at all traffic signals along the A93 corridor	Medium	Medium	Low
PT26	Increase east-west phasing of traffic signals at A92 Anderson Drive to give more priority to flows on the A93 corridor	Medium	Low	Medium
O43	Introduce adaptive timings at traffic signals along the corridor	Low	Medium	Low
Public Transport – Other Measures				
PT4	Conduct a route wide review of bus stop provision and infrastructure	Low	Medium	Low
PT5	Consider options to improve boarding and alighting times on bus services along the corridor	High	Medium	Low
PT8	Enhance opportunities for cycle carriage on bus services on the A93 corridor	High	Medium	Low
PT9	Utilise app technology to provide real-time information to bus passengers of the ability to take bikes on buses	Medium	Medium	Low
PT10	Implement ticketing options for multi-modal journeys	High	Medium	Low
PT11	Implement a P&R site in the east of Banchory	Medium	High	Medium
PT17	Explore the feasibility of implementing Demand Responsive Services to allow surrounding settlements to connect with the A93 corridor (e.g. Inchmarlo and Torphins)	Medium	Medium	Low
PT21	Increase the frequency of bus services on the A93	High	Medium	Low
PT24	Trial a variation of the Stagecoach 201 service to travel direct through Banchory rather than via Hill of Banchory	High	Medium	Medium
Neighbourhoods and Placemaking				
O19	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Cults	Low	Medium	Medium
O20	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Peterculter	Low	Medium	Medium
O21	Implement gateway signage on approach to Drumoak in both directions	Low	Low	Low
O22	Implement gateway signage on approach to Crathes in both directions	Low	Low	Low
O23	Introduce placemaking and gateway features in Banchory Town Centre	Low	Medium	Medium
O24	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Mannofield	Low	Medium	Medium
O25	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Cults	Low	Medium	Medium
O26	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Peterculter	Low	Medium	Medium
O27	Implement package of measures to support 20-minute neighbourhood in Banchory	Low	Medium	Medium
O41	Implement traffic calming measures on School Road in proximity to Culter School	Low	Medium	Medium
O42	Implement traffic calming measures on Banchory High Street	Low	Medium	Medium
Other Measures				
O1	Review the layout of the Great Western Road/Holburn Street Junction, including consideration of signal timings and lane allocation	Medium	Medium	Low
O2	Review the layout of the A93/Anderson Drive Junction	Medium	Medium	Medium
O3	Review the layout of the A93/Pitfodels Station Road Junction	Low	Low	Low
O4	Review the layout of the A93/Abbotshall Road Junction	Low	Low	Low
O5	Review the layout of the A93/Malcolm Road Junction	High	Medium	Low
O6	Review the layout of the A93/Hill of Banchory East Junction	Low	Medium	Low
O7	Review the layout and traffic signal phasing at the A93/Dee Street Junction in Banchory	Low	Medium	Low
O8	Review pedestrian safety at island crossings along the A93 corridor	Medium	Medium	Low
O10	Increase road signage to tourist destinations and services along the A93 corridor, particularly from the AWPR	Low	Low	Low
O12	Implement a link road between A93 and Inchgarth Road	Medium	Medium	Low
O14	Implement signage to discourage vehicles from parking on the access road designated as the Deeside Way in Drumoak	Low	Low	Low
O16	Conduct a review of parking in Cults	Low	Medium	Medium
O17	Conduct a review of parking in Peterculter	Low	Medium	Medium
O18	Conduct a review of parking in Banchory	Low	Medium	Medium
O28	Implement additional flashing speed limit signs along the A93 corridor	Low	Low	Low
O31	Reduce the speed limit on Kennerty Road	Low	Low	Medium

Option		Deliverability		
Option Ref	**Option Title**	**Feasibility**	**Affordability**	**Public Acceptability**
O32	Increase the number of speed limit signs on approach to Drumoak in both directions	Low	Low	Low
O33	Extend 30mph speed limit 50m east at the eastern entrance to Drumoak	Low	Low	Low
O34	Reduce speed limit on Sunnyside Drive to 20mph	Low	Low	Low
O35	Extend 30mph speed limit from Drumoak to Park	Low	Low	Low
O38	Implement additional 20mph speed limit signage on the High Street in Banchory	Low	Low	Low
O39	Implement temporary 20mph speed limit to support movements to/from the International School on the A93	Low	Low	Low
O40	Implement traffic calming measures along Willowbank Road/Springbank Terrace	Low	Medium	High

aecom.com

Appendix E – Part 2 Consultation Outcomes

A93 Banchory to Aberdeen City Multi-Modal Study: STAG-Based Appraisal

Part 2 Consultation Outcomes Technical Note

Aberdeen City Council

Project number: 60666961

September 2022

Delivering a better world

Quality information

Prepared by	Checked by	Verified by	Approved by
Ross Goodall	Jo Duck	Emma Gilmour	Andrew Robb
Graduate Consultant	Senior Consultant	Regional Director	Principal Consultant

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
0	07-09-2022	Draft for Client Comment	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager
1	30-09-2022	Updates for Final Report	AR	Andrew Robb	Project Manager

Prepared for:

Aberdeen City Council
Marischal College
Broad Street
Aberdeen
AB10 1AB

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited
120 Bothwell Street
Aurora Building
Glasgow G2 7JS
United Kingdom

T: +44 (0)141 202 0500
aecom.com

© 2022 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for sole use of our client (the “Client”) in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles, the budget for fees and the terms of reference agreed between AECOM and the Client. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 4
2. Methodology 4
3. Respondent Profile 6
4. Consultation Results 10
5. Key Conclusions 22

Figures

Figure 2.1: Virtual Consultation Room 4
Figure 2.2: Public Drop-In Event at Culter Village Hall 5
Figure 3.1: Responses by Postcode District 7
Figure 3.2: Gender of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for the Region 8
Figure 3.3: Age of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for the Region 8
Figure 3.4: Employment Status of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for the Region 9
Figure 3.5: Health Condition of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for Region 9
Figure 4.1: Use of the A93 Corridor 11
Figure 4.2: Transport Modes used on the A93 Corridor 11
Figure 4.3: Main Trip Purpose on the A93 Corridor 12
Figure 4.4: Views on Strategic Active Travel Route Concept 12
Figure 4.5: Strategic Active Travel Route – Influence on Mode Choice 13
Figure 4.6: Views on Active Travel – Other Measures Concept 14
Figure 4.7: Active Travel Other Measures – Influence on Mode Choice 14
Figure 4.8: Views on Active Travel – School Route Concept 15
Figure 4.9: School Route – Influence on Mode Choice 15
Figure 4.10: Views on Public Transport – Priority Interventions Concept 16
Figure 4.11: Public Transport Priority Interventions – Influence on Mode Choice 16
Figure 4.12: Views on Public Transport – Other Measures Concept 17
Figure 4.13: Public Transport Other Measures – Influence on Mode Choice 17
Figure 4.14: Views on Neighbourhoods & Placemaking Concept 18
Figure 4.15: Neighbourhoods & Placemaking – Influence on Mode Choice 18
Figure 4.16: Views on Other Measures Concept 19
Figure 4.17: Other Measures – Influence on Mode Choice 19
Figure 4.18: Views on the Consultation Process 21
Figure 5.1: Views on Option Concepts 22
Figure 5.2: Potential for Modal Shift associated with Option Concepts 22

Tables

Table 2.1: Public Drop-In Events 5
Table 2.2: Number of Responses by Response Mechanism 6
Table 3.1: Type of Respondent 6
Table 3.2: Response by Postcode District 7
Table 4.1: Means of Finding the A93 Multi-Modal Study Consultation 20
Table 4.2: Feedback on Consultation 21

1. Introduction

1.1 Background and Objectives

AECOM has been commissioned by Aberdeen City Council (ACC) to develop a Scottish Transport Appraisal Guidance (STAG)-based appraisal of options for improving transport connections (particularly public transport and active travel connections) along the A93 corridor between Banchory and Aberdeen.

A number of option concepts have been devised as part of the study and consultation has been undertaken to gain feedback on these from members of the public and key stakeholders. This is the second phase of consultation undertaken as part of the A93 Multi-Modal Study. An initial period of consultation took place in Autumn 2021 to identify problems, issues, constraints and opportunities along the corridor.

The second phase of consultation follows the development of option concepts and the feedback received will help to inform the appraisal of options. The consultation ran for 4 weeks between 22nd July 2022 and 19th August 2022.

1.2 Report Structure

Following this introduction, this note is set out as follows:

- Section 2: describes the methodology;
- Section 3: discusses the profile of respondents;
- Section 4: presents the consultation findings; and
- Section 5: presents key conclusions.

2. Methodology

2.1 Virtual Consultation Room

Consultees accessed study information through the AECOM-hosted Virtual Consultation Room which was linked through the ACC website. This interactive platform, as shown in **Figure 2.1** below, displayed materials related to the study Transport Planning Objectives (TPOs), problems, issues, constraints and opportunities and option concepts showing indicative layouts, benefits, design considerations and precedent images. The online feedback form was also linked through this platform.

Figure 2.1: Virtual Consultation Room

2.2 Feedback Form

A feedback form was developed to collate responses to inform the appraisal. It sought views on:

- Current use of the A93 corridor;
- Option concepts, including anticipated future behaviour;
- Prioritisation of options, in form of a ranking; and
- The accessibility of the consultation process, to inform the planning of future consultations.

Respondents were additionally asked a series of 'About You' questions to assess the representativeness of the sample.

Two versions of the questionnaire were available depending if the respondent was a member of the public or responding on behalf of an organisation. The questionnaire structure and topics were consistent but while the public version asked about potential changes to mode choice as a result of the implementation of option concepts, the organisation version asked about potential impacts on the operation of the organisation.

The questionnaire was hosted on the Microsoft Forms platform and directly linked to the online consultation room. Printed versions of the questionnaire were available for those attending the in-person drop-in events to submit their responses.

2.3 Public Drop-In Events

The second phase of the consultation also included three in-person drop-in events. **Table 2.1** below shows the date, location and venue of each event. All events took place between 16:00-20:00.

Table 2.1: Public Drop-In Events

Date	Location	Venue
26th July 2022	Mannofield	Great Western Hotel (Aberdeen)
3rd August 2022	Peterculter	Culter Village Hall
4th August 2022	Banchory	Banchory West Church Hall

The events were attended by representatives from AECOM and Nestrans. During the events, attendees were provided with the opportunity to look at hard copies of the consultation materials available online and discuss the study in greater depth with members of the project team. There were approximately 40 attendees across the three public drop-in sessions.

At each event, printed copies of the feedback form were available for attendees to complete, and they were also directed to the online form (via the Virtual Consultation Room) if they wished to give feedback outwith the event. While no attendees wished to complete a paper copy of the feedback form during any of the events, views expressed during the sessions have been captured in the analysis of each option concept.

Figure 2.2: Public Drop-In Event at Culter Village Hall

2.4 Online Drop-In Sessions

Additionally, two online live Q&A sessions (hosted through the Virtual Consultation Room) took place with members of the AECOM project team available to answer any questions directly. These took place on:

- Wednesday 10th August – 19:00-20:00; and
- Wednesday 17th August – 19:00-20:00.

No members of the public engaged with the online live Q&A sessions.

2.5 Consultation Promotion

In order to inform people about the consultation, several methods were used to promote the Virtual Consultation Room, public drop-in event and online Q&A including:

- Social media posts from ACC and Nestrans;
- Emails direct to key stakeholders; and
- Emails direct to Community Councils.

Local Elected Members, MSPs and MPs were also contacted to raise awareness of the consultation and support its promotion.

2.5.1 Response Mechanisms

The number of responses for each response mechanism is shown in the table below.

Table 2.2: Number of Responses by Response Mechanism

	Online Questionnaire	Online Q&A	Direct Email	Total
Number of Responses	50	0	2	52

3. Respondent Profile

3.1 Type of Respondents

A total of 52 responses were received for the consultation. **Table 3.1** shows the response by each type of respondent, covering all response mechanisms.

Table 3.1: Type of Respondent

	Online Questionnaire	Online Q&A	Direct Email	Total	%
General Public	50	0	1	51	98%
Organisations	0	0	1	1	2%
Total	50	0	2	52	100%

3.2 Respondent Location

All members of the public who completed the questionnaire were asked to provide the first part of their postcode, to enable responses to be mapped. **Figure 3.1** below shows a map of the region where respondents were from.

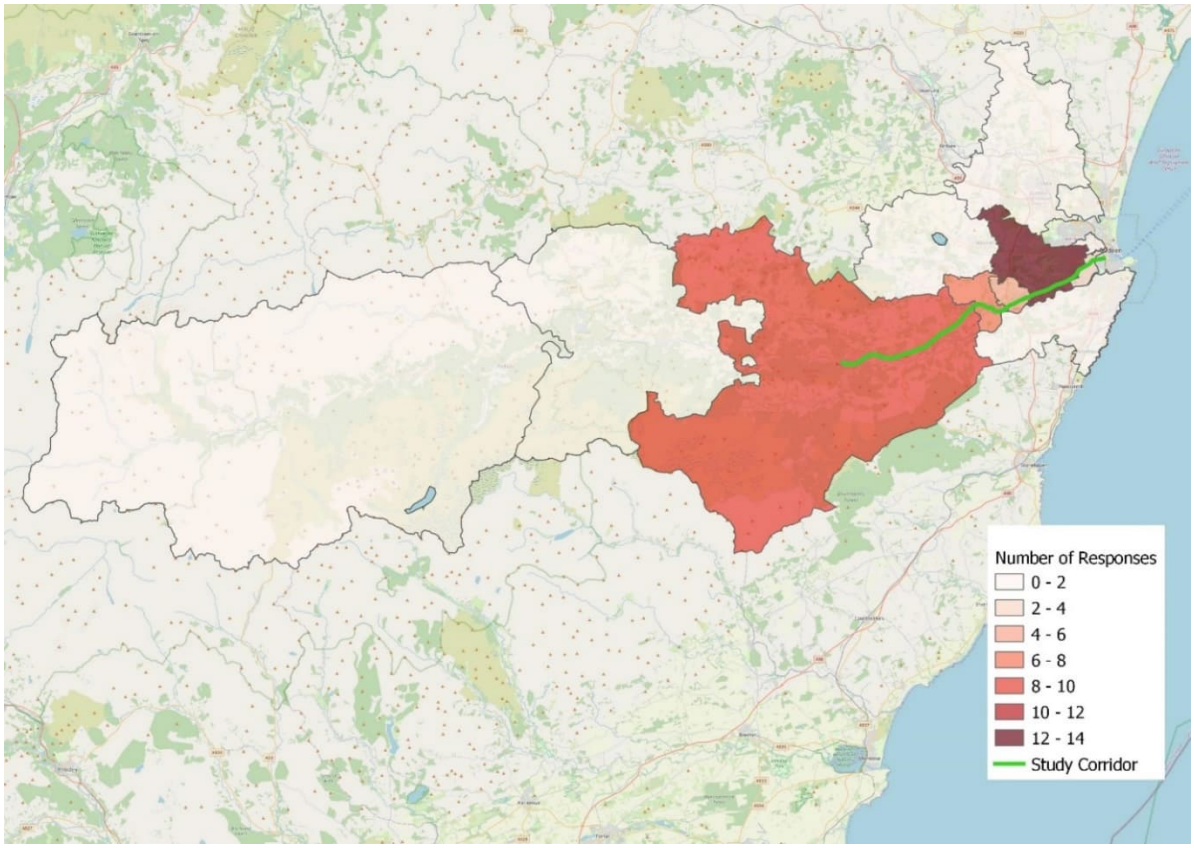


Figure 3.1: Responses by Postcode District

Table 3.2 below shows the count of responses by postcode district. Overall, 85% of all responses were from postcode districts directly on the corridor, with 15% from outside the corridor extents. The results of the survey therefore indicate that respondents typically were local people who live on the corridor but also captured responses from those who may not live on the corridor but are users of the route.

Table 3.2: Response by Postcode District

Postcode District	Location/Settlement	Count	%
AB15	Bieldside, Cults and Mannofield North	14	30%
AB31	Banchory and District	10	21%
AB14	Peterculter	8	17%
AB13	Milltimber	5	11%
AB10	Mannofield South and Garthdee	3	6%
AB32	Westhill and District	2	4%
AB12	Cove Bay and Portlethen	1	2%
AB21	Dyce and District	1	2%
AB25	Aberdeen City Centre	1	2%
AB34	Aboyne and District	1	2%
AB35	Ballater and Braemar	1	2%

3.3 Representativeness of Response

This section aims to compare the demographics of those who completed the online survey to those of the area as a whole (Aberdeen City and Aberdeenshire) to help ensure it is representative of the area.

Figure 3.2: Gender of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for the Region

Figure 3.2 shows how the survey respondents compare to the 2011 Census in terms of gender. There was a 75-23% split of male-female respondents (with 2% selecting the 'prefer not to say' option) compared to a 49-51% split in the wider population.

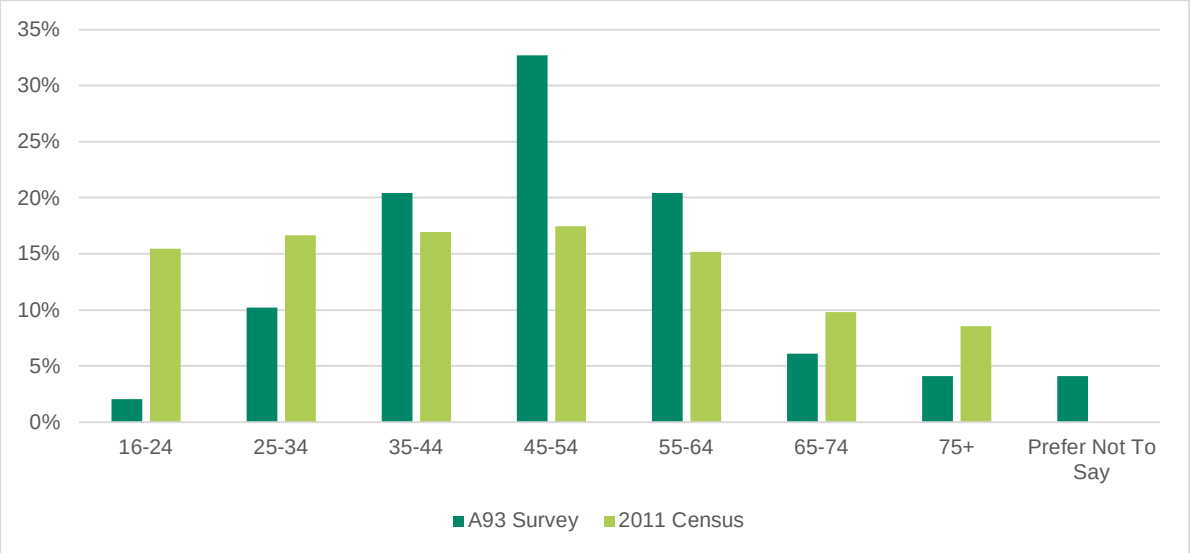


Figure 3.3: Age of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for the Region

Figure 3.3 shows how the survey respondents compare to the 2011 Census in terms of age. There is a relatively balanced spread of ages represented within the survey responses. Certain groups such as 16-24, 25-34, 65-74 and 75+ are underrepresented in the survey responses with groups such as 35-44, 45-54 and 55-64 being overrepresented.

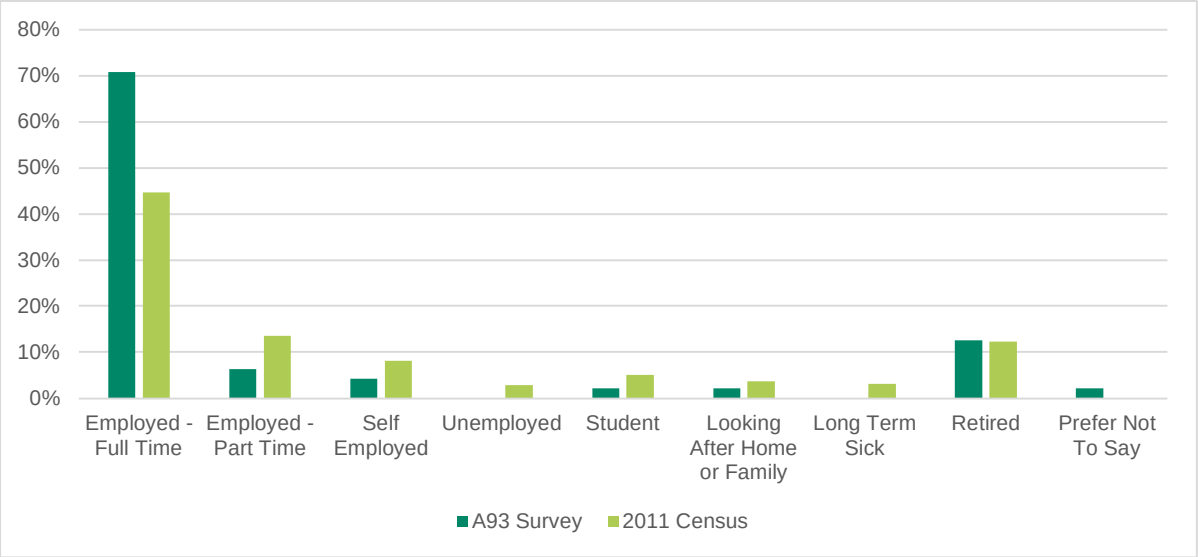


Figure 3.4: Employment Status of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for the Region

Figure 3.4 shows how the survey respondents compare to the 2011 Census in terms of employment status. 'Employed - Full Time' and 'Retired' make up the majority of the responses in line with the census. Groups such as 'Employed – Part Time', 'Self Employed, 'Student' and 'Looking After Home or Family' are also represented, however 'Unemployed' and 'Long Term Sick' group are not represented.

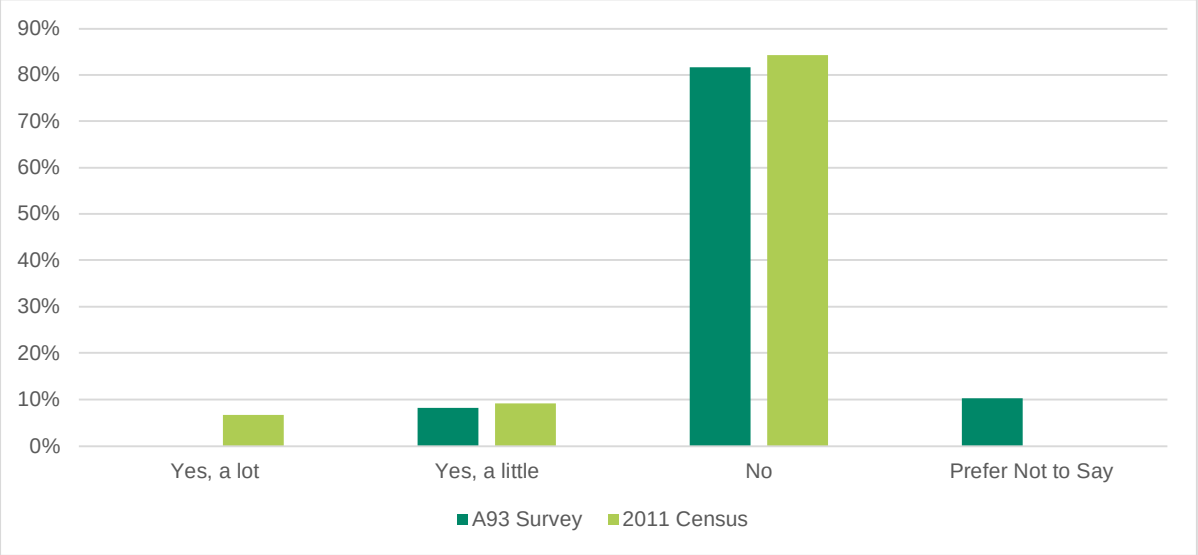


Figure 3.5: Health Condition of Survey Respondents compared to 2011 Census for Region

In terms of health, the majority of respondents did not have a health condition affecting their personal mobility. 8% of respondents said they had a condition which affected their mobility a little, therefore the profile of the sample is representative of the population for this metric.

4. Consultation Results

4.1 Public Drop-In Event

As noted in **Section 2.3**, approximately 40 people attended the public drop-in events across the three locations in Mannofield, Peterculter and Banchory. A summary of the key points of feedback are as follows:

- Limited support for the introduction of bus lane infrastructure on the corridor as it is generally considered that bus services are not delayed by general traffic on the corridor. Localised improvements at key junction locations were generally considered to be more appropriate.
- Safety concerns were raised for pedestrians and cyclists using the Deeside Way through Crathes, particularly the section alongside the main carriageway on approach to the A957 junction. It was proposed that the speed limit should be reduced from 40mph to 30mph throughout Crathes.
- Safety concerns were raised for all users at the Malcolm Road junction with the A93 in the west of Peterculter. It was noted that there has been previous attempts to introduce signage that prohibits certain vehicles from turning left onto Malcolm Road from the A93. It is understood through discussions with ACC that signage has been approved by Transport Scotland, with installation scheduled to take place during this financial year.
- Desire for improved connections by active travel and public transport between Peterculter and Westhill.
- Concerns were raised regarding the safety of existing advisory cycling infrastructure on the A93, with members of Grampian Cycle Partnership noting that they would opt to take quieter routes rather than travelling on the main A93. Members further highlighted issues with the Deeside Way for commuting due to high numbers of pedestrians and dog walkers using the route.
- Feedback was generally positive regarding the potential for formalisation of Park & Pedal facilities at the old rail station location in Peterculter.
- Bus reliability was raised as an issue, particularly on services to Banchory. It was suggested that one additional service during each peak period could alleviate these concerns.
- Safety concerns were raised for active travel users on the section of the corridor between Peterculter and Banchory due to use of the route by freight vehicles.
- An island crossing point would be beneficial to facilitate access to the bus stops in proximity to the Milton of Crathes junction.
- Support expressed for First Bus services trialling an extension of some services to the Retirement Park in Peterculter, although it was noted that the timing of these services may present a barrier to use of this service for some people.
- It was noted that it is difficult to increase the modal share of public transport when services are only provided radially and therefore, the majority of trips require interchange in the city centre.

4.2 Email Responses

During the consultation period, in addition to the online survey responses, two email responses were received. This included the following key points of feedback:

- Whilst there was general support for the objective of encourage increased active travel in urban areas, it is considered that upgrading the Deeside Way would provide better value for money than progressing significant works on the A93 itself.
- It is not considered that a bus lane would provide any benefit to the A93 because buses are not generally delayed by general traffic movements on the corridor.
- It is important to consider the demographics of the population and the needs of older people who are not able to travel actively for trips on the route.
- An upgrade of the informal crossing point east of Kirk Brae was not thought to be required given there is already a formal crossing point at the Kirk Brae/A93 junction.
- Support for funding towards developing aspirational core paths to improve links around Aberdeen.

4.3 Online Questionnaire

4.3.1 Frequency of Use of the A93 Corridor

Figure 4.1 provides an overview of the frequency of use on the A93 corridor.

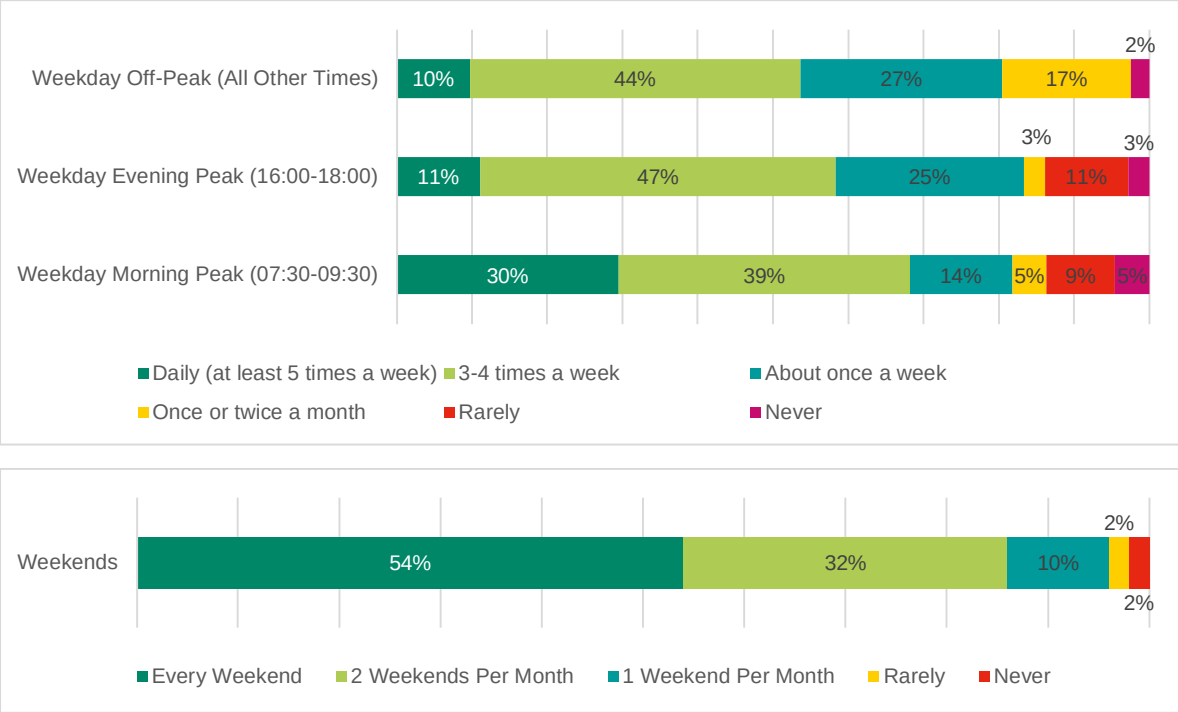


Figure 4.1: Use of the A93 Corridor

69% of respondents use the corridor regularly (at least 3-4 times a week) during the morning peak while 58% use it regularly during the evening peak. 54% of respondents are regular users of the route during weekday off-peak times. Notably there was a large number of respondents (86%) who use the route regularly at weekends.

4.3.2 Mode Choice on the A93 Corridor

Figure 4.2 shows the modes of transport used on the route. Respondents could select multiple options to reflect their full range of transport modes used and therefore percentages do not total 100%.

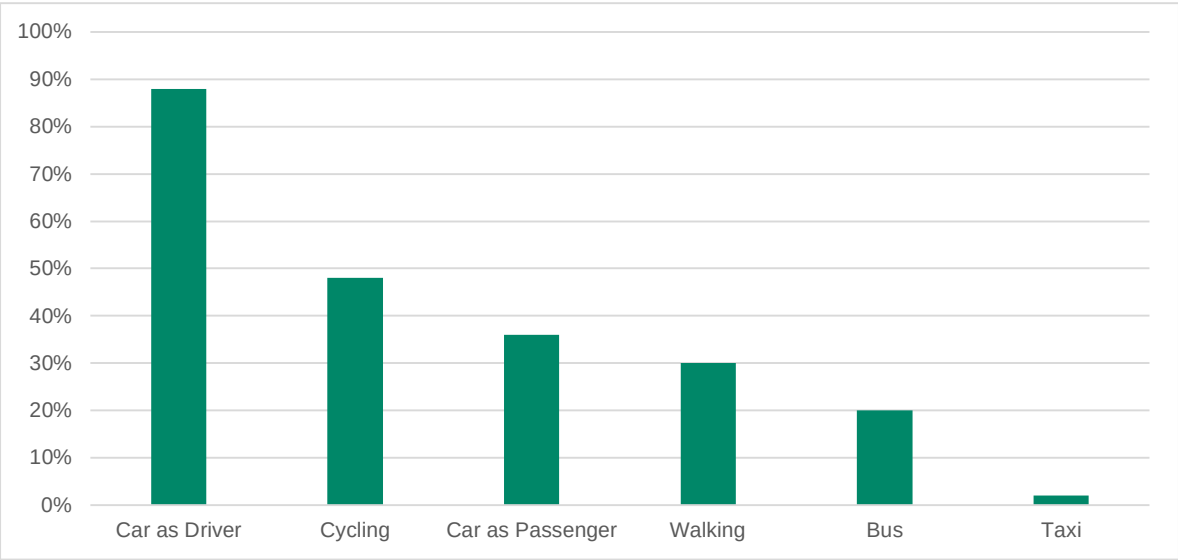


Figure 4.2: Transport Modes used on the A93 Corridor

As shown, car is used for journeys on the corridor by the majority of respondents, either as a driver (88%) or as a passenger (36%). Other commonly used modes on the corridor include cycling (48%), walking (30%) and bus (20%).

4.3.3 Trip Purpose on the A93 Corridor

Figure 4.3 shows the primary purpose of trips undertaken on the A93 corridor.

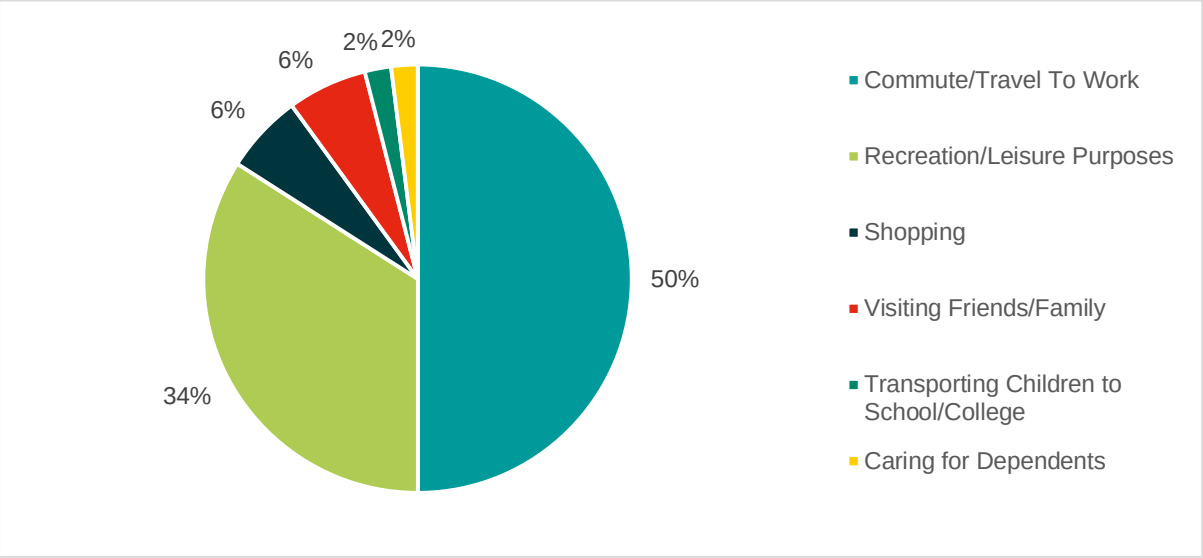


Figure 4.3: Main Trip Purpose on the A93 Corridor

As shown, 50% of respondents stated their primary trip purpose was 'Commuting/Travel to Work'. Other main trip purposes included recreation/leisure purposes (34%); shopping (6%); visiting friends or family (6%); transporting children to school or college (2%); and caring for dependents (2%).

4.3.4 Views on Active Travel – Strategic Route

Figure 4.4 outlines respondents' views on the Strategic Active Travel Route Concept.

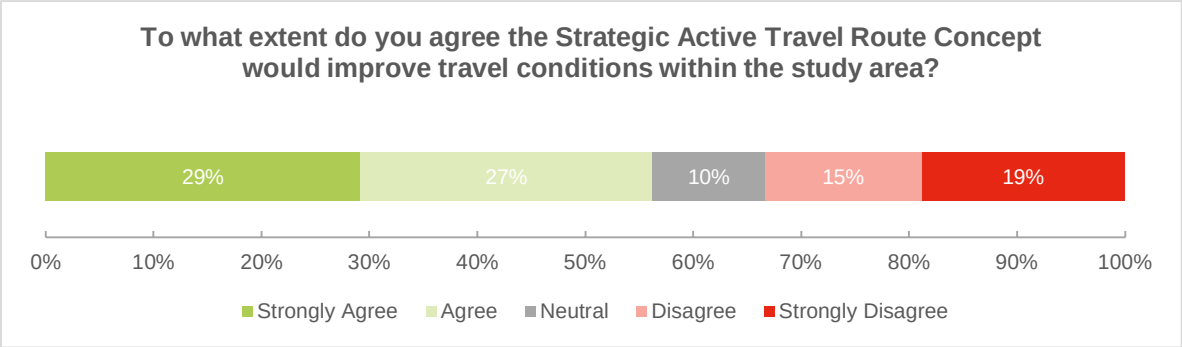


Figure 4.4: Views on Strategic Active Travel Route Concept

As shown, 56% in total agreed that this option concept would be beneficial while 34% in total disagreed with this option concept benefiting the corridor.

Figure 4.5 outlines the potential influence that implementation of the Strategic Active Travel Route concept could have on respondents' mode choice on the corridor.

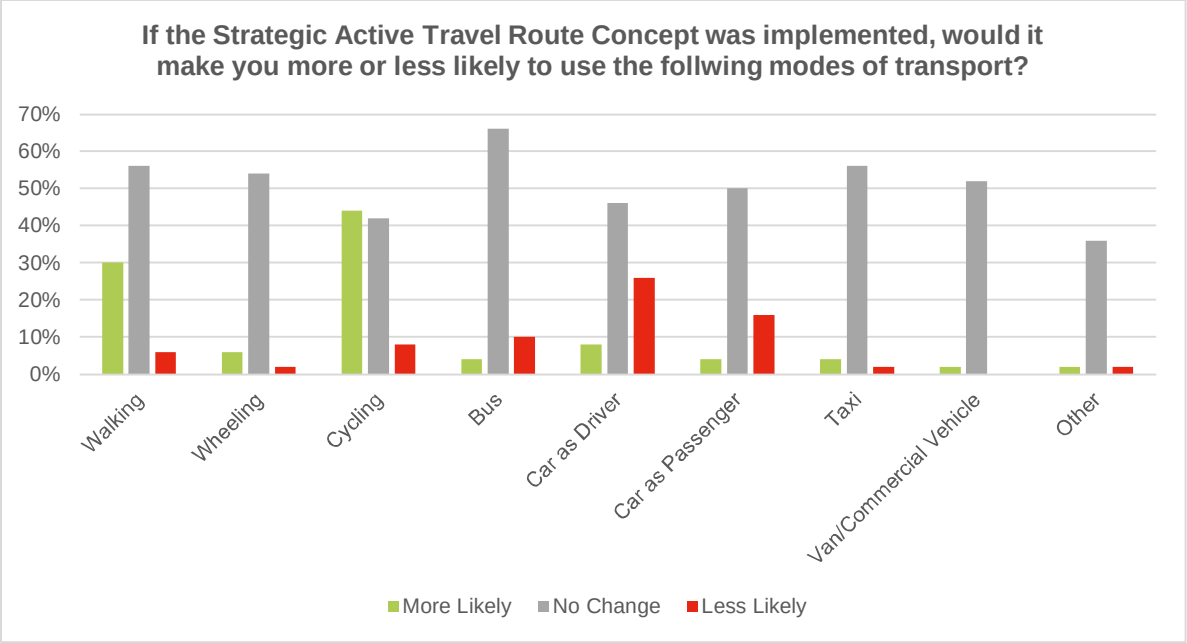


Figure 4.5: Strategic Active Travel Route – Influence on Mode Choice

As shown, this option concept would encourage people to use more sustainable modes such as walking (30%) and cycling (44%) and to use cars less, both as a driver (26%) and passenger (16%), though a greater proportion said they would not change their car use because of this option concept. 8% of respondents stated that this option concept would make them cycle less and 10% said it would make them use the bus less.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding the Strategic Active Travel Route concept. Common themes included:

- Support for safer cycling infrastructure on the corridor (18%, n=9);
- The requirement for upgrading of the Deeside Way (12%, n=6);
- Lack of support for improved cycling infrastructure or reallocating road space (10%, n=5);
- Concerns that proposals do not address poor active travel provision beyond Holburn Street junction towards the city centre (8%, n=4); and
- Traffic islands can be dangerous for cyclists having to merge with vehicles (6%, n=3).

Overall, comments were mixed on this option concept with some welcoming proposals for improved cycling infrastructure on the corridor, with comments pointing to the poor surface quality of existing cycling infrastructure on the A93. Whilst outwith the scope of the A93 Multi-Modal Study, some comments highlighted the poor condition of the Deeside Way and the requirement for improvements on this route. Furthermore, some concerns were raised regarding a lack of active travel proposals east of Holburn Street and safety concerns were raised around early release signals for cyclists.

4.3.5 Views on Active Travel – Other Measures

Figure 4.6 outlines respondents' views on the Active Travel – Other Measures concept.

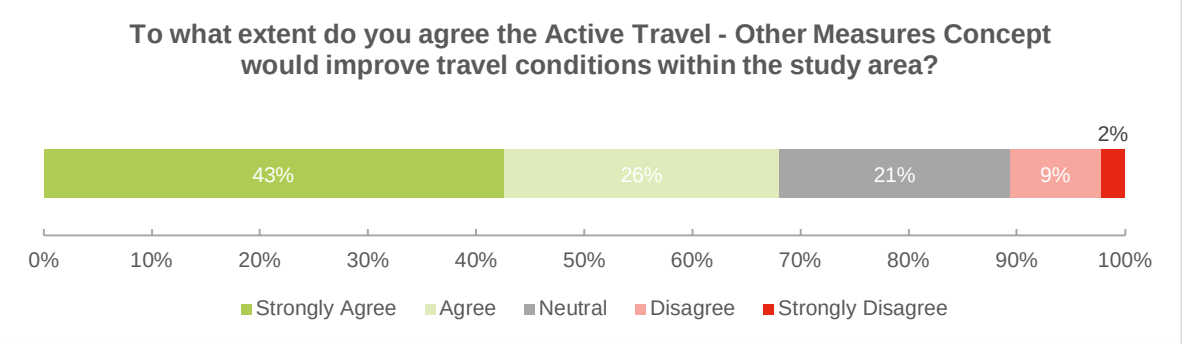


Figure 4.6: Views on Active Travel – Other Measures Concept

As shown, 69% in total agreed that this option concept would be beneficial, while only 11% in total disagreed with this option concept benefitting the corridor.

Figure 4.7 outlines the potential influence that implementation of the Active Travel – Other Measures concept could have on respondents' mode choice on the corridor.

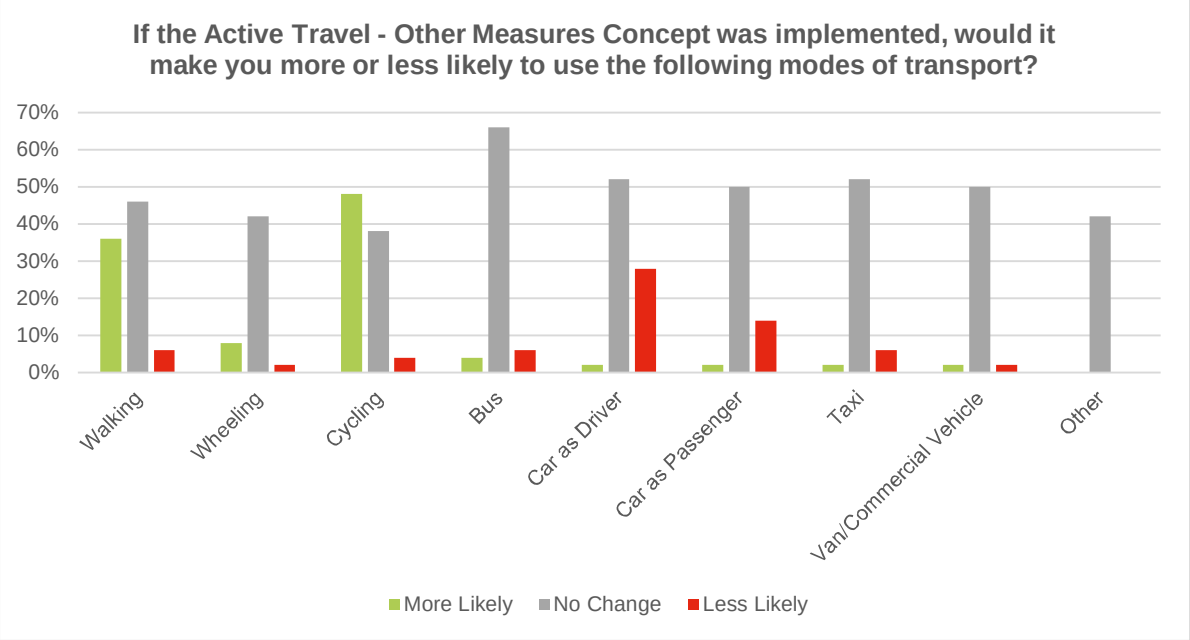


Figure 4.7: Active Travel Other Measures – Influence on Mode Choice

As shown, this option concept could encourage people to use more sustainable modes of transport, with 36% of respondents stating they would walk more if implemented and 48% stating they would cycle more if implemented. Additionally, the Active Travel – Other Measures concept would make 28% of respondents use the car less as a driver and 14% as a passenger.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding the Active Travel – Other Measures concept. Common themes included:

- Support for better connections to the Deeside Way (18%, n=9);
- The requirement for upgrading of the Deeside Way (14%, n=7); and
- Support for Park & Pedal facilities (10%, n=5).

Overall, comments received for this option concept were positive with many supportive of proposals for better connections to the Deeside Way, although there were some concerns around the impact of street reconfigurations in Aberdeen City, additional crossings in Cults and impacts on wildlife habitats. Furthermore, many comments highlighted problems with the Deeside Way including conflicts between users and the stop-start nature of the route for cyclists given the large number of crossings. There was support for the introduction of Park & Pedal facilities on the corridor given the large distances involved on the corridor for novice cyclists.

4.3.6 Views on Active Travel – School Route

Figure 4.8 outlines respondents' views on the Active Travel – School Route concept.

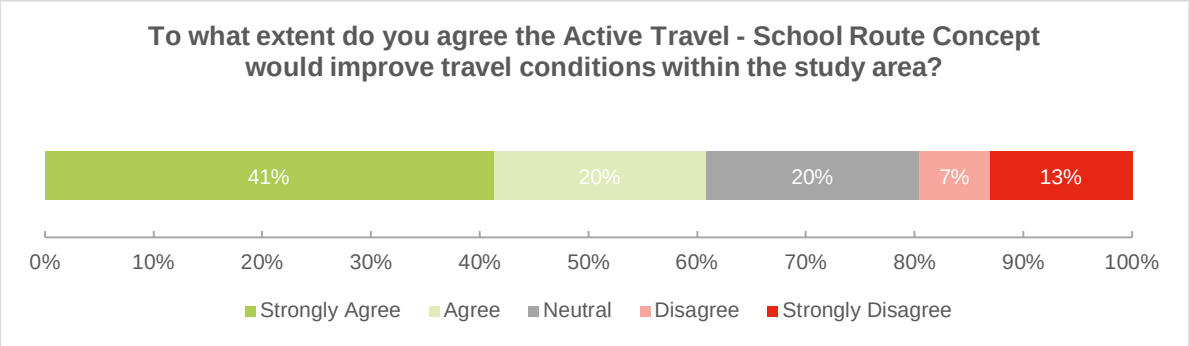


Figure 4.8: Views on Active Travel – School Route Concept

As shown, 61% in total agreed that this option concept would be beneficial, while 20% in total disagreed with this option concept benefitting the corridor.

Figure 4.9 outlines the potential influence that implementation of the Active Travel – School Route concept could have on respondents' mode choice on the corridor.

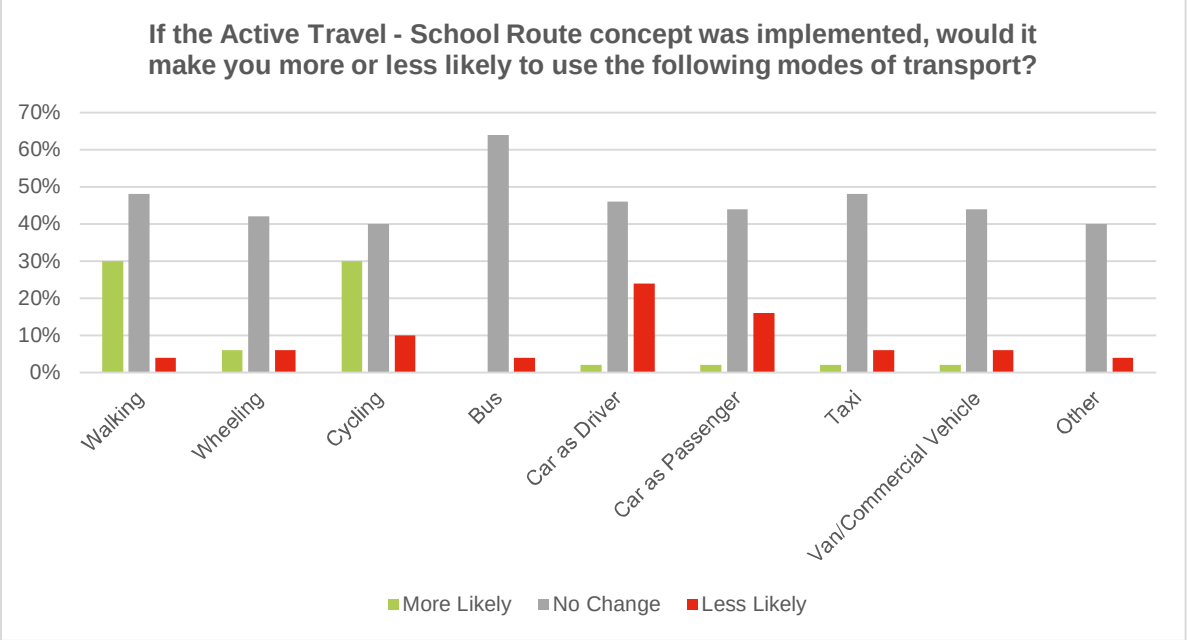


Figure 4.9: School Route – Influence on Mode Choice

As shown, this option concept would encourage 30% of respondents to travel by active modes more and travel by car less with 24% of respondents stating that they would drive less as a result of the implementation of this option concept.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding the Active Travel – School Route concept. Common themes included:

- Support for making routes to school safer for children (18%, n=9);
- Support for discouraging car drop offs at school and dangerous driving near schools (12%, n=6); and
- Concerns over impacts of traffic calming measures on adjacent roads (4%, n=2).

Overall, this option concept was received positively, although many respondents did not feel it was applicable to them. There was support for measures which make travel to school safer for children by active modes, discourage car journeys to schools and prevent dangerous driving around schools. There were some concerns the option concept would impact traffic volumes on other routes. There was also a suggestion that cycle parking should be improved at schools to realise the full benefits of this option concept.

4.3.7 Views on Public Transport – Priority Interventions

Figure 4.10 outlines respondents' views on the Public Transport – Priority Interventions option concept.

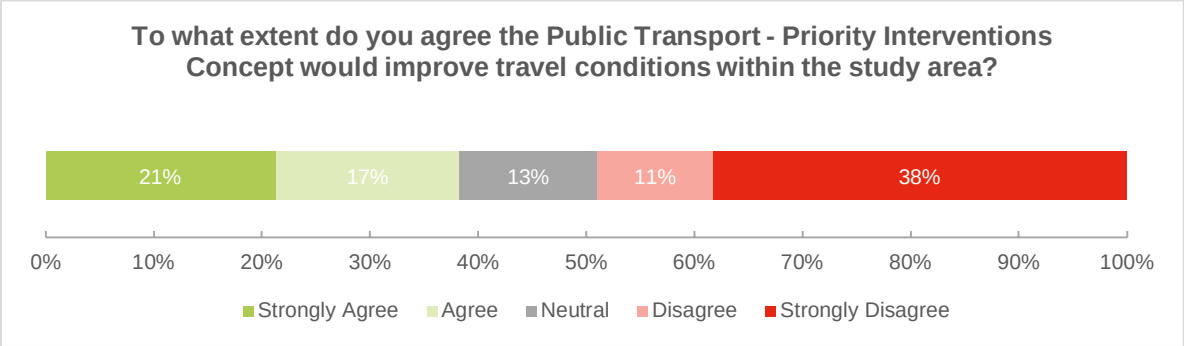


Figure 4.10: Views on Public Transport – Priority Interventions Concept

As shown, 38% in total agreed that this option concept would be beneficial, while 49% in total disagreed that this option concept would be beneficial for the corridor.

Figure 4.11 outlines the potential influence that implementation of the Public Transport – Priority Interventions option concept could have on respondents' mode choice on the corridor.

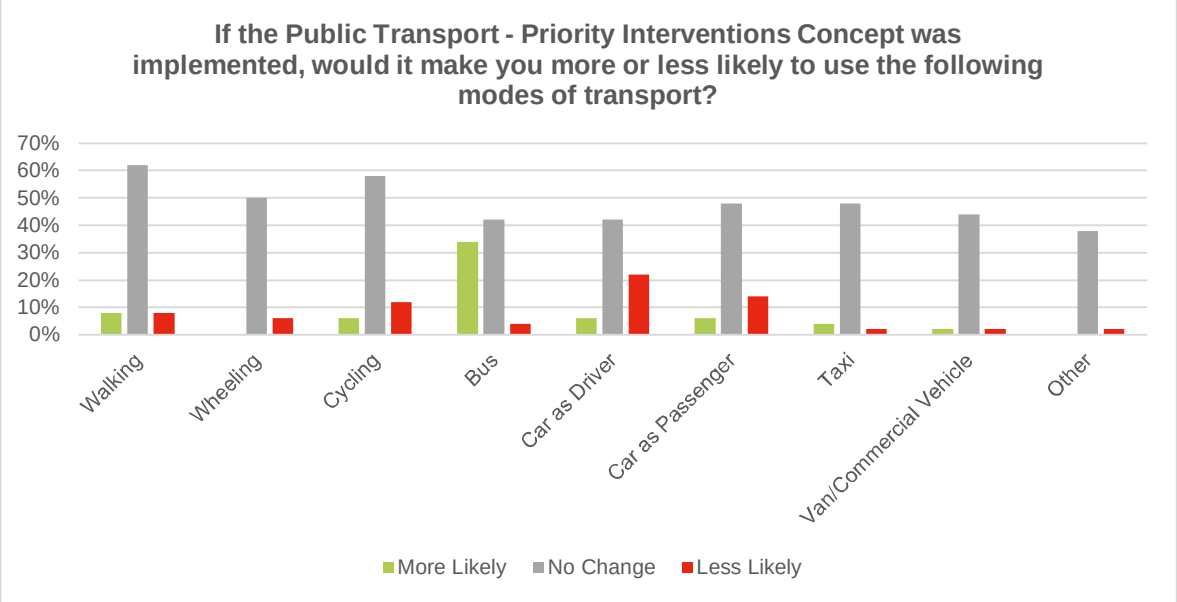


Figure 4.11: Public Transport Priority Interventions – Influence on Mode Choice

As shown, this option concept would encourage some uptake of public transport with 34% of respondents stating it would make them more likely to use the bus. 42% of respondents stated the option would have no impact on their bus use, and 22% said it would make them less likely to drive.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding the Public Transport – Priority Interventions concept. Common themes included:

- Concerns with aspects of existing public transport provision including journey times, service reliability and destinations served (22%, n=11);
- Support for measures which improve journey times, including an express limited stop service (16%, n=8);
- Preference for active travel improvements before public transport interventions (12%, n=6);
- View that the proposals will not impact on bus journey times and will negatively impact car drivers (12%, n=6); and
- Concerns about the space available for a bus lane (12%, n=6).

Overall, this option concept received a mixed response. Generally, those providing additional comments did not consider that the proposed interventions would impact on bus journey times as buses are not thought to experience delays due to general traffic at present on the corridor. Other comments focused on the aspiration for improved direct service provision to destinations such as Westhill and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary from the corridor.

4.3.8 Views on Public Transport – Other Measures

Figure 4.12 outlines respondents' views on the Public Transport – Other Measures concept.

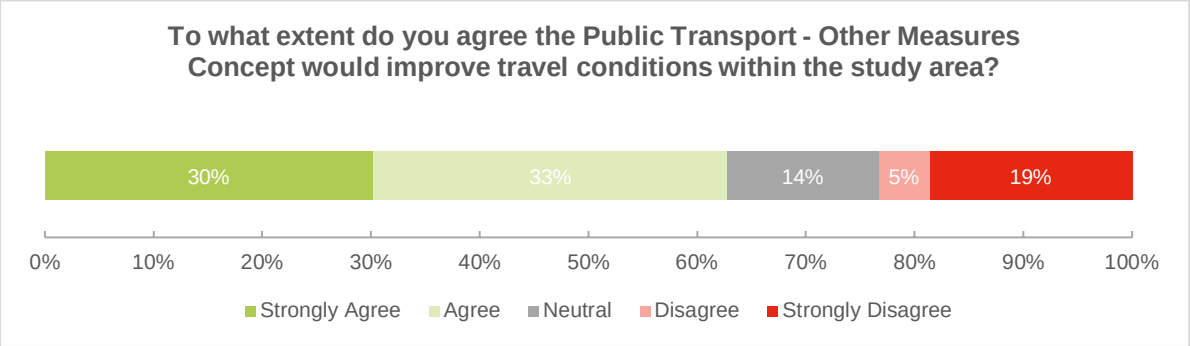


Figure 4.12: Views on Public Transport – Other Measures Concept

As shown, 63% in total agreed that this option concept would be beneficial, while 24% in total disagreed that this option concept would be beneficial for the corridor.

Figure 4.13 outlines the potential influence that implementation of the Public Transport – Other Measures concept could have on respondents' mode choice on the corridor.

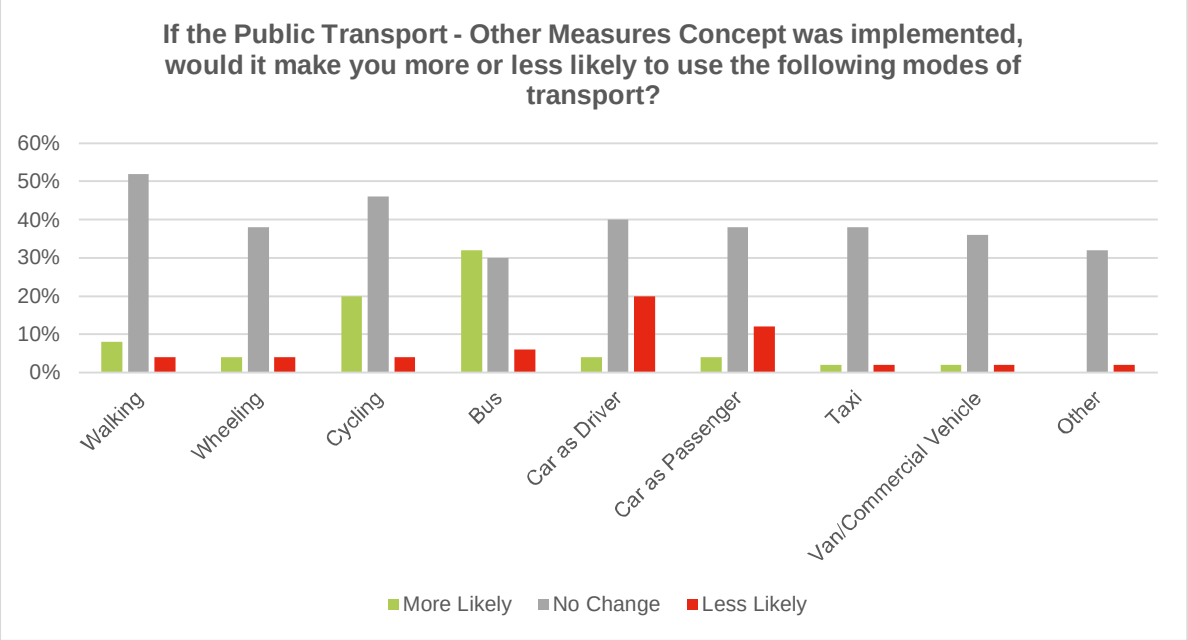


Figure 4.13: Public Transport Other Measures – Influence on Mode Choice

As shown, this option concept would encourage some uptake of public transport with 32% of respondents stating it would make them more likely to use the bus. 30% stated the option would have no impact on their bus use, and 20% said it would make them less likely to drive. 20% of respondents also stated the option would make them more likely to cycle.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding the Public Transport – Other Measures concept. Common themes included:

- Support for bikes on buses (14%, n=7);
- Opposition towards a Park and Ride (P&R) site (14% n=7); and
- Support for new connections and bus services (10%, n=5).

Overall, there was strong support and opposition towards certain options contained within this concept. Generally, there was support for facilitating bikes on buses as this would open the corridor up for additional recreation and leisure opportunities. However, there was opposition to a new P&R site near Banchory given low usage at other P&R sites in Aberdeen. Additionally, several comments focused on the lack of direct public transport connections between the study corridor and Westhill, Dyce, the University of Aberdeen and Aberdeen Royal Infirmary.

4.3.9 Views on Neighbourhoods and Placemaking

Figure 4.14 outlines respondents' views on the Neighbourhoods & Placemaking concept.

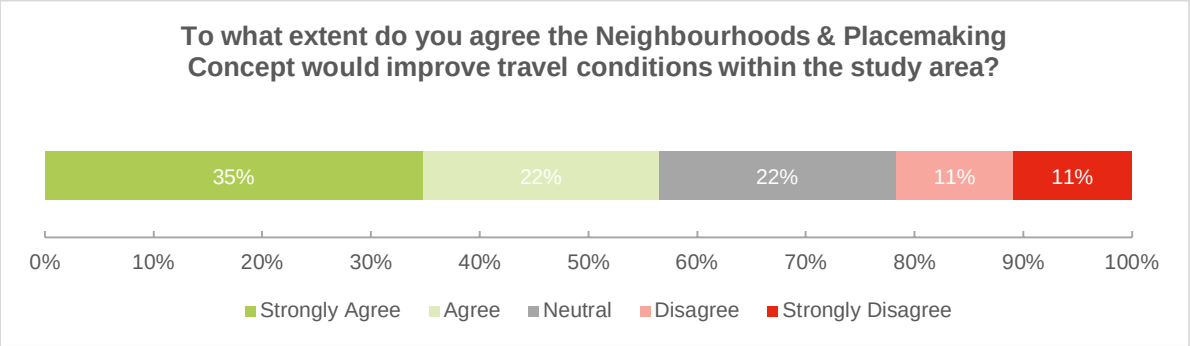


Figure 4.14: Views on Neighbourhoods & Placemaking Concept

As shown, 57% in total agreed that this option concept would be beneficial, while 22% in total disagreed that this option concept would be beneficial for the corridor.

Figure 4.15 outlines the potential influence that implementation of the Neighbourhoods & Placemaking concept could have on respondents' mode choice on the corridor.

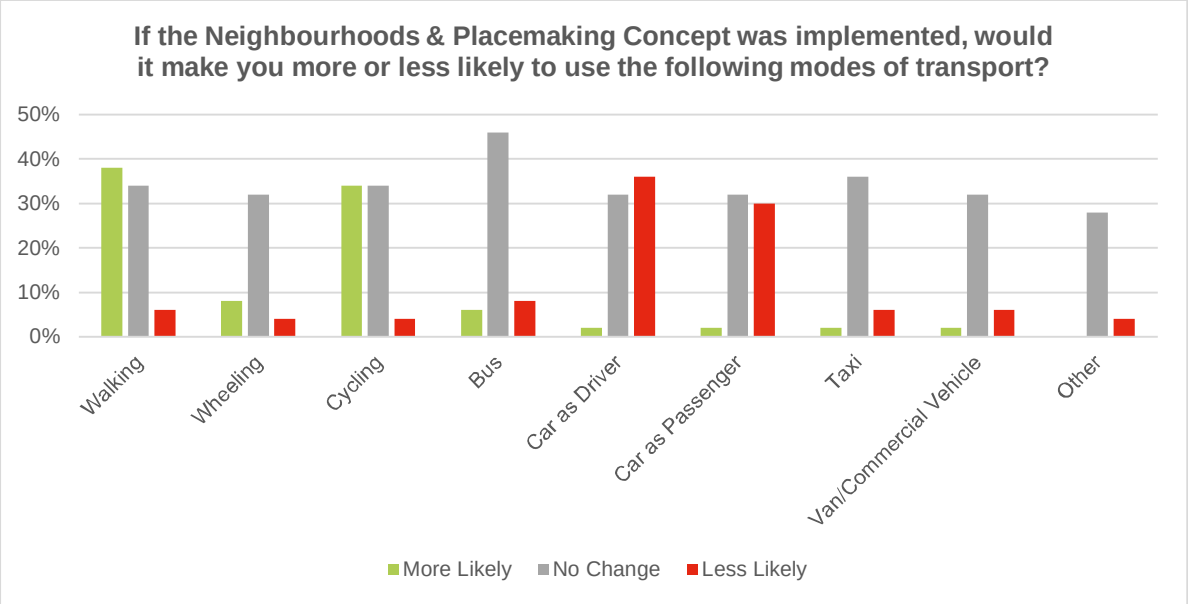


Figure 4.15: Neighbourhoods & Placemaking – Influence on Mode Choice

As shown, this option could have a positive impact on mode choice with 38% and 34% of respondents respectively stating they would walk and cycle more if the option concept was implemented. Furthermore, this option concept would be one of the most effective at encouraging less car use with 36% of respondents stating they would drive less and 30% would use a car as a passenger less as a result of the implementation of this option concept.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding the Neighbourhoods & Placemaking concept. Common themes included:

- Lack of support for the concept (18%, n=9);
- Option concept could encourage active travel and regenerate communities (6%, n=3); and
- Communities were thought to need better facilities for the option concept to work (6% n=3).

Overall, most comments on this concept were from those who disagreed with its implementation with concerns that restricting car movements could impact on business footfall, create a false sense of security for pedestrians and significantly change the character of the communities involved. Other comments were more supportive, suggesting the concept could help encourage more active travel journeys, particularly among children and help to regenerate communities. Although there were a few concerns raised about the maintenance of features such as plantings and surfacing, some comments also queried why the concept had not been considered in communities such as Milltimber or Drumoak.

4.3.10 Views on Other Measures

Figure 4.16 outlines respondents' views on the Other Measures concept.

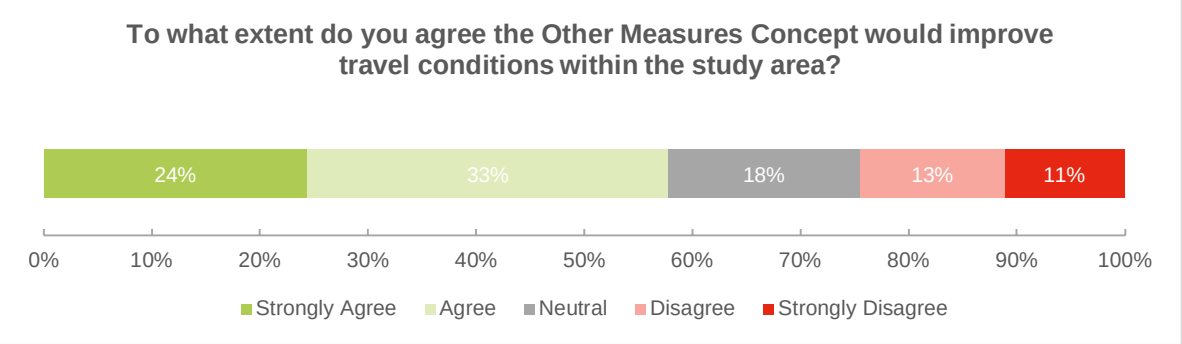


Figure 4.16: Views on Other Measures Concept

As shown, 57% in total agreed that this option concept would be beneficial, while 24% in total disagreed that this option concept would be beneficial to the corridor.

Figure 4.17 outlines the potential influence that implementation of the Other Measures concept could have on respondents' mode choice on the corridor.

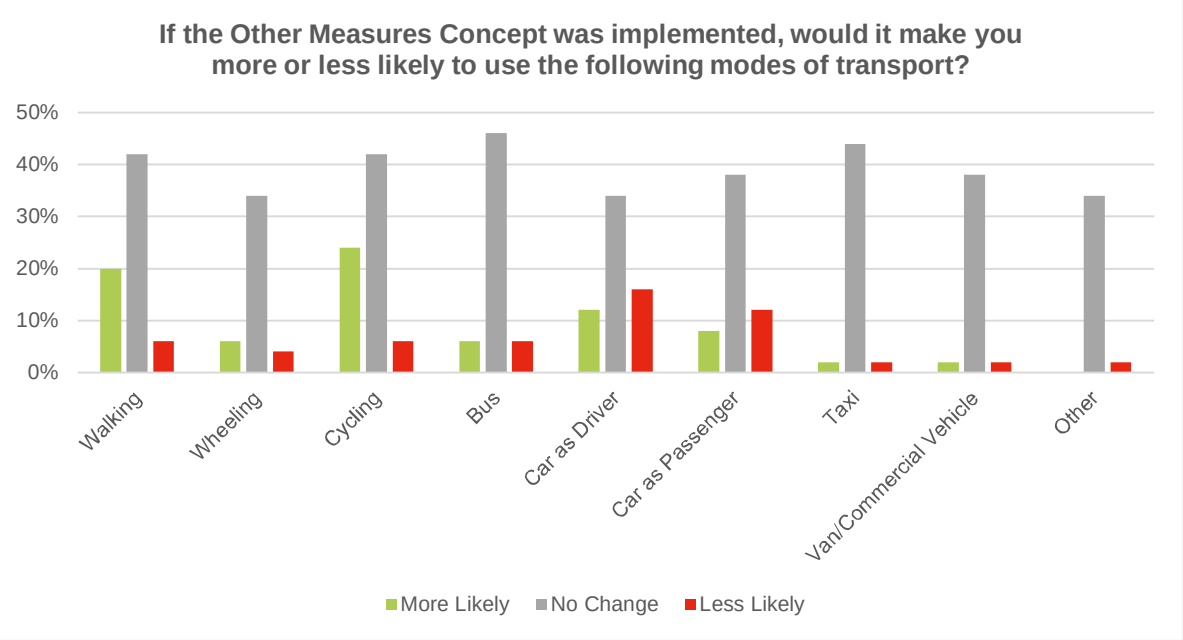


Figure 4.17: Other Measures – Influence on Mode Choice

Overall, this option concept would encourage sustainable mode choice with 20% of respondents stating that they would walk more as a result of the concept and 24% stating that they would cycle more. However, 42% of respondents said it would make no change to their use of either mode. Furthermore, the option concept would make 16% of respondents less likely to drive, while 12% said they would be more likely to drive as a result of the implementation of the option concept.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding the Other Measures concept. Common themes included:

- Opposition to any further speed limit reduction on the route (18%, n=9);
- Support for speed limit reductions, particularly in villages (14%, n=7);
- Support for implementation of link road between Inchgarth Road and the A93 (14%, n=7) and opposition to this intervention (10%, n=5); and
- Concerns about impacts of any parking reviews (6%, n=3).

Overall, comments were mixed regarding the component options of this concept. Many felt speed limits are already set at appropriate levels or levels which are too low for the nature of the route. Others were supportive of this proposal and suggested stronger enforcement of speed limits may be needed to be fully effective. For the

proposed link road between Inchgarth Road and the A93, over half the comments were supportive stating it would be useful in enhancing access to Garthdee from the study corridor, however others were concerned about induced demand, increased traffic volumes on Inchgarth Road and questioned the rationale behind building new roads. The parking review proposal received a mostly negative response with some concerned about impact on business footfall and effects on residential streets if charges are imposed, though there was one response in favour of reducing parking provision on the corridor.

4.3.11 Priorities

Respondents were asked to rank the different option concepts based on which they thought should be prioritised for future consideration. The result of the aggregate ranking is:

1. Active Travel – Strategic Route;
2. Active Travel – Other Measures;
3. Active Travel – School Route;
4. Public Transport – Priority Interventions;
5. Neighbourhoods & Placemaking;
6. Public Transport – Other Measures; and
7. Other Measures.

Respondents considered that active travel packages would bring the greatest transport benefits to the corridor. While Public Transport – Other Measures ranked low, there did appear to be support for improved connectivity between the study area and key destinations, with alternative routing of services an option in this package.

4.3.12 Views on Consultation Process

Table 4.1 outlines how respondents found out about the consultation process.

Table 4.1: Means of Finding the A93 Multi-Modal Study Consultation

Source	Number	Percentage
Social Media	18	39%
Word of Mouth	6	13%
Community Councils	5	11%
Other	3	7%
Local Media/Newspaper	3	7%
Public Drop-In Event	3	7%
Active Travel Clubs/Groups	3	7%
Council Website	3	7%
Elected Representative	2	4%

Figure 4.18 outlines respondents' opinions on the ease of completing different aspects of the consultation process.

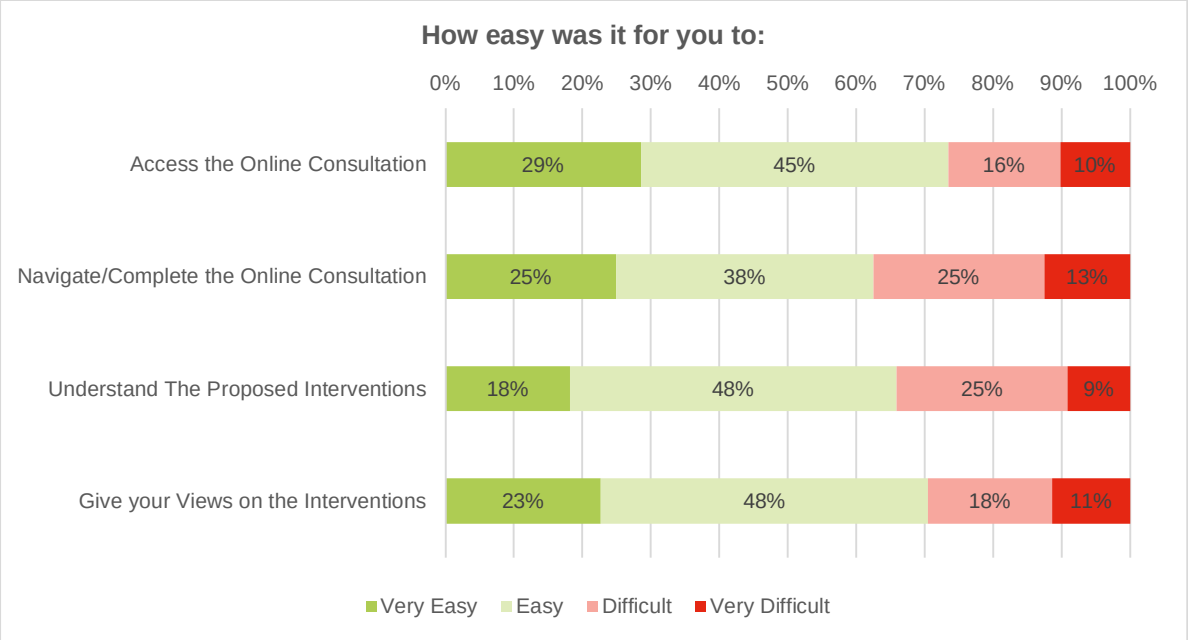


Figure 4.18: Views on the Consultation Process

As shown, respondents generally found it easy to access the consultation (74% in total) and give views on the different option concepts (71% in total). However, a greater proportion of respondents found navigating/completing the online consultation and understanding the proposed interventions more difficult.

A number of additional comments were provided regarding how future consultations could be improved. Common points of feedback are summarised in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2: Feedback on Consultation

Feedback Point	Number of Responses
Difficult to use platform for viewing consultation materials and completing questionnaire	11
Better promotion of the consultation including letter drops and more social media posts	4
More detail on options concepts – too high level	4
Include links within questionnaire to option concept boards	3
Repetitive questionnaire structure and too many options for mode change questions	3
Consultation Maps not clear – difficult to orientate	1

In addition, throughout the consultation responses there were a number of general comments left around a variety of aspects relating to the consultation. These included:

- Consultation time period: date during the summer holiday period not suitable and response period not long enough. This was also highlighted in two email responses;
- Perception that business impact has not been considered; and
- Deeside Way improvements should be in scope.

5. Key Conclusions

Figure 5.1 provides a summary of respondents' views on the packages proposed.

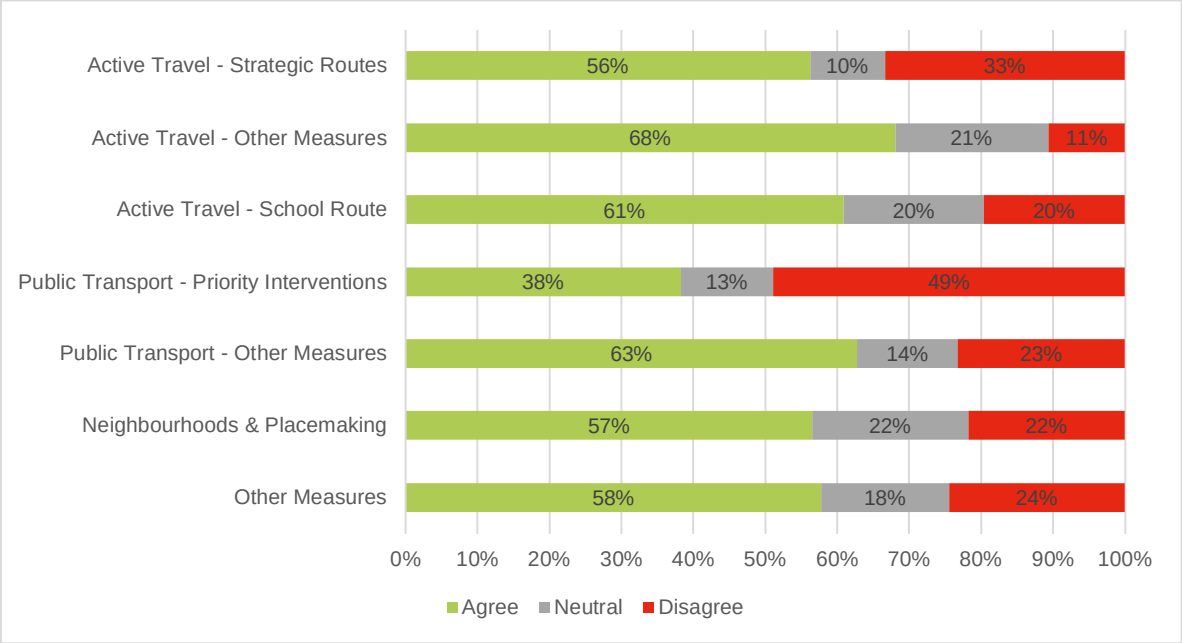


Figure 5.1: Views on Option Concepts

As shown, the Active Travel – Other Measures option concept received the greatest level of support in the consultation. This option concept includes proposals for better links to the Deeside Way, Park & Pedal facilities and improved cycle parking availability. There was general support for each of the other option concepts, although in the case of the Public Transport – Priority Interventions package, nearly half of respondents disagreed that the option concept would be beneficial for the A93 corridor. Possible reasons for low support included the perception that the option concept, which includes measures such as bus lanes and adaptive signals, will not address problems with bus services on the corridor and some believed that active travel should be prioritised for investment.

Figure 5.2 outlines the potential for modal shift associated with each of the option concepts. For walking, cycling and bus, the values represent the portion of respondents who stated each option concept would make them more likely to use those modes, while for car use the portion is those who stated the option would make them less likely to drive.

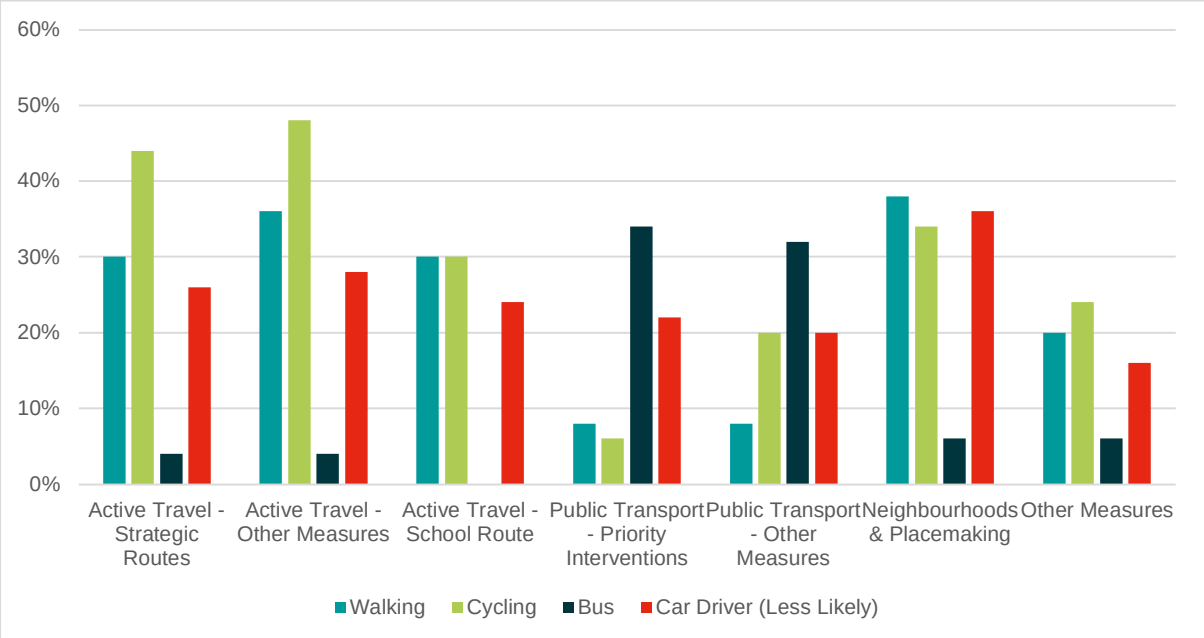


Figure 5.2: Potential for Modal Shift associated with Option Concepts

As shown, the largest uptake in walking is anticipated with the Neighbourhoods & Placemaking option concept (38%) and Active Travel – Other Measures concept (36%). The largest increase in cycling would be anticipated with the Active Travel – Other Measures concept (48%) with a shift towards cycling also anticipated with the Active Travel – Strategic Route concept (44%). The largest increase in bus use would be as a result of the two public transport option concepts, though the impact is not as significant as the active travel and placemaking option concepts have on potential active travel increase. Finally, the largest reduction in car use is expected to occur from the Neighbourhoods & Placemaking option concept, with 36% stating this would make them drive less.

5.1 Next Steps

The outcomes of this consultation will feed into the appraisal of each package in terms of public acceptability.

aecom.com